

Index Page

Replies to initial written questions raised by Finance Committee Members in examining the Estimates of Expenditure 2017-18

Director of Bureau : Home Affairs Bureau

Session No. : 14

File Name : HAB-2-e1.doc

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB001	2771	CHAN Chi-chuen	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB002	2866	CHAN Chi-chuen	53	(5) Culture
HAB003	2867	CHAN Chi-chuen	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB004	2873	CHAN Chi-chuen	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB005	0114	CHAN Chun-ying	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB006	0116	CHAN Chun-ying	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB007	0196	CHAN Chun-ying	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB008	0977	CHAN Han-pan	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB009	1109	CHAN Han-pan	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB010	3220	CHAN Tanya	53	(5) Culture
HAB011	0308	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB012	1220	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	53	(5) Culture
HAB013	1246	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB014	1139	CHEUNG Wah-fung, Christopher	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB015	1140	CHEUNG Wah-fung, Christopher	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB016	1141	CHEUNG Wah-fung, Christopher	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB017	0033	CHIANG Lai-wan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB018	0874	CHOW Ho-ding, Holden	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB019	1556	CHOW Ho-ding, Holden	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB020	1597	CHOW Ho-ding, Holden	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB021	1711	HO Kai-ming	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB022	2359	HO Kwan-yiu, Junius	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB023	2684	HUI Chi-fung	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB024	1651	IP LAU Suk-yee, Regina	53	(5) Culture
HAB025	2507	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB026	2510	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB027	2515	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office
HAB028	2518	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office
HAB029	2520	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office
HAB030	2533	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB031	2536	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB032	1211	KWOK Wai-keung	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB033	1610	KWONG Chun-yu	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB034	1611	KWONG Chun-yu	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB035	1612	KWONG Chun-yu	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB036	1619	KWONG Chun-yu	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB037	1620	KWONG Chun-yu	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB038	1623	KWONG Chun-yu	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB039	1633	KWONG Chun-yu	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB040	1634	KWONG Chun-yu	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB041	2416	LAM Kin-fung, Jeffrey	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB042	0386	LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB043	0401	LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth	53	(5) Culture
HAB044	0938	LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
HAB045	1719	LAU Kwok-fan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB046	1720	LAU Kwok-fan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB047	2733	LAU Kwok-fan	53	(5) Culture
HAB048	2927	LAU Kwok-fan	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB049	3059	LAU Kwok-fan	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB050	1930	LAU Siu-lai	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB051	1936	LAU Siu-lai	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB052	0543	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB053	0544	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB054	0546	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB055	0547	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(5) Culture
HAB056	0548	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB057	0549	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB058	0550	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB059	0551	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB060	0697	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB061	0728	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB062	2037	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB063	1302	LEUNG Che-cheung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB064	2787	LEUNG Kenneth	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB065	1195	LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB066	2838	LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB067	1451	LIAO Cheung-kong, Martin	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB068	2191	LUK Chung-hung	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB069	2193	LUK Chung-hung	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB070	1575	MA Fung-kwok	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB071	1593	MA Fung-kwok	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB072	1595	MA Fung-kwok	53	(5) Culture
HAB073	1600	MA Fung-kwok	53	(5) Culture
HAB074	1602	MA Fung-kwok	53	(5) Culture
HAB075	1654	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB076	1656	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB077	1658	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB078	1660	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB079	1663	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB080	1674	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB081	1701	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB082	1709	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
HAB083	1712	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
HAB084	1763	MA Fung-kwok	53	(5) Culture
HAB085	3198	MA Fung-kwok	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB086	2110	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB087	2111	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB088	2115	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	53	(5) Culture
HAB089	2118	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB090	2119	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB091	2120	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB092	2182	QUAT Elizabeth	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB093	2183	QUAT Elizabeth	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB094	2184	QUAT Elizabeth	53	(5) Culture
HAB095	2185	QUAT Elizabeth	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB096	0086	SHEK Lai-him, Abraham	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB097	1852	TIEN Puk-sun, Michael	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB098	2756	TSE Wai-chun, Paul	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB099	2609	WONG Pik-wan, Helena	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB100	2618	WONG Pik-wan, Helena	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB101	1950	YEUNG Alvin	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB102	2883	YUNG Hoi-yan	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB103	2956	YUNG Hoi-yan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB104	2958	YUNG Hoi-yan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB105	2963	YUNG Hoi-yan	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB106	2969	YUNG Hoi-yan	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB107	2985	YUNG Hoi-yan	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB108	0993	CHAN Han-pan	63	(2) Community Building
HAB109	1297	CHENG Chung-tai	63	(1) District Administration (2) Community Building (3) Local Environmental Improvements
HAB110	1300	CHENG Chung-tai	63	(1) District Administration
HAB111	1224	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	63	(1) District Administration
HAB112	1231	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	63	(1) District Administration
HAB113	1232	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	63	(1) District Administration
HAB114	1403	HO Chun-yin, Steven	63	(2) Community Building
HAB115	1404	HO Chun-yin, Steven	63	
HAB116	1650	IP LAU Suk-yee, Regina	63	(4) Licensing
HAB117	1210	KWOK Wai-keung	63	(2) Community Building
HAB118	0731	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	63	(1) District Administration
HAB119	0735	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	63	(1) District Administration
HAB120	0737	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	63	(1) District Administration
HAB121	1377	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	63	
HAB122	1642	KWONG Chun-yu	63	(3) Local Environmental Improvements

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB123	0445	LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth	63	(4) Licensing
HAB124	0446	LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth	63	(3) Local Environmental Improvements
HAB125	1716	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(1) District Administration
HAB126	2729	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(1) District Administration
HAB127	2769	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(2) Community Building
HAB128	2773	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(2) Community Building
HAB129	2810	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(1) District Administration
HAB130	2813	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(2) Community Building
HAB131	2816	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(3) Local Environmental Improvements
HAB132	2817	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(1) District Administration
HAB133	3060	LAU Kwok-fan	63	(2) Community Building
HAB134	0683	LEE Wai-king, Starry	63	(1) District Administration
HAB135	2116	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	63	(1) District Administration
HAB136	2117	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	63	(2) Community Building
HAB137	0037	SHEK Lai-him, Abraham	63	(5) Territory Planning and Development
HAB138	0067	SHEK Lai-him, Abraham	63	
HAB139	0739	WU Chi-wai	63	(2) Community Building
HAB140	0818	WU Chi-wai	63	(1) District Administration
HAB141	1862	YEUNG Alvin	63	(1) District Administration
HAB142	1869	YEUNG Alvin	63	(2) Community Building
HAB143	1945	YEUNG Alvin	63	(1) District Administration
HAB144	1952	YEUNG Alvin	63	(1) District Administration
HAB145	0963	YICK Chi-ming, Frankie	63	(1) District Administration
HAB146	0965	YICK Chi-ming, Frankie	63	(2) Community Building
HAB147	2210	YICK Chi-ming, Frankie	63	(2) Community Building
HAB148	3206	YICK Chi-ming, Frankie	63	(2) Community Building
HAB149	2979	YUNG Hoi-yan	63	(2) Community Building
HAB150	0416	CHAN Kin-por	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
HAB151	2895	CHAN Pierre	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB152	2829	CHENG Chung-tai	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB153	1638	KWONG Chun-yu	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
HAB154	1646	KWONG Chun-yu	74	(5) Publishing

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB155	0933	LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB156	1828	MO Claudia	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information (3) Public Opinion
HAB157	1980	MOK Charles Peter	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB158	0070	SHEK Lai-him, Abraham	74	
HAB159	0698	WONG Ting-kwong	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
HAB160	0703	WONG Ting-kwong	74	(3) Public Opinion
HAB161	0978	CHAN Han-pan	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB162	1249	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB163	0877	CHOW Ho-ding, Holden	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB164	0880	CHOW Ho-ding, Holden	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB165	0902	CHOW Ho-ding, Holden	94	(2) Litigation Services
HAB166	0904	CHOW Ho-ding, Holden	94	(2) Litigation Services
HAB167	1677	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB168	1723	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB169	0431	LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth	94	
HAB170	1717	LAU Kwok-fan	94	
HAB171	1145	LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla	94	(2) Litigation Services
HAB172	0189	LEUNG Yiu-chung	94	
HAB173	0190	LEUNG Yiu-chung	94	
HAB174	0191	LEUNG Yiu-chung	94	
HAB175	0192	LEUNG Yiu-chung	94	
HAB176	1453	LIAO Cheung-kong, Martin	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB177	3245	YICK Chi-ming, Frankie	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB178	0136	CHAN Chun-ying	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB179	0137	CHAN Chun-ying	95	(2) Horticulture and Amenities
HAB180	0994	CHAN Han-pan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB181	0492	CHAN Kin-por	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB182	2667	CHAN Pierre	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB183	3172	CHAN Pierre	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB184	0157	CHAN Tanya	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB185	1306	CHENG Chung-tai	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB186	2821	CHENG Chung-tai	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB187	0608	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports (3) Heritage and Museums (4) Performing Arts (5) Public Libraries
HAB188	1240	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB189	1241	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB190	1247	CHEUNG Kwok-kwan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB191	1536	CHEUNG Wah-fung, Christopher	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB192	2143	CHU Hoi-dick	95	
HAB193	1698	HO Kai-ming	95	(3) Heritage and Museums (4) Performing Arts
HAB194	1841	HO Kai-ming	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB195	1847	HO Kai-ming	95	(4) Performing Arts
HAB196	2386	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB197	0734	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB198	1624	KWONG Chun-yu	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB199	1636	KWONG Chun-yu	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB200	2270	LAM Kin-fung, Jeffrey	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB201	2391	LAM Kin-fung, Jeffrey	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB202	2504	LAM Kin-fung, Jeffrey	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB203	0930	LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB204	1718	LAU Kwok-fan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB205	3048	LAU Kwok-fan	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB206	3057	LAU Kwok-fan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB207	2350	LAU Siu-lai	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB208	2358	LAU Siu-lai	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB209	2361	LAU Siu-lai	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB210	1030	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports (5) Public Libraries
HAB211	0602	LEE Wai-king, Starry	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB212	0682	LEE Wai-king, Starry	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB213	0688	LEE Wai-king, Starry	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB214	1267	LEUNG Che-cheung	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB215	3021	LEUNG Kwok-hung	95	
HAB216	1187	LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB217	1197	LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla	95	(2) Horticulture and Amenities

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB218	0170	LEUNG Yiu-chung	95	
HAB219	0171	LEUNG Yiu-chung	95	
HAB220	0172	LEUNG Yiu-chung	95	
HAB221	0173	LEUNG Yiu-chung	95	
HAB222	0174	LEUNG Yiu-chung	95	
HAB223	0175	LEUNG Yiu-chung	95	
HAB224	2192	LUK Chung-hung	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB225	2199	LUK Chung-hung	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB226	3161	LUK Chung-hung	95	
HAB227	1603	MA Fung-kwok	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB228	1604	MA Fung-kwok	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB229	1653	MA Fung-kwok	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB230	1679	MA Fung-kwok	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB231	1750	MA Fung-kwok	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB232	1769	MA Fung-kwok	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB233	1772	MA Fung-kwok	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB234	1778	MA Fung-kwok	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB235	1780	MA Fung-kwok	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB236	1983	MO Claudia	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB237	2113	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB238	2114	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB239	2121	NG Wing-ka, Jimmy	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB240	2936	OR Chong-shing, Wilson	95	(4) Performing Arts
HAB241	2937	OR Chong-shing, Wilson	95	(4) Performing Arts
HAB242	0653	POON Siu-ping	95	
HAB243	0659	POON Siu-ping	95	
HAB244	0072	SHEK Lai-him, Abraham	95	
HAB245	2063	TIEN Puk-sun, Michael	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB246	2065	TIEN Puk-sun, Michael	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB247	2614	WONG Pik-wan, Helena	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB248	0873	WU Chi-wai	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB249	0939	WU Chi-wai	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB250	1850	YEUNG Alvin	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB251	1853	YEUNG Alvin	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB252	1055	YIU Si-wing	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB253	1058	YIU Si-wing	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB254	1059	YIU Si-wing	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB255	1060	YIU Si-wing	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB256	2978	YUNG Hoi-yan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports (5) Public Libraries

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB257	4125	CHAN Chi-chuen	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB258	4126	CHAN Chi-chuen	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB259	4159	CHAN Chi-chuen	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB260	3571	CHAN Tanya	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB261	3727	CHAN Tanya	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB262	3729	CHAN Tanya	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB263	3732	CHAN Tanya	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB264	3750	CHAN Tanya	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office
HAB265	3753	CHAN Tanya	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB266	3755	CHAN Tanya	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB267	3756	CHAN Tanya	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB268	3757	CHAN Tanya	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB269	3758	CHAN Tanya	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB270	6823	CHAN Tanya	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB271	6824	CHAN Tanya	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB272	6827	CHAN Tanya	53	(5) Culture
HAB273	6829	CHAN Tanya	53	(5) Culture
HAB274	6830	CHAN Tanya	53	(5) Culture

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
<u>HAB275</u>	6861	CHAN Tanya	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
<u>HAB276</u>	6863	CHAN Tanya	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
<u>HAB277</u>	7123	CHAN Tanya	53	(5) Culture
<u>HAB278</u>	5466	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
<u>HAB279</u>	5467	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
<u>HAB280</u>	5468	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
<u>HAB281</u>	5469	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
<u>HAB282</u>	5472	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(5) Culture
<u>HAB283</u>	5473	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(5) Culture
<u>HAB284</u>	5548	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	
<u>HAB285</u>	5549	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	
<u>HAB286</u>	5550	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	
<u>HAB287</u>	5551	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	
<u>HAB288</u>	5552	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	
<u>HAB289</u>	5553	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
<u>HAB290</u>	5554	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
<u>HAB291</u>	5555	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
<u>HAB292</u>	5663	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB293	5664	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups
HAB294	6043	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB295	6068	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB296	6180	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB297	6193	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB298	6255	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
HAB299	6257	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB300	6345	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB301	6452	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB302	7071	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	53	(5) Culture
HAB303	3610	IP Kin-yuen	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB304	3660	IP Kin-yuen	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB305	3661	IP Kin-yuen	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB306	3662	IP Kin-yuen	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB307	4849	IP Kin-yuen	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB308	4854	IP Kin-yuen	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB309	4602	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(5) Culture
HAB310	4790	KWOK Ka-ki	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB311	6683	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB312	6684	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB313	6685	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	53	

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB314	6686	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB315	6692	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	53	(7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council
HAB316	5196	LAU Siu-lai	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB317	5197	LAU Siu-lai	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB318	6609	LAU Siu-lai	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB319	6656	LAU Siu-lai	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB320	6657	LAU Siu-lai	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB321	6660	LAU Siu-lai	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB322	7072	LAU Siu-lai	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB323	6130	LEUNG Kenneth	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB324	6131	LEUNG Kenneth	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB325	6132	LEUNG Kenneth	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB326	6133	LEUNG Kenneth	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB327	4974	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB328	4979	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB329	5090	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
HAB330	6939	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB331	6940	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB332	6941	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB333	6942	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB334	6943	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB335	6957	LEUNG Kwok-hung	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB336	3338	LEUNG Yiu-chung	53	
HAB337	3359	LEUNG Yiu-chung	53	
HAB338	4856	MA Fung-kwok	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB339	4868	MA Fung-kwok	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB340	4873	MA Fung-kwok	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB341	4876	MA Fung-kwok	53	(5) Culture
HAB342	4884	MA Fung-kwok	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB343	4885	MA Fung-kwok	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations
HAB344	6923	MA Fung-kwok	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
HAB345	5134	MOK Charles Peter	53	
HAB346	5151	MOK Charles Peter	53	
HAB347	5275	MOK Charles Peter	53	
HAB348	5277	MOK Charles Peter	53	
HAB349	4351	SHIU Ka-chun	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB350	7184	TIEN Puk-sun, Michael	53	
HAB351	5171	WONG Pik-wan, Helena	53	(5) Culture
HAB352	3938	WU Chi-wai	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB353	3812	YEUNG Alvin	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB354	3813	YEUNG Alvin	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB355	3950	YEUNG Alvin	53	(3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
<u>HAB356</u>	5250	YIU Chung-yim	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
<u>HAB357</u>	5252	YIU Chung-yim	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
<u>HAB358</u>	5256	YIU Chung-yim	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
<u>HAB359</u>	5257	YIU Chung-yim	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
<u>HAB360</u>	5264	YIU Chung-yim	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB361	5267	YIU Chung-yim	53	(1) Director of Bureau's Office (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education (3) District, Community, and Public Relations (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing (5) Culture
HAB362	6331	YIU Chung-yim	53	(4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing
HAB363	7073	YIU Chung-yim	53	(2) Social Harmony and Civic Education
HAB364	4132	CHAN Chi-chuen	63	(2) Community Building
HAB365	4116	CHAN Han-pan	63	(1) District Administration
HAB366	4118	CHAN Han-pan	63	(2) Community Building
HAB367	3716	CHAN Tanya	63	(1) District Administration
HAB368	3717	CHAN Tanya	63	(2) Community Building
HAB369	3718	CHAN Tanya	63	(3) Local Environmental Improvements
HAB370	3719	CHAN Tanya	63	(5) Territory Planning and Development
HAB371	3728	CHAN Tanya	63	(2) Community Building
HAB372	3730	CHAN Tanya	63	(2) Community Building
HAB373	3731	CHAN Tanya	63	(2) Community Building
HAB374	3734	CHAN Tanya	63	(2) Community Building
HAB375	5535	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(3) Local Environmental Improvements
HAB376	5541	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(1) District Administration (2) Community Building (3) Local Environmental Improvements
HAB377	5542	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(1) District Administration (2) Community Building (3) Local Environmental Improvements
HAB378	5543	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(1) District Administration
HAB379	5544	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
HAB380	5545	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
HAB381	5546	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
HAB382	5547	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(5) Territory Planning and Development
HAB383	6013	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
<u>HAB384</u>	6030	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB385</u>	6095	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB386</u>	6243	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB387</u>	6278	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(4) Licensing
<u>HAB388</u>	6280	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(4) Licensing
<u>HAB389</u>	6288	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(4) Licensing
<u>HAB390</u>	6297	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(4) Licensing
<u>HAB391</u>	6338	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB392</u>	6340	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB393</u>	6343	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB394</u>	6353	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB395</u>	6355	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB396</u>	6358	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB397</u>	6364	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB398</u>	6369	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB399</u>	6886	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB400</u>	6887	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB401</u>	4836	IP Kin-yuen	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB402</u>	4098	LAU Siu-lai	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB403</u>	4103	LAU Siu-lai	63	(1) District Administration
<u>HAB404</u>	4105	LAU Siu-lai	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB405</u>	5980	LAU Siu-lai	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB406</u>	6045	LAU Siu-lai	63	(2) Community Building
<u>HAB407</u>	6123	LAU Siu-lai	63	(2) Community Building

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB408	5088	LEUNG Kwok-hung	63	(1) District Administration (2) Community Building (3) Local Environmental Improvements (4) Licensing (5) Territory Planning and Development
HAB409	3360	LEUNG Yiu-chung	63	
HAB410	3432	LEUNG Yiu-chung	63	
HAB411	4863	MA Fung-kwok	63	(2) Community Building
HAB412	4864	MA Fung-kwok	63	(2) Community Building
HAB413	4865	MA Fung-kwok	63	(5) Territory Planning and Development
HAB414	4880	MA Fung-kwok	63	(2) Community Building
HAB415	4368	SHIU Ka-chun	63	(2) Community Building
HAB416	4417	SHIU Ka-chun	63	(2) Community Building
HAB417	3932	WU Chi-wai	63	(2) Community Building
HAB418	3790	YEUNG Alvin	63	(1) District Administration
HAB419	3795	YEUNG Alvin	63	(1) District Administration
HAB420	3796	YEUNG Alvin	63	(2) Community Building
HAB421	3801	YEUNG Alvin	63	(4) Licensing
HAB422	3804	YEUNG Alvin	63	(4) Licensing
HAB423	3806	YEUNG Alvin	63	(4) Licensing
HAB424	3846	YEUNG Alvin	63	(2) Community Building
HAB425	3852	YEUNG Alvin	63	(1) District Administration
HAB426	3977	YEUNG Alvin	63	(1) District Administration
HAB427	5374	YEUNG Alvin	63	(2) Community Building
HAB428	5376	YEUNG Alvin	63	(2) Community Building
HAB429	3792	CHAN Tanya	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB430	3872	CHAN Tanya	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB431	6831	CHAN Tanya	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB432	6848	CHAN Tanya	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
HAB433	6849	CHAN Tanya	74	(5) Publishing
HAB434	4041	LAU Siu-lai	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
HAB435	4047	LAU Siu-lai	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB436	4048	LAU Siu-lai	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB437	4050	LAU Siu-lai	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB438	5069	LEUNG Kwok-hung	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB439	3416	LEUNG Yiu-chung	74	
HAB440	3434	LEUNG Yiu-chung	74	(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
HAB441	6666	YIU Chung-yim	74	(1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
HAB442	5680	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB443	5681	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB444	5682	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	94	
HAB445	5932	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB446	5964	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB447	5965	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB448	6091	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	94	(2) Litigation Services
HAB449	6691	KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis	94	(2) Litigation Services
HAB450	4927	LEUNG Kwok-hung	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB451	4928	LEUNG Kwok-hung	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB452	3424	LEUNG Yiu-chung	94	
HAB453	3443	LEUNG Yiu-chung	94	
HAB454	3969	YEUNG Alvin	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB455	3978	YICK Chi-ming, Frankie	94	(2) Litigation Services
HAB456	5842	YIU Chung-yim	94	(1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications
HAB457	4137	CHAN Chi-chuen	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB458	4138	CHAN Chi-chuen	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB459	4139	CHAN Chi-chuen	95	(4) Performing Arts
HAB460	4151	CHAN Chi-chuen	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB461	3534	CHAN Tanya	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB462	3557	CHAN Tanya	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB463	3558	CHAN Tanya	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB464	3559	CHAN Tanya	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB465	3560	CHAN Tanya	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB466	3561	CHAN Tanya	95	(3) Heritage and Museums

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB467	3564	CHAN Tanya	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB468	3710	CHAN Tanya	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB469	3711	CHAN Tanya	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB470	3733	CHAN Tanya	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB471	6737	CHAN Tanya	95	(4) Performing Arts
HAB472	6739	CHAN Tanya	95	(4) Performing Arts
HAB473	6833	CHAN Tanya	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB474	6844	CHAN Tanya	95	(4) Performing Arts
HAB475	5368	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB476	5470	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB477	5471	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB478	5539	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB479	5540	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB480	5582	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB481	5583	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB482	5639	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB483	5640	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB484	5641	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB485	5642	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB486	5643	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB487	5644	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB488	5645	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB489	5647	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports (4) Performing Arts
HAB490	6244	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	
HAB491	6245	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	
HAB492	6246	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	
HAB493	6248	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
HAB494	6249	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	
HAB495	6307	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	
HAB496	6323	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB497	6620	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB498	7091	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	95	
HAB499	3597	IP Kin-yuen	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB500	3609	IP Kin-yuen	95	(5) Public Libraries
HAB501	4583	KWOK Ka-ki	95	
HAB502	4605	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB503	4606	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB504	4709	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB505	4710	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB506	4731	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB507	4733	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB508	4734	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB509	4736	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB510	4737	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB511	4739	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(2) Horticulture and Amenities
HAB512	4740	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(2) Horticulture and Amenities
HAB513	4792	KWOK Ka-ki	95	
HAB514	4818	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB515	4819	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB516	4820	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB517	4821	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB518	4822	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB519	4823	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB520	4824	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB521	4825	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB522	7152	KWOK Ka-ki	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB523	4022	LAU Siu-lai	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB524	3759	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB525	3773	LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB526	6134	LEUNG Kenneth	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
HAB527	5041	LEUNG Kwok-hung	95	(3) Heritage and Museums
HAB528	5099	LEUNG Kwok-hung	95	
HAB529	3425	LEUNG Yiu-chung	95	
HAB530	3444	LEUNG Yiu-chung	95	
HAB531	4861	MA Fung-kwok	95	(1) Recreation and Sports

Reply Serial No.	Question Serial No.	Name of Member	Head	Programme
<u>HAB532</u>	4877	MA Fung-kwok	95	(1) Recreation and Sports (4) Performing Arts
<u>HAB533</u>	4878	MA Fung-kwok	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
<u>HAB534</u>	4879	MA Fung-kwok	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
<u>HAB535</u>	6293	MO Claudia	95	(5) Public Libraries
<u>HAB536</u>	6294	MO Claudia	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
<u>HAB537</u>	5119	MOK Charles Peter	95	
<u>HAB538</u>	5120	MOK Charles Peter	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
<u>HAB539</u>	3939	WU Chi-wai	95	(1) Recreation and Sports
<u>HAB540</u>	4526	YEUNG Alvin	95	(5) Public Libraries
<u>HAB541</u>	6125	CHAN Tanya	170	(6) Community Development
<u>HAB542</u>	6154	CHAN Tanya	170	(6) Community Development
<u>HAB543</u>	5337	CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando	170	(6) Community Development
<u>HAB544</u>	3996	LAU Siu-lai	170	(6) Community Development
<u>HAB545</u>	3997	LAU Siu-lai	170	(6) Community Development
<u>HAB546</u>	6971	LEUNG Kwok-hung	170	(6) Community Development

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB001****(Question Serial No. 2771)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

1. Please list the name of sponsored organisation(s), the programme(s) and the amount(s) involved under the Community Participation Scheme in 2017-18 using the table below:

Name of Organisation	Name of the Programme	Nature of the Programme	Amount of Funding (\$)

2. What are the respective roles of official and non-official members of the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) in assessing applications under the Community Participation Scheme?
3. Has the CPCE put in place a mechanism to prevent any potential conflicts of interest (including pecuniary and non-pecuniary interests) of non-official members? If yes, please provide the details.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 7)Reply:

Through the Community Participation Scheme (CPS), the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) grants sponsorship to community organisations for organising activities to promote civic education. These activities include workshops, visits, performance, seminars, exhibitions and carnivals. The details of activities organised in 2017-18 are summarised at **Annex**.

Funding applications under CPS are considered by a sub-committee under the CPCE. The secretariat of the sub-committee will first conduct an initial screening of each application which will then be vetted by 2 non-official members who have no connection with the applicant according to the criteria set out in the published guidelines. The vetting results will then be submitted to the CPCE sub-committee for consideration and endorsement. The official members will not take part in the assessment process.

The CPCE has adopted a two-tier reporting system for declaration of interests. Members are requested to disclose their general pecuniary interests on appointment to the committee and thereafter annually. Members shall also declare any potential conflict of interests before discussion or assessment of the applications. Members who have conflict of interests will not take part in the assessment of the funding applications in question.

Projects Approved under the Community Participation Scheme in 2017-18

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	AIESEC Hong Kong Limited	Youth to Sustainability Summit 2017	165,885
2	Kowloon Federation of Associations – Professional Committee	文化交匯・認識一帶一路・回歸二十週年新里程	109,567
3	Kowloon Federation of Associations – Kwun Tong District Committee	『Love is...』全港廣告創作比賽	172,172
4	The Kowloon City Youths Association	2017 躍動龍城《基本法》齊參與系列活動	166,620
5	Kowloon City District Association for Celebration of Re-unification of Hong Kong with China Limited	九龍城區慶祝香港回歸祖國 20週年系列活動-「愛遍社區・和諧共融」	107,627
6	FTU Employment Development Service Limited	《凝聚關愛・共創未來》慧賢大使計劃	185,496
7	Zhongshan University Law Faculty Hong Kong Students Association Limited	第十八屆《基本法》及國民常識網上問答比賽及推廣活動	171,240
8	Chinese Evangelical Zion Church – Tsz Wan Shan Zion Children and Youth Integrated Service Centre	CD BUDDY - 社區和諧大使計劃	101,620
9	Tuen Mun District Women's Association Limited – Grateful Heart Service Centre	『童理家友』愛回家計劃	115,300
10	North District Residents Association Limited	「始於基本・家國共築」基本法及國情推廣計劃	137,164
11	School of Everyday Life Limited	「再現美好：故事 x 設計」計劃	135,200
12	Islamic Kasim Tuet Memorial College	一帶一路多元文化匯	116,024
13	Hong Chi Winifred Mary Cheung Morninghope School	展智顯潛能 關愛耀社群	106,014
14	Windshield Charitable Foundation Sham Shui Po Social Services	童・夢飛翔	175,437
15	Youth Outreach – School of Hip Hop	舞動人生	176,610

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project [#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
16	Wofoo Social Enterprises	傑出公民學生獎勵計劃 2017	255,490
17	Wofoo Leader's Network	「義仁同恆」和富義行者計劃 2017	132,805
18	The Society of Truth and Light	「Shall We Talk: 當青春期遇上更年期」--家社攜手抗逆計劃	120,580
19	East Kowloon Youth Society Limited	認識《基本法》@你我齊參與 2017	247,500
20	Youth New World Limited	逆流挑戰-交流計劃 2017	275,051
21	Youth Kwun Tong	『家』多一點愛 系列比賽	123,731
22	Association of Women with Disabilities Hong Kong	「共融藝術・關愛同行」	144,067
23	Chinese YMCA of Hong Kong – Hin Keng Centre	P2P・愛的「觸」印	142,204
24	The HKSDRI Foundation Limited – Project Management Team	祖父母節 2017:「活力長者・香港歲月」嘉年華	104,689
25	Caritas Hong Kong – Caritas Community Centre – Caine Road	「快樂聯盟」-愛家、愛己、愛社區活動計劃	129,680
26	Hong Kong Youth Leaders Development Association – Hong Kong Model Legislative Council Organising Committee	第十屆香港模擬立法會	300,000
27	Hong Kong Youth Leaders Development Association – Global Youth Ministers	Global Youth Ministers 2017	300,000
28	Hong Kong Youths Unified Association Limited	「認識祖國・認識香港」系列比賽 2017	224,104
29	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups – Youth Crime Prevention Centre Extended Services for Young Night Drifters	「守法 e 世代」短片系列	235,850
30	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups – Jockey Club Shauiwan Youth S.P.O.T.	「樂動香港・全城喝采」社區共融計劃 2017	210,098
31	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups – Jockey Club Wang Tau Hom Youth S.P.O.T.	「橫樂起義」 - 社區關愛計劃	127,086
32	The Law Society of Hong Kong	青 Teen 廣場 2017	300,000

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
33	Stewards – Take You Way Clubhouse (Ma On Shan)	「愛・回家 20」-創意實況劇社區教育計劃	173,139
34	Joint Committee for the Promotion of The Basic Law of Hong Kong	慶祝香港回歸二十周年系列活動－第十四屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	255,072
35	The Church of United Brethren in Christ Social Service Division – Tuen Mun Integrated Children & Youth Service Centre	『播送愛苗』社區關愛計劃	143,100
36	The Church of United Brethren in Christ – Social Service Division	特區易拾情	111,215
37	The Church of United Brethren in Christ - Whampoa Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	主場中國-國情教育計劃 2017	123,540
38	Hong Kong Ladies Dynamic Association Limited	舞動全城慶回歸	152,010
39	Hong Kong Women Development Association Limited	情繫香江・光輝二十載計劃	170,400
40	Hong Kong Elderly Care Charitable Limited	耆樂無窮慶回歸	136,740
41	H.K.S.K.H. Lady MacLehose Centre Dr. Lam Chik Suen District Elderly Community	耆想童話正能量	177,500
42	Hong Kong Playground Association -“New Horizons” Community Support Services Scheme	「小水滴・大漣漪」關愛傳承運動	197,420
43	Chin Ching Association	香港情懷“同舟共濟”	139,380
44	Pok Oi Hospital Wai Yin Association Youth City	家友童行-兒童成長計劃 2017-18	113,030
45	Figure China Education Exchange Association	「職夢・傳承・共獻」社會關懷計劃	206,741
46	New Youth Forum Limited	第十一屆 DV 頭青年社會觀察行動	115,463
47	The Warehouse Teenage Club Limited	「愛香港・愛文物」計劃 2017	215,548
48	Hok Yau Club – Potential Development Centre	明日領航者計劃 2017	274,785

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
49	Hok Yau Club	第二十六屆全港中學生十大新聞選舉	221,665

[#] For some projects, only Chinese names are available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB002

(Question Serial No. 2866)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in the Policy Address that Hong Kong can play an active role in cultural exchanges under the Belt and Road Initiative. In this connection, please advise this Committee of:

what activities or programmes will the Government organise or carry out with district organisations in 2017-18 to promote cultural exchanges under the Belt and Road Initiative? What will be the expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 24)

Reply:

The Government is committed to fostering cultural links with different cities and countries to enrich the development of arts and culture in Hong Kong. In line with the framework of the Belt and Road Initiative, we endeavour to promote cultural exchanges to foster “people-to-people bond” with the Belt and Road countries. We have been establishing cultural co-operation frameworks and platforms with different places as well as collaborating with non-profit making organisations and institutions in presenting cultural programmes in and outside Hong Kong. Examples of the major activities planned to be organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in collaboration with local groups in 2017-18 include the Asian Ethnic Cultural Performance 2017 in which performing arts groups comprising Asian artists in Hong Kong will be invited to participate, and the Concert in the Park which will be joined by pop bands comprising local Filipino players. Estimated expenditure of the above 2 events amounts to about \$560,000.

Separately, the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (the CPCE) has newly launched the Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries 2017-18 (the Scheme) in February 2017. The Scheme provides funding support to registered non-profit-making organisations, statutory bodies or charitable organisations to organise exchange tours to Belt and Road countries for local young people aged 15 to 29. Its objective is to promote communication and cultural exchange between young people in Hong Kong and the Belt and Road countries. The estimated amount of sponsorship for the Scheme in 2017-18 is about \$11.2 million.

The CPCE also sponsors non-profit-making organisations through the Community Participation Scheme 2017-18 to organise various civic education activities, including those relating to the promotion of cultural exchanges under the Belt and Road Initiative as follows:

Name of Project [#]	Name of Organisation
文化交匯・認識一帶一路・回歸二十週年新里程	Kowloon Federation of Associations – Professional Committee
一帶一路多元文化匯	Islamic Kasim Tuet Memorial College
Global Youth Ministers 2017	Hong Kong Youth Leaders Development Association – Global Youth Ministers
「認識祖國・認識香港」系列比賽2017	Hong Kong Youths Unified Association Limited
慶祝香港回歸二十周年系列活動－第十四屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	Joint Committee for the Promotion of The Basic Law of Hong Kong
特區易拾情	The Church of United Brethren in Christ – Social Service Division
主場中國-國情教育計劃2017	The Church of United Brethren in Christ - Whampoa Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre

[#] For some projects, only Chinese names are available.

The estimated sponsorship for the above projects under the Community Participation Scheme 2017-18 amounts to about \$1.2 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB003****(Question Serial No. 2867)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services CouncilControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the free legal advice services provided by District Offices (DOs), will the Government please inform us of:

1. the average waiting time for the public to receive free legal advice services in DOs in the past 3 years? Please provide a breakdown by individual DO;
2. the scope of the enquiry services provided, the number of beneficiaries and the number of cases handled under the free legal advice services; the number of participating lawyers under the scheme; the policy to be introduced to promote and publicise the scheme in this financial year; the manpower required for and the expenditure involved in the scheme?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 25)Reply:

1. The Government provides subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) to implement the Free Legal Advice Scheme (FLAS) at the evening centres at 9 District Offices (DOs) of the Home Affairs Department (HAD). The average waiting time by DO in the past 3 years is as follows –

District Office	Average Waiting Time (Days)		
	2014	2015	2016
Central and Western	41.7	44.0	43.9
Eastern	38.2	41.2	41.1
Islands	39.5	42.1	42.8
Kwun Tong	48.9	52.8	52.1
Sha Tin	60.0	67.2	60.8
Tsuen Wan	52.7	52.5	52.5
Wan Chai	41.7	43.3	43.6

District Office	Average Waiting Time (Days)		
	2014	2015	2016
Wong Tai Sin	48.3	46.7	48.6
Yau Tsim Mong	54.5	51.4	50.9

2. FLAS provides free preliminary legal advice without means testing to members of the public as to their legal position in genuine cases. 3 DLS staff members oversee the operation of FLAS as part of their duties. The number of persons advised (same as the number of cases handled), the number of voluntary lawyers registered under FLAS and the expenditure in 2016 are as follows –

	2016
Number of persons advised	6 763
Number of voluntary lawyers registered	989
Expenditure involved (\$ million)	1.3

In 2017-18, the Government will continue to work with the DLS and the 2 legal professional bodies to encourage more volunteer lawyers to participate in FLAS. Publicity information is available at relevant court registries, offices, non-governmental organisations and on the internet.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB004****(Question Serial No. 2873)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What were the operating expenditures and surplus/deficit of the Youth Square in the past 3 years? What was the utilisation rate of various facilities there? Please tabulate the relevant information.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 31)Reply:

Financial information of Youth Square (YS) from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is as follows:

Financial Year	2014-15 (Actual)	2015-16 (Actual)	2016-17 (Revised Estimate as in January 2017)
Expenditure	\$76.13 million	\$78.62 million	\$83.03 million
Revenue	\$43.59 million	\$45.37 million	\$42.93 million
Surplus/(deficit)	(\$32.54 million)	(\$33.25 million)	(\$40.10 million)

Information relating to the utilisation of key facilities of YS from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is as follows:

Contract Year ^{Note}	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to January 2017)
Y Theatre	89.6%	91.7%	92.1%
Y Studio	80.2%	80.3%	84.8%
Office Units	99.4%	100 %	96.4%
Retail Units	99.4%	100 %	99.5%
Y Loft (Hostel)	84.4%	84.7%	82.3%

^{Note} Contract year is from May to April of the following year before 2016-17. Contract year for 2016-17 is from May 2016 to March 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB005

(Question Serial No. 0114)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18, the Bureau indicated that they would continue to actively support non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to better utilise sites in their hands by building hostels for working youth. Please advise this Committee of the following:

- (1) did the Government draw up a list of potential sites and are there any plans to discuss the issue with the relevant NGOs? If yes, what are the details and timetable of the plan?
- (2) what is the detailed breakdown of the expenditure involved in the plan?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chun-ying (Member Question No. 13)

Reply:

The Youth Hostel Scheme aims to unleash the potential of under-utilised sites in the hands of non-governmental organisations (“NGOs”) to meet the aspirations of some working youth in having their own living spaces for a period of time. The Government will meet the full capital cost of youth hostel projects constructed by participating NGOs. NGOs with land in their hands may approach the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) if they wish to develop youth hostels on their sites.

6 projects are currently under planning, namely Po Leung Kuk's project in Yuen Long, the Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups' (HKFYG) project in Tai Po, the Tung Wah Group of Hospitals' project in Sheung Wan, the Hong Kong Association of Youth Development's project in Mong Kok, the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association's project in Jordan and the Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited's project in Yuen Long. In addition to these projects, HAB is discussing with a number of NGOs which have expressed interest in developing youth hostels on existing sites in their hands.

The construction cost of a project hinges on the scale of the development, building design and specific site characteristics. The construction cost of the youth hostel portion in HKFYG's project is estimated to be \$159 million. For the other 5 projects, as the detailed design has not yet been completed, it is difficult to estimate their construction costs at this stage.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB006

(Question Serial No. 0116)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Home Affairs Bureau will co-ordinate and organise celebration activities for the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Please inform this Committee of the following:

- (1) please list the details of celebration activities and the funding provision earmarked;
and
- (2) what is the estimated manpower involved in the activities?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chun-ying (Member Question No. 13)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of the bureaux and departments concerned. Details on the celebratory activities can be found on the dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk. Insofar as the Home Affairs Bureau is concerned, about \$76 million has been budgeted for organising or sponsoring celebratory activities, including those related to arts and culture (\$32.6 million), sports and leisure (\$22.4 million), youth volunteerism (\$300,000), as well as the operation of the Celebrations Coordination Office (CCO) (\$20.7 million). The CCO is headed by a Director and staffed by 55 time-limited civil service posts, most of which will lapse in the third quarter of 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB007

(Question Serial No. 0196)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. It is shown under Programme (2) that the estimate for 2017-18 is nearly 10% higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. How much will it be in the additional provision allocated to the Youth Development Fund (the Fund)? What is the progress of the programme since its introduction?
2. It is shown under Subhead 700 that only \$10 million has been allocated under the Fund. Would the Government please advise of the number of applications successfully approved since the launch of the programme? Among the successful applications, how many cases were terminated? If there were such cases, what were the reasons and what was the funding amount involved?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chun-ying (Member Question No. 5)

Reply:

In May 2016, the Legislative Council approved the \$300 million non-recurrent provision for the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) to set up the Youth Development Fund (YDF). HAB has since invited non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to apply for matching grants under the Fund to (a) operate individual projects to assist young people in starting businesses; or (b) implement innovative youth development projects not supported by existing funding schemes. The estimated cash flow for these 2 initiatives is about \$30 million a year.

The results of the first round of applications for YDF matching grant were announced in February 2017. Matching grants totalling \$24.31 million have been approved for 9 NGOs to implement their youth entrepreneurship projects. With regard to the applications for matching grant for implementing innovative youth development projects, a grant of \$900,000 has been approved for an NGO to pursue its innovative project.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB008****(Question Serial No. 0977)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding recreation, sport and entertainment licensing, are athletes with disabilities taken into account in the various targets and indicators mentioned in the Estimates? Please provide a breakdown of the figures of and the expenditures involved in various services provided by the Government for athletes with disabilities by indicator over the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Han-pan (Member Question No. 41)Reply:

Among the key performance measures under recreation, sport and entertainment licensing, the targets and performance indicators in respect of the provision of supports to Athlete with Disabilities (AWDs) in the past 3 years are set out below –

Targets and Performance Indicators	Number		
	2015 (Actual)	2016 (Actual)	2017 (Estimate)
Athletes on the elite training programme	57	61	56
No. of full-time athletes	No full-time athlete system currently in place for AWDs		
Overseas training and competitions organised *	17	12	9
No. of sports science sessions provided to athletes	2 044	2 526	2 495
Coach education and accreditation programmes organised	Programmes are open to all athletes, including AWDs. No breakdown for AWDs		

Targets and Performance Indicators	Number		
	2015 (Actual)	2016 (Actual)	2017 (Estimate)
Participants in the coach education and accreditation programmes	Nil	1	Nil
Liaison meetings with sports counterparts	10	9	9
Athletes participating in major championships and games	44	70	101
Vocational training programmes organised for athletes	Programmes are organised for all athletes, including AWDs. No breakdown for AWDs		
Athletes participating in the vocational training programmes	30	34	40
Sports science and sports medicine seminars organised	Seminars are organised for all athletes, including AWDs. No breakdown for AWDs		
No. of sports medicine servicing sessions provided to athletes	1 416	1 465	1 572
ASDF (sports portion) grants awarded	4	4	1

* Funding is provided by the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) to the Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled and the Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability for organising overseas training and competitions.

The funding provided by the Home Affairs Bureau, Leisure and Cultural Services Department and HKSI to support AWDs in the past 3 financial years is as follows –

Year	Amount (\$ million)
2014-15	\$28.106
2015-16	\$29.778
2016-17 (Estimate)	\$29.236

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB009****(Question Serial No. 1109)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

In the past 3 years, what were the Government expenditures on supporting serving or retired athletes with disabilities and the uses of these expenditures? Will the Government consider employing serving or retired athletes with disabilities to organise sports activities for other people with disabilities? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Han-pan (Member Question No. 89)Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) provide a wide range of supporting services to athletes with disabilities (AWDs) through related national sports associations (NSAs) and the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI). The major areas of work under HAB's purview in the past 3 years are set out below –

Areas of work	Amount (\$ million)		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (estimate)
LCSD provided subvention to sports associations for the disabled for hiring coaches, arranging local and overseas training, organising competitions and participation in the feeder system	15.796	16.438	17.176
HKSI provided elite training programmes for AWDs	2	2	2.15
HKSI provided direct financial support to AWDs to support their pursuit of excellence	2.68	2.83	3

Areas of work	Amount (\$ million)		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (estimate)
HAB provided financial support to sports associations for the disabled to support their athletes' preparation for and participation in major international games	6.48	6.225	3.70
HAB provided financial support to sports associations for the disabled in organising international events in Hong Kong	nil	1.49	1.57
HAB allocated grants to the Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled (HKPC&SAPD) to implement programmes to help athletes improve their performance in the Paralympics and Asian Para Games	1.15	0.795	1.64
Total:	28.106	29.778	29.236

Launched by the HKPC&SAPD, the Athlete Career Programme provides career consultation, referral services and related workshops for AWDs. The HKPC&SAPD also creates internship positions to enable disabled interns to upgrade their work skills while meeting training and competition needs.

Under its Hong Kong Athletes Career & Education Programme, the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China provides consultation services to athletes, including AWDs, giving them advice on the pathway for career development and further education. AWDs may also apply for grants from the Hong Kong Athletes Fund for education and other academic training.

In addition, the Hong Kong Paralympians Fund (the Fund), administered by the Social Welfare Department, was set up by the Government in 2001 with a one-off grant of \$50 million, and a further injection of \$200 million in 2013-14. The Fund has been providing support for AWDs during various stages of their sporting career through disbursement of –

- (a) grant to sporting organisations for the development of target sports;
- (b) subsistence grant to AWDs (subsistence grant); and
- (c) employment facilitating grant for retired AWDs (employment facilitating grant).

The number of AWDs and the amount of grant approved under the Fund (including subsistence grant and employment facilitating grant) from 2014-15 to 2016-17 are as follows –

Year	No. of AWDs receiving subsistence grant	No. of retired AWDs receiving employment facilitating grant	Grant payment (\$ million)
2014-15	78	2	1.49
2015-16	104	3	2.53
2016-17 (estimate)	96	3	2.43

The Fund has all along encouraged elite AWDs to apply for Employment Facilitating Grant through recommendations from relevant sporting organisations upon retirement, so as to assist them in their job attachment in a sports related field or provide them with other suitable employment opportunities or vocational training.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB010

(Question Serial No. 3220)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Will the Home Affairs Bureau conduct a study on the enactment of legislation on safeguarding intangible cultural heritage in 2017-18? If yes, what are the details and estimated expenditure? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 202)

Reply:

The Government all along supports the safeguarding work of intangible cultural heritage (ICH). In drawing up our strategy and measures in this regard, we have made reference to the experience of other places and found that the approaches to the safeguarding of ICH vary among different countries and cities. As far as Hong Kong is concerned, the various aspects of safeguarding work including the identification, documentation, research, preservation, promotion, transmission as well as the drawing up of the Inventory or Representative List of ICH of Hong Kong are being implemented through administrative measures. Taking Cantonese opera as an example, the Government has been deploying various administrative measures, such as setting up the Cantonese Opera Development Fund to fund projects relating to the promotion and development of Cantonese opera, nurturing new talents and building audience through the Yau Ma Tei Theatre Venue Partnership Scheme, developing performance venues dedicated to Cantonese opera including the Yau Ma Tei Theatre, Ko Shan New Wing and the upcoming Xiqu Centre at the West Kowloon Cultural District, etc. to support the sustainable development of Cantonese opera. The work has been well received by the Cantonese opera sector and the public.

The Government has no plan to enact laws in relation to the safeguarding of ICH. That said, we will continue to adopt appropriate and effective administrative measures to support the safeguarding of ICH having regard to the actual situation and consult the Intangible Cultural Heritage Advisory Committee on the priority of and specific measures to step up on the education, promotion, transmission and safeguarding of ICH items.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB011****(Question Serial No. 0308)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education;
 (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the following new items for which funding is sought or the item for which an increase in the commitment is sought from the Legislative Council in the context of the Appropriation Bill 2017, will the Government inform this Committee of the details of the estimates for 2017-18?

Head	Account	Subhead (Code)	Subhead	Item (Code)	Ambit
53	Operating Account	700	General non-recurrent	808	International Youth Exchange Programme
53	Operating Account	700	General non-recurrent	824	Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship
53	Capital Account	942	Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts	805	Provision and Installation of Professional Equipment for Special Purpose Laboratories and Studio

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2553)

Reply:

The details of the estimates for 2017-18 for Item 808 International Youth Exchange Programme and Item 824 Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship under Subhead 700 General non-recurrent, and for Item 805 Provision and Installation of Professional Equipment for Special Purpose Laboratories and Studio under Subhead 942 Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts are summarised as follows -

Head	Account	Sub-head (Code)	Sub-head	Item (Code)	Ambit	2017-18 Estimate (\$'000)
53	Operating Account	700	General non-recurrent	808	International Youth Exchange Programme	3,000 (Estimated cash flow requirement in 2017-18 for the new funding scheme on international youth exchange)
53	Operating Account	700	General non-recurrent	824	Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship	15,000 (Estimated cash flow requirement in 2017-18 for the Scholarship)
53	Capital Account	942	Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts	805	Provision and Installation of Professional Equipment for Special Purpose Laboratories and Studio	6,923 (Estimated cash flow requirement in 2017-18 for the equipment and other items in Sub-head 942)

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB012

(Question Serial No. 1220)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the Government's proposal on the development of the Hong Kong Palace Museum (HKPM) in the West Kowloon Cultural District, please advise this Committee of:

1. whether there is a plan to explore with the Education Bureau the ways of promoting Hong Kong students' interest in studying Chinese history by seizing the opportunity offered by the establishment of the HKPM. If yes, what are the details? If no, will it be considered?
2. whether local Chinese history graduates will be given the priority to fill the vacancies in the HKPM in the future.
3. whether the Government will consider setting an annual quota for our Chinese history undergraduates to go to Beijing to acquire the knowledge of preserving, restoring and identifying cultural relics by entering into an agreement with The Palace Museum in Beijing with a view to training expertise in this field.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 1)

Reply:

The Hong Kong Palace Museum (HKPM) will be an arts and cultural facility in the West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) and the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCDA) will be responsible for the planning, construction and curatorial matters, as well as the management and day-to-day operation of HKPM.

The WKCDA conducted an 8-week public consultation exercise for the HKPM project from 11 January to 8 March 2017. As the project is still in the planning stage, WKCDA has yet to formulate the operational details for the HKPM. Nonetheless, WKCDA places great emphasis on the potential educational opportunities offered by the HKPM, and the focuses and directions of its educational programmes were one of the key areas for public consultation. WKCDA is now analysing the views collected during the consultation period. Taking into account the outcome of the public consultation, WKCDA will explore different means in promoting Chinese art, culture and history, leveraging on the exhibition and educational facilities in HKPM.

The HKPM will contribute to the development of the local museum management industry by nurturing the careers of professionals across curatorial, educational and conservation. WKCDA will formulate its recruitment policy for the HKPM at a later stage.

As mentioned in the Memorandum of Understanding on Co-operation signed by WKCDA and the Palace Museum, the Palace Museum will provide the HKPM with expert advice and assistance as necessary such as providing training for the curatorial and conservation team of the HKPM as well as supporting its educational activities. Moreover, the government will launch a new youth internship scheme in 2017 under which 15 places will be available for Hong Kong youth to undergo a six-week conservation internship programme at the Palace Museum from July to August 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB013****(Question Serial No. 1246)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding youth uniformed groups, please list by the name of different youth uniformed groups the amounts of funding in support of these groups by the Government in the past 2 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 27)Reply:

The funding provided to the 11 subvented uniformed groups from 2015-16 to 2016-17 are as follows –

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^	
	2015-16	2016-17
1. Scout Association of Hong Kong	23,890,000	23,890,000
2. The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	21,830,000	21,830,000
3. Hong Kong Red Cross (Uniformed Group)	16,150,000	16,150,000
4. The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong	4,790,000	4,790,000
5. Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command)	3,260,000	3,260,000
6. Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	2,990,000	2,990,000
7. Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	2,650,000	2,650,000
8. Hong Kong Adventure Corps	2,520,000	2,520,000
9. Hong Kong Road Safety Association	2,480,000	2,480,000
10. The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong	2,420,000	2,420,000
11. Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards	1,800,000	1,800,000
Total:	84,780,000	84,780,000

^ The above figures include the baseline subvention and provisions for the Assistance Scheme for Needy Students. They do not include funding provided under other policy areas or provided in response to applications by the uniformed groups under other funding schemes.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB014

(Question Serial No. 1139)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in the Budget that, among those Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18, the Home Affairs Bureau will co-ordinate and organise celebration activities for the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. In this connection, what will be the financial provision earmarked for the celebration activities? What are the details of the activities? Will the celebration activities lead to the creation of jobs? If yes, what are the details? What is the anticipated number of members of the public participating in the celebration activities? What is/are the expected result(s) to be achieved?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Wah-fung, Christopher (Member Question No. 24)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of the bureaux and departments (B/Ds) concerned. Over 300 celebratory activities are being organised by various B/Ds locally and another some 200 celebratory activities will be held in the Mainland and overseas. Details on the celebratory activities can be found on a dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk. Insofar as the Home Affairs Bureau is concerned, about \$76 million has been budgeted for organising or sponsoring celebratory activities, including those related to arts and culture, sports and leisure, youth volunteerism, as well as the operation of the Celebrations Coordination Office.

One of the objectives of the 20th Anniversary celebrations programme is to encourage participation by all sectors of the community including youth, the elderly, ethnic minorities, the underprivileged as well as the overseas communities. In addition to the activities being organised by the B/Ds, non-government organisations and private sector are also encouraged to organise celebratory activities and to apply for accreditation for inclusion in the 20th Anniversary Events Calendar which can be found on the above-mentioned dedicated website. As all the celebratory activities are being finalised, we are not yet in a position to anticipate the total number of participants in all the celebratory activities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB015****(Question Serial No. 1140)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What were the numbers of participants in the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP), the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland in the past 3 years respectively and what is the expected number for this financial year? What were/are the Government's expenditures on funding young people to participate in these exchange programme/schemes? Please tabulate the information in detail. Besides, what activities would/will young people mainly join during the exchange/internship in the Mainland? How effective were the schemes?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Wah-fung, Christopher (Member Question No.25)Reply:

The total number of participants and the total amount of expenditure for the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP), the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (YEFS) and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland (YIFS) from 2014-15 to 2017-18 are summarised in the table below –

Year	Total number of participants			Total expenditure		
	IYEP	YEFS	YIFS	IYEP	YEFS	YIFS
2017-18 (Estimate)	400	21 000	3 500	\$6 million	\$41 million	\$71 million
2016-17	110	19 419	2 884	\$2 million	\$40 million	\$61 million
2015-16	107	18 229	2 660	\$2 million	\$30 million	\$58 million
2014-15	104	10 219	1 538	\$2 million	\$20 million	\$15 million

Meanwhile, the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education launched the “Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries” (BnR Scheme) on trial basis in 2016-17 to sponsor local young people to participate in exchange activities in Belt and Road countries so as to foster “people-to-people bond”. The total number of participants in the BnR Scheme in 2016-17 is 630, and the expenditure is \$2.9 million (part of the payments will be made in the following financial year after completion of the activities and submission of relevant reports). The estimated number of participants for 2017-18 is 900, and the expenditure is \$8.2 million.

In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the IYEP so that more young people may take part in overseas exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons. With the additional allocation, the Home Affairs Bureau plans to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. We are working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme and aim to launch it within 2017-18.

The Mainland youth exchange programmes provide opportunities for young people in Hong Kong to broaden their exposure, enhance the understanding of the history and culture of the Mainland and foster exchanges with the Mainland people. The Mainland youth internship programmes enables young participants to experience the work environment in the Mainland and gain a deeper understanding of the labour market, work culture and development opportunities in the Mainland. The activities covered under these programmes include thematic seminars and workshops, sharing sessions with community/business leaders, cultural exchange with young people in the Mainland, visits to renowned and well established companies, visits to historical or cultural landmarks and participation in voluntary services.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB016

(Question Serial No. 1141)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What were the expenditures incurred under the Home Affairs Bureau on the promotion of civic education including national education outside schools in the past 5 years respectively and also what is the relevant expenditure for this year? Among these expenditures, what are the respective amounts used and to be used in promoting national education? Please tabulate the information in detail. Besides, what were the highlights of Government's work in the promotion of civic education including national education all along? Are there any new promotional initiatives in this financial year? If so, what are the details?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Wah-fung, Christopher (Member Question No. 26)

Reply:

Various Government bureaux and departments organise programmes and activities to promote national education. The Home Affairs Bureau has been working closely with the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) to promote civic education (including national education) outside schools through various channels and projects. These include providing sponsorship to community organisations, non-governmental organisations and District Councils for organising civic education activities; producing publicity programmes and materials such as television documentaries and publications; organising exhibitions, seminars and workshops on relevant themes (e.g. Basic Law); disseminating information through CPCE's Facebook page and websites; organising the Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries; as well as providing relevant reference materials in the Civic Education Resource Centre. In 2017-18, apart from the above work, the CPCE will also produce a new series of national anthem television announcements in the public interest.

The actual expenditure or estimated expenditure for promoting civic education outside schools (including national education) in the past 5 years and in 2017-18 are appended below-

Year	Expenditure on promotion of civic education outside schools (figures in brackets are expenditure for promoting national education) (\$)
2012-13 Actual Expenditure	19.2 million (7.7 million)
2013-14 Actual Expenditure	19.4 million (7.9 million)
2014-15 Actual Expenditure	23.9 million (13.5 million)
2015-16 Actual Expenditure	21.3 million (8.5 million)
2016-17 Revised Estimated Expenditure	23.3 million (12.4 million)
2017-18 Estimated Expenditure	19.9 million (8.2 million)

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB017

(Question Serial No. 0033)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government indicated that an additional \$100 million would be allocated to expand the International Youth Exchange Programme. Please advise of the following:

Which countries or regions will take part in the Programme in addition to Hong Kong? How many of them are Belt and Road countries? How many people of those countries and regions are involved in the Programme?

Asked by: Hon CHIANG Lai-wan (Member Question No. 5)

Reply:

In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the International Youth Exchange Programme so that more young people may take part in international exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons.

At present, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) liaises direct with governments of overseas partner countries to arrange the youth exchange programmes on a reciprocal basis. In 2016-17, about 70 young people in Hong Kong and about 40 in our overseas partner countries took part in the Programme.

In order to provide more overseas exchange opportunities for our young people, the HAB will launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. We are working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme and aim to launch it within 2017-18. We expect 260 more young people from Hong Kong will take part in the expanded international youth exchange programme in the first year, and the number of participants would increase gradually in subsequent years.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB018****(Question Serial No. 0874)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services CouncilControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Among the persons who received legal advice and representation from the Duty Lawyer Scheme, please list the number of cases provided with legal advice and the number of cases provided with legal representation in 2015, 2016 and 2017 respectively.

Asked by: Hon CHOW Ho-ding, Holden (Member Question No. 28)Reply:

The Government provides subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) to implement the Duty Lawyer Scheme and the Free Legal Advice Scheme (FLAS).

The Duty Lawyer Scheme mainly provides legal representation to any defendant in Magistrates' Courts where the interests of justice require, and without payment by the defendants if they do not have sufficient means to pay for it. The number of defendants represented by the scheme in 2015 to 2017 is as follows –

	2015 (Actual)	2016 (Actual)	2017 (as at 31 January 2017)
Number of Defendants	26 634	25 096	1 956

FLAS provides free preliminary legal advice to members of the public without means testing at the evening centres at 9 District Offices of the Home Affairs Department. The number of persons served by FLAS in 2015 to 2017 is as follows –

	2015 (Actual)	2016 (Actual)	2017 (as at 31 January 2017)
Number of Persons Served	6 539	6 763	444

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB019

(Question Serial No. 1556)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please advise this Committee of the following:

As the number of social enterprises (SEs) has been on the rise every year, does the Home Affairs Bureau have any regulatory bodies in place to monitor whether SEs have provided the required services to the community? In the past 5 years, were there any SE licences cancelled due to the failure to fulfil their pledged objective of serving the community?

Asked by: Hon CHOW Ho-ding, Holden (Member Question No. 22)

Reply:

A social enterprise (SE) is a business operation which seeks to achieve social objectives and which would reinvest its profits earned in the business for the specific objectives pursued. Same as other business and commercial operations, SEs have to comply with relevant laws and any licensing and registration requirements applicable to the businesses concerned. There is however no specific regulatory regime for the operation of SEs in Hong Kong, and we consider that the introduction of such a regime may cause undue compliance burden on the SEs and impose unnecessary constraints on the development of the SE sector. For SEs receiving funding support by the Government under relevant schemes, the bureaux or departments concerned would monitor the operation of the SEs to ensure compliance with the funding requirements and proper use of public money.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB020

(Question Serial No. 1597)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please inform this Committee of the following:

In the 2017-18 Estimates, the respective numbers of projects sponsored under the Community Participation Scheme and the Co-operation Scheme with District Councils do not increase as compared with those of last year. Will the Government consider providing more resources to support eligible activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administration Region?

Asked by: Hon CHOW Ho-ding, Holden (Member Question No. 23)

Reply:

To celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the Government encourages various sectors of the community to organise a wide variety of celebration events. Community organisations are encouraged to either co-organise celebration events with the Government or organise celebration events on their own for participation by members of the public.

The Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education will support non-profit-making organisations and District Councils through the Community Participation Scheme and the Co-operation Scheme with District Councils to organise activities on the theme of "Foster People-to-people Bond, Create a Better Future and Cheer for Hong Kong". These include organisation of civic education activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB021

(Question Serial No. 1711)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

On developing more arts space by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council,

- (1) please list the occupancy rate, number of studios, number of resident artists and the average rent per square foot of the “ADC Artspace” in Wong Chuk Hang in the past 3 years;
- (2) has a review been conducted on the effectiveness of the relevant scheme? Will the Government consider exploring sites in adjoining areas of the industrial building and taking steps in response to the development therein to further enhance the artistic atmosphere of the district? If yes, what are the plans? If no, what are the reasons or difficulties? And,
- (3) in terms of developing arts space, what is the plan of the Government and the expenditure involved this year? Will the Government consider, with reference to the “ADC Artspace” in Wong Chuk Hang, developing arts space by identifying sites in other areas to support local arts practitioners?

Asked by: Hon HO Kai-ming (Member Question No. 46)

Reply:

- (1) The arts space scheme operated by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) at a building in Wong Chuk Hang, namely “ADC Artspace”, provides 17 arts studios. Since the implementation of the scheme in November 2014, all the arts studios have been leased to visual artists and media artists (involving a total of 29 artists in the first-term tenancy from 2014 to 2016 and 26 artists for the second-term tenancy from 2016 to 2018). The monthly rent is \$5.5 per square foot for the first-term tenancy and \$6.5 per square foot for the second-term. Emerging artists may receive a rental subsidy at 50% of the above-mentioned rent.

- (2) & (3) All arts studios in the “ADC Artspace” have been leased to local artists since the implementation of the scheme, which is considered well received by the arts community.

Apart from the “ADC Artspace”, the Government has reserved space in the future development of a site at Aberdeen, which was previously occupied by the ex-Aberdeen Fire Station and was sold under Government’s land sale programme in 2016, for providing arts space upon its completion. Facilities to be provided include 28 artist studios for renting to visual artists and media artists, an exhibition gallery and an arts information centre. The estimated capital cost of the proposed project is about \$348.6 million in money-of-the-day (MOD) prices. The developer of the site is required to complete the works by December 2022.

In addition, the Government is supporting the Tai Po District Council in collaboration with the HKADC to retrofit the former Tai Po Government Secondary School into an arts centre. Facilities of the arts centre include artist studios for renting to performing arts groups and artists, as well as multi-purpose rooms and music practice rooms for public hiring. The estimated capital cost of the project is about \$68 million in MOD prices. Tender invitation has been issued in February 2017 and the project is expected to complete by the end of 2018.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB022

(Question Serial No. 2359)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to the number of cases handled by the Judiciary as mentioned in the Budget, nearly 330 000 cases were handled by Magistrates' Courts in various districts in 2016. In view of the massive number of cases handled by Magistrates' Courts every year, the expenditure on the subvention scheme "Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) and Legal Aid Services Council" under the Home Affairs Bureau in 2017-18 has been increased to \$147.2 million. Nevertheless, can the funding proposal meet the demand for legal services of the general public nowadays? Will the Government increase further the estimated provision for the DLS in a planned manner to enhance its service quality?

Asked by: Hon HO Kwan-yiu, Junius (Member Question No. 40)

Reply:

The Government provides subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) to implement the Duty Lawyer Scheme to provide mainly legal representation to any defendant in Magistrates' Courts where the interests of justice require, and without payment by the defendants if they do not have sufficient means to pay for it.

In 2017-18, the Government's provision to the DLS is \$14.1 million higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. The increased provision to the DLS is mainly to meet the increase in duty lawyer fees and the increase in operating expenses for the Duty Lawyer Scheme due to full-year operation of the West Kowloon Law Courts Building. The Government will continue to monitor the financial position and performance of the DLS to ensure its quality of service and cost-effectiveness.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB023****(Question Serial No. 2684)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services CouncilControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please list the number of persons “who received legal advice and representation from the Duty Lawyer Scheme” at the evening centres of 9 District Offices in the past 3 years and their average interviewing time respectively.

Asked by: Hon HUI Chi-fung (Member Question No. 30)Reply:

The Government provides subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) to implement the Duty Lawyer Scheme and the Free Legal Advice Scheme (FLAS).

The Duty Lawyer Scheme provides mainly legal representation to any defendant in Magistrates' Courts where the interests of justice require, and without payment by the defendants if they do not have sufficient means to pay for it. In preparation for the trials, DLS would arrange pre-trial conferences for the assigned duty lawyers to interview the eligible defendants represented by the scheme. DLS does not maintain statistics on the average interviewing time of the pre-trial conferences. The number of defendants represented by the scheme in 2014 to 2016 is as follows –

	2014	2015	2016
Number of Defendants	27 200	26 634	25 096

FLAS provides free preliminary legal advice to members of the public without means testing at the evening centres at 9 District Offices (DOs) of the Home Affairs Department. The number of persons served by FLAS and the average interviewing time in the past 3 years are as follows –

District Office ^{Note 1}	2014		2015		2016	
	Number of Persons Served	Average Interviewing Time (Minutes) ^{Note 2}	Number of Persons Served	Average Interviewing Time (Minutes)	Number of Persons Served	Average Interviewing Time (Minutes)
Central and Western	597	33	582	36	572	36
Eastern	600	32	581	33	628	30
Islands	587	34	569	32	616	35
Kwun Tong	644	31	605	31	605	34
Sha Tin	401	29	404	29	383	34
Tsuen Wan	808	32	796	32	854	33
Wan Chai	2 065	33	2 002	34	2 087	34
Wong Tai Sin	414	31	413	34	419	35
Yau Tsim Mong	611	31	587	31	599	33

^{Note 1} The number of FLAS sessions offered at each DO centre is generally once per week, with the exception of the Central and Western DO (twice per week) and the Wan Chai DO (thrice per week).

^{Note 2} The average interviewing time applies to the period from May to December 2014 as DLS did not maintain relevant statistics before May 2014.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB024

(Question Serial No. 1651)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The cultivation of cultural and art literacy is an essential part of whole-person education and has a positive impact on widening young people's horizon and nurturing their humanity spirit. Our local cultural and creative workers have created quite a large number of cultural and creative works in the medium of Cantonese (such as Lingnan Cantonese opera, Cantonese dramas, musicals and popular songs) and are worthy of Government's support and assistance in promotion. Will the Government inform this Committee of:

- (1) whether venues are provided for local cultural and creative workers to perform their work, e.g. introducing venues for performance and exhibition purpose as appropriate when planning for new development areas and urban renewal projects? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?
- (2) whether financial support has been provided for local cultural and creative workers? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?
- (3) whether funding and manpower have been allocated to enhancing publicity with a view to helping local cultural and creative works to gain access to the Mainland and international markets? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon IP LAU Suk-ye, Regina (Member Question No. 18)

Reply:

- (1) The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has supported the following initiatives to provide more arts space to local artists in Hong Kong to facilitate their artistic creation -
- (a) “ADC Artspace” - The Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) launched its first arts space scheme, namely, "ADC Artspace" in a building in Wong Chuk Hang in 2014. The “ADC Artspace” provides 17 arts studios for renting to visual and media artists at below market rents.
 - (b) New arts space at a new development on the site of ex-Aberdeen Fire Station - The Government has reserved space in the future development of a site at Aberdeen, which was previously occupied by the ex-Aberdeen Fire Station and was sold in 2016 under Government’s land sale programme, for providing arts space upon its completion in December 2022. Facilities to be provided including 28 arts studios for renting to visual artists and media artists, as well as an exhibition gallery and an arts information centre.
 - (c) Tai Po Arts Centre - With the support of HAB, HKADC will in collaboration with the Tai Po District Council retrofit the former Tai Po Government Secondary School into an arts centre. Facilities to be provided in the centre include arts studios for renting to performing arts groups, as well as multi-purpose rooms and music practice rooms for public hiring. The retrofitting work is expected to be completed by the end of 2018.
 - (d) Facilities at the West Kowloon Cultural District - West Kowloon Cultural District is being developed into an integrated arts and cultural district to meet the long-term infrastructural and development needs of Hong Kong’s arts and culture. Apart from M+ Pavilion which was opened in mid-2016, various arts and cultural facilities, including the Xiqu Centre, Art Park, Freespace and M+, will be completed in the next 3 years. Xiqu Centre, with a 1050-seat main theatre and a 200-seat tea house theatre, is scheduled for opening in latter half of 2018. The Art Park (including the Freespace with a black box theatre and an outdoor stage) will be opened from 2018 in stages. M+, Hong Kong’s new museum for visual culture, is scheduled for opening in late 2019.
 - (e) East Kowloon Cultural Centre - To meet the needs of the communities and arts sector for performing arts venues, the construction of the East Kowloon Cultural Centre is underway and its main superstructure is expected to be completed in 2020. Facilities under the project comprise a 1200-seat auditorium, a 550-seat theatre and three 120 to 250-seat music/dance/drama studios.

(f) Changes to Outline Zoning Plans - With a view to accommodating visual artwork production in industrial buildings, efforts have been made to amend Outline Zoning Plans (OZPs) to include “Art Studio (excluding those involving direct provision of services or goods)” as an always permitted use in industrial-office buildings in “Industrial”, “Other Specified Uses” annotated “Business” and “Residential (Group E)” zones. As of February 2017, a total of 13 OZPs have been amended in this regard and the Planning Department will make similar amendments to other OZPs in future when suitable opportunities arise.

(2) & (3) The HAB administers different funding schemes which are open to eligible local art groups and artists to apply. The major schemes and their objectives are set out below -

(a) Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme

The scheme aims to provide an avenue of support for large scale and cross-year arts and cultural initiatives and activities of various art forms. Funding support is provided to innovative and impactful proposals that contribute to the objectives of capacity development of arts practitioners, arts groups, art forms and/or the arts sector; programme/content development; audience building; and arts education.

(b) Arts Development Fund

This fund aims at advancing cultural exchanges between Hong Kong and other places (both the Mainland and overseas), promoting local arts and culture, and enhancing Hong Kong’s international image. Grants provided under this fund normally cover the expenses on travelling, transportation, insurance, audit and the production of video tapes/discs on the exchange project.

(c) Cantonese Opera Development Fund

This fund aims to support projects/activities relating to the preservation, promotion and development of Cantonese opera.

(d) Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme

This scheme provides matching grants to eligible arts groups/ organisations for the amount of donations and sponsorships they raised, with a view to widening their resources of funding and encouraging community support for arts and cultural development.

(e) Contestable Funding Pilot Scheme

This scheme is for application by the 9 major performing arts groups (MPAGs) receiving subvention from the HAB. Supporting the MPAGs to perform outside Hong Kong is one of the permissible uses of the fund under this scheme.

In addition, the HAB provides funding from Head 53 to the HKADC for administering its own funding schemes (e.g. Project Grant, One-Year/Two-Year/Three-Year Grant) to support local artists and art groups and organise projects on arts promotion. Also with funding support from the HAB, the HKADC led delegations of Hong Kong arts groups and arts practitioners to participate in some major art events outside Hong Kong to enable our artists to showcase their work to the world, gain opportunities to access new markets, and develop linkage with different arts communities. For example, in 2016, the HKADC arranged Hong Kong artists to join the Performing Arts Market in Seoul, Internationale Tanzmesse in Dusseldorf, the OzAsia Festival in Adelaide, and the Gwangju Biennale. Apart from the HKADC, the MPAGs can also use the recurrent subvention received from HAB for outbound touring performances as well as publicity within and outside Hong Kong.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB025

(Question Serial No. 2507)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding an exhibition on Hong Kong to be organised for the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, what activities will the Government hold in this respect? Please provide a detailed breakdown of the utilisation of the relevant funding.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 104)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of bureaux and departments concerned. These celebratory activities include roving exhibitions on Hong Kong's achievements in the past 20 years and opportunities for the future to be organised by the Information Services Department at a number of shopping malls in Hong Kong from mid-April to September 2017 (\$1.85 million), and an exhibition on planning and infrastructure developments to be held by the Planning Department at the City Gallery from June to November 2017 (\$13.108 million). Overseas Economic and Trade Offices and the Mainland Offices and Liaison Units will also organise celebratory activities including exhibitions on Hong Kong's achievements in the past 20 years and opportunities for the future. Details on the celebratory activities can be found on the dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB026

(Question Serial No. 2510)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In respect of the co-ordination of major celebration activities, an exhibition on Hong Kong will be organised for the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Will the estimated funding be used for the following exhibitions:

1. the 1967 Riot;
2. the Canton-Hong Kong Strike;
3. the Battle for Hong Kong;
4. the influence of the 1989 Pro-democracy Movement on the development of democracy in Hong Kong;
5. the influence of the abolition of Municipal Councils on the development of democracy in Hong Kong; and
6. the influence of the establishment of the Provisional Legislative Council on the development of democracy in Hong Kong?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 105)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of bureaux and departments concerned. These celebratory activities include roving exhibitions on Hong Kong's achievements in the past 20 years and opportunities for the future to be organised by the Information Services Department at a number of shopping malls in Hong Kong from mid-April to September 2017 (\$1.85 million), and an exhibition on planning and infrastructure developments to be held by the Planning Department at the City Gallery from June to November 2017 (\$13.108 million). Overseas Economic and Trade Offices and the Mainland Offices and Liaison Units will also organise celebratory activities including exhibitions on Hong Kong's achievements in the past 20 years and opportunities for the future. Details on the celebratory activities can be found on the dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB027

(Question Serial No. 2515)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please give a breakdown of all the actual expenditure on the salary, regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance payable to the Secretary in 2016-17, as well as the estimated provision for the salary, regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance payable to the Secretary in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 23)

Reply:

Both the actual expenditure on and the provision for the salary in respect of the position of Director of Bureau in the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) for 2016-17 and 2017-18 are \$3.58 million.

As regards the regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance, no expenditure was incurred in 2016-17, nor are provisions made for 2017-18, in respect of the position of Director of Bureau in the HAB.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB028

(Question Serial No. 2518)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please give a breakdown of the actual expenditure on the salary, regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance payable to the Under Secretary in 2016-17, as well as the estimated provision for the salary, regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance payable to the Under Secretary in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 24)

Reply:

Both the actual expenditure on and the provision for the salary in respect of the position of Deputy Director of Bureau in the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) for 2016-17 and 2017-18 are \$2.68 million.

As regards the regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance, no expenditure was incurred in 2016-17, nor are provisions made for 2017-18, in respect of the position of Deputy Director of Bureau in the HAB.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB029

(Question Serial No. 2520)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please give a breakdown of the actual expenditure on the salary, regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance payable to the Political Assistant in 2016-17, as well as the estimated provision for the salary, regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance payable to the Political Assistant in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 25)

Reply:

Both the actual expenditure on and the provision for the salary in respect of the position of Political Assistant to the Director of Bureau in the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) for 2016-17 and 2017-18 are \$1.25 million.

As regards the regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance, no expenditure was incurred in 2016-17, nor are provisions made for 2017-18, in respect of the position of Political Assistant to the Director of Bureau in the HAB.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB030****(Question Serial No. 2533)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the detailed breakdown of the expenditure on Government's funding provided to the Hong Kong Army Cadets Association in the past 3 years, please advise of:

1. the total amount of funding and the detailed breakdown of the organisation's expenditure;
2. service targets;
3. the number of beneficiaries;
4. the detailed breakdown of the expenditure on activities organised;
5. the funding provision in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 326)Reply:

As the Hong Kong Army Cadets Association (HKACA) does not receive recurrent subvention from the Home Affairs Bureau, we do not have details of their expenditure. HKACA was granted funding under the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland 2016-17 for the following projects –

Programme*	Approved sponsorship	Number of participants
同心同根萬里行 2016	About \$66,500 HKACA is 1 of the 7 uniformed groups participating in this activity. The amount is a per capita grant of the total sponsorship of \$660,000 for the project.	Out of the 129 participants in the project, 13 were youth cadet members of HKACA.
桂林軍事及文化體驗遊	\$51,860	13

* Only Chinese names are available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB031

(Question Serial No. 2536)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the detailed breakdown of the expenditure on Government's funding provided to the Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups in the past 3 years, please advise of:

1. the total amount of funding and the detailed breakdown of the organisation's expenditure;
2. service targets;
3. the number of beneficiaries;
4. the detailed breakdown of the expenditure on activities organised;
5. the funding provision in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 327)

Reply:

The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups (HKFYG) has not applied for nor been provided with any recurrent subvention from the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB), and we do not have any breakdown of their expenditure. For individual activities, HKFYG has been granted funding under various funding schemes managed by the HAB in the past 3 years. Details are as follows –

Funding scheme	Programme*	Approved sponsorship (\$)	Number of participants
The Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme (2015)	My Stage 青年創藝節	720,840	13 120
The Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme (2016)	2016-17 My Stage 青年創藝節	599,000	17 055
Entrepreneurship Matching Fund under the Youth Development Fund (2016-17)	One-stop Supportive Scheme for Young Entrepreneurs by Social Innovation Centre	3,300,000	As the project has just started, there is no information available at this stage.
Funding Scheme for Youth Life Planning Activities (2014-16)	Working Reality	1,783,103	3 800
Funding Scheme for Youth Life Planning Activities (2016-18)	Working Reality 2.0	1,247,588	3 375
Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries (2016-17)	「一帶一路一友情」特色交流團	114,200	110
Co-operation Scheme with District Councils (2014-15)	「生活・就是綠色」共享計劃	29,450	91
Co-operation Scheme with District Councils (2015-16)	「綠色・好鄰舍」社區推廣計劃	48,500	1 631
Co-operation Scheme with District Councils (2016-17)	「青年愛社區」青年社區服務體驗計劃	38,745	The activity is still in progress
Community Participation Scheme (2014-15)	M21香港集作 – 「愛香港」拍攝48小時計劃	225,760	176
Community Participation Scheme (2015-16)	「讚好校園」表揚計劃	107,956	200
Community Participation Scheme (2015-16)	「青」談節目:《邊講邊聽》	151,200	500
Community Participation Scheme (2015-16)	「咔嚓。啪嗒。嘻哈」社區共融藝術計劃	212,772	650
Community Participation Scheme (2016-17)	「重新出發」青少年微电影系列	203,610	The activity is still in progress
Community Participation Scheme (2016-17)	「賞。色。共享」社區藝術計劃	215,087	The activity is still in progress
Community Participation Scheme (2017-18)	「守法 e世代」短片系列	235,850	The activity is not yet launched

Funding scheme	Programme*	Approved sponsorship (\$)	Number of participants
Community Participation Scheme (2017-18)	「樂動香港・全城喝采」社區共融計劃2017	210,098	The activity is not yet launched
Community Participation Scheme (2017-18)	「橫樂起義」- 社區關愛計劃	127,086	The activity is not yet launched
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2014-15)	2014「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	268,103	170
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2014-15)	M21青年製作隊湖南長沙交流計劃	63,794	16
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2014-15)	「迎挑戰・上武當」2014	268,103	40
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2015-16)	2015「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	269,072	120
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2015-16)	廣西留守家庭服務考察團	137,000	30
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2015-16)	「迎挑戰・上武當」2016	239,020	43
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2016-17)	2016「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	288,160	120
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2016-17)	「一帶一路・海上絲綢之路－廈門泉州考察交流團」	440,800	130
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (2016-17)	「迎挑戰・上武當」2017	257,320	44
Total		11,802,217	

* Only Chinese names are available for some of the programmes.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB032

(Question Serial No. 1211)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (1) Please list by item the relevant expenditure, the number of participants/spectators and the number of consecutive event days of all major sports events in Hong Kong in the past 5 years.
- (2) On developing Hong Kong into a prime destination for hosting major international sports events, what is the plan of the Government this year and the relevant estimated expenditure?
- (3) On the promotion of local sports, the Government set its main policy objectives in recent years “to promote sports in the community, to support elite sports, and to develop Hong Kong into a prime destination for hosting major international sports events”. Will the Government consider conducting a comprehensive review on the effectiveness of the above policy objectives, consolidate relevant measures and adjust its objectives to formulate a full set of effective sports policies in support of the long-term healthy development of local sports?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wai-keung (Member Question No. 48)

Reply:

(1) The details of “M” Mark events held from 2012 to 2016 are as follows :

Event Name	Year	Duration day(s)	No. of participating athletes (teams)	No. of Spectators	Event expenditure (million)
Hong Kong Marathon	2012	1	70 000	5 000	N.A.
	2013		74 000	5 000	
	2014		73 000	9 500	
	2015		74 000	13 500	
	2016		74 000	9 000	
UCI Track Cycling World Cup Hong Kong	2016	2	320	6 700	\$7.97
Hong Kong Masters (Equestrian)	2013	3	31	18 000	N.A.
	2014		28	30 000	
	2015		28	30 000	
	2016		28	14 300	
Hong Kong Sevens (Rugby)	2012	3	(24)	120 000	N.A.
	2013		(28)		
	2014		(28)		
	2015		(28)		
	2016		(28)		
Hong Kong Dancesport Festival	2012	2	1 400	8 200	\$1.87
WDSF GrandSlam Hong Kong (DanceSport)	2013	2	416	3 300	\$3.99
	2014		470	7 100	\$2.73
	2015		552	6 800	\$2.91
	2016		218	3 430	\$2.26
8th Club Crew World Championships cum Hong Kong International Dragon Boat Races	2012	3	8 790	435 600	\$4.71
Hong Kong International Dragon Boat Races	2013	3	5 680	233 800	N.A.
	2014		4 950	214 300	
	2015		4 000	162 000	
	2016		6 650	46 000	
FIVB Volleyball World Grand Prix – Hong Kong	2013	3	56	32 500	\$7.02
	2014			30 400	\$8.70
	2015			32 500	\$12.40
	2016			32 500	\$13.40
Hong Kong Squash Open	2012	8	106	4 200	\$4.74
	2013		112	4 000	\$4.48
	2014		103	4 000	\$4.45
	2015		109	2 500	\$4.62
	2016		111	2 430	\$4.95

Event Name	Year	Duration day(s)	No. of participating athletes (teams)	No. of Spectators	Event expenditure (million)
Hong Kong Tennis Open	2014	9	60	17 000	\$20.02
	2015		53	34 300	\$30.01
	2016		60	57 100	\$34.41
Harbour Race (Swimming)	2012	1	1 800	2 500	N.A.
	2013		2 000	2 700	
	2014		2 000	2 800	
	2015		2 500	1 800	
	2016		2 800	1 800	
Hong Kong Open (Golf)	2012	4	144	39 500	N.A.
	2013		138	20 500	\$24.48
	2014		156	30 700	\$25.73
	2015		144	42 100	N.A.
	2016		120	46 700	N.A.
Hong Kong Open Badminton Championships	2012	6	268	22 500	\$8.81
	2013		260	23 600	\$8.69
	2014		286	20 500	\$9.20
	2015		260	26 600	\$9.61
	2016		290	24 380	N.A.
Hong Kong BMX Golden League	2012	4	221	30 200	\$4.33
World Youth Tenpin Bowling Championships	2014	10	384	4 000	\$4.43
WSF World Masters Squash Championships	2014	7	762	1 500	N.A.

N.A. - These events did not require "M" Mark funding support and their organisers were not required to submit the event budgets.

- (2) We have been working with "national sports associations" in identifying potential new major sports events that could be staged in Hong Kong, and will consult the Sports Commission on relevant proposals when available. For 2017, we have budgeted \$11.3 million to support the hosting of 12 potential "M" Mark events, including the UCI Track Cycling World Championships which will be held in Hong Kong for the first time. Besides, we will continue to enhance the existing funding mechanism with a view to providing better support in order to allow Hong Kong to take a more pro-active approach in attracting major sporting events coming to Hong Kong.
- (3) Our current 3 policy objectives are well recognised by the sports sector and have been effective in guiding the government and the key players in developing sports in Hong Kong. We will continue to enhance the existing programmes and introduce new initiatives as appropriate to promote the further development of sports.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB033****(Question Serial No. 1610)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please list by name of different youth uniformed groups the amount of funding given to these groups in the past 3 years; the background profile of those youth uniformed groups that have accepted the Government's enhanced support; and the estimated financial provision under the enhanced support for youth uniformed groups in 2017-18 respectively. What are the criteria for determining the eligibility of a uniformed group to receive financial provision? What were the amounts of funding received by the groups? How will the Government assess the effectiveness of the programme?

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 6)Reply:

The funding provided to the 11 subvented uniformed groups from 2014-15 to 2016-17 and the estimates for 2017-18 are as follows –

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^			
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (estimate)
1. Scout Association of Hong Kong	26,114,000	23,890,000	23,890,000	23,890,000
2. The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	21,830,000	21,830,000	21,830,000	21,830,000
3. Hong Kong Red Cross (Uniformed Group)	16,150,000	16,150,000	16,150,000	16,150,000
4. The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong	4,790,000	4,790,000	4,790,000	4,790,000
5. Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command)	3,260,000	3,260,000	3,260,000	3,260,000
6. Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	2,990,000	2,990,000	2,990,000	2,990,000
7. Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,650,000

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^			
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (estimate)
8. Hong Kong Adventure Corps	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,520,000
9. Hong Kong Road Safety Association	2,480,000	2,480,000	2,480,000	2,480,000
10. The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000
11. Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Total:	87,004,000	84,780,000	84,780,000	84,780,000

^ The above figures included the baseline subvention and the provisions for the Assistance Scheme for Needy Students. They do not include funding provided under other policy areas or provided in response to applications by the uniformed groups under other funding schemes.

The background profiles of the 11 youth uniformed groups subvented by Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) are as follows –

- (a) Scout Association of Hong Kong (SAHK) was established in Hong Kong in 1911 with the mission of following the Promise and Law of Sir Robert Baden-Powell. SAHK aims at providing young members with challenging and progressive training programmes for their physical, intellectual, social, spiritual and aesthetic development.
- (b) The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association (HKGGA) was set up in 1916 and has been following the Promise and Law of Sir Robert Baden-Powell, who laid the foundation of the Guide Movement. Through a variety of holistic and international training programmes and activities, HKGGA aims at nurturing their members as responsible citizens in the global context.
- (c) Hong Kong Red Cross was established in 1950 and is now a highly autonomous branch of the Red Cross Society of China. The Hong Kong Red Cross Uniformed Group, as a member of the International Red Cross Movement, started in 1956 and aims at protecting life and health, serving the community and putting the spirit of humanity in action.
- (d) The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong (BBHK) is an international Christian Uniformed Group established in 1959. BBHK provides a variety of programmes for youth including Christian education, foot drills, skills training and award programmes with a mission of building positive personality and values of youth.
- (e) Hong Kong St John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command) was set up in 1948 and has been providing training in first-aid and home nursing to encourage youth members to develop their practical skills.

- (f) Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps (HKSCC) was established in 1968 with an aim of nurturing leadership skills and discipline of young people aged between 12 and 18, through a series of naval, nautical and maritime training and activities. HKSCC also aims at furthering youth development by inculcating moral, ethical and environmental values for the well-being of society.
- (g) Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps (HKACC) has been nurturing manpower resources for the local aviation industry since 1971 by offering aviation education programmes. HKACC also provides non-formal education and leadership development programmes, including physical fitness exercises and expedition activities to enhance personal and holistic development of young people.
- (h) Hong Kong Adventure Corps (HKAC) was established in 1995 and was formerly known as The Royal Hong Kong Regiment (The Volunteers) Junior Leader Corps. By providing training programmes in the form of military corps, HKAC serves to nurture the personalities and leadership of its members, and enhance their self-confidence, sense of responsibility, perseverance and readiness to serve the community.
- (i) Hong Kong Road Safety Association (HKRSA) was established in 1961 with a mission to promoting road safety by raising awareness and inculcating appropriate attitude of the youth and public as road users. HKRSA also provides community service including maintaining order in large-scale events.
- (j) The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong (GBHK) established its First Company in 1962 to develop the Girls' Brigade Movement. By providing a series of uniformed group programmes, life education and leadership training, GBHK aims at nurturing its members' personalities and willingness in serving the community.
- (k) Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards (AHKF) was set up in 2002 with a mission to promoting the flag-raising culture in schools and society. By organising flag-raising training programmes and ceremonies, AHKF serves to promote students' and the public's concern towards the nation and enhance their recognition of their national identity.

The amount of the funding provided to the uniformed groups is based on various factors, including the scope and scale of activities organised by individual uniformed groups, the specific needs of the groups in a particular year and funds available for allocation.

HAB signed a Memorandum of Administrative Arrangements with these subvented uniformed groups in 2014. They are required to submit information such as year plan, budget, financial report and annual report in relation to youth activities to HAB for scrutiny and monitoring, so as to ensure prudent use of public resources.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB034

(Question Serial No. 1611)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in the Budget that “an allocation of \$300 million will be provided for the Home Affairs Bureau to expand the Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship and the International Youth Exchange Programme”. In this connection, please provide the following information:

- a) what are the organisations that the Government will work with? What will be the mode(s) of co-operation for applicant organisations? What is the expected number of collaborative projects? What is the manpower involved in handling these collaborative projects?
- b) what are the criteria for funding approval? How will the proper use of funding be ensured?

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 7)

Reply:

Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship (Scholarship)

In 2014, Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) obtained funding approval of \$100 million from the Legislative Council to launch the Scholarship. Universities and tertiary institutions are encouraged to admit on a full cost-recovery basis about 20 local students a year who are awarded the Scholarship because of their excellence in sport, arts and community service. These scholarship places are extra undergraduate places provided on top of those currently funded by the University Grants Committee.

The award of the Scholarship involves 3 key steps, viz. the nomination, selection and matching process. Each secondary school in Hong Kong is invited to nominate 1 talented Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education student. The selection will be done by an Assessment Panel comprising well-respected individuals in the fields of community service, sport, arts and education. Tertiary institutions will then decide whether conditional offers will be given to students recommended by the Assessment Panel.

With an additional allocation of \$200 million proposed in the Budget, we plan to provide about 200 additional scholarship places and to increase the number of scholarship to be awarded each year from 20 to 40, starting from the 2018/19 academic year. A team of HAB staff including 1 Administrative Officer, 1 Executive Officer I and 1 General Clerk is responsible for managing the Scholarship-related work among their other duties. The additional workload arising from the expansion of the Scholarship will be absorbed by the existing resources of HAB.

International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP)

In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the IYEP so that more young people may take part in the overseas exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons. With the additional allocation, the HAB plans to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. We are working on the guidelines, assessment criteria, control mechanism as well as other arrangements for the new funding scheme. We aim to launch the new funding scheme within 2017-18.

A team of HAB staff, including 1 Senior Executive Officer, 1 Executive Officer I and 1 Assistant Clerical Officer, will be responsible for managing the new funding scheme for international youth exchange, among their other duties. The additional workload arising from managing this new funding scheme will be absorbed by the existing resources of HAB.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB035

(Question Serial No. 1612)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the funding for the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China (SF&OC), will the Government advise this Committee of the following:

- a) in the last 3 years, what were the respective amounts of funding that the Government provided to the SF&OC and national sports associations (NSAs)? Please provide a breakdown by individual NSA.
- b) for the past 3 years, what were the respective numbers and nature of complaints against NSAs received by the Government? Please provide the relevant information by individual NSA and the type of complaints. What is the Government's follow-up work on the complaints?
- c) for highly risky competition events, how will the Government monitor the situation to ensure the safety of athletes?

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 8)

Reply:

- a) Breakdowns of the government funding allocated to the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China (SF&OC) and "national sports associations" (NSAs) by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 3 financial years are set out below –

SF&OC

(i) Recurrent subvention from HAB

Year	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
Subvention amount	21,267,152.05	21,268,000.00	21,259,000.00

(ii) One-off allocations under the Arts and Sport Development Fund (ASDF) from HAB for participation in major international games

Year	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
Approved amount	17,145,180.00	6,840,717.00	6,602,477.00

(iii) Subvention from LCSD under the Sports Subvention Scheme (SSS)

Year	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 Revised Estimate (\$)
Subvention amount	4,454,420.00	4,180,144.00	3,810,831.00

NSAs

(i) The amount of funding under the ASDF approved for respective NSAs covering the period from 2014-15 to 2016-17 as at 28 February 2017 are set out at **Annex I**.

(ii) LCSD also provides subvention to NSAs under the SSS to support the promotion and development of sports in Hong Kong. The detailed breakdown for the past 3 financial years from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is at **Annex II**.

b) During the past 3 years, the Government did not receive any complaint against the SF&OC. A total of 18 complaints against NSAs were received by the HAB in the past 3 years, of which 17 were found to be unsubstantiated. A total of 126 complaints against 36 NSAs were received by the LCSD during the same period, of which 117 were found to be unsubstantiated. Breakdowns are at **Annex III**.

c) NSAs are the governing bodies of local sports established with the objectives of promoting and developing their disciplines in Hong Kong. NSAs are affiliated to the SF&OC as well as to their respective International or Asian Federations. In this regard, the Government respects the full autonomy and professionalism of the NSAs in delivering the sports events in Hong Kong. At the same time, NSAs should adhere to the rules and regulations as laid down by the respective International or Asian Federations in organising and operating sports events. In general, NSAs would

provide basic first-aid services for sports events while medical personnel would be arranged to ensure the safety of participating athletes for those high risk events.

According to the “Subvention Agreement” signed between the government and respective NSAs, they are required to effect and keep in force a public liability policy of insurance in the joint names of the Government and respective NSAs for all the activities in the insured sum of not less than \$6.5 million for the occurrence of any single accident. In order to strengthen the organisation and sports management of the NSAs in organising sports events, the Government will conduct seminars on relevant topics for the NSAs’ staff. For instance, representatives of the Hospital Authority had been invited to conduct seminar for the NSAs regarding Emergency Response Mechanism for Major Events in 2016. The NSAs are encouraged to equip with first-aid device, such as automated external defibrillator, during sports events to enhance the safety of athletes and participants. The NSAs are required to report the accidents with injury as soon as possible to enable LCSD to take appropriate follow up.

The Approved Funding to NSAs under the ASDF from 2014-15 to 2016-17

	NSAs	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	410,000	250,000	250,000
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	250,000	250,000	250,000
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	0	0	0
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	1,883,582	350,000	2,163,267
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	250,000	25,596	275,942
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	101,948	137,375	0
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	181,825	215,145	219,205
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	250,000	250,000	250,000
9.	Hong Kong Contract Bridge Association Limited	250,000	250,000	250,000
10.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	685,650	850,000	785,000
11.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	0	900,000	0
12.	Hong Kong Chinese Chess Association	0	0	109,766
13.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	200,000	1,502,959	1,270,050
14.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,175,000	4,710,000	2,611,246
15.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	1,000,000	1,587,850	1,363,319
16.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	250,000	0	250,000
17.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	1,390,000	350,000	1,540,000
18.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	0	250,000	250,000
19.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	10,309,398	22,924,998	25,428,458
20.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	98,919	250,000	217,427
21.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	4,226,280	1,170,155	1,175,040
22.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	400,000	400,000	400,000
23.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	7,403,561	1,400,000	1,500,000
24.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	1,025,000	350,000	2,300,000
25.	Hong Kong Ice Hockey Association Limited	350,000	1,450,000	1,500,000

	NSAs	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
26.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	950,000	890,000	2,910,000
27.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0	620,000	0
28.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	0	0	0
29.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	350,000	350,000	350,000
30.	Hong Kong China Korfball Association Limited	500,000	1,166,794	259,661
31.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	250,000	250,000	250,000
32.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	0	0	0
33.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	250,000	250,000	250,000
34.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited	215,572	0	625,000
35.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	250,000	550,000	250,000
36.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	0	625,000	0
37.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	350,000	350,000	350,000
38.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	450,000	350,000	400,000
39.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	400,000	1,400,000	400,000
40.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	850,000	750,000	400,000
41.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	6,056,452	7,356,198	697,691
42.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	413,124	180,000	580,000
43.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	328,858	373,270	363,460
44.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	250,000	1,056,753	898,265
45.	Hong Kong Softball Association	242,522	0	344,164
46.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	0	104,720	29,320
47.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	125,000	1,110,000	250,000
48.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	6,757,035	12,191,066	4,839,394
49.	Hong Kong Squash	2,700,000	1,850,000	2,850,000
50.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	590,000	760,000	1,500,000
51.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	350,000	1,250,000	400,000
52.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	319,659	219,436	798,129
53.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	5,440,000	400,000	400,000

	NSAs	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
54.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	2,585,717	1,600,392	2,350,000
55.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	750,000	790,000	830,000
56.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	116,375	144,179	150,997
57.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0	1,217,516	0
58.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	4,381,138	2,848,144	3,300,000
59.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	245,700	261,625	241,476
60.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	236,817	900,000	238,522
61.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	350,000	350,000	350,000
62.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	315,000	0	0

Subvention to NSAs under the Sports Subvention Scheme from 2014-15 to 2016-17

	NSAs	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	2,130,074	2,164,274	2,228,307
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	5,247,479	5,431,461	5,656,263
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	14,072,528	14,362,632	14,867,939
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	4,889,855	4,817,767	4,963,667
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	10,717,504	10,211,509	11,438,262
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	2,172,529	2,210,336	2,317,684
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	1,095,962	1,153,094	1,186,018
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	1,596,501	1,407,246	1,507,111
9.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	3,582,967	3,549,125	3,629,999
10.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	2,006,160	2,775,219	2,121,306
11.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	3,198,391	3,251,640	3,322,961
12.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	7,463,576	7,643,314	9,201,446
13.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	3,739,238	4,075,994	3,666,339
14.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	2,271,894	2,348,235	2,443,636
15.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	2,413,687	2,450,537	2,554,863
16.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	5,229,845	5,270,149	5,495,894
17.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	18,387,259	18,711,308	19,087,187
18.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	1,805,109	1,862,954	1,901,606
19.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	1,912,268	1,933,839	1,970,385
20.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	4,702,563	4,712,617	4,768,970
21.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	6,117,727	6,190,505	6,367,643
22.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	2,785,620	2,808,245	2,870,944
23.	Hong Kong Ice Hockey Association Limited	1,578,518	1,651,225	1,737,660
24.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	3,123,819	3,147,038	3,308,226
25.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,669,819	1,970,131	1,780,852
26.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	686,783	697,480	712,434
27.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	998,926	1,080,780	1,013,192
28.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	2,748,049	2,782,978	2,870,701
29.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	5,196,730	4,759,108	4,712,711
30.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	3,175,462	3,192,330	3,343,537

	NSAs	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
31.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited*	N.A.	867,661	1,438,564
32.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	1,302,253	1,382,000	1,482,628
33.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	3,102,670	3,119,043	3,174,207
34.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	2,333,987	2,369,994	2,431,307
35.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	5,978,932	5,939,847	6,337,451
36.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	4,808,450	4,951,809	5,074,699
37.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	1,302,568	1,317,313	1,103,444
38.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	7,154,062	7,037,790	7,171,968
39.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	2,881,250	2,897,403	2,976,791
40.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	1,253,123	1,411,179	1,284,512
41.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	1,514,672	1,521,476	1,554,994
42.	Hong Kong Softball Association	2,081,716	2,259,070	2,297,539
43.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	789,608	906,970	966,212
44.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	7,065,121	7,445,045	7,890,406
45.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	7,941,662	8,086,290	8,320,000
46.	Hong Kong Squash	11,808,247	11,857,411	12,760,233
47.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	9,340,731	9,568,893	9,803,829
48.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	11,013,163	11,340,309	13,718,072
49.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	2,243,431	2,305,120	2,362,094
50.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	8,651,566	12,832,898	10,464,224
51.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	2,591,288	2,457,361	2,411,825
52.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	3,319,202	3,356,559	4,550,702
53.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	1,095,617	1,179,686	1,215,928
54.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,017,365	1,094,244	1,099,673
55.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	9,208,297	9,776,132	10,389,424
56.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	771,819	786,234	796,793
57.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	1,025,539	1,329,277	1,072,070
58.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	7,103,245	7,241,120	7,456,942
59.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	3,691,514	3,770,575	3,901,172

* The Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited became one of the NSAs starting from 2015-16.

Number and nature of complaint cases against NSAs from 2014-15 to 2016-17

(i) Complaint Cases Received by HAB:

NSA \ Nature of Complaints	Organisation of Programme		Coach / Official		Corporate Governance		Selection of Athletes		Grand Total		
	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	Total
Hong Kong Taekwondo Association	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Hong Kong Fencing Association	-	-	-	-	3	-	1	1	4	1	5
Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Hong Kong DanceSport Association	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1		1
The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China	1	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	7	-	7
Grand Total	4	-	2	-	5	-	5	1	17	1	18

Notes:

U-S: Unsubstantiated complaint

S: Substantiated Complaint

(ii) Complaint Cases Received by LCSD:

NSA	Nature of complaints	Organisation of Programme		Coach/ Official		Corporate Governance		Selection of Athletes		Grand Total		
		U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	Total
1	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
2	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	2	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	5	1	6
3	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
4	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
5	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	-	-	2	-	5	2	2	-	9	2	11
6	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	-	5
7	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
8	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7
9	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	5	-	5
10	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
11	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
12	Hong Kong Fencing Association	2	-	-	-	7	-	4	-	13	-	13
13	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	5	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	6
14	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	3
15	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2
16	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
17	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	2
18	HongKong Ice Hockey Association Limited	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
19	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	2	-	1	1	4	-	3	-	10	1	11
20	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	1
21	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
22	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	3
23	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
24	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2

NSA	Nature of complaints	Organisation of Programme		Coach/ Official		Corporate Governance		Selection of Athletes		Grand Total		
		U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	Total
25	Hong Kong Shooting Association	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
26	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	2	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	4	2	6
27	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
28	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
29	Hong Kong Squash	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
30	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	1	-	2	-	1	1	-	-	4	1	5
31	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
32	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	3
33	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	2
34	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	-	-	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	3
35	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
36	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Grand Total		51	1	18	2	36	5	12	1	117	9	126

Notes:

U-S: Unsubstantiated complaint

S: Substantiated complaint

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB036

(Question Serial No. 1619)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The media uncovered earlier that the Hong Kong Army Cadets Association made a donation application of \$30 million to the Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries (BMCPC) under the Home Affairs Bureau for the renovation of a vacant school premises into a training venue. The BMCPC approved the application 7 days later and granted the school premises and the full amount of donation within 25 days. In this connection, please advise this Committee of:

- a) the number of applications granted with donation within one month from the date of submitting the application in the past 5 years, the amount granted and the list of successful organisations; and
- b) the criteria for granting an application in the form of special approval.

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 15)

Reply:

The Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries ("BMCPC"), established under the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries Ordinance (Cap 1112) ("the Ordinance") and operating on a non-profit-making basis, provides burial lots, niches and ash scattering services for Chinese people in Hong Kong.

According to the Ordinance, BMCPC may donate to any charity operating for the benefit of the community of Hong Kong. Every year, BMCPC supports non-profit-making organisations to carry out improvement works and procure equipment through the Annual Donation Scheme and to launch activities through the Annual Thematic Donation Scheme. Generally, BMCPC openly invites applications from non-profit-making organisations under the 2 annual donation schemes around March to April every year. After considering all the applications received, BMCPC usually notifies the applicants of the results of the 2 schemes in the third quarter of the same year.

BMCPC would also consider donation applications submitted by non-profit-making organisations outside the 2 annual schemes. BMCPC would examine the information submitted by the applicants, taking into account such factors as feasibility and benefits of the project as well as the applicant's competency in implementing the projects, and decide on the amount of donation having regard to the format, content and scope of the project and BMCPC's financial situation. The time required for processing such donation applications varies, depending on various factors such as whether the applicant organisations have provided all the relevant information at the time of submitting application, the time required by the organisations to provide any additional information if required and the schedule of BMCPC's meetings. It would not be appropriate to generalise or compare the processing time of individual donation applications.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB037****(Question Serial No. 1620)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned in the Budget Speech that “the Government will seek funding approval of about \$31.9 billion from the Finance Committee for the construction of the Kai Tak Sports Park. The project mainly provides a 50 000-seat main stadium, a public sports ground and a large indoor sports centre.” In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

- a) the breakdown of the expenditure and manpower involved in the development of the Kai Tak Sports Park (KTSP) project;
- b) as shown in a government document, no swimming pools will be built in the KTSP at this moment. Has a study been conducted on the expenditure and the feasibility of building swimming pools in the KTSP; and
- c) does the Government have a contingency plan to cope with any possible cost overruns in the future?

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 16)Reply:

- a) The breakdown of the estimated construction cost for the Kai Tak Sports Park (KTSP) project by major facilities is set out below -

Major item or facilities	Latest estimate \$ million
(1) Site development (including site works, piling and podium)	3,939.5
(2) Main Stadium	8,876.5
(3) Public Sports Ground	1,099.4

Major item or facilities	Latest estimate \$ million
(4) Indoor Sports Centre	2,315.4
(5) Commercial space	1,317.5
(6) Open space and external works	1,819.3
(7) Additional energy conversation, green and recycled features	322.6
(8) Mitigation measures and environmental monitoring and audit for construction works	479.0
(9) Furniture & equipment	280.0
(10) Contract administration, site supervision and remuneration of resident site staff	1,103.6
(11) Contingencies	2,294.5
Sub-total (in September 2016 prices)	23,847.3
(12) Provision for price adjustment	8,050.7
Total (in money-of-the-day prices)	31,898.0

We have established a multi-disciplinary team of 17 civil service staff comprising Administrative Officers, Leisure Services Manager, Executive Officers and professional staff including Structural Engineer, Architect, Building Services Engineer and Quantity Surveyor to take forward the planning and implementation of the project. We are estimating the number of jobs to be created by the contractor and consultant for the proposed construction works and will provide the relevant data in the paper to the Public Works Subcommittee. We also plan to set up a dedicated team in the Home Affairs Bureau to monitor the operation of the Sports Park in the future.

- b) At present, there are 3 swimming pool complexes in Kowloon City district, namely the Kowloon Tsai Swimming Pool, the Tai Wan Shan Swimming Pool and the Ho Man Tin Swimming Pool. The provision of swimming facilities in the district has already met the standards stipulated in the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines. That said, we are exploring the feasibility of providing swimming pool facilities in an indoor sports centre in the vicinity to meet the demand of the local residents. On a territory-wide basis, the Victoria Park Swimming Pool, the Kowloon Park Swimming Pool and the Shing Mun Valley Swimming Pool provide facilities that meet the international standards for swimming competitions. Taking these factors and the spatial constraint of the Kai Tak Sports Park into consideration, we have not included swimming facilities in the scope of the Kai Tak Sports Park project.
- c) We have included adequate provision for contingencies in the project estimate (item (11) in part (a) above). We shall closely monitor the project development and endeavour to ensure that the construction works will be within the Approved Project Estimate and completed on time.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB038****(Question Serial No. 1623)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (1) What were the names of activities/programmes launched by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) in co-operation with the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) and the Commission on Youth (CoY) for the promotion of national education among the public from 2014-15 to 2016-17? What was the total amount of annual funding received by the CPCE and the CoY? What was the number of members of the public to whom the national education was successfully promoted? What were the details of and the total amount of expenditure involved in those activities and programmes?
- (2) How will the Government promote national education among young people through the CPCE and the CoY in 2017-18? What will be the estimated expenditure? What are the approaches to and the scope of themes for the promotion of national education? What is the expected number of young participants in the activities?

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 19)Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau works closely with the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) and the Commission on Youth (CoY) in promoting national education among the general public, particularly young people outside schools. The relevant expenditure and estimate are :

Year	Amount (\$ million)
2014-15 Actual Expenditure	34.8
2015-16 Actual Expenditure	41.7
2016-17 Revised Estimate	53.0

The programmes and activities for the promotion of national education include promotion of the Basic Law through a Basic Law Quiz, seminars and roving exhibitions; production of the new season of “Cultural Heritage” television programmes; production of national anthem television announcements in the public interests; incorporation of national education related articles or element in CPCE’s publications; and providing financial support to community organisations to organise national education promotional activities or youth exchange programmes in the Mainland through various funding schemes, namely the CPCE’s Community Participation Scheme, Co-operation Scheme with District Councils, the Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries and CoY’s Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland.

While we do not have information on the number of viewers of our messages, TV programmes or publications under the promotional programmes, there were about 40 000, 150 500 and 47 900 members of the public participating in the national education promotional activities organised or sponsored by CPCE, or the Mainland youth exchange programmes sponsored by the CoY in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 respectively.

The estimated provision in 2017-18 for promoting national education is \$58.7 million. Programmes and activities to be carried out will be planned by the CPCE, CoY and the sponsored organisations. The number of participants for these activities in 2017-18 is not yet available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB039****(Question Serial No. 1633)**

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government indicated that it would “continue to actively support non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to better utilise sites in their hands by building hostels for working youth”. In this connection, please inform us of the progress of youth hostel projects at Hollywood Road in Sheung Wan, Po Heung Street in Tai Po Market, Arran Street in Mong Kok, Ferry Street in West Kowloon and Shap Pat Heung Road of Ma Tin Pok in Yuen Long. What are the specific timetables? What is the anticipated number of hostel units to be provided?

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 29)

Reply:

6 Youth Hostel Scheme projects are currently under planning, namely the Po Leung Kuk's (PLK) project in Yuen Long, the Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups' (HKFYG) project in Tai Po, the Tung Wah Group of Hospitals' (TWGHs) project in Sheung Wan, the Hong Kong Association of Youth Development's (HKAYD) project in Mong Kok, the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association's (HKGGA) project in Jordan and the Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited's (SKH) project in Yuen Long. These projects altogether will provide a total of around 2 800 youth hostel places. The first batch of youth hostels will be completed in late 2018 the earliest.

The projects vary in sizes, building design and technical requirements, involving different planning and land procedures. The Home Affairs Bureau has been assisting individual non-governmental organisations (NGOs) in liaising with the relevant government departments to resolve technical issues and expedite the projects. Among the 6 projects, the ones by HKFYG in Tai Po and by PLK in Yuen Long have obtained funding approval from the Finance Committee and commenced construction works and pre-construction works respectively, while the other 4 are going through various procedures, such as preparation of technical feasibility study and town planning application. We will continue to work closely with the relevant NGOs to assist them in taking forward the projects.

Details of the 6 youth hostel projects are as follows -

NGO	Site Location	Number of hostel places provided	Expected completion date
1. HKFYG	Tai Po	80	Q4/2018
2. PLK	Yuen Long	1 680	Q2/2021
3. TWGH	Sheung Wan	302	to be confirmed
4. HKAYD	Mong Kok	90	to be confirmed
5. HKGGA	Jordan	500-600	to be confirmed
6. SKH	Yuen Long	160	to be confirmed

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB040****(Question Serial No. 1634)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the operation of the Youth Square, please advise of:

- a) the utilisation rate of the facilities and visitor flow in relation to the facilities in the Youth Square in the past 3 years;
- b) the respective total amounts of expenditure and revenue of the Youth Square in the past 3 years; and
- c) whether it has considered enhancing the facilities in the Youth Square?

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 30)Reply:

- a) Information relating to the utilisation of key facilities and visitor flow of Youth Square (YS) from 2014-15 to 2016-17 are as follows:

Contract Year ^{Note}	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to January 2017)
Utilisation Rates			
Y Theatre	89.6%	91.7%	92.1%
Y Studio	80.2%	80.3%	84.8%
Office Units	99.4%	100 %	96.4%
Retail Units	99.4%	100 %	99.5%
Y Loft (Hostel)	84.4%	84.7%	82.3%
Visitor Flow	1 629 538	1 631 657	1 215 638

^{Note} Contract year is from May to April of the following year before 2016-17, and from May 2016 to March 2017 in 2016-17.

b) Expenditure and revenue of YS from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is as follows:

Financial Year	2014-15 (Actual)	2015-16 (Actual)	2016-17 (Revised Estimate as in January 2017)
Expenditure	\$76.13 million	\$78.62 million	\$83.03 million
Revenue	\$43.59 million	\$45.37 million	\$42.93 million

c) YS is an important platform for the Government to pursue its youth development objectives. Since the opening of the YS, the utilisation rates of the facilities have been improving. The majority of its facilities have achieved high utilisation rates as indicated in (a) above. YS will continue to serve as a focal point for youth development activities in Hong Kong and Home Affairs Bureau will continue to enhance its facilities where necessary and appropriate.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB041

(Question Serial No. 2416)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

This year is the 20th Anniversary of the reunification of Hong Kong with China and the Government will organise relevant celebration activities both in Hong Kong and in the Mainland. In this connection, will the Government advise this Committee of the following:

1. what major activities will be organised in Hong Kong? What is the estimated expenditure?
2. what major activities will be organised in the Mainland? What is the estimated expenditure?

Asked by: Hon LAM Kin-fung, Jeffrey (Member Question No. 42)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of the bureaux and departments (B/Ds) concerned. In 2017-18, the Government has set aside a total of \$640 million for organising or sponsoring a wide range of celebratory activities, including those under the purview of the following B/Ds –

Bureau/Department	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18
Home Affairs Bureau	\$76 million
Leisure and Cultural Services Department	\$194 million
Home Affairs Department (including 18 District Offices)	\$29 million
Information Services Department	\$67 million
Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau (including Mainland Offices)	\$43 million
Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	\$165 million (including \$72 million for overseas Economic and Trade Offices, \$70 million for Hong Kong Tourism Board, \$18 million for Communications and Creative Industries Branch and \$5 million for Commerce, Industry and Tourism Branch)

Over 300 celebratory activities are being organised by different B/Ds in Hong Kong and another some 200 celebratory activities in the Mainland and overseas. In Hong Kong, the major cultural and sports events include exhibitions such as *Inventing le Louvre: From Palace to Museum over 800 Years*, co-organised with the Musée du Louvre, *Eternal Life – Exploring Ancient Egypt*, co-organised with the British Museum, as well as *Celebrating Imperial Birthdays in the Qing Dynasty* and *Yangxindian Exhibition from Palace Museum*, co-organised with the Beijing Palace Museum. Highlights of mega sporting events include the World Snooker Master Challenge, the Volvo Ocean Race and the UCI Track Cycling World Championships. A number of high profile international conferences will also be held in the year, including the World Sustainable Built Environment Conference, the Museum Summit, and the Belt and Road Summit. One of the objectives of the 20th Anniversary celebrations programme is to encourage participation by all sectors of the community including youth, the elderly, ethnic minorities, the underprivileged as well as the overseas communities. In addition to the activities being organised by the B/Ds, non-government organisations and private sector are also encouraged to organise celebratory activities and to apply for accreditation for inclusion in the 20th Anniversary Events Calendar which can be found on a dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk.

The celebratory activities to be organised by the Mainland Offices and Liaison Units of the Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau include exhibitions, arts and cultural activities, gala dinners/receptions, youth/student programmes and film festivals, etc. About \$41 million has been budgeted for these activities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB042****(Question Serial No. 0386)**

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Home Affairs Bureau is responsible for co-ordinating and organising celebration activities for the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. In respect of district, community and public relations, the financial provision is 105% higher than that of last year. (1) What is the percentage of the expenditure involved in the 20th Anniversary celebration against the total expenditure under this Programme; (2) what is the staffing establishment, key activities, venues for the activities and the breakdown of the expenditure involved; and (3) what was the total expenditure on commemorative activities for the reunification of Hong Kong with China in the past 5 years?

Asked by: Hon LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth (Member Question No. 2)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) is part and parcel of the work of the bureaux and departments concerned. Details on the celebratory activities can be found on a dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk. Insofar as the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) is concerned, about 49% of the estimated provision under Programme (3) is set aside for organising or sponsoring 20th Anniversary celebratory activities in relation to arts and culture (\$32.6 million), sports and leisure (\$22.4 million) and youth volunteerism (\$300,000), as well as the operation of the Celebrations Coordination Office (CCO) (\$20.7 million). The CCO is headed by a Director and staffed by 55 time-limited civil service posts, most of which will lapse in the third quarter of 2017. The HAB does not keep separate accounts for its expenditures on activities in relation to the celebrations of 15th to 19th Anniversaries of the establishment of the HKSAR. The celebratory activities held in these years were generally smaller both in terms of scale and number.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB043

(Question Serial No. 0401)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government indicated that it would endeavour to safeguard the preservation and transmission of intangible cultural heritage (ICH). In order to enhance public understanding of ICH, the Government commissioned The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology to conduct a territory-wide survey on ICH in 2009, upgraded the Intangible Cultural Heritage Unit to the Intangible Cultural Heritage Office (ICHO) in 2015 and established the Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage Centre (ICHC) in June 2016. The issue was also discussed at the meeting of the Panel on Home Affairs. At present, much of the daily research work on ICH is carried out on a voluntary basis. It gives rise to the concern over the sustainability of the work on information collection and analysis of ICH comprehensively. Will the Government advise this Committee of:

- (1) the breakdown of the expenditure involved in the preservation and transmission of ICH in the past 5 years;
- (2) the current expenditure and staffing establishment of the ICHC; and
- (3) whether the Government will allocate resources for academic institutions and community organisations to conduct field studies and documentation on those valuable items (such as traditional craftsmanship and customary rites) not included in the ICH Representative List? If yes, what is the amount of expenditure involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth (Member Question No. 7)

Reply:

- (1) & (2) The expenditures incurred by the former Intangible Cultural Heritage Unit (ICHU) under the Hong Kong Heritage Museum of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) for the safeguarding and promotion of intangible cultural heritage (ICH) in 2012-13, 2013-14 and 2014-15 were \$3.78 million, \$7.06 million and \$7.42 million respectively.

The LCSD upgraded the ICHU to a dedicated Intangible Cultural Heritage Office (ICHO) to strengthen efforts in safeguarding ICH in May 2015 and set up the Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage Centre (IHC) at the Sam Tung Uk Museum in Tsuen Wan in June 2016. The expenditures (excluding staff salaries) for the operation of the ICHO in the safeguarding and promotion of ICH were \$9.45 million in 2015-16 and \$15 million in 2016-17. At present, the ICHO is staffed by 16 civil servants.

Apart from the work of the ICHO, various work and programmes of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and LCSD also work towards the safeguarding of ICH (e.g. the staging of Cantonese opera performances and display of handcraft lanterns made by local masters at Mid-Autumn Festival and Lunar New Year Lantern Carnivals). Moreover, the Cantonese Opera Development Fund and the Lord Wilson Heritage Trust (LWHT) administered by the HAB also support projects relating to local ICH items. This wide range of work is undertaken by HAB and LCSD staff who are also responsible for other subjects and separate breakdown on manpower and expenditure involved in ICH-related work is not readily available.

- (3) The Government actively supports research work on local ICH. Apart from conducting in-depth research on the ICH items in the proposed first Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong announced in February 2017, the ICHO will also engage academies and community organisations to conduct research on the other ICH inventory items. For example, the ICHO has engaged the International Guoshu Association to conduct detailed research and study on Hong Kong's martial arts history since 2016 and the estimated expenditure is \$1.2 million. Moreover, the LWHT as mentioned above provides funding support for the implementation of activities and research projects relating to the preservation and conservation of Hong Kong's heritage. In 2016, the LWHT has supported 11 heritage projects at a total funding of \$2.26 million. The funded projects also cover programmes to preserve and record local ICH items.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB044****(Question Serial No. 0938)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office; (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education; (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) CultureControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What were the manpower, expenditures and advertising expenses of the Government on social media, i.e. Facebook and YouTube, in the past 3 years? What is/are the Key Performance Index(es) adopted to measure the effectiveness of social media on promoting government policies and activities? Please provide i) the top-ranked and (ii) the bottom-ranked posts on the department's Facebook page, as well as (iii) their average rates of interaction in the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth (Member Question No. 50)Reply:

- (1) The manpower, expenditures and advertising expenses of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) on social media, i.e. Facebook and YouTube, in the past 3 years are tabulated as follows:

Social Media Platform (Facebook/YouTube)	Name	Ranks and no. of operators	Operating Cost (1)2014-15 (2)2015-16 (3)2016-17	Advertising Expense (1)2014-15 (2)2015-16 (3)2016-17
Facebook	民政事務局 Home Affairs Bureau HK	1 Forum Manager and 1 Assistant Forum Manager (as part of regular duties) A contractor has been engaged to provide Facebook management service since January 2017.	(1) Nil (2) Nil (The daily operation was handled by existing staff and no additional cost was incurred.) (3) \$125,000	Nil

Social Media Platform (Facebook/YouTube)	Name	Ranks and no. of operators	Operating Cost (1)2014-15 (2)2015-16 (3)2016-17	Advertising Expense (1)2014-15 (2)2015-16 (3)2016-17
YouTube	民政事務局 Home Affairs Bureau	1 Assistant Forum Manager (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil
Facebook	公民教育委員會 CPCE	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil
YouTube	TheCPCE	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil
Facebook	Commission on Youth	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil
Facebook	Family Council	1 Assistant Hub Manager (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil
YouTube	Family Council's Family Education YouTube Channel	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil
Facebook	2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme	1 Assistant Hub Manager (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil

Social Media Platform (Facebook/YouTube)	Name	Ranks and no. of operators	Operating Cost (1)2014-15 (2)2015-16 (3)2016-17	Advertising Expense (1)2014-15 (2)2015-16 (3)2016-17
YouTube	Lord Wilson Heritage Trust	1 Executive Officer and 1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil
YouTube	Outstanding Youth Commendation Scheme	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	(1) Nil (2) \$11,700 (3) Nil
Facebook	Service Corps	1 Executive Assistant (part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	(1) Nil (2) Nil (3) \$4,000
Facebook	The Hong Kong Jockey Club Music and Dance Fund	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)	The daily operation is handled by existing staff, and no additional cost is incurred.	Nil
Facebook	Youth Development Programme	N.A. (ceased updating since June 2015)	N.A.	N.A.
Facebook	Youth Smart Phone Filming Competition “Follow the heart and capture the beauty of Hong Kong”	1 Manager (as part of regular duties) A contractor has been engaged to provide Facebook management service since February 2017.	(1) Nil (2) Nil (3) \$86,000	Nil
Facebook	Youth Summit 2016	A contractor was engaged to provide Facebook management service from July to September 2016.	(1) Nil (2) Nil (3) \$20,600	Nil

Social Media Platform (Facebook/YouTube)	Name	Ranks and no. of operators	Operating Cost	Advertising Expense
			(1)2014-15	(1)2014-15
			(2)2015-16	(2)2015-16
			(3)2016-17	(3)2016-17
Facebook	Youth Square	1 Contract Project Coordinator	The Management and Operation Services Contractor of Youth Square is required to provide various services for Youth Square, including management of its social media platforms. The contractor is paid a lump sum management fee, and there is no separate item for operating and advertisement expenses.	
YouTube	Youth Square	1 Contract Project Coordinator		

- (2) Social media provide effective channels for broad as well as targeted penetration into the community to enhance the publicity and transparency of the Bureau's programmes and activities. HAB monitors regularly the responses of the general public to its social media platforms (e.g. number of subscribers, clicks and "likes"; as well as number of posts and interactions such as comments, sharing and following up) to review their effectiveness in enhancing our communication with the public.
- (3) The top-ranked post, bottom-ranked post and the average rate of interaction on the Facebook pages in the past 2 years (Facebook can only provide figures for the past 2 years) are as follows:

Facebook Name	Top-ranked Post	Bottom-ranked Post	Average Rate of Interaction
民政事務局 Home Affairs Bureau HK	女排騷 quali 喇～～	電影資料館「百部不可不看的香港電影」好戲連場 十一月開始連日放映經典片集	45.5
公民教育委員會 CPCE	Gift for U - August 2016	Exhibition Commemorating the 70th Anniversary of Victory in the War of Resistance against Japanese Aggression – Interactive video	297.6
Commission on Youth	「好禮大放送」post	「生活時報相片」post	499
Family Council	Launching of the premarital family education package	Addiction to electronic products	3.9

Facebook Name	Top-ranked Post	Bottom-ranked Post	Average Rate of Interaction
2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme	Prize Presentation Ceremony of the 2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme	4-day work week in Japan	22.1
Service Corps	Recruitment of Service Corps Phase VII, 2nd semester delegates	Sharing the post of recruitment of civic ambassador	232
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Music and Dance Fund	First-run of notice for inviting scholarship applications	Re-run of notice for inviting scholarship applications	32
Youth Development Programme	N.A. (ceased updating since June 2015)	N.A.	N.A.
Youth Smart Phone Filming Competition "Follow the heart and capture the beauty of Hong Kong"	Details of Youth Smart Phone Filming Competition "Follow the heart and capture the beauty of Hong Kong"	Sharing the post of video for pre match seminar	9
Youth Square's Facebook	Glocal Fellowship Celebrity Salon	Post sharing: Service Corps - "Implementation of Service Corps programme in Meizhou"	460.9
Youth Summit 2016	Recruitment of Youth Summit 2016	Collection of opinion on Youth Summit 2016 Discussion Topic	2 561

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB045

(Question Serial No. 1719)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In July 2016, the Special Administrative Region Government officially set up the Youth Development Fund (the Fund) of \$300 million, in collaboration with non-governmental organisations (NGOs) in the form of matching fund, to support young people in starting their own business and provide funding support for NGOs to organise innovative youth development activities which are not covered by existing schemes. Please provide the following information:

- (a) operating expenditure and staff deployment of the Fund;
- (b) the details of the operation of the Fund, such as the number of projects approved, the amount approved for each project, the number of beneficiaries, etc.

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 45)

Reply:

In May 2016, the Legislative Council approved the \$300 million non-recurrent provision for the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) to set up the Youth Development Fund (YDF). HAB has since invited non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to apply for matching grants under the Fund to (a) operate individual projects to assist young people in starting businesses, or (b) implement innovative youth development projects not supported by existing funding schemes. The estimated cash flow for these 2 initiatives is about \$30 million a year.

The work related to implementation of the YDF is being undertaken by a team of HAB staff including 1 Treasury Accountant, 1 Senior Executive Officer and 1 Executive Officer I, among their other duties.

The results of the first round of applications for YDF matching grant were announced in February 2017. Matching grants totalling \$24.31 million have been approved for 9 NGOs to implement their youth entrepreneurship projects. With regard to the applications for matching grant for implementing innovative youth development projects, a grant of \$900,000 has been approved for an NGO to pursue its innovative project. Details of the approved projects under the YDF in 2016-17 are summarised at **Annex**. As the NGOs have just started their projects, information is not yet available on the number of beneficiaries at this stage.

Projects Approved under the Youth Development Fund (YDF) in 2016-17

	Organisation	Project Approved under the Entrepreneurship Matching Fund of YDF	Approved Funding
1	Hong Kong New Generation Cultural Association Limited	NewGen Innovation & Entrepreneurship Supporting Scheme 2016-17	\$3,300,000
2	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals	YI ² (Youth. Innovation. Inclusion)	\$1,650,000
3	Act Plus Education Foundation Limited	Hong Kong Ani-Com & Games Entrepreneurship Program	\$3,300,000
4	Hong Kong United Youth Association Limited	Hong Kong Cultural and Creativity Sets Sail - Funding Programme for Young Entrepreneurs	\$3,300,000
5	Kowloon Federation of Associations	Youth Business Shadowing Scheme	\$3,300,000
6	The Hong Kong Chinese Importers' & Exporters' Association	Youth Aspirations - I am the boss	\$3,300,000
7	The Society of Rehabilitation and Crime Prevention, Hong Kong	Startup90s	\$660,000
8	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups	One-stop Supportive Scheme for Young Entrepreneurs by SIC	\$3,300,000
9	Hong Kong WuYi Youth Association Limited	HK Young Entrepreneur Coaching Programme	\$2,200,000
Total			\$24,310,000

	Organisation	Project Approved under Funding Support for “Innovative Youth Development Projects” of YDF	Approved Funding
1	Act Plus Education Foundation Limited	Hong Kong Ani-Com & Games Intellectual Property Awards	\$900,000
Total			\$900,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB046****(Question Serial No. 1720)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

In respect of the work of youth uniformed groups, please list by the name of different youth uniformed groups the amount of funding in support of these groups from 2013-14 to 2016-17, and the estimated financial provision for various youth uniformed groups in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 47)Reply:

The funding provisions for the 11 subvented uniformed groups from 2013-14 to 2016-17 and the estimates for 2017-18 are as follows –

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^				
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (estimate)
1. Scout Association of Hong Kong	15,206,000	26,114,000	23,890,000	23,890,000	23,890,000
2. The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	11,000,000	21,830,000	21,830,000	21,830,000	21,830,000
3. Hong Kong Red Cross (Uniformed Group)	8,160,000	16,150,000	16,150,000	16,150,000	16,150,000
4. The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong	2,320,000	4,790,000	4,790,000	4,790,000	4,790,000
5. Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command)	1,490,000	3,260,000	3,260,000	3,260,000	3,260,000
6. Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	1,370,000	2,990,000	2,990,000	2,990,000	2,990,000
7. Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	1,200,000	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,650,000
8. Hong Kong Adventure Corps	1,160,000	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,520,000

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^				
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (estimate)
9. Hong Kong Road Safety Association	1,200,000	2,480,000	2,480,000	2,480,000	2,480,000
10. The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong	1,090,000	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000
11. Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards	650,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Total:	44,846,000	87,004,000	84,780,000	84,780,000	84,780,000

^ The above figures include the baseline subvention and the provisions for the Assistance Scheme for Needy Students. They do not include funding provided under other policy areas or provided in response to applications by the uniformed groups under other funding schemes.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB047****(Question Serial No. 2733)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (5) CultureControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

To promote the development of Cantonese opera in Hong Kong, the Cantonese opera Development Fund (CODF) was officially established on 27 November 2005. The Home Affairs Bureau was responsible for supervising the operation of the CODF. However, as reported in the Estimates, the number of grants awarded under the CODF dropped from 61 in 2015 to 50 in 2016. Please inform this Committee, in the light of the past 3 financial years, of: (i) the staffing establishment of the CODF for assessing applications; (ii) the number of applications received under the CODF; (iii) the justifications for projects successfully awarded the grant; (iv) the financial status of the CODF; and (v) the reasons for the drop in the number of grants awarded?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 27)Reply:

The Secretariat of Cantonese Opera Development Fund (CODF) is headed by a civil servant who is also responsible for other duties related to the development of Cantonese opera. The staffing establishment of the Secretariat in the past 3 years is as follow –

Year (as at end December of the year)	2014	2015	2016
No. of staff in the Secretariat	4	4	4

Applications seeking financial support from the CODF are assessed by the CODF Advisory Committee (CODF AC) which comprises members from the Cantonese opera sector including young and master artists, administrators, as well as scholars, educationalists, professionals, etc. who are supportive of the development of this art form. The CODF AC considers merits of individual applications having regard to the criteria set out in the application guidelines such as the aims and contents of proposed projects, organisation ability and relevant experience of applicants, the reasonableness of budget and self-assessment mechanism, etc. The number of grants awarded and the amount of funds

approved vary from year to year, depending on the number of applications received, the amount sought and the merits of each application.

The numbers of applications received and approved in the past 3 years are provided below –

Year	2014	2015	2016
No. of applications received	94	91	79
No. of applications approved	67	61	50

As at 31 January 2017, the asset of CODF stood at \$45.7 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB048

(Question Serial No. 2927)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Elite Athletes Development Fund (EADF) was set up by the Government in 2012 to provide the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) with a stable source of funding to support the development of elite sports. The Policy Address announced an injection of \$1 billion to the EADF to enhance the support to elite sports training, such as reinforcing coaching teams, making training partner arrangements and enhancing scientific and medical support. Please provide the following information:

- (a) what were the details of the work and expenditure involved in supporting elite athletes in the past 3 years?
- (b) what are the details of the estimated provision and expenditure to be involved in supporting elite athletes in the coming year?
- (c) has the Home Affairs Bureau evaluated the operation and effectiveness of the EADF?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 56)

Reply:

- (a) & (b) The Elite Athletes Development Fund (EADF) has been providing the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) with a stable source of funding to support the development of elite sports. The HKSI used the annual allocation to fund the bulk of its expenditure on the Elite Training Programme, the major items of which include athlete training expenses, direct financial support to athletes, coaching, administrative and support staff costs, and operating expenses. A breakdown of the total expenditure of HKSI and the EADF allocation in the last 3 years and the estimated expenditure for 2017-18 is as follows –

Item	2014-15 (\$ million)	2015-16 (\$ million)	2016-17 (latest estimate) (\$ million)	2017-18 (estimate) (\$ million)
• Direct financial support to athletes	69.3	80.9	90.3	97.5
• Elite training programme	136.6	147.8	172.8	179.8
• Staff cost	133.4	142.5	161.8	194.9
• Operating expenses	53.0	58.0	68.3	75.7
• Others	16.4	7.2	15.3	10.3
Total:	408.7	436.4	508.5	558.2
EADF Allocation:	376.1	409.7	450.9	520.4*

* Subject to Sports Commission's endorsement and approval by the Secretary for Home Affairs

- (c) The Government closely monitors the operation and effectiveness of the EADF with government officials serving on the HKSI's Board of Directors and its committees. The HKSI is required to submit an annual plan and budget to the Sports Commission for consideration before allocations are approved by the Secretary for Home Affairs. The HKSI is also required to sign a deed of undertaking with the Home Affairs Bureau annually which prescribes the performance levels and operational requirements to be met. The key performance measures in respect of the HKSI are also set out in the annual Controlling Officer's Report of the Bureau.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB049****(Question Serial No. 3059)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the support for retired athletes, what were the details of government expenditure on meeting their educational, sports and career development needs over the past 2 years? What is the estimated expenditure on supporting retired athletes in career and educational development in the next year?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 48)Reply:

The Government has been providing support to retired athletes in the following areas –

(a) Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI)

- With funding from the Government, the HKSI has been operating the “Athletes Educational and Vocational Development Programmes” which provide educational and career development support (including education consultation, academic advising, tutorial support, education subsidy, life skills/vocational training programme, sports exchange programme, coaching apprenticeship programme and new initiative to provide senior secondary educational opportunities in collaboration with secondary schools for athletes) to help serving athletes, so that when they retire from full-time training and competition, they could pursue further studies or a new career. The expenditures on the programme for the past 2 years and the coming year are set out below –

Year	2015-16	2016-17 (latest estimate)	2017-18 (estimate)
Amount (in \$ million)	6	8.8	11.4

- The Hong Kong Athletes Fund, a sub-fund set up under the Sir David Trench Fund for Recreation, provides grants to athletes for pursuing education in certificate, diploma and degree courses. To date, a total of about \$22.4 million have been approved to support 210 athletes.
- In January 2015, the HKSI launched the Elite Athlete Performance Recognition scheme, under which eligible full-time athletes will receive a one-off cash grant upon retirement from active sports training and competition. In 2016-17, a total of \$2.97 million has been approved for 10 athletes.

(b) Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China (SF&OC)

Operated with government funding, the SF&OC assists athletes after their retirement through the “Hong Kong Athletes Career and Education Programme”, which provides consultation services, scholarships, vocational training, language courses and job placement programmes. The expenditures on the programme for the past 2 years and the coming year are set out below –

Year	2015-16	2016-17 (latest estimate)	2017-18 (estimate)
Amount (in \$ million)	0.91	0.61	1.65

(c) School Sports Programme Coordinator (SSPC) Scheme

The Scheme, launched in the 2012/13 school year, provides funding to secondary schools to employ retired athletes as SSPCs. The Scheme helps enhance the sporting culture in schools and serves as a career training platform for retired athletes. The annual expenditure is \$8.05 million for 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18 (estimate).

(d) Retired Athletes Transformation Programme

The new Retired Athletes Transformation Programme was rolled out by the Home Affairs Bureau in December 2016. It aims to provide additional opportunities for athletes to develop their potential for longer-term career upon retirement from full-time training and competition; provide sports organisations with additional manpower; and identify and nurture potential sports administrative talent. Under the Programme, eligible sports organisations will be subsidised and encouraged to employ retired athletes. As at 1 March 2017, 7 sports organisations have offered employment opportunities under the Programme and recruitment process is underway.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB050****(Question Serial No. 1930)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (1) Will the Bureau please provide the information on civic education projects sponsored under the Community Participation Scheme in the past 3 years using the table below?
- (2) Will the Bureau please provide the information on civic education projects sponsored under the Co-operation Scheme with District Councils in the past 3 years using the table below?

Projects and date	Applicant organisation	Objective of the project	Number of people outreached	Total amount of funding

- (3) Will the Bureau please provide the revised estimate or estimate respectively for the Community Participation Scheme in the past 3 years and the reasons for the increase/decrease in the estimates?
- (4) Will the Bureau please provide the revised estimate or estimate respectively for civic education activities sponsored under the Co-operation Scheme with District Councils in the past 3 years and the reasons for the increase/decrease in the estimates?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3061)Reply:

- (1) Through the Community Participation Scheme (CPS), the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) grants sponsorship to community organisations for organising activities to promote civic education. The projects sponsored include a variety of activities, such as workshops, visits, performance, seminars, exhibitions and carnivals. Details of the projects sponsored in the past 3 years are summarised at **Annex I**.

- (2) Through the Co-operation Scheme with District Councils (CSDC), the CPCE grants sponsorship to district councils and community organisations for organising activities to promote civic education. The projects sponsored include a variety of activities, such as workshops, visits, performance, seminars, exhibitions, carnivals and youth exchange in the Mainland. Details of the projects sponsored in the past 3 years are summarised at **Annex II**.
- (3) & (4) Estimates on the CPS and CSDC in the past 3 years are appended below:

Year	Estimates for the CPS (\$million)	Estimates for the CSDC (\$million)
2014-15	8.5	3.6
2015-16	11.9	3.6
2016-17	8.4	3.6

The increase in estimates for the CPS in 2015-16 was due to sponsoring additional projects to mark the 25th Anniversary of the promulgation of the Basic Law.

Projects Approved under the Community Participation Scheme 2014 – 15

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	暑期青少年培訓計劃 Global Elites 2014	July 2014 to August 2014	Roundtable Community Limited uRounders	760	179,162
2	「親子樂同行」計劃	July 2014 to August 2014	九龍社團聯會 婦女事務委員會	207	104,682
3	躍動全城－《基本法》大格鬥活動	June 2014 to November 2014	九龍社團聯會黃大仙地區委員會	1 180	217,722
4	「"愛"穿越」儒學尋蹤・傳統中華文化知識－網上競答比賽	May 2014 to October 2014	九龍婦女聯會有限公司	1 383	267,737
5	第十五屆《基本法》及國民常識網上問答比賽及推廣活動	September 2014 to April 2015	中山大學法律系香港同學會有限公司	780	189,715
6	『童理家友』E 道篇	July 2014 to April 2015	屯門婦聯有限公司 身心美服務中心	926	111,738
7	關愛互享樂社群	December 2014 to April 2015	匡智張玉瓊晨輝學校	2 560	153,170
8	傑出公民學生獎勵計劃 2014	November 2014 to April 2015	和富社會企業有限公司	1 216	181,666
9	「愛與尊重：真愛同尋」－青少年交流體驗計劃	October 2014 to January 2015	明光社	177	140,983
10	「正向人生」青年大使培訓及社區教育計劃	October 2014 to January 2015	東華三院 學校社會工作服務	2 063	112,620

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
11	「天堂鳥」精神健康推廣計劃	June 2014 to April 2015	東華三院 黃竹坑服務綜合大樓	3 574	144,350
12	逆流計劃 Project Runway	June 2014 to December 2014	青年新世界有限公司	917	237,100
13	Hand in Hand Serves the Community 2014/2015 "Beyond the Barrier" Social Service Scheme	May 2014 to March 2015	保良局何蔭棠中學	1 363	102,370
14	中港兩地專家聯席座談《基本法》	July 2014 to April 2015	致遠文化服務有限公司 大中華青年在線	356	175,100
15	「家・伴你行」定向同樂日	November 2014	香港女童軍總會	450	116,928
16	《油塘友好公盟》故事計劃	July 2014 to February 2015	香港小童群益會 賽馬會油塘青少年綜合服務中心	387	117,286
17	經世致用--香港歷史青年領袖學院	August 2014 to February 2015	香港中文大學歷史系校友會	140	213,882
18	華夏風情一分鐘	September 2014 to February 2015	香港中華文化發展聯合會有限公司	346	238,280
19	「暖 LOVE・LOVE」關愛大行動	July 2014 to February 2015	香港中華基督教青年會 天水圍天晴會所	3 634	147,348

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
20	兒童議員計劃 2014	September 2014 to March 2015	香港中華基督教青年會 顯徑會所	10 560	143,708
21	心繫「家」、「國」顯濃情	July 2014 to January 2015	香港西區婦女福利會 松鶴老人中心	2 187	132,324
22	第七屆香港模擬立法會	August 2014 to November 2014	香港青少年領袖發展協會 香港模擬立法會籌委會	300	300,000
23	Global Youth Ministers 2014	July 2014 to January 2015	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association Organising Committee for Global Youth Ministers	587	200,000
24	第五屆飛躍社會服務領袖計劃	May 2014 to April 2015	香港青少年領袖發展協會 社會服務委員會	1 669	262,550
25	「發放夢想力!」夢想舞台 2014	June 2014 to November 2014	香港青年交流之友有限公司	1 442	300,000
26	『認識祖國・認識香港』問答比賽 2014	October 2014 to December 2014	香港青年協進會有限公司	615	217,190
27	M21 香港集作－「愛香港」拍攝 48 小時計劃	July 2014 to September 2014	香港青年協會 賽馬會 Media 21 媒體空間	176	225,760
28	青 Teen 廣場 2014	November 2014	香港律師會	828	300,000

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
29	第十一屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	June 2014 to April 2015	香港基本法推介聯席會議	1 165	263,527
30	一家一義，V are Family!	June 2014 to April 2015	香港基督教女青年會 蝴蝶灣綜合社會服務處	7 905	109,904
31	「攜手愛、共關懷」－社區和諧共融計劃	August 2014 to January 2015	香港基督教女青年會 將軍澳綜合社會服務處	326	106,020
32	遼闊中國－國情教育運動	May 2014 to April 2015	香港基督教協基會有限公司 黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	710	125,740
33	『傳愛無限』社區關懷計劃	June 2014 to April 2015	香港基督教協基會有限公司 基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心	200	125,350
34	體驗愛世界	May 2014 to March 2015	香港婦聯有限公司 香港婦聯 梁潔華綜合服務中心	13 624	114,695
35	節慶薈萃在中華計劃	June 2014 to December 2014	香港婦聯有限公司	1 340	206,170
36	傷健旅程 2014-2015	October 2014 to February 2015	香港傷殘青年協會 賽馬會活動中心	656	107,666
37	耆樂童話正能量	June 2014 to April 2015	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心 林植宣博士老人綜合服務中心	6 191	114,855

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
38	「愛家助鄰在葵涌」社區教育及推廣計劃	April 2014 to April 2015	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心 團體及社區工作部	2 842	107,647
39	Deaf Awareness Community Education Campaign	August 2014 to January 2015	香港聾人福利促進會	1 228	165,650
40	家+有愛	May 2014 to March 2015	基督教宣道會香港區聯會有限公司 基督教宣道會五旬節堂睦鄰中心	270	113,115
41	「親愛一家人－互愛鄰里齊關懷」	August 2014 to March 2015	博愛醫院 吳鴻茂紀念家庭多元智能中心	805	103,210
42	愛無限・融『義』起動	May 2014 to April 2015	循道衛理觀塘社會服務處 牛頭角青少年綜合服務中心	677	120,661
43	第九屆 DV 頭青年社會觀察行動	May 2014 to April 2015	新青年論壇有限公司	710	175,060
44	「愛香港・愛文物」計劃 2014	August 2014 to April 2015	蒲窩青少年中心有限公司	681	191,851
45	明日領航者計劃 2014	May 2014 to January 2015	學友社 潛能發展中心	386	265,453
46	第二十三屆全港中學生十大新聞選舉	May 2014 to August 2014	學友社	2 376	256,583
47	國際復康日 2014: 黑夜定向歷奇之旅	December 2014	騁志發展基金有限公司	600	156,125

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
48	公民社會體驗計劃 2014: 模擬大學社會體驗計劃	May 2014 to October 2014	觀塘新青年論壇	68	118,320

For some projects and organisations, only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Community Participation Scheme 2015 – 16

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	暑期青少年培訓計劃	April 2015 to January 2016	Roundtable Community Limited uRounders	373	167,162
2	《現代版灰姑娘》-學校巡迴演出及演後討論	April 2015 to February 2016	Theatre Noir Foundation Ltd	2 570	151,200
3	全城熱愛・德育文化發展計劃	April 2015 to October 2015	九龍社團聯會 婦女事務委員會	180	133,510
4	「愛自己・愛家人・愛香港・愛國家」主題微電影製作大賽	April 2015 to September 2015	九龍社團聯會 觀塘地區委員會	172	165,104
5	躍動龍城《基本法》齊參與系列活動	May 2015 to March 2016	九龍城青年協進會	2 423	163,755
6	「"愛"傳承」儒學尋蹤・傳統中華文化知識－網上競答比賽	April 2015 to August 2015	九龍婦女聯會有限公司	535	216,369
7	多元樂繽紛-文化體驗活動計劃	April 2015 to March 2016	九龍樂善堂 樂善堂李賢義裔群社-少數族裔支援服務中心 (原名:樂善堂李賢義裔群社-少數族裔支援中心)	2 878	176,949
8	第十六屆《基本法》及國民常識網上問答比賽及推廣活動	May 2015 to March 2016	中山大學法律系香港同學會有限公司	24 280	183,975
9	童里友親-社區和諧大使計劃	April 2015 to February 2016	中華錫安傳道會有限公司 慈雲山錫安青少年綜合服務中心	223	103,040

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
10	以「愛」同行	May 2015 to February 2016	天水圍婦聯有限公司	1 443	239,004
11	『童理家友』小公民計劃	May 2015 to March 2016	屯門婦聯有限公司 身心美服務中心	636	100,392
12	「始於基本 愛港愛家」北區《基本法》推廣計劃	June 2015 to January 2016	北區居民聯會有限公司	1 050	117,970
13	《愛尊重・覓關愛》- 再生勇士生命激勵及防止殘疾歧視教育計劃 (Withdrawn)	April 2015 to March 2016	再生會有限公司	N.A.	243,800
14	關愛互享樂社群 II	April 2015 to March 2016	匡智張玉瓊晨輝學校	2 780	166,205
15	葵青區各界認識基本法 (Withdrawn)	April 2015 to June 2015	安蔭邨居民服務社	N.A.	197,500
16	「童」「深」看世界	April 2015 to March 2016	宏施慈善基金 深水埗社會服務處	107	163,399
17	「武出薈萃・舞出關愛」社區共融計劃	3 March 2016	沙田居民協會有限公司	720	141,665
18	傑出公民學生獎勵計劃 2015	April 2015 to March 2016	和富社會企業有限公司	1 251	191,620

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
19	「愛的承傳：小腳印尋根の體驗」--三代共贏體驗計劃	April 2015 to March 2016	明光社	1 238	152,024
20	認識《基本法》@你我齊參與 2015	May 2015 to March 2016	東九龍青年社有限公司	5 550	245,747
21	「希望星」精神健康推廣計劃	April 2015 to January 2016	東華三院 黃竹坑服務綜合大樓	3 042	163,135
22	一國兩制走進青年社區	April 2015 to January 2016	青年脈搏	2 020	132,497
23	逆流計劃 2015	April 2015 to December 2015	青年新世界有限公司	15 324	292,352
24	敢動行動 (Withdrawn)	April 2015 to January 2016	青苗基金會有限公司	N.A.	178,229
25	「愛共情」	April 2015 to March 2016	保良局 社會服務部（幼兒服務）	7 559	164,266
26	Hand in Hand Serves the Community 2015-2016 "Care, dare, share" Social Service Scheme	June 2015 to March 2016	保良局何蔭棠中學	1 242	104,710
27	基本法頒布 25 周年—機智大激鬥	April 2015 to March 2016	香港大專青年協會有限公司	1 060	250,540

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
28	香港歷史青年領袖學院	May 2015 to March 2016	香港中文大學歷史系校友會	175	225,897
29	「小嘴巴大奇遇」青少年廣播實踐計劃	April 2015 to February 2016	香港中華文化發展聯合會有限公司	20 232	228,678
30	「家+友晴 TEEN」關愛連線	April 2015 to January 2016	香港中華基督教青年會 天水圍天晴會所	1 344	112,303
31	延夢青年融和號	April 2015 to March 2016	香港中華基督教青年會 顯徑會所	413	174,221
32	「齡」距離・「傳」接觸-社區關愛計劃	July 2015 to March 2016	香港仔街坊福利會有限公司 香港仔街坊會社會服務 賽馬會黃志強長者地區中心	1 808	128,000
33	家國情懷齊『築』動	July 2015 to February 2016	香港西區婦女福利會 松鶴老人中心	3 910	153,622
34	「家。加愛。香港」系列計劃	May 2015 to March 2016	香港青少年服務處 賽馬會恆安綜合青少年服務中心	1 176	122,460
35	Global Youth Ministers 2015	April 2015 to August 2015	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association Organising Committee for Global Youth Ministers	600	217,720
36	第八屆香港模擬立法會	April 2015 to February 2016	香港青少年領袖發展協會 香港模擬立法會籌委會	1 104	300,000

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
37	「發放夢想力！」夢想舞台 2015	June 2015 to November 2015	香港青年交流促進聯會	998	300,000
38	「認識祖國・認識香港」系列比賽 2015 (原名:「認識祖國・認識香港」問答比賽 2015)	June 2015 to December 2015	香港青年協進會有限公司	202	178,820
39	「香港起舞」社會融和計劃 (Withdrawn)	May 2015 to January 2016	香港青年協會 文化藝術組	N.A.	103,294
40	「讚好校園」表揚計劃	April 2015 to February 2016	香港青年協會 媒體輔導中心	200	107,956
41	「青」談節目:《邊講邊聽》	April 2015 to March 2016	香港青年協會 青年違法防治中心 深宵青年服務	500	151,200
42	「咔嚓。啪嗒。嘻哈」社區共融藝術計劃	May 2015 to March 2016	香港青年協會 賽馬會筲箕灣青年空間	650	212,772
43	「愛心滿 JOY 基本法」	April 2015 to August 2015	香港南區各界聯會有限公司	6 970	202,436
44	青 TEEN 講場 2015	November 2015 to December 2015	香港律師會	925	300,000
45	第十二屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	April 2015 to February 2016	香港基本法推介聯席會議	1 250	239,086

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
46	『愛延』傳播關愛行動	April 2015 to March 2016	香港基督教協基會有限公司 屯門綜合青少年服務中心	840	135,080
47	「智」「歷」中華－國情教育計劃	June 2015 to March 2016	香港基督教協基會有限公司 黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	140	144,160
48	「識」「體」基本法	April 2015 to March 2016	香港基督教協基會有限公司 社會服務部	4 000	136,300
49	「家」點愛社區關懷計劃	September 2015 to December 2015	香港婦聯有限公司	10 997	107,875
50	傷青『心』導行	April 2015 to March 2016	香港傷殘青年協會 賽馬會活動中心	3 116	148,000
51	耆趣童話正能量	June 2015 to March 2016	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心 林植宣博士老人綜合服務中心	4 880	168,650
52	愛無界 E.C.	May 2015 to March 2016	香港遊樂場協會 樂 TEEN 點	130	149,640
53	Deaf Awareness Community Education Campaign	April 2015 to February 2016	The Hong Kong Society for the Deaf TKO Multi Services Centre	120	165,780
54	中學生・政治場 (Withdrawn) (原名: 小學生・政治場)	April 2015 to March 2016	馬鞍山青年協會	N.A.	193,288

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
55	認識《基本法》巡迴展覽	September 2015 to December 2015	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會 基督復臨安息日會山景綜合青少年服務中心	11 620	135,000
56	喜「愛」•「融」•「義」社區共融計劃	April 2015 to March 2016	博愛醫院 鳳德家庭多元智能中心	1 044	137,840
57	家添和諧•樂社區	April 2015 to March 2016	博愛醫院 圓玄學院兒童及家庭發展中心	118	117,739
58	家友童行－兒童成長計劃	April 2015 to March 2016	博愛醫院 慧妍雅集新 TEEN 地	154	100,450
59	公共政策暑期學院暨校園大使計劃	April 2015 to March 2016	博譽青年智庫	179	294,089
60	同夢「Teen」空--社區參與劇場計劃	April 2015 to March 2016	新生精神康復會 安泰軒（深水埗）	1 157	156,706
61	第十屆 DV 頭青年社會觀察行動	May 2015 to March 2016	新青年論壇有限公司	510	152,611
62	多一點愛計劃	May 2015 to January 2016	新界社團聯會婦女中心有限公司	120	125,358
63	「愛香港•愛文物」計劃 2015	June 2015 to March 2016	蒲窩青少年中心	168	169,675

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
64	「有『履』敬老樂同行」社區長者關愛計劃	May 2015 to January 2016	廠商會中學	1 850	115,768
65	藝樂樂 眾樂樂	April 2015 to March 2016	樂群社會服務處 北角服務中心	150	133,392
66	第二十四屆全港中學生十大新聞選舉	May 2015 to January 2016	學友社	460	192,665
67	明日領航者計劃 2015	May 2015 to August 2015	學友社 潛能發展中心	1 932	263,809
68	趣樂「仁」生	April 2015 to March 2016	觀塘民聯會	3 562	215,452
69	公民社會體驗計劃 2015: 模擬大學社會體驗計劃	May 2015 to October 2015	觀塘新青年論壇	45	114,346

For some projects and organisations, only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Community Participation Scheme 2016 – 17

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	互動劇場「吾家密碼」小學巡迴演出及演後談	November to December 2016	Arts' Options Limited	1 961	186,667
2	暑期青少年培訓計劃 Global Elites 2016	May 2016 to January 2017	Roundtable Community Limited uRounders	*	215,030
3	「愛・傳承」德育文化推廣計劃	August 2016 to January 2017	九龍社團聯會 婦女事務委員會	450	137,688
4	「尊重法治精神、包容不同聲音」音樂短片拍攝比賽	April 2016 to March 2017	九龍社團聯會觀塘地區委員會	*	200,706
5	2016 躍動龍城《基本法》齊參與系列活動	May 2016 to March 2017	九龍城青年協進會	*	173,994
6	「“愛”弘揚」儒家尋蹤・傳統中華文化知識－網上競答比賽	June 2016 to January 2017	九龍婦女聯會有限公司	590	207,159
7	第十七屆《基本法》及國民常識網上問答比賽及推廣活動	April 2016 to March 2017	中山大學法律系香港同學會有限公司	*	180,995
8	創藝 Buddy-社區和諧大使計劃	May 2016 to March 2017	中華錫安傳道會 慈雲山錫安青少年綜合服務中心	*	112,430

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
9	[愛]同行/LOVE TOGETHER	May 2016 to March 2017	匡智張玉瓊晨輝學校	*	135,725
10	傑出公民學生獎勵計劃 2016	August 2016 to March 2017	和富社會企業有限公司	*	210,510
11	「義仁同恆」和富義行者計劃	June 2016 to March 2017	和富領袖網絡有限公司	*	207,354
12	認識《基本法》@你我齊參與 2016	May 2016 to March 2017	東九龍青年社有限公司	*	277,478
13	「幸福傳聲筒」精神健康推廣計劃	May 2016 to January 2017	東華三院 黃竹坑服務綜合大樓	*	176,220
14	逆流挑戰 2016 (原名：逆流挑戰－交流計劃 2016)	April 2016 to March 2017	青年新世界有限公司	*	267,702
15	Hand in Hand Serves the Community 2016-2017 "Community Buddy" Social Service Scheme	May 2016 to March 2017	保良局何蔭棠中學	*	113,300
16	「社區是大家的」油塘發展計劃	April 2016 to February 2017	香港小童群益會 賽馬會油塘青少年綜合服務中心	*	121,720

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
17	香港歷史青年領袖學院	April 2016 to March 2017	香港中文大學歷史系校友會	*	207,321
18	「Teen」添有「晴」天計劃	May 2016 to January 2017	香港中華基督教青年會 天水圍天晴會所	*	103,670
19	「傳承愛，燃點情」計劃	July 2016 to March 2017	香港中華基督教青年會 天水圍天澤會所	*	108,035
20	「一帶一路」文化教育展	December 2016 to January 2017	香港各界婦女聯合協進會有限公司	*	189,500
21	仁義禮智延展愛	May 2016 to February 2017	香港西區婦女福利會 松鶴老人中心	*	137,895
22	第九屆香港模擬立法會	April 2016 to March 2017	香港青少年領袖發展協會 香港模擬立法會籌委會	*	292,824
23	Global Youth Ministers 2016	July 2016 to March 2017	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association Organising Committee for Global Youth Ministers	*	185,550
24	「發放夢想力!」夢想舞台 2016	May 2016 to November 2016	香港青年交流促進聯會有限公司	1 175	300,000

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
25	「認識祖國・認識香港」系列比賽 2016	April 2016 to March 2017	香港青年協進會有限公司	*	265,472
26	「重新出發」青少年微電影系列	April 2016 to March 2017	香港青年協會 青年違法防治中心深宵青年服務	*	203,610
27	「賞。色。共享」社區藝術計劃	June 2016 to March 2017	香港青年協會 賽馬會筲箕灣青年空間	*	215,087
28	青 Teen 講場 2016	November 2016 to March 2017	香港律師會	*	300,000
29	第十三屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	April 2016 to March 2017	香港基本法推介聯席會議	*	284,623
30	「愛滿 Fun」社區關愛行動	April 2016 to March 2017	香港基督教協基會有限公司 基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心	*	150,400
31	主場中國-國情教育計劃	April 2016 to March 2017	香港基督教協基會有限公司 基督教協基會黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	*	112,235
32	愛語「城」計劃	June 2016 to March 2017	香港婦聯有限公司	*	111,500

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
33	「人在他鄉的生活。愛人及己愛生活」視藝比賽	April 2016 to March 2017	香港陽江青年總會有限公司	*	107,121
34	耆妙童話正能量	June 2016 to March 2017	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心 林植宜博士老人綜合服務中心	*	172,425
35	「網開一面」青少年正向網絡計劃	April 2016 to March 2017	香港遊樂場協會 「新境界」社區支援服務計劃	*	108,700
36	Deaf Awareness Community Education Campaign	April 2016 to February 2017	香港聾人福利促進會 將軍澳綜合服務中心	*	196,478
37	中學生・政治場	April 2016 to March 2017	馬鞍山青年協會	*	193,288
38	「一帶一路」教育計劃	April 2016 to March 2017	勞工教育及服務網絡有限公司	*	176,664
39	家友童行-兒童成長計劃 2016	April 2016 to March 2017	博愛醫院 慧妍雅集新 TEEN 地	*	102,736
40	由愛出發關懷你我他	April 2016 to March 2017	圓玄學院社會服務部 圓玄學院賽馬會觀塘社會服務中心	*	115,420

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
41	公民劇場：「小小公民奇遇記」 (Withdrawn)	September 2016 to March 2017	夢飛行合家歡劇團	N.A.	148,501
42	「愛香港・愛文物」計劃 2016	June 2016 to March 2017	蒲窩青少年中心	*	202,565
43	「長幼共履樂同行」社區共融關愛 計劃 (Withdrawn)	May 2016 to December 2016	廠商會中學	N.A.	119,030
44	「涌上雲霄」-青年全方位發展計劃 (Withdrawn)	April 2016 to March 2017	鄰舍輔導會 東涌綜合服務中心	N.A.	112,980
45	第二十五屆全港中學生十大新聞 選舉	May 2016 to January 2017	學友社	*	201,809
46	明日領航者計劃 2016	May 2016 to August 2016	學友社 潛能發展中心	1 783	259,267
47	公民社會體驗計劃 2016：模擬大學 社會體驗計劃	May 2016 to March 2017	觀塘新青年論壇	*	111,554

* For some projects, number of participants is not available as they are either still in progress or their activity reports are not received yet.

For some projects and organisations, only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme with District Council 2014 -15

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	山區學童服務計劃	July 2014 to February 2015	西貢區社區中心有限公司	34	108,570
2	「樂在鄉土情 2014」清遠體驗服務計劃 (Withdrawn)	August 2014	香港基督教女青年會 將軍澳綜合社會服務處	N.A.	52,100
3	「愛剪現」社區服務計劃	September 2014 to January 2015	西貢區公民教育促進委員會 西貢區社區中心有限公司 (合辦)	70	36,900
4	夢想「領」航 2014	July 2014 to March 2015	東九龍青年社	918	165,315
5	「《基本法》與您・息息相關」公民教育同樂日	January 2014	竹園北邨業主立案法團	200	10,000
6	「愛・留住」- 大腦健康推廣活動	January 2014	香港認知障礙症協會智康中心	360	15,100
7	《廈門、永定及泉州國情學習交流團》	February 2014	元朗區公民教育委員會	46	137,561
8	“愛我香港・放眼中華”國民教育系列	October 2014 to April 2015	救世軍牛潭尾社區發展計劃	353	22,710
9	「生活・就是綠色」共享計劃	July 2014 to June 2015	香港青年協會 賽馬會天悅青年空間	91	29,450
10	南區續「Fun」基本法	September 2014 to February 2015	香港南區婦女會	600	85,510

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
11	「愛・童・行」社區關愛行動	July 2014 to June 2015	香港小童群益會 賽馬會海怡青少年綜合服務中心	115	49,890
12	「鼓」動心弦	September 2014 to January 2015	蒲窩青少年中心	72	31,572
13	「美麗展新姿」婦女技能提昇培訓計劃	July 2014 to June 2015	觀塘區公民教育委員會 觀塘婦女發展協會(合辦)	2 490	170,204
14	「有愛同行」社區參與計劃	September 2014 to March 2015	香港明愛莫張瑞勤社區中心	638	28,836
15	中西區公民領袖學堂 2014	October 2014 to June 2015	香港基本法推介聯席會議 香港青年社會服務團	480	44,650
16	尋・命	February 2015	香港明愛賽馬會石塘咀青少年綜合服務	251	18,400
17	從服務學習到公民教育計劃	July 2014 to January 2015	香港小童群益會 賽馬會上環青少年綜合服務中心	340	69,130
18	「青出於藍」文化傳承大使計劃 2014	October 2014 to February 2015	荃灣鄉事委員會 荃灣青年會(合辦)	68	200,000
19	『跨代』關愛遍「埔」全城共融計劃	September 2014 to March 2015	大埔區公民教育運動委員會 救世軍大埔長者綜合服務(合辦)	247	38,800
20	中國少數民族服飾展覽暨專題工作坊 (原名：中國少數民族服飾展覽暨專題講座)	January 2014	國民教育沙田區委員會	4 192	199,520

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
21	「走訪江南・反思戰爭與和平」 (原名:「老北京・新輝煌」65 周年 國慶交流體驗之旅)	July 2014	北區青年協會	33	100,000
22	國慶六十五周年活動之“國情・國程”	August 2014	展青慈善協會	20	96,043
23	『友愛・同行』健康社區在東涌計劃	July 2014 to May 2015	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司 香港聖公會東涌綜合服務	2 152	70,460
24	涌 Teen 愛共「容」	July 2014 to June 2015	鄰舍輔導會 東涌綜合服務中心	791	50,689
25	動靜皆宜十項全能	July 2014 to June 2015	長洲鄉事委員會青年綜合服務中心	1 000	40,544
26	「老友記青年行」	March 2015	東區區議會公民教育工作小組 青年廣場(新世界設施管理有限公司)(合辦)	769	137,076
27	「青少年山林海誓自我挑戰計劃」 (Withdrawn)	July to August 2014	東區區議會公民教育工作小組 香港小童群益會筲箕灣兒童中心及圖書館 (合辦)	N.A.	6,936
28	「認識祖國・認識香港」 - 情繫韶 港兩地文化交流考察之旅	February 2014	香港青年協進會有限公司	58	70,150
29	京港同心兩地情 (Withdrawn)	April 2015	油尖旺青年社	N.A.	82,600
30	貴州晨曦義教之旅	January 2014 to January 2015	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	65	47,250
31	灣仔區公民教育校園活動-Share・家 添愛	July to August 2014	香港青少年發展聯會 灣仔區青少年發展協會	3 000	200,000
32	「關愛滿屯門」社區服務計劃	July 2014 to March 2015	屯門區公民教育委員會 基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心(合 辦)	736	67,500

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
33	「關心我家」青少年社區研習暨辯論比賽	January to May 2015	屯門區公民教育委員會 仁愛堂社區中心(合辦)	70	44,000
34	青年議會 2014	February 2014 to May 2015	葵青青年團	320	39,095
35	長者議會計劃 2014	August 2014 to March 2015	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心林植宣博士老人綜合服務中心	56	52,666
36	「‘深’繫一家親」	July 2014 to June 2015	香港中華基督教青年會石硤尾會所	1 994	124,720
37	心「深」相印・和諧一家	July 2014 to May 2015	勞聯智康協會有限公司深水埗麗閣服務中心及南昌南聯絡處	622	48,000

Only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme with District Council 2015 -16

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	《廣西三江、桂林及柳州國情學習交流團》	February 2015	元朗區公民教育委員會	40	122,423
2	“傳承・創新・共融”美食大使服務計劃	September 2015 to March 2016	救世軍牛潭尾社區發展計劃	309	25,700
3	「綠色・好鄰舍」社區推廣計劃	July 2015 to June 2016	香港青年協會 賽馬會天悅青年空間	1 631	48,500
4	「愛國家・愛基本法」張家界鐵路行	March 2016	北區青年協會	25	100,000
5	學好“基本”功	October 2015 to March 2016	展青慈善協會	3 000	88,889
6	齊來認識基本法	October 2015 to April 2016	觀塘區家長教師會聯會有限公司	5 395	182,580
7	「傳書桂黔」山區服務計劃	June to October 2015	西貢區社區中心有限公司	35	100,000
8	2015/2016 公民教育閉幕禮暨基本法大家都要知	January 2016	西貢區公民教育促進委員會	1 500	100,000
9	「愛自己・愛家人・愛香港・愛國家」社區巡迴互動劇場	July 2015 to March 2016	九龍城區公民教育運動統籌委員會	1 857	200,000
10	「齊來認識基本法」	August 2015 to April 2016	大埔區公民教育運動委員會及大埔學校聯絡委員會(合辦)	30 000	197,110

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
11	關愛傳因您	July 2015 to June 2016	基督教宣道會香港區聯會 基督教宣道會華基堂牧鄰中心	260	78,200
12	「舞動傳承」	July 2015 to May 2016	香港漁民互助社	1 200	58,990
13	復刻南區 - 樂隊創作合輯計劃	August to October 2015	蒲窩青少年中心	151	48,935
14	辯出真意思 (Withdrawn)	July 2015 to February 2016	離島區青年聯會	N.A.	80,580
15	社區 Teen 使	July 2015 to June 2016	長洲鄉事委員會青年綜合服務中心	244	42,090
16	『愛無限・東涌正能量 2015』計劃	September 2015 to April 2016	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司 香港聖公會東涌綜合服務	1 123	51,440
17	「青出於藍」肇港舞蹈交流計劃 2015	July 2015 to March 2016	荃灣鄉事委員會 荃灣青年會 雲海藝術團(合辦)	77	197,032
18	「認識祖國・認識香港」- 情繫莞港兩地文化交流考察之旅	February 2015 to April 2016	香港青年協進會有限公司	22	70,893
19	義油未盡	July 2015 to June 2016	香港青年義工團	330	50,196
20	新動力青年先鋒發展計劃	August 2015 to April 2016	油尖旺社區網絡新動力	62	54,086

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
21	夢想「領」航 2015- 基本法青年領袖培訓計劃	July 2015 to March 2016	東九龍青年社有限公司	950	159,160
22	「尋源記」廣州紀實影像考察團 (Withdrawn)	August 2015	香港小童群益會賽馬會慈雲山青少年綜合服務中心	N.A.	8,691
23	「群峰競秀」安徽文化交流團	June 2016	九龍東潮人聯會	42	32,149
24	愛護社區倡共融 2015	February 2015 to April 2016	西九社區共融服務中心有限公司	656	100,106
25	社區動起來	July 2015 to June 2016	香港新來港人士服務基金有限公司	140	66,955
26	義人同行-鄰舍關愛計劃	August 2015 to February 2016	博愛醫院郭興坤長者鄰舍中心	895	10,461
27	「傳愛遍屯門」社區服務計劃	July 2015 to May 2016	基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心 屯門區公民教育委員會(合辦)	2 306	113,250
28	「關心我家」青少年社區研習計劃	January 2015 to April 2016	仁愛堂社區中心 屯門區公民教育委員會 (合辦)	16	35,195
29	青年議會 2015	July 2015 to June 2016	葵青青年團	1 276	44,939
30	長者議會計劃 2015	July to August 2015	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心林植宣博士 老人綜合服務中心	42	41,150
31	中國文化齊讚頌，努力齊心建香港	October 2015	勵志會陳鄭潔雲幼稚園	1 451	35,750

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
32	「新」心共融、「基」建香港	January to June 2016	新家園協會有限公司 東區區議會公民教育工作小組(合辦)	368	77,896
33	回到歷史了解家國走進南京歷史之旅 (Withdrawn)	March 2016	青年新力量	N.A.	76,430
34	絲綢之路青少年內地交流團 (原名：敦煌青少年內地交流團)	July to September 2015	國民教育沙田區委員會	34	133,758
35	「服務學習」關愛社區共融計劃	September 2015 to June 2016	聖嘉勒女書院	1 376	29,400
36	第七屆「灣仔戲味」戲劇匯演：上一代。下一代	September 2015 to March 2016	浸信會愛羣社會服務處 灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	500	117,800
37	正能量家庭好鄰舍大使計劃	August 2015 to February 2016	聖雅各福群會灣仔綜合家庭服務中心	149	58,022

Only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme with District Council 2016 -17

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	「童」愛社區-鄰舍關愛行動	July 2016 to June 2017	香港小童群益會 賽馬會海怡青少年綜合服務中心	*	15,341
2	南區聲音圖譜- 社區流動錄音計劃	September 2016 to June 2017	蒲窩青少年中心	*	39,840
3	愛同行之「家・國・情」	July 2016 to June 2017	香港南區婦女會	*	60,986
4	「活出・愛」共融計劃	July 2016 to June 2017	基督教宣道會香港區聯會 基督教宣道會華基堂牧鄰中心	*	69,229
5	貴州國情學習交流團	December 2016 to January 2017	元朗區公民教育委員會	*	123,570
6	"攸美常青"綠色鄉郊社區體驗計劃	July 2016 to June 2017	救世軍牛潭尾社區發展計劃	*	28,400
7	「青年愛社區」青年社區服務體驗計劃	July 2016 to June 2017	香港青年協會 賽馬會天悅青年空間	*	38,745
8	夢想「領」航 2016 - 基本法青年領袖培訓計劃	July 2016 to March 2017	東九龍青年社有限公司	*	85,287
9	「愛・與您同行」	July 2016 to June 2017	九龍東潮人聯會	*	84,657
10	春夏秋冬樂悠遊，路路通無限“耆”	July 2016 to June 2017	九龍婦女聯會	*	199,505
11	第八屆「灣仔戲味」音樂劇匯演：觸・動灣仔	September 2016 to March 2017	浸信會愛羣社會服務處 灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	*	175,522

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
12	〈歷史〉	October 2016 to April 2017	離島社區基金會	*	76,250
13	大澳漁民文化學堂計劃	July 2016 to June 2017	香港基督教女青年會 大澳社區工作辦事處	*	71,663
14	全心傳義展關懷	July 2016 to June 2017	長洲鄉事委員會青年綜合服務中心	*	49,000
15	「小眼睛大腳板」關愛多元文化推廣計劃	July 2016 to April 2017	香港新來港人士服務基金有限公司	*	65,931
16	「族」夢之情・由「深」出發交流團 2016	July 2016	新家園協會 九龍西服務處	45	102,039
17	雲桂山區服務計劃	July 2016 to June 2017	西貢區社區中心有限公司	*	80,000
18	大家認識基本法劇場	October 2016	西貢文化中心	1 000	75,000
19	「樂在鄉土情 2016」清遠體驗服務計劃	July to August 2016	香港基督教女青年會 將軍澳綜合社會服務處	25	45,000
20	「從這裡走向辛亥革命，探索孫中山足跡」	July 2016 to June 2017	北區青年協會	*	149,164
21	「齊來認識基本法」	August 2016 to June 2017	大埔區公民教育運動委員會及 大埔學校聯絡委員會(合辦)	*	200,000

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
22	「關愛無限」社區服務計劃	July 2016 to March 2017	基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心 屯門區公民教育委員會(合辦)	*	94,010
23	「我們是一家」融城計劃	July 2016 to May 2017	仁愛堂社區中心 屯門區公民教育委員會及 屯門民政事務處 (合辦)	*	68,948
24	親親家庭	July 2016 to June 2017	香港青暉社發展有限公司	*	46,647
25	義人義行	July 2016 to June 2017	香港青年義工團	*	50,810
26	油尖旺朗誦大賽 - 青朗盃 2016 (原名： 油尖旺普通話朗誦大賽- 青普盃 2016)	July 2016 to June 2017	油尖旺青年社	*	17,030
27	〔共賞。共享〕服務計劃	July 2016 to June 2017	國際婦女會青年委員會	*	67,835
28	「青出於藍」西安絲路探源計劃 2017	October 2016 to March 2017	荃灣鄉事委員會 荃灣青年會(合辦)	*	200,000
29	律政俏新人	September 2016 to March 2017	東區區議會公民教育及健康城市計劃工作 小組 新家園協會有限公司 香港島服務處(合辦)	*	56,171

	Name of Project#	Project Period	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
30	情義結	September 2016 to February 2017	聖雅各福群會 退休人士服務中心	*	8,394
31	眼睛看世界 2017 - 從香港到福建 (原名:眼睛看世界 2016 - 從香港到福建)	April 2017	青鋒社有限公司	*	51,208
32	「探藝敦煌」“藝術文化大使”敦煌學習之旅	February or April 2017	青年廣場（新世界設施管理有限公司）	*	53,153
33	青年議會 2016	October 2016 to February 2017	葵青青年團	*	50,000
34	長者議會計劃 2016	July 2016 to June 2017	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心 林植宣博士老人綜合服務中心	*	38,449
35	中國文化「築」跡・青海青少年交流團	July to September 2016	國民教育沙田區委員會	118	139,220
36	華夏霓裳旗袍風采 2016	October 2016 to February 2017	香港中西區婦女會	700	72,367
37	以愛建城	July 2016 to January 2017	明愛莫張瑞勤社區中心及 中西區樂民社(合辦)	*	61,392.5
38	童夢「誠」真-小領袖訓練計劃	July 2016 to May 2017	聖安多尼學校校友會	*	34,402
39	舞出姿彩	July 2016 to February 2017	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司 聖路加福群會長者鄰社中心	195	6,374
40	中西區親子繽紛大巡遊	July 2016 to June 2017	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心	*	9,225

* For some projects, number of participants is not available as they are either still in progress or their activity reports are not received yet.

Only Chinese names are available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB051****(Question Serial No. 1936)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (1) Will the Bureau please provide information on supporting the International Youth Exchange Programme, the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland respectively in the past 3 years?

Exchange/ internship programme/ scheme and date	Name of organisation	Objective of exchange/ internship programme/scheme	Number of participants	Total amount of funding approved

- (2) Will the Bureau please provide the annual total amounts of expenditure on supporting the International Youth Exchange Programme, the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland respectively in the past 3 years and the reasons for the increase/decrease in the expenditures?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3065)Reply:

The International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP) aims to provide opportunities for young people to broaden their horizons and international perspective, and to exchange ideas and experiences with their overseas counterparts. Under the existing IYEP, the Home Affairs Bureau liaises direct with governments of overseas partner countries, including Ireland, Singapore, Japan, Poland and Australia, to arrange one-way or two-way youth exchange activities.

The Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (YEFS) sponsors community organisations to organise youth exchange activities in the Mainland, so as to enhance Hong Kong youth's awareness and understanding of their home country and exchange with people in the Mainland.

The Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland (YIFS) sponsors community organisations to organise youth internship programmes in the Mainland. The scheme enables young participants to experience the work environment in the Mainland and gain a deeper understanding of the labour market, work culture and development opportunities in the Mainland. The scheme helps young people set goals for their future career, gain more work experience and establish contacts in the Mainland, thereby enhancing their competitiveness in employment in future.

The details of the IYEP, YEFS and YIFS in the past 3 years are set out at **Annexes I to III**.

The total amounts of expenditure for the IYEP, YEFS and YIFS in the past 3 years are summarised in the table below –

Year	Total expenditure		
	IYEP	YEFS	YIFS
2016-17	\$2 million	\$40 million	\$61 million
2015-16	\$2 million	\$30 million	\$58 million
2014-15	\$2 million	\$20 million	\$15 million

The increase in expenditure for the funding schemes for youth exchange and internship in the Mainland is mainly due to additional funding made available in response to the increase in demand. The annual expenditure for IYEP was maintained at the same level because the number of partner countries and youth participants in the past 3 years remained basically unchanged. It is expected that the total expenditure on IYEP will gradually increase from 2017-18 onwards as the Financial Secretary proposes in the 2017-18 Budget to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the IYEP.

The International Youth Exchange Programme in the Past 3 Years

Year	Programme and date	Number of participants
2014-15	10 visits ranging from 6 to 11 days were conducted between July 2014 and February 2015 to/from Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Russia	104
2015-16	9 visits ranging from 5 to 11 days were conducted between May 2015 and February 2016 to/from Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Russia	107
2016-17	9 visits ranging from 6 to 11 days were conducted between August 2016 and February 2017 to/from Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Australia	110

**Programmes Approved under the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange
in the Mainland in 2014-15**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	中山大學法律系香港同學會	中港政制及法制・兩地交流考察之旅	21-24/12/2014	1-5/12/2014	66	90,348
2	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃2014	15-17/8/2014	17-22/8/2014	80	129,460
3	新界青年聯會	香江之曦－「情繫祖國」青海服務考察交流計劃	16-20/7/2014		50	147,928
4	香港專業進修學校	「雲與青峰－雲南義工服務及民族體驗雙向交流計劃2014-15」	2-8/4/2015	5-11/7/2014	45	177,283
5	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	閩港「青年匯聚」2014雙向交流團	2-9/7/2014	31/7-4/8/2014	230	599,500
6	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會	識古知今、貢獻祖國：湘黔兩地考察體驗團	26/7-1/8/2014		20	68,800
7	永恒教育基金	在實現中國夢的征途上－杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	21-25/11/2014	1-5/3/2015	70	171,468
8	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團	26-29/6/2014; 12/2014	17-29/8/2014	90	323,845
9	世界龍岡學校劉皇發中學	「閩粵港融合思國情」交流考察計劃	7-11/4/2015		50	103,500
10	香港學生活動委員會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃－國策與民生	27/12/2014-2/1/2015; 8-14/4/2015	10-13/10/2014	100	344,100

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
11	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖國情培訓計劃2014	18-25/6/2014		90	413,261
12	香港明愛	青年新天地-內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	30/7-5/8/2014		43	86,536
13	真理浸信會有限公司	香港青少年中國茶文化體驗計劃	2-7/4/2015		60	196,175
14	天水圍居民服務協會基金會有限公司	川港青年文化交流團	28/7-6/8/2014	13-19/8/2014	56	248,890
15	中國商略聯合會	「上海自貿區與長三角發展」考察計劃	21-27/6/2014	21-25/4/2015	70	188,250
16	愛德基金會(香港)	「同燃童心」2014－黔港青年關愛貴州孤兒夏令營	13-18/7/2014	21-25/7/2014	32	107,545
17	中國商略聯合會	西安產學研考察計劃	24-30/8/2014	21-25/4/2015	80	232,600
18	新界青年聯會	「關愛災民，結伴同行」雲南社會服務計劃	7-11/4/2015		30	96,666
19	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」－香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	11/7/2014-6/4/2015 (6 tours)	10-13/10/2014	315	298,306
20	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2014－探索廣西少數民族文化之旅	17-24/7/2014	10-13/10/2014	162	588,120
21	寰宇希望	「西北～眼界大開發」甘肅青少年交流營	20-26/7/2014	17-23/8/2014	39	164,395

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
22	童履	同夢。同行。香港貴州兩地雙向交流團2014	8-15/8/2014	18-24/8/2014	60	248,812
23	香港地球之友	「飲水思源・東江之子」東江探源環保考察暨義工行動 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	183,640
24	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	京港可持續發展考察團	23-30/12/2014	21-25/2/2015	70	204,525
25	香港廣西賀州市同鄉聯誼會青年委員會	中華青年匯2014	24-28/12/2014	30/9/2014-5/10/2014	60	180,984
26	香港基督教女青年會	「滬」「杭」農情服務體驗計劃	29/7-4/8/2014		26	111,200
27	永恒教育基金	在實現中國夢的征途上－桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	13-18/11/2014	3-7/2/2015	110	303,068
28	民眾安全服務隊	「創新、同心共圓中國夢」－中(山)港文化交流活動	4-6/7/2014	8-10/8/2014	280	289,303
29	香港聯合國教科文組織協會	香港。廣州 UNDES D 學生暑期學堂	14-17/8/2014	12-14/8/2014	60	110,664
30	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	29/7-1/8/2014	6-10/5/2014	80	176,200
31	國民教育學會	連南瑤族——香港連南歷史文化雙向交流	21-24/7/2014; 12/2014	22-25/3/2015	200	223,000
32	香港新一代之友	我的祖國——京港澳學生交流營2014	19-25/7/2014		120	464,031

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
33	香港基督教女青年會	「愛·長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2014	27-31/12/2014		20	67,140
34	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、寧夏考察交流團	29/6-7/7/2014		150	600,000
35	香港交通安全會	同心同根萬里行2014	29/6-7/7/2014		112	600,000
36	香港專業進修學校	「心繫家國—京港文化雙向交流計劃2014-15」	20-27/12/2014	5-11/7/2014	62	240,364
37	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	2014 福建兩岸經濟發展考察團	24-30/4/2015	6-10/3/2015	70	204,525
38	香港青年協會	M21 青年製作隊湖南長沙交流計劃	18-24/8/2014		16	63,794
39	山旅學會有限公司	蘇浙港國情教育交流計劃	26/12/2014-1/1/2015	1-7/10/2014	66	272,260
40	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	8-10/11/2014; 13-15/11/2014; 19-21/1/2015; 31/7-3/8/2014; 29/10-1/11/2014; 3-6/12/2014; 19-22/11/2014		640	419,000
41	香港女童軍總會	香港 - 福建文化互訪體驗2014	1-6/8/2014	13-17/12/2014	170	490,145
42	中國星火基金會	2014/15「分享愛·愛同行」之"星火愛心大使"義教計劃	19/7/2014-1/8/2014		35	143,160
43	國民教育學會	中國第一僑鄉——江門華僑歷史文化雙向交流	20-23/12/2014	22-25/3/2015	200	223,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
44	香港城市大學 中國企業管理 專業校友會	重慶城鎮化模 式考察團	26/9-2/10/2014		35	122,150
45	藝文創薈文化 協會	長三角文化創 意產業考察團	23-29/8/2014	21-25/4/2014	70	204,525
46	香港明愛	「土客精神」福 建體驗服務之 旅	5-9/4/2015		24	73,791
47	香港新一代文 化協會、香港 準教師協會	華中師範大學 香港準教師事 業培訓課程	7-12/6/2014		40	170,823
48	油尖旺青年社	同根同心・尋渝 之旅	4-8/1/2015	23-27/2/2015	60	149,720
49	明愛專上學院	滬浙社會服務 之旅	11-18/1/2015		15	122,500
50	新青年論壇	龍願・京陝港歷 史與社會－青 年交流計劃	30/7-4/8/2014	23-29/7/2014	160	456,800
51	香島中學	廣東省農・務・ 情考察學習之 旅	23-25/6/2014		200	150,631
52	羣力資源中心	京港學生交流 團 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	56,675
53	香港國民教育 促進會	香港青少年紅 色之旅高鐵福 建行	31/7-6/8/2014		182	600,000
54	香港基督教服 務處	「義仁行」之廣 西交流團	23-29/12/2014		22	86,022
55	香港專業教育 學院（柴灣）	步走北京最前 線 - 北京交流 考察團	18-22/12/2014		21	65,500
56	黃埔軍校慈善 有限公司	清遠 Qingyuan 山區交流團	18-21/1/2015	8-11/2/2015	100	112,000
57	香港基督少年 軍	大地愛共行 2015—四川服 務之旅	1-7/4/2015		20	80,140
58	四川之友協會	港川青年學生 互動交流計劃	1/5/2014- 31/5/2015	1/5/2014- 31/5/2015	450	600,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
59	無國界社工有限公司	情「義」兩心知 哈港社會服務 雙向交流計劃	24-28/12/2014	24/2-2/3/2015	30	87,200
60	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	福建客家歷史 文化探索服務 之旅	23-27/12/2014	1-4/5/2015	60	137,200
61	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	雲南民俗風情 體驗及探索之 旅	16-22/8/2014		30	104,700
62	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	京港同心學生 交流團2014	28/11- 2/12/2014	1-5/10/2014	80	249,900
63	數碼之瞳	媒 體 新 世 紀 2014上神州-廈 門站：古今軍 事探祕	8-12/8/2014		33	99,684
64	九龍社團聯會	中華大地·走進 廣西「從心感 受·農村孩子」 義教體驗團	2-6/4/2015		30	106,794
65	香港青年協進會有限公司	「最·青海」文 化考察交流團	8-16/8/2014		34	177,820
66	觀塘民聯會	熱辣辣過聖誕 —海南生態考 察之旅	2-7/4/2015		40	136,048
67	香港大專院校文化促進會	成就教育—柳州 考察義教之旅	4-8/4/2015		20	53,400
68	香港大專院校文化促進會	讓愛川·流不息 —汶川義教探訪 之旅	26-30/12/2014		20	53,400
69	培僑書院	2014年重慶山 區學校服務交 流團	3-9/7/2014		30	100,218
70	苗圃行動	苗圃青年大使 計 劃 (2014 - 2015)—雲南文 化交流體驗團	1-7/4/2015		35	164,320
71	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2014 香港學界 青少年體育文 化交流團	8-12/7/2014		120	208,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
72	香港小童群益會	『家情・國夢』之『童來・追尋 中國風』	22-28/7/2014		40	135,600
73	香港青年動力協會	貴州義教及服務體驗之旅	24-30/12/2014		30	173,250
74	浸信會愛羣社會服務處	「四川深度行」青少年交流計劃2014	20-25/7/2014		33	114,907
75	香港交通安全會	「昂首北京城廓、踏足塞上江南」北京銀川學子交流團	3-11/4/2015		36	170,280
76	九龍社團聯會	中華大地・走進北京、內蒙古文化保育考察團	26/12/2014-1/1/2015		28	160,440
77	香港青少年發展聯會	香港青少年西安 Xi'an交流服務團	5-9/4/2015		180	455,538
78	展能協會	認識祖國 認識香港—桂港兩地師範學生文化交流雙向之旅	6-10/8/2014	10-14/8/2014	114	260,809
79	展能協會	『認識祖國 認識香港』---桂港兩地中學生文化交流之旅	28-31/12/2014	9-13/2/2015	114	260,809
80	香港紅十字會	人道・戰爭深度行——南京交流體驗之旅	29/3-3/4/2015		38	121,560
81	滬港青年交流促進會、祖苗文化青年交流中心	滬港青少年文化交流營	7-8/2014		80	353,000
82	滬港青年交流促進會、祖苗文化青年交流中心	滬港青少年體育訓練交流團	7-8/2014		80	390,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
83	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	南通「七個第一」交流之旅—認識教育與歷史文化	7-11/4/2015		120	287,000
84	香港童軍總會	「川港心 友·共·情」	25-31/12/2014		14	120,280
85	新青年論壇	2014 北京文化創意產業交流團	22-28/12/2014		40	119,300
86	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德(兩地)家庭及學校對高中學生支援的對比」(雙向交流計劃)	19-21/11/2014	17-19/12/2014	80	53,240
87	童履	以生命影響生命・雲南山區義教、體驗團2014	23-29/12/2014		26	114,310
88	童履	山和水的孩子—桂林關愛、義教、體驗之旅2015	3-7/4/2015		30	86,110
89	新界鄉議局	「青年內地考察團----情繫粵桂」	7-12/7/2014		31	102,500
90	傑出少年協會	東北緣-黑龍江省小老師體驗學習之旅	17-23/7/2014	21-26/8/2014	60	181,425
91	香港遊樂場協會	青藏心-西藏民族文化考察之旅	20-28/6/2014	14-19/5/2015	60	209,625
92	香港遊樂場協會	情繫甘肅~絲路文化與農村服務體驗計劃	8/7-4/8/2014	7-12/8/2014	60	202,500
93	醫療輔助隊	寧夏香港青年醫護文化交流團	13-19/7/2014	21-25/12/2014	90	277,650

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
94	基督教宣道會區聯會有限公司	『創意與傳統』香港、清遠Qingyuan 兩地生活體驗 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	75,800
95	祖苗文化青年交流中心	香港學生內地體育訓練交流團—廣州	7-8/2014		80	220,900
96	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	7-9/11/2014		150	104,750
97	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	6-8/10/2014		130	104,750
98	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	19-21/12/2014		150	104,750
99	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	「夢想因你而起飛」中國廣東山區義教2014	6-9/4/2015		60	57,600
100	香港童軍總會	龍騰中華—第6屆深港澳台青少年文化專列 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	244,600
101	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠Qingyuan 義教交流之旅	2-5/10/2014	24-27/8/2014	212	244,950
102	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團-「希望小老師」	3-7/4/2015		45	69,426
103	基督教宣道會區聯會有限公司	『“湘”知“雙”遇』兩地交流計劃	3-7/4/2015	29/1-1/2/2015	40	130,186

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
104	香港青年動力協會	影出真情 – 河源 Heyuan 義教之旅	26-29/8/2014		40	83,775
105	青年政治學堂	廣西扶貧助學之旅	1-6/4/2015		30	91,100
106	兩地一心	2014 兩地一心青少年交流團 ~ 甘肅之旅	29/7-3/8/2014	1/2015	96	297,968
107	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團 2015	2-7/4/2015		70	220,190
108	蒲窩青少年中心	「走進世界遺產」國情學習班 – 山東篇	2-7/4/2015		40	126,300
109	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	《貴州義教行》計劃 2015	9-13/4/2015		30	50,600
110	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀 2014 上神州-湖南站：攝影·保育	24-28/12/2014		33	90,286
111	觀塘新青年論壇	長三角經濟圈青年考察團	1-7/4/2015		30	91,100
112	鄰舍輔導會	「走訪雲南大地 - 青少年生活文化交流計劃」	7-13/8/2014		23	124,290
113	香港青年協會	2014「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	3-7/8/2014		120	268,103
114	香港青年協會	「迎挑戰·上武當」2014	2-11/4/2015		40	268,103
115	香港警務處少年警訊	少年警訊雲南昆明文化交流團 2014	29/6-7/7/2014		100	333,000
116	中華基金中學	中四通識考察團	5-7/3/2015		150	96,750

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
117	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會	“夢想航天 情繫中華 ----2014年航天科技夏令營”	20-26/7/2014		60	209,400
118	青年議會	【人傑地寧】寧夏歷史文化雙向考察團	23-28/8/2014	8-12/11/2014	40	125,465
119	香港警務處少年警訊	大嶼山區少年警訊廣西交流團	30/7-3/8/2014		35	90,069
120	青年民建聯	青民雲南交流團	26-31/8/2014		72	238,920
121	童履	夢想啟動・廣東連南山區義教2014	24-29/12/2014		30	54,310
122	香港少年領袖團	祖國大地行 - 香港海陸空青年團雲南考察交流團 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	153,050
123	香港警務處少年警訊	「水警海港區少年警訊江西省交流考察團－歷史、考察及文化交流之旅」	20-25/8/2014		60	173,200
124	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號 - 佛山高明文化考察義教團	1-3/8/2014; 12/2014		60	50,400
125	民眾安全服務隊	「北京、天津歷史文化與現代建設多面觀」－青少年交流團	30/6-5/7/2014		40	134,300
126	香港聖約翰救護機構	北京歷史文化體驗交流之旅	29/6-3/7/2014		12	122,219
127	寧港青年交流促進會有限公司	「寧夏生態之旅」	20-31/7/2014	20-24/8/2014	110	282,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
128	未來之星同學會	2014 未來之星—中國國情教育培訓班	27/7-3/8/2014		61	300,000
129	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生內地學習、交流、服務團	17-19/12/2014		132	91,859
130	未來之星同學會	2014未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	8-15/6/2014		120	300,000
131	團立基金會有限公司	港人廣見	10-12/4/2015		105	151,060
132	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「情牽兩地心・清遠 Qingyuan 義教團」	19-22/7/2014		35	59,682
133	九龍社團聯會	中華大地・走進少林寺 河南古都・文化考察之旅	1-7/8/2014		22	135,700
134	穗港青年交流促進會有限公司	「新・詩・潮」潮遊文化聖地—青島	1-5/5/2015	11-14/3/2015	80	140,236
135	中港台澳學校聯會	【廈深.情真.閩心】青年廈深高鐵晉江義教之旅	19-23/7/2014		40	57,760

[#] For some organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the non-government organisations (NGOs) may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange
in the Mainland in 2015-16**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港明愛學校 社會工作服務	廣東省清遠市 山區小學服務 體驗交流計劃	25-29/3/2016		40	67,300
2	東涌天主教 學校	山西內蒙文化 交流之旅	22-26/3/2016		30	161,100
3	香港智道跆拳道 總會有限公司	2015香港學界 青少年體育文 化體驗團	5-9/7/2015		120	207,600
4	何鴻燊航天科 技人才培訓基 金會	“夢想航天 情 繫中華 ----2015年航 天科技夏令 營”	19-25/7/2015		60	213,600
5	香港國民教育 促進會	香港青少年紅 色之旅福建行 2015	27/7-2/8/2015		192	649,120
6	寰宇希望	「知己、知彼」 香港甘肅青少 年交流營	15-21/7/2015	16-22/8/2015	59	205,740
7	香港警務處少 年警訊	少年警訊內地 文化交流團 2015	17-23/7/2015		100	340,500
8	香港遊樂場 協會	跨越青藏高原 天路-西藏文 化學習與體驗 之旅	22-30/6/2015	5/2016	60	214,800
9	傑出少年協會	北京內蒙古民 族文化交流學 習之旅	27/7-2/8/2015	20-25/8/2015	60	186,000
10	香港遊樂場 協會	雲南少數民族 與世界文化遺 產學習之旅	17-24/7/2015	6-11/8/2015	60	186,000
11	順德聯誼總會 譚伯羽中學	香港與順德 (兩地)高考制 度的對比	18 -20/11/2015	20 -22/12/2015	80	53,240

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
12	香港中華基督教青年會佐敦會所	心繫土樓，情繫福建 – 青年義工服務2016	26-31/3/2016		20	66,590
13	井岡山教育基金/中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	薪火相傳，弘揚中華文明	18/12/2015-1/1/2016; 20/12/2015-1/1/2016		67	542,576
14	國民教育學會	東方古城堡---福建土樓及廈門歷史文化雙向交流	23-26/7/2015	1-4/11/2015	200	389,000
15	國民教育學會	茶是故鄉濃---廣西賀州歷史文化雙向交流	16-19/7/2015	1-4/11/2015	200	389,000
16	蒲公英計劃	2015 雲南暑期及廣西冬季義教團	1-16/6/2015		54	185,200
17	寧港青年交流促進聯會	「從服務中認識寧夏之旅」	6-10/7/2015	11-17/8/2015	89	253,440
18	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線	第六屆大中華青年大使 --《直奔河南》	2-8/7/2015		36	227,559
19	真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	24-29/3/2016	24-28/11/2015	150	460,029
20	青年議會	【荊楚騰飛】武漢青年創意創業文化考察團	28/6-2/7/2015		30	81,420
21	青年議會	【紫氣東來】山東齊魯文化探索考察團	23-28/12/2015		24	95,820
22	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「心繫家國—京港文化雙向交流計劃2015-16」	19-25/12/2015	13-18/7/2015	58	231,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
23	青年議會	【走進塞上江南】寧夏歷史民俗文化雙向考察團	10-15/8/2015	6-10/7/2015	60	191,820
24	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	13-17/11/2015	5-9/1/2016	70	175,739
25	香港警務處少年警訊大嶼山區少年警訊	大嶼山區少年警訊南京、上海交流團	26-31/12/2015		35	108,688
26	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 粵港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	21-24/12 /2015	19-22/11/2015	120	132,539
27	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	17-19/12 /2015	19-22/4/2016	120	114,939
28	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	23-28/12 /2015	6-10/1/2016	110	310,139
29	東華三院賽馬會大角咀綜合服務中心	「義想天開」貴州義教體驗團	3-8/4/2016		24	93,442
30	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心 - 翔青社	攜手共創新天地 - 內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	30/7-5/8/2015		45	93,383

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
31	香港交通安全會(包括：香港交通安全隊、香港基督少年軍、香港女童軍總會、香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團、香港醫療輔助隊少年團及香港少年領袖團)	同心同根萬里行2015	5-13/8/2015		73	650,000
32	東華學院學生事務處	福建醫療服務考察及義教服務計劃2015	5-10/1/2016		20	62,530
33	香港基督少年軍制服團隊部	「龍騰中華」第六屆青少年文化交流活動專列	25/7-5/8/2015		20	85,680
34	香港交通安全會	「昆明少數民族學習之旅」	24-28/3/2016		60	226,600
35	香港高等科技教育學院暨四川之友協會	港川理工學生互動5+5「科技行」計劃書	1/5/2015-30/4/2016	1/5/2015-30/4/2016	150	273,500
36	香港新一代文化協會、香港準教師協會	香港準教師義教及專業交流計劃2015	16-23/6/2015		60	379,618
37	香港新一代文化協會、香港新動力	青年領袖湖南考察團2015	25-28/9/2015		40	141,399
38	香港新一代文化協會、香港科學英才會	四川科技生態考察團	1-7/8/2015		40	205,728
39	香港新一代之友	我的祖國—京港澳學生交流營2015	19-26/7/2015		120	544,908
40	九龍社團聯會青年事務委員會	「中華大地·走進京蒙 探索民族·歷史·文化之旅」	23-31/12/2015		30	184,144

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
41	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團	6/2015	8/2015	90	327,820
42	香港樹仁大學校友會有限公司	品味南京兩地融和交流之旅	2-5/9/2015		35	75,375
43	香港中華基督教青年會沙田青少年外展社會工作隊	內蒙京港同心同根同天空—文化、體驗、義遊計劃	15-25/8/2015		12	66,660
44	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	6/2015-31/5/2016		900	645,900
45	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	香江同心教育行	9/2015-5/2016	3-6/9/2015	200	163,000
46	兩地一心	2015兩地一心青少年交流團—雲南之旅	28/7-2/8/2015		98	307,798
47	九龍社團聯會觀塘地區委員會	湘南文化保育交流考察團 2015	24-29/3/2016		29	106,731
48	新界青年聯會註冊社團	香江之曦—情繫祖國·廣西服務考察交流計劃	16-22/7/2015		60	228,249
49	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖培訓計劃 2015	5-12/6/2015		132	643,439
50	傑出青年協會	香港明日領袖北京訪問團	4-8/8/2015		25	107,978
51	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號---中港(佛山、浙江、甘肅、香港)文化考察義教之旅 2015	8/2015; 12/2015; 25/7-9/8/2015; 25-31/3/2016	5-7/2015	150	518,500
52	萬德學會有限公司	粵北山區音樂友誼之旅	24-28/7/2015	21-25/1/2016	60	87,000
53	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	14-21/6/2015		120	470,800

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
54	九龍社團聯會 青年義工團	小足印，大智慧 – 廣西義教體驗團	24 -28/3/2016		30	115,133
55	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「中山香港文化交流十周年紀念-國民教育交流訪問」	10-12/7/2015	16-18/10/2015	500	513,199
56	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「走進共融發展之都 – 青島與大連」青少年文化交流體驗活動	14-19/7/2015		40	153,056
57	九龍社團聯會 領航實習同學會	大唐盛世・西安・敦煌考察之旅	22-29/8/2015		24	140,272
58	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛・長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2015	26-31/12/2015		20	80,338
59	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部 (榮譽義工網絡)	「義聚西安」青年義工交流及服務考察團	25-29/12/2015		26	72,400
60	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處 (「義」國工程籌委小組)	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2015	25-30/12/2015		25	77,000
61	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星-中國國情教育培訓班	23-30/8/2015		120	470,800
62	中港台澳學校聯會	【愛心滿載】青年北海義教及探訪之旅	17-20/7/2015		40	50,000
63	香☐警務處少年警訊水警海港警區少年警訊	水警海港警區少年警訊南京、上海6天學習、交流、考察團	23-28/8/2015		40	120,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
64	崇正中學	同根同生{踢}出個未來廣西交流之旅	24-27/7/ 2015		40	50,040
65	香港中華基督教青年會柴灣會所	情融高原・青海服務之旅	25-31/3/2016		15	58,600
66	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	京杭大運河江南研學之旅	30/10-4/11/2015; 31/10-5/11/2015		120	348,600
67	香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團	上海城市發展交流之旅	1-5/7/2015		33	113,788
68	暨大香港同學會	「廣州韶關」雙城歷史地理探索之旅	30/3-4/4/2016		30	57,528
69	愛德基金會(香港)「e萬行動」助孤助學工作組	「同燃童心」2015 – 中港青年關愛廣西孤兒夏令營	18- 23/7/2015		19	87,140
70	九龍城青年協進會	「首都北京、歷城吉林」雙城文化探索之旅	24/12/2015-1/1/2016		30	147,528
71	香港海事青年團總部	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、恩施考察交流團	5-13/8/2015		150	650,000
72	香港小童群益會賽馬會馬鞍山青少年綜合服務中心	『家情・國夢』之『雲南水・禾・田之旅』	22-28/7/2015		30	104,800
73	香港學生輔導協會	「心繫 滬港」青年築夢工程2015	7-13/8/2015		50	221,000
74	青年新世界	青年新體驗－內地大學體驗交流計劃	12-17/7/2015		90	125,300

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
75	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「細說北京三千年」歷史文化與城市變遷學習交流之旅 2015	21-27/12/2015		50	230,000
76	元朗青聯有限公司	「燃點希望」四川交流體驗計劃	25-30/7/2015		19	64,059
77	香港中華基督教青年會天水圍天澤會所	湖南城市設計與自然保育之旅	27/12/2015-2/1/2016		18	64,480
78	泛亞教育交流中心	貴州歷史文化考察團	9-13/7/2015		25	65,000
79	惠港青年交流促進會有限公司	「綠化·城市·和諧」－惠港兩地城市可持續發展交流團	24-26/7/2015	10-12/7/2015	120	66,900
80	惠州新動力及港菁會	「天下菁莪出我輩」系列（一）－北京天津雙城行	14-18/4/2016		30	83,512
81	新青年論壇	2015北京文化創意產業交流團	28/3-3/4/2016		35	107,300
82	青年政治學堂	廣西扶貧助學之旅	23-28/5/2016		30	92,900
83	環保吾家青年服務部	中國青少年環保及文化領袖交流團 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	164,600
84	新青年論壇	龍願京港青年交流計劃	1-7/8/2015	25-31/7/2015	170	497,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
85	天水圍居民服務協會基金會有限公司天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	四川災後服務暨九寨溝文化交流團	3-12/8/2015	10-12/2015	53	238,095
86	香港女童軍總會	漫遊長江・探索三峽	30/7-4/8/2015		100	334,420
87	四川之友協會(香港)	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	1/5/2015-31/5/2016 (8 tours)	1/5/2015-31/5/2016 (13 tours)	450	650,000
88	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會基督復臨安息日會山景綜合青少年服務中心	探路者：廣西史地文化教育學習體驗團	18-24/7/2015		20	70,700
89	兩岸四地發展交流協會項目部	港滬浙青年領袖交流團	4-11/4/2015		40	164,600
90	明愛專上學院社會科學院	雲南平寨考察交流團	12-17/1/2016		30	96,100
91	明愛專上學院商業及款待管理學院	上海交通大學學術及文化交流之旅	9-15/1/2016		30	112,750
92	香港基督教青年會長沙灣中心青年領袖訓練及義工發展	點滴成川 服務團	23-29/8/2015		16	78,160
93	東九龍青年社有限公司學生發展部	『齊魯文化始終尋』— 山東文化考察之旅	10-17/8/2015		33	168,116
94	東九龍青年社有限公司義工事務部	贛鄱農村體驗。江西義教團	26-31/3/2016		33	137,270
95	香港青年義工團	義遊看邊境-歷史文化考察團 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	152,500

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
96	香港青年義工團	品味客家—遊走在福建	14-19/8/2015		30	96,688
97	港九勞工社團聯會	乘高鐵尋找湖北的古與今	22-27/6/2015		30	98,875
98	藝育菁英基金會	藝育菁英 — 北京藝術之旅	26/7-8/8/2015; 9-22/8/2015		66	449,520
99	青年民建聯	青民北京天津交流團	24-28/6/2015		36	117,632
100	浸信會愛羣社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	「尋農記-廣西義工服務計劃2015」	27-31/7/2015		33	99,714
101	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	31/5-4/6/2015	6-10/5/2015	80	180,800
102	沙田婦女會瀝源服務中心	「情繫祖國、延續愛心」北京內蒙古七天交流體驗團	7-13/8/2015		34	122,530
103	香港婦聯彩湖服務中心	同夢・同行--上海南京交流團	27-31/7/2015		30	79,589
104	星伙文化社	穿越千年的約會-暑期科技與文化之旅	5-13/4/2015; 17-25/7/2015; 22-23/10/2016; 12-13/1/2016	12-17/7/2015; 8-12/4/2016; 29-30/6/2016; 18-21/6/2015; 20-23/5/2016; 27-30/5/2016	170	650,000
105	鄰舍輔導會賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	「追尋快樂之源-青少年西安・青海・甘肅背包交流計劃」	18-25/8/2015		27	122,195
106	香港青年協會青年領袖發展中心	2015「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	8/2015		120	269,072
107	香港青年協會青年交流部	廣西留守家庭服務考察團	6-13/8/2015		30	137,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
108	香港聯合國教科文組織協會 香港聯合國教科文組織協會	「了解中國新農村 領略濃濃壯鄉情」	5/2015		180	600,439
109	聖雅各福群會 青年服務	「愛.精彩上海」大專生服務學習及職場考察計劃	19-23/1/2016		20	110,200
110	藝育菁英基金會、健康快車香港基金	藝育菁英、健康快車合辦 — 「以藝術感動生命」體驗之旅	16-23/8/2015		30	121,200
111	苗圃行動	苗圃青年大使計劃 (2015-2016) —雲南生活文化交流團	25-31/3/2016		60	259,100
112	東華三院屯門綜合服務中心	上游夢飛翔 — 貴港兩地教育文化雙向交流計劃	25-29/3/2016	1-5/5/2016	40	106,400
113	香港小童群益會賽馬會 南葵涌青少年綜合服務中心	「童樂·同行·鄉土情」 — 江西農村生活體驗及文化交流之旅	26-31/3/2016		30	95,400
114	香港青年會	香港青年夢工場之——2015年前海橫琴新區青年創業研習團	24-29/11/2015		50	107,454
115	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生客家文化體驗之旅	16-18/12/2015		128	96,632
116	自由黨青年團	自由黨青年團上海經濟文化交流團	19-24/12/2015		40	144,464
117	香港童軍總會內地事務署	粵北關愛體驗2016	24-28/3/2016		44	273,440

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
118	香港童軍總會 九龍地域	「川港一心・坐言起行」四川綿陽市安縣服務及文化交流之旅	27-31/12/2015		45	115,600
119	香港童軍總會 童軍知友社	川港青年夢飛行 – 義務工作及青年文化交流	27-31/12/2015	31/7-6/8/2015	55	167,092
120	香港東莞望牛墩同鄉會	2015年七夕節中港青少年交流團 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	203,908
121	中國星火基金會義教義工隊	「湘信有你突破自己」之“星火愛心大使”義教計劃2015	19/7-1/8/2015		30	197,910
122	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」雲南少數民族文化體驗暨服務之旅	2-7/4/2016		40	170,739
123	香港青年學院	廣西服務體驗之旅	29/3-1/4/2016		40	100,839
124	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團2016	24-29/3/2016		70	227,139
125	香港青暉社發展有限公司	復興之路 – 南京及上海歷史文化深度行	21-26/5/2016		30	94,900
126	香港青暉社發展有限公司	從心出發 – 湘西義教行	15-21/4/2016		30	111,710
127	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	廣西山區義教服務體驗之旅	24-29/3/2016	1-4/5/2016	60	159,600
128	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2015	1-8/8/2015	1-5/10/2015	85	361,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
129	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	浙港互動學生交流團2015 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	188,400
130	Talent Reveal Association 展能協會	「認識祖國認識香港」系列之桂港青少年深度交流雙向之旅	2-7/6/2015	8-13/6/2015	167	486,362
131	香港青年協進會有限公司	「東北・抗日」歷史文化考察團	24-30/12/2015		35	157,037
132	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會、山水天成文化傳播中心	第二屆滬港青少年文化交流營	6-7/2015		80	395,400
133	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會	第二屆滬港青少年體育交流營	6-8/2015		120	510,600
134	珠港青年交流促進會有限公司	慶祝戰勝70周年珠港澳制服團體大會操暨 珠港澳青年國防教育交流團	17-19/7/2015	12-13/9/2015	200	137,400
135	香港青年協進會有限公司	「龍的傳人」絲綢之路文化承傳考察團	24-30/12/2015		35	157,037
136	九龍總商會	九龍總商會新紀元精英培訓計劃 2015	6-10/7/2015	11-17/7/2015	86	261,750
137	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	內蒙晨曦交流之旅	22-28/12/2015		33	155,803

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
138	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	「青年匯聚」2015 - 「情牽貴港・同心筑夢」雙向交流團	3-7/7/2015	31/7-3/8/2015	230	650,000
139	香港青年國際交流協會	香港青年內地交流體驗 - 海南行計劃	1/5/2015-31/4/2016	1/5/2015-31/4/2016	180	472,000
140	九龍青年商會 JCI Kowloon	「童」舟共「際」湖南探討之旅	28-31/12/2015		28	65,005
141	香港傑出學生協進會	「匯聚・突破」香港島傑出學生青島交流團2015	5-9/7/2015		59	156,000
142	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會	第二屆滬港青少年運動訓練營	6-8/2015		120	510,600
143	中國商略聯合會	古絲綢之路新戰略- 西安產學研考察計劃	17-24/7/2015	1-7/2/2016	80	295,000
144	中國商略聯合會	環渤海經濟圈考察計劃	1-7/9/2015	1-7/2/2016	76	281,560
145	中國商略聯合會	西安歷史文化考察團	23/8/-2/9/2015	20-30/8/2015	80	409,700
146	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	京港菁英培養-北京高校文化考察計劃	25/12/2015-4/1/2016	24/1-2/2/2016	80	409,700
147	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	北京古都文化考察計劃(二)	24-31/8/2015	1-7/2/2016	80	295,000
148	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	北京古都文化考察計劃(一)	16-23/8/2015	1-7/2/2016	80	295,000
149	祖苗文化青年交流中心、山水天成文化傳播中心	第三香港學生內地體育訓練交流營	12/2015		80	244,900

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
150	祖苗文化青年交流中心	"活力青春匯" - 穗港澳青少年"城市之門" 體育文化交流團	7-8/2015		60	212,700
151	韶港青年交流促進會	「韶港心連心」首屆粵北山區義教體驗計劃	25-28/3/2016	8-11/7/2015	140	160,574
152	禧福協會M9青年事工	青年共融內地交流計劃 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	165,000
153	香港少林武術文化研修中心	香港少林武術·文化·歷史交流團	3-12/8/2015		41	200,800
154	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」—香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	18-20/9/2015; 30/10-1/11/2015; 20-22/11/2015; 11-13/12/2015; 15-18/1/2016; 12-14/2/2016	8-11/7/2015	260	247,228
155	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠經濟與產業發展考察團2015	28-30/12/2015	1-4/10/2015	100	105,200
156	香港青年動力協會 (Hong Kong Youth Power Association)	奔跑吧! 福建世界遺產探索之旅	23-26/3/2016		30	126,568
157	香港青年動力協會 (Hong Kong Youth Power Association)	影出真情 西安古都文化交流團	24-29/12/2015		30	156,675
158	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠義教交流之旅2015	1-4/10/2015	26-29/8/2015	240	332,100

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
159	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	19-21/12/2015		150	102,000
160	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	19-21/11/2015		150	102,000
161	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	2-4/4/2016		150	102,000
162	仁愛堂陳黃淑芳紀念中學	『探索黔桂』城鄉少數民族生活體驗計劃	28/3-3/4/2016		24	92,240
163	天朗社	北京創業體驗之旅	26-31/12/2015		28	117,345
164	雅博慈善基金會有限公司	賀州青年交流團	23 -30/10/2015		30	122,200
165	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	冬季考察團 2015	25-31/12/2015		49	131,187
166	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	貴州大學－香港大學夏季義教營2015	14/7-3/8/2015		22	149,840
167	香港小童群益會賽馬會石蔭青少年綜合服務中心	廣州文化體驗之旅	17-20/7/2015		50	61,100
168	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「情牽兩地心・廣西義教團」	5-11/8/2015		47	198,425
169	童履	讓愛・啟航 貴州山區義教 2015 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	139,620

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
170	童履	讓愛一直延續。雲南昆明永勝學校義教2015 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	154,020
171	童履	童履同心。貴州山區義教2015	9-16/8/2015		20	139,620
172	國際公民服務團	Youth Exchange program in the mainland and Hong Kong	20-31/7/2015	14-20/2/2016	25	126,245
173	東涌青年會	香港青年內地交流體驗 - 海南行計劃	1/5/2015-30/4/2016		22	72,685
174	香港海員工會	“伴你啟航”集美 香港 雙向交流計劃 同是一家人 共探海絲源——海上絲綢之路探源之文化之旅 廈門集美大學香港海洋文化交流團	10-14/6/2015	10-14/6/2015	76	226,927
175	天主教鳴遠中學公民教育組	「薪火傳承 ---撫今追昔」-中(山)港歷史文化考察團	11-13/12/2015	8-10/4/2016	100	134,712
176	中山港澳台青年交流促進會有限公司	中山少年軍校體驗營2015	4/2016		60	89,000
177	油尖旺青年社	走進青蔥草原-北京、內蒙古交流考察團	23-31/12/2015		30	139,070

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
178	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	[童夢廣府]——香港大學生內地義教交流團計劃2015	5/9/2015-31/5/2016 (10 tours)		250	198,790
179	香港科技協進會有限公司	“中山/佛山 環保科技與文化學術交流”之旅	23-25/5/2015		110	80,600
180	河港青年交流促進會	「童夢同心・相約粵北」河源義教交流之旅(Programme cancelled)	-		0	94,978
181	聯校電視台	媒體創作新體驗 2015 暨中國中小學影視培訓研究會	11-12/2015		40	129,600
182	香港青少年發展聯會	川越古今四川交流服務團	30/3-3/4/2016		180	465,176
183	香港學生活動委員會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃北京、哈爾濱之旅- 國策	3-9/1/2016	8-11/7/2015	160	476,322
184	河港青年交流促進會	飲水思源--河源客家文化與水資源探索之旅	25-28/12/2015	2-4/4/2016	80	136,778
185	基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心	『探索西南城鄉』生活體驗計劃	28/6-4/7/2015		24	91,320
186	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2015上神州-浙江站：電視新視野	23-27/12/2015		33	98,732

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
187	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀 2015上神州- 成都、九寨溝 站：攝影· 保育 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	103,059
188	香港基督教協 基會有限公司 社會服務部	文·藝術·視 — 廣州 交流團	26-30/12/2015		30	68,198
189	學友社	青年社會領袖 培訓計劃2015 - 2016湖南湖 北交流考察 之旅	1-7/4/2016		36	152,092
190	長沙灣天主教 英文中學	長沙灣天主教 英文中學暨興 義市第八中學 交流團 2015-2016	27/6-3/7/2015	17-24/1/2016	39	113,680
191	雅博慈善基金 會有限公司	傷健共融中國 文化交流團	14-28/7/2015		30	208,600
192	香港大專院校 文化促進會	國都文化藝術 穿越行	25-30/12/2015		35	107,800
193	香港大專院校 文化促進會	上海經濟發展 考察團2016	11-15/8/2015		40	103,000
194	無國界社工有 限公司	「重心出發」 — 渝港社會服 務雙向交流 計劃 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	83,140
195	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地 義教團-「希望 小老師」	25-29/3/2016		45	70,728
196	德信中學	德信中學活動 周體驗計劃	1-5/2/2016		160	338,400
197	香港演藝學院 - 青年粵劇團	「北京文化產 業考察之旅 2016」	27/12/2015- 2/1/2016; 23-29/3/2016		120	417,700

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
198	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2014-上海南京南昌之旅	26/7-2/8/2015	8-11/7/2015	170	649,790
199	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃2015	17-19/8/2015	19-22/8/2015	80	95,700
200	崇正中學	貴港同心青年貴州義教之旅	26-30/3/2016		40	417,500
201	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅江西行2016	25-31/3/2016		192	103,510
202	香港路德會社會服務處	武漢工業・歷史及文化體驗團	25-30/3/2016		30	117,597
203	四川之友協會(香港)	「感恩香港 回眸四川」港川青年學生互動交流計劃	30/11/2015-4/12/2015; 7-11/12/2015; 14- 18/12/2015	6-12/1/2016; 7- 13/1/2016	150	649,120
204	港九勞工社團聯會	穿越時光的古「魯」地	4-9/1/2016		26	82,630
205	香港大專青年協會有限公司	「青海與環保」考察交流團	24-31/3/2016		30	293,000
206	民主建港協進聯盟 (民建聯)	韶關農村學校探訪之旅2015	27-30/12/2015		24	229,000
207	香港航空青年團 Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	Air Cadet Exchange Programme with Shandong Aviation Industry Association	24-29/3/2016		33	151,739
208	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	16-20/3/2016	19-23/4/2016	60	303,764

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
209	香港教育工作者聯會	港澳兩地文化交流活動—歷史文化體驗營	25-29/3/2016		120	118,679
210	香港新一代文化協會	通識教育大課堂—湖北考察團	24-29/3/2016		90	398,600
211	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2016香港青少年體育文化交流團	25-27/3/2016		33	299,000
212	香港女童軍總會	走進歷史偉人名城—女童軍百周年中山之旅	25-28/3/2016		80	100,960
213	香港青年聯會有限公司	冰雪探奇·香港青年哈爾濱交流團	5-9/1/2016		200	365,300
214	香港菁英會有限公司	Cool elite! 菁英 - 2016哈爾濱交流體驗團	5-9/1/2016		200	264,200
215	香港基督教服務處深中樂Teen會	「義仁遊-廣西交流團」	25-29/3/2016		22	485,304
216	香港青年協進會有限公司、廣東高校香港學生聯合會	青進粵港聯·閩港交流團2016	18-21/3/2016		30	107,658
217	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「雲與青峰—雲南義工服務及民族體驗交流計劃2015-16」	24-30/3/2016		24	190,400
218	新青會有限公司	遊走貴州之少數民族與世界文化遺產學習體驗之旅	4-8/1/2016		30	99,056
219	保良局教育事務部	保良局屬下中學生京津交流考察團	26/3-1/4/2016		130	103,059
220	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	五邑教育行	25-27/3/2016	21-24/5/2016	106	68,800

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
221	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星「從香港出發•冬聚浙江」	26-31/12/2015		100	87,370
222	香港九龍潮州公會青年委員會、香港汕頭商會青年委員會	同心尋根潮汕文化學習體驗團	29-31/1/2016		70	257,000
223	真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	24-29/3/2016		30	163,190
224	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	《山水方滋 — 行走江南山水園林領略中華古典文化》雙向交流考察計劃	22/3-4/4/2016	5-7/1/2016	60	54,270
225	良友文化基金會	《茶之心 — 江南經典茶產區與茶文化相關手藝探訪，以滋味引領，切入傳統人文生活》	25/3-7/4/2016	27/4-3/5/2016	60	92,100
226	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	絲路文化 — 中華傳統文化藝術教育交流體驗營 雙向交流考察計劃	19-28/12/2015	6-12/1/2016	60	79,949
227	山旅學會	杭州 — 香港社會福利事業之發展交流計劃	23-29/12/2015	18-24/1/2016	66	239,020
228	好人好事協會	「全心存意」廣西行	25-30/3/2016	17-22/4/2016	156	119,439
229	展能協會	「全方位"心"度行」之廣西玉林	26-31/12/2015	23-28/2/2016	142	106,400

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
230	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「一帶一路的前世今生」西安文化交流之旅2015-2016	25/3-1/4/2016		50	230,680
231	香港聯合國教科文組織協會	西安歷史考察之旅	3/2016		160	309,120
232	國民教育學會	抗戰勝利七十周年 — 江門開平歷史考察雙向交流	3/2016	1-4/3/2016	200	100,040
233	香港青年協會青年交流部	「迎挑戰・上武當」2016	25/3-3/4/2016		43	121,389
234	香港青年大專學生協會	敦煌文化交流之旅	23-30/3/2016		40	293,000
235	國民教育學會	抗戰勝利七十周年—武漢歷史考察雙向交流	23-27/12/2015	1-4/3/2016	180	235,511
236	中國香港柔道總會、中國香港跳繩體育聯會	認識國家歷史文化名城 — 躍動湖州交流團	29/3-2/4/2016		30	222,750
237	香港中文大學專業進修學院	蘇州文化今昔	19-26/12/2015		46	484,400
238	新界鄉議局婦女及青年事務委員會	「新界鄉議局九十周年活動: 青年內地考察團 — 尋秦記」	25-29/3/2016		36	146,280
239	香港武術聯會	「同根同心」武術交流之旅	25/3-3/4/2016		80	108,800
240	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」內蒙古文化體驗之旅	22-27/5/2016		30	156,998
241	香港青聯學生交流網絡(香港青年聯會屬會)	SEN — 古城西安 — 從新「絲」路出發	25-30/3/2016		27	53,230
242	蓬瀛仙館	嶺南文化青年營	25-28/3/2016		200	566,163

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
243	新家園協會香港島服務處	「港」青構「建」海上之路青年交流團	23-27/12/2015		40	591,750
244	香港志願者協會	2015-16年度資訊科技交流之旅 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	56,200
245	香港學生活動委員會	探索「天府之國」四川自然生態及民俗文化交流考察團	25-30/3/2016		40	469,341
246	中國商略聯合會	東北產業振興與發展考察計劃	26/12/2015 -2/1/2016	1-10/2/2016	80	429,101
247	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	西安古都文化考察之旅	26/12/2015 -2/1/2016	25-31/1/2016	80	302,500
248	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	25-29/12/2015	1-5/5/2016	80	473,539
249	香港浸會大學語文中心	文化推廣計劃 — 粵港粵劇藝術戲棚文化考察團2015 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	81,000
250	中山港澳台青年交流促進會有限公司	孫中山先生誕辰150周年紀念團	25-28/3/2016		150	100,299
251	大埔青年協會	寧夏銀川義教交流團	24-29/3/2016		35	333,334
252	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2016上神州 — 重慶、武隆站	25-29/3/2016		33	180,800
253	香港陽江青年總會	陽江與海灘青年內地交流團	26-30/3/2016		90	136,540

[#] For some organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange
in the Mainland in 2016-17**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港海員工會	“伴你啟航”集美香港雙向交流計劃 2016	13-17/4/2017	17-21/7/2016	104	297,599
2	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會社團	“夢想航天 情繫中華—2016年航天科技夏令營”	7/2016		60	206,000
3	井岡山教育基金	“薪火相傳，弘揚中華文化”—香港大學生江蘇“大運河之旅”遊學團	25/12/2016-3/1/2017		70	348,000
4	良友文化基金會	《香港青年看北京--中港青年影像文化交流 雙向交流考察計劃》 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	273,350
5	良友文化基金會	《茶之心——江南經典茶產區與茶文化相關手藝探訪，以滋味引領，切入傳統人文生活》	13-24/4/2017	30/4-6/5/2017	60	262,250
6	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	《隨孟夫子遊歷京城 — 探訪北京四九，領略京城古文化》	1-11/8/2016	20-26/8/2016	60	254,900
7	好人好事協會	「2017全方位心度行」之玉林	15-20/4/2017	7-12/5/2017; 14-19/5/2017	160	491,305
8	香港青年協會青年交流部	「一帶一路・海上絲綢之路—廈門泉州考察交流團」	18-23/7/2016; 26-31/12/2016		130	440,800
9	香港青年學院	「一帶一路・翱翔青雲路」海南考察交流團	16-20/4/2017		40	146,560

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
10	聖雅各福群會	「走進山區.愛心同行」四川服務學習計劃	9-15/1/2017	13-17/2/2017	45	226,940
11	YMCA College Of Careers Department of Hospitality Management	「走進海南」旅遊發展交流活動	17-22/10/2016		36	130,600
12	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」-青年公益事業考察團	25-28/3/2017; 1-4/4/2017	12-15/7/2016	90	133,800
13	勞工子弟中學公民教育組	「港筑情。中國心」	2016 (before Christmas Festival)	2017 (Before Easter Festival)	46	207,101
14	展能協會	『湘』、『港』兩地情之湖南長沙	21-27/8/2016	18-24/9/2016	104	377,625
15	九龍社團聯會青年事務委員會	「中華大地・走進京哈 探索冬雪・文化之旅」	23-31/12/2016		30	202,940
16	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「心繫家國－京港文化雙向交流計劃2016 -17」	17-23/12/2016	19-24/7/2016	60	216,000
17	鄰舍輔導會賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	「冰雪奇緣新視野-青少年哈爾濱背包交流計劃」	25-31/12/2016		20	90,550
18	愛德基金會(香港)「e萬行動」助孤助學工作組	「同燃童心」2016－中港青年關愛蘇北孤兒夏令營	26-31/7/2016	31/7-4/8/2016	32	112,530
19	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	「多彩雲南」民族文化考察團	22-28/8/2016		35	151,435
20	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、內蒙古考察交流團	22-31/7/2016		140	660,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
21	基督教香港崇真會社會服務部沙田綜合服務中心	「伴我啟航」－莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	1-3/7/2016	24-26/12/2016	52	59,340
22	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	14-16/11/2016		150	134,000
23	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	22-24/12/2016		150	134,000
24	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	12-19/6/2016		60	364,609
25	香港新一代之友	「我的祖國」－京港澳學生交流營2016	20-27/7/2016	27-31/10/2016	140	604,582
26	明愛專上學院暨四川之友協會(香港)School of Business and Hospitality Management and Friends of Sichuan Association (Hong Kong)	「找同異 尋機會 求發展」港川金融學子互動交流學習計劃	10-18/12/2016; 4- 5/2017	16-20/11/2016	55	338,500
27	天主教鳴遠中學公民教育組	「一帶一路」- 桂林地質地貌及環境生態保育考察團	22-26/3/2017	20-24/4/2017	60	179,410
28	東華三院鄺錫坤伉儷中學	「一帶一路」之「福泉」探索-21世紀海上絲路文化經濟探索之旅	20-24/12/2016		35	92,750
29	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」雲南少數民族文化體驗暨服務之旅	13-18/4/2017		40	156,560

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
30	香港青年協進會有限公司	「承傳・長沙」文化考察團	24-30/12/2016		30	139,400
31	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	「放眼清遠」民族文化考察團	8-10/10/2016		35	59,960
32	香港青年協會青年交流部	「迎挑戰・上武當」2017	14-23/4/2017		44	257,320
33	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德(兩地)家庭及學校之對比」	23-25/11/2016	19-21/12/2016	80	60,134
34	香港傑出學生協進會	「時光旅者」香港島傑出學生成都團2016	3-8/7/2016		65	204,600
35	香港海員工會	「航程萬里」上海香港雙向交流團2016	12-16/5/2016	10-16/7/2016	82	272,799
36	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃2016	15-17/8/2016	17-20/8/2016	80	109,200
37	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「高原上的明珠－貴州義工服務及民族體驗交流計劃2016-17」	3-8/11/2016		28	136,600
38	香港學生活動委員會	「高校科學營2016」優秀高中生獎勵計劃	16-22/7/2016; 13-19/7/2016; 10-16/7/2016; 11-17/7/2016	13-16/7/2016	110	421,200
39	香港五邑青年總會	「國情・鄉情」江港青年考察交流團	27-30/12/2016		88	120,200
40	學友社	「基層民生與社區管理」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	14-17/4/2017		38	54,740
41	沙田婦女會瀝源服務中心	「情繫祖國・延續愛心」上海南京六天交流體驗團	5-10/8/2016		34	110,310

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
42	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界 2016」清遠義教交流之旅	1-6/8/2016	13/-16/7/2016	220	360,480
43	渝港商略聯合會	「一帶一路」重慶考察計劃	16-25/6/2016	14-24/7/2016	80	388,700
44	國民教育學會	「一帶一路---廈門泉州歷史文化雙向交流」	25-29/7/2016	5-8/11/2016	200	464,600
45	寰宇希望	「絲路縱橫」香港甘肅青少年交流團	18-25/7/2016; 18-29/7/2016	14-20/8/2016	44	352,950
46	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「雲與青峰－雲南義工服務及民族體驗雙向交流計劃2016-17」	19-25/7/2016	20-26/7/2016	44	195,420
47	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛·長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2016	26-31/12/2016		20	73,060
48	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2016－三國論英雄之湖北、四川之旅	16-23/7/2016	12-15/7/2016	160	657,900
49	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處(「義」國工程籌委小組)	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2016	23-28/12/2016		20	63,700
50	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「漫遊廣西，探索南寧」青少年文化交流體驗活動	9-13/8/2016		40	138,000
51	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「廣西義工服務及生活體驗交流計劃2016- 17」	4-8/11/2016		39	130,700
52	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「踏上絲綢之路經濟帶」寧夏考察交流團	16-22/8/2016		49	228,090

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
53	學友社	「環境保育與發展」 - 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	6-9/8/2016		15	54,740
54	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「薪火相傳，夢想延續—中(山)港文化交流活動」	16-18/7/2016	18-20/8/2016	300	372,380
55	九龍社團聯會青年義工團	「躍動山東 - 青年生態、文化交流團」	29/7-6/8/2016		18	199,480
56	香港小童群益會賽馬會馬鞍山青少年綜合服務中心	『家情・國夢』之『四川・淨土・生命啟航之旅』	22-28/7/2016		32	107,920
57	香港教育協會	『眼看九寨。用心服務』汶川災後服務團	3-12/8/2016	10-16/12/2016	66	292,890
58	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司香港聖公會九龍城青少年綜合服務中心	『晴』繫中港—人文體驗交流計劃	26/12/2016-1/1/2017		24	110,460
59	學友社	「一帶一路與科技發展」 - 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	19-22/12/2016		28	62,040
60	香港青年協會青年領袖發展中心	2016「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	31/7-4/8/2016		120	288,160
61	香港棒球總會	2016-2017中港青少年棒球交流計劃	5/2017		30	97,100
62	新青年論壇	2016北京文化創意產業交流團	23-29/12/2016		35	109,400
63	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星「從香港出發・冬聚浙江」	26-31/12/2016		100	270,782

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
64	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星—中國國情教育培訓班	21-28/8/2016		74	364,609
65	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	14-16/11/2016		150	134,000
66	萃妍協會	2016年港京文·慧青年體驗交流團	15-21/7/2016		83	297,010
67	香港梅州聯會	尋找家鄉的故事	18-22/7/2016		100	153,000
68	包達三基金會有限公司、香港教育交流中心有限公司	2016香港青年【滬港科創就業】交流計劃	20-29/8/2016		37	206,200
69	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2016香港學界體育文化體驗團	5-9/7/2016		120	243,600
70	青年新世界	2016逆流挑戰—交流計劃	19-26/12/2016		40	164,300
71	好人好事協會	2017「全心存意」廣西行-桂林	16-21/4/2017	23-28/4/2017; 30/4-5/5/2017	160	491,305
72	展能協會	2017「梧」「港」吾知“心”度行	26-31/12/2016	15-20/1/2017	166	508,955
73	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心	2017廣西交流考察團	18-22/4/2017		34	93,398
74	Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps 香港航空青年團Operations Group	Air Cadet Exchange Programme with Shandong Aviation Industry Association	13-18/4/2017		33	102,420
75	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	SEN粵西探秘 – 海上絲路痕跡考察團	14-17/4/2017		27	50,620
76	香港茂名同鄉總會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事	1-6/7/2016		100	153,000
77	香港中華基督教青年會大學及學院青年會部	Y-Fly Exposure to Sustainable Tourism Symposium 2016 – Xiamen Session	25-29/7/2016		24	78,680

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
78	Service Civil International Hong Kong, China Youth Exchange unit	Youth Exchange program in the mainland and Hong Kong (Programme cancelled)	-		0	89,000
79	仁愛堂田家炳中學	十年前後：探討雲南十年前後的社經衝突及變化	1-7/4/2017		36	145,180
80	香港青年學生聯合會	上海狂"相"曲	8/2016		50	445,750
81	香港政協青年聯會	上海南京旅學團2016 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	105,000
82	香港聖約翰救護機構香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團	上海城市發展交流之旅	18-22/4/2017		45	119,250
83	香港城市青年合唱團	上海音樂學院交流團	21-22/5/2016		50	54,000
84	香港青年協進會	上海棍網球交流團	24-27/12/2016		28	76,080
85	香港金融專業人士協會	大夢想家	10-23/6/2016		50	442,750
86	大嶼山區少年警訊香港警務處	大嶼山區少年警訊西安交流之旅	11-16/8/2016		35	110,870
87	香港女童軍總會港島地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 文化交流	24-31/7/2016		100	250,000
88	香港女童軍總會新界西北地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 地理考察	24-31/7/2016		100	250,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
89	永恒教育基金	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 深港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	10-12/11/2016; 9-11/3/2017	1-3/2017	120	130,900
90	香港陽江青年總會	尋找家鄉的故事 - 陽江	13-17/4/2017		100	192,900
91	東方明珠協會	小夢想·大上海 - 文化考察之旅	5/2016-5/2017		35	325,050
92	小螞蟻體育會	小螞蟻體育會港穗精英交流計劃	4-7/8/2016		200	288,300
93	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	山東傳統文化與創新產業考察計劃	20-28/6/2016	14-24/7/2016	80	300,500
94	香港青年大專學生協會	山東歷史文化考察之旅	19-24/12/2016		40	182,500
95	香港童軍總會 童軍知友社	川港夢飛行-義務工作及青年交流2016	12-17/8/2016	30/7-5/8/2016	60	237,295
96	中港台青年交流協進會	中原古都的黃金時代—西安洛陽八天考察之旅	12/2016 or 1/2017		80	228,000
97	萬德學會有限公司	中國心、鄉土情~粵北山區交流服務計劃	24-27/7/2016	1-2/2017	118	159,100
98	中港文化交流促進會有限公司	中港（雲南玉溪、浙江杭州、香港）一帶一路文化探索之旅2016-2017	20-26/8/2016; 1/2017	6-8/2016	80	318,000
99	湛港青年交流促進會	尋找家鄉的故事(湛港青年多元藝術交流活動)	26-30/12/2016		200	245,000
100	香港中文大學專業進修學院	中華文化考察之旅	14-23/6/2016; 15-24/6/2016; 24/12/2016- 2/1/2017	4-11/7/2016	124	623,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
101	環保協進會有限公司大埔地質教育中心	丹霞南嶺-地質生態之旅 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	76,020
102	基督教協基會社會服務部基督教協基會黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	內蒙古大漠風情·草原民族文化體驗之旅	25-29/12/2016		20	95,592
103	香港路德會社會服務處路德會賽馬會富善綜合服務中心	內蒙古文化保育及共融考察團	16-21/7/2016		30	103,310
104	九龍社團聯會領航實習同學會	天府之行·成都·九寨溝考察之旅	20-26/8/2016		30	146,060
105	香港明愛明愛賽馬會黃大仙青少年綜合服務	少年獎勵計劃2016-2017 – 「贛心農情」江西體驗服務之旅	18/4 - 22/4/2017		24	86,668
106	少年警訊香港警務處	少年警訊內地文化交流之旅2016	20-27/7/2016		70	348,000
107	香港創業創新協會	手繪眼拍 - 我們的北京 2016北京交流團	8/2016		50	445,750
108	中港台青年交流協進會	日新月異-上海北京香港雙向交流考察之旅	24-28/7/2016; 12/2016; 1/2017	12/2016; 1/2017	114	316,000
109	香港警務處少年警訊水警海港警區少年警訊	水警海港警區少年警訊---青島、濟南7天學習、交流、考察團	25/7-1/8/2016		40	141,200
110	蓬瀛仙館	世界地質公園考察及可持續發展考察	27-30/12/2016;		140	227,800
111	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	冬季考察團2016	25-31/12/2016		45	137,765
112	新界青年學會	北京北京	3-16/6/2016		50	455,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
113	明愛專上學院商業及款待管理學院	北京清華大學學術及文化交流之旅	7-13/1/2017		30	116,200
114	香港東莞社團總會	尋找家鄉的故事-東莞交流考察團	29-31/7/2016		80	140,720
115	香港遊樂場協會	甘肅敦煌、沙漠與草原體驗學習之旅	17-24/7/2016	4-9/8/2016	60	204,450
116	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號---中港(廣東佛山、浙江遂昌、貴州貴陽、香港)文化考察義教之旅 2016-2017	6-8/2016; 12/2016-2/2017; 6-8/2016; 6-8/2016	12/2016	150	469,500
117	勵心服務協會	同一天空下 桂港兩地情	17/7/2016-22/7/2016	10-16/7/2016	164	500,000
118	永恒教育基金慈善團體	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	8-12/4/2017	1-3/2017	70	160,200
119	永恒教育基金慈善團體	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	25-20/12/2016	14-18/1/2017	110	296,800
120	香港交通安全會(包括：香港交通安全隊、香港基督少年軍、香港女童軍總會、香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團、香港醫療輔助隊少年團、香港少年領袖團及香港青少年軍總會)	同心同根萬里行 2016	22-31/7/2016		129	660,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
121	香港女童軍總會新界東南及離島地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 經濟發展	24-31/7/2016		100	250,000
122	香港女童軍總會九龍地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 認識歷史	24-31/7/2016		100	250,000
123	香港陽江工商聯合會	尋找家鄉的故事活動系列	25-28/12/2016		40	63,300
124	進念・二十面體	朱鶚藝術周2016青年交流團	31/10-13/11/2016		22	182,220
125	中港台澳學校聯合會	江西心連心義教之旅	17-21/7/2016		40	64,400
126	香港職業發展服務處有限公司	江門Running Teen@敬老愛老文化交流之旅	6-8/2016	5-9/4/2017	50	139,800
127	自由黨青年團	自由黨青年團青年領袖雲南交流計劃	21-25/11/2016		40	132,120
128	青年政治學堂	西安一帶一路認識之旅	21-27/5/2017		30	109,400
129	中國商略聯合會	西安古都文化交流計劃	21-30/6/2016	14-24/1/2017	80	398,500
130	惠港青年交流促進會有限公司	低碳可持續・綠色新生活－惠港兩地城交流團	7/2016	9/2016	80	85,500
131	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生瑤族文化體驗之旅	19-21/12/2016		128	120,500
132	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線 (WWW.GCYouth.net)	走向科網之路廣州3天考察交流團活動計劃	19-21/8/2016		32	95,480
133	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團2017	26-31/12/2016		60	204,480

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
134	香港教育協會	走過內蒙大草原 非一般生活體驗 交流團	19-30/8/2016	8-14/2/2017	55	280,540
135	香港教育工作者聯會	京杭大運河江南 研學之旅	10-12/2016		200	599,000
136	香港湛江社團 總會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事 活動系列之香港 青少年返粵尋根 問祖考察交流團	8/2016		30	48,800
137	國際青年文化 交流中心(香港) 有限公司	京港同心學生交 流團2016	1-8/8/2016	23-27/11/2016	80	368,600
138	香港城市大學 中國企業管理 專業校友會	京港菁英培訓 – 高校文化考察計 劃	20-30/6/2016	14-24/7/2016	80	378,900
139	觀塘新青年 論壇	京港傳統藝術交 流暨戲曲文化社 區推廣	23-27/12/2016	26-30/3/2017	80	204,000
140	龍騰舞蹈藝術 中心有限公司	京港舞蹈藝術文 化交流計劃	22-31/8/2016	14-24/1/2017	80	388,700
141	香港文化藝術 發展中心有限 公司	京港藝術青年創 意雙向交流計劃- 中港兩地青年學 生雙向交流計劃 2016	15-24/7/2016	24/7-3/8/2016	100	616,500
142	崇正中學	兩地一心以球會 友深度行	21-25/7/2016		40	65,040
143	教育學院畢業 同學會	兩地手足情，教 育跨世代	4/2017	3/2017	80	105,800
144	香港大學生聯 誼會	奔跑吧！青 春 — 香港學 生內地考察計劃 2016（上海）	12-25/6/2016		40	356,800
145	香港城市大學 中國企業管理 專業校友會	東北社會經濟文 化考察計劃	23-30/7/2016	14-20/7/2016	80	300,500
146	香港汕頭商會 有限公司	尋找家鄉的故 事—香港青年潮 汕文化學習之旅	30/7-3/8/2016		43	66,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
147	國民教育學會	武漢---辛亥革命105周年及一帶一路雙向交流	18-22/7/2016	5-8/11/2016	200	464,600
148	藝文創薈文化協會	長三角文化創意產業考察團	23-30/6/2016	14-20/1/2017	80	300,500
149	真理浸信會有限公司真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	13-18/4/2017	9-13/11/2016	190	584,850
150	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	8-10/9/2016; 17-19/11/2016; 30/11-3/12/2016; 5/2016-31/5/2017		850	640,500
151	港雋動力青年協會	青少年桂林交流團	13-17/4/2017		27	71,020
152	青年民建聯	青民寧夏交流團	25-30/6/2016		36	141,940
153	肇慶雲浮各邑同鄉總會有限公司	青年同心圓—香港青年了解家鄉的故事（2016）	20-24/7/2016		90	130,365
154	學友社	青年社會領袖培訓計劃2016 – 2017陝西發展交流考察之旅	15-21/4/2017		36	175,980
155	學友社	青年國情體驗計劃2016上海南京考察之旅	5-11/7/2016		40	138,680
156	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	青年匯聚2016-情·滿桂港交流團	30/6-4/7/2016	29/7-1/8/2016	230	618,300
157	青年新世界	青年新體驗—內地大學體驗交流計劃2016	30/6-3/7/2016		100	119,500
158	香港新動力	青年領袖湖南考察團2016	28/6/2016-3/7/2016		40	199,408
159	香港遊樂場協會	青藏高原深度行-西藏民族文化考察之旅	6/2016	19-27/6/2016	60	219,150

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
160	循道衛理楊震社會服務處九龍城區青少年外展社會服務中心	勇者無懼「義」	14-18/4/2017		25	87,550
161	南華體育會體育總會	南華新星匯羊城體育交流團	8-10/10/2016		60	53,400
162	穗港青年交流促進會	城市變遷文化交流探索	23-27/12/2016		80	145,100
163	河港青年交流促進會非牟利團體	客家足跡——河源、梅州客家深度行	30/6-5/7/2016	1-3/10/2016	80	146,300
164	祖苗文化青年交流中心	活力青春匯—穗港澳青少年"城市之間"文體交流團	12/2016		80	251,000
165	香港和諧協會	紅動我心 - 香港青年內地交流計劃2016	15-28/7/2016		40	364,800
166	香港各區專上學生同盟	飛躍金紫「京」	22/8-4/9/2016		50	444,750
167	新界青年聯會	香江之曦——「敦煌絲路交流計劃」	11-18/7/2016		40	174,800
168	惠州新動力有限公司	香港天津青年交流團	13-16/4/2017		33	84,080
169	香港少林武術文化研修中心	香港少林武術·文化·歷史交流團(第一團)、(第二團)	1-10/8/2016		41	195,355
170	嘉諾撒培德書院學校	香港成都中學生互訪交流計劃 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	134,320
171	香港教育交流中心有限公司雲南旅港同鄉會有限公司	香港青少年2016【七彩雲南珠江之源】文化交流活動	23/7-1/8/2016	5-11/8/2016	76	329,600
172	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅福建行2016	30/7-5/8/2016		192	660,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
173	香港青少年軍總會	香港青少年軍桂林軍事及文化體驗遊	26-30/12/2016		13	51,860
174	香港客屬總會	香港客屬總會之「客家尋根之旅」(Programme cancelled)	-		0	88,000
175	山旅學會有限公司	香港順德義工服務和文化交流計劃	5/2016-5/2017	5/2016-5/2017	100	194,060
176	政賢力量、香港新一代文化協會	香港學生領袖上海考察團	5-12/7/2016		75	369,406
177	香港學生活動委員會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃—北京、天津之旅	24-30/12/2016	12-15/7/2016	150	456,600
178	新界青年聯會	海上絲路學習之旅	26-30/12/2016		60	184,860
179	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	珠三角經濟考察及教育行	10/2016-3/2017	10/2016-3/2017	196	205,100
180	珠海青年交流促進會有限公司	珠港青年國防教育交流團	15-17/7/2016	24-25/9/2016	130	110,000
181	香港教育工作者聯會	航空航天科技探索之旅	5/2016-5/2017		120	305,000
182	中港台青年交流協進會	追憶海上絲綢之路，緊抓未來商業機遇—廈門泉州六天考察之旅	27/12/2016-1/1/2017		80	150,000
183	東華學院學生事務處	陝西交流服務團	3-8/1/2017		20	70,800
184	香港青年動力協會	從「一帶一路」到生活—內蒙大漠體驗之旅	9-14/9/2016		24	147,935
185	東九龍青年社有限公司	從心感受農村孩子·廣西義教團	13-17/4/2017		33	129,646
186	香港中山社團總會	尋找家鄉的故事—偉人故里中山行	20-24/7/2016		48	69,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
187	仁愛堂田家炳中學福建中學(小西灣)合辦	情濃大地・四川農村體驗學習之旅	4-9/7/2016		36	107,620
188	九龍城青年協進會	探索中華「北京、內蒙」雙城文化傳承考察之旅	23-31/12/2016		30	165,726
189	薈志動力協會	探索汕尾歷史文化暨青年交流尋根之旅	Before 31/5/2017		100	51,000
190	香港陽江青年總會	探索廣西青少年文化交流體驗計劃	22-26/12/2016		50	155,500
191	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	探尋聖賢遊古城雙向交流考察計劃	14-23/4/2017	1-7/5/2017	60	240,200
192	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖培訓計劃2016	3-10/6/2016		130	632,999
193	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線 (www.GCYouth.net)	第七屆大中華青年大使 -- 《遊走南寧》	14-19/4/2017		48	211,515
194	新家園協會有限公司	第二屆「四海一家・香港青年創新創業交流團	16-22/7/2016		130	438,740
195	祖苗文化青年交流中心	第三屆滬港青少年文化交流營	12/2016		80	335,000
196	祖苗文化青年交流中心	第三屆滬港青少年運動訓練營	7/2016		80	374,200
197	國際婦女會青年委員會	訪古探今寧夏交流之旅	1-12/8/2016		20	110,500
198	香港新一代文化協會	通識教育大課堂－上海考察團2016	5-12/7/2016		95	432,635
199	香港行政學院	創意無限大 - 北京交流團2016	8-9/2016		50	443,750
200	藝文創薈文化協會	創新創業交流計劃	20-30/6/2016	14-24/7/2016	40	388,700

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
201	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2016 上神州-雲南 站：自然保育・ 文化探索	23-28/12/2016		33	102,650
202	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2017 上神州-成都 站：攝影・保育	14-18/4/2017		33	108,610
203	香港青年學生 聯合會	尋找*杭州世代 相承文化遺產	8/2016		50	445,750
204	香港建造業總 工會	尋找『築』跡 - 香 港 廈門建築文 化雙向交流團	13-17/7/2016	9-12/2016; 3-5/2017	85	230,720
205	香港社區網絡 有限公司香港 陽江青年總會 有限公司(協辦)	尋找他鄉的故事 －穗港裔青年 「家深愛」交流 團計劃	18-23/7/2016		60	103,800
206	九龍東潮人聯 會	尋找故鄉的故事	23-26/7/2016; 12/2016	9-12/8/2016	468	521,000
207	敦煌文化弘揚 基金會	2016年絲綢之路 中華傳統文化藝 術教育交流體驗 營	17-28/12/2016	14-20/1/2017	60	284,300
208	香港青聯學生 交流網絡有限 公司	SEN廣西搜奇－ 南寧桂林民俗考 察團	14-18/8/2016		38	117,080
209	永恒教育基金	在「一帶一路」 發展規劃中－莞 港青少年志願工 作者雙向交流考 察之旅	19-21/12/2016	21-24/9/2016	120	123,500
210	香港志願者 協會	中港學生互訪交 流團 (Programme cancelled)	6/2016; 4/2017		0	342,620
211	香港青年協進 會有限公司	北京遼寧保育考 察之旅	23-31/12/2016		19	105,400
212	香港基督教協 基會有限公司 社會服務部	式。藝。相傳－ 廣東青年交流團	26-30/12/2016		30	87,960

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
213	中國商略聯合會	京港文化交流夏令營	20-28/6/2016	14-24/7/2016	80	290,700
214	香港交通安全會	欣賞香港擁抱中華 粵鄂歷史傳承之旅	13-19/4/2017		60	205,600
215	民生書院	從絲路探索思路 — 不一樣的領袖訓練	14-22/4/2017		25	114,125
216	香港專上學生服務協會有限公司	尋找夢的足・上海 - 香港大學生內地交流計劃 2016	13-26/6/2016		40	364,800
217	浸信會愛□社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	尋農記2016-廣西義工服務計劃	5/2016-5/2017		33	101,750
218	中國留學生聯盟慈善基金會有限公司	敦煌文化交流之旅	20-27/6/2016		40	226,850
219	綠蔭家園	植樹在多倫	26/6-1/7/2016		50	155,600
220	四川之友協會(香港)	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	1/5/2016-31/5/2017	1/5/2016-31/5/2017	360	660,000
221	東井圓林東慈善基金	港穗青年文化交流計劃	18-20/7/2016	7/2016	60	87,700
222	明愛專上學院社會科學院	湖南長沙體驗行	8-14/1/2017		30	112,800
223	香港青年義工團	湘西義人行	25-30/3/2017		30	96,700
224	童履	童一天空下。貴州山區義教2016	14-21/8/2016		30	146,390
225	中港台青年交流協進會	絢麗多彩的民族文化—京蒙十天考察之旅	20-29/7/2016		80	306,000
226	中港青年文化聯合會	絲路文化探究之旅	23-29/12/2016		55	216,150
227	樂華基金有限公司	華東之旅青少年音樂及文化交流計劃	10-14/4/2017		40	125,700

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
228	聚賢薈有限公司	貴州鄉村生活體驗、義教、觀光學習六天交流團	21-26/7/2016		40	234,400
229	青年政治學堂	雲南少數民族文化之旅	20-28/7/2016		30	109,400
230	香港河源社團總會有限公司	飲水思源 — 河源客家文化交流團	9-12/8/2016		32	86,400
231	香港演藝學院—戲曲學院	傳統戲曲傳承與革新交流計劃	12-21/3/2017		40	212,500
232	藝文創薈文化協會	傳新計劃 - 北京創意產業考察團	20-28/6/2016	14-20/1/2017	80	300,500
233	青年會書院	粵港兩地中學生生活體驗・文化交流活動計劃	17-21/12/2016	1-5/2/2017	80	131,000
234	香港基督教女青年會樂華綜合社會服務處	義嘗「京」歷~服務體驗計劃2016	22-28/8/2016		12	80,510
235	香港迷彩青年會	萬里長征萬里遊2016—陝西	21-28/8/2016		40	230,050
236	香港迷彩青年會	萬里迷彩路—雲南交流之旅2016	19-26/6/2016		40	230,050
237	傑出少年協會	跨越塞外-北京內蒙古民族文化交流之旅	27/7-2/8/2016	18-23/8/2016	60	189,750
238	葵青青年團	遊覓滇地 文化尋覓	27/12/2016-1/1/2017		22	173,200
239	東九龍青年社有限公司	夢想「領」航—京蒙文化考察之旅	23-31/12/2016		33	180,356
240	香港青年義工團	寧夏民族文化探索之旅 (Programme cancelled)	-		0	82,000
241	寧港青年交流促進聯會	寧夏綠色科技考察之旅	14-20/8/2016	9-14/7/2016	120	384,400
242	職業訓練局國際發展處—國際交流組	滬港動漫發展雙向交流計劃2016 (Programme cancelled)	12/2016		0	171,540

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
243	和風力量	滬隨風行 - 內地交流團計劃	5/2016-5/2017		50	443,750
244	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會 基督復臨安息日會山景綜合青少年服務中心	聚樂在貴 - 貴州山區生活文化交流團	25-30/12/2016		20	59,600
245	香港城市青年合唱團	蒙古合唱團交流團	14-17/4/2017		50	105,000
246	蒲公英計劃	蒲公英計劃2016義教團	29/5-10/6/2016; 25/12/2016-2/1/2017; 30/5-10/6/2016		63	208,750
247	香港國際交流基金會有限公司	豪情壯志・深圳軍旅	1-31/5/2016 (6 days in between)		120	101,200
248	香港韶關同鄉聯誼總會	韶港青年交流計劃	15-19/12/2016		50	61,000
249	香港青年社	廣州花都面面觀-青年交流團	21-22/5/2016		150	157,175
250	香港青年動力協會	廣西桂林 - 一帶一路與生活體驗之旅	14-17/4/2017		30	124,875
251	東涌青年會	廣西體驗交流團	1/5/2016-31/4/2017		27	79,130
252	香港青年動力協會	影出真情-海南多面「睇」交流團	19-23/10/2016		30	146,575
253	德信中學	德信中學活動周體驗計劃（內地交流計劃）	6-10/2/2017		96	186,900
254	基督教香港信義會心誠中學	歷史與文化及中史科暑假考察活動	8-15/7/2016		40	162,170
255	拉闊劇團有限公司	親熊貓・愛自然 - 四川保育之旅 (Programme cancelled)	16-20/8/2016		0	93,000
256	香港國際交流基金會有限公司	龍情壯志、操進首都青少年北京香港雙向交流團	29/7-4/8/2016; 4/2017	11-31/12/2016 (5 days in between)	140	421,500

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Outbound Tour Date	Inbound Tour Date	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
257	新青年論壇	龍願2016青年交流計劃	20-26/8/2016	14-19/8/2016	160	488,400
258	深圳香港青年交流促進會	龍騰中華-第七屆深港澳台青少年文化交流專列火車團2016-河南山東安徽之旅	16-27/7/2016	12-15/7/2016	29	305,900
259	皖港青年交流促進聯會	徽風皖韻・中港情 - 香港青年內地交流團	19/6-2/7/2016		45	420,500
260	香港青年國際交流協會	邁步神州文化之路-廣西行	1/5/2016-30/4/2017	1/5/2016-30/4/2017	100	285,000
261	香港青年國際交流協會	邁步神州國情體驗之旅- 廣州行	1/5/2016-30/4/2017	1/5/2016-30/4/2017	244	304,890
262	香港基督教青年會長沙灣中心	點滴成川 服務交流團	12/2016		20	91,820
263	心靈行動	隴西絲綢之路經濟帶考察交流團	27/6-2/7/2016	16-21/1/2017	107	317,780
264	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心 - 翔青社	攜手共創新天地 - 內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	29/7-4/8/2016		43	104,621
265	童履	讓愛一直延。雲南昆明義教2016	25/12/2016-1/1/2017		30	146,390

[#] For some organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship
in the Mainland in 2014-15**

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港新一代文化協會	香港大學生南京實習交流計劃2014	01/06-01/07/2014	40	698,142
2	青年就業服務中心	香港大學生2014(夏季)寧波實習體驗計劃	21/06-20/07/2014	36	798,200
3	香港人才交流中心	香港大學生2014(夏季)重慶實習體驗計劃	14/06-13/07/2014; 1-30/7/2014	68	797,900
4	四川之友協會	「志在四海 起航香江」香港青年四川實習計劃	28/7-29/8/2014; 26/5-25/6/2014; 30/6-30/7/2014 17-30/7/2014	78	800,000
5	香港專業進修學校	暑期上海工作實習與職場體驗計劃2014	14/06-25/07/2014	20	365,536
6	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃 2014	10/06-21/07/2014	35	800,000
7	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動-大學生實習領航計劃2014」	07/07-10/08/2014	40	781,668
8	香港專上學院	暑期國內酒店實習2014	03/6-28/8/2014	53	800,000
9	香港中文大學	Global Internship Programme (寰宇暑期實習計劃) - Experiential Learning in Cultural Industry in Xi'an	01/6-29/6/2014	30	377,500
10	香港理工大學	Summer With CAPS 2014 - 6-Week Work-Integrated Education in Beijing & Shanghai	Beijing : 08/06-19/07/2014 Shanghai : 15/06-26/07/2014	51	800,000
11	國際精英交流中心	香港大學生2014(冬季)揚州實習體驗計劃 (Programme cancelled)	-	0	799,700

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
12	屯門婦聯有限公司、港菁會	「展翅高飛尋夢園」－ 惠州實習團	27/07-10/08/2014	40	311,750
13	山旅學會有限公司	青年暑期廣東實習計劃	06/07-04/08/2014; 20/7-18/8/2014	30	542,876
14	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	「動力濟南實習遊」－ 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2014	30/06-13/08/2014	50	377,800
15	新界青年聯會	「探索中華」－ 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2014	09/06-08/07/2014	50	783,800
16	香港青年會	「明日領袖」香港大學生內地實習2014年-廣東	06/06-05/07/2014	50	686,988
17	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢・上海」香港大學生內地實習計劃	18/06-19/07/2014	40	781,300
18	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	尋夢・上海灘香港大學生內地實習計劃2014	18/06-19/07/2014	40	770,400
19	香港華菁會有限公司	「神州搵好工」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2014	15/06-16/07/2014	50	778,700
20	未來之星同學會	「星動杭州・未來之星」－ 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	29/06-28/07/2014	50	666,080
21	香港志願者協會	香港志願者協會「共創新未來」暑期實習計劃2014	19/6-30/7/2014	44	800,000
22	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新天地」暑期實習計劃2014	19/6-30/7/2014	40	800,000
23	香港菁英會有限公司	『明日菁英 天津展現』- 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2014	19/06-20/07/2014	50	518,464
24	粵港青年交流促進會	「職場・高飛！」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 廣東	15/06-13/07/2014	50	800,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
25	香港學生發展委員會	「明日領袖」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 北京	15/06-13/07/2014	50	758,126
26	和富社會企業	和富大專生暑期實習計劃2014 - 上海篇	18/6-17/7/2014	40	500,400
27	香港青年協進會有公司	「擁抱・機遇」青進香港大學生暑期實習計劃	16/6-15/7/2014	50	777,888
28	香港學生活動委員會	「中國夢」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 北京	15/6-13/7/2014	50	758,126
29	香港青年交流促進聯會	「放眼神州!」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 廣西	15/6-13/7/2014	50	800,000
30	網上青年協會、雲港青年交流促進會	「唐卡工坊」- 唐卡初級畫師內地實習計劃	15/6-5/7/2014	20	275,020
31	華文聯合會	"中國夢，渝我同行 - 2014年華文聯合會重慶實習計劃"	15/6-12/7/2014	30	349,150
32	蒲窩青少年中心	青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 長沙篇	18/6-17/7/2014	50	438,700
33	香港青年動力協會	海珠・新動力 - 青年廣州實習計劃	13/6-12/7/2014	36	657,805
34	中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	聚焦農副產品 關注食品安全 - 河北張家口市實習計劃	13/6-27/6/2014	20	163,100
35	中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	學習項目管理晉身會展事業 - 上海市國際藝術節實習計劃	2/6-23/6/2014	10	121,740
36	騁志發展基金有限公司	杭州實習計劃	14/6-13/7/2014	27	702,900
37	香港青少年發展聯會	「南京展青雲」暑期實習計劃2014	16/06-16/07/2014	50	738,340

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
38	天水圍居民服務協會基金會 天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	青年內蒙實習體驗計劃	05/06-03/07/2014	20	304,686

[#] For some organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship
in the Mainland in 2015-16**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港職業發展服務處有限公司	「遊走廣東」青年實習計劃	22/6-21/7/2015	24	317,100
2	香港理工大學	Shenzhen Work-Integrated Education Programme	14/7-13/8/2015	19	619,912
3	香港中文大學	Global Internship Programme (寰宇暑期實習計劃) - Experiential Learning in Cultural Industry in Xi'an	31/5-28/6/2015	40	642,256
4	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·深圳」香港學生內地實習計劃2015	9/6-10/7/2015	40	745,660
5	香港專業進修學校	暑期上海工作實習與職場體驗計劃2015	12/6/2015 - 31/7/2015	24	633,606
6	職業訓練局	創新科技 - 共創明天商校合作實習計劃2015	26/7-24/8/2015	30	402,412
7	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	『中山青少年實習團』之『CEO接班人』	23/6-20/7/2015	29	610,100
8	天水圍居民服務協會基金會天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	第二屆青年內蒙實習體驗計劃	31/5-29/6/2015	24	391,620
9	香港理工大學	Summer With CAPS 2015 - Shanghai 6-Week Work-Integrated Education	28/5-12/7/2015	55	843,762
10	香港菁英會有限公司	「明日菁英 天津展現」— 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2015	18/6-19/7/2015	36	850,000
11	四川之友協會	「志在四海 起航香江」香港青年四川實習計劃	29/5-20/10/2015	100	850,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
12	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·佛山」香港學生內地實習計劃2015	9/6-10/7/2015	39	745,660
13	民主建港協進聯盟(民建聯)	杭州工作實習計劃2015	10/7-8/8/2015	58	849,980
14	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·上海」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	12/6-13/7/2015	40	850,000
15	香港專上學院	暑期國內酒店實習2015	1/6-23/8/2015	37	848,312
16	未來之星同學會	「星動深圳·未來之星」- 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	12/7-9/8/2015	18	685,600
17	香港青年工業家協會	YIC「飛越港蘇」體驗計劃	29/7-2/9/2015	34	823,140
18	蘇港青年交流促進會	2015香港大專生南京實習計劃	29/7-29/8/2015	36	827,064
19	香港青年動力協會	粵港暑期實習計劃(廣州篇)	24/7-21/8/2015	13	503,745
20	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃2015	9/6-23/7/2015	33	833,090
21	騁志發展基金有限公司	杭州實習計劃	29/6-29/7/2015	23	823,830
22	華文聯合會	明日夢想，京日啟航—2015年華文聯合會北京實習計劃	15/6-12/7/2015	30	428,620
23	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·廣州」香港學生內地實習計劃2015	7/6-8/7/2015	40	745,660
24	九龍社團聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃	24/7-21/8/2015	5	706,248
25	新界青年聯會	「探索中華」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2015	7/6-7/7/2015	37	819,540
26	天水圍居民服務協會基金會天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	第二屆青年實習體驗計劃 - 四川篇	3/7-1/8/2015	24	391,620
27	香港理工大學	Summer With CAPS 2015 - Beijing 6-Week Work-Integrated Education	13/8-30/8/2015	55	843,762

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
28	屯門婦聯有限公司、港菁會、惠州新動力	「展翅高飛尋夢園」—惠州實習團第二期	27/5-11/6/2015	36	451,694
29	明愛專上學院暨四川之友協會	明愛「共勉共進」成都實習計劃書	26/7-23/8/2015	19	730,000
30	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「築夢·珠三角」(深圳) - 香港學生內地實習計劃2015	30/5-3/7/2015	40	745,660
31	中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	立足金融中心 服務跨境平台 — 香港青年海投會實習計劃	9/6-10/7/2015	11	234,040
32	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動@中企大學生實習領航計劃2015」	7/6-6/7/2015	33	787,788
33	香港童軍總會	鄂港「童」行實習計劃2015	13/7-13/8/2015	24	416,060
34	香港菁英會有限公司	實現前海菁英夢—2015年度香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	13/6-12/7/2015	17	771,900
35	香港青年協進會有限公司	「飛翔·夢想」大專生職場體驗計劃	22/6-31/7/2015	42	817,000
36	香港基督教女青年會	廣州社區服務工作實習計劃 (Programme cancelled)	10/6-19/7/2015	0	506,344
37	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司及香港志願者協會	「粵港暑期實習計劃」2015	15/6-16/7/2015	16	573,655
38	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日領袖(嶺大菁英)實習計劃2015	22/6-17/7/2015	36	820,890
39	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「築夢·珠三角」(廣州) - 香港學生內地實習計劃2015	31/5-14/7/2015	40	745,660

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
40	網上青年協會、雲港青年交流促進會	「唐卡工坊」— 初級唐卡畫師內地實習計劃	7/6-8/7/2015	24	427,260
41	網上青年協會	「夢想家」內地實習計劃	13/6-13/7/2015	47	821,080
42	香港青年協進會有限公司	粵港暑期實習計劃	20/7-20/8/2015	2	750,000
43	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」和富領袖網絡暑期內地實習計劃2015—長沙篇	27/6-26/7/2015	35	704,737
44	香港青年學院	香港青年內地暑期工作體驗計劃2015—北京篇	17/6-16/7/2015	37	659,137
45	和富社會企業	和富大專生暑期實習計劃2015—上海篇	17/6-16/7/2015	37	691,737
46	未來之星同學會	「星動杭州・未來之星」—香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	10/6-15/7/2015	50	681,798
47	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖(科大菁英)實習計劃	5/7-2/8/2015	36	822,890
48	香港華菁會有限公司	「神州搵好工」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2015	16/6-30/7/2015	44	821,468
49	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「築夢・珠三角」(佛山) - 香港學生內地實習計劃2015	15/6-16/7/2015	39	745,660
50	香港青年交流促進聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 廣州	9/6-10/7/2015	47	699,370
51	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	「CEO接班人」之「築夢未來・追夢草原」暑期實習計劃2015	13/6-12/7/2015	48	823,100
52	香港樹仁大學	香港樹仁大學廣東省暑期實習計劃2015	15/6-15/7/2015	12	38,356

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
53	香港山西商會有限公司	晉港青年匯・山西機遇行	29/6-24/7/2015	37	778,500
54	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「尋夢・上海灘」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	6/7-31/7/2015	40	850,000
55	香港中文大學	Internship Programme in Shenzhen	10/6-15/7/2015	8	198,350
56	港菁會、惠州新動力	粵港暑期實習計劃(兩團)	12/6-13/7/2015	43	1,400,000
57	民主建港協進聯盟(民建聯)	重慶工作實習計劃2015	22/6-18/7/2015	45	722,480
58	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢・重慶」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	5/6-4/7/2015	37	850,000
59	香港基督教青年會	湖南愛彌爾實習計劃	6/7-31/7/2015	10	147,400
60	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動@港企大學生實習領航計劃2015」	18/6-19/7/2015	32	788,288
61	香港菁英會有限公司	粵港暑期實習計劃2015	17/7-16/8/2015	21	750,000
62	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日教育專才實習計劃2015	13/7-13/8/2015	36	819,364
63	香港青少年發展聯會	「南京展青雲」暑期實習計劃2015	27/7-27/8/2015	34	845,623
64	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「築夢・珠三角」(廣深佛) - 香港學生內地實習計劃2015	26/7-26/8/2015	39	745,660
65	通善壇	粵港暑期實習計劃「飛粵青雲志」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	2/7-1/8/2015	4	162,300
66	青年專業聯盟有限公司	「聯動濟南實習遊」— 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2015	11/6-17/7/2015	42	843,598
67	香港青年交流促進聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 深圳	9/6-10/7/2015	26	699,370

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
68	中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	學習酒店管理 服務全球遊客 — 香港青年港中旅酒店實習計劃	14/6-15/7/2015	18	360,872
69	香港青年協進會有限公司	「綻放・青春」大專生職場體驗計劃	13/6-12/7/2015	49	817,000
70	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新天地」暑期實習計劃2015	3-29/8/2015	49	850,000
71	香港青年交流促進聯會	「職場高飛」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2015—廣東	23/6-19/7/2015	48	754,478
72	香港學生活動委員會	「明日領袖」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2015—寧夏	15/6-16/7/2015	30	541,248
73	香港青年交流促進聯會	「放眼神州」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2015—廣西	18/6-29/7/2015	48	848,448
74	香港志願者協會	香港志願者協會「共創新未來」暑期實習計劃2015	13/6-12/7/2015	49	850,000
75	香港學生活動委員會	「中國夢」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2015—北京	13/6-12/7/2015	50	848,028
76	香港青少年發展聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃	3/8-21/8/2015	1	311,588
77	嶺南大學社區學院及嶺南大學持續進修學院	天津酒店業實習交流計劃	13/6-12/7/2015	30	492,304
78	中國商略聯合會	職場前「研」— 上海暑期實習體驗計劃	18/6-29/7/2015	50	839,964
79	職業訓練局	認識廣東實習計劃2015	13/6-12/7/2015	14	352,912
80	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「追夢・五羊城」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	30/6-31/7/2015	50	850,000

[#] For some organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship
in the Mainland in 2016-17**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港青年交流促進聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 廣州	11/6-10/7/2016	35	750,450
2	騁志發展基金有限公司	粵港(深圳)暑期實習計劃2016- 2017	13/6-12/7/2016	17	482,105
3	民主建港協進聯盟 (民建聯)	進一步的天空 重慶工作實習計劃2016	3/6-9/7/2016	35	742,740
4	香港童軍總會	鄂港「童」行實習計劃2016	11/6-10/7/2016	21	504,380
5	香港創業創新協會	京城新夢 - 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	6/6-7/7/2016	30	785,780
6	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」和富領袖網絡暑期內地實習計劃2016—上海篇	11/6-14/7/2016	14	423,168
7	香港山西商會有限公司	「晉港青年匯・山西機遇行」內地實習計劃2016	13/6-18/7/2016	30	774,096
8	香港大學生聯誼會	流連・芳草地—香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	6/6-7/7/2016	40	879,360
9	香港青少年發展聯會	「南京展青雲」暑期實習計劃2016	15/6-16/7/2016	18	878,870
10	滬港青年會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃2016	7/6-21/7/2016	37	878,460
11	四川之友協會(香港)	「闖西部 搵先機」香港青年四川實習計劃	7/6- 6/7/2016; 12/6-11/7/2016; 10/7-8/8/2016; 24/7-22/8/2016	50	880,000
12	香港教育協會	青年內蒙古工作實習體驗計劃	31/5-29/6/2016	30	493,740
13	網上青年協會	2016「唐卡工坊」- 唐卡畫師內地實習計劃	18/6-19/7/2016	16	317,960
14	香港專業進修學校	暑期上海職場與生活體驗計劃2016	10/6-19/6/2016; 29/7-6/8/2016	19	435,190
15	香港浸會大學	江蘇暑期實習計劃2016	29/5-9/7/2016	30	496,530

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
16	和風力量	探粵工程 – 香港學生內地計劃2016 (佛山)	2/6-3/7/2016	40	876,800
17	上港聯有限公司	滬港明日領袖(城大菁英)-預見更好的自己實習計劃2016	28/5-4/7/2016	26	671,920
18	滬港青年會	滬港明日領袖(科大菁英)實習計劃2016	14/6-28/7/2016	40	878,460
19	香港高等教育科技學院暨四川之友協會(香港)	「綠色科技 共享發展」成都實習計劃	1/4/2016-31/3/2017	31	678,250
20	香港行政學院	馳騁・上海灘－香港大學生內地實習計劃	15/6-16/7/2016	30	785,780
21	蘇港青年交流促進會	“INTERN江蘇”香港大學生省級實習計劃2016	28/7-30/8/2016	37	877,960
22	新界青年聯會	「探索中華」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2016	6/6-5/7/2016	32	821,800
23	香港和諧協會	還看今朝 – 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	6/6-7/7/2016	30	785,780
24	皖港青年交流促進聯會	探索安徽 - 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	11/6-12/7/2016	50	879,960
25	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新天地」暑期實習計劃2016	16/6-27/7/2016	50	880,000
26	香港學生活動委員會	「職場高飛」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2016 - 廣東	11/6-10/7/2016	26	740,450
27	九龍社團聯會	青年躍動@京滬`大學生實習領航計劃2016	8/7-6/8/2016	50	859,120
28	香港學生活動委員會	「放眼神州」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2016 - 廣西	11/6-10/7/2016	38	840,450

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
29	中國商略聯合會	第二屆 職場前「研」-上海暑期實習體驗計畫	2/6-3/7/2016	60	865,580
30	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	Summer with CAPS 2016- GDHK Internship Programme (Shenzhen)	29/6-1/8/2016	30	340,600
31	香港創業創新協會	特區新猷 – 香港學生內地實習計劃 2016	6/6-7/7/2016	40	872,000
32	香港專上學生服務協會有限公司	中國夢・重慶－香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	6/6-7/7/2016	40	879,500
33	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	「CEO接班人」之「追夢大草原」暑期實習計劃2016	14/6-14/7/2016	30	822,373
34	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動@粵港大學生實習領航計劃2016」	8/7-6/8/2016	36	752,490
35	香港青年交流促進聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 珠海	11/6-10/7/2016	30	750,450
36	香港青少年領袖發展協會	海外香港留學生內地法律專業實習計劃2016 --『一帶一路』機遇行	5/7-7/8/2016	40	854,942
37	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	Summer with CAPS 2016- Work-Integrated Education (WIE) Programme in NANJING	30/6-9/8/2016	26	396,470
38	和富社會企業	和富大專生暑期實習計劃2016 – 北京篇	18/6-21/7/2016	32	740,836
39	香港中山青年協會有限公司	2016『中山青少年實習團』之『CEO接班人』	23/7-22/8/2016	50	690,612
40	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日教育專才實習計劃2016	21/6-30/7/2016	22	750,868
41	蘇港青年交流促進會	香港大學生南京實習計劃2016	28/7-28/8/2016	27	704,550

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
42	屯門婦聯有限公司 港菁會 惠州新動力	「展翅高飛尋夢園」 － 惠州實習團2016	24/7-21/8/2016	17	484,560
43	香港菁英會有限公司	實現前海菁英夢 - 2016 年度香港大學生 暑期內地實習計劃	1-31/8/2016	42	620,072
44	香港陽江青年總會	敢夢敢不同2016。我的 陽江足跡	12-29/8/2016	12	380,923
45	香港青年學生聯合會	鵬城高飛 – 香港學 生內地實習計劃	6/6-7/7/2016 7/7-7/8/2016	40	872,000
46	香港青年學院	香港青年內地暑期 工作體驗計劃2016 – 北京篇	24/7-26/8/2017	30	570,606
47	香港印刷業商會	「印出個未來」廣東 省實習交流計劃 2016	23/7-21/8/2016	35	705,120
48	香港菁英會有限公司	粵港暑期實習計劃 2016 - 深圳區	27/6-29/7/2016	18	627,922
49	香港職業發展服務處有限公司	「遊走廣東」青年實 習計劃	7/2016 - 12/2016 8/2016 - 1/2017	21	562,984
50	香港華菁會有限公司	「神州搵好工」香港 大學生暑期內地實 習計劃2016	20/6-21/7/2016	16	836,356
51	民主建港協進聯盟 (民建聯)	進一步的天空 杭州 工作實習計劃2016	1-30/7/2016	48	693,240
52	未來之星同學會	「星動深圳• 未來之 星」— 香港大學生 暑期內地實習計劃	10/7-6/8/2016	21	651,610
53	香港學生輔導協會	如此多嬌 – 香港學 生內地實習計劃 2016	6/6-7/7/2016	30	785,780
54	青年專業聯盟有限公司	「CEO接班人」之 「聯動濟南」暑期實 習計劃2016	17/6-15/7/2016	16	845,150
55	香港學生輔導協會	葉底藏花—香港學 生內地實習計劃	2/6-3/7/2016	40	867,380

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
56	和富社會企業	和富大專生暑期實習計劃2016 – 上海篇	11/6-14/7/2016	32	750,516
57	香港青年學院	香港青年內地暑期工作體驗計劃2016 – 廣州篇 (Programme cancelled)	-	0	329,208
58	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	Summer with CAPS 2016-Work-Integrated Education (WIE) Programme in SHANGHAI	26/5-10/7/2016	53	835,970
59	香港和諧協會	北國風光 – 香港學生內地實習計劃 2016	14/7-14/8/2016	40	879,840
60	香港青年交流促進聯會	「明日領袖」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2016 - 寧夏	11/6-10/7/2016	50	855,450
61	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日領袖(嶺大菁英)實習計劃2016	26/5-10/7/2016	29	878,460
62	香港青年動力協會	粵港暑期實習計劃 – 東莞篇 (Programme cancelled)	-	0	646,720
63	香港青年工業家協會	YIC「飛越港蘇」體驗計劃	27/7-23/8/2016	21	563,410
64	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	Summer with CAPS 2016-Work-Integrated Education (WIE) Programme in BEIJING	19/5- 3/7/2016	53	835,970
65	香港學生活動委員會	「中國夢」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃 2016	11/6-10/7/2016	47	840,450
66	香港中文大學	Global Internship Programme – GDHK Internship Programme in Shenzhen	3-30/7/2016	12	302,580

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
67	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」和富領袖網絡暑期內地實習計劃2016－湖南篇	28/6-29/7/2016	14	803,516
68	香港女童軍總會	京港連心 - 香港女童軍暑期實習團2016	16/6-16/7/2016	13	406,968
69	香港金融青年會 (Y Society)	「金融青年匯」2016 暑期實習團	15/6-26/7/2016	40	880,000
70	百仁基金	Centum Summer Internship Programme 2016	3-23/1/2017	16	211,600
71	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	「CEO接班人」之「追夢廣府」暑期實習計劃2016	15/7-15/8/2016	50	711,910
72	通善壇	粵港暑期實習計劃－「飛粵青雲志」香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	19/7-20/8/2016	19	447,881
73	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新未來」暑期實習計劃2016	16/6-27/7/2016	50	880,000
74	香港各區專上學生同盟	探粵－香港學生內地實習計劃（深圳）	2/6-3/7/2016 & 7/7-7/8/2016	40	879,800
75	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新視野」暑期實習計劃2016	16/6-27/7/2016	30	677,250
76	香港菁英會有限公司	「明日菁英 天津展現」- 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2016	16/6-17/7/2016	34	874,900
77	香港專上學生服務協會有限公司	中國夢・上海－香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	19/6-20/7/2016	30	785,780
78	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日領袖(浸大菁英)實習計劃2016	2/6-16/7/2016	30	815,368
79	香港行政學院	奔騰・北京城－香港大學生內地實習計劃	15/6/2016 - 16/7/2016	30	785,780

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
80	香港沃土發展社	2016年暑期湖南湘西農村慈善項目實習計劃	15/6-5/7/2016	24	261,192
81	網上青年協會	2016「夢想家」- 內地實習計劃	4/6-5/7/2016	24	455,180
82	香港青年協進會有限公司、廣東高校香港學生聯合會	「職涯・規劃」大專生職場體驗計劃	14/6-15/7/2016; 18/7-18/8/2016	25	736,064
83	香港青年協進會有限公司	「實踐・抱負」大專生職場體驗計劃	14/6-15/7/2016	38	767,489
84	未來之星同學會	「星動杭州・未來之星」— 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	3-31/7/2016	31	836,290
85	香港金融專業人士協會	粵實粵招職 - 香港學生內地實習計劃 (深圳)	6/6-7/7/2016 9/6-10/7/2016	40	872,800
86	香港青年聯會有限公司	香港青年聯會「共創新里程」粵港暑期實習計劃2016 (Programme cancelled)	-	0	515,180
87	香港青年協進會有限公司	「成就・未來」大專生職場體驗計劃	25/7-25/8/2016	30	767,489
88	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動 @港企—大學生實習领航計劃2016」	8/7-6/8/2016	21	751,690
89	香港青年動力協會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 廣州篇	22/7-19/8/2016	27	646,720
90	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	尋夢・上海灘—香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	15/6-16/7/2016	30	785,780
91	惠州新動力有限公司 港菁會	2016-2017年度粵港暑期實習計劃—惠州篇	26/6-24/7/2016	16	543,680
92	明愛專上學院	「攜手互助」內地實習體驗計劃	3/7-2/8/2016	15	345,460
93	香港教育工作者聯會	2016廈門企業暑期實習計劃	25/7-24/8/2016	24	545,204

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Date of Internship	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
94	香港中文大學	Global Internship Programme – Experiential Learning in Cultural and Tourism Industry in Xi'an	22/5-25/6/2016	26	720,624
95	致遠文化服務有限公司	創造・科技 香港青年暑期內地實習計劃	2-31/7/2016	29	532,080

[#] For some organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB052****(Question Serial No. 0543)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (700) General non-recurrentProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the introduction of item 808 "International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP)" under Subhead 700, please inform this Committee of the following:

- a. the justifications for introducing the new item, the policy objectives of the IYEP and its details;
- b. the respective expenditures on the new item and the IYEP under Subhead 000 Operational expenses;
- c. please provide the names and the total commitment of the new expenditure items involving the IYEP in the 2017-18 Estimates, as well as the estimated expenditure in 2017-18 using the table below:

Name of the item	Total commitment (\$)	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$)

- d. please provide information on the cash flow, the distribution of expenditure and the use of estimated expenditure for every subsequent financial year:

Name of the item	Estimated expenditure (\$)

- e. does the Government set a timetable for a review on the IYEP to assess its feasibility and sustainability? If yes, please specify the details of the review mechanism and the performance indicators for the review; if no, please specify the reasons.

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No.21)

Reply:

In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP) so that more young people may take part in international exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons.

At present, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) liaises direct with governments of overseas partner countries, including Ireland, Singapore, Japan, Poland and Australia, to arrange one-way or two-way youth exchange activities. The estimated expenditure for the existing IYEP in 2017-18 is \$2.92 million.

With the additional allocation, HAB plans to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. HAB is working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme for endorsement by the Commission on Youth and aims to launch it within 2017-18. Based on our initial estimate, the cash flow requirement of the new scheme in 2017-18 is \$3 million and the expenditure is expected to increase gradually in subsequent years. As the new scheme is still in the planning stage, we are unable to provide the details at this stage.

HAB will take into account the experience in implementing the new funding scheme and review its operation and effectiveness in due course.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB053****(Question Serial No. 0544)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Home Affairs Bureau will “work together with the Commission on Youth (CoY) to explore new measures to support more international youth exchange opportunities”. At present, the CoY has organised many activities and funding programmes for our young people to attend exchange activities all over the world. In this connection, please advise this Committee of the following:

- a. regarding the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP) and the Summer Exchange Programme (SEP), what are the criteria for the selection of visiting countries?
- b. please list the details of the IYEP and the SEP over the past 3 years using the tables below:

IYEP 2016-17

Name of the exchange programme and place of visit	Programme date (visiting and receiving (if applicable))	Number of participants	One-way/ Two-way Exchange (please specify)	Expenditure of the programme (\$)	Organiser	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))

IYEP 2015-16

Name of the exchange programme and place of visit	Programme date (visiting and receiving (if applicable))	Number of participants	One-way/ Two-way Exchange (please specify)	Expenditure of the programme (\$)	Organiser	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))

IYEP 2014-15

Name of the exchange programme and place of visit	Programme date (visiting and receiving (if applicable))	Number of participants	One-way/ Two-way Exchange (please specify)	Expenditure of the programme (\$)	Organiser	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))

SEP 2016-17

Name of the exchange programme and place of visit	Programme date	Number of participants	One-way/ Two-way Exchange (please specify)	Expenditure of the programme (\$)	Organiser	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))

SEP 2015-16

Name of the exchange programme and place of visit	Programme date	Number of participants	One-way/ Two-way Exchange (please specify)	Expenditure of the programme (\$)	Organiser	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))

SEP 2014-15

Name of the exchange programme and place of visit	Programme date	Number of participants	One-way/ Two-way Exchange (please specify)	Expenditure of the programme (\$)	Organiser	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))

- c. Please list the countries to be visited under the above 2 Programmes in 2017-18 using the tables below:

IYEP 2017-18

Proposed destination for exchange	Estimated number of participants	One-way/ two-way exchange (please specify)	Estimated expenditure (\$)	Mode of award adopted by the organiser (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))

SEP 2017-18

Proposed destination for exchange	Estimated number of participants	One-way/ two-way exchange (please specify)	Estimated expenditure (\$)	Mode of award adopted by the organiser (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 22)

Reply:

The International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP) aims to provide opportunities for young people to broaden their horizons and international perspective, and to exchange ideas and experiences with their overseas counterparts. Under the existing IYEP, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) liaises direct with governments of overseas partner countries, including Ireland, Singapore, Japan, Poland and Australia, to arrange one-way or two-way youth exchange activities. The estimated expenditure for the existing IYEP in 2017-18 is \$2.92 million.

Through the Summer Exchange Programme (SEP), young people are nominated through the 18 districts to participate in overseas thematic exchanges. This programme helps broaden the participants' horizons, enhance their interpersonal skills and cultivate their ability to think from multiple perspectives.

In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the IYEP so that more young people may take part in overseas exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons. With the additional allocation, HAB plans to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. HAB is working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme and aims to launch it within 2017-18. Based on our initial estimate, the cash flow requirement of the new scheme in 2017-18 is \$3 million and the expenditure is expected to increase gradually in subsequent years.

A summary of the IYEP and SEP in the past 3 years is given at Annex. HAB organised both programmes and the procurement of goods and services followed the prevailing government rules and procedures.

As the existing IYEP and SEP for 2017-18 as well as the new funding scheme are still in the planning stage, we are unable to provide the details at this stage.

International Youth Exchange Programme

Places of visit	Programme date	Number of participants	One-way/ Two-way Exchange	Expenditure (\$)
<u>For 2016-17</u> Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Australia	9 visits ranging from 6 to 11 days were conducted between August 2016 and February 2017	110	Apart from Poland, others are two-way exchange	2 million
<u>For 2015-16</u> Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Russia	9 visits ranging from 5 to 11 days were conducted between May 2015 and February 2016	107	Apart from Japan and Poland, others are two-way exchange	2 million
<u>For 2014-15</u> Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Russia	10 visits ranging from 6 to 11 days were conducted between July 2014 and February 2015	104	Apart from Poland and Russia, others are two-way exchange	2 million

Summer Exchange Programme

Places of visit	Programme date	Number of participants	One-way/ Two-way Exchange	Expenditure (\$)
Surabaya, Indonesia (2016-17)	21-26 August 2016	36	One-way exchange	415,300
Singapore (2015-16)	11-16 August 2015	48	One-way exchange	472,700
Seoul, South Korea (2014-15)	24-28 July 2014	44	One-way exchange	495,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB054****(Question Serial No. 0546)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (700) General Non-recurrentProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding Item 991 "Operations Consultancy for the Kai Tak Sports Park" under Subhead 700, please advise this Committee of the following:

- a. the details and progress of the consultancy study:

Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fee (\$)	Commencement date (month/year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion date))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed studies, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If no, what are the reasons?

- b. in 2016-17, the revised estimated expenditure for the item was \$9.9 million. Please list the title and total commitment of the project(s) involved, as well as the relevant estimated expenditure in 2017-18 using the table below:

Project title	Total commitment (\$)	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$)

- c. in the estimates for 2017-18, the balance of the item is nearly \$16 million. Please provide information on the distribution and use of the expenditure for each of the remaining years:

Project title	Estimated expenditure (\$)

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 23)

Reply:

a. The details and progress of the Operations Consultancy for the Kai Tak Sports Park are as follows –

Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/quotation/others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the project	Consultancy fee (\$)	Commencement date (month/year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion date))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If no, what are the reasons?
Joint venture of KPMG and Advisian	Tender	<p>Operations Consultancy for the Kai Tak Sports Park</p> <p>The objective is to provide expert advice on user requirements, business planning, financial projections, performance measurements and monitoring framework on the future operation of the Sports Park. The consultant is tasked to review the procurement approach for the project, study turf options and assist in consulting stakeholders including the sports sector and other potential users.</p>	38.93 million	July 2015	In progress	Not applicable (because the project is in progress)	While the consultancy study is in progress, the stakeholder engagement report and public engagement report have been uploaded onto the project website at “www.KaiTakSportsPark.hk”

b. In 2016-17, the revised estimated expenditure for the item was \$9.9 million for funding tasks under the Operations Consultancy including review of procurement strategy and contract structure, business plan and financial projections, user and operational requirements, structure and requirements of the commissioning plan, turf trials, market sounding out and public engagement exercise for the Kai Tak Sports Park.

- c. In the estimates for 2017-18, the balance of the item is about \$16.167 million which will be spent as follows:

Financial Year	Deliverables	Estimated Expenditure (\$)
2017-18	Advise on pre-qualification and tender documents, assist in evaluating the bidding proposals received in pre-qualification and tender stage, report on market feedback received in pre-qualification stage and provide a draft turf trial report.	6.8 million
2018-19	Advise the Government in post-tender meetings and/or tender negotiation process, provide a final turf trial report, and provide services in relation to financial, operational and performance requirements as and when required after the commencement of the main works of the project.	9.367 million

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB055****(Question Serial No. 0547)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (700) General non-recurrentProgramme: (5) CultureControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the introduction of item 895 "Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme" (Pilot Scheme) under Subhead 700, please provide the relevant information in the following format:

1. regarding the grants approved under the first round of the Pilot Scheme in 2016-17, please tabulate the relevant information on:

- a. projects supported by the Pilot Scheme:

Number of applications received under the Pilot Scheme	Number of projects awarded the matching grant	Total amount of the matching grant approved for the project(s) (\$)

- b. eligibility criteria for arts groups/artists of respective approved projects:

	(1) Arts groups having completed 2 rounds of Springboard Grants under the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme	(2) 9 major performing arts groups and the Hong Kong Arts Festival	(3) Small and medium-sized arts groups supported by the Matching Fund Scheme of the Hong Kong Arts Development Council
Number of arts groups/artists of respective approved projects			

c. details of approved projects:

Project details	Arts group/artist receiving grants	Amount of the matching grant received (\$)	Name of the sponsor

d. functions of Examiners responsible for assessing applications under the Pilot Scheme;

e. the number of meetings attended by those Examiners, and lists of attendees and absentees for each meeting;

Examiner	Attendance rate	Date of meeting (Please specify)	Date of meeting (Please specify)	Date of meeting (Please specify)	Date of meeting (Please specify)

2. please list the title and total commitment of the project(s) involved in the 2016-17 revised estimated expenditure (\$26,440,000), as well as the estimated expenditure of the project in 2017-18 using the table below:

Project title	Total commitment (\$)	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$)

3. in the estimates for 2017-18, the balance of the Pilot Scheme is nearly \$273.6 million. Please provide information on the distribution and use of the expenditure for each of the remaining years.

Project title	Estimated expenditure (\$)

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 24)

Reply:

The Government launched the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme (the Pilot Scheme) in June 2016 to provide matching grants to eligible arts groups/organisations for the amount of donations and sponsorships they raised, with a view to widening their sources of funding and encouraging community support for arts and cultural development. Eligible arts groups and arts organisations include arts groups which had completed 2 rounds of Springboard Grants Scheme under the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme (ACDFS)¹ (the graduated Springboard Grantees), the 9 major performing arts groups (MPAGs), the Hong Kong Arts Festival Society (HKAFS) and the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC).

1. Under the Pilot Scheme, eligible applicants may apply for matching grants if they are able to secure donations/sponsorships. Instead of disbursing the approved matching grants to applicants by projects, matching grants is provided for the amount of donations/sponsorship the applicants raised at a 1:1 ratio. The Advisory Committee on Arts Development (ACAD), which comprises 18 non-official members, will assess and consider all applications for and disbursement of matching grants under the Pilot Scheme, and make recommendations in respect of the operation of the Pilot Scheme to Secretary for Home Affairs (SHA) for approval. Members of ACAD are appointed by SHA and no other examiner is involved in processing applications for matching grants.

As at February 2017, 11 applications under the first round of the Pilot Scheme had been received and approved, involving a total amount of around \$50 million. The grantees are: Opera Hong Kong Limited, Premiere Performances of Hong Kong Limited, HKAFS, Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra, Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra, Hong Kong Sinfonietta, Hong Kong Repertory Theatre, Chung Ying Theatre Company, Hong Kong Dance Company, Hong Kong Ballet and City Contemporary Dance Company. Their breakdown by category of applicants is as follows -

	Arts groups having completed 2 rounds of Springboard Grants under the ACDFS	9 MPAGs and the HKAFS	HKADC
Number of arts groups	2	9	Application not yet received from HKADC. It will submit application after considering the outcome of its own Matching Fund Scheme
Percentage of grants out of the total approved amount	12%	88%	-

Subject to the approved amount of matching grants above, the actual amount of matching grants to be disbursed to individual applicants would depend on documentary proof submitted by the applicants on the receipt of donations/sponsorships.

¹ As of February 2017, 11 arts groups/organisations have been awarded 2 rounds of Springboard Grants under the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme, out of which 2 arts groups/organisations have completed the approved projects to the satisfaction of Advisory Committee on Arts Development and the Home Affairs Bureau.

2. & 3. A total commitment of \$300 million has been approved for implementing the Pilot Scheme. The estimated expenditure of \$26.44 million in 2016-17 reflects the estimated amount of matching grants to be disbursed to graduated Springboard Grantees and HKAFS in the year, subject to their fulfilment of relevant payment conditions (e.g. signing of funding agreement, provision of evidence on the receipt of donations/sponsorships, etc.). As for matching grants for MPAGs and HKADC, they will be disbursed in 2017-18 upon acceptance of the audited account and other documentary proof. The amount of \$273.6 million is the estimated balance of the \$300 million commitment after deduction of the estimated expenditure of \$26.44 million in 2016-17. The estimated expenditure for the Pilot Scheme in 2017-18 is about \$57.6 million. We will review the cash flow requirement from time to time in 2017-18 as the amount of matching is demand-driven depending on the actual donation and sponsorship the eligible arts groups can secure.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB056****(Question Serial No. 0548)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts GroupsControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) will “vigorously...explore alternative, non-government funding and venue support for the arts”. In this connection, please advise this Committee of:

1. the details of the “2016/17 Matching Fund Scheme (MFS) (First Round)” of the HKADC, including the following:
 - a. please list the number of projects funded by the MFS and the total amount of funding approved using the table below:

Number of applications under the MFS	Number of projects granted the matching fund	Total amount of the matching fund granted for the project(s) (\$)

- b. please list the details of approved project(s) using the table below:

Project details	Arts group/artist receiving funding	Amount of the matching fund granted (\$)	Name of sponsor

- c. the number of projects granted the matching fund and involving emerging artists;
 - d. the second round of the MFS has been open for application. Are there any amendments to the application criteria? If yes, what are the amendments and the reasons? If no, what are the reasons?

- e. apart from the above-mentioned scheme, please list the details of support and the expenditure involved in those schemes introduced in 2016-17 by the HKADC to seek non-government funding using the table below.

Name of scheme	Total commitment (\$)	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$)

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 25)

Reply:

- a. The Government launched the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme (the Pilot Scheme) in June 2016 to provide matching grants to eligible arts groups/organisations for the amount of donations and sponsorships they raised, with a view to widening their sources of funding and encouraging community support for arts and cultural development. Eligible arts groups and arts organisations include arts groups which had completed 2 rounds of Springboard Grants Scheme under the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme, the 9 major performing arts groups, the Hong Kong Arts Festival Society and the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC).

As an eligible arts organisation under the Pilot Scheme, the HKADC launched its own matching fund scheme (MFS) under which small and medium arts organisations can apply for matching fund from the HKADC for donations/sponsorship solicited by them. The donations/sponsorship received by HKADC under MFS will in turn be eligible for matching grant under the Pilot Scheme.

The HKADC launched the first round of MFS in August 2016. Results of the first round are set out below –

Number of applications under the MFS	Number of projects granted the matching fund	Total amount of the matching fund granted for the project(s)
26	18	\$4.2 million (estimated)

- b. & c. The 18 projects approved by HKADC under the first round of MFS and the respective art groups/organisations granted with the matching fund are set out in the table below –

Projects*	Arts groups/organisations receiving matching fund under the MFS
Be Inspired! Artist Nurturing Scheme	Arts with the Disabled Association Hong Kong
(a) 學校推廣計劃(人生百味@戲曲) (b) 小青苗暑期粵劇培訓班	Hong Kong Young Talent Cantonese Opera Troupe

Projects*	Arts groups/organisations receiving matching fund under the MFS
Comix Home Base Tribute to Master Series III: Old Master Q – Indulging in Imagination	Hong Kong Arts Centre
「讓文學被看見—香港文學生活館文藝展覽系列」	The House of Hong Kong Literature Limited
Seenable Music – Audible VA	Hong Kong Institute of Aesthetic Education
Monster Education	Cinematic Theatre Limited
“The Lu-tings” in Edinburgh Festival Fringe	Theatre Horizon Arts Limited
Creative Student Award Scheme 2017	Hong Kong Society For Education in Art Limited
The Compendium of Hong Kong Literature 1950-1969	The Education University of Hong Kong
V is for Vision – staff training scheme	Edward Lam Dance Theatre Limited
Hoichiu x Skyhigh Sand Animation Program	St James’ Settlement
Bel Canto Ensemble Training & Concert 2017	Bel Canto Singers Foundation Limited
Ink Global – Education and Public Engagement Programme	Young Artists Development Foundation Limited
Sun Museum Exhibitions and Lectures in early 2017	Simon Suen Foundation Limited
HKACA “Art-Music” Schools and Community Development Programme	Hong Kong Art and Culture Anywhere Foundation Association
Monteverdi on the go	SingFest Limited
To Love Red Nose	Pop Theatre Limited

* Only Chinese names are available for some projects.

The total amount of matching fund approved for the 18 projects is estimated to be \$4.2 million. The actual amount of matching fund to be disbursed to individual arts groups/organisations would depend on the documentary proof on receipt of donations/sponsorships, and breakdown by art groups/organisations is not yet available.

- d. The HKADC has launched the second round of the MFS in February 2017 with no changes to the application criteria. The HKADC will consider areas of improvement to the MFS after consolidating the experience in implementing the first 2 rounds of the scheme.
- e. The MFS is the only funding scheme introduced in 2016-17 by the HKADC to seek non-government funding.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB057****(Question Serial No. 0549)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the International Youth Exchange Programme under Subhead 000 Operational expenses, please advise this Committee of the following:

- a. the revised estimate for 2016-17 is only \$1.8 million, representing \$1.1 million lower than the original estimate. What are the reasons?
- b. the estimate for 2017-18 amounts to \$2.92 million, representing nearly 62% higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. What are the reasons? Please list the title and total commitment of the project(s) involved in the 2016-17 revised estimate and the 2017-18 estimate, as well as the estimated expenditure in 2017-18 using the table below:

Project title	Total commitment (\$)	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$)

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 20)

Reply:

In the original Estimate for 2016-17, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) had reserved funding for youth exchange visits to various overseas countries under the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP), but not all planned exchange visits could eventually take place for various reasons. The Estimate was therefore revised to reflect the updated positions in 2016-17, which supported 110 young people in their one-way exchange visits to, or two-way exchange visits with Japan, Singapore, Poland, Ireland and Australia.

Meanwhile, the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education launched the “Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries” (BnR Scheme) on trial basis in 2016-17 to sponsor local young people to participate in exchange activities in Belt and Road countries so as to foster “people-to-people bond”. The total number of participants in the BnR Scheme in 2016-17 is 630, and the expenditure is \$2.9 million (part of the payments will be made in the following financial year after completion of the activities and submission of relevant reports). The estimated number of participants for 2017-18 is 900, and the expenditure is \$8.2 million.

In 2017-18, it is expected that more young people will be recruited for international exchange under the existing IYEP. As part of the celebration programmes for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, HAB is exploring more overseas youth exchange opportunities. It is estimated that about 140 young people will take part in these international exchange activities.

Furthermore, in the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the IYEP so that more young people may take part in overseas exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons. With the additional allocation, HAB plans to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. We are working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme and aim to launch it within 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB058****(Question Serial No. 0550)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Home Affairs Bureau will “work together with the Commission on Youth in reaching out to the youth and other stakeholders proactively to discuss the future direction of youth development”. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of the following issues in relation to the Commission on Youth (CoY) in 2016-17:

- a. the number of members aged between 20 and 30 and their percentage of the total membership of the CoY:

Number of non-official members (members)	Number of members aged between 20 and 30	% of total membership

- b. the attendance of members at meetings:

Member	Attendance Rate	Date of Meeting (please specify)	Date of Meeting (please specify)	Date of Meeting (please specify)	Date of Meeting (please specify)	Date of Meeting (please specify)

- c. the number of times that members declared an interest at meetings;

- d. details of the study and the development policy on “the future direction of youth development”:

Name of research institute	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Cost of the study (\$)	Commencement Date (month/year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion date))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed studies, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If no, what are the reasons?

- e. details of the Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme approved by the Youth Programme Co-ordinating Committee:

Name of organisation	Project title	Number of beneficiaries	Amount of funding approved	Commencement date (month/year)	Progress of the activity (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion date))

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 18)

Reply:

- a. The number of non-official members aged between 20 and 30 and their percentage of the total membership of the Commission on Youth (CoY) are summarised in the table below.

Number of non-official members (members)	Number of members aged between 20 and 30	% of total membership
31	4	13

Among these members, 17 (55%) aged 35 or below at the time of their first appointment to the CoY.

- b. In 2016-17, the CoY held 4 main meetings. The average attendance rate for the main meetings of the CoY was 80%. The attendance records of individual members are set out at **Annex I**.

The attendance of individual members at the main meetings of the CoY represents only part of members' involvement in and contribution to the work of the CoY. CoY members also take part in various working groups, assessment or selection panels and task forces set up under the main commission and take charge of its various programmes and activities, including formulation and review of the guidelines and selection criteria of its funding schemes, and organisation of Youth Summit and Youth Exchange Sessions. Furthermore, members also serve as advisors or delegation leaders for exchange activities with overseas youth under the International Youth Exchange Programme, as well as mentors and facilitators of the Youth Ambassadors. The bulk of these activities take place outside the main meetings of the CoY.

- c. The CoY adopts a two-tier reporting system for declaration of interests, under which members are required to disclose their general pecuniary interests on appointment to the committee and thereafter annually. Members shall also declare any potential conflict of interest prior to discussion of the concerned item at meetings. Members who have conflict of interest will refrain from the discussion and the decision-making of the issues concerned. For the CoY meetings at **Annex I**, no member had indicated a conflict of interest on the discussion items.
- d. In collaboration with the CoY, we are planning to launch an engagement exercise to involve relevant policy bureaux, young people and other stakeholders in youth development to deliberate on the future direction of youth development policy. A series of engagement activities, including Youth Exchange Sessions, will be held to collect views from young people, while focus group discussions will be arranged with different groups of stakeholders such as teachers, parents, young people and representatives of youth development organisations to discuss youth-related issues. Throughout the engagement exercise, we will work closely with all relevant policy bureaux to listen to and follow up on the views collected, so as to respond to the needs of our young people comprehensively. CoY will consolidate all the comments received from the engagement exercise and prepare a report with recommendations on the future direction of youth development policy for Government's consideration.
- e. The details of the projects approved under the Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme by the Youth Programme Co-ordinating Committee of the CoY are summarised at **Annex II**.

**Attendance Records for Commission on Youth Meetings
(2016-17)**

Member	Attendance Rate (%)	Meeting Date* (7.6.2016)	Meeting Date* (14.9.2016)	Meeting Date* (30.11.2016)	Meeting Date* (8.3.2017)
Mr LAU Ming-wai, BBS, JP	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ms FUNG Dun-mi, Amy, MH	75	Y	N	Y	Y
Mr CHE Wai-hang, Allen	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr CHENG Chung-fo	75	Y	N	Y	Y
Miss NG Yuen-ting, Yolanda, MH	75	Y	Y	N	Y
Ms WONG Ting, Tina	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr KAN Yu-him, Ronald	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr CHEUNG Chun-yin, William	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Miss MAK Yin-mei	0	N	N	N	N
Mr FOK Kai-kong, Kenneth, JP	75	Y	N	Y	Y
Mr SIU King-wai, Kyrus	75	Y	N	Y	Y
Mr CHENG Chung-man	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr TAM Wing-fun, Eric	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr CHAN Pok-chi, Jonathan	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr LEE Ka-shing, Martin	0	N	N	N	N
Mr CHEUNG Yun-hang, Stanley, MH	75	Y	Y	Y	N
Mr FAN Hoi-kit, Alex	75	Y	Y	Y	N
Mr KWOK Wing-leung, Andy	75	Y	Y	N	Y
Dr. TO Siu-ming	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Dr CHOI Yuk-lin	75	N	Y	Y	Y
Dr YAN Wai-kiu, MH	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr Vivek Ashok MAHBUBANI	25	N	Y	N	N
Miss YU Chui-ye, MH	50	N	N	Y	Y
Miss TSE Hiu-hung, Ashley	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Miss WONG Lok-tung, Zeneth	75	Y	Y	Y	N
Dr WONG Chung-leung, JP	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr TOU Yat-lung, Alex	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr LEUNG Yuk-wai, Kenneth	100	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mr PANG Tsz-kit, Gabriel	75	N	Y	Y	Y
Mr YIU Kwok-wai	75	Y	Y	N	Y
Miss LAM Lam, Nixie	100	Y	Y	Y	Y

* Y denotes that the member attended the meeting; N denotes that the member did not attend the meeting.

**Projects Approved under the Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme in
2016-17**

Name of organisation	Project title*	Number of beneficiaries (including audience)	Amount of funding approved	Commence-ment date (month/year)	Progress of the activity (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion date))
Church of United Brethren in Christ (Social Service Division)	埋嚟睇、埋嚟聽：好嘢	3 980	\$168,000	6/2016	In progress
The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups (Cultural Services Unit)	2016-17 My Stage 青年創藝節	17 055	\$599,000	6/2016	In progress
Rotary District 3450 Charitable Fund Limited	2017 Rookie Stars Dance Contest	4 000	\$513,200	6/2016	In progress
The Hong Kong Award for Young People (Camp service)	三項達人大賞賽	540	\$959,300	9/2016	In progress
Scout Association of Hong Kong	飛越105童軍嘉年華	5 300	\$900,000	6/2016	Completed (12/2016)
The Warehouse Teenage Club	香港青年藝術高峰會2016 -街頭、公共與社區藝術	6 455	\$300,880	8/2016	In progress
La Violet Charity Foundation Limited	今生不做機械人 夢想計劃	2 100	\$133,000	6/2016	In progress
The Society of Rehabilitation and Crime Prevention, Hong Kong (Community Education and Crime Prevention Service)	Mock Trial - Justice Education Project cum "Rule of Law and Law-abidance" Youth Conference	26 470	\$777,750	6/2016	In progress

Name of organisation	Project title*	Number of beneficiaries (including audience)	Amount of funding approved	Commencement date (month/year)	Progress of the activity (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion date))
All Hong Kong Marching Band Union Limited (Hong Kong International Youth Marching Band Asian Championship Organising Committee)	Hong Kong International Youth Marching Band Asian Championship 2016	8 030	\$900,000	7/2016	Completed (7/2016)
Young Artists Development Foundation Limited	“Brushstrokes Over Hong Kong” International Youths Arts Development Programme	11 730	\$660,000	7/2016	Completed (12/2016)

* For some projects, only the Chinese names are available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB059****(Question Serial No. 0551)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding “youth development activities” under Subhead 000 Operational expenses, please inform this Committee of the following:

- a. the relevant actual expenditure in 2015-16 amounted to \$120 million, representing an increase of over 90% as compared with that in 2014-15. What are the reasons? Please list the relevant project title, total commitment and actual expenditure in 2015-16 using the table below:

Project title	Total commitment (\$)	Actual expenditure in 2015-16 (\$)

- b. the provision in the 2017-18 estimate amounts to \$160 million, representing an increase of nearly 6% as compared with that in 2016-17. What are the reasons? Please list the title and total commitment of the project(s) involved in the 2016-17 revised estimate and the 2017-18 estimate, as well as the estimated expenditure in 2017-18 using the table below:

Project title	Total commitment (\$)	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$)

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 19)

Reply:

- a. The actual expenditure on “youth development activities” in 2015-16 was about \$122 million, which was higher than that in 2014-15 by about \$60 million. The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the expansion of the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland as well as the increase in expenditure for youth exchange and youth volunteerism.

The major categories of expenditure items, the revised estimate and actual expenditure in 2015-16 are summarised in the table below:

Major categories of expenditure items	Revised estimate in 2015-16 (\$'000)	Actual expenditure in 2015-16 (\$'000)
Youth exchange and internship	86,168	88,133
Promotion of youth volunteerism, including the Service Corps, the United Nations Volunteers-Hong Kong Universities Volunteer Programme and Guangdong-Hong Kong Youth Volunteer Service Programme	6,989	6,566
For organising and supporting youth development projects and activities	16,149	14,837
Promotion of life planning	10,250	10,228
Others (including Youth Exchange Sessions and youth-related researches etc.)	740	2,325
Total	120,296	122,089

- b. In 2017-18, the estimated expenditure on “youth development activities” is about \$160 million, \$12.47 million higher than the 2016-17 Revised Estimate. The additional funding will mainly be used for exchange and internship programmes. The major categories of expenditure items, the Revised Estimate in 2016-17 and the estimated expenditure in 2017-18 are summarised in the table below:

Major categories of expenditure items	Revised estimate in 2016-17 (\$'000)	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$'000)
Youth exchange and internship	101,675	111,799
Promotion of youth volunteerism, including the Service Corps, the United Nations Volunteers-Hong Kong Universities Volunteer Programme and Guangdong-Hong Kong Youth Volunteer Service Programme	8,007	10,000
For organising and supporting youth development projects and activities	12,928	12,250
Promotion of life planning	13,000	16,200
Others (including the celebration programmes for the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, Youth Exchange Sessions and youth-related researches)	12,085	9,915
Total	147,695	160,164

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB060****(Question Serial No. 0697)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) will “work together with the Commission on Youth in reaching out to the youth and other stakeholders proactively to discuss the future direction of youth development”. Regarding the consultancy studies on youth policy commissioned by the HAB and the departments under its purview, please provide the relevant information in the following format:

a. the situation of funded consultancy studies on youth policy in the past 3 years:

Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fee (\$)	Commencement date	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion date))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed studies, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If no, what are the reasons?

- b. regarding the consultancy studies commissioned by the HAB and the departments under its purview for the purpose of formulating and assessing the youth policy, are there any funds reserved for conducting consultancy studies in 2017-18? If so, what are the details?

Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fee (\$)	Commencement date	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion date))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed studies, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If no, what are the reasons?

- c. does the Government consider developing a programme allowing community organisations to apply for carrying out research studies on youth-related topics this year? If yes, what are the details? If no, what measures does the Government have in promoting local youth development?

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No.17)

Reply:

The Working Group on Youth Studies and Development Policy under the Commission on Youth (CoY) has been commissioning studies on various youth-related topics, and the topics of research conducted in recent years are set out at **Annex**.

At present, there is no plan to launch a youth-related research funding programme.

a. The summary of funded consultancy studies on youth policy in the past 3 years:

Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the project	Consultancy fees (\$)	Commencement date	Progress of the study (in preparation / in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
Business, Economic and Public Policy Research Centre, Hong Kong Shue Yan University	quotation	<p>“Youth Competitiveness Indicator System in Hong Kong” Study</p> <p>The objective is to define the concept of youth competitiveness, develop assessment approach and carry out the assessment accordingly.</p>	880,000	September 2012	Completed in March 2015	HAB will refer to the youth competitiveness indicator system, as appropriate, in its policy formulation work and when conducting further researches related to youth competitiveness.	HAB issued a press release in March 2015 announcing the report and sent email to schools and NGOs to notify them that the report is available from the CoY website.
Social Sciences Research Centre, University of Hong Kong	quotation	<p>“Youth in Hong Kong – A Statistical Profile” cum “Trend Analysis of Data from Statistical Profile” Study and Setting up Database for Youth-related Researches</p>	250,000	October 2015	Completed in November 2016	HAB will refer to the statistics and analysis in the report as appropriate when formulating youth development policies.	HAB has sent email to schools and NGOs to notify them that the report is available from the CoY website.

Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the project	Consultancy fees (\$)	Commencement date	Progress of the study (in preparation / in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
		The objective is to provide an updated and comprehensive overview of the youth in Hong Kong based on the available data, and provide information about the trend of youth development in Hong Kong over the past 18 years. A database related to the youth researches during 2012-2015 is to be set up to provide youth-related research reference for different stakeholders in youth development.					

Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the project	Consultancy fees (\$)	Commencement date	Progress of the study (in preparation / in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
Department of Applied Social Sciences, City University of Hong Kong	quotation	<p>“Life Planning of Young People in Hong Kong”</p> <p>The objective is to explore the definition of life planning and the interaction among parents, peers and schools in influencing the life planning decisions of youth.</p>	553,000	August 2016	In progress	Not applicable	Not applicable

b. The consultancy studies on youth policy to be funded in 2017-18:

Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the project	Consultancy fees (\$)	Commencement date	Progress of the study (in preparation / in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
To be confirmed	quotation	<p>“Youth in Hong Kong – A Statistical Profile” cum “Trend Analysis of Data from Statistical Profile” Study and Setting up Database for Youth-related Researches</p> <p>The objective is to provide an updated and comprehensive overview of the youth in Hong Kong based on available data, and provide information about the trend of youth development in Hong Kong over the past 20 years.</p>	Not applicable	October 2017	In preparation	Not applicable	Not applicable

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB061****(Question Serial No. 0728)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (3) District, Community, and Public RelationsControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) What is the Government's total expenditure on celebration activities under the theme of 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (20th Anniversary celebration)? What is the amount of expenditure for each of its departments?
- (b) What activities are organised under the theme of 20th Anniversary celebration? What is the expenditure on each activity? What are the key contractors and organisations involved?

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 3)Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of the bureaux and departments (B/Ds) concerned. In 2017-18, the Government has set aside \$640 million for organising or sponsoring a wide range of celebratory activities, including those under the purview of the following B/Ds –

Bureau/Department	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18
Home Affairs Bureau	\$76 million
Leisure and Cultural Services Department	\$194 million
Home Affairs Department (including 18 District Offices)	\$29 million
Information Services Department	\$67 million

Bureau/Department	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18
Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau (including Mainland Offices)	\$43 million
Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	\$165 million (including \$72 million for overseas Economic and Trade Offices, \$70 million for Hong Kong Tourism Board, \$18 million for Communications and Creative Industries Branch and \$5 million for Commerce, Industry and Tourism Branch)

Details on the celebratory activities can be found on a dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk. As these activities are being planned or implemented, the actual expenditure of each activity is not yet available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB062****(Question Serial No. 2037)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (700) General non-recurrentProgramme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts GroupsControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

According to item 802 "Implementation of Arts Space Project at Genesis by Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC)" (the Project) under Subhead 700, the HKADC has provided arts space at a building in Wong Chuk Hang for arts practitioners at a concessionary rent. Please inform this Committee of:

- a. the titles and the total commitment of projects involved in the revised estimated expenditure (\$1 million) for 2016-17, as well as the estimated expenditure for those projects in 2017-18 using the table below:

Project title	Total commitment (\$)	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$)

- b. the number of emerging artists having been funded under the "Emerging Artists Rental Subsidy Scheme" among applicants for a tenancy under the second phase of the Project; and
- c. whether the Government has put in place a timetable for reviewing the feasibility and sustainability of the Project. If yes, please provide the details of the review mechanism and indicators for evaluating the effectiveness of the Project. If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 26)

Reply:

- a. The arts space scheme operated by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) at a building in Wong Chuk Hang, namely “ADC Artspace”, aims to provide arts space for renting to visual artists and media artists at affordable rates. The approved commitment of \$8.72 million under Subhead 700 Item 802 covers renovation cost, startup cost and rental subsidies for emerging artists for the HKADC to implement this project. For the purpose of cash flow projection, the Home Affairs Bureau has reserved \$1 million in 2016-17 under this item to fund HKADC’s operating budget for the “ADC Artspace”. Costs for projects and programmes carried out by artist tenants at the “ADC Artspace” are borne by the tenants and the Government has not made funding provision for these activities.
- b. The 17 arts studios of the “ADC Artspace” have been leased to 26 visual artists and media artists in the second-term tenancy, which runs from November 2016 to October 2018. Among the current tenants, 7 artists received rental subsidy under the “Emerging Artist Rental Subsidy Scheme” during their first-term tenancy from 2014 to 2016 and another 11 artists receive rental subsidy under the same scheme in the second-term tenancy.
- c. The ADC Artspace scheme was introduced with the generous support of the owner of the Genesis who leases the premises to the HKADC at below market rent. The duration of the “ADC Artspace” scheme is initially scheduled for 6 years which runs from 2014 to 2020 and the tenancy period between the HKADC and the artists is two-year per term. Since its implementation in November 2014, all arts studios have been leased to local artists. The third-term tenancy will commence from 2018. In the light of the need of the arts sector as well as the positive response to the scheme, the HKADC will explore with the owner the possibility of continuing the scheme beyond 2020.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB063****(Question Serial No. 1302)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the operation of the Family Council (the Council), please advise of the following over the past 3 years:

1. the funding received by the Council each year;
2. the details and the number of participants of activities organised by the Council each year;
3. the number and details of government policies endorsed or assessed by the Council each year.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Che-cheung (Member Question No. 38)Reply:

1. The amount of government funding allocated to the Family Council (the Council) in each of the past 3 financial years was about \$27 million.
2. A list of programmes and activities organised or co-organised by the Council from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is at **Annex A**.
3. With effect from 1 April 2013, a mandatory assessment of family implications has been introduced for all public policies of the Government. Bureaux and departments are required to use the 3 sets of family core values (i.e. "Love and Care", "Respect and Responsibility" and "Communication and Harmony") as identified by the Council, as well as the impact on family's structure and functions, as the basis for assessing the impact of the policies on families. They are also encouraged to consult the Council on new policies which may affect families. The number of Legislative Council (LegCo) briefs issued from 2014-15 to 2016-17 for which family impact assessment was conducted is set out below –

Year	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
No. of LegCo briefs	95	95	68

A full list of the relevant LegCo briefs is at **Annex B**.

Programmes and Activities Organised or Co-organised by the Family Council

Year	Programmes and Activities	Number of participants or audience
2014-15	(a) Territory-wide publicity programmes on promotion of family core values including “2013/14 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” ^{Note 2}	See Note 1
	(b) In collaboration with the Consortium of Institutes on Family in the Asian Region (CIFA), the Hong Kong Council of Social Service and the Social Welfare Department to organise a series of activities celebrating the “20th Anniversary of the International Year of the Family” including Family Summit, Regional Symposium and publicity programmes	
	(c) Providing funds to uniformed groups (UGs) for organising family-related programmes	91 049
2015-16	(a) Territory-wide publicity programmes on promotion of family core values including “Love Your Family More” Campaign and “2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” ^{Note 3}	See Note 1
	(b) Publicity campaign “BB Family Club” on promotion of positive messages and values on family formation including production of family education package, distribution of baby journal to mothers registered at Maternal and Child Health Centres under the Department of Health, organising workshops in 18 Districts and various publicity programmes for families with newborn babies	
	(c) In collaboration with CIFA to organise the Exchange Programme on “Sharing Session on 2014 Asian Award for Advancing Family Well-being”	262
	(d) Providing funds to UGs for organising family-related programmes	76 608

Note 1 The territory-wide publicity programmes reached out to different sectors of the community and benefited the whole community.

Note 2 Following the completion of the adjudication in April 2014, the prize presentation ceremony of the “2013/14 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” was held in June 2014.

Note 3 The “2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” was launched in December 2015 and enrolment ran from December 2015 to April 2016. The adjudication was held between April and August 2016. The prize presentation ceremony was held in October 2016.

Year	Programmes and Activities	Number of participants or audience
2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)	(a) Territory-wide publicity programmes on promotion of family core values including “Love Your Family More - Remain Optimistic in Adversity” Campaign and “2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme”, ^{Note 3}	See Note 1
	(b) Publicity campaign “Ready for Love” on promotion of positive messages and values on family formation including production of premarital family education package and various publicity programmes for engaged couples	
	(c) Providing funds to UGs for organising family-related programmes	83 621 ^{Note 4}

Note 4 The number of participants is a provisional figure.

**List of Legislative Council briefs from 1 April 2014 to 28 February 2017
for which family impact assessment was conducted**

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
1	Home Affairs Department	April 2014	Property Management Services Bill
2	Education Bureau	April 2014	Approval for Hong Kong Nang Yan College of Higher Education to Award Degree and to Include “Hok Yuen” in its Chinese Name, and for Hang Seng Management College and Hong Kong Shue Yan University to Award Degree
3	Development Bureau	April 2014	Construction Workers Registration (Amendment) Bill 2014
4	Transport and Housing Bureau	April 2014	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 9) Order 2014
5	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	April 2014	Electoral Legislation (Miscellaneous Amendments) Bill 2014
6	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	April 2014	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Central African Republic) Regulation
7	Department of Justice	April 2014	Statute Law (Miscellaneous Provisions) Bill 2014
8	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	April 2014	Insurance Companies Ordinance (Cap. 41) Insurance Companies (Amendment) Bill 2014
9	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	April 2014	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Amendment) Bill 2014
10	Transport and Housing Bureau	April 2014	Shipping and Port Control Ordinance (Cap. 313) Shipping and Port Control Regulations (Amendment of Seventh Schedule) Notice 2014
11	Security Bureau Immigration Department	April 2014	Immigration (Anchorage and Landing Places) (Amendment) Order 2014

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
12	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	April 2014	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Exchange of Information relating to Taxes) (United States of America) Order
13	Transport and Housing Bureau	April 2014	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 5) Order 2014 Road Traffic (Driving Licences) (Amendment) Regulation 2014
14	Food and Health Bureau	April 2014	Electronic Health Record Sharing System Bill
15	Administration Wing Chief Secretary for Administration's Office Judiciary Administration	April 2014	Administration of Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Bill 2014
16	Transport and Housing Bureau	May 2014	Public Bus Services Ordinance (Cap. 230) Public Bus Franchisees' Schedule of Routes Orders
17	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau Judiciary Administration	May 2014	Competition Ordinance (Cap. 619) Competition (Amendment) Bill 2014
18	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2014	Patents Ordinance (Cap. 514) Registered Designs Ordinance (Cap. 522) Trade Marks Ordinance (Cap. 559) Layout-design (Topography) of Integrated Circuits Ordinance (Cap. 445) Patents Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Order 2014 Registered Designs Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule) Regulation 2014 Trade Marks Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Regulation 2014 Layout-design (Topography) of Integrated Circuits (Designation of Qualifying Countries, Territories or Areas) (Amendment) Regulation 2014

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
19	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2014	Telecommunications Ordinance (Cap. 106) Telecommunications (Control of Interference) (Amendment) Regulation 2014
20	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2014	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Yemen) Regulation
21	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2014	Establishment of a New Innovation and Technology Bureau – Legislative Amendments
22	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2014	Telecommunications Ordinance (Cap. 106) Telecommunications (Method for Determining Spectrum Utilization Fee) (Administratively Assigned Spectrum in the 1.9 – 2.2 GHz Band) Regulation Telecommunications (Determining Spectrum Utilization Fees by Auction) (Amendment) Regulation 2014 Telecommunications (Method for Determining Spectrum Utilization Fees) (Third Generation Mobile Services) (Amendment) Regulation 2014
23	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau Trade and Industry Department	June 2014	Import and Export Ordinance (Cap. 60) Import and Export (General) Regulations (Amendment of Schedules) Order 2014 and Import and Export (Fees) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulation 2014
24	Civil Service Bureau	June 2014	Pension Benefits Ordinance (Cap. 99) Pension Benefits Ordinance (Established Offices) (Amendment) Order 2014
25	Food and Health Bureau	June 2014	Private Columbaria Bill

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
26	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	June 2014	Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) Companies Ordinance (Cap. 622) Securities and Futures and Companies Legislation (Uncertificated Securities Market Amendment) Bill 2014
27	Civil Service Bureau	June 2014	Pensions (Increase) Ordinance (Cap. 305) Widows and Orphans Pension (Increase) Ordinance (Cap.205) Declaration of Increase in Pensions Notice 2014 Widows and Orphans Pension (Increase) Notice 2014
28	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	June 2014	Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) Securities and Futures (Levy) (Amendment) Order 2014
29	Judiciary Administration	June 2014	High Court Ordinance (Cap. 4) District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336) Rules of the High Court (Amendment) (No. 2) Rules 2014 Rules of the District Court (Amendment) Rules 2014
30	Judiciary Administration	June 2014	District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336) District Court Equal Opportunities (Amendment) Rules 2014
31	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	June 2014	Sex Discrimination (Amendment) Bill 2014
32	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	June 2014	Copyright Ordinance (Cap. 528) Copyright (Amendment) Bill 2014
33	Environmental Protection Department Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department	June 2014	Protection of Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance (Cap. 586) Protection of Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance (Amendment of Schedules 1 and 3) Order 2014 Protection of Endangered Species of Animals and Plants (Exemption for Appendices II and III Species) (Amendment) Order 2014

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
34	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	June 2014	Supplementary Appropriation (2013-2014) Bill
35	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	June 2014	Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance (Cap. 485) Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes (Amendment) Bill 2014
36	Development Bureau	June 2014	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) (Amendment) Bill 2014 - Proposed Increase in Penalties relating to Unlawful Occupation of Unleased Government Land
37	Civil Service Bureau	June 2014	2014-15 Civil Service Pay Adjustment
38	Transport and Housing Bureau	June 2014	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic (Construction and Maintenance of Vehicles) (Amendment) (No.2) Regulation 2014 Road Traffic (Amendment) Ordinance 2012 (Commencement) Notice
39	Security Bureau	July 2014	Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Cap. 134) Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Amendment of First Schedule) Order 2014
40	Food and Health Bureau Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department	July 2014	Veterinary Surgeons Registration Ordinance (Cap. 529) Veterinary Surgeons Registration (Amendment) Bill 2014
41	Security Bureau	July 2014	Control of Chemicals Ordinance (Cap. 145) Control of Chemicals Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 2) Order 2014
42	Transport and Housing Bureau	July 2014	Western Harbour Crossing Ordinance (Cap. 436) Western Harbour Crossing Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Notice 2014

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
43	Transport and Housing Bureau	July 2014	Tai Lam Tunnel and Yuen Long Approach Road Ordinance (Cap. 474) Tai Lam Tunnel and Yuen Long Approach Road Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Notice 2014
44	Education Bureau	August 2014	Approval for HKCT Institute of Higher Education to Award Degrees and to Include “Hok Yuen” in its Chinese Name, and for Tung Wah College to Award Degrees
45	Education Bureau	August 2014	Approval for Caritas Institute of Higher Education to Award Degrees
46	Environment Bureau	September 2014	District Cooling Services Bill
47	Administration Wing Chief Secretary for Administration’s Office	September 2014	2014-15 Judicial Service Pay Adjustment
48	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	September 2014	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Democratic People’s Republic of Korea) (Amendment) Regulation 2014
49	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	September 2014	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Côte d’Ivoire) Regulation 2014
50	Transport and Housing Bureau	September 2014	Railway Development Strategy 2014.
51	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	October 2014	Broadcasting Ordinance (Cap. 562) Applications by Television Broadcasts Limited (TVB) for Approval of Certain Disqualified Persons to Exercise Control of TVB
52	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	October 2014	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Double Taxation Relief and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income) (Republic of Korea) Order

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
53	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	October 2014	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Double Taxation Relief and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income) (Socialist Republic of Vietnam) (Amendment) Order 2014
54	Labour and Welfare Bureau	October 2014	Child Abduction and Custody Ordinance (Cap. 512) Child Abduction and Custody (Parties to Convention) (Amendment) Order 2014
55	Development Bureau	October 2014	Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance (Cap. 53) Antiquities and Monuments (Declaration of Historical Buildings) Notice 2014
56	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	November 2014	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Libya) Regulation 2011 (Amendment) Regulation 2014
57	Security Bureau	December 2014	Immigration Ordinance (Cap. 115) Immigration (Amendment) Regulation 2014
58	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	December 2014	District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547) Declaration of Constituencies (District Councils) Order 2014
59	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	December 2014	Broadcasting Ordinance (Cap. 562) Renewal of Domestic Pay Television Programme Service Licence of PCCW Media Limited
60	Security Bureau	December 2014	Registration of Persons Ordinance (Cap. 177) Registration of Persons (Amendment) Regulation 2014
61	Department of Justice	December 2014	Legislation Publication Ordinance (Cap. 614) Legislation Publication (Revision) Order 2014
62	Labour and Welfare Bureau	December 2014	Adoption Ordinance (Cap. 290) Intercountry Adoption (Contracting States)(Amendment) Order 2014

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
63	Education Bureau	December 2014	Approval for Chu Hai College of Higher Education and Hong Kong Nang Yan College of Higher Education to Award Degrees
64	Labour and Welfare Bureau Transport and Housing Bureau	December 2014	Disability Discrimination Ordinance (Cap. 487) Disability Discrimination Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 5) Notice 2014
65	Education Bureau	December 2014	Recurrent Funding for University Grants Committee-Funded Institutions in the 2015/16 Roll-Over Year
66	Food and Health Bureau	December 2014	Voluntary Health Insurance Scheme
67	Food and Health Bureau	December 2014	Review on Regulation of Private Healthcare Facilities.
68	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	January 2015	Clearing and Settlement Systems Ordinance (Cap. 584) Clearing and Settlement Systems (Amendment) Bill 2015
69	Department of Justice	January 2015	Arbitration (Amendment) Bill 2015
70	Labour and Welfare Bureau Labour Department	January 2015	Minimum Wage Ordinance (Cap. 608) Employment Ordinance (Cap. 57) Minimum Wage Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 3) Notice 2015 Employment Ordinance (Amendment of Ninth Schedule) Notice 2015
71	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	January 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Somalia) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
72	Development Bureau	January 2015	Construction Workers Registration Ordinance (Cap. 583) Construction Workers Registration (Fees) (Amendment) Regulation 2015

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
73	Environmental Protection Department	January 2015	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap. 311) Air Pollution Control (Non-road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation
74	Food and Health Bureau Department of Health	January 2015	Prevention and Control of Disease Ordinance (Cap. 599) Prevention and Control of Disease Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Notice 2015
75	Food and Health Bureau Food and Environmental Hygiene Department	January 2015	Dutiable Commodities (Liquor) Regulations (Cap. 109B) Dutiable Commodities (Liquor Licences) (Fees) Regulation (Cap. 109H) Dutiable Commodities (Liquor) (Amendment) Regulation 2015 Dutiable Commodities (Liquor Licences) (Fees) (Amendment Regulation 2015)
76	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	January 2015	Dutiable Commodities Regulations (Cap. 109A) Dutiable Commodities (Amendment) Regulation 2015
77	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	January 2015	Toys and Children's Products Safety Ordinance (Cap. 424) Toys and Children's Products Safety Ordinance (Amendment of Schedules 1 and 2) Notice 2015
78	Administration Wing Chief Secretary for Administration's Office Judiciary Administration	February 2015	Jury Ordinance (Cap. 3) Criminal Procedure Ordinance (Cap. 221) Coroners Ordinance (Cap. 504) Allowances to Jurors (Amendment) Order 2015 Criminal Procedure (Witnesses' Allowances) (Amendment) Rules 2015 Coroners (Witnesses' Allowances) (Amendment) Rules 2015
79	Education Bureau	February 2015	Approval for Hong Kong Shue Yan University to Award Degrees

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
80	Labour and Welfare Bureau	February 2015	Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1) Declaration of Change of Titles (Student Financial Assistance Agency and Controller, Student Financial Assistance Agency) Notice 2015
81	Security Bureau	February 2015	Interception of Communications and Surveillance Ordinance (Cap. 589) Interception of Communications and Surveillance (Amendment) Bill 2015
82	Civil Service Bureau	February 2015	2013 Pay Level Survey: Application to The Civil Service
83	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	February 2015	Competition Ordinance (Cap.619) Competition (Turnover) Regulation Competition Ordinance (Commencement) Notice 2015
84	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	February 2015	Competition Ordinance (Cap. 619) Competition (Application of Provisions) Regulation Competition (Disapplication of Provisions) Regulation
85	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	March 2015	District Councils Ordinance (Cap. 547) and Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554) District Councils Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 7) Order 2015 and Maximum Amount of Election Expenses (District Council Election) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
86	Environment Bureau Environmental Protection Department	March 2015	Product Eco-responsibility Ordinance (Cap. 603) Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) Promotion of Recycling and Proper Disposal (Electrical Equipment and Electronic Equipment) (Amendment) Bill 2015

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
87	Food and Health Bureau	March 2015	Human Reproductive Technology Ordinance (Cap. 561) Human Reproductive Technology (Amendment) Bill 2015 Prohibiting Advertisement of Sex Selection through Human Reproductive Technology Procedures
88	Transport and Housing Bureau	March 2015	Merchant Shipping (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Ordinance (Cap. 413) Merchant Shipping (Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships) Regulation and Merchant Shipping (Prevention and Control of Pollution) (Fees) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
89	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	March 2015	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Amendment) Bill 2015
90	Environmental Protection Department	March 2015	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap. 311) Air Pollution Control (Ocean Going Vessels) (Fuel at Berth) Regulation
91	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	March 2015	Resolutions to be Made relating to the Establishment of the Innovation and Technology Bureau
92	Home Affairs Bureau	March 2015	Places of Public Entertainment Ordinance (Cap. 172) Places of Public Entertainment (Exemption) (Amendment) Order 2015
93	Labour and Welfare Bureau	March 2015	Adoption Ordinance (Cap. 290) Adoption (Amendment) Rules 2015 Convention Adoption (Amendment) Rules 2015
94	Transport and Housing Bureau	March 2015	Hong Kong International Airport Three-runway System

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
95	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	March 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Liberia) Regulation 2015 United Nations Sanctions (Liberia) Regulation 2014 (Repeal) Regulation
96	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	April 2015	Broadcasting Ordinance (Cap. 562) Renewal of Domestic Free Television Programme Service Licence of Asia Television Limited
97	Transport and Housing Bureau	April 2015	Peak Tramway Ordinance (Cap. 265) Long-term Arrangements of the Peak Tramway Operation Peak Tramway (Amendment) Bill 2015
98	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	April 2015	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No. 2) Bill 2015
99	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	April 2015	Bankruptcy Ordinance (Cap. 6) Bankruptcy (Amendment) Bill 2015
100	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	April 2015	Broadcasting Ordinance (Cap. 562) Application for Domestic Free Television Programme Service Licence of HK Television Entertainment Company Limited
101	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	April 2015	Electoral Legislation (Miscellaneous Amendments) Bill 2015
102	Transport and Housing Bureau	April 2015	Merchant Shipping (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Ordinance (Cap. 413) Merchant Shipping (Prevention of Pollution by Garbage) Regulation
103	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	April 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Democratic Republic of the Congo) Regulation 2015

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
104	Home Affairs Bureau	April 2015	Legal Aid Ordinance (Cap. 91) Legal Aid (Assessment of Resources and Contributions) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
105	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	April 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Central African Republic) Regulation 2015
106	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2015	Broadcasting Ordinance (Cap. 562) Renewal of Domestic Free Television Programme Service Licence of Television Broadcasts Limited
107	Environment Bureau Environmental Protection Department	May 2015	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 10) Order 2015
108	Labour and Welfare Bureau	May 2015	Special Holiday (3 September 2015) Bill
109	Transport and Housing Bureau	May 2015	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 3) Order 2015
110	Transport and Housing Bureau	May 2015	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic (Public Service Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
111	Transport and Housing Bureau	May 2015	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic (Registration and Licensing of Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
112	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (South Sudan) Regulation

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
113	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	May 2015	Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) Securities and Futures (Amendment) Ordinance 2014 (Commencement) Notice 2015 Securities and Futures (OTC Derivative Transactions — Reporting and Record Keeping Obligations) Rules Securities and Futures (Stock Markets, Futures Markets and Clearing Houses) Notice
114	Food and Health Bureau	June 2015	Import and Export Ordinance (Cap. 60) Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) Import and Export (General) (Amendment) Regulation 2015 Imported Game, Meat and Poultry (Amendment) Regulation 2015 Food Business (Amendment) Regulation 2015
115	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	June 2015	Patents Ordinance (Cap. 514) Registered Designs Ordinance (Cap. 522) Trade Marks Ordinance (Cap. 559) Layout-design (Topography) of Integrated Circuits Ordinance (Cap. 445) Patents Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Order 2015 Registered Designs Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule) Regulation 2015 Trade Marks Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Regulation 2015 Layout-design (Topography) of Integrated Circuits (Designation of Qualifying Countries, Territories or Areas) (Amendment) Regulation 2015

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
116	Civil Service Bureau	June 2015	Pensions (Increase) Ordinance (Cap. 305) Widows and Orphans Pension (Increase) Ordinance (Cap. 205) Declaration of Increase in Pensions Notice 2015 Widows and Orphans Pension (Increase) Notice 2015
117	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	June 2015	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No. 3) Bill 2015
118	Home Affairs Bureau	June 2015	Chinese Permanent Cemeteries (Amendment) Bill 2015
119	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	June 2015	Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) Securities and Futures (Amendment) Bill 2015
120	Judiciary Administration	June 2015	Competition Ordinance (Cap. 619) High Court Ordinance (Cap. 4) Competition Tribunal Rules Rules of the High Court (Amendment) Rules 2015 Competition Tribunal Fees Rules Competition Tribunal Suitors' Funds Rules
121	Judiciary Administration	June 2015	High Court Ordinance (Cap.4) District Court Ordinance (Cap. 336) Rules of the High Court (Amendment) (No.2) Rules 2014 Rules of the District Court (Amendment) Rules 2014
122	Judiciary Administration	June 2015	Legislative Amendments relating to Suitors' Funds Rules
123	Security Bureau	June 2015	Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Cap. 134) Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Amendment of First Schedule) Order 2015

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
124	Transport and Housing Bureau	June 2015	Merchant Shipping (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Ordinance (Cap. 413) Merchant Shipping (Prevention of Pollution by Sewage) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
125	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	June 2015	Supplementary Appropriation (2014-2015) Bill
126	Civil Service Bureau	June 2015	2015-16 Civil Service Pay Adjustment
127	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	June 2015	Travel Agents Ordinance (Cap. 218) Travel Agents (Fee Concessions) Regulation 2015
128	Education Bureau	July 2015	Approval for Gratia Christian College to Award Degrees and to Include “Hok Yuen” in its Chinese Name, and for Chu Hai College of Higher Education to Award Degrees
129	Environment Bureau Environmental Protection Department	July 2015	Product Eco-responsibility Ordinance (Cap. 603) Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) Promotion of Recycling and Proper Disposal (Product Container) (Amendment) Bill 2015
130	Education Bureau	July 2015	Approval for Hang Seng Management College and Caritas Institute of Higher Education to Award Degrees
131	Transport and Housing Bureau	July 2015	Tate’s Cairn Tunnel Ordinance (Cap. 393) Application for Toll Increase By Tate’s Cairn Tunnel Company Limited
132	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	July 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Libya) Regulation 2011 (Amendment) Regulation 2015

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
133	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	July 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Yemen) Regulation 2015
134	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	July 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Côte d'Ivoire) Regulation 2015
135	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	July 2015	Kai Tak Cruise Terminal Bill
136	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	July 2015	Competition Ordinance (Cap. 619) Competition (Fees) Regulation
137	Transport and Housing Bureau	July 2015	Tai Lam Tunnel and Yuen Long Approach Road Ordinance (Cap. 474) Tai Lam Tunnel and Yuen Long Approach Road Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Notice 2015
138	Transport and Housing Bureau	July 2015	Western Harbour Crossing Ordinance (Cap. 436) Western Harbour Crossing Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Notice 2015
139	Education Bureau	July 2015	Roadmap for Becoming a Private University

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
140	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	September 2015	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Exchange of Information relating to Taxes) (Kingdom of Denmark) Order Inland Revenue (Exchange of Information relating to Taxes) (Faroes) Order Inland Revenue (Exchange of Information relating to Taxes) (Greenland) Order Inland Revenue (Exchange of Information relating to Taxes) (Iceland) Order Inland Revenue (Exchange of Information relating to Taxes) (Kingdom of Norway) Order Inland Revenue (Exchange of Information relating to Taxes) (Kingdom of Sweden) Order
141	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	September 2015	Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions)(Amendment) Bill 2015
142	Transport and Housing Bureau	September 2015	Public Bus Services Ordinance (Cap. 230) New Franchises for the Bus Networks of Citybus Limited (Franchise for Hong Kong Island and Cross-Harbour Bus Network) and New Lantao Bus Company (1973) Limited
143	Administration Wing Chief Secretary for Administration's Office	September 2015	Subsidiary Legislation relating to Consular Matters
144	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	September 2015	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Specification of Arrangements (the Mainland of China) (Avoidance of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income) (Fourth Protocol) Order

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
145	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	October 2015	Patents Ordinance (Cap. 514) Patents (Amendment) Bill 2015
146	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	October 2015	Post Office Ordinance (Cap. 98) Revision of Postage Rates and Miscellaneous Postal Fees and Charges.
147	Transport and Housing Bureau	October 2015	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 3) (No. 2) Order 2015 Road Traffic Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 8) Order 2015
148	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	October 2015	Census and Statistics (2016 Population Census) Order
149	Development Bureau	October 2015	Mining Ordinance (Cap. 285) Mines (Safety) (Amendment) Regulation 2015 Dangerous Goods Ordinance (Cap. 295) Dangerous Goods (General) (Amendment) Regulation 2015 Dangerous Goods (Government Explosives Depots) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
150	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	October 2015	Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) Declaration of Geographical Constituencies (Legislative Council) Order 2015
151	Development Bureau	October 2015	Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance (Cap. 53) Antiquities and Monuments (Declaration of Monuments and Historical Buildings) (Consolidation) (Amendment) Notice 2015
152	Transport and Housing Bureau	October 2015	Public Bus Services Ordinance (Cap. 230) Public Bus Franchisees' Schedule of Routes Orders

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
153	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	November 2015	Deposit Protection Scheme Ordinance (Cap. 581) Deposit Protection Scheme (Amendment) Bill 2015
154	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	November 2015	Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance (Cap. 485) Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes (Amendment) Bill 2015
155	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	November 2015	Application by Phoenix U Radio Limited for Termination of Sound Broadcasting Licence
156	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	November 2015	Legislative Council Ordinance (Cap. 542) and Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554) Legislative Council Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 5) Order 2015 and Maximum Amount of Election Expenses (Legislative Council Election) (Amendment) Regulation 2015
157	Transport and Housing Bureau	November 2015	Public Bus Services Ordinance (Cap. 230) New Franchises for the Bus Networks of Citybus Limited (Franchise for Hong Kong Island and Cross-Harbour Bus Network) and New Lantau Bus Company(1973) Limited Proposed Resolutions to Exclude the Application of the Profit Control Scheme to the New Franchises
158	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	December 2015	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No. 4) Bill 2015
159	Security Bureau	December 2015	Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Cap. 134) Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Amendment of Second Schedule) Order 2015
160	Security Bureau	December 2015	Fire Services Ordinance (Cap. 95) Fire Services (Amendment) Bill 2015

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
161	Transport and Housing Bureau	December 2015	Eastern Harbour Crossing Legislation (Amendment) Bill 2015
162	Transport and Housing Bureau	December 2015	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Public Light Buses (Limitation on Number) Notice Extension of the Effective Period of the Current Limitation on the Number of Public Light Buses
163	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	December 2015	Electoral Legislation (Miscellaneous Amendments) (No. 2) Bill 2015
164	Home Affairs Department	December 2015	Fixed Penalty (Public Cleanliness Offences) Ordinance (Cap. 570) Fixed Penalty (Public Cleanliness Offences) (Amendment) Bill 2015
165	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	December 2015	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Liberia) (No.2) Regulation 2015 United Nations Sanctions (Liberia) Regulation 2015 (Repeal) Regulation
166	Education Bureau	January 2016	Development And Change Of Title Of The Hong Kong Institute of Education & The Hong Kong Institute of Education (Amendment) Bill 2016
167	Education Bureau	January 2016	Recurrent Funding For The University Grants Committee-funded Institutions In The 2016/17 to 2018/19 Triennium
168	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	January 2016	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Iran) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
169	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	January 2016	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Somalia) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
170	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	January 2016	Toys and Children's Products Safety Ordinance (Cap. 424) Toys and Children's Products Safety Ordinance (Amendment of Schedules 1 and 2) Notice 2016

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
171	Registration and Electoral Office	January 2016	Electoral Affairs Commission Ordinance (Cap. 541) Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration of Electors) (Legislative Council Geographical Constituencies) (District Council Constituencies) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration) (Electors For Legislative Council Functional Constituencies) (Voters For Election Committee Subsectors) (Members OF Election Committee) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Electoral Affairs Commission (Registration of Electors) (Rural Representative Election) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
172	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	January 2016	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Amendment) Bill 2016
173	Transport and Housing Bureau	January 2016	Merchant Shipping (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Ordinance (Cap. 413) Merchant Shipping (Prevention of Air Pollution) Regulation and Merchant Shipping (Prevention and Control of Pollution) (Fees) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
174	Development Bureau	January 2016	Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance (Cap. 53) Antiquities (Excavation and Search) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
175	Development Bureau	January 2016	Facilitating Provision of Pedestrian Links by the Private Sector.

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
176	Department of Justice	January 2016	International Organisations (Privileges and Immunities) Ordinance (Cap. 558) International Organisations (Privileges and Immunities) (Asia Pacific Regional Office of the Hague Conference on Private International Law) Order International Organisations (Privileges and Immunities) (Permanent Court of Arbitration) Order
177	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	February 2016	International Organisations (Privileges and Immunities) Ordinance (Cap. 558) International Organisations (Privileges and Immunities) (ASEAN+3 Macroeconomic Research Office) Order
178	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	February 2016	Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) Securities and Futures (Amendment) Ordinance 2014 (Commencement) Notice 2016 Securities and Futures (OTC Derivative Transactions – Clearing and Record Keeping Obligations and Designation of Central Counterparties) Rules Securities and Futures (OTC Derivative Transactions – Reporting and Record Keeping Obligations) Rules (Commencement) Notice Securities and Futures (OTC Derivative Transactions – Reporting and Record Keeping Obligations) (Amendment) Rules 2016 Securities and Futures (OTC Derivative Transactions Reporting Obligation – Fees) Rules Securities and Futures (Fees) (Amendment) Rules 2016

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
179	Administration Wing Chief Secretary for Administration's Office Judiciary Administration	February 2016	Judiciary (Five-day Week) (Miscellaneous Amendments) Bill 2016
180	Food and Health Bureau	February 2016	Medical Registration Ordinance (Cap. 161) Medical Registration (Amendment) Bill 2016
181	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	February 2016	Elections (Corrupt and Illegal Conduct) Ordinance (Cap. 554) Maximum Amount of Election Expenses (Chief Executive Election) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
182	Food and Health Bureau Department of Health	February 2016	Prevention and Control of Disease Ordinance (Cap. 599) Prevention and Control of Disease Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Notice 2016
183	Home Affairs Bureau	February 2016	West Kowloon Cultural District Authority Ordinance (Cap. 601) West Kowloon Cultural District (Public Open Spaces) Bylaw
184	Food and Health Bureau	February 2016	Medical Registration Ordinance (Cap. 161) Medical Registration (Amendment) Bill 2016
185	Security Bureau	February 2016	Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters Ordinance (Cap. 525) Fugitive Offenders Ordinance (Cap. 503) Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters (Sweden) Order Mutual Legal Assistance in Criminal Matters (Argentina) Order Fugitive Offenders (Netherlands)(Amendment) Order
186	Labour and Welfare Bureau	February 2016	Employment Ordinance (Cap. 57) Employment (Amendment) Bill 2016.
187	Innovation and Technology Bureau.	March 2016	Measures to Facilitate the Development of Data Centres

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
188	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	March 2016	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No. 2) Bill 2016.
189	Environmental Protection Department	March 2016	Noise Control Ordinance (Cap. 400) Noise Control (General) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Noise Control (Air Compressors) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Noise Control (Hand Held Percussive Breakers) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
190	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	March 2016	Telecommunications Ordinance (Cap. 106) Renewal of Analogue Sound Broadcasting Licences of Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting Company Limited and Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited.
191	Education Bureau	April 2016	Approval for Hang Seng Management College and Tung Wah College to Award Degrees
192	Security Bureau	April 2016	Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Cap. 134) Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Amendment of Second Schedule) Order 2016
193	Transport and Housing Bureau	April 2016	Merchant Shipping (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Ordinance (Cap. 413) Merchant Shipping (Prevention of Oil Pollution) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
194	Transport and Housing Bureau Marine Department	April 2016	Merchant Shipping (Local Vessels) Ordinance (Cap. 548) Merchant Shipping (Local Vessels) (Amount Of Insurance Cover) (Amendment) Notice 2016
195	Food and Health Bureau	April 2016	Hospital Authority Ordinance (Cap. 113) Hospital Authority Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Order 2016.
196	Civil Service Bureau	May 2016	2015 Starting Salaries Survey - Application to the Civil Service.

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
197	Development Bureau	May 2016	Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance (Cap. 53) Antiquities and Monuments (Declaration of Monuments and Historical Buildings) (Consolidation) (Amendment) Notice 2016
198	Security Bureau	May 2016	Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Cap. 134) Dangerous Drugs Ordinance (Amendment of First Schedule) Order 2016.
199	Security Bureau	May 2016	Immigration Ordinance (Cap. 115) Immigration (Unauthorized Entrants) (Amendment) Order 2016
200	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	May 2016	International Organisations (Privileges and Immunities) Ordinance (Cap. 558) International Organisations (Privileges and Immunities) (Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank) Order Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) Securities and Futures Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 1) Notice 2016
201	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	May 2016	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue (Double Taxation Relief and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income) (Romania) Order Inland Revenue (Double Taxation Relief and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with Respect to Taxes on Income) (Russian Federation) Order
202	Transport and Housing Bureau	May 2016	Merchant Shipping (Safety) Ordinance (Cap. 369) Merchant Shipping (Safety) (Signals of Distress and Prevention of Collisions) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Merchant Shipping (Safety) (Carriage of Cargoes) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Merchant Shipping (Safety) (IMSBC Code) Regulation Merchant Shipping (Safety) (High Speed Craft) (Amendment) Regulation 2016

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
203	Transport and Housing Bureau	May 2016	Merchant Shipping (Seafarers) Ordinance (Cap. 478) Amendments to its subsidiary legislation to give effect to the 2006 Maritime Labour Convention
204	Transport and Housing Bureau	May 2016	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic (Parking) (Approved Cards) (Amendment) Notice 2016
205	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2016	Telecommunications Ordinance (Cap. 106) Telecommunications (Carrier Licences) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
206	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2016	Travel Agents Ordinance (Cap. 218) Travel Agents (Fee Concessions) Regulation 2016
207	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau Trade and Industry Department	May 2016	Proposed Participation in the Mainland's Free Trade Agreements
208	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2016	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Yemen) Regulation 2015 (Amendment) Regulation 2016
209	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2016	Broadcasting Ordinance (Cap. 562) Application for Domestic Free Television Programme Service Licence of Fantastic Television Limited
210	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	May 2016	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Central African Republic) Regulation 2016
211	Environment Bureau	May 2016	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354) Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Amendment of Schedules) Notice 2016

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
212	Home Affairs Bureau	May 2016	Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132) Public Health and Municipal Services (Fees and Charges) (Museums) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
213	Home Affairs Bureau	May 2016	Criminal Procedure Ordinance (Cap. 221) Legal Aid in Criminal Cases (Amendment) Rules 2016
214	Food and Health Bureau	May 2016	Public Health (Animals and Birds) Ordinance (Cap. 139) Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1) Public Health (Animals and Birds)(Animal Traders) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Specification of Public Offices (Amendment) Notice 2016
215	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	June 2016	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Libya) Regulation 2011 (Amendment) Regulation 2016
216	Civil Service Bureau	June 2016	2016-17 Civil Service Pay Adjustment
217	Home Affairs Bureau	June 2016	Hong Kong Jockey Club's Proposals To Increase Horse Racing Activities
218	Transport and Housing Bureau	June 2016	Civil Aviation Ordinance (Cap. 448) Dangerous Goods (Consignment by Air) (Safety) Ordinance (Cap. 384) Air Navigation (Hong Kong) Order 1995 (Amendment of Schedule 16) Order 2016 Dangerous Goods (Consignment by Air) (Safety) Regulations (Amendment of Schedule) Order 2016
219	Transport and Housing Bureau	June 2016	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Road Traffic (Public Light Buses : Limit On Number) Notice 2016
220	Transport and Housing Bureau	June 2016	Proposed Amendments to the Scheme of Airport Charges made by the Airport Authority Hong Kong

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
221	Labour and Welfare Bureau	July 2016	Volunteer and Naval Volunteer Pensions Ordinance (Cap. 202) Volunteer and Naval Volunteer Pensions Ordinance (Amendment of Schedules) Order 2016
222	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	September 2016	Broadcasting Ordinance (Cap. 562) Applications by Television Broadcasts Limited (TVB) for Approval of Certain Disqualified Persons to Exercise or to Continue Exercising Control of TVB
223	Education Bureau	September 2016	Approval for Caritas Institute of Higher Education and HKCT Institute of Higher Education to Award Degrees
224	Environment Bureau	September 2016	Proposal of Constructing a New Gas-Fired Generating Unit by The Hongkong Electric Company, Limited to Implement The 2020 Fuel Mix
225	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	October 2016	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (South Sudan) Regulation 2016
226	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	October 2016	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Democratic Republic of the Congo) Regulation 2016
227	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	October 2016	Application by Digital Broadcasting Corporation Hong Kong Limited for Termination of Sound Broadcasting Licence
228	Development Bureau	October 2016	Mining Ordinance (Cap. 285) Mines (Safety) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Dangerous Goods Ordinance (Cap. 295) Dangerous Goods (General) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Dangerous Goods (Government Explosives Depots) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
229	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	October 2016	Supplementary Appropriation (2015-2016) Bill

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
230	Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	October 2016	Inland Revenue Ordinance (Cap. 112) Inland Revenue Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 17E) Notice 2016
231	Transport and Housing Bureau	October 2016	Merchant Shipping (Safety) Ordinance (Cap. 369) Legislative Amendments for Implementation of the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea
232	Transport and Housing Bureau	October 2016	Pilotage Ordinance (Cap. 84) Pilotage (Amendment) Order 2016 and Pilotage (Amendment) Regulation 2016
233	Transport and Housing Bureau	October 2016	Merchant Shipping (Seafarers) Ordinance (Cap. 478) Legislative Amendments for the Implementation of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers
234	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	November 2016	Application by Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited for Termination of Sound Broadcasting Licence
235	Department of Justice	November 2016	Arbitration (Amendment) Bill 2016
236	Food and Health Bureau	November 2016	Private Columbaria Bill
237	Security Bureau	November 2016	Fire Services Ordinance (Cap. 95) Fire Services (Amendment) Bill 2016
238	Administration Wing Chief Secretary for Administration's Office	December 2016	Review of Conditions of Service for Judges and Judicial Officers
239	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	December 2016	Broadcasting Ordinance (Cap. 562) Renewal of Domestic Pay Television Programme Service Licence of Hong Kong Cable Television Limited

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
240	Development Bureau	December 2016	Construction Workers Registration Ordinance (Cap. 583) Construction Workers Registration (Exemption) Regulation Construction Workers Registration Ordinance (Amendment of Schedules 1 and 1A) Notice 2016
241	Department of Justice	December 2016	Arbitration and Mediation Legislation (Third Party Funding) (Amendment) Bill 2016
242	Education Bureau	December 2016	Approval for Tung Wah College to Award Degrees
243	Environment Bureau	December 2016	Proposal of Constructing a New Gas-Fired Generating Unit by CLP Power Hong Kong Limited Castle Peak Power Company Limited to Implement The 2020 Fuel Mix. December 2016
244	Environment Bureau	December 2016	The Plan for Phasing Out the Local Trade in Elephant Ivory
245	Environment Bureau	December 2016	Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan for Hong Kong
246	Food and Health Bureau	December 2016	Mental Health Ordinance (Cap. 136) Declaration of Mental Hospital (Consolidation) (Amendment of Schedule) Order 2016
247	Transport and Housing Bureau	December 2016	Merchant Shipping (Local Vessels) Ordinance (Cap. 548) Merchant Shipping (Local Vessels) (General) (Amendment) Regulation 2016 Merchant Shipping (Local Vessels) (Safety and Survey) (Amendment) Regulation 2016
248	Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	January 2017	United Nations Sanctions Ordinance (Cap. 537) United Nations Sanctions (Somalia) (Amendment) Regulation 2017
249	Department of Justice	January 2017	Apology Bill
250	Home Affairs Bureau	January 2017	Enhanced Financial Arrangement for the West Kowloon Cultural District

	Bureaux/departments	Date of Submission to Legislative Council	Legislative Council brief
251	Labour and Welfare Bureau	January 2017	Minimum Wage Ordinance (Cap. 608) Employment Ordinance (Cap. 57) Minimum Wage Ordinance (Amendment of Schedule 3) Notice 2017 Employment Ordinance (Amendment of Ninth Schedule) Notice 2017
252	Transport and Housing Bureau	January 2017	Stamp Duty Ordinance (Cap. 117) Stamp Duty (Amendment) Bill 2017
253	Transport and Housing Bureau	January 2017	Public Bus Services Ordinance (Cap. 230) Public Bus Franchisees' Schedule of Routes Orders
254	Environmental Protection Department	February 2017	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (Cap. 311) Air Pollution Control (Vehicle Design Standards) (Emission) (Amendment) Regulation 2017
255	Labour and Welfare Bureau	February 2017	Resolutions of the Legislative Council under Section 48A of the Employees' Compensation Ordinance (Cap. 282), Section 40 of the Pneumoconiosis and Mesothelioma (Compensation) Ordinance (Cap. 360), and Section 39(2) of the Occupational Deafness (Compensation) Ordinance (Cap. 469)
256	Security Bureau	February 2017	Cross-Boundary Movement of Physical Currency and Bearer Negotiable Instruments Bill
257	Transport and Housing Bureau	February 2017	Resolutions of the Legislative Council Fixed Penalty (Traffic Contraventions) Ordinance (Cap. 237) Fixed Penalty (Criminal Proceedings) Ordinance (Cap. 240)
258	Transport and Housing Bureau	February 2017	Road Traffic Ordinance (Cap. 374) Taxi Fare Increase Applications Road Traffic (Public Service Vehicles) (Amendment) Regulation 2017

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB064****(Question Serial No. 2787)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide the information about Home Affairs Bureau's work on promoting exchanges with sports administrations overseas and in the Mainland in the past 5 years. Please list by year all duty visits and tabulate below the destination, purpose, number of participants of those visits and details of the expenditure involved:

Year	Duty visit and destination	Purpose of the visit	Number of participants (including official and non-official delegates)	Expenditure involved

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kenneth (Member Question No. 1.19)Reply:

Details of the duty visits related to Home Affairs Bureau's work on promoting exchanges with sports administrations overseas and in the Mainland in the past 5 years are set out at **Annex**.

Annex to Reply Serial No. HAB064

Financial Year	Duty visit and destination	Purpose	Number of participants (including official and non-official delegates)	Expenditure (\$)
2012-13 (3 times)	London (2 times) Qingdao	Official visits and meetings	3-7 (all officials)	About 723,000
2013-14 (6 times)	Incheon, Korea Shenyang Tianjin Macau (2 times) Australia	Official visits and meetings	1-4 (all officials)	About 140,000
2014-15 (11 times)	Qingdao (3 times) Singapore (2 times) Shanghai Nanjing Incheon, Korea (2 times) Seoul, Korea Phuket, Thailand	Official visits and meetings	1-7 (all officials)	About 461,000
2015-16 (13 times)	Dongguan Doha Singapore (3 times) Hubei (2 times) Fuzhou Quanzhou Scotland London Stockholm Xinjiang	Official visits and meetings	1-7 (all officials)	About 211,000
2016-17 (6 times)	Rio, Brazil (2 times) London North America (USA and Canada) Singapore Sapporo, Japan	Official visits and meetings	1-6 (all officials)	About 930,000 <i>(as at 8.3.2016)</i>

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB065

(Question Serial No. 1195)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 of the 2017-18 Controlling Officer's Report that the Government will implement a Five-year Plan to provide additional sports and recreational facilities to meet the needs of the general public and support development of sports in Hong Kong. In December last year, the motion on updating the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines and relevant planning guidelines to increase community facilities including cultural and leisure facilities was passed by the Legislative Council. It has been reported that, with the increasing number of visitors in recent years, many non-Hong Kong residents have used the sports and recreational facilities of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD). Will the Government please inform this Committee:

1. whether the provision of additional sports and recreational facilities under the Five-year Plan can alleviate the above situation?
2. whether the Government will work with the Planning Department to update the chapter on "Community Facilities" in the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines and relevant planning guidelines by adding an element about the use of LCSD's sports and recreational facilities by non-Hong Kong residents? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla (Member Question No. 45)

Reply:

1. The Five-year Plan will develop new sports and recreation facilities, including major facilities set out in the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG) such as sports grounds, sports centres, swimming pool complexes and open space. The additional facilities to be provided under the Five-year Plan together with the facilities under construction will substantially increase the overall provision of sports and recreation facilities in Hong Kong.

Apart from providing new sports and recreation facilities, the Five-year Plan also comprises projects that improve existing facilities to better serve the community and the sports sector. For example, through the improvement and redevelopment of existing swimming pools, the Five-year Plan will attain the provision of at least 1 heated pool for each of the 18 districts, thereby enabling the public to swim all-year round.

2. The Sports Commission has set up the Working Group on Sports Facilities (the Working Group) to review the demand for various types of sports facilities and to make recommendations. The Working Group will commission a consultancy study to, among other tasks, review the standards on sports facilities recommended in Chapter 4: Recreation, Open Space and Greening of the HKPSG. The consultancy study will commence in the first half of 2017 for completion in end 2018.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB066

(Question Serial No. 2838)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In the face of the community's various labels given to our young people, will the Government please, in respect of youth matters, inform this Committee of the following :

1. what is the progress of providing support for young people to start their own business through the Youth Development Fund (the Fund)? What is the actual number of beneficiaries?
2. under the Fund, the funding ceiling for every eligible young person who is going to start his/her own business is \$300,000. Young people claimed that the amount of funding was insufficient. In this connection, will the Government increase the amount of funding? If yes, what is the maximum funding amount? If no, what are the reasons?
3. will the Government provide other additional resources for young people to start their own business?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla (Member Question No. 52)

Reply:

In May 2016, the Legislative Council approved the \$300 million non-recurrent provision for the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) to set up the Youth Development Fund (YDF). HAB has since invited non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to apply for matching grants under the Fund to (a) operate individual projects to assist young people in starting businesses, or (b) implement innovative youth development projects not supported by existing funding schemes. The estimated cash flow for these 2 initiatives is about \$30 million a year.

The results of the first round of applications for YDF matching grant were announced in February 2017. Matching grants totalling \$24.31 million have been approved for 9 NGOs to implement their youth entrepreneurship projects. Apart from providing funding, each successful NGO is required to provide a mentorship programme with relevant guidance and support, such as pairing up young entrepreneurs with suitable mentors to assist them in grasping information on business development and building up business networks. As the NGOs have just started their projects, information is not yet available on the number of beneficiaries at this stage.

HAB will continue to work with the Commission on Youth to review the operation of the YDF from time to time and adjust the relevant arrangements as appropriate.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB067

(Question Serial No. 1451)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Duty Lawyer Service implements a total of 3 legal assistance schemes, namely the Duty Lawyer Scheme, the Free Legal Advice Scheme and the Tel-Law Scheme. The Tel-Law Scheme provides members of the public with 24-hour free enquiry service on basic information about the legal aspects of everyday problems. In recent years, there has been apparently an upward trend in the number of cases handled under the Tel-Law Scheme, in which the actual number in 2016 (451 828) was over 30 000 cases higher than that in 2015 (419 883). What is the manpower involved in the Tel-Law Scheme and how effective is the service?

Asked by: Hon LIAO Cheung-kong, Martin (Member Question No. 37)

Reply:

The Tel-Law Scheme implemented by the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) is a 24-hour free telephone enquiry service providing members of the public with recorded information on a wide range of legal topics through telephone and the internet. As the Tel-Law Scheme is automated in nature, no manpower is involved in the operation of the service.

The total number of telephone calls received and the website hit rate of the Tel-Law Scheme reached 451 828 in 2016, reflecting a keen public demand for the service. The Government will continue to monitor the performance of the DLS to maintain quality of service and cost-effectiveness.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB068****(Question Serial No. 2191)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the support to athletes,

- (1) please list by sport the number of full-time elite athletes funded by the Government through the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI), the total amount of funding for each sport and the average amount of funding per athlete in the past 5 years; and
- (2) please list by sport the number of athletes with disabilities funded by the Government through the HKSI, the total amount of funding for each sport and the average amount of funding per athlete in the past 5 years respectively.

Asked by: Hon LUK Chung-hung (Member Question No. 46)Reply:

- (1) The number of full-time elite athletes funded by the Government through the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI), the total amount of funding and the average amount of funding per athlete in the past 5 years are set out below –

	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017)
Number of full-time athletes	218	269	279	312	350
Direct financial support to full-time athletes (\$ million)	39.51	40.74	50.15	59.08	59.05
Average amount of direct financial support per athlete (\$ million)	0.1812	0.1514	0.1797	0.1893	0.1687

The detailed breakdown by types of athletes and their sports is at **Annex I**.

- (2) The number of athletes with disabilities funded by the Government through the HKSI, the total amount of funding and the average amount of funding per athlete in the past 5 years are set out below –

	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017)
Number of athletes with disabilities	56	47	44	57	61
Direct financial support to athletes with disabilities (\$ million)	3.01	2.45	2.65	2.83	2.92
Average amount of direct financial support per athlete (\$ million)	0.0537	0.0521	0.0602	0.0496	0.0478

The detailed breakdown by types of athletes and their sports is at **Annex II**.

**Number of Full-Time Athletes and Their Respective Direct Financial Support
from 2012-13 to 2016-17
(Estimated)**

(i) Tier A Sports

Tier A Sports	2012-2013		2013-2014		2014-2015		2015-2016		2016-2017 (as at 28 February 2017)	
	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athlete	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)
Athletics	5	1,023,180	8	1,284,780	10	1,506,250	14	2,347,175	16	2,502,770
Badminton	32	3,517,540	36	3,949,350	36	5,190,949	38	6,236,462	37	6,108,899
Billiard Sports	14	2,515,460	13	2,466,100	14	2,595,735	16	3,100,895	17	3,321,026
Cycling	16	3,826,640	14	2,730,248	14	2,744,070	18	2,925,370	31	3,306,021
Fencing	18	3,809,530	22	3,678,450	22	4,611,070	24	5,989,720	23	3,990,248
Gymnastics	6	815,799	6	1,034,760	7	1,095,858	8	1,162,840	9	1,139,260
Karatedo	17	2,690,240	17	2,696,610	14	2,718,508	16	3,087,833	24	3,627,810
Rowing	12	3,038,103	15	2,224,081	18	2,741,510	24	3,372,722	19	2,762,716
Rugby			28	2,956,404	36	6,396,335	33	6,807,704	37	7,301,178
Sailing							4	794,840	5	548,269
Squash	13	2,303,290	16	2,315,670	17	2,578,419	19	3,518,730	18	3,319,890
Swimming	5	1,012,220	4	851,950	5	1,175,323	13	2,857,772	13	3,100,005
Table Tennis	20	3,609,320	21	3,983,870	21	4,424,820	20	4,148,520	22	4,124,360
Tennis							3	450,720	4	380,860
Tenpin Bowling	13	2,485,590	12	1,942,640	13	2,134,040	15	2,819,425	16	2,931,775
Triathlon	6	245,760	8	639,220	5	746,920				
Windsurfing	4	1,085,160	8	1,039,780	7	1,762,120	9	1,768,855	9	1,762,860
Wushu	13	3,207,860	15	3,586,640	20	3,772,637	23	4,844,170	19	3,651,676
Total	194	35,185,692	243	37,380,553	259	46,194,564	297	56,233,753	319	53,879,623

(ii) Individual Athletes Support Scheme (IASS) Sports

IASS Sports	2012-2013		2013-2014		2014-2015		2015-2016		2016-2017 (as at 28 February 2017)	
	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)
Archery			2	224,070	1	165,144				
Cricket			9	929,790					10	1,952,380
Cycling (Mountain Bike)	1	333,600	1	180,000	1	262,320	1	348,960	1	319,880
Rugby	12	1,591,200								
Swimming (Diving)	1	83,520	1	212,400	3	564,290	2	410,400		
Weightlifting	1	283,200	1	333,600	1	348,960				
Total	15	2,291,520	14	1,879,860	6	1,340,714	3	759,360	11	2,272,260

(iii) IASS Tier B Sports

IASS Sports	2012-2013		2013-2014		2014-2015		2015-2016		2016-2017 (Estimated)	
	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Full-Time Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)
Equestrian	5	1,585,200	4	494,400	5	875,280	5	1,270,320	6	1,384,560
Golf					2	444,240				
Judo									2	193,120
Mountaineering									5	401,610
Sailing			3	455,020	2	477,740			2	514,370
Figure Skating					1	57,600	1	64,560	2	83,440
Short Track Speed Skating	1	180,000	2	159,450	1	134,280				
Tennis	3	264,360	3	369,180	3	625,920				
Triathlon							6	752,120	3	395,450
Total	9	2,029,560	12	1,478,050	14	2,615,060	12	2,087,000	20	2,902,050

Remark:



The sport was/is not under the sports category in the respective financial year.

Sports for the Athletes with Disabilities Funded by HKSI through the Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability (HKSAPID) and the Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled (HKPC&SAPD)

Sports for the athletes with disabilities	2012-2013		2013-2014		2014-2015		2015-2016		2016-2017 (as at 28 February 2017)	
	Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Athlete	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)	Athletes	Amounts of Funding (\$)
HKSAPID - Athletics	6	383,450	3	208,800	3	289,085	3	171,760	3	87,340
HKSAPID - Rowing	3	191,400	2	181,347			4	247,520		
HKSAPID - Swimming	9	570,600	7	382,252	9	687,960	6	414,960	5	368,758
HKSAPID - Table Tennis	6	274,725	6	293,504	9	373,360	9	337,640	8	465,940
HKPC&SAPD - Archery	2	83,400	1	41,700			2	55,660	3	99,280
HKPC&SAPD - Athletics	1	69,600	2	78,450	1	72,800	1	72,800	2	80,700
HKPC&SAPD - Badminton	4	104,400	3	83,500	1	72,800	2	91,380	3	128,460
HKPC&SAPD - Boccia	7	347,700	6	208,600	6	257,950	9	406,040	9	350,560
HKPC&SAPD - Dance							4	148,320	1	37,080
HKPC&SAPD - Fencing	10	619,400	10	647,300	10	717,080	13	757,350	13	633,700
HKPC&SAPD - Judo	1	41,700	1	41,700						
HKPC&SAPD - Lawn Bowl	1	69,600	1	69,600					7	400,780
HKPC&SAPD - Table Tennis	3	101,170	2	62,600	4	139,640	2	74,160	4	117,780
HKPC&SAPD - Tenpin Bowling	3	153,000	3	146,752	1	43,620	1	18,580	3	148,690
HKPC&SAPD - Sailing							1	37,080		
Total	56	3,010,145	47	2,446,105	44	2,654,295	57	2,833,250	61	2,919,068

Remark:



The sport was/is not under the sports category in the respective financial year.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB069

(Question Serial No. 2193)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the estimates under this Programme,

- (1) the revised estimate of last year under this Programme decreased by 10.6% as compared with the original estimate. What were the reasons? What item(s) was/were involved in a reduction in expenditure (please list by item)?
- (2) it is learned that the Government will launch the career programme for retired athletes this year. What are the details? Please list by project title the details, the quota, the target number of participants, the expenditure and manpower requirements involved in the programme.

Asked by: Hon LUK Chung-hung (Member Question No. 48)

Reply:

- (1) The 2016-17 Revised Estimate under Programme (4) is lower than the Original Estimate, mainly because the expenditure of several items (such as the promotion of Olympics and Paralympics) is less than expected.
- (2) The new Retired Athletes Transformation Programme (the Programme) was rolled out in December 2016. The objectives of the Programme are to provide additional opportunities for athletes to develop their potential for longer-term career upon retirement from full-time training and competition; provide sports organisations with additional manpower; and identify and nurture potential sports administrative talent. Under the Programme, eligible sports organisations will be subsidised and encouraged to employ retired athletes.

The “national sports associations” under the Sports Subvention Scheme of Leisure and Cultural Services Department, the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China (SF&OC), the Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled and the Hong Kong Elite Athletes Association are eligible for receiving grant under the Programme for employing retired athletes. As at 1 March 2017, 7 sports organisations have offered employment opportunities under the Programme. As the recruitment process is underway, the number of athletes employed and the expenditure required are not known at this stage.

At present, there are around 350 elite athletes receiving full-time training in the Hong Kong Sports Institute who may be benefited from the Programme upon retirement. The manpower requirements for the Programme are currently absorbed by existing resources of the Home Affairs Bureau.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB070

(Question Serial No. 1575)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) The estimated provision for the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) in 2017-18 is similar to the revised estimate in 2016-17. What is the reason for the Government not to increase the allocation of resources to the HKADC? As there are no additional resources, how will the Government, by evaluation, provide support to more small and medium-sized arts groups?
- (b) Please provide information on the various grant schemes implemented by the HKADC in the past year and this year (estimate) using the tables below:

i) Project Grant

Year	Application under Grant for Emerging Artist		Application under cultural exchange programme		Application under the whole Project Grant	
	Grant amount	Number of arts groups/artists receiving grant	Grant amount	Number of arts groups/artists receiving grant	Grant amount	Number of arts groups/artists receiving grant
2016-17						
2017-18						

ii) One-Year/Two-Year/Three-Year Grant

Year	One-Year Grant		Two-Year Grant		Three-Year Grant	
	Grant amount	Number of arts groups/artists receiving grant	Grant amount	Number of arts groups/artists receiving grant	Grant amount	Number of arts groups/artists receiving grant
2016-17						
2017-18						

- (c) The HKADC launched the regular grant reform in February 2016. Has there been an increase/decrease in the number of arts groups/artists as compared to the situation before the reform? What are the reasons? Moreover, has there been an increase/decrease in the staffing establishment of the HKADC as a result of the regular grant reform? What are the reasons?
- (d) Apart from regular grant schemes, did the HKADC provide any non-regular grant schemes to support the development of arts groups in various aspects in the past year? If yes, what were the details of those grant schemes? What was the amount of expenditure involved? What were the subvented groups/organisations and their respective amounts of grants received?
- (e) In the past year, how many scholarship and internship programmes were provided by the HKADC and what was the amount of expenditure involved for each programme? Please tabulate the amounts of grants received by subvented parties under the various scholarship and internship programmes.
- (f) So far, how many applications have been received under the 2016/17 Matching Fund Scheme (MFS) (First Round)? What is the estimated amount of funding to be allocated under the First Round of the MFS?
- (g) In the past year, did the HKADC conduct any researches on arts and culture? If yes, what were the respective detailed expenditures on the researches? If no, what were the reasons?
- (h) Does the HKADC have a plan to conduct a research on arts and culture this year? If yes, what are the details and the estimated expenditure of the research? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 36)

Reply:

- (a) & (f) Since 2014-15, the Government has provided additional recurrent funding to the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) to increase the total provision for various grant schemes by about \$21 million per year as compared to the annual budget for these schemes in 2013-14.

In addition, the Government launched the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme (the Pilot Scheme) in June 2016 to provide matching grants to eligible arts groups/organisations for the amount of donations and sponsorships they raised, with a view to widening their sources of funding and encouraging community support for arts and cultural development. As one of the eligible arts organisations under the Pilot Scheme, the HKADC launched its own matching fund scheme (MFS) in August 2016 under which small and medium arts organisations can apply for matching fund from the HKADC for donations/sponsorship solicited by them. An estimated total amount of \$4.2 million, involving 18 projects and 17 small and medium arts organisations, has been approved by HKADC under its first round of MFS.

- (b) Information on various grant schemes implemented by the HKADC in 2016-17 and 2017-18 is provided below:

(i) Project Grant

Year	Grants for Emerging Artists		Grants for Cultural Exchange Projects		Total Project Grant (including Grants for Emerging Artists, Cultural Exchange Projects and other Project Grant)	
	Estimated grant amount (HK\$)	Estimated number of arts groups/artists receiving grant	Estimated grant amount (HK\$)	Estimated number of arts groups/artists receiving grant	Estimated grant Amount (HK\$)	Estimated number of arts groups/artists receiving grant
2016-17	1,006,500	27	6,900,000	69	28,914,640	272
2017-18	1,110,000	28	6,900,000	69	24,881,900	224

(ii) One-Year/Two-Year/Three-Year Grant (1Y/2Y/3YG)

Year	One-Year Grant		Two-Year Grant		Three-Year Grant	
	Estimated grant amount (HK\$)	Estimated number of arts groups receiving grant	Estimated grant amount (HK\$)	Estimated number of arts groups receiving grant	Estimated grant amount (HK\$)	Estimated number of arts groups receiving grant
2016-17	6,386,500	14	12,783,700	17	24,777,600	22
2017-18	7,045,300	14	12,039,600	16	28,983,270	23

- (c) The HKADC implemented the grant reform gradually from 2016-17 to 2017-18 to align the application period and streamline procedures of various grant schemes. From 2017 onwards, “Multi-Project Grant” is integrated into 1Y/2Y/3YG. After the reform, 1Y/2Y/3YG grantees need not apply to different grant schemes and those yearly grantees which previously also apply for Project Grants will only be counted towards 1Y/2Y/3YG. The number of art groups/artists receiving Project Grants in 2017-18 is thus estimated to be lower than that in 2016-17 as shown in the table under (b)(i) above. The implementation of the reform does not bring about any change in the staffing establishment of the HKADC.
- (d) In 2016-17, the HKADC continued with its Venue Subsidy Scheme (VSS) which aims to subsidise arts groups and artists in hiring venues for arts activities and rehearsals in order to facilitate art creation and publicly present their art works. In 2016-17, 19 grantees have been approved involving \$520,000 of subsidy under VSS, and their details are set out in the table below-

Name of Grantee	Grant Amount (\$)
Tang Shu-Wing Theatre Studio Limited	10,000
Artocrite Theater	78,500
Plume Theatre	34,300
Heteroglossia	26,500
Lau Ming Hang	78,200
Chan Yik Kei, Jacky	30,400
Chau Ka Lun	25,300
TBA Production	28,800
Dasein Theatre and Production	47,900
Hung Kit Mei	7,700
C & G Artpartment	21,000
Ku Shuk Mei, Agnes	16,800
The Art of Creative Painting Association	8,700
Chan Ka Sau	54,600
Grand Xiqu	12,100
Mok Wing Sze, Vinci	10,000
Lam Ka Wing	9,200
FOUR DEGREES LABORATORY	10,000
FELIXISM CREATION	10,000

Apart from the abovementioned VSS, the HKADC also launched the MFS in 2016 and its details are outlined in the reply to parts (a) and (f) above.

- (e) The Government has earmarked an additional funding of \$150 million from 2013-14 onwards for 5 years to strengthen the training for art administrators of various levels of experience, providing them with more opportunities for internship, further studies and diversified professional training. Since then, new/improvement measures have been put in place by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department and the HKADC to enhance our efforts in grooming arts administrators. Details of the internship and scholarship opportunities provided by the HKADC under this initiative in 2016-17 are set out below-

Internship / Scholarship	Estimated number of recipients	Estimated grant amount (HK\$)
New attachment/ internship opportunities in local organisations through the Arts Administration Internship Scheme	37	6,501,040
Internship opportunities for arts administrators at renowned overseas museums and cultural organisations	12	1,010,000
Scholarships for arts administrators/ curators to pursue Master degree or professional training programmes in arts administration related disciplines abroad	8	2,880,000
Scholarships for arts administrators/curators to pursue local Master degree or professional training programmes in arts administration related disciplines	5	450,000

- (g) The HKADC has budgeted a total of around \$609,000 in 2016-17 to conduct the following research projects -
- (i) Hong Kong Annual Arts Survey 2015/16 (\$450,000); and
 - (ii) World Cities Culture Report 2016 (\$159,000).
- (h) In 2017-18, the HKADC plans to conduct 3 research projects at an estimated budget of around \$2.8 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB071****(Question Serial No. 1593)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts GroupsControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The amount of subvention provided to major performing arts groups (MPAGs) in 2017-18 is the same as that of last year. In this connection, please inform this Committee of:

- (a) the amount of recurrent subvention approved for each MPAG in the past year and this year using the table below:

MPAG	Subvention amount in 2016-17	Subvention amount in 2017-18

- (b) the criteria for the Government to determine whether to increase the amount of recurrent subvention for each MPAG; and
- (c) whether the Government will allocate additional recurrent funding to the 9 MPAGs in 2017-18. If yes, what is the relevant funding amount? If no, what are the reasons? Are the 9 MPAGs receiving other Government subventions? If yes, what are the relevant subvention amount and the respective amounts received by each of the MPAGs?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 38)Reply:

- (a) The amount of recurrent subvention provided by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) to each of the 9 major performing arts groups (MPAGs) in 2016-17 and 2017-18 is as follows-

MPAG	Subvention amount in 2016-17 (\$)	Subvention amount in 2017-18 (\$)
Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra	74,303,413	74,303,413
Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra	62,535,359	62,535,359
Hong Kong Sinfonietta	28,759,397	28,759,397
Hong Kong Repertory Theatre	37,071,700	37,071,700
Chung Ying Theatre Company	15,090,096	15,090,096
Zuni Icosahedron	11,495,614	11,495,614
Hong Kong Dance Company	36,696,997	36,696,997
The Hong Kong Ballet	37,961,255	37,961,255
City Contemporary Dance Company	17,083,400	17,083,400
Total	320,997,231	320,997,231

(b) & (c) Notwithstanding the government-wide 0-1-1 savings programme where the overall allocation to HAB has been reduced by 1% each in 2016-17 and 2017-18, the recurrent subvention for each of the 9 MPAGs in 2017-18 will remain at the same level as in 2015-16 and 2016-17. Apart from providing recurrent subvention, which has been increased by a total of 22% in 2012-13 and 2014-15 to support the development of the 9 MPAGs, the HAB has since 2012-13 set aside about \$13.6 million each year for a Contestable Funding Pilot Scheme (the Scheme) for application by the MPAGs. The Scheme aims to provide the MPAGs with additional resources to support initiatives that would enhance manpower training, foster innovative productions and promote cultural exchanges. Since 2012-13, a total of 24 projects of the MPAGs have been approved under the Scheme involving a total funding of \$70.2 million.

In addition, the Government launched the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme (Pilot Scheme) in June 2016 to provide matching grants at a 1:1 ratio to the more established arts groups/organisations for the amount of donations and sponsorships they raised, with a view to widening their sources of funding and encouraging community support for art and cultural development. The 9 MPAGs are eligible to apply and we expect to disburse the approved matching grants to the successful applicants in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB072

(Question Serial No. 1595)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

On promoting the development of the cultural and creative industries, please tabulate the following:

- (a) the specific supportive measures provided by the Government for sectors of the cultural and creative industries (such as art, antiques & crafts, music and performing arts) respectively and the expenditures involved in the past year; and
- (b) the specific supportive measures drawn up by the Government for sectors of the cultural and creative industries (such as art, antiques & crafts, music and performing arts) respectively and the estimated expenditures involved in the coming year.

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 39)

Reply:

Insofar as the promotion of arts and culture is concerned, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) continues to strengthen support for the development of cultural software through developing quality art programmes, stepping up audience building, enhancing arts education and nurturing arts talents. These objectives are achieved through presentation of performances, public art programmes, museum services and library services by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department as well as providing funding to various arts groups and organisations, including the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC), the Major Performing Arts Groups and the Hong Kong Arts Festival Society, etc.

The Government's estimated expenditure on the above measures in 2016-17 and 2017-18 is around \$4.0 billion and \$4.29 billion respectively. In addition, \$30 million from the arts portion of the Arts and Sport Development Fund (ASDF) is earmarked each year for supporting projects/programmes recommended or implemented by HKADC which could support local arts groups and artists. Separately, the HAB has set aside about \$30 million annually from the arts portion of the ASDF for implementing the Arts Capacity

Development Funding Scheme to support promising arts groups and arts practitioners as well as large-scale and cross-year arts and cultural initiatives/projects. The aforementioned programmes and activities will help support the further development of cultural software and contribute to the development of an environment conducive to the growth of the cultural industries, covering performing arts and other art forms. Furthermore, the Government has made a \$300 million commitment for launching the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme in 2016-17 to widen the sources of funding of the more established arts groups/organisations and encourage community support for art and cultural development through matching grants provided by the Government. The first round of applications has been approved and the estimated amount of matching grants to be disbursed in 2017 is \$50 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB073

(Question Serial No. 1600)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It was mentioned in 2013 Policy Address that an additional funding of \$150 million would be allocated to strengthen the training of arts administrators with different levels of experience in the next 5 years. In this connection, please advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) what training programmes were introduced by the Government for arts administrators with different levels of experience in the past year? What was the amount of expenditure involved?
- (b) in the light of the additional funding of \$150 million, what extra programmes/schemes were launched by the Government to train arts administrators with different levels of experience in the past year? What was the amount of expenditure involved?
- (c) what specific work plans are in place to train arts administrators in 2017-18? What is the amount of estimated expenditure? What are the respective estimated numbers of arts administrators at the junior, middle and senior levels to be trained?
- (d) did the Government evaluate the effectiveness of the various training programmes for arts administrators? Were any follow-up actions taken to check if participants of the programmes continued to work in the field of arts administration after training? If no, what are the reasons?
- (e) under "Matters Requiring Special Attention" this year, nothing like "to strengthen the training of arts administrators with different levels of experience, including providing internships, further studies and diversified professional training opportunities" is mentioned as in the past 2 years. What are the reasons?
- (f) of the additional funding of \$150 million, how much was left as at 2016-17? When the additional funding is exhausted, will the Government continue the work of training arts administrators with different levels of experience? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Reply

- (a) & (b) The Government has earmarked an additional funding of \$150 million from 2013-14 onwards for 5 years to strengthen the training for art administrators of various levels of experience, providing them with more opportunities for internship, further studies and diversified professional training. Since then, new/improvement measures have been put in place by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) and the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) to enhance our efforts in grooming arts administrators. In 2016-17, 129 training/internship/scholarship places were provided through the continuation of the following measures, involving a total cost of around \$36 million -

LCSD

- (i) the two-year internship programme in LCSD;
- (ii) the internship scheme for LCSD's Venue Partners and Hong Kong Arts Festival; and
- (iii) training opportunities for LCSD staff handling arts administration duties.

HKADC

- (iv) attachment/internship opportunities in local organisations through the Arts Administration Internship Scheme for junior arts administrators to take part in international or large-scale arts events;
- (v) internship opportunities for arts administrators at renowned overseas museums and cultural organisations. In 2016-17, the HKADC has established partnership with Tate Modern to provide an attachment programme in curatorial research and public programming;
- (vi) financial allowance to employers to engage temporary staff substitute to cover the work of the staff selected for overseas attachments;
- (vii) scholarships for arts administrators/curators to pursue Master degree or professional training programmes in arts administration related disciplines locally and abroad; and
- (viii) new intensive executive in-service training programme for up-coming arts leaders of local organisations, such as Curating Art After New Media HK Professional Development Course.

- (c), (d) & (f) By the end of 2016-17, it is projected that over 80% of the \$150 million provision would have been spent. In 2017-18, LCSD and HKADC will continue to implement the above measures to meet the training needs of arts administrators at different levels. It is estimated that a total of around 130 training/internship/scholarship places will be provided at an estimated cost of around \$28.5 million. LCSD and HKADC have been collecting feedback from trainees and partner institutions, as well as information on the career development of trainees after their training, in order to evaluate the effectiveness of the training initiatives concerned and provide a basis for review in 2017-18.
- (e) The item on training of arts administrators is not highlighted as “Matters Requiring Special Attention” in the 2017-18 Draft Estimate because it is an on-going initiative which has been implemented since 2013-14.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB074

(Question Serial No. 1602)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Government will enhance the software in the arts and culture through arts programme development, audience building, arts education and manpower training, and nurturing a culture of donation in the arts community with the implementation of the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme. Please inform this Committee of:

- (a) the number of arts and cultural television (TV) programmes that the Government has produced in the past year, the channel(s) for these programmes to be broadcast, the expenditure involved and the size of the audience;
- (b) any specific plans that the Government intends to produce arts and cultural TV programmes in 2017-18 and the estimated expenditure involved; and
- (c) any plans that the Government will reserve funding for launching a dedicated TV channel on arts and culture to produce TV programmes in this respect in 2017-18. If yes, what are the specific work plans, the estimated expenditure and manpower involved? What is the expected official launch date for such a channel? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 41)

Reply:

- (a) In 2016-17, the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC), with funding provided by the Government, co-presented 2 arts and cultural programmes, namely, “ArTour” in “Close to Culture” with Cable TV and “Artspiration” with the Radio Television Hong Kong. The number of audience reached is 1 100 000 and 6 800 000 for ArTour and Artspiration respectively. The total expenditure of co-presenting the 2 programmes is estimated to be around \$2.9 million.

- (b) For the year 2017-18, the HKADC plans to continue its collaboration with its media partners on the production of the above arts and cultural programmes. The estimated expenditure is around \$2.9 million. The HKADC will continue to explore other opportunities to produce arts and cultural TV programmes during the year.
- (c) The Home Affairs Bureau does not have plans to launch a TV channel on arts and culture in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB075****(Question Serial No. 1654)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Government has set up the “M” Mark Scheme to introduce sustainable major sports events to be staged in Hong Kong with a view to encouraging greater public interest in sports and promoting Hong Kong as an events capital. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee:

- (a) of the details of “M” Mark events held in 2016-17 using the table below:

Event name	Year	Organiser	Number of participating athletes	Number of local audience	Number of overseas audience	Approved funding support

- (b) of the “M” Mark events expected to be held in 2017-18, the dates of such events and the estimated expenditure involved?
- (c) it is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Government will, in consultation with sports and other organisations, continue to identify new sports events that could be staged in Hong Kong with a view to enhancing public interest in sport and promoting Hong Kong as an events capital. In this connection, what are the details? How many new sports events are expected to be introduced? What are the specific events? What is the estimated expenditure involved?
- (d) it is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the “M” Mark system will be enhanced to provide better support for “national sports associations” to host major international sports events in Hong Kong. What are the details?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 45)

Reply:

(a) In 2016, 12 events received “M” Mark status. Details are set out below:

Event Name	Organiser	No. of participating athletes (teams)#	Size of audience		Approved Funding Support
			local	overseas	
Hong Kong Marathon	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association	74 000	8 000	1 000	“M” Mark status only
UCI Track Cycling World Cup Hong Kong	Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China	320	6 700*		\$4.8 million and “M” Mark status
Hong Kong Masters (Equestrian)	EEM Asia, Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	28	11 000	3 300	“M” Mark status only
Hong Kong Sevens (Rugby)	Hong Kong Rugby Union	(28)	75 600	44 400	“M” Mark status only
WDSF GrandSlam Hong Kong (DanceSport)	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	218	3 200	230	\$1.5 million and “M” Mark status
Hong Kong International Dragon Boat Races	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	6 650	38 000	8 000	“M” Mark status only
FIVB Volleyball World Grand Prix – Hong Kong	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China	(4)	31 500	1 000	\$1.5 million and “M” Mark status
Hong Kong Squash Open	Hong Kong Squash	111	2 200	230	\$1.5 million and “M” Mark status
Hong Kong Tennis Open	Hong Kong Tennis Association	60	55 500	1 600	“M” Mark status only
Harbour Race (Swimming)	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	2 800	1 500	300	“M” Mark status only
Hong Kong Open (Golf)	Hong Kong Golf Association	120	46 728*		“M” Mark status only
Hong Kong Open Badminton Championships	Hong Kong Badminton Association	290	24 380*		“M” Mark status only

Organisers who were unable to provide a breakdown of the number of participating athletes.

* Organisers who were unable to provide a breakdown of local and overseas audiences.

- (b) For 2017, we have budgeted \$11.3 million to support the hosting of 12 potential “M” Mark events, namely equestrian and marathon (both in February), rugby and cycling (both in April), dragon boat (June), dancesport and volleyball (both in July), tennis and swimming (both in October), squash and badminton (both in November) and golf (date to be confirmed).
- (c) Hong Kong will host the first ever UCI¹ Track Cycling World Championships in April this year and has secured the hosting right of the 2017 ICF² Ocean Racing World Championships. We will provide financial support and logistic assistance to the Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China and the Hong Kong Canoe Union respectively in hosting and organising these major sports events as necessary. We have been working with “national sports associations” (NSAs) in identifying potential new major sports events that could be staged in Hong Kong, and will consult the Sports Commission on relevant proposals when available.
- (d) In 2016, we have reviewed the “M” Mark system and endorsed to provide \$800,000 direct grant for marketing expenses to one-off Championships to enhance publicity effort of “M” Mark event and waive the minimum number of participating countries/regions for final tournament of one-off Championships so as to encourage the “national sports associations” to aspire to organising higher level tournaments. We will continue to enhance the existing funding mechanism with a view to providing better support in order to allow Hong Kong to take a more pro-active approach in attracting major sporting events coming to Hong Kong.

¹ UCI stands for Union Cycliste Internationale, the international federation for the sport of cycling.

² ICF stands for International Canoe Federation, the international federation for the sport of canoeing.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB076

(Question Serial No. 1656)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Home Affairs Bureau will provide financial support to athletes preparing for the 2018 Asian Games and Asian Para Game, and participating in the 13th National Games, 23rd Winter Olympic Games, fifth Asian Indoor and Martial Arts Games and other major international sports events. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what is the estimated expenditure for the relevant funding? What are the respective approved amounts of funding allocated to major sports events? What will be the funding received by participating athletes and sports organisations respectively? How much will the funding be allocated to supporting teams (such as physiotherapists and psychotherapists) for athletes?
- (b) what are the vetting criteria for the funding support? How will the Government ensure that the funding is appropriately used in supporting elite athletes to participate in competitions?
- (c) how will the Government make use of the opportunities of participating in major sports events to enhance the promotion of and the publicity for local sports? If yes, what are the specific plans? What is the amount of expenditure involved? What measures will the Government take to enable the local community to access information about major sports events and the general public to watch live or relay broadcasts of such events?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 47)

Reply:

- (a) While funding has been earmarked for the preparation for and participation in the major international games in 2017-18, the actual allocation will be considered on the basis of the applications received. We have yet to receive applications from the sports organisations concerned.

- (b) In applying for funding for the preparation for and participation in major sports events, the organisations concerned shall provide supporting information and documents, such as background information of the events, a detailed budget and a delegation list. Recipients of the funding are required to submit evaluation reports and auditor's reports or audited statements of accounts, as well as a list of athletes and officials supported by the grant, upon completion of the events.
- (c) We will make use of the opportunities of Hong Kong athletes' participation in various major games to promote public interest in sports and to boost support for our athletes. We will work with the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China to disseminate information about the games and the achievements of Hong Kong athletes to the community. Broadcasting rights are arranged by the respective organising committees of the games concerned, usually through a commercial bidding process.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB077

(Question Serial No. 1658)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) On sports development, the Government's strategy is to promote sports in the community, to support elite sports, and to develop Hong Kong into a prime destination for hosting major international sports events. Please list the Government's direct expenditures on each aspect of the above strategy for the past year.
- (b) In this year, what is the Government's estimated direct expenditures on promoting sports in the community, supporting elite sports, and developing Hong Kong into a prime destination for hosting major international sports events respectively?
- (c) The Chief Executive stated after the London Olympic Games that the Government would learn from the experience of the United Kingdom to conduct a comprehensive review on local sports policy. What are the relevant details?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 46)

Reply:

- (a) & (b) A breakdown of the expenditure^{Note} on sports by policy objectives in 2016-17 and 2017-18 is set out below –

Policy Objective	2016-17 (Latest estimate) (\$ million)	2017-18 (Estimate) (\$ million)
Development of community sport	4,043	4,202
Support for elite sport	547	594
Promotion of major sports events in Hong Kong	43	72
Total :	4,633	4,868

^{Note} The figures include expenditures under Home Affairs Bureau (Head 53) and Leisure and Cultural Services Department (Head 95), as well as funding allocated under the Elite Athletes Development Fund to Hong Kong Sports Institute, and the Main Fund and sub-funds of the Sir David Trench Fund for Recreation.

- (c) The above 3 sports policy objectives are well supported by the sports sector and have been effective in guiding the Government and key stakeholders in promoting sports development in Hong Kong. We will continue to enhance the existing programmes and introduce new initiatives as appropriate, with reference to the experience of other countries and regions. A number of new initiatives have been announced in the 2017 Policy Address, including the implementation of a five-year plan to increase or enhance the provision of sports and recreational facilities across the territory to promote sport for all; the injection of \$1 billion into the Elite Athletes Development Fund to support the development of elite sport in Hong Kong and the operation of the Hong Kong Sports Institute; the implementation of the Kai Tak Sports Park project to provide facilities of international standard for future sports development; and the development of a new intelligent booking system for more efficient booking and enrolment services for using public sports facilities etc.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB078

(Question Serial No. 1660)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) In 2016-17, regarding Government's support to athletes with disabilities, what were the respective amounts of funding allocated for supporting disabled athletes' training, their preparation for and participation in competitions, and the organisation of international sports events in Hong Kong?
- (b) In 2017-18, what is the estimated expenditure involved in supporting athletes with disabilities?
- (c) In 2016-17, what was the financial support given to the Hong Kong Paralympic Committee and Sports Association for the Physically Disabled, the Hong Kong Sports Association for the Mentally Handicapped and the Hong Kong Sports Association for the Deaf respectively? In 2017-18, what will be the estimated financial support to the above 3 sports organisations respectively?
- (d) Are there any initiatives to provide financial assistance and support to sports organisations for the disabled other than those under the above 3 sports organisations? If yes, what are the details and the expenditure involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 48)

Reply:

- (a) A breakdown of the \$29.236 million provided by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) for the development of sports for the disabled for 2016-17 is set out below –

Category	Amount (\$ million)
Office administration	6.882
Promotional activities	0.129
Training programmes	6.244
Support provided by the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI)	2.150
Participation in local and overseas competitions	5.461
Hosting international competitions in Hong Kong	1.670
Preparation for and participation in major international events	3.700
Sports aid grant for athletes with disabilities (SAGD)	3.000
Total:	29.236

- (b) While the subvention level for 2017-18 has yet to be finalised, we expect that the level of funding provided to support athletes would be similar to that in 2016-17.
- (c) Financial resources allocated to the 3 associations concerned for 2016-17 is listed below, and the subvention level for 2017-18 has yet to be finalised –

Year	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee and Sports Association for the Physically Disabled (\$ million)	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability (\$ million)	Hong Kong Sports Association for the Deaf (\$ million)	Total (\$ million)
2016-17	18.450	9.640	0.966	29.056

- (d) In addition to providing support for the 3 sports organisations mentioned above, a total of \$180,000 was provided by HAB to the Hong Kong Equestrian Federation in 2016-17 to assist an athlete to prepare for the 2016 Paralympic Games.

Besides, every year, Leisure and Cultural Services Department will discuss with disability organisations in different districts and major disability organisations (including the Hong Kong Sports Association for the Deaf, the Society for the Welfare of the Autistic Persons, the Hong Kong Physically Handicapped and Able Bodied Association, the Hong Kong Blind Union, the New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association and the Community Rehabilitation Network under the Hong Kong Society for Rehabilitation) about the organisation of activities suiting the needs and interest of people with disabilities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB079****(Question Serial No. 1663)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Currently, the Elite Training Programme of the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) provides support to athletes in "Tier A" and "Tier B" sports. In this connection, please inform this Committee of:

- (a) the amount of funding provided to various elite sports by the HKSI and the number of athletes involved in the past year using the table below:

"Tier A" sports		
	2016-17	
Elite Sport	Amount of funding	Number of athletes involved
"Tier B" sports		
	2016-17	
Elite Sport	Amount of funding	Number of athletes involved

- (b) the estimated amount of funding to be provided to various elite sports by the HKSI and the number of athletes involved in the coming year using the table below:

"Tier A" sports		
	2017-18	
Elite Sport	Amount of funding	Number of athletes involved
"Tier B" sports		
	2017-18	
Elite Sport	Amount of funding	Number of athletes involved

- (c) the measures taken to support and subsidise athletes of non-elite sports in order to facilitate the development of non-elite sports and the expenditure involved. Will the Government consider reviewing the assessment criteria for elite sports with a view to expanding the coverage of elite sports to promote the development of more types of sports?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 49)

Reply:

- (a) & (b) The levels of funding provided by the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) to each sport in “Tier A” and “Tier B” of the Elite Training Programme (ETP) and the number of athletes involved in 2016-17, as well as the estimated figures for 2017-18, are set out below –

Sport		2016-17		2017-18 (estimate)	
		Funding support (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved
Tier A					
1.	Athletics	3.99	117	5.30	107
2.	Badminton	7.89	73	6.92	75
3.	Billiard sports	3.50	30	3.33	31
4.	Cycling	14.13	57	14.31	53
5.	Fencing	8.00	104	6.58	103
6.	Gymnastics	3.73	52	3.85	48
7.	Karatedo	5.51	73	5.69	69
8.	Rowing	6.00	46	5.87	44
9.	Rugby sevens	6.93	62	6.71	71
10.	Sailing	7.62	62	6.45	52
11.	Skating*	N.A.	N.A.	3.24	25
12.	Squash	4.46	33	4.05	34
13.	Swimming	3.13	112	3.11	103
14.	Table tennis	8.71	51	7.89	55
15.	Tennis	4.53	36	4.63	33
16.	Tenpin bowling	4.73	29	3.43	29
17.	Triathlon*	N.A.	N.A.	3.69	16
18.	Windsurfing	7.62	37	7.75	41
19.	Wushu	4.77	65	4.49	64
Total (Tier A sports) :		105.25	1 039	107.29	1 053
Tier B					
1.	Dance sport	1.50	70	1.50	70
2.	Dragon boat	1.50	72	1.50	75
3.	Equestrian	1.50	23	1.50	23
4.	Golf	1.50	110	1.50	110
5.	Judo	1.50	64	1.50	66
6.	Karting	1.50	150	1.50	150
7.	Lawn bowls	1.50	40	1.50	50
8.	Life Saving*	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	40
9.	Mountaineering	1.50	40	1.50	40

Sport		2016-17		2017-18 (estimate)	
		Funding support (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved
10.	Orienteering	1.50	38	1.50	40
11.	Roller sports	1.50	60	1.50	65
	Skating*	1.50	55	N.A.	N.A.
12.	Shuttlecock*	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	40
13.	Taekwondo	1.50	64	1.50	65
	Triathlon*	1.50	16	N.A.	N.A.
Total (Tier B sports):		19.50	802	19.50	834

* The HKSI has evaluated the sports results during the two-year period from 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2016. 2 current Tier B sports, i.e. Triathlon and Skating, should become Tier A sports in 2017-18 while Shuttlecock and Lifesaving should become Tier B sports.

- (c) The Leisure and Cultural Services Department provides an annual subvention to “national sports associations” (NSAs) and other sports organisations through the Sports Subvention Scheme to support the promotion of respective sports. The subvention involved for 2016-17 is about \$280 million.

Through the Individual Athletes Support Scheme (IASS), the HKSI also provides financial assistance to NSAs to support athletes who have achieved outstanding results in international competitions but whose sports do not meet the criteria to be included in the ETP. In 2016-17, the total expenditure on the IASS is about \$7.3 million.

The Home Affairs Bureau provides grants under the Arts and Sport Development Fund (ASDF) to NSAs to support eligible athletes in non-elite sports for their preparation for and participation in major international games. The amount of funding approved and the number of athletes supported in the past 3 years are as follows –

Year	Preparation		Participation	
	No. of athletes supported	Amount (\$ million)	No. of athletes supported	Amount (\$ million)
2014-15	347	8.82	807	22.46
2015-16	158	8.75	874	18.94
2016-17#	439	16.42	597	17.06

position as at 28 February 2017.

The current mechanism, i.e. the Elite Vote Support System, adopted by the HKSI aims to ensure an objective assessment of sports whose athletes have recorded achievements that justify the allocation of resources for support under the ETP. The Sports Commission regularly reviews and where appropriate makes modifications to the system to ensure that it achieves the required objectives. We will continue to work with HKSI to ensure that resources are efficiently used in the development of elite sports.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB080

(Question Serial No. 1674)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) Regarding the research studies on sports-related topics carried out by the Government in the past year, please provide the information of each study, including its objectives, the expenditure involved, its progress and the organisation(s) responsible for the study.
- (b) Does the Government have any plans to reserve funding for research studies on local sports-related topics this year? If yes, what are the details of each study, including its objectives, the expenditure involved and the organisation(s) responsible for the study? If no, what are the reasons?
- (c) Does the Government consider developing a programme allowing community organisations to apply for and carry out research studies on sports-related topics this year? If yes, what are the details? If no, what measures does the Government have in promoting the development of research studies on local sports?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 51)

Reply:

- (a) In 2016-17, we continued to engage the Hong Kong Baptist University to conduct a study on promotion of sports for people with disabilities. The consultancy costed about \$1.4 million and was completed in August 2016. In addition, Clyde & Co. was appointed as the legal consultant for the Kai Tak Sports Park project to provide legal advice on procurement issues and contract terms of the project. The consultancy is estimated to cost about \$12.8 million and it is expected to be completed by mid-2018.
- (b) For 2017-18, we will engage a consultant to carry out a study on the demand and supply of sports facilities in Hong Kong and to make recommendations on future provision of sports facilities to serve Government's policy objectives on sports development. The estimated cost of the consultancy is to be confirmed. We aim to commence the consultancy study in the first half of 2017.

- (c) We have no plan to develop a specific programme that allows non-governmental organisations to apply for funding to carry out studies on sports-related topics. We shall engage suitable consultants for research studies on specific subjects as and when required in accordance with established procedures.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB081

(Question Serial No. 1701)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the current operation of the Elite Athletes Development Fund (EADF), will the Government please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) how is the EADF operating? What was the investment income generated over the past year? It is mentioned in the Policy Address that an amount of \$1 billion will be injected into the EADF. What is the anticipated investment income generated this year after the injection?
- (b) how much funding was allocated from the EADF to the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) over the past year? How did the HKSI use the funding and what was the breakdown of the figures in this respect?
- (c) how will the Government ensure the effective use of the funding from the EADF by the HKSI to achieve its objectives of promoting the development of elite sports in Hong Kong and helping out elite athletes achieve a high level of performance in major international competitions? What are the Government's requirements on HKSI's service performance and the HKSI itself? Is there an assessment mechanism in place for the purpose? If yes, what is the assessment mechanism?
- (d) the Government is currently funding a number of supporting programmes for serving and retired athletes through the EADF. What are the details of these programmes and the funding involved in the 2017-18 financial year?
- (e) regarding the provision of sports medicine services to athletes, what is the number of sports medical staff (including physiotherapists, dietitians, psychotherapists, etc.) in the HKSI serving athletes at present? What was the expenditure involved last year? Will additional staff be hired to enhance the service in the coming year? If yes, what are the details and the expenditure involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 53)

Reply:

- (a) & (b) Of the \$7 billion provided by the Government for establishing the Elite Athletes Development Fund (EADF), \$6 billion is deposited with the Hong Kong Monetary Authority to earn an investment return linked to the performance of the Hong Kong Exchange Fund up to 28 February 2018 (inclusive), in accordance with the conditions approved by the Finance Committee of the Legislative Council. In 2016-17, the investment income generated by the EADF is \$218.03 million, which was less than the \$450.9 million allocated from the EADF to the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI). Besides funding allocation under the EADF, the HKSI has other sources of revenue such as income from community engagement programmes, sponsorship and donations. The HKSI will incur an estimated expenditure of \$508.5 million in 2016-17, and the breakdown is as follows –

Item	2016-17 (Latest Estimate) (\$ million)
• Direct financial support to athletes	90.3
• Elite training programme	172.8
• Staff cost	161.8
• Operating expenses	68.3
• Others	15.3
Total:	508.5

The Government will review the investment arrangements for the EADF in connection with the maturity of the \$6 billion deposit and the \$1 billion injection.

- (c) Government representatives oversee the operation of the HKSI through their membership at the board of directors and its committees. The HKSI is required to submit annual plans and budgets to the Sports Commission for consideration before allocations are approved by the Secretary for Home Affairs. The HKSI is also required to sign a deed of undertakings with the Home Affairs Bureau annually which prescribes the performance levels and operational requirements to be met. The key performance measures in respect of the HKSI are set out in the annual Controlling Officer's Report of the Bureau.
- (d) The HKSI provides assistance to athletes through the "Athletes Educational and Vocational Development Programme" (the Programme) which includes academic guidance, consultation and tutorial services, career planning and vocational training. The budget of the Programme for 2016-17 is about \$8.8 million which included an initiative on the HKSI Partnership School Programme in collaboration with local secondary schools to provide integrated and flexible education opportunities to support athletes to turn full-time training while continuing their studies at senior secondary level.

- (e) The HKSI provides medical and scientific support to enhance the elite training services to athletes to improve their performance, which include medical clinic, physiotherapy, scientific conditioning training, Chinese medicine, massage, biomechanics, psychology, nutrition, applied research etc. In 2016-17, there are 76 full time and 12 part-time locum staff providing the above services to athletes. In 2017-18, 7 additional full time staff (i.e. Sport Dietitian (1), Chinese Medicine Practitioner (1), Sport Biomechanics Officer (1), Sports Science Officer (1), Assistant Scientific Conditioning Coach (2) and Clinical Officer (1)) will be added to the supporting team. A total of \$29.0 million was budgeted in 2016-17 to cover the cost and such budget will be increased to \$34.4 million in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB082****(Question Serial No. 1709)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) CultureControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

With regard to the projects supported by the Arts and Sport Development Fund (ASDF) and the grants involved, will the Government inform this Committee of:

- (a) the amounts of grant approved for projects under the 2 portions, i.e. arts and sports, of the ASDF respectively in the past year and the current balance of the 2 respective portions?
- (b) the details on the use of funds from the arts portion of the ASDF in the past year; the respective amounts of provision approved to support the arts community through the Hong Kong Arts Development Council; and the measures taken to monitor the use of grants from this portion? and
- (c) the details on the use of funds from the sports portion of the ASDF in the past year by completing the following table and the measures taken to monitor the use of funds from this portion?

	2016-17	
Nature of projects	Number of projects	Amount approved (\$)
Preparation for athletes to participate in major games		
Participation in major games		
Hosting of major international events in Hong Kong		
Other events		
Total		

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 54)

Reply:

- (a) The amounts of grant approved from the arts and sports portions of the Arts and Sport Development Fund (ASDF) in 2016-17 are about \$56.43 million and \$84.89 million respectively. As at 23 February 2017, the arts and sports portions of the ASDF have estimated balances of \$1,625.98 million and \$1,425.24 million respectively.
- (b) For the arts portion of the ASDF, around \$30 million is earmarked each year to fund projects undertaken or recommended by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) to support the development of budding artists and small and medium-sized arts groups, and enhance arts education and arts promotion. In 2016-17, it is estimated that 9 projects involving a total grant of \$26.73 million will be approved for projects relating to the provision of support for budding artists and small and medium-sized arts groups, arts education, arts promotion and community participation. The HKADC is required to submit to the Home Affairs Bureau a progress report and/or final project report, and an audited account report for each of the projects for reimbursement of grants.

In addition, under the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme (ACDFS), an annual provision of around \$30 million has been set aside from the arts portion of the ASDF to support large-scale and cross-year arts and cultural initiatives/projects with a view to enhancing capacity development of promising arts groups and arts practitioners; and encouraging the community and private sector to sponsor the arts. In 2016-17, 13 applications were supported by the ACDFS involving a total of \$29.70 million under the fifth round of the scheme. The grantees are required to submit progress reports, final reports and audited account reports to the ACDFS Secretariat, and their performance is closely monitored by the Advisory Committee on Arts Development.

- (c) The details on the use of funds from the sports portion of the ASDF in 2016-17 as at 28 February 2017 are as follows –

Name of projects	2016-17	
	Number of projects	Amount approved (\$ million)
Preparation of athletes for major games	8	16.42
Participation in major games	8	17.06
Hosting of major international events	17	27.86
Hong Kong Football Association 5-year Strategic Plan	1	23.55
Total	34	84.89

Recipients of grants from the sports portion of the ASDF are required to submit evaluation reports and auditor's reports or audited statements of account upon completion of the project. Any unspent amount must be returned to the government.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB083

(Question Serial No. 1712)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) The Springboard Grants is a scheme of providing financial support to arts groups in the form of a matching grant under the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme (ACDFS) of the Home Affairs Bureau. Please indicate the effectiveness of the Springboard Grants, including the number of applications received and projects approved, the number of applicant organisations involved, the number of participating business or private organisations, the amount of sponsorship obtained from the business sector or private organisations and the amount of matching grants provided by the Government in the past year.
- (b) The Government launched the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme (Pilot Scheme) in June last year. Eligible applicants under the Pilot Scheme include: arts groups having completed 2 rounds of Springboard Grants under the ACDFS, major performing arts groups (MPAGs) and the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC).
- i) Among the \$300 million provision of the Pilot Scheme, what are the respective amounts of funding allocated to the above 3 parties, namely arts groups having completed 2 rounds of Springboard Grants under the ACDFS, MPAGs and the HKADC, or their respective percentages of the provision?
- ii) During the implementation of the Pilot Scheme, what is the estimated number of eligible organisations?
- (c) Does the Government have any plans to expand the scope of funding schemes that feature a matching grant element of both public donations and Government funding to sports organisations? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons? What measures will the Government take to promote the participation of the business sector or private organisations in the development of sports?

- (d) Will the Government consider introducing tax concession for private enterprises which have made donations or provided sponsorships to local arts groups and sports organisations, so as to encourage the community to sponsor cultural and sports activities in Hong Kong?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 55)

Reply:

- (a) The Springboard Grants under the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme (ACDFS) was introduced in 2011 to provide support to promising arts groups in their overall development, elevating them to a higher level of professional operation as well as encourage the community and private sector to sponsor the arts. The Springboard Grants comprise a matching element which provides grantees with 200% matching grants up to \$3 million for cash income of not less than \$1 million, \$250,000 of which has to come from non-government cash sponsorship and/or donation. First-time Springboard grantees with proven achievement may apply for a second round of Springboard Grant up to \$4.5 million and the minimum pledged cash income is \$1.5 million, of which not less than \$375,000 has to come from non-government cash sponsorship and/or donation. Any applicant which has successfully obtained Springboard Grants for 2 rounds is not eligible to apply for any further Springboard Grants. The funding scheme has been met with encouraging response from the arts sector.

In 2016-17, 14 applications for Springboard Grants were received. 3 successful applicants were selected and the total amount of approved grants is \$11.75 million for the implementation of the approved proposals from 2016 to 2019. Up to March 2017, these 3 Springboard Grantees have secured or pledged to secure around \$15.55 million non-government sponsorship and/or donations, 93.6% of which is sponsorship from 9 business and private organisations while the remaining 6.4% consists of donations from fundraising activities.

- (b) The Government launched the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme (the Pilot Scheme) in June 2016 to provide matching grants to eligible arts groups/organisations for the amount of donations and sponsorships they raised, with a view to widening their sources of funding and encouraging community support for arts and cultural development. Eligible arts groups and arts organisations include arts groups which had completed 2 rounds of Springboard Grants Scheme under the ACDFS¹, the 9 major performing arts groups, the Hong Kong Arts Festival Society (HKAFS) and the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC). At present, 13 art groups/organisations are eligible for the Pilot Scheme.

As at February 2017, 11 applications under the first round of the Pilot Scheme had been received and approved, involving a total amount of around \$50 million. The grantees are: Opera Hong Kong Limited, Premiere Performances of Hong Kong Limited, HKAFS, Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra, Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra, Hong Kong Sinfonietta, Hong Kong Repertory Theatre, Chung Ying Theatre Company, Hong Kong Dance Company, Hong Kong Ballet and City Contemporary Dance Company. The number of eligible arts groups which have submitted an application under the Pilot Scheme is set out in the following table –

	Arts groups having completed 2 rounds of Springboard Grants under the ACDFS	9 major performing arts groups and the HKAFS	HKADC
Number of arts groups	2	9	Application not yet received from HKADC. HKADC will submit application after taking into account the outcome of its own Matching Fund Scheme.
Percentage of grants out of the total approved amount	12%	88%	-

As an eligible arts organisation under the Pilot Scheme, the HKADC launched its own matching fund scheme (MFS) in August 2016 under which small and medium arts organisations can apply for matching fund from the HKADC for donations/sponsorship solicited by them. An estimated total amount of \$4.2 million, involving 18 projects and 17 small and medium arts organisations, has been approved by HKADC under the first round of its MFS.

¹ As of February 2017, 11 arts groups/organisations have been awarded 2 rounds of Springboard Grants under the ACDFS, out of which 2 arts groups/organisations have completed the approved projects to the satisfaction of the Advisory Committee on Arts Development and the Home Affairs Bureau.

- (c) For major sports events, organisers of “M” Mark events may apply for a matching grant of up to a cumulative total amount of \$9 million during the first 3 years, as well as a maximum of \$1.5 million matching fund each year from the fourth year onwards. The recognition given under the “M” Mark also helps promote the events overseas and locally, and as a result, helping to increase the chance of the events securing commercial sponsorship. To encourage private sector companies to sponsor major sports events, we provide extensive publicity for such events under the “M” Mark scheme through the core sponsor group, television and radio advertising, regular public exhibitions, and publicity through bus body advertisement, designated website and mobile applications, giant wall banners and online sports platform. A total of around \$104.3 million has been provided to organisers of “M” Mark events since the introduction of the system in 2004, of which over 80% was provided on a matching basis. Furthermore, to promote the participation and engagement of business sector in hosting major sports events in Hong Kong, matching fund is available for both Major Local International Events (MLIEs) and Major National Championships (MNCs). Event organisers of MLIEs and MNCs may apply for a matching fund of up to a maximum of 25% of the approved grant (the grant is currently capped \$800,000 or \$500,000 per event depending on the score) for the events concerned.
- (d) Some arts organisations are registered as charitable bodies under section 88 of the Inland Revenue Ordinance, and donations made to these arts organisations are eligible for tax exemption. If a commercial entity sponsors a “national sports association” in order to promote its own business, the sponsorship can be treated as marketing expenses, and a tax deduction can apply. We have no plan to introduce new tax concession for private enterprises to sponsor local arts and sports organisations.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB084

(Question Serial No. 1763)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in the Budget Speech that “to complement the celebration activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Government will allocate additional resources in 2017-18 to support more local art groups and artists to perform in major overseas and Mainland cities to showcase our cultural strength.” In this connection, please advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) what is the expenditure involved in the allocation of additional resources?
- (b) is there a mechanism in place for local arts groups and artists to apply for additional resources to perform in major overseas and Mainland cities? If yes, what are the details of the application mechanism and the vetting criteria? If no, how will the Government allocate the additional resources?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 75)

Reply:

- (a) In celebration of the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the Government has earmarked an additional provision of around \$50 million in 2017-18 to support arts and cultural performances and related activities by local art groups and artists outside Hong Kong.
- (b) At as end February 2017, the \$50 million provision will be used to provide financial support for more than 20 art groups, including both the major performing art groups as well as some small and medium sized art groups spanning across different art forms of music, drama and dance, to tour to over 50 cities in overseas and the Mainland from April to November 2017. The allocation of funding has already been agreed in principle with the respective art groups subject to the completion of formalities and finalisation of the performance venues and schedules with local agencies.

Apart from the additional funding as mentioned above, interested local artists/arts groups can apply for the Arts Development Fund (the Fund) to support their outbound cultural exchanges activities. Details of the eligibility, assessment criteria, coverage and application procedures of the Fund can be found in the Notes of Application and related Annexes which can be downloaded from the Hyperlink below :

http://www.hab.gov.hk/en/policy_responsibilities/arts_culture_recreation_and_sport/CulturalExchangeProject.htm

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB085

(Question Serial No. 3198)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) will continue to run a trial scheme to provide arts space at a building in Wong Chuk Hang to artists at a concessionary rent and explore the possibility of developing more arts space in other places. In this connection, please advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) the HKADC is providing arts space (ADC Artspace) at a building in Wong Chuk Hang to artists at a concessionary rent. What was the operating expenditure required in 2016-17? What was the amount of rental income?
- (b) the second-term tenancy of the ADC Artspace commenced in November 2016. Was there an adjustment to the rent? If yes, what was the rent after the adjustment?
- (c) how many applications were received for the second-term tenancy of the ADC Artspace? Among the approved applications, how many are from new tenants and how many are from sitting tenants? How many tenants are successful applicants of the "Emerging Artists Rental Subsidy Scheme"?
- (d) the Finance Committee approved the funding application for the item on "Development of Arts Space and a permanent office of the Hong Kong Arts Development Council at ex-Aberdeen Fire Station site" in April 2016. What is the work progress of the project? What is the expected date of completion to make it available for arts groups/artists to submit leasing applications?
- (e) the Finance Committee approved the funding application for the item on "Signature Project Scheme (Tai Po District) – Establishment of an Arts Centre by Retrofitting Tai Po Government Secondary School" in May 2016. What is the work progress of the project? What is the expected date of completion to make it available for arts groups/artists to submit leasing applications?

- (f) apart from the above items, the Government has also explored the possibility of developing more arts space in other places. What are the details?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 37)

Reply:

- (a) The arts space scheme operated by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) at a building in Wong Chuk Hang, namely “ADC Artspace”, aims to provide arts space for renting to visual artists and media artists at affordable rates. The approved commitment of \$8.72 million under Subhead 700 Item 802 covers renovation cost, startup cost and rental subsidies for emerging artists for the HKADC to implement this project. For the purpose of cash flow projection, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has earmarked \$1 million in 2016-17 under this item to fund HKADC’s operating budget for the “ADC Artspace”. HKADC receives around \$790,000 rental income from the tenants in 2016-17.
- (b) The monthly rent for the “ADC Artspace” has been adjusted from \$5.5 per square foot for the first-term tenancy (from 2014 to 2016) to \$6.5 per square foot for the second-term (from 2016 to 2018). Emerging artists may receive a rental subsidy at 50% of the above-mentioned rent.
- (c) The “ADC Artspace” provides 17 arts studios. The HKADC received 50 applications for the second-term tenancy of the “ADC Artspace” and the arts studios have been leased to 26 visual artists and media artists (17 are new tenants and 9 are former tenants). Among the 26 tenants, 11 are emerging artists receiving rental subsidy under the “Emerging Artist Rental Subsidy Scheme”.
- (d) to (f) The tender for the land sale of the ex-Aberdeen Fire Station site was awarded to a developer in 2016 who is required to complete the works, including the provision of 28 arts studios, an exhibition gallery, arts information centre, by December 2022. As for the retrofitting of the vacant Tai Po Secondary School into an arts centre comprising artists studios, multi-purpose rooms and music practice rooms, tender for the works was invited at the end of February 2017 and it is expected that the works will be completed by end of 2018. The HAB will continue to explore opportunities to provide spaces for young artists and budding arts groups to support their artistic creation.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB086

(Question Serial No. 2110)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to Programme (2), the Bureau will continue to support non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to better utilise sites in their hands by building hostels for working youth in 2017-18. In this connection, will the Government please advise this Committee of the following:

1. what is the current progress of the respective youth hostel construction works (in Sheng Wan, Tai Po, Mong Kok, Jordan and Yuen Long) respectively? Among them, are there any delayed projects? If yes, what are the details of the delayed projects? How many hostel units are involved in the delayed projects?
2. apart from the above 5 youth hostel projects, are there any new youth hostel plans? If yes, what are the details? How many hostel units will be involved in the plan(s)? What will be the anticipated completion dates for respective project(s)? When will be the date of meeting the target, as expected by the Government, to provide 3 000 hostel units in the first round?
3. what are the manpower and expenditure of the Bureau involved respectively in handling youth hostel construction projects this year? What will be the estimated manpower and expenditure of the Bureau to be involved respectively in handling youth hostel construction projects next year?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 37)

Reply:

6 Youth Hostel Scheme projects are currently under planning, namely the Po Leung Kuk's (PLK) project in Yuen Long, the Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups' (HKFYG) project in Tai Po, the Tung Wah Group of Hospitals' (TWGH) project in Sheung Wan, the Hong Kong Association of Youth Development's (HKAYD) project in Mong Kok, the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association's (HKGGA) project in Jordan and the Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited's (SKH) project in Yuen Long. These projects all together will provide a total of around 2 800 youth hostel places. The first batch of youth hostels will be completed in 2018 the earliest.

The projects vary in sizes, building design and technical requirements, involving different planning and land procedures. The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has been assisting individual non-governmental organisations (NGOs) in liaising with the relevant government departments to resolve technical issues and expedite the projects. Among the 6 projects, the ones by HKFYG in Tai Po and by PLK in Yuen Long have obtained funding approval from the Finance Committee and commenced construction works and pre-construction works respectively, while the other 4 are going through various procedures, such as preparation of technical feasibility study and town planning application. We will continue to work closely with the relevant NGOs to assist them in taking forward the projects.

Details of the 6 youth hostel projects are as follows –

NGO	Site Location	Number of hostel places provided	Expected completion date
1. HKFYG	Tai Po	80	Q4/2018
2. PLK	Yuen Long	1 680	Q2/2021
3. TWGH	Sheung Wan	302	to be confirmed
4. HKAYD	Mong Kok	90	to be confirmed
5. HKGGA	Jordan	500-600	to be confirmed
6. SKH	Yuen Long	160	to be confirmed

The Youth Hostel Scheme is handled by a team of HAB staff comprising 1 Administrative Officer Staff Grade C, 1 Administrative Officer and 1 Executive Officer I among their other duties.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB087****(Question Serial No. 2111)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

According to Programme (2), the Bureau will roll out the Youth Development Fund (the Fund), in partnership with non-governmental organisations (NGOs), to support young people in starting their own business in 2017-18. Will the Government please advise of the following:

1. how many NGOs applied for the Fund this year? How many of their applications have been approved? What is the average amount of the approved funding? What is the target number of young people to be assisted in starting their own business this year? What are the categories of industries involved?
2. the Fund will also provide support for NGOs to organise innovative youth development activities. How many applications has the Government received this year? How many of them have been approved? What is the average amount of the approved funding? What is the number of innovative youth activities supported by the Fund this year? What are the details of these activities?
3. what are the manpower and expenditure of the Bureau involved respectively in rolling out the Fund this year? What will be the estimated manpower and expenditure of the Bureau to be involved respectively in operating the Fund next year?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 38)Reply:

In May 2016, the Legislative Council approved the \$300 million non-recurrent provision for the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) to set up the Youth Development Fund (YDF). HAB has since invited non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to apply for matching grants under the Fund to (a) operate individual projects to assist young people in starting businesses, or (b) implement innovative youth development projects not supported by existing funding schemes. The estimated cash flow for these 2 initiatives is about \$30 million a year.

HAB has received 33 applications for matching grants under the YDF to launch youth entrepreneurship projects, and 35 applications for organising innovative youth development activities. The results of the first round of applications for YDF matching grant were announced in February 2017. Matching grants totalling \$24.31 million have been approved for 9 NGOs to implement their youth entrepreneurship projects. As the NGOs have just started their projects, information is not yet available on the number of young entrepreneurs and the categories of industries involved at this stage. With regard to the applications for matching grant for implementing innovative youth development projects, a grant of \$900,000 has been approved for an NGO to pursue its innovative project. Details of the approved projects under the YDF in 2016-17 are summarised at **Annex**.

The work related to the YDF is being undertaken by a team of HAB staff including 1 Treasury Accountant, 1 Senior Executive Officer and 1 Executive Officer I, among their other duties.

Projects Approved under the Youth Development Fund (YDF) in 2016-17

	Organisation	Project Approved under the Entrepreneurship Matching Fund of YDF	Approved Funding
1	Hong Kong New Generation Cultural Association Limited	NewGen Innovation & Entrepreneurship Supporting Scheme 2016-17	\$3,300,000
2	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals	YI ² (Youth. Innovation. Inclusion)	\$1,650,000
3	Act Plus Education Foundation Limited	Hong Kong Ani-Com & Games Entrepreneurship Program	\$3,300,000
4	Hong Kong United Youth Association Limited	Hong Kong Cultural and Creativity Sets Sail - Funding Programme for Young Entrepreneurs	\$3,300,000
5	Kowloon Federation of Associations	Youth Business Shadowing Scheme	\$3,300,000
6	The Hong Kong Chinese Importers' & Exporters' Association	Youth Aspirations - I am the boss	\$3,300,000
7	The Society of Rehabilitation and Crime Prevention, Hong Kong	Startup90s	\$660,000
8	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups	One-stop Supportive Scheme for Young Entrepreneurs by SIC	\$3,300,000
9	Hong Kong WuYi Youth Association Limited	HK Young Entrepreneur Coaching Programme	\$2,200,000
Total			\$24,310,000

	Organisation	Project Approved under Funding Support for “Innovative Youth Development Projects” of YDF	Approved Funding
1	Act Plus Education Foundation Limited	Hong Kong Ani-Com & Games Intellectual Property Awards	\$900,000
Total			\$900,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB088

(Question Serial No. 2115)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to Programme (5), the Government will continue to safeguard the preservation and transmission of intangible cultural heritage (ICH) in the coming year. In this connection, will the Government please inform this Committee of:

1. the manpower and expenditure involved respectively in ICH preservation and transmission this year, and the estimated manpower and expenditure for the above work respectively in the coming year?
2. whether the Government will set up a dedicated development fund on ICH with reference to the establishment of the Cantonese Opera Development Fund so as to facilitate the promotion of ICH development and transmission? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?
3. some ICH techniques, such as paper crafting techniques, the sewing techniques of Hong Kong-style *cheongsam* and *kwan kwa* wedding costume and bamboo theatre building techniques, are facing the problems of gradual decline and the reduction in the number of craftsmen in the industry. What specific measures does the Government have to facilitate the continuous transmission of these ICH techniques?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 42)

Reply:

1. In May 2015, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) upgraded the former Intangible Cultural Heritage Unit (ICHU) under the Hong Kong Heritage Museum to a dedicated Intangible Cultural Heritage Office (ICHO) to strengthen efforts in safeguarding ICH through the identification, documentation, research, preservation, promotion and transmission of the heritage. In June 2016, the ICHO set up the Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage Centre (IHC) at the Sam Tung Uk Museum in Tsuen Wan. At present, the ICHO is staffed by 16 civil servants. The estimated annual expenditure (excluding staff salaries) for the operation of the ICHO in 2016-17 and 2017-18 is \$15 million.

Apart from the work of the ICHO, various work and programmes of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and LCSD also work towards the safeguarding of ICH (e.g. the staging of Cantonese opera performances and display of handcraft lanterns made by local masters at Mid-Autumn Festival and Lunar New Year Lantern Carnivals). Moreover, the Cantonese Opera Development Fund (CODF) and the Lord Wilson Heritage Trust (LWHT) administered by the HAB also support projects relating to local ICH items. This wide range of work is undertaken by existing staff of HAB and LCSD who are also responsible for other subjects and separate breakdown on manpower and expenditure involved for ICH-related work is not readily available.

2. Apart from the safeguarding work of ICH by the HAB and LCSD, the LWHT aims to conserve and preserve the human heritage of Hong Kong by organising activities and providing funding support to community organisations and individuals for implementing heritage-related activities and research projects including those relating to ICH. The CODF under the HAB also supports projects in relation to the preservation, promotion and development of Cantonese opera. While the Government currently has no plan to set up another fund to support the safeguarding of ICH, we will continue to proactively examine various strategies for enhancing the protection of ICH.
3. Some ICH techniques such as paper crafting technique, the sewing techniques of Hong Kong-style *cheongsam* and *kwan kwa* wedding costume and bamboo theatre building technique are recommended to be included in the first proposed Representative List of ICH of Hong Kong (the Representative List) announced in February 2017. Public consultation on the Representative List is now underway till 11 May 2017. Upon the promulgation of the first Representative List in around mid 2017, the ICHO will closely liaise and collaborate with the respective organisations and bearers to step up efforts on the education, promotion, transmission and safeguarding of these ICH items through exhibitions, talks, bearer demonstrations, workshops, in-depth research and publications, etc. For instance, the ICHO will continue to team up with the Entertainment Office of the LCSD in organising exhibitions on handcraft lanterns made by local masters at Mid-Autumn Festival and Lunar New Year Lantern Carnivals, and will also organise workshops for the public to enable them to appreciate the craftsmanship of the ICH items.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB089

(Question Serial No. 2118)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to Programme (2), the Home Affairs Bureau will explore new measures to support more international youth exchange opportunities. In this connection, will the Government please advise of the following:

1. what are the details of the relevant support measures? What are the details of the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP) for next year? What will be the destination of and quota for each exchange tour under the IYEP respectively? To celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the number of participants under the IYEP for the coming year is estimated to increase to 400. Will the quota under the IYEP be reduced upon completion of the celebration of the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the HKSAR? Will the Government continue to increase the quota under the IYEP in the subsequent years?
2. what are the manpower and expenditure involved respectively in implementing the IYEP this year? It is indicated in the Budget that an additional provision of \$100 million will be allocated to expand the IYEP. How many additional exchange places are expected to be provided with the increased provision? Will the manpower and resources be increased next year to cope with the above tasks? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 45)

Reply:

At present, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) liaises direct with governments of overseas partner countries, including Ireland, Singapore, Japan, Poland and Australia, to arrange one-way or two-way youth exchange activities under the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP). The estimated expenditure for the existing IYEP in 2017-18 is \$2.92 million.

In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the IYEP so that more young people may take part in overseas exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons. With the additional allocation, the HAB plans to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. We are working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme for endorsement by the Commission on Youth. We aim to launch the new funding scheme within 2017-18.

In 2017, we expect about 140 young people from local and overseas would participate in the existing IYEP, while 260 more young people would take part in the expanded international youth exchange under the new funding scheme. We expect that both the number of participants and the expenditure on the exchange programmes would increase further gradually in the coming years.

A team of HAB staff, including 1 Senior Executive Officer, 1 Executive Officer I and 1 Assistant Clerical Officer, is responsible for managing the IYEP related work among their other duties. The additional workload arising from managing the new funding scheme will be absorbed within HAB's existing resources.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB090

(Question Serial No. 2119)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to Programme (7), the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) implements legal assistance schemes to complement the legal aid services provided by the Legal Aid Department. In this connection, would the Government please advise of the following:

1. what are the manpower and expenditures involved in the Duty Lawyer Scheme, the Free Legal Advice Scheme and the Tel-Law Scheme respectively this year? As there will be an increase of 11.1% in the financial provision for the DLS next year, how will the provision be allocated to the 3 assistance schemes? Will there be an increase in the manpower to operate the DLS next year? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?
2. will the Government consider extending the DLS to police stations for detainees to reflect their situation to duty lawyers in order to safeguard their legal rights? If yes, what are the details? When will such arrangements be implemented? Has the Government estimated the additional expenditures and manpower involved in the above-mentioned arrangements? If no, what are the reasons for not extending the DLS to police stations?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 46)

Reply:

1. Under Programme (7) Subvention : Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council, the Government provides subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) to implement 3 schemes, namely the Duty Lawyer Scheme, the Free Legal Advice Scheme (FLAS) and the Tel-Law Scheme, to complement the legal aid services.

In 2016-17, there are a total of 88 staff members responsible for the implementation of the 3 schemes in the DLS. The expenditure and manpower involved in respect of the 3 schemes in 2016-17 (as at December 2016) are as follows –

	Duty Lawyer Scheme	FLAS	Tel-Law Scheme
Expenditure	\$95 million ^{Note 1}	\$1 million	\$41,000
Manpower	88	3 ^{Note 2}	0 ^{Note 3}

^{Note 1} Including the staff cost for the 88 staff members.

^{Note 2} Among the 88 DLS staff members, 3 oversee the operation of FLAS as part of their duties.

^{Note 3} As the Tel-Law Scheme is automated in nature, no manpower is involved in the operation of the service.

In 2017-18, the Government's provision to the DLS is \$14.1 million higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. The increased provision to the DLS is mainly to meet the increase in duty lawyer fees and the increase in the operating expenses of the Duty Lawyer Scheme due to full-year operation of the West Kowloon Law Courts Building.

The staff establishment for the 3 schemes would be maintained at 88 in 2017-18. The Government will continue to monitor the performance of the DLS to ensure its quality of service and cost-effectiveness.

2. As the proposed provision of legal assistance to detainees at police stations would entail substantial financial and operational implications, the Government would need to carefully examine its feasibility in consultation with relevant bureaux and departments. Meanwhile, the Legal Aid Services Council (LASC) completed a study in 2016 regarding the provision of legal assistance to detainees at police stations. The Government will take into account LASC's findings and brief the Panel on Administration of Justice and Legal Services on the relevant issues in mid-2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB091****(Question Serial No. 2120)**

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to Programme (2), the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) will work together with the Commission on Youth (CoY) in reaching out to the youth and other stakeholders proactively to discuss the future direction of youth development next year. What are the details of the relevant work? What are the manpower and expenditure involved respectively? It is indicated in the Policy Address in January this year that the CoY will be invited to put forward proposals on the development of youth policy. What is the progress of the relevant work? Will the Government develop a more comprehensive youth policy in the future? If yes, what is the timetable for developing the youth policy and what are the details of the proposed policy? How will Government departments enhance the co-ordination of their youth work with each other? At present, there are many Government policies closely related to youth, including those on education, housing, employment, constitutional development, etc. How can the HAB ensure that relevant bureaux/departments will give due consideration to young people's views when formulating their policies?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 47)

Reply:

With the support of the relevant policy bureaux and departments, we are working with Commission on Youth (CoY) to engage young people and other stakeholders in youth development to deliberate on the future direction of youth development policy. We plan to hold a series of engagement activities, including Youth Exchange Sessions to collect views from young people and focus group discussions with different stakeholders such as parents, teachers, young people and representatives of youth development organisations to discuss the relevant issues. During the engagement exercise, we will work closely with all relevant policy bureaux to consider and follow up on the views collected, with a view to responding to the needs of our young people more comprehensively. Upon completion of the engagement exercise, CoY will collate the views and comments collected and prepare a report with recommendations on the future direction of youth development policy in early

2018. The extra workload arisen from the engagement exercise will be absorbed by Home Affairs Bureau (HAB)'s existing resources.

Over the years, CoY has been advising the Government on matters pertaining to youth. It also serves as an inter-departmental platform for collaboration and exchange, enabling bureaux and departments to consult members on policy issues of young people's concern and exchange views on youth-related policy issues such as youth suicide problem, retirement protection, life planning and sustainable development. We consider that the above arrangements under CoY as an inter-departmental platform is well in place for the Government to take into account the perspective of youth development when formulating policies under the purviews of different bureaux and departments.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB092****(Question Serial No. 2182)**

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In the past 3 years, how many projects have been approved under the Government's Youth Development Fund (the Fund)? What were the respective amounts of funding approved for each project? In addition to the funding approved by the Fund, is there any other assistance (e.g. consultancy services) provided to young people in the course of starting their own business?

Asked by: Hon QUAT Elizabeth (Member Question No. 33)

Reply:

In May 2016, the Legislative Council approved the \$300 million non-recurrent provision for the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) to set up the Youth Development Fund (YDF). HAB has since invited non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to apply for matching grants under the Fund to (a) operate individual projects to assist young people in starting businesses, or (b) implement innovative youth development projects not supported by existing funding schemes. The estimated cash flow for these 2 initiatives is about \$30 million a year.

The results of the first round of applications for YDF matching grant were announced in February 2017. Matching grants totalling \$24.31 million have been approved for 9 NGOs to implement their youth entrepreneurship projects. Apart from providing funding, each successful NGO is required to provide a mentorship programme with relevant guidance and support, such as pairing up young entrepreneurs with suitable mentors to assist them in grasping information on business development and building up business networks. With regard to the applications for matching grant for implementing innovative youth development projects, a grant of \$900,000 has been approved for an NGO to pursue its innovative project. Details of the approved projects under the YDF in 2016-17 are summarised at Annex.

Projects Approved under the Youth Development Fund (YDF) in 2016-17

	Organisation	Project Approved under the Entrepreneurship Matching Fund of YDF	Approved Funding
1	Hong Kong New Generation Cultural Association Limited	NewGen Innovation & Entrepreneurship Supporting Scheme 2016-17	\$3,300,000
2	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals	YI ² (Youth. Innovation. Inclusion)	\$1,650,000
3	Act Plus Education Foundation Limited	Hong Kong Ani-Com & Games Entrepreneurship Program	\$3,300,000
4	Hong Kong United Youth Association Limited	Hong Kong Cultural and Creativity Sets Sail - Funding Programme for Young Entrepreneurs	\$3,300,000
5	Kowloon Federation of Associations	Youth Business Shadowing Scheme	\$3,300,000
6	The Hong Kong Chinese Importers' & Exporters' Association	Youth Aspirations - I am the boss	\$3,300,000
7	The Society of Rehabilitation and Crime Prevention, Hong Kong	Startup90s	\$660,000
8	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups	One-stop Supportive Scheme for Young Entrepreneurs by SIC	\$3,300,000
9	Hong Kong WuYi Youth Association Limited	HK Young Entrepreneur Coaching Programme	\$2,200,000
Total			\$24,310,000

	Organisation	Project Approved under Funding Support for “Innovative Youth Development Projects” of YDF	Approved Funding
1	Act Plus Education Foundation Limited	Hong Kong Ani-Com & Games Intellectual Property Awards	\$900,000
Total			\$900,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB093****(Question Serial No. 2183)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Government expects that youth hostels will be built for working youth in 2017-18. What are the locations of the hostels and the number of units provided? What is the amount of expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon QUAT Elizabeth (Member Question No. 34)Reply:

6 Youth Hostel Scheme projects are currently under planning, providing a total of around 2 800 youth hostel places. The construction cost of a project hinges on the scale of the development, building design and specific site characteristics. The construction cost of the youth hostel portion in Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups' project is estimated to be \$159 million. For the other 5 projects, as the detailed design has not yet been completed, it is difficult to estimate their construction costs at this stage. Details of the projects are as follows –

Lead Organisation	Site Location	No. of hostel places
Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups	Tai Po	80
Po Leung Kuk	Yuen Long	1 680
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals	Sheung Wan	302
Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	Jordan	500-600
Hong Kong Association of Youth Development	Mong Kok	90
Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited	Yuen Long	160

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB094

(Question Serial No. 2184)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Does the Government have a plan to make the Hong Kong Maritime Museum a representative museum of its kind? What are the work plan, timetable and the expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon QUAT Elizabeth (Member Question No. 35)

Reply:

The Hong Kong Maritime Museum (HKMM) is a private museum that helps preserve Hong Kong's maritime heritage and promote knowledge of and interest in Hong Kong's maritime history. While the HKMM is privately run, the Government has provided various support to facilitate its sustained development having regard to its role in showcasing Hong Kong's unique and outstanding maritime history and development as an international port city as well as enhancing Hong Kong's standing as a regional cultural hub. These include leasing the premises at Central Pier 8 to the HKMM at nominal rental and providing financial support of \$99.31 million for the expansion and relocation of the museum from Murray House in Stanley to Central Pier 8 in 2013. To support its operation upon relocation to Central Pier 8, the Government also provides HKMM with a five-year operating grant, capped at \$4.429 million per annum, since the commissioning of the relocated museum.

The HKMM has been continuing its effort in promoting the museum through its permanent and thematic exhibitions, education programmes and other events such as international maritime conferences; and in soliciting donations from the private sector through various fundraising initiatives. It has also adopted various publicity measures to promote attendance and public awareness of the museum. Since its re-opening at Central Pier 8 in 2013, the HKMM has become a reputable museum in Hong Kong with a significant growth in attendance, reaching over 144 000 in 2016. In 2017-18, the Government will continue its support to the HKMM through the provision of the annual operating grant as mentioned above.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB095

(Question Serial No. 2185)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Home Affairs Bureau currently provides free legal advice service at 9 districts only. Will the Government expand the service to all 18 districts in Hong Kong to better serve members of the public?

Asked by: Hon QUAT Elizabeth (Member Question No. 36)

Reply:

The Government provides subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) to implement the Free Legal Advice Scheme (FLAS) to provide free preliminary legal advice to members of the public without means testing at the evening centres at 9 District Offices of the Home Affairs Department. According to statistics provided by DLS, the average waiting time for the service in the past 3 years has remained steady. While the service of FLAS is provided in 9 District Offices, the service is made available to all members of the public. There is currently no plan to extend the network of evening centres to all 18 districts in Hong Kong. The Government will continue to monitor the performance of the DLS to ensure its quality of service and cost-effectiveness.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB096

(Question Serial No. 0086)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to paragraph 151 of Budget Speech, the Government will allocate an additional \$100 million to expand the International Youth Exchange Programme (the Programme). In this connection, will the Government advise us of:

- (a) the number of students joined the Programme in last 5 years; the number of nomination quota that was set for local universities, post-secondary institutes, District Offices, Education Bureau, Social Welfare Department and the uniformed groups respectively in last 5 years?
- (b) whether the number of Hong Kong Youth Delegates will be increased by this expansion plan; if yes, please provide the details?
- (c) whether it had conducted a review over the Programme, for example, whether the Hong Kong Youth Delegate found the short stay lasting for around 7 to 14 days in the visiting countries can achieve the objectives of the Programme; if yes, of the details; if no, of that reasons?

Asked by: Hon SHEK Lai-him, Abraham (Member Question No. 43)

Reply:

- (a) The number of youth participants from Hong Kong under the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP) in the past 5 years are as follows –

Year	Total Number of Hong Kong Youth Delegates
2016-17	67
2015-16	66
2014-15	72
2013-14	43
2012-13	65

The recommended number of nominations for local universities, post-secondary institutes, District Offices, uniformed groups, the Education Bureau, the Social Welfare Department and other organisations respectively under the IYEP in past 5 years are summarised in the table below –

Year	Local Universities	Post-secondary Institutes	District Offices	Uniformed Groups	Education Bureau	Social Welfare Department	Others*
2016-17	78	63	72	52	11	10	44
2015-16	78	63	72	52	11	10	44
2014-15	78	63	72	52	11	10	42
2013-14	69	50	72	52	33	10	42
2012-13	69	50	72	52	33	10	42

* Including non-governmental organisations actively involved in youth development work, ethnic minorities and the Civic Ambassadors under the Civic Ambassador Training Programme.

- (b) In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the IYEP so that more young people may take part in overseas exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons. With the additional allocation, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) plans to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. We are working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme. In 2017, we expect about 140 young people from local and overseas would participate in the existing IYEP, while 260 more young people would take part in the expanded international youth exchange under the new funding scheme. We expect that both the number of participants and the expenditure on the exchange programmes would increase further gradually in the coming years.
- (c) The HAB will work with the Commission on Youth to review the operation of the existing IYEP and make necessary adjustments in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB097****(Question Serial No. 1852)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding various youth exchange programmes/schemes funded by the Government, including the International Youth Exchange Programme, the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland, please advise of:

- (a) the financial expenditures and the numbers of beneficiaries involved in the above 3 programme/schemes in the past 3 financial years;
- (b) the estimated amount of expenditure involved in the above 3 programme/schemes in 2017-18; and
- (c) the amount of financial provision that the Government plans to allocate for the promotion of civic education in 2017-18 and the details.

Asked by: Hon TIEN Puk-sun, Michael (Member Question No. 52)Reply:

The total number of participants and the total amount of expenditure for the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP), the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (YEFS) and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland (YIFS) from 2014-15 to 2017-18 are summarised in the table below –

Year	Total number of participants			Total expenditure		
	IYEP	YEFS	YIFS	IYEP	YEFS	YIFS
2017-18 (Estimate)	400	21 000	3 500	\$6 million	\$41 million	\$71 million
2016-17	110	19 419	2 884	\$2 million	\$40 million	\$61 million
2015-16	107	18 229	2 660	\$2 million	\$30 million	\$58 million
2014-15	104	10 219	1 538	\$2 million	\$20 million	\$15 million

Meanwhile, the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) launched the “Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries” (BnR Scheme) on trial basis in 2016-17 to sponsor local young people to participate in exchange activities in Belt and Road countries so as to foster “people-to-people bond”. The total number of participants in the BnR Scheme in 2016-17 is 630, and the expenditure is \$2.9 million (part of the payments will be made in the following financial year after completion of the activities and submission of relevant reports). The estimated number of participants for 2017-18 is 900, and the expenditure is \$8.2 million.

In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the IYEP so that more young people may take part in overseas exchange to increase their global exposure and broaden their horizons. With the additional allocation, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) plans to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. We are working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme and aim to launch it within 2017-18.

The HAB has been working closely with the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education to promote civic education outside schools through various channels and projects, including providing sponsorship to community organisations, non-governmental organisations and District Councils to organise civic education activities; producing publicity programmes and materials such as television documentaries and publications; organising exhibitions, seminars and workshops on relevant themes; disseminating information through CPCE's Facebook page and websites; as well as running the Civic Education Resource Centre. The estimated provision in 2017-18 for promoting civic education outside schools is about \$19.9 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB098

(Question Serial No. 2756)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Financial Secretary mentioned that an amount of \$200 million would be injected into the Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship to support students who excel in areas other than academic performance to pursue undergraduate studies. One of the areas supported is “community services”.

1. How many local undergraduate places are expected to be created with the above injection?
2. How will young people who excel in community services and are eligible for pursuing undergraduate studies be selected?
3. Every year, there are many students who pass the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination and meet the university admission requirements. However, some of them were rejected because of insufficient places in the universities. Besides, universities and institutions are required to admit students through the non-Joint University Programmes Admissions System. Therefore, there is indeed a shortfall of school places. Does the Government consider whether universities and institutions have sufficient places and resources to accommodate and nurture students who “excel in areas other than academic performance”?

Asked by: Hon TSE Wai-chun, Paul (Member Question No. 40)

Reply:

In 2014, the Home Affairs Bureau obtained funding approval of \$100 million from the Legislative Council to launch the Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship (the Scholarship). Universities and tertiary institutions are encouraged to admit on a full cost-recovery basis about 20 local students a year who excel in sport, arts and community service. With the additional funding of \$200 million we plan to increase the yearly scholarship places from 20 to 40, starting from the 2018/19 academic year. The additional allocation would allow the award of approximately 200 additional scholarship places.

The award of the Scholarship involves 3 key steps, viz. nomination, selection and matching process, as follows –

- (a) in each academic year, we invite each secondary school in Hong Kong to nominate 1 HKDSE student who has outstanding achievements in arts, sports or community service;

The nominations are shortlisted based on a set of published criteria. Details are available at:

[http://www.hab.gov.hk/file_manager/en/documents/policy_responsibilities/Social Harmony and Civic Education/scoring table.pdf](http://www.hab.gov.hk/file_manager/en/documents/policy_responsibilities/Social_Harmony_and_Civic_Education/scoring_table.pdf).;

- (b) an Assessment Panel comprising well-respected individuals in the fields of community service, sport, arts and education will interview the shortlisted candidates; and
- (c) the candidates selected by the Assessment Panel are then referred to the universities that the candidates wish to apply for admission for consideration. The universities may interview the candidates further to assess their suitability for the chosen programmes, and conditional offers will be issued to those who are selected by the universities. After the release of the Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education examination results, candidates whose results meet the conditions in the offer and pass further interviews (if applicable) will be awarded the Scholarship.

The scholarship places are extra undergraduate places provided on top of those currently funded by the University Grants Committee and would not affect the regular admission of students by the universities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB099****(Question Serial No. 2609)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

In the Brief Description 5 under this Programme, the Government indicates that it will “develop policies relating to the enforcement of maintenance orders”. Please inform this Committee of the following:

- a) in the past 5 years, what were the numbers of applications for a judgment summons to recover the arrears of maintenance and costs, and applications for an attachment of income order respectively? What were the numbers of successful cases in which the arrears were fully recovered and of the total amount of arrears collected?
- b) has a review been conducted on the effectiveness of the policy on recovering maintenance payments? Will the Government make reference to overseas examples and set up an independent department to recover such payments? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon WONG Pik-wan, Helena (Member Question No. 30)Reply:

- a) According to the statistics provided by the Judiciary, the number of judgment summons hearings and applications for Attachment of Income Orders (AIOs) in the past 5 years are as follows –

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Number of Judgment Summons hearings	847	898	832	797	844
Number of applications for AIOs	24	17	24	11	12
Number of AIOs made	16	25	13	17	7

Note: AIOs might not be made in the same year as the applications were received.

The Legal Aid Department (LAD) provides legal aid for eligible applicants who pass both the means and merits tests to recover arrears of maintenance. The number of judgment summons proceedings issued for cases handled by in-house lawyers of LAD is shown below –

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Number of judgment summons proceedings issued	153	150	116	75	126
Number of cases closed	126	121	84	17	116
Number of successful cases (%)	92 (73%)	83 (69%)	62 (74%)	8 (47%)	82 (71%)
Number of unsuccessful cases (%)	34 (27%)	38 (31%)	22 (26%)	9 (53%)	34 (29%)

Notes:

1. Cases may not be closed in the same year as the judgment summons proceedings were issued.
2. LAD does not maintain statistics on the number of judgment summons proceedings issued for cases handled by lawyers in private practice on LAD's panel.

Neither the Judiciary nor LAD keep statistics on the number of successful cases in which the arrears were fully recovered and the total amount of arrears collected.

- b) The Government is committed to enhancing the effectiveness of the system of collection of maintenance payments and enforcement of maintenance orders. The measures taken to date include –
- (i) relaxing the requirement for the Court to make AIO to make the issuance procedure more flexible;
 - (ii) imposing interest or surcharge against defaulting maintenance payers;
 - (iii) upon request from legal professionals who could provide sufficient information, allowing designated government departments (i.e. Immigration Department, Transport Department and Housing Department) to disclose the addresses of maintenance payers against whom legal actions will be taken to recover arrears in maintenance; and
 - (iv) launching publicity and education programmes to enhance public understanding of the responsibilities of maintenance payers, rights of maintenance payees and services available to them when they are unable to receive maintenance payments.

The Government has carefully examined the suggestion of setting up a maintenance board before and considered that the proposal would unlikely bring, to either the maintenance payees or the taxpayers, any significant benefits over and above those which could be achieved by improving the existing system. To have a better understanding of the current enforcement situation of maintenance orders, we plan to commission a study through the Family Council in 2017-18 and will report the findings to the Panel on Home Affairs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB100

(Question Serial No. 2618)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government mentioned that it would support the Family Council (the Council) in promoting family core values. Please provide the following information:

- (1) in the past 3 years, how did the Council promote family core values? What were the organisations that have assisted the Council in promoting the relevant programmes and what were their names? What were the details of the relevant programmes?
- (2) in the past 3 years, how did the promotion programmes of the Council reach out to different sectors of the community and benefit the whole community in general? Did the Government have any factual data to assess the effectiveness of these programmes?
- (3) what are the details of the Council's promotion work on family core values in 2017-18 and the estimated expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon WONG Pik-wan, Helena (Member Question No. 31)

Reply:

- (1) & (2) The Family Council (the Council) advocates cherishing the family and promotes family core values as a main driver for social harmony. Since its establishment in December 2007, the Council has been collaborating with various stakeholders to organise programmes and activities related to the promotion of family core values, ranging from territory-wide publicity campaign to workshops, with a view to reaching out to different sectors of the community and benefitting the whole community in general. The list of programmes and activities organised or co-organised by the Council from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is at **Annex**.

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB), as the Secretariat of the Council, monitors the effectiveness of various activities on promoting family core values and reviews matters such as the scope of activities as well as the engagement of stakeholders and partnering organisations. For programmes and activities co-organised with other organisations, the sponsored organisations are required to submit reports setting out financial reporting, participants' feedback and evaluation of the effectiveness of the projects, etc. upon completion of the projects.

- (3) In 2017-18, \$26.79 million has been earmarked to fund programmes and activities related to the promotion of family core values. Details of the proposed programmes and activities and estimated expenditure are as follows –
- (a) promotion of family core values, including the promotion of family-friendly employment practices in the community (\$5.9 million);
 - (b) promoting family education, including the implementation of the “Pilot Scheme on Thematic Sponsorship to Support Family-related Initiatives” (\$8.39 million);
 - (c) providing funds to uniformed groups (UGs) to promote pro-family values amongst UG members and their family members (\$10 million); and
 - (d) conducting family-related researches (\$2.5 million).

Programmes and Activities Organised or Co-organised by the Family Council

Year	Programmes and Activities	Organiser(s)	Number of participants or audience
2014-15	(a) Territory-wide publicity programmes on promotion of family core values including “2013/14 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” ^{Note 2}	Family Council	See Note 1
	(b) In collaboration with the Consortium of Institutes on Family in the Asian Region (CIFA), the Hong Kong Council of Social Service (HKCSS) and the Social Welfare Department (SWD) to organise a series of activities celebrating the “20th Anniversary of the International Year of the Family” including Family Summit, Regional Symposium and publicity programmes	Family Council, CIFA, HKCSS and SWD	
	(c) Providing funds to UGs for organising family-related programmes	Family Council and UGs	91 049
2015-16	(a) Territory-wide publicity programmes on promotion of family core values including “Love Your Family More” Campaign and “2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” ^{Note 3}	Family Council	See Note 1
	(b) Publicity campaign “BB Family Club” on promotion of positive messages and values on family formation including production of family education package, distribution of baby journal to mothers registered at Maternal and Child Health Centres under the Department of Health, organising workshops in 18 Districts and various publicity programmes for families with newborn babies	Family Council, Boys’ & Girls’ Clubs Association of Hong Kong and Radio Television Hong Kong (RTHK)	
	(c) In collaboration with CIFA to organise the Exchange Programme on “Sharing Session on 2014 Asian Award for Advancing Family Well-being”	Family Council and CIFA	262
	(d) Providing funds to UGs for organising family-related programmes	Family Council and UGs	76 608

Note 1 The territory-wide publicity programmes reached out to different sectors of the community and benefited the whole community.

Note 2 Following the completion of the adjudication in April 2014, the prize presentation ceremony of the “2013/14 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” was held in June 2014.

Note 3 The “2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” was launched in December 2015 and enrollment ran from December 2015 to April 2016. The adjudication was held between April and August 2016. The prize presentation ceremony was held in October 2016.

Year	Programmes and Activities	Organiser(s)	Number of participants or audience
2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)	(a) Territory-wide publicity programmes on promotion of family core values including “Love Your Family More - Remain Optimistic in Adversity” Campaign and “2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme”, ^{Note 3}	Family Council and RTHK	See Note 1
	(b) Publicity campaign “Ready for Love” on promotion of positive messages and values on family formation including production of premarital family education package and various publicity programmes for engaged couples	Family Council, the Hong Kong Catholic Marriage Advisory Council and RTHK	
	(c) Providing funds to UGs for organising family-related programmes	Family Council and UGs	83 621 ^{Note 4}

^{Note 4} The number of participants is a provisional figure.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB101****(Question Serial No. 1950)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the support provided to Hong Kong athletes, please inform this Committee of the following:

- a. please list the estimated provision for and details of organising the following programme this year using the table below:

Year	Coach education programme	Estimated expenditure	Estimated number of participants	Expected commencement date of the programme	Expected completion date of the programme
2017-18					

- b. please list the expenditure on and details of organising coach education programmes in the past 3 years using the table below:

Year	Coach education programme	Expenditure on coach education	Number of participants	Commencement date of the programme	Completion date of the programme
2014-15					
2015-16					
2016-17					

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 111)

Reply:

- a. The estimated provision for and details of organising coach education programmes in 2017-18 are listed below –

Year	Coach education programme	Estimated expenditure	Estimated number of participants	Expected commencement date of programmes	Expected completion date of programmes
2017-18	Coach Accreditation Programme	\$1,485,000	228	1 April 2017	31 March 2018
	Continuing Coach Education Programme	\$1,315,000	1 906	1 April 2017	31 March 2018
	High Performance Coaches Development	\$100,000	100	1 April 2017	31 March 2018
	Funding for NSAs for organising coach education programme	\$1,000,000	3 500	1 April 2017	31 March 2018
	Coaching Awards Programme	\$870,000	3 300	1 April 2017	31 March 2018

- b. The expenditure on and details of organising coach education programmes in the past 3 years are listed below –

Year	Coach education programme	Expenditure on coach education	Number of participants	Commencement date of programmes	Completion date of programmes
2014-15	Coach Accreditation Programme	\$646,600	46	1 April 2014	31 March 2015

Year	Coach education programme	Expenditure on coach education	Number of participants	Commencement date of programmes	Completion date of programmes
	Continuing Coach Education Programme	\$730,926	1 504	1 April 2014	31 March 2015
	High Performance Coaches Development	\$19,000	26	1 April 2014	31 March 2015
	Funding for NSAs for organising coach education programme	\$614,000	2 807	1 April 2014	31 March 2015
	Coaching Awards Programme	\$578,000	3 945	1 April 2014	31 March 2015
2015-16	Coach Accreditation Programme	\$708,600	98	1 April 2015	31 March 2016
	Continuing Coach Education Programme	\$1,032,800	1 649	1 April 2015	31 March 2016
	High Performance Coaches Development	\$17,000	62	1 April 2015	31 March 2016
2015-16	Funding for NSAs for organising coach education programme	\$911,500	2 031	1 April 2015	31 March 2016

Year	Coach education programme	Expenditure on coach education	Number of participants	Commencement date of programmes	Completion date of programmes
	Coaching Awards Programme	\$702,000	4 174	1 April 2015	31 March 2016
2016-17	Coach Accreditation Programme	\$1,232,400	200	1 April 2016	31 March 2017
	Continuing Coach Education Programme	\$1,179,600	2 000	1 April 2016	31 March 2017
	High Performance Coaches Development	\$100,000	100	1 April 2016	31 March 2017
	Funding for NSAs for organising coach education programme	\$800,000	3 500	1 April 2016	31 March 2017
	Coaching Awards Programme	\$870,000	3 300	1 April 2016	31 March 2017

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB102

(Question Serial No. 2883)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the Duty Lawyer Service, the Government please inform us of:

1. the number of cases handled under the Free Legal Advice Scheme provided at District Offices (DOs) and the average waiting time for appointments respectively by DO in 2015 and 2016; and any anticipated changes in the relevant figures in 2017;
2. the number of enquiries received by telephone and via the Internet respectively under the Tel-Law Scheme in 2015 and 2016; the number of cases handed in relation to telephone calls and the hit rate of the website respectively; the number of cases involving duty lawyers; and any anticipated changes in the relevant figures in 2017;
3. any new measures and arrangements, including extending service hours and increasing the number of opening days of the 9 legal advice centres at DOs, apart from meeting the increase in duty lawyer fees through the increased provision of \$14.1 million (11.1%) in the revised estimate for the Duty Lawyer Service in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon YUNG Hoi-yan (Member Question No. 13)

Reply:

1. & 2. The Government provides subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) to implement the Free Legal Advice Scheme (FLAS) to provide free preliminary legal advice to members of the public at the evening centres at 9 District Offices (DOs) of the Home Affairs Department. The number of cases handled and the average waiting time by DO in 2015 and 2016 are as follows –

District Office ^{Note}	2015		2016	
	Number of Cases Handled	Average Waiting Time (Days)	Number of Cases Handled	Average Waiting Time (Days)
Central and Western	582	44.0	572	43.9
Eastern	581	41.2	628	41.1
Islands	569	42.1	616	42.8
Kwun Tong	605	52.8	605	52.1
Sha Tin	404	67.2	383	60.8
Tsuen Wan	796	52.5	854	52.5
Wan Chai	2 002	43.3	2 087	43.6
Wong Tai Sin	413	46.7	419	48.6
Yau Tsim Mong	587	51.4	599	50.9

^{Note} The number of FLAS sessions offered at each DO centre is generally once per week, with the exception of the Central and Western DO (twice per week) and the Wan Chai DO (thrice per week)

The Tel-Law Scheme is a 24-hour free telephone enquiry service which provides members of the public with recorded information on a wide range of legal topics through telephone and the internet. The number of telephone calls received and the number of website hit rates in 2015 and 2016 are as follows –

2015		2016	
Number of calls received	Number of website hit rate	Number of calls received	Number of website hit rate
22 053	397 830	24 383	427 445

As the Tel-Law Scheme is automated in nature, no duty lawyer is involved in the operation of service.

Since the service of both FLAS and Tel-Law Scheme is demand-driven, we are unable to predict the utilisation statistics for the 2 schemes in 2017. For budgetary purpose, we assumed that the number of cases to be handled by FLAS in 2017 would be the same as that in 2016.

3. In 2017-18, the Government's provision to the DLS is \$14.1 million higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. The increased provision to the DLS is mainly to meet the increase in duty lawyer fees and the increase in operating expenses due to full-year operation of the West Kowloon Law Courts Building. There is currently no plan to extend the operating hours of FLAS at the evening centres. The Government will continue to monitor the performance of the DLS to ensure quality of service and cost-effectiveness.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB103

(Question Serial No. 2956)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP), the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland, please advise of the following:

1. in 2016-17, how many people have applied for the IYEP, the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland respectively? How many applicants competed for 1 place on average under each programme/scheme?
2. the Government estimated last year that 3 700 persons would be subsidised to participate in the Youth Internship Scheme in the Mainland. However, only 2 884 persons actually participated in the Scheme. What were the reasons?
3. what was the number of places provided under the Youth Internship Scheme in the Mainland by geographical area respectively? What was the distribution of industries under the Internship Scheme?
4. what were the numbers of places provided under the IYEP by country or by geographical area respectively?

Asked by: Hon YUNG Hoi-yan (Member Question No. 29)

Reply:

Under the existing International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP), local universities, post-secondary institutions, government departments, uniformed groups, etc. are invited to nominate candidates for selection by an assessment panel formed by members of the Commission on Youth (CoY). In 2016-17, 199 young people were nominated and about 3 candidates competed for 1 international exchange place under the programme. Our overseas partner countries include Ireland, Singapore, Japan, Poland and Australia, and the number of exchange places offered ranged from 7 to 15.

The exchange and internship programmes sponsored by the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland are organised and administrated by individual community organisations selected by the CoY. We do not have information on the number of applications received by the individual community organisations.

The recruitment of participants and take-up rate of the internship places for the internship programmes sponsored under the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland are affected by various factors including the recruitment strategies of individual community organisations, the scale and reputation of the companies offering the internship places, the nature and type of internship work, the applicants' interest and expectations. The competition from other exchange and internship programmes available in the market would also affect the take-up rate of the internship places under the scheme.

A wide variety of industries were covered under the programmes sponsored by the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland, including finance, legal, trading, insurance, engineering, social service, information technology, government and the media. The internship places are provided in various provinces and major cities in the Mainland, including Beijing, Shanghai, Guangdong, Zhejiang, Sichuan and Chongqing.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB104

(Question Serial No. 2958)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government mentions that it will continue to actively support non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to better utilise sites in their hands by building hostels for working youth. Please inform this Committee of the following:

1. what are the respective numbers of hostel units, the latest progress and the anticipated dates of completion of the youth hostel projects implemented by the Government in collaboration with NGOs and private land owners in Tai Po, Sheung Wan, Mong Kok and Jordan?
2. so far, none of the youth hostel projects has commenced the construction works. The progress was far behind schedule. How many projects will be delayed and what are the details? How many units are involved in the delay, reduction in scale and suspension of the projects respectively?
3. what is the specific amount of expenditure involved in the projects?

Asked by: Hon YUNG Hoi-yan (Member Question No. 47)

Reply:

1. & 2. 6 Youth Hostel Scheme projects are currently under planning, namely the Po Leung Kuk's (PLK) project in Yuen Long, the Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups' (HKFYG) project in Tai Po, the Tung Wah Group of Hospitals' project in Sheung Wan, the Hong Kong Association of Youth Development's project in Mong Kok, the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association's project in Jordan and the Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited's project in Yuen Long. The projects all together will provide a total of around 2 800 youth hostel places. The first batch of youth hostels will be completed in 2018 the earliest.

The projects vary in sizes, building design and technical requirements, involving different planning and land procedures. The Home Affairs Bureau has been assisting individual non-governmental organisations (NGOs) in liaising with the relevant government departments to resolve technical issues and expedite the projects. Among the 6 projects, the ones by HKFYG in Tai Po and by PLK in Yuen Long have obtained funding approval from the Finance Committee and commenced construction works and pre-construction works respectively, while the other 4 are going through various procedures, such as preparation of technical feasibility study and town planning application. We will continue to work closely with the relevant NGOs to assist them in taking forward the projects.

3. The construction cost of a project hinges on the scale of the development, building design and specific site characteristics. The construction cost of the youth hostel portion in HKFYG's project is estimated to be \$159 million. For the other 5 projects, as the detailed design has not yet been completed, it is difficult to estimate their construction costs at this stage.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB105

(Question Serial No. 2963)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government has mentioned under Programme (4) that the provision for launching the new career programme for retired athletes will be increased. Please inform this Committee of:

1. the distribution of the estimated expenditure involved, the manpower arrangements and the policy details of the programme; and
2. whether the Government has co-operated with public or private sectors to enable retired athletes to work in these sectors. If yes, how many athletes have applied for the programme so far? How many athletes have obtained an employment opportunity through the programme? How many organisations have now participated in the programme? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon YUNG Hoi-yan (Member Question No. 48)

Reply:

1. The new Retired Athletes Transformation Programme (the Programme) was rolled out in December 2016. The objectives of the Programme are to provide additional opportunities for athletes to develop their potential for longer-term career upon retirement from full-time training and competition; provide sports organisations with additional manpower; and identify and nurture potential sports administrative talent. Under the Programme, eligible sports organisations will be subsidised and encouraged to employ retired athletes.

The National Sports Associations (NSAs) under the Sports Subvention Scheme of Leisure and Cultural Services Department, the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China (SF&OC), the Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled and the Hong Kong Elite Athletes Association are eligible for receiving grant under the Programme for employing retired athletes. The manpower requirements are currently absorbed by existing resources of the Home Affairs Bureau.

2. The Government has invited eligible sports organisations to offer employment opportunities. As at 1 March 2017, 7 sports organisations have offered employment opportunities under the Programme and such opportunities have been disseminated to athletes through NSAs, SF&OC and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. The recruitment process is underway.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB106

(Question Serial No. 2969)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government states that financial support will be provided to athletes to prepare for the 2018 Asian Games and Asian Para Games, the 13th National Games, the 23rd Winter Olympic Games, the 5th Asian Indoor and Martial Arts Games and other major international sports events. In this connection, please inform this Committee of:

1. the details of the financial support scheme provided for athletes of sports in the above major international sports events and the respective amounts of funding for each of the sports; and
2. whether a review has been conducted on the levels of incentive awards of each of these events for both able-bodied and disabled athletes. If yes, what are the details and follow-up actions to be taken? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon YUNG Hoi-yan (Member Question No. 34)

Reply:

1. While funding has been earmarked for the preparation for and participation in major international games in 2017-18, the actual allocation will be considered on the basis of the applications received. We have yet to receive the relevant applications.
2. Established by the Hong Kong Sports Institute in 1994, the Athlete Incentive Awards Scheme provides cash incentives to local medal winners at various major games, with the aim of showing recognition and appreciation to their hard work and dedication. In April 2013, the Government reviewed and increased the levels of incentive awards for medalists at Paralympic and Asian Paralympic Games. The levels of awards for disabled athletes were adjusted upwards by about 33.3% and 69.7% on average for Paralympic and Asian Paralympic Games respectively. The current levels of monetary awards for medalists of major multi-sport games are set out in the table below –

	Olympic Games	Asian Games	World University Games	National Games	Paralympic Games	Asian Paralympic Games
<u>Individual</u>						
Gold	\$3,000,000	\$400,000	\$500,000	\$300,000	\$400,000	\$54,000
Silver	\$1,500,000	\$200,000	\$250,000	\$150,000	\$200,000	\$27,000
Bronze	\$750,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$60,000	\$100,000	\$13,500
<u>Team</u>						
Gold	\$4,200,000	\$800,000	\$700,000	\$420,000	\$560,000	\$108,000
Silver	\$2,100,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$240,000	\$280,000	\$54,000
Bronze	\$1,050,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$120,000	\$140,000	\$27,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB107****(Question Serial No. 2985)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

In respect of monitoring the rolling-out of the Youth Development Fund scheme,

1. the Commission on Youth announced on 23 February 2017 that a total of 33 applications from non-governmental organisations were received for financial support from the Entrepreneurship Matching Fund (EMF) for their entrepreneurship projects during the application period, where 9 of them were approved for funding under the EMF. Please list the title of each approved project, the name of the organisation, details of the project, the scopes involved, the amount of funding approved, the number and average age of young beneficiaries, and the total amount of funding granted to the 9 projects as a percentage of the whole EMF.
2. if the success rate of approved applications is low, will the Home Affairs Bureau make an appropriate adjustment to the utilisation policy on the remaining EMF and will it consider relaxing the requirements on applications?

Asked by: Hon YUNG Hoi-yan (Member Question No. 31)Reply:

In May 2016, the Legislative Council approved the \$300 million non-recurrent provision for the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) to set up the Youth Development Fund (YDF). HAB has since invited non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to apply for matching grants under the Fund to (a) operate individual projects to assist young people in starting businesses, or (b) implement innovative youth development projects not supported by existing funding schemes. The estimated cash flow for these 2 initiatives is about \$30 million a year.

The results of the first round of applications for YDF matching grant were announced in February 2017. Matching grants totalling \$24.31 million have been approved for 9 NGOs to implement their youth entrepreneurship projects. Details of the approved projects under the Entrepreneurship Matching Fund of the YDF in 2016-17 are summarised at **Annex**. As the NGOs have just started their projects, information is not yet available on the number and average age of the young beneficiaries at this stage.

HAB will continue to work with the Commission on Youth to review the operation of the YDF from time to time and adjust the relevant arrangements as appropriate.

Projects Approved under the Entrepreneurship Matching Fund of YDF in 2016-17

	Name of Organisation	Approved Project	Approved Funding
1	Hong Kong New Generation Cultural Association Limited	NewGen Innovation & Entrepreneurship Supporting Scheme 2016-17	\$3,300,000
2	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals	YI ² (Youth. Innovation. Inclusion)	\$1,650,000
3	Act Plus Education Foundation Limited	Hong Kong Ani-Com & Games Entrepreneurship Program	\$3,300,000
4	Hong Kong United Youth Association Limited	Hong Kong Cultural and Creativity Sets Sail - Funding Programme for Young Entrepreneurs	\$3,300,000
5	Kowloon Federation of Associations	Youth Business Shadowing Scheme	\$3,300,000
6	The Hong Kong Chinese Importers' & Exporters' Association	Youth Aspirations - I am the boss	\$3,300,000
7	The Society of Rehabilitation and Crime Prevention, Hong Kong	Startup90s	\$660,000
8	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups	One-stop Supportive Scheme for Young Entrepreneurs by SIC	\$3,300,000
9	Hong Kong WuYi Youth Association Limited	HK Young Entrepreneur Coaching Programme	\$2,200,000
Total			\$24,310,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB108

(Question Serial No. 0993)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to the indicators of community building, the average usage rate of multi-purpose halls in community centres and community halls is only about 75% in the past 2 years. What are the reasons? Will the Government deploy more resources for encouraging the public and organisations to use these facilities in order to optimise utilisation and avoid wastage of public facilities?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Han-pan (Member Question No. 54)

Reply:

The average usage rates of multi-purpose halls in Community Centres/Community Halls (CCs/CHs) are worked out on the basis of the time-slots taken up, against the total time-slots available, including peak and non-peak hours. It should be noted that the multi-purpose halls in a number of districts are fully booked for Saturdays, Sundays and during evening hours on weekdays, while a few of those located in remote areas have lower usage rates. The timeslots are allocated through an advance booking and ballot mechanism. To maximise the use of CC/CH facilities, we have worked closely with District Councils in implementing various improvement measures, including upgrading the audio-visual and projection systems and stage lightings, to enhance the usage of CCs/CHs. Organisations are welcome to hire, on a first-come-first-served basis, un-allocated CC/CH timeslots after balloting.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB109

(Question Serial No. 1297)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (1) District Administration, (2) Community Building, (3) Local Environmental Improvements

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

How would the Home Affairs Department (HAD) promote residents' participation in the District-led Actions Scheme, District Administration Scheme and community development work, etc.? Other than through the District Councils and the media publicity arranged with the assistance of the Information Services Department, how would HAD gauge and handle the views and feedback of the residents?

Asked by: Hon CHENG Chung-tai (Member Question No. 38)

Reply:

Residents are encouraged to participate in district affairs and activities, including a wide range of projects under the Community Involvement (CI) Programme and the District-led Actions Scheme (DAS). The CI Programme, which includes community building, district sports, arts and culture activities, and volunteer activities, etc., provides ample opportunities for residents' participation. Under DAS, seminars about environmental hygiene and district management issues have been organised for residents.

As the most important advisory body at the district level, the 18 District Councils (DC) collect and reflect community views and sentiments to the Government on issues affecting district administration. Residents are welcome to provide suggestions on improving district administration through DC members and District Offices (DOs).

Furthermore, DOs gauge residents' views and receive feedback through various channels, such as seminars, talks, local consultations, etc. DOs also set up committees (e.g. District Fight Crime Committees) as platforms for gauging residents' views and opinions on matters of importance to the districts.

The views and feedback of the residents will be taken into account in our district administration work.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB110

(Question Serial No. 1300)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Home Affairs Department (HAD) has been providing support to District Councils (DCs) in the implementation of the Signature Project Scheme (SPS). How would HAD gauge local residents' feedbacks on the projects other than through DCs? How would HAD ensure that local residents will have a bearing in the decision-making process of SPS projects?

Asked by: Hon CHENG Chung-tai (Member Question No. 39)

Reply:

To fulfill the aspiration of District Councils (DCs) in carrying out projects of a larger scale so as to meet the specific needs of their districts, the Chief Executive announced in the 2013 Policy Address the implementation of the Signature Project Scheme (SPS). In accordance with the policy regarding the SPS, all projects are for DCs to advocate and decide as well as to spearhead their implementation. District Offices will provide support to DCs from project selection to implementation, while DCs spearhead the implementation, including conducting district consultations, preparing implementation plans, monitoring the progress and assessing the effectiveness of the projects, etc.

DCs have, taking into account district circumstances, adopted suitable channels (e.g. public consultation sessions, briefing sessions, questionnaire surveys, DC Members' consulting residents in their respective constituencies, etc.) to consult local residents and local organisations in order to ensure that the selected projects will address local needs or highlight the characteristics of the district, and have a visible and lasting impact in the community. They have also incorporated public views, as appropriate, and discussed at DC meetings before making the selection. During the subsequent project implementation, DCs will continue to hold different forms of public engagement and publicity activities, as appropriate, so as to enhance public understanding of the projects and to encourage community involvement.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB111

(Question Serial No. 1224)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) How many requests for assistance have been received from the public and owners' corporations regarding suspected bid-rigging during maintenance works in their buildings in the past 5 years? Please provide a breakdown of each of the 18 districts.
- (b) In addition, how many cases have been followed up and referred to enforcement agencies for investigation?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 5)

Reply:

There are currently about 40 000 private buildings in Hong Kong. In the past 5 years, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) received 255, 213, 266, 241 and 222 complaints on building management and maintenance involving disputes among owners and owners' corporations (OCs) respectively. We do not keep a breakdown on the complaints relating to alleged bid-rigging activities before 2013-14. From 2014-15 to 2016-17, there were 16 complaint cases relating to alleged bid-rigging activities, including 1 each in Kowloon City, Kwun Tong, Southern, Kwai Tsing and Tai Po; 2 in Yau Tsim Mong and Tsuen Wan respectively; 3 in Wan Chai; and 4 in Sha Tin.

The Government is very concerned about unlawful activities involving building maintenance works. Relevant departments and organisations, including the Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC), the Hong Kong Police Force (HKPF), HAD, Buildings Department, the Urban Renewal Authority (URA) and the Hong Kong Housing Society, have been working closely together and adopting a multi-pronged approach, through measures such as publicity and education, procedural enhancement, provision of better support for OCs and owners as well as active investigation and enforcement actions, to prevent unlawful activities in the course of building maintenance works. The URA also launched the "Smart Tender" Building Maintenance Facilitating Service in the second quarter of 2016 to provide technical and professional assistance to owners for carrying out building maintenance works.

For cases involving suspected bid-rigging activities, we will advise the complainants to report the cases to the Competition Commission. For cases involving suspected criminal offences or corruption elements, we will advise the complainants to report the cases to the HKPF or the ICAC for investigation. We do not have the statistics on the follow-up action of these cases.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB112

(Question Serial No. 1231)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Under Programme (1), the number of “visits to buildings without any form of management” made by the Government in 2016 is 7 013, representing a decrease of more than 1 000 as compared to 8 166 visits in 2015. In this connection, would the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what were the manpower and expenditure involved in the visits specified above in 2016-17? What are the reasons for the significant decrease in visits?
- (b) how many “three-nil” buildings (i.e. buildings without owners’ corporations (OCs), residents’ organisations or management companies) were successfully encouraged to form OCs last year by the Government?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 13)

Reply:

- (a) While building management is the responsibility of private property owners, the Government seeks to facilitate, encourage and assist owners to form suitable organisations (e.g. owners’ corporations (OCs)), and provide necessary support to assist them in discharging their building management responsibilities.

Over the years, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has made significant efforts to strengthen the support for owners and residents of private buildings. We have set up a dedicated Division in HAD Headquarters and a District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in each of the 18 districts. In 2016-17, there were 128 Liaison Officers (LOs) engaged in building management duties and the expenditure involved was \$73.8 million.

Visits to “three-nil” buildings are part of the regular duties of the DBMLTs. The property management companies (PMCs) commissioned by HAD under the Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme (BMPASS), which aims to enhance the support for the owners and residents living in “three-nil” buildings, also assist in visiting households in target “three-nil” buildings in addition to preparation of management audit reports for the common facilities of the participating buildings and provision of one-stop professional advisory and support services to owners. The expenditure for BMPASS in 2016-17 was \$19 million.

Currently, there are about 40 000 private buildings in Hong Kong. Among them, about 5 700 are without any form of management (the so-called “three-nil” buildings). The target number of visits to “three-nil buildings” has increased from 4 000 in 2013-14 to 7 000 in 2016-17. The actual number of visits depends on whether there are requests from the owners and residents or other special needs for paying more visits to individual buildings.

- (b) In 2016-17, 37 OCs in “three-nil” buildings were formed with the assistance of PMCs commissioned by HAD under BMPASS.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB113

(Question Serial No. 1232)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated under Programme (1) that the indicators “visits to buildings with owners’ corporations (OCs)/mutual aid committees (MACs)/owners’ committees/residents’ organisations” and “visits to buildings without any form of management” will be replaced by the new indicator “liaison with owners/management bodies of private buildings” as from 2017. Please advise of the following:

- (a) What are the reasons for the arrangement?
- (b) Whether buildings with and without OCs can be differentiated under the new indicator? If no, whether retaining the existing indicators will be considered?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 14)

Reply:

From 2017, we will replace the 2 indicators “visits to buildings with owners’ corporations (OCs)/ mutual aid committees/owners’ committees/residents’ organisations” and “visits to buildings without any form of management” with a new indicator “liaison with owners/management bodies of private buildings” to better reflect the work of Home Affairs Department in building management. Under the new indicator, apart from visits to buildings, other forms of liaison with management bodies, owners or residents will also be covered. We consider that the new single indicator will comprehensively reflect our work on building management, and there is no need to retain the differentiation between buildings with and without OCs. To compile separate data for such differentiation will also require substantial resources.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB114****(Question Serial No. 1403)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding rural representatives, please advise the respective amount of allowances granted to different types of rural representatives (including village representatives, kaifong representatives and others) in the past 3 years (2014-15 to 2016-17).

Asked by: Hon HO Chun-yin, Steven (Member Question No. 12)Reply:

At present, rural representatives who are returned by statutory elections, namely Village Representatives and Kaifong Representatives, are each granted an honorarium of \$2,420 per quarter.

The respective amount of honorarium provided in the past 3 years are tabulated below –

Rural Representatives	2014-15 (\$'000)	2015-16 (\$'000)	2016-17 (\$'000) (Estimate)
Village Representatives	10,695	13,117	13,184
Kaifong Representatives (returned by statutory elections since 2015)	Nil	523	523
<i>Total:</i>	10,695	13,640	13,707

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB115

(Question Serial No. 1404)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the matters on fishermen villages, please advise of the following:

- (a) what are the relevant information on the number of existing fishermen villages, their location, reasons for building the villages, year of completion, present population, number of buildings contained and their average size, and ownership of the land of such village sites?
- (b) for fishermen villages under different ownership, what are the application procedures when they are to carry out various types of maintenance and improvement of ancillary facilities in the villages? Does the Government currently have any schemes or funds to provide assistance for these maintenance and improvement works?
- (c) in the past 5 years (2012-13 to 2016-17), has the Government provided any support for maintenance work in fishermen villages? What are the expenditure involved and the details?
- (d) some fishermen reflect that quite a number of fishermen villages are currently faced with inconvenient water and electricity supply, lack of individual toilet facilities, and dilapidation. Will the Government provide suitable support for the fishermen to alleviate the above problems?

Asked by: Hon HO Chun-yin, Steven (Member Question No. 13)

Reply:

- (a) The details about existing fishermen villages based on records of relevant Government departments are attached at **Annex**.

- (b) to (d) The Home Affairs Department (HAD) conducts minor works programmes such as the Rural Public Works Programme to upgrade the infrastructure and improve the living environment of the rural communities. Project proposals, each not costing over \$30 million, could be suggested by local residents, resident organisations, Rural Committees and Area Committees for the consideration of District Offices (DOs).

From 2012-13 to 2016-17, HAD has carried out improvement and maintenance works for fishermen villages at Ap Chau, Tsing Yi, Tap Mun and Tui Min Hoi under its minor works programmes. The works comprise mainly improvement and maintenance of access road and storm water drains. The total cost of the works is about \$9 million.

DOs may, from time to time, receive requests for improvement works such as supply of electricity and potable water, provision of toilet facilities, etc. which are outside the ambit of HAD's minor works programmes. Where applicable, DOs would refer the requests to relevant departments for consideration and follow-up actions.

Name of Fishermen Village (Name of Management Body)	Location	Reason for establishment	Year of Completion	Estimated Population*	No. of buildings (unit)	Average size of buildings (Area per unit/sq ft)	Land ownership Government Land Licence (GLL)/Short Term Tenancy (STT)
North District							
1. Ap Chau Fishermen's Village (The Ap Chau Fishermen's Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Ap Chau	To improve living conditions	1960	About 100	48	About 200 sq ft	GLLs issued to individual licence holders
Yuen Long							
1. Chung Hau Tsuen (The Yuen Long Shan Pui Chung Hau Village Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Shan Pui, Yuen Long	Established by the donation of Lutheran World Federation/ Department of World Service, Hong Kong Office	1967	About 400	103	About 220 sq ft	GLLs issued to individual licence holders

Name of Fishermen Village (Name of Management Body)	Location	Reason for establishment	Year of Completion	Estimated Population*	No. of buildings (unit)	Average size of buildings (Area per unit/sq ft)	Land ownership Government Land Licence (GLL)/Short Term Tenancy (STT)
Tai Po							
1. Tap Mun Fishermen's New Village (The Tap Mun Fishermen's Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Tap Mun Island	To improve living conditions	1964	Around 50	Around 80	About 200 to 300 sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use
2. C.A.R.E. Village (The Tai Po Fishermen's Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited and CARE Village Mutual Aid Committee)	Wong Yi Au, Tai Po Road (Yuen Chau Tsai)	To re-house fishermen's families who lost their boats during typhoon and fire	Mid '60s to '70s	Around 800	Around 110	About 200 (Phase 1) to 400 (Phase 2) sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use (The GLL was terminated in May 2005 for being affected by a works project. A GLL will be re-issued upon completion of the project.)

Name of Fishermen Village (Name of Management Body)	Location	Reason for establishment	Year of Completion	Estimated Population*	No. of buildings (unit)	Average size of buildings (Area per unit/sq ft)	Land ownership Government Land Licence (GLL)/Short Term Tenancy (STT)
3. Sam Mun Tsai Fishermen's New Village (Partly managed by the Tai Po Sam Mun Tsai Fishermen's Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Sam Mun Tsai, Tai Po	To re-house villagers affected by the construction project of Plover Cove Reservoir	1965	Around 1 000	163 (36 of which are managed by the Co-operative Society)	The area of the 36 units managed by the Co-operative Society is about 200 sq ft. There is no record on the size of the other units.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Partly covered by STTs or GLLs for individual holder's use. - Partly covered by private land. - Partly covered by a GLL for the Co-operative Society's use.
4. Luen Yick Fishermen Village (Hong Kong Kowloon Worker's Mutual Benevolent Co-operative Limited)	Sam Mun Tsai, Tai Po	To improve living conditions	1975	Around 500	123	About 400 to 700 sq ft	By GLL for the association's use (The GLL was terminated in August 2000 for being affected by a works project. A GLL will be re-issued upon completion of the project.)

Name of Fishermen Village (Name of Management Body)	Location	Reason for establishment	Year of Completion	Estimated Population*	No. of buildings (unit)	Average size of buildings (Area per unit/sq ft)	Land ownership Government Land Licence (GLL)/Short Term Tenancy (STT)
Tsuen Wan							
1. Ma Wan Fishermen's Village (Ma Wan Fishermen's Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Ma Wan	To improve living conditions	1965	About 100	30	About 200 sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use (The site is affected by project of Ma Wan Park Phase 2, the GLL will be cancelled in due course, please see item 2 for update.)
2. Ma Wan Fishermen's New Village	Ma Wan	To re-house villagers from Ma Wan Fishermen's Village (Ma Wan Fishermen's Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited) affected by the implementation of the project of Ma Wan Park Phase 2	2009	About 300	21	About 400 sq ft	By STT for the individual holder's use

Name of Fishermen Village (Name of Management Body)	Location	Reason for establishment	Year of Completion	Estimated Population*	No. of buildings (unit)	Average size of buildings (Area per unit/sq ft)	Land ownership Government Land Licence (GLL)/Short Term Tenancy (STT)
Sha Tin							
1. Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village	A Kung Kok, Sha Tin	To re-house villagers affected by the reclamation works for building Sha Tin Race Course and Ma On Shan new town	1984	About 500	130	500 sq ft	Land granted on individual basis at a concessionary premium
Kwai Tsing							
1. Tsing Yi Fishermen's New Village (The Tsuen Wan Fishermen's Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Tsing Yi	Established by the donation of The Co-operative for American Relief Everywhere	Around 1960s	About 240	53	About 400 sq ft	By STT for the Co-operative Society's use
2. St. Paul's Village (The Tsing Yi St. Paul Village Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Tsing Yi	Transferred from Caritas to the villagers for the formation of their own co-operative society to take charge of the management	1973	About 150	45	About 300 sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use

Name of Fishermen Village (Name of Management Body)	Location	Reason for establishment	Year of Completion	Estimated Population*	No. of buildings (unit)	Average size of buildings (Area per unit/sq ft)	Land ownership Government Land Licence (GLL)/Short Term Tenancy (STT)
Sai Kung							
1. Kwun Mun Fishermen Village	Tui Min Hoi, Sai Kung	To re-house villagers affected by the construction of the High Island Reservoir	1978	200	60	500 sq ft	Private lot held in multiple ownership
2. Man Yee Fishermen Village	Tui Min Hoi, Sai Kung	To re-house villagers affected by the construction of the High Island Reservoir	1984	Less than 1 000	192	488 sq ft	Private lot held in multiple ownership
3. Shui Bin Tsuen (The Hang Hau Fishermen's Credit Co-operative Society, Limited)	Hang Hau, Sai Kung	To improve living conditions	1970s	About 180	65	About 200 sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use
4. Tui Min Hoi Fishermen's Village (The Sai Kung District Fishermen's Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Tui Min Hoi, Sai Kung	To improve living conditions	1963	About 100	20	About 200 to 400 sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use

Name of Fishermen Village (Name of Management Body)	Location	Reason for establishment	Year of Completion	Estimated Population*	No. of buildings (unit)	Average size of buildings (Area per unit/sq ft)	Land ownership Government Land Licence (GLL)/Short Term Tenancy (STT)
5. St. Peter Village (The Sai Kung St. Peter's Ming Shun Village Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Tui Min Hoi, Sai Kung	Transferred from Caritas to the villagers for the formation of their own co-operative society to take charge of the management	1964	About 180	67	About 100 sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use
6. Ming Shun Village (The Sai Kung St. Peter's Ming Shun Village Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Tui Min Hoi, Sai Kung	Transferred from Caritas to the villagers for the formation of their own co-operative society to take charge of the management	1976	About 320	62	About 300 sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use
7. Tai Ping Village (The Sai Kung Tai Ping Village Better Living Co-operative Society, Limited)	Po Lo Che, Sai Kung	Transferred from Caritas to the villagers for the formation of their own co-operative society to take charge of the management	Early 1970s	About 700	124	About 300 to 400 sq ft	By GLL for the Co-operative Society's use

* The government has not surveyed on the population in fishermen villages.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB116

(Question Serial No. 1650)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Licensing

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Currently, in Hong Kong, there are unlicensed operators offering varying accommodation services, such as guesthouses, homestay lodgings and caravans. These unlicensed accommodation premises may not meet the requirements on fire, building safety or other aspects for the issuance of relevant licences or certificates of compliance. Their lodgers do not have protection. In the event of accident, the reputation of Hong Kong hotel industry will be seriously tarnished. Will the Government advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) does the Government gather statistics on unlicensed accommodation premises in Hong Kong? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?
- (b) does the Government allocate funding and manpower this year to step up enforcement actions against these unlicensed accommodation premises? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon IP LAU Suk-ye, Regina (Member Question No. 17)

Reply:

- (a) Operation of hotels and guesthouses in Hong Kong is regulated by the Hotel and Guesthouse Accommodation Ordinance (Cap. 349) (HAGAO). Under HAGAO, premises providing sleeping accommodation at a fee must obtain licences, unless all sleeping accommodation available in the premises is provided with a tenancy period of 28 consecutive days or more for each letting. While we do not compile statistics on unlicensed accommodation premises in Hong Kong, we have closely monitored the situations and stepped up our efforts in conducting inspections and taking enforcement actions against unlicensed premises.

- (b) The Office of the Licensing Authority (OLA) under the Home Affairs Department is responsible for issuing 12 different types of licences and the relevant enforcement duties pursuant to 7 ordinances, including HAGAO. As the OLA carries out its duties as a team, we do not have a breakdown of the funding and manpower devoted solely to enforcement actions against unlicensed accommodation premises. For 2017-18, the estimated establishment of the OLA (including both civil servants and Non-Civil Service Contract staff) is 132 and the estimated staff cost is \$66.3 million. OLA will deploy its staff effectively to step up enforcement actions under HAGAO.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB117****(Question Serial No. 1210)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Under the Programme, it is mentioned that the Home Affairs Department will continue to provide support services for ethnic minorities (EMs) to facilitate their integration into the community.

- (a) Please provide, by project, the annual expenditure on the core services for supporting EMs in the past 3 years.
- (b) Please provide the number of service recipients (by ethnicity), number of staff and operating costs of each support service centre and sub-centre for EMs over the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wai-keung (Member Question No. 47)Reply:

- (a) The Home Affairs Department (HAD) provides support services for ethnic minorities (EMs) to facilitate their integration into the community. Expenditures of HAD's major services for EMs in the past 3 years are as follows –

Services	2014-15 Actual Expenditure (\$ million)	2015-16 Actual Expenditure (\$ million)	2016-17 Revised Estimate (\$ million)
Support service centres and sub-centres for EMs	38.4	39.6	40.1
Community support teams	1.0	1.0	1.0
Ambassador Schemes	2.6	3.3	3.6
District-based integration programmes	1.1	1.1	1.1
Radio programmes in EM languages	1.3	1.3	1.5

- (b) HAD commissioned 7 non-profit-making organisations to run 6 support service centres for EMs in Wan Chai, Kwun Tong, Yau Tsim Mong, Kwai Tsing, Tuen Mun and Yuen Long, and 2 sub-centres in Sham Shui Po and Tung Chung to provide various tailor-made support services to help EMs integrate into the community.

The number of service recipients by ethnicities of the centres and sub-centres from 2013-14 project year to 2015-16 project year are set out in **Annex A**.

The manpower establishment and annual operating cost of the centres and sub-centres from 2014-15 project year to 2016-17 project year are set out in **Annexes B and C** respectively.

**Number of service recipients by ethnicities of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
Indian	649	474	582	126	592	740
Nepalese	960	1 105	1 475	2 610	3 611	433
Pakistani	313	2 899	1 967	1 745	4 589	1 800
Filipino	1 685	173	67	689	147	903
Indonesian	870	1 349	65	4 892	54	33
Thai	241	263	1	35	1	38
Others	366	133	1 874	857	895	163
Not known ²	94	5 473	1 572	6 744	3 566	42
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
Indian	1 394	584	835	414	653	411	503
Nepalese	911	748	2 075	3 506	6 585	543	53
Pakistani	315	1 468	2 922	2 937	6 677	2 533	10 274
Filipino	1 460	378	124	735	183	519	7
Indonesian	769	2 329	58	6 259	160	103	1
Thai	240	269	49	2	33	33	1
Others	200	223	2 348	1 819	2 019	120	264
Not known ²	17	7 138	1 398	2 850	1 564	0	1 043
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

² Ethnicity of some users is not known.

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
Indian	941	197	958	302	689	366	737
Nepalese	954	905	2 170	4 289	5 125	657	454
Pakistani	401	952	2 257	2 050	6 529	2 456	14 470
Filipino	1 549	264	218	210	123	492	4
Indonesian	926	1 710	241	3 863	102	74	4
Thai	221	152	35	6	17	34	38
Others	319	55	2 539	926	1 032	75	145
Not known ²	904	10 341	5 194	9 240	4 339	0	2 073
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

² Ethnicity of some users is not known.

**Manpower establishment of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities (EMs)**

Centre/Sub-centre	2014-15 project year	2015-16 project year	2016-17 project year
HOPE Centre	14 (13 FT, 1 PT)	12 (11 FT, 1 PT)	12 (11 FT, 1 PT)
CHEER Centre *	36 (33 FT, 3 PT)	34 (31 FT, 3 PT)	34 (31 FT, 3 PT)
SHINE Centre	22 (19 FT, 3 PT)	24 (16 FT, 8 PT)	24 (16 FT, 8 PT)
YLTH Centre	23 (17 FT, 6 PT)	22 (17 FT, 5 PT)	22 (17 FT, 5 PT)
HOME Centre and Sub-centre	27 (24 FT, 3 PT)	27 (24 FT, 3 PT)	26 (22 FT, 4 PT)
TOUCH Sub-centre	8 (6 FT, 2 PT)	8 (6 FT, 2 PT)	7 (7 FT, 0 PT)
LINK Centre	19 (18 FT, 1 PT)	19 (18 FT, 1 PT)	19 (14 FT, 5 PT)
Total	149 (130 FT, 19 PT)	146 (123 FT, 23 PT)	144 (118 FT, 26 PT)

* The CHEER Centre also provides centralised telephone interpretation and translation service (English and 7 EM languages) to assist EMs in their use of public services.

FT – Full-time staff

PT – Part-time staff

**Annual operating cost of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities (EMs)**

Centre/Sub-centre	2014-15 project year (\$ million)	2015-16 project year (\$ million)	2016-17 project year (\$ million)
HOPE Centre	5.00	5.43	5.43
CHEER Centre*	8.20	8.88	8.88
SHINE Centre	6.09	6.59	6.59
YLTH Centre	6.08	6.57	6.57
HOME Centre and Sub-centre	7.19	7.19	7.79
TOUCH Sub-centre	2.01	2.01	2.18
LINK Centre	5.10	5.10	5.51
Total	39.67	41.77	42.95

- * The CHEER Centre also provides telephone interpretation and translation service (English and 7 EM languages) to assist EMs in their use of public services.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB118****(Question Serial No. 0731)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

For the past 3 years, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has claimed in the Estimates that during the year it made over 40 000 visits to buildings with owners' corporations (OCs)/mutual aid committees(MACs)/owners' committees/residents' organisations, and some 8 000 visits to buildings without any form of management.

I have raised the question to the Secretary for Home Affairs (SHA) 3 times for 3 consecutive years, requesting HAD "to provide a list of the buildings covered by the approximately 50 000 visits each year, the number of staff and the average time spent for each visit". Yet HAD has time and again evaded the questions without giving a reply. (I only requested HAD to provide the Legislative Council (LegCo) with the electronic files of information on such visits as stored in computers.)

In the Controlling Officer's Report of this year's Estimates, HAD has replaced the indicators "visits to buildings with OCs/MACs/owners' committees/residents' organisations" and "visits to buildings without any form of management" with the new indicator "liaison with owners/management bodies of private buildings", claiming that the revised description will better reflect its work in building management. I very much agree that replacing "visits" with "liaison" will indeed "better reflect the work of the Department in building management".

In this connection, amongst the 41 108 "visits" made by HAD to "buildings with OCs/MACs/owners' committees/residents' organisations" in 2016, what are the respective numbers of "liaison by telephone", "liaison by mail", "liaison by visit" and "liaison" by any other forms?

If HAD does not keep such records because the staff still record the information on their external liaison work on paper rather than computers, will HAD advise if there are plans to computerise the records on the liaison work of its staff? If computer records are already available, I sincerely urge SHA and HAD to give a reply seriously so that LegCo Members can duly perform their statutory duty of monitoring the work of government departments.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 3)

Reply:

Currently, there are about 40 000 private buildings in Hong Kong. In order to better understand the owners' needs and provide necessary support services to owners' corporations (OCs), Home Affairs Department (HAD) pledged to visit each of the OC/private building at least once a year and, where necessary or at the request of the OCs/owners, increase the number of visits to individual buildings. Accordingly, the number of visits made by HAD to private buildings in each of the past 3 years was over 40 000.

In 2016, HAD staff conducted 41 108 and 7 013 visits to "buildings with OCs/mutual aid committees (MACs)/owners' committees/residents' organisations" and "buildings without any form of management" respectively. These visits were made by 113 Liaison Officer grade staff of the 18 District Building Management Liaison Teams and Temporary Community Organisers engaged by HAD as part of their liaison duties.

The number of staff paying visits to these buildings and the duration of the visits vary, depending on the purposes of the visits and the complexity of the issues raised during the visits. While HAD staff have recorded the number of visits, the Department does not keep detailed information to the extent of the average time spent on each of over 40 000 visits or the number of emails sent/phone calls made to the OCs/MACs/owners' committees/residents' organisations/owners. To require the staff to record such detailed information on each and every of the over 40 000 visits will pose a heavy burden on them and risk delaying necessary and important follow up actions.

That said, HAD staff will record any changes to the key data of the buildings obtained during the visits and enter them into HAD's Building Management Information System which can be accessed by the public through the HAD's homepage on building management (www.buildingmgt.gov.hk).

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB119****(Question Serial No. 0735)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What is the total number of part-time Community Organisers that the Home Affairs Department (HAD) employed for the past 5 years (2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17)? What is the expenditure involved? What is the nature of their work? Has HAD offered them training, and if yes, please provide the details.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 15)Reply:

The total number of part-time Community Organisers (COs) that the Home Affairs Department (HAD) employed and the expenditure involved for the past 5 years (2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17) are summarised below –

Financial Year	Number of staff	Expenditure (\$ million)
2012-13	1 321 (as at 31 March 2013)	15.304
2013-14	1 303 (as at 31 March 2014)	14.487
2014-15	1 372 (as at 31 March 2015)	16.137
2015-16	1 437 (as at 31 March 2016)	16.448
2016-17	1 476 (as at 31 December 2016)	13.647 (as at 31 December 2016)

HAD employed some 1 400 COs on part-time basis in 2016-17 (as at 31 December 2016) in various districts to assist in performing various liaison duties, including assisting in publicity and promotional activities, household visits, collecting opinions and building management. HAD has provided on-the-job training, briefing sessions and workshops to COs on a regular and need basis.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB120

(Question Serial No. 0737)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Are part-time Community Organisers (COs) engaged to “carry out District-led Actions Scheme”, and what is their scope of work? Are part-time COs engaged in visits for “liaison with buildings with owners’ corporations/mutual aid committees/owners’ committees/residents’ organisations”, and what is their scope of work?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 16)

Reply:

Having regard to the operational needs and various project nature, District Offices have employed part-time Community Organisers (COs) to assist in the District-led Actions Scheme. Their duties include assisting in publicity and promotional activities, providing administrative and clerical support to officers, assisting in household visits and collecting opinions and feedbacks from residents, etc.

On the building management front, apart from the dedicated Division in the Home Affairs Department (HAD) Headquarters and District Building Management Liaison Teams (DBMLTs) in the 18 districts to provide support for property owners and residents of private buildings, HAD has also employed COs on part-time basis in various districts to assist the DBMLTs in the promotion of building management. Their duties mainly include conducting household visits and surveys, assisting residents in the formation of mutual aid committees, maintaining close contact with residents, owners and owners’ corporations, and attending meetings as and when necessary.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB121

(Question Serial No. 1377)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please advise whether the Home Affairs Department has earmarked funding in the 2017-18 Estimates to enhance the computer support for its district liaison work, so that Liaison Officers in districts and part-time Community Organisers can input the information on visits or contact details into the computer database immediately after carrying out district liaison work, such as visiting or making telephone calls to owners' corporations.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 51)

Reply:

In 2015, we procured 35 additional computers for District Offices to facilitate data input to the Database of Private Buildings in Hong Kong (Database) (https://bmis2.buildingmgt.gov.hk/bd_hadbiex/home.jsf). The Database covers information on building records and related management and residents' organisations, etc., which can be accessed by the public via the internet. District Office colleagues will update the building records in the Database after their visits to the buildings and the residents' organisations. We have not earmarked funding in the 2017-18 Estimates to enhance the computer support for district liaison work.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB122

(Question Serial No. 1642)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Local Environmental Improvements

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Under Programme (3) "Local Environmental Improvements" the "Matters Requiring Special Attention", in the coming year, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) will oversee the implementation of the District Minor Works (DMW) projects, but the estimated number of projects completed reduces to 509 and the total estimated expenditure decreases to \$335.3 million. In this connection, please advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) what are the numbers of DMW projects completed and the total expenditures in the 18 districts in 2015 and 2016; and the respective number of projects and total expenditure in the Estimates for 2017?
- (b) what is the average time taken in each district for the commencement of project after funding is approved by the District Council (DC)? Since HAD has all along been unable to evaluate the time the project required, many DCs cannot make good estimation. This is a different practice from other departments for work projects. Can HAD start evaluating the time for completion of each project from the Estimates for this year, so that the DCs can make long-term planning for facilities under their charge?
- (c) works staff in districts in the New Territories still outnumber those in the urban districts till now. Will the Government deploy more resources this year or engage more manpower in the long run, and set up individual works units in the urban districts, like those in the New Territories, dedicated to monitoring closely the projects so as to reduce the lead time? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 38)

Reply:

- (a) The number of completed District Minor Works (DMW) projects in 2015-16 and 2016-17 and the estimated number of DMW projects involving expenditure in 2017-18 are as follows:

District	Number of DMW projects completed in		Estimated number of DMW projects involving expenditure in 2017-18
	2015-16	2016-17 (as at end Dec 2016)	
Central & Western	33	4	25
Eastern	45	13	39
Southern	32	24	59
Wan Chai	12	9	15
Kowloon City	35	6	63
Kwun Tong	56	25	50
Sham Shui Po	50	25	42
Wong Tai Sin	21	15	40
Yau Tsim Mong	31	8	35
Islands	64	18	64
Kwai Tsing	46	25	64
North	30	18	48
Sai Kung	28	8	24
Sha Tin	61	10	38
Tuen Mun	17	8	28
Tai Po	24	11	52
Tsuen Wan	62	30	56
Yuen Long	30	20	43
Headquarters	3	2	4
Total	680	279 ^{Note 1} (as at end Dec 2016)	789

^{Note 1} In comparison with 2016, the number of DMW projects completed in 2015 was significantly higher as many of these projects were of smaller scale.

The actual expenditures in 2015-16 and 2016-17 and the estimated expenditures in 2017-18 are as follows:

District	Actual Expenditure (in \$million)		Estimated Expenditure (in \$million) in 2017-18
	2015-16	2016-17 (as at end Dec 2016)	
Central & Western	10.3	3.7	12.3
Eastern	13.3	6.8	17.7
Southern	10.9	9.8	16.5
Wan Chai	12.0	7.6	10.6
Kowloon City	17.8	4.5	14.8
Kwun Tong	20.3	14.8	20.0
Sham Shui Po	22.0	8.4	17.3
Wong Tai Sin	13.8	8.3	17.2
Yau Tsim Mong	9.4	6.5	15.4
Islands	17.7	21.2	20.9
Kwai Tsing	19.5	14.1	18.8
North	28.1	19.8	22.9
Sai Kung	21.5	7.0	20.5
Sha Tin	24.0	17.9	21.6
Tuen Mun	21.5	16.6	23.3
Tai Po	19.5	20.5	22.6
Tsuen Wan	19.7	11.3	15.9
Yuen Long	33.3	17.1	27.9
Headquarters	4.5	3.8	3.8
Total	339.1	219.7 (as at end Dec 2016)	340.0

The actual expenditure involved in DMW projects in 2014-15 and 2015-16 was \$337.6 million and \$339.1 million respectively, representing 99.3% and 99.7% of the annual provision of \$340 million for the DMW Programme. We estimate that the actual expenditure in 2016-17 and 2017-18 will be similar to those of the previous 2 financial years.

- (b) Depending on the nature and scale of the proposed works, the average time taken to complete a project after endorsement by the District Council (DC) is about 16 months. When seeking endorsement from the DC, the lead department is responsible for advising the DCs of the preliminary programme of the works project. The lead department is also required to report to DCs from time to time on the latest progress of each DMW project.

- (c) Apart from the DMW Programme, 2 other minor works programmes are being carried out in the New Territories (NT) to improve the facilities of the rural areas. As such, the numbers of minor works projects implemented in the 9 NT Districts are comparatively more than those in the urban districts. The establishment of a works team in each NT district office is necessary to meet the workload and to facilitate site supervision for projects in remote areas of NT. We will closely monitor the manpower resources of the works staff for the NT and urban districts to ensure they could cope with the workload of the works programmes.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB123

(Question Serial No. 0445)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Licensing

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding licensing matters,

- (a) what are the staff establishment and duties of the staff involved?
- (b) it is estimated that the number of “hotel and guesthouse licences issued/renewed” in 2017 will be increased by nearly 60% as compared with 2016. What are the reasons?
- (c) what are the number of amusement game centres, dance halls and mahjong parlours for the past 5 years?

Asked by: Hon LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth (Member Question No. 29)

Reply:

- (a) The estimated staff establishment under Programme (4): Licensing is 108 for 2017-18. The staff are mainly responsible for implementing the Miscellaneous Licences Ordinance (Cap. 114), the Gambling Ordinance (Cap. 148), the Hotel and Guesthouse Accommodation Ordinance (Cap. 349) (HAGAO), the Clubs (Safety of Premises) Ordinance (Cap. 376), the Amusement Game Centres Ordinance (Cap. 435), the Bedspace Apartments Ordinance (Cap. 447) and the Karaoke Establishments Ordinance (Cap. 573).
- (b) The Office of the Licensing Authority (OLA) under the Home Affairs Department used to issue licences to Guesthouses (General) and Guesthouses (Holiday Flat) for a period of not more than 36 months. To prepare the trade for the future regulatory regime as set out in the Consultation Document in 2014 on “Review of the Hotel and Guesthouse Accommodation Ordinance” and to facilitate their compliance with the 3 administrative enhancement measures ^{Note 1} introduced on 28 December 2015, the OLA has adjusted the duration of the above licences to a period of not more than 24 months since 1 September 2014 and further amended the licence duration to 12 months starting from 28 December 2015.

With effect from 1 March 2017, the OLA has resumed issuing the above licences for a period of not more than 36 months to relevant applications, having regard to the general compliance with the 3 administrative measures over the past year on the one hand and the changes that would be brought about by the legislative amendments to HAGAO on the other, with a view to facilitating the smooth and early implementation of the new licensing regime.

In this connection, a considerable number of Guesthouse (General) and Guesthouse (Holiday Flat) licences will expire in 2017 (including the 24-month licences issued/renewed before 28 December 2015 and the 12-month licences issued/renewed starting from 28 December 2015), leading to the increase in the estimated number of hotel and guesthouse licences to be renewed in 2017.

Note 1 The 3 administrative enhancement measures are as follows –

- (a) all licensees are required to procure a third party risks insurance policy with a minimum limit of indemnity of \$10 million per event;
- (b) guesthouse licensees are required to provide a 24-hour manned counter at their guesthouses; and
- (c) the OLA will issue 4 different forms of licences, namely hotel, guesthouse (general), guesthouse (holiday flat) and guesthouse (holiday camp), on the basis of the approved use of the premises. A guesthouse licensee is required to indicate clearly the type of licence issued in all promotional materials/advertisements related to the guesthouse for tourists' identification.

- (c) The number of licensed amusement game centres (AGCs), licensed public dance halls and licensed mahjong/tin kau parlours in Hong Kong for the past 5 years is as follows –

Year (by the end of the year)	No. of Licensed AGCs	No. of Licensed Public Dance Halls	No. of Licensed Mahjong/ Tin Kau Parlours
2016	207	3	65
2015	211	3	66
2014	214	3	66
2013	239	3	66
2012	267	3	66

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB124

(Question Serial No. 0446)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Local Environmental Improvements

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the estimated expenditure of \$143 million on Rural Public Works (RPW) projects this year, would the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what are the project types and the number of proposed projects and approved projects under the RPW programme for the past 3 years?
- (b) what is the time required for completion of the approved projects in general?
- (c) what are the manpower, duties of the staff concerned and expenditure on monitoring RPW projects?

Asked by: Hon LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth (Member Question No. 27)

Reply:

- (a) The Rural Public Works (RPW) Programme funds minor works projects which aim to upgrade the infrastructure and improve the living environment of the rural areas in the New Territories (NT). It operates on a two-tier management structure involving a Steering Committee and a District Working Group (DWG) for each of the 9 NT districts. The DWGs consider project proposals which are mostly initiated by the locals and the Rural Committees. Proposals endorsed by the DWGs will be put up to the Steering Committee which is chaired by the Director of Home Affairs for approval.

The number of proposed and approved projects by the Steering Committee under the RPW Programme for the past 3 financial years is as follows:

Financial Year	Number of proposed projects	Number of approved projects
2014-15	100	100
2015-16	97	97
2016-17	106	106

The project types of the approved RPW projects are as follows:

- Construction/improvement of footpath/footbridge;
- Construction/improvement of van track/access road/footpath;
- Construction/improvement of rainshelter/pavilion;
- Beautification works;
- Provision/improvement of drainage facilities;
- Paving works; and
- Others (provision of notice boards, improvement of environmental hygiene conditions, grass cutting, etc.)

- (b) Depending on the scale of the projects, duration of the projects completed in the past 3 financial years ranges from 1 to 48 months. The average time for completion of the projects is about 8.5 months.
- (c) Currently, there are a total of 203 professional and works grade staff in the Home Affairs Department (HAD) to oversee the minor works programmes, including the RPW Programme. In general, they are responsible for carrying out feasibility studies, preparing detailed design and tender documents, supervising the progress and cash flow of the works projects, as well as taking up the maintenance responsibilities on completed facilities. All salaries of the above-mentioned staff are covered by the operational expenses of the HAD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB125****(Question Serial No. 1716)**

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Handbook on Tree Management (the Handbook) provides private property owners and property management companies with guidelines and standards for the proper management of trees on their property. The Home Affairs Department (HAD) has incorporated the Handbook into the Code of Practice on Building Management and Maintenance (CoP) issued under the Building Management Ordinance (BMO) for providing standards and practices for the management and safety of trees in the common parts of a building for owners' observance and compliance.

Under Section 29A(1) of the BMO, no member of a management committee (MC), acting in good faith and in a reasonable manner, shall be personally liable for any default specified in the BMO. Some MC members are concerned that, upon incorporation of the Handbook into the CoP issued under the BMO, they may be personally liable for the failure to perform proper management of trees in the common parts of a building or the failure to procure third party risks insurance (TPRI) for the trees. Please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) the expenditure and staffing involved in the promotion of proper management of trees on property;
- (b) whether there was any request for assistance from owners' corporations (OCs) or property owners relating to the management of trees on their property for the past 3 years, and what the nature of the cases, handling procedures and result are;
- (c) whether there are cases of tree removal by OCs because they cannot procure TPRI or they do not know how to properly manage trees in the common parts;
- (d) what measures the Government have taken to assist residents in the proper management of trees on their property or in the procurement of TPRI for trees;

- (e) whether MC members are liable for the failure to perform proper management of trees in the common parts or the failure to procure TPRI for the trees according to the Government's understanding of the BMO.

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 36)

Reply:

- (a) to (c) Over the years, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has made significant efforts to strengthen the support for property owners and residents of private buildings. We have set up a dedicated Division in the HAD Headquarters and a District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in each of the 18 districts. In 2016-17, there were 128 Liaison Officers engaged in building management duties in HAD Headquarters and 18 DBMLTs, involving an expenditure of \$73.8 million. DBMLTs provide support and outreach services to owners' corporations (OCs) and property owners on matters related to building management, including tree management in common parts of buildings.

In the past 3 years (2014-15 to 2016-17), we received 3 748, 4 437 and 4 655 enquiries on building management and maintenance. We do not keep a breakdown on enquiries related to tree management.

- (d) Section 28 of the Building Management Ordinance (BMO) requires an OC to procure and keep in force in relation to the common parts of the building and the property of the corporation, a policy of insurance in respect of third party risks. The Building Management (Third Party Risks Insurance) Regulation sets out the detailed requirements (e.g. insurance coverage, minimum insured amount, etc.) for OCs to procure third party risks insurance (TPRI). DBMLTs will, as part of their regular duties, encourage and assist OCs to procure TPRI, through promoting the importance of TPRI among owners and assisting OCs to convene meetings for the purpose of procuring TPRI, etc.
- (e) Section 28(1) of the BMO requires all OCs to procure and keep in force TPRI policies in relation to the common parts of the building. If an OC fails to comply with this requirement, every member of the management committee of the OC shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine at level 5. If any OC member can prove that the offence was committed without his consent or connivance; and that he has exercised all such due diligence to prevent the contravention of section 28(1), he will not be prosecuted for the offence.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB126****(Question Serial No. 2729)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide in the table below information by district on reimbursement of claims of District Council (DC) members for rental expenses of ward offices from 2012 (January to December) to 2016 (January to December). If the average rent level of non-Housing Authority (HA) units when compared to that of HA units is obviously too high, will the Government review the existing mechanism for reimbursement of rental expenses to provide extra rental subsidy for the former? Will there also be assistance to DC members who have not yet set up ward offices to identify units?

DC	Number of DC member claiming rental expenses reimbursement/ Average monthly amount of reimbursement per DC member									
	HA unit					Non-HA unit				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 21)Reply:

The Government provides an accountable Operating Expenses Reimbursement (OER) for District Council (DC) members to meet expenses incurred in discharging DC duties, including office rental and assistants' remuneration. In view of DC members' concern over the rising operational expenses and taking into account the increase in rents and other expenses, with effect from January 2014, the Government substantially increased the OER by 34% in real terms, primarily for subsidising their office rental. The OER is also subject to annual adjustment based on the year-on-year change of the Consumer Price Index (A). The current amount of the annual OER claimable by each DC member is \$474,108 (\$39,509 per month on average). DC members may also claim accountable Setting-Up Expenses Reimbursement (SER) up to \$100,000 during their terms of office. A new member or a member serving on consecutive terms but has not claimed the SER in the previous term is

eligible to claim the full amount, while a member who has claimed the SER in the previous term is eligible to claim a maximum of \$50,000.

We are unable to provide the information by district on reimbursement of claims of DC members for rental expenses of ward offices in Housing Authority (HA) and non-HA units because we do not have breakdown information by those categories. There are many practical difficulties associated with the suggestion of providing additional rental subsidies to DC members who set up their ward offices in non-HA units. As the rent of the non-HA units in various districts depends on their location and quality, it will be difficult to set a standard rate/amount for the additional rental subsidies.

Since the commencement of the fifth DC term on 1 January 2016, among the 458 DC members, 447 have already set up ward offices and 11 have not. Having regard to possible difficulties encountered by individual DC members in setting up ward offices, the respective District Offices will liaise with the departments concerned with a view to rendering suitable assistance to the DC members concerned.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB127

(Question Serial No. 2769)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to the website of the Home Affairs Department, there are at present a total of 64 community halls (CHs) and 39 community centres (CCs) under its management. Major facilities such as (i) multi-purpose halls (with stage) and (ii) conference rooms are normally available in CHs/CCs for booking by local organisations to run community building activities. Please advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) what is the monthly average usage rate of the multi-purpose hall (with stage) and conference room in the 64 CHs and 39 CCs by district?
- (b) has the Government received any proposal for the construction of new CHs/CCs from the District Councils over the past 5 years? If yes, what are the details? Does the Government have any plan for new CHs/CCs at present?
- (c) does the Government plan to introduce objective assessment criteria for the construction of new CHs/CCs, for instance, requiring the construction of such facilities when the population of a district reaches a certain level?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 52)

Reply:

- (a) The monthly average usage rates of multi-purpose halls in community halls/community centres (CHs/CCs) by district in 2016 are at **Annex**. We do not keep information on the monthly average usage rates of conference rooms in CHs/CCs.
- (b) & (c) From time to time, local residents and organisations would request the Home Affairs Department (HAD) and its District Offices (DOs) to provide new CHs. In assessing such need, the HAD would consider all the relevant factors including the standards recommended in the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines, district characteristics, community aspirations, availability of similar community facilities nearby and their usage rates, etc. as well as the availability of suitable sites. The District Councils concerned will be consulted on all new CH proposals.

At present, there are 5 new CHs under construction and 2 CHs under redevelopment.

Usage Rates of Multi-purpose Halls in Community Halls/Community Centres (CHs/CCs) in 2016

Districts	No. of CHs/CCs		Jan %	Feb %	Mar %	Apr %	May %	Jun %	Jul %	Aug %	Sept %	Oct %	Nov %	Dec %
	CHs	CCs												
Central & Western	1	1	50.9	60.7	52.7	69.2	56.8	58.7	69.7	57.1	54.1	39.5	53.1	62.3
Eastern	5	1	77.6	67.7	68.5	76.2	76.6	80.0	75.4	81.3	75.5	76.9	78.3	76.6
Southern	3	2	70.4	64.2	77.2	73.9	82.0	77.1	71.4	69.5	67.9	69.9	71.0	69.1
Wan Chai	1	0	66.9	57.8	68.2	82.9	61.4	59.8	59.9	77.7	60.9	70.6	69.2	73.7
Kowloon City	2	0	40.7	31.9	53.6	64.0	63.9	74.1	82.9	73.4	57.6	77.4	78.4	73.6
Kwun Tong	3	6	67.8	53.4	67.5	66.5	71.5	67.1	77.7	75.1	70.8	66.4	76.4	71.1
Sham Shui Po	5	3	77.6	73.1	75.8	75.4	79.9	80.0	83.3	83.6	80.8	79.8	79.8	78.0
Wong Tai Sin	1	6	83.2	72.5	83.4	81.9	84.6	84.0	89.6	89.0	82.9	79.6	84.8	82.3
Yau Tsim Mong	1	1	79.9	72.9	79.8	66.8	66.2	64.6	70.5	74.2	67.4	68.9	71.9	73.1
Islands	2	0	74.1	71.5	70.9	78.4	87.6	83.2	67.0	71.8	80.7	69.5	71.4	63.2
Kwai Tsing	6	3	77.8	61.6	75.7	74.6	75.5	78.7	81.8	81.3	78.5	76.2	79.3	77.2
North	5	1	42.7	39.0	45.0	46.1	50.7	52.3	54.5	54.5	47.7	49.3	52.4	48.9
Sai Kung	5	2	71.1	64.5	62.8	69.6	68.9	78.9	70.7	69.5	78.6	74.9	74.1	72.8
Sha Tin	9	3	87.8	77.9	88.3	88.8	91.1	90.4	90.0	91.7	87.4	84.2	90.6	84.0
Tai Po	3	4	64.5	58.0	73.4	73.6	72.5	65.2	69.2	69.1	78.4	66.7	64.3	68.1
Tsuen Wan	2	1	66.9	56.4	71.2	66.6	75.1	75.8	74.2	77.8	67.3	73.2	79.2	56.9
Tuen Mun	7	3	67.7	58.1	67.2	70.2	73.2	68.6	73.7	72.5	68.9	64.7	75.0	74.5
Yuen Long	3	2	84.3	70.4	85.9	81.3	82.3	80.3	82.9	86.6	78.9	82.4	83.5	86.4
Total	64	39												

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB128

(Question Serial No. 2773)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With social advancement, the existing Building Management Ordinance (BMO) indeed needs to be amended to keep up with times. It is mentioned under the Programme that the Home Affairs Department will continue to set up the regulatory regime for the property management industry, and review the BMO (Cap. 344). Please provide details of the review of the BMO, including the work plan, progress and timetable. Does the Government have any plans to conduct further consultation on the aspects for review?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 53)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department (HAD) briefed the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs (HA Panel) on the outcomes of the public consultation on the review of the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344) (BMO) in May 2016.

Given the time required to amend the BMO, and in order to respond to public concerns on the procurement arrangement and proxy instruments as soon as practicable, HAD had issued administrative guidelines in May 2016 for adoption by owners' corporations.

Taking into account the views expressed at the HA Panel and by stakeholders, we have further refined the proposed amendments to the BMO and the related administrative measures. We reported our latest proposals to the HA Panel on 27 March 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB129

(Question Serial No. 2810)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under the Programme that the Government will enhance the effectiveness of the District Administration Scheme by increasing manpower support in District Offices. In this connection,

- (a) will the Government advise this Committee on the additional manpower and their respective rank and the ways to evaluate the effectiveness of the Scheme; and
- (b) regarding the District-led Actions Scheme, in view of the continual deterioration of the management and environmental hygiene problems of some public areas in districts, does the provision cover the establishment of dedicated teams at district level to alleviate the problems more effectively?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 1)

Reply:

- (a) The total establishment in District Offices (DOs) in 2017-18 is 1 552, representing an increase of 12 posts over 2016-17, involving Liaison Officers and Clerical grades staff. The duties of these staff include district administration. Having regard to operational needs and task nature, DOs would also recruit Non-Civil Service Contract staff and/or part-time helpers to assist in their work as appropriate.

In carrying out projects and activities relating to district administration, DOs will engage District Councils (DCs) to ensure that their projects and activities are effectively serving the need of the community. DOs also gauge residents' views and receive feedback through various channels, such as seminars, talks, local consultations, etc.

- (b) In 2016-17, 18 DOs have rolled out 42 projects under the District-led Actions Scheme (DAS), 37 of which concern initiatives to improve environment hygiene condition and district management issues. The overall community feedback has been positive. In 2017-18, there is a recurrent provision of \$63 million for the implementation of DAS projects in the districts with the support and participation of respective DCs. DOs will engage DCs in exploring the best approach to take forward DAS in the districts.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB130

(Question Serial No. 2813)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

On building management, forming owners' corporations in old buildings faces many problems and the progress falls short of expectation. What is the number of staff currently employed for the work? How many additional staff will be employed in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 2)

Reply:

While building management is the responsibility of private property owners, the Government seeks to facilitate, encourage and assist owners to form suitable organisations (e.g. owners' corporations (OCs)), and provide necessary support to assist them in discharging their building management responsibilities.

Over the years, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has made significant efforts to strengthen the support for owners and residents of private buildings. We have set up a dedicated Division in HAD Headquarters and a District Building Management Liaison Team in each of the 18 districts. Since 2016-17, the number of Liaison Officers engaged in building management duties has increased from 120 to 128 and the same strength will be maintained in 2017-18.

To enhance the support for property owners and residents of old buildings, particularly those living in “three-nil” buildings (i.e. buildings which do not have an OC or any form of owners’/residents’ organisation or engage a property management company), HAD has introduced a number of initiatives on building management since 2011. In particular, the Resident Liaison Ambassadors Scheme recruits owners and residents in the “three-nil” buildings for promoting better management in their buildings. Moreover, HAD launched 2 phases of the Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme (BMPASS) in April 2011 and April 2014 respectively to provide one-stop professional advisory services and support to owners of buildings in preparing management audit reports for the fire services, electrical and other common facilities of the participating buildings, assisting them in forming OCs, applying for various subsidies or loan schemes and following up on the maintenance works. The third phase of the BMPASS will be launched in April 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB131

(Question Serial No. 2816)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Local Environmental Improvements

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the District Minor Works (DMW) programme, whenever involving private land issues, DMW projects will either be terminated or delayed. As a result, many facilities intended for the convenience of the public such as bridge works, road resurfacing and installation of streetlights could not be implemented. What was the amount of the relevant fund used in land resumption over the past 4 years? What is the estimated amount for land resumption in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 3)

Reply:

As a matter of policy, the District Minor Works (DMW) programme will not implement projects involving land resumption. For exceptional cases where the project involves carrying out minor works within the boundary of private land, we will seek consent from the land owners concerned before implementing the works.

For this reason, no expenditure on land resumption has been incurred under the DMW programme.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB132

(Question Serial No. 2817)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (700) General non-recurrent

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Would the Government advise this Committee of the specific progress and target completion dates of the works under Signature Project Scheme (North District) - Non-works components relating to Improvement of Trails and Provision of Ancillary Facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling (item 858), and Signature Project Scheme (North District) - Non-works components relating to Improvement of Trails and Provision of Facilities in Sha Tau Kok (item 866)?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 4)

Reply:

The requested information on the 2 projects in the question is at **Annex**.

Information on 2 projects under the Signature Project Scheme

Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 6 March 2017)	Target completion date
(a) Improvement of Trails and Provision of Ancillary Facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Construction works in progress.• To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including –<ul style="list-style-type: none">✧ a commencement ceremony;✧ promotional booths set up at district and territory-wide events; and✧ distribution of various souvenir items.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Construction works are expected to complete in the second half of 2018-19. It is envisaged that the trails and ancillary facilities will be open to the public thereafter.
(b) Improvement of Trails and Provision of Facilities in Sha Tau Kok	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Construction works in progress.• To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including –<ul style="list-style-type: none">✧ a ground-breaking ceremony;✧ promotional booths set up at district and territory-wide events; and✧ distribution of various souvenir items.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Construction works are expected to complete in the second half of 2018-19. It is envisaged that the trails and related facilities will be open to the public thereafter.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB133

(Question Serial No. 3060)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) How many requests for assistance have been received from the public and owners' corporations regarding suspected bid-rigging during maintenance works in their buildings in the past 5 years? Please provide a breakdown for each of the 18 districts.
- (b) In addition, how many cases have been followed up and referred to enforcement agencies for investigation?
- (c) What is the general procedure for handling requests for assistance regarding bid-rigging?
- (d) Does the Government provide training to staff on handling suspected cases of bid-rigging? If yes, what are the details?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 50)

Reply:

- (a) There are currently about 40 000 private buildings in Hong Kong. In the past 5 years, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) received 255, 213, 266, 241 and 222 complaints on building management and maintenance involving disputes among owners and owners' corporations (OCs) respectively. We do not keep a breakdown on the complaints relating to alleged bid-rigging activities before 2013-14. From 2014-15 to 2016-17, there were 16 complaint cases relating to alleged bid-rigging activities, including 1 each in Kowloon City, Kwun Tong, Southern, Kwai Tsing and Tai Po, 2 in Yau Tsim Mong and Tsuen Wan respectively, 3 in Wan Chai and 4 in Sha Tin.

- (b) to (c) The Government is very concerned about unlawful activities involving building maintenance works. Relevant departments and organisations, including the Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC), the Hong Kong Police Force (HKPF), HAD, Buildings Department, the Urban Renewal Authority (URA) and the Hong Kong Housing Society, have been working closely together and adopting a multi-pronged approach, through measures such as publicity and education, procedural enhancement, provision of better support for OCs and owners as well as active investigation and enforcement actions, to prevent unlawful activities in the course of building maintenance works. HAD is mainly responsible for providing support services and public education on building management. The URA launched the “Smart Tender” Building Maintenance Facilitating Service in the second quarter of 2016 to provide technical and professional assistance to owners for carrying out building maintenance works.

For cases involving suspected bid-rigging activities, we will advise the complainants to report the cases to the Competition Commission. For cases involving suspected criminal offences or corruption elements, we will advise the complainants to report the cases to the HKPF or the ICAC for investigation. We do not have the statistics on the follow-up action of these cases.

- (d) We provide multifarious training programmes and briefing sessions on a regular and need basis to equip Liaison Officers (LOs) with the professional knowledge in discharging their building management duties effectively. These include induction courses on the principles and practices of building management for newly-recruited LOs, as well as workshops and theme-talks on building management related subjects, the provisions of the Building Management Ordinance (BMO) and judgments of related court cases for more experienced LOs. Over the years, we have engaged various tertiary institutes to provide tailor-made training courses for LOs responsible for building management duties, specially focusing on the legal aspect of multi-storey building management such as the land system in Hong Kong, BMO provisions and its relationship with deeds of mutual covenant, disputes resolution, etc.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB134

(Question Serial No. 0683)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Liaison Officers (LOs) will represent the Home Affairs Department (HAD) to attend owners' meetings and are often criticised for failing to effectively assist owners' corporations (OCs) in handling building management matters due to a lack of related professional knowledge. For the past 3 years, (a) what was the respective annual number of complaints in relation to LOs attending owners' meetings; (b) what were the respective number of LOs in each district and the respective number of times they attended owners' meetings; (c) did HAD evaluate whether the existing number of LOs was appropriate; (d) how did HAD assess the effectiveness of the support services provided to OCs?

Asked by: Hon LEE Wai-king, Starry (Member Question No. 35)

Reply:

(a) to (c) While building management is the responsibility of private property owners, the Government seeks to facilitate, encourage and assist owners to form owners' corporations (OCs), and provide necessary support to assist them in discharging their building management responsibilities.

Over the years, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has made significant efforts to strengthen the support for owners and residents of private buildings. We have set up a dedicated Division in HAD Headquarters and a District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in each of the 18 districts. In particular, DBMLTs provide support and outreach services to OCs and property owners, including assisting property owners to incorporate under the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344) (BMO), attending owners' meetings to give advice and assistance, organising training courses and workshops and providing informal mediation to help resolve disputes among owners and residents. We do not keep record on the number of complaints related to Liaison Officers (LOs) attending owners' meetings.

There were 128 LOs engaged in building management duties in HAD Headquarters and 18 DBMLTs. The number of LOs in each district is tabulated below -

District	No. of LOs Engaged in Building Management Duties
Central & Western	11
Eastern	7
Kowloon City	13
Kwun Tong	6
Southern	3
Sham Shui Po	15
Wan Chai	9
Wong Tai Sin	4
Yau Tsim Mong	15
Islands	2
Kwai Tsing	5
North	2
Sai Kung	3
Sha Tin	6
Tuen Mun	3
Tai Po	3
Tsuen Wan	3
Yuen Long	3

The number of visits to buildings with OCs in 2016-17 is 28 876. We have no handy information on the breakdown of visits in terms of OCs' meetings.

Most of the LOs engaged in building management duties are experienced officers who have undertaken the relevant duties for nearly 7 years on average. To equip LOs with the professional knowledge in discharging their building management duties effectively, HAD provides training programmes and briefing sessions for them on a regular and need basis. These include induction courses on the principles and practices of building management for newly-recruited LOs, as well as workshops and theme-talks on the provisions of the BMO and judgments of related court cases for more experienced LOs. In addition, we have engaged a tertiary institute to provide tailor-made training courses for LOs responsible for building management duties, specially focusing on the legal aspect of multi-storey building management such as the land system in Hong Kong, BMO provisions and its relationship with deed of mutual covenant, disputes resolution, etc. In 2017-18, we will continue to encourage LOs to take part in more training courses to enhance their professionalism.

- (d) Apart from deployment of additional manpower to undertake building management duties, HAD has since 2011 introduced a number of targeted measures and schemes to assist owners to effectively manage their buildings. These initiatives include:
- (i) implementing the Building Management Professional Advisory Services Scheme (BMPASS) to provide one-stop advisory and support service to targeted “three-nil” buildings (i.e. buildings which do not have an OC or any form of owners’/residents’ organisations, or do not engage a property management company). Under the Scheme, HAD has engaged professional property management companies to conduct management audits for the fire services, electrical and other common facilities of the participating buildings, assist in forming OCs and applying for various subsidy or loan schemes, and follow up on the maintenance works;
 - (ii) recruiting owners and residents in “three-nil” buildings as Resident Liaison Ambassadors (RLAs) for promoting better management of their buildings;
 - (iii) organising structured training courses provided by tertiary institutions for members of management committees of OCs to enhance their knowledge and capabilities in building management;
 - (iv) referring dispute cases to Panel of Advisors on Building Management Disputes for free professional advice. If both disputed parties agree, we will refer them to receive professional mediation services offered by the Free Mediation Service Pilot Scheme for Building Management, launched by HAD in March 2015 in collaboration with the Hong Kong Mediation Council and the Hong Kong Mediation Centre, with a view to reaching a settlement through mediation; and
 - (v) providing free legal advisory services, with the support of the Law Society of Hong Kong, to owners and OCs on legal matters relating to building management.

The results achieved by these initiatives in the past 3 years are very encouraging, as summarised below:

Building Management Initiatives	2014-15 to 2016-17
<u><i>BMPASS</i></u>	
No. of Buildings Served	1 200
No. of OCs Formed/Re-activated	185
No. of Buildings that Applied for Maintenance Loan/Subsidy	108
No. of Buildings that Appointed Consultants/Contractors for Maintenance Works	101
<u><i>Structured Training for OC Office-bearers</i></u>	
No. of Courses	15
No. of Graduates	225
<u><i>RLA Scheme</i></u>	
No. of RLAs Recruited	1 514 (from 518 buildings)
No. of OCs Formed through RLA Networks	157
<u><i>Panel of Advisors</i></u>	
No. of Cases Referred to the Panel for Advice	8
<u><i>Free Legal Advisory Service (since January 2015)</i></u>	
No. of Applications Received	317
<u><i>Free Mediation Service Pilot Scheme for Building Management (since March 2015)</i></u>	
No. of Cases Referred	17

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB135

(Question Serial No. 2116)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Under Programme (1), the Home Affairs Department (HAD) continues to ensure that public views on important issues are reflected for consideration in the policy-making process. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what is the number of Government public consultations on important issues conducted this year? What are those important issues? What are the respective numbers of views received on each issue? What are the manpower and expenditure involved in this work this year? With the views in the society on policy formulation becoming more polarised at present, how does HAD balance various views for the Government's consideration in the policy-making process? Will the manpower and resources for gauging public views be strengthened in the coming year?
- (b) HAD gives advice to bureaux and departments in conducting public consultation on development proposals. What are the development projects concerned? How many members of the public have HAD consulted for each of those development projects? What are the manpower and expenditure involved in this work this year? In view that the Government is currently taking forward several development projects, including the North East New Territories development, Hung Shui Kiu development, development of brownfield sites in Wang Chau, etc., will HAD strengthen the manpower and resources for public consultation in the coming year to have a better grasp of public sentiments? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 43)

Reply:

- (a) The Home Affairs Department (HAD) and its 18 District Offices (DOs) assist policy bureaux and departments to conduct public consultations, including consultations with District Councils (DCs), on district and territory-wide issues from time to time. In 2016, there were 3 224 and 467 DC consultations conducted respectively on district and territory-wide issues. As each district has different characteristics and concerns, the nature and number of issues discussed varies from district to district. The associated workload and expenditure are absorbed from within the existing resources of the Department. The HAD will continue to deploy manpower and resources as appropriate to collect public views on important issues for consideration of policy bureaux and departments.
- (b) While the government bureaux and departments concerned would take the lead in conducting public consultation on planning and development projects in districts, the HAD and its 18 DOs would offer advice to them regarding the format and targets of consultations. Apart from DCs, Area Committees and Rural Committees, the DOs may give advice to the bureaux and departments on the need to consult relevant district and local resident organisations which may be affected by the planning and development projects.

In general, HAD would provide assessments to relevant bureaux and departments on public reactions and the likely implications of the projects for the community based on the views collected by DOs. We do not keep a breakdown of the number of consultations held, the number of individuals consulted, the expenditure and manpower involved in these consultations.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB136

(Question Serial No. 2117)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Programme 2 that the Home Affairs Department (HAD) will continue to strengthen the support for private buildings and residents on building management matters. In this connection, will the Government advise of the following:

- (a) how many applications for the Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme, Free Legal Advice Service on Building Management and Free Mediation Service Pilot Scheme for Building Management were received this year? Among the applications, how many were approved? How many cases did HAD refer to the Panel of Advisors on Building Management Disputes this year? Among these cases, how many of the building management disputes were resolved? What were the manpower and expenditure for strengthening the support for private buildings and residents on building management matters this year? Will there be an increase in manpower and resources for such work in the coming year? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?
- (b) how many complaints on bid-rigging of building maintenance works did HAD receive this year? How many joint meetings on bid-rigging did HAD hold with the Hong Kong Police Force, Independent Commission Against Corruption and Competition Commission respectively? In view that bid-rigging activities regarding building maintenance works happened time and again, will HAD deploy more resources and manpower to handle such complaints? If yes, will HAD strengthen the education and publicity on the points to note regarding building maintenance, as well as stepping up communication with enforcement departments on the complaints on bid-rigging of building maintenance works? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 44)

Reply:

- (a) The Home Affairs Department (HAD) has, since 2011, made significant efforts to strengthen the support for owners and residents of private buildings, in particular, introducing a number of initiatives on building management. The key initiatives include -
- (i) Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme (BMPASS), which provides one-stop professional advisory and support to owners of buildings in preparing management audit reports for the fire services, electrical and other common facilities of the participating buildings, assisting them in forming owners' corporations (OCs), applying for various subsidies or loan schemes, following up on the maintenance works and matters relating to tenders. 2 phases of the BMPASS were implemented from November 2011 to March 2017, benefiting a total of 2 453 old buildings. The third phase of the BMPASS will be implemented in April 2017 for 3 years to provide service to another 1 400 old buildings;
 - (ii) Free Legal Advice Service on Building Management, which provides free professional legal advice to owners and OCs by members of the Law Society of Hong Kong. In 2016-17, the service was provided to a total of 177 cases;
 - (iii) Free Mediation Service Pilot Scheme for Building Management, under which disputed parties can receive free and professional mediation service offered by the accredited mediators from the Hong Kong Mediation Council and the Hong Kong Mediation Centre. In 2016-17, a total of 8 applications were received, of which 1 reached settlement agreement, 1 was withdrawn, 2 failed to reach agreement and 4 are in progress;
 - (iv) Panel of Advisors on Building Management Disputes, which provides neutral and free advice by building management experts and professionals to help resolve disputes amongst owners and residents. In 2016-17, professional advice was given to 4 cases.

Currently, a total of 128 Liaison Officers engages in building management duties, involving an expenditure of \$73.8 million. In 2017-18, HAD will continue to strengthen the support for property owners and residents of private buildings with a view to enhancing their capability in dealing with daily building management issues and fostering a culture of building care.

- (b) There are currently about 40 000 private buildings in Hong Kong. In 2016-17, the HAD received 6 complaints cases relating to alleged bid-rigging activities.

The Government is very concerned about unlawful activities involving building maintenance works. Relevant departments and organisations, including the Independent Commission Against Corruption, the Hong Kong Police Force, the Hong Kong Housing Society and the HAD, have been working closely together

and adopting a multi-pronged approach, through measures such as publicity and education, procedural enhancement, provision of better support for OCs and owners as well as active investigation and enforcement actions, to prevent unlawful activities in the course of building maintenance works. HAD is mainly responsible for support services and public education on building management. The Urban Renewal Authority launched the “Smart Tender” Building Rehabilitation Facilitating Services in the second quarter of 2016 to provide technical and professional assistance to owners for carrying out building maintenance works.

On the education and publicity front, HAD and its District Building Management Liaison Teams in 18 District Offices organise courses, seminars and workshops on building management and maintenance for owners and OCs. Moreover, HAD has also produced television and radio programmes to encourage owners to take part in OC meetings and vote in person on important matters.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB137

(Question Serial No. 0037)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Territory Planning and Development

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In assisting relevant bureaux and departments in gauging local views on the planning and development in districts, would the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) apart from District Councils (DCs), rural committees and area committees, would other parties concerned be consulted, for example, seeking the views of professional institutions and collecting the views of local residents through questionnaires and etc.? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?
- (b) planning and development in districts are often impeded due to the opposition from the locals. Does the Home Affairs Department provide assistance to the relevant bureaux in explaining policies, channelising local views and resolving conflicts? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon SHEK Lai-him, Abraham (Member Question No. 13)

Reply:

While the government bureaux and departments concerned would take the lead in conducting public consultation on planning and development projects in districts, the Home Affairs Department and its 18 District Offices (DOs) would offer advice to them regarding the format (including but not limited to briefing sessions, community fora, focus group discussions, meetings and roving exhibitions) and targets of consultations. Apart from District Councils, Area Committees and Rural Committees, the DOs may give advice to bureaux/departments on the need to consult relevant district and local resident organisations which may be affected by the planning and development projects.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB138****(Question Serial No. 0067)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Home Affairs Department stated that the number of non-directorate posts will be increased by 5 to 2 023 posts as at 31 March 2018. Please inform this Council of the nature of work, ranks and salaries of these new posts.

Asked by: Hon SHEK Lai-him, Abraham (Member Question No. 15)Reply:

There is a net increase of 5 non-directorate posts due to the increase of 10 posts involving the following 6 grades, ranks, salaries and work nature, offset by deletion of 5 posts –

Grade	Rank	Mid-point Salary (\$)	Nature of Work
Engineer	Engineer/Assistant Engineer	80,905/ 41,200	Strengthening maintenance inspection for minor works programmes
Inspector of Works	Assistant Inspector of Works	34,085	
Liaison Officer	Liaison Officer II	35,780	Phasing out non-civil service contract positions
Clerical Officer	Assistant Clerical Officer	21,255	
Clerical Assistant	Clerical Assistant	16,590	
Workman II	Workman II	13,190	

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB139

(Question Serial No. 0739)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the support for property owners and residents of private buildings by the Home Affairs Department (HAD), please advise this Committee of the information concerned for 2016-17, including:

- (a) the actual structure and establishment of the Building Management Liaison Teams (BMLTs) for monitoring work;
- (b) the estimated expenditure on BMLTs;
- (c) the number of buildings with an owners' corporation (OC) and those without in each of the 18 districts, and the number of buildings forming an OC upon assistance from HAD, the Urban Renewal Authority or other organisations;
- (d) the number of Liaison Officers (LOs) responsible for building management support and the ratio of LOs to private buildings in each of the 18 districts; and
- (e) the annual expenditure on LOs responsible for building management support and the expenditure on training; the average years of service of LOs in posts responsible for building management support in each district; and the average annual percentage of LOs transferred to other departments.

Asked by: Hon WU Chi-wai (Member Question No. 43)

Reply:

- (a) & (b) Over the years, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has made significant efforts to strengthen the support for property owners and residents of private buildings. We have set up a dedicated Division in the HAD Headquarters and a District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in each of the 18 districts. In 2016-17, there were 128 Liaison Officers (LOs) engaged in building management duties in HAD Headquarters and 18 DBMLTs and the expenditure involved was \$73.8 million.

In addition, HAD employed 1 476 Community Organisers on part-time basis in 2016-17 in various districts to assist LOs to perform various liaison duties, including building management duties, and the total expenditure involved was \$13.65 million. We are unable to provide a breakdown on the expenditure solely for performing building management duties.

- (c) & (d) In 2016-17, HAD assisted in the formation of 200 owners' corporations (OCs) and the number of private buildings with OCs in 18 districts as at the end of 2016 is set out in the table below. While there are 22 000 private buildings without an OC in the territory, this figure includes some buildings which may not be able to form OCs in accordance with the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344) (BMO) such as small houses in the New Territories villages, town houses and other private buildings under single ownership. Some of these buildings may have other forms of management such as mutual aid committees, owners' committees, residents' associations, etc. HAD has taken into consideration various factors including the number of buildings, age of buildings and the complexity of building management issues in each district when deploying LOs to undertake building management duties.

District	No. of OCs	No. of Private Buildings with OCs	No. of LOs Engaged in Building Management Duties
Central & Western	1 587	1 632	11
Eastern	823	830	7
Kowloon City	1 173	1 643	13
Kwun Tong	404	552	6
Southern	370	910	3
Sham Shui Po	1 046	1 263	15
Wan Chai	1 133	1 381	9
Wong Tai Sin	241	366	4
Yau Tsim Mong	1 768	1 667	15
Islands	35	307	2
Kwai Tsing	226	364	5
North	104	565	2
Sai Kung	143	1 879	3
Sha Tin	217	988	6
Tuen Mun	227	980	3
Tai Po	225	1 226	3
Tsuen Wan	317	537	3
Yuen Long	401	1 579	3
Total	10 440	18 669	113

- (e) Apart from on-the-job training, we organise regular training courses for staff performing building management duties, such as training programmes and workshops on study of the BMO, court cases relating to building management and other relevant legislation. The total expenditure incurred is around \$200,000 per year.

Most of the LOs are experienced officers with more than 13 years of service as an LO and have undertaken building management duties for nearly 7 years on average. Since LOs are departmental grade officers of HAD, they will normally not be transferred to other departments but they are subject to regular postings among LO grade posts in HAD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB140

(Question Serial No. 0818)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (700) General non-recurrent

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the following projects under the Signature Project Scheme, please advise this Committee of A) the work progress in 2016-17; B) the estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18; and C) the estimated completion dates.

- (a) Expansion and Improvement of Wong Tai Sin Square (Non-works components);
- (b) Construction of Lift Tower at Shung Yan Street in Kwun Tong (Non-works components); and
- (c) Non-works components relating to Improvement of Trails and Provision of Ancillary Facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling.

Asked by: Hon WU Chi-wai (Member Question No. 40)

Reply:

The requested information on the 3 projects under the Signature Project Scheme is at **Annex.**

Information on 3 projects under the Signature Project Scheme

Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 6 March 2017)	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	Target completion date
(a) Expansion and Improvement of Wong Tai Sin Square		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, publicity banners are displayed in the vicinity of the project site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An opening ceremony of the Wong Tai Sin Square may be held in mid-2017 to mark the scheduled completion of the related construction works subject to deliberation by the Wong Tai Sin District Council. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$10.36 million. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works are expected to complete by end March 2017. It is envisaged that the venue will be open to the public thereafter.
(b) Construction of Lift Tower at Shung Yan Street in Kwun Tong		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, briefing sessions and an on-site exhibition were conducted with publicity materials distributed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by the Kwun Tong District Council. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.77 million. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works are expected to complete in the second half of 2018-19. It is envisaged that the lift tower will be open to the public thereafter.
(c) Improvement of Trails and Provision of Ancillary Facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a commencement ceremony; ✧ promotional booths set up at district and territory-wide events; and ✧ distribution of various souvenir items. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Eco-tours for local residents to the country and marine parks in North District and other public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by the North District Council. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.10 million. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works are expected to complete in the second half of 2018-19. It is envisaged that the trails and ancillary facilities will be open to the public thereafter.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB141

(Question Serial No. 1862)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (700) General non-recurrent

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please list the date, destination, purposes, entourage members and expenditure of all visits conducted with the provision for duty visits for District Council Members in the 2011-2015 term. Is there an increase or decrease in the provision under the estimate for this year as compared to that of the previous term (i.e. 2011-2015)? What are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 32)

Reply:

The Government has introduced a new provision of \$10,000 per member per term with effect from the fifth District Council (DC) term (2016-2019) to support DC members' duty visits outside Hong Kong. Prior to the introduction of the provision, DC members' visits to places outside Hong Kong, including those visits during the previous (2011-2015) term, were organised at their own costs. The logistics arrangements, including the itinerary, matters to be studied and places to be visited, were decided by DCs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB142****(Question Serial No. 1869)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the expenditure on activities at district level held by District Fight Crime Committees, please inform this Committee of the vetting criteria for such applications. Please also advise of the names of the organisers, dates and venues of these activities held in the past 3 years together with the expenditure involved and the number of participants. In addition, will members of the public be taught how to handle situations where off-duty police officers commit crimes?

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 38)Reply:

District Fight Crime Committees (DFCC) organise district activities on various fight crime issues for members of the public with a view to enhancing their alertness of crime and promoting co-operation with the Police at the district level. As these activities are funded by District Council Funds, the funding criteria follow the "Manual on the Use of District Council Funds". The number of activities and participants in DFCC activities in the past 3 years are tabulated below-

	2014	2015	2016
No. of activities	387	372	340
No. of participants (million)	0.5	0.5	0.5

In view of the large number of activities organised by the 18 DFCCs, we do not have readily available information on the details of these activities, including their respective dates, venues and expenditure.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB143****(Question Serial No. 1945)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is noted that the Home Affairs Department will continue to carry out the District-led Actions Scheme (DAS) in the coming year. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

(a) please tabulate below the estimated expenditure on DAS in the coming year.

District Council	Details of work	Staffing establishment	Estimated administrative expenses

(b) please tabulate below the expenditure on DAS in the past year.

District Council	Details of work	Staffing establishment	Administrative expenses

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 97)

Reply:

(a) The estimated expenditure on District-led Actions Scheme (DAS) in 2017-18

In 2017-18, the recurrent provision for DAS will be \$63 million. In considering the allocation to 18 District Offices (DOs), the Home Affairs Department will take into account the 2017-18 work plans proposed by DOs on the DAS projects to be implemented and the resource requirements. As the relevant work plans and budgets are under preparation, the breakdown figures cannot be provided at this stage.

(b) Expenditure on DAS in 2016-17

District Council	Details of work	Staffing establishment ¹	Estimated Expenditure ² (\$)
Central and Western	To implement DAS projects endorsed by District Management Committees in consultation with District Councils, for example enhancing environmental hygiene, stepping up actions against illegal parking of bicycles and shop-front extensions, and initiatives to capitalise on local opportunities to improve the quality of life in the districts.	1 Executive Assistant (EA)	4,294,000
Eastern		1 Executive Officer (EO) II 1 EA	3,124,000
Southern		1 EA 1 Project Coordinator (ProjC)	974,000
Wan Chai		1 EA	4,000,000
Kowloon City		1 EOII 1 EA	2,931,000
Kwun Tong		2 EA 1 ProjC	3,903,000
Yau Tsim Mong		1 EOII 1 EA	3,893,000
Sham Shui Po		2 EA	4,500,000
Wong Tai Sin		1 Program Coordinator (ProgramC)	910,000
Islands		1 EA	4,381,000
Sai Kung		1 EOI 1 Contract Lands Executive (CLE)	893,000
Tai Po		1 EOII 1 CLE	3,531,000
Tsuen Wan		1 EOII 1 CLE	2,810,000
Yuen Long		1 EOII 2 CLE 1 Contract Technical Officer 1 Contract Structural Engineer	4,202,000
Sha Tin		1 EOI 2 EA	6,053,000
Tuen Mun		1 EOII 1 CLE	3,728,000
North		1 EOII 1 ProgramC 1 CLE 1 Project Assistant (PA)	2,000,000
Kwai Tsing		1 EOII 1 PA	2,502,000

Note:

- ¹ Only covering additional civil service and non-civil service posts created for DAS in 2016-17. EOI and EOII are civil service posts and the remaining are non-civil service posts.
- ² Estimated expenditure of 2016-17 as at the end of February 2017 (rounded to nearest thousand) covering staff and all other project costs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB144

(Question Serial No. 1952)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the initiative of the Home Affairs Department to increase manpower support in District Offices for the District Administration Scheme, please advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) Please tabulate below the estimates on the support to the District Administration Scheme in the coming year.

District (by administrative district of District Council)	Establishment	Estimate

- (b) Please tabulate below the expenditure on the District Administration Scheme for the past 3 years.

District (by administrative district of District Council)	Establishment	Expenditure

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 98)

Reply:

- (a) The estimated expenditure for the District Administration Scheme under Programme (1) and the establishment of District Offices in 2017-18 are as follows –

District	Establishment of District Offices (No. of Posts)	Estimated Expenditure under Programme (1) ^{Note 1}
Central & Western	69	\$1,018.1 million
Eastern	82	
Southern	61	
Wan Chai	63	
Kowloon City	82	
Kwun Tong	86	
Sham Shui Po	86	
Wong Tai Sin	72	
Yau Tsim Mong	87	
Islands	89	
Kwai Tsing	91	
North	89	
Sai Kung	94	
Sha Tin	98	
Tai Po	94	
Tsuen Wan	86	
Tuen Mun	98	
Yuen Long	125	

- (b) The expenditure on the District Administration Scheme under Programme (1) and the establishment of District Offices for the past 3 years are as follows –

District	Establishment of District Offices (No. of Posts)			Expenditure under Programme (1) ^{Note 1}		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Central & Western	67	67	69	\$810.2 million	\$960.7 million	\$1,008.8 million (estimate)
Eastern	80	81	82			
Southern	60	60	61			
Wan Chai	60	61	63			
Kowloon City	80	80	83			
Kwun Tong	85	85	86			
Sham Shui Po	83	83	86			
Wong Tai Sin	71	71	71			
Yau Tsim Mong	82	83	87			
Islands	83	83	85			
Kwai Tsing	89	89	90			
North	84	86	88			
Sai Kung	88	90	93			
Sha Tin	92	92	95			

District	Establishment of District Offices (No. of Posts)			Expenditure under Programme (1) ^{Note 1}		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Tai Po	91	93	94			
Tsuen Wan	84	84	85			
Tuen Mun	93	95	97			
Yuen Long	121	124	125			

Note 1 In respect of estimated expenditure/expenditure on the District Administration Scheme under Programme (1), we do not keep separate breakdown by district.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB145

(Question Serial No. 0963)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government will enhance the effectiveness of the District Administration Scheme by increasing manpower support in District Offices. Please provide details of the additional manpower required, relevant work arrangements and estimated expenditure.

Asked by: Hon YICK Chi-ming, Frankie (Member Question No. 48)

Reply:

In 2017-18, the estimated expenditure for the District Administration Scheme under Programme (1) is \$1,018.1 million, which is \$9.3 million higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17.

The total establishment in District Offices (DOs) in 2017-18 is 1 552, representing an increase of 12 posts over 2016-17. The additional staff will be responsible for, among other things, district administration work. Having regard to operational needs and task nature, DOs would also recruit Non-Civil Service Contract staff and/or part-time helpers to assist in their work as appropriate.

Working closely with District Councils, DOs will continue to carry out the relevant district administration projects and activities in 2017-18, including projects under District-led Actions Scheme.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB146

(Question Serial No. 0965)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the Free Legal Advice Service on Building Management launched in 2015, would the Government advise this Committee of:

- (a) the details of work, progress, utilisation, manpower arrangement and estimated expenditure of the service in 2016-17; and
- (b) the effectiveness of the service?

Asked by: Hon YICK Chi-ming, Frankie (Member Question No. 49)

Reply:

- (a) In managing their buildings, owners may encounter various legal matters, e.g. the interpretation of the Building Management Ordinance and the deed of mutual covenant, the powers and responsibilities of an owners' corporation, apportionment of maintenance fee and management fee, etc. To provide assistance to owners and concerned parties, the Home Affairs Department (HAD), in collaboration with the Law Society of Hong Kong, launched the Free Legal Advice Service on Building Management (the Service) in 2015 to offer verbal legal advice free of charge. Owners Corporations, owners, tenants and owners/tenants' organisations may approach respective District Office (DO) to apply for the Service.

The HAD provides administrative support for the Service, including answering enquiries, receiving and processing applications through 18 DOs, liaison and making appointments with applicants and volunteer solicitors, etc. 1 full-time Executive Assistant and a number of part-time Project Assistants are employed to meet the operational need. The estimated expenditure of the Service in 2016-2017, including the project cost and staff cost, is \$660,000.

- (b) The Service has been well received since its implementation in 2015. By December 2016, more than 300 applications have been received.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB147

(Question Serial No. 2210)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Many property owners file claims to the Small Claims Tribunal in relation to compensation for water leakage. The time awaiting hearings and the process of hearings are very long, and the expenses for litigation and the expert reports required are high. Regarding the “Free Mediation Service Pilot Scheme for Building Management” launched in 2015, will the Government advise this Committee of:

- (a) the progress, utilisation, manpower arrangement and estimated expenditure of the mediation work under the Scheme in 2016-17;
- (b) the numbers of successful and unsuccessful mediation cases in respect of (a) above, and the reasons for unsuccessful mediation;
- (c) the estimated amount of litigation costs saved as a result of the above successful mediation cases; and
- (d) the effectiveness and way forward of the above service, and whether the Scheme will be made a regular scheme.

Asked by: Hon YICK Chi-ming, Frankie (Member Question No. 50)

Reply:

- (a) In order to assist relevant parties in resolving disputes over building management more promptly and effectively, and to save the cost and time incurred in legal actions, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) launched the “Free Mediation Service Pilot Scheme for Building Management” (the Pilot Service) in collaboration with the Hong Kong Mediation Centre and the Hong Kong Mediation Council (the collaborating organisations) since March 2015 for a period of 2 years. If both disputing parties agree, the HAD would arrange for accredited mediators to provide a maximum of 15 hours of free mediation service to assist the parties concerned in resolving disputes through mediation.

1 Executive Assistant is employed on Non-Civil Service Contract terms to provide administrative support to the Pilot Service. In 2016-17, we received 8 applications for the Pilot Service. The cost incurred in publicity work and staff employment was \$700,000.

- (b) In 2016-17, of the 8 applications, 1 reached full agreement, 1 was withdrawn, 2 completed the mediation interview but failed to reach agreement, and 4 are on-going. The main reason for failure to reach agreement was that the disputing parties refused to make concession.
- (c) We do not have information on the estimated amount of legal cost saved as a result of the settlement agreement reached in the above successful case.
- (d) Positive feedback was received on the Pilot Service. To further promote mediation service in the community, the HAD and the collaborating organisations have agreed to regularise the Pilot Service and jointly implement the “Free Mediation Service Scheme for Building Management” from March 2017. The scope of service will be expanded to cover disputes between owners’ corporations and commercial operators over the management of common parts of composite commercial/residential buildings.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB148

(Question Serial No. 3206)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Electric vehicles (EVs) have become more popular in recent years. Many EV owners want to but cannot install charging facilities at their private parking spaces in the buildings they live as it is difficult to have the understanding and assistance from the owners' corporations (OCs). For EV owners living in buildings without OCs, it is almost impossible to find assistance and they are bewildered. Regarding the Resident Liaison Ambassadors Scheme implemented since 2011, please advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) ways to help EV owners install charging facilities at their private parking spaces in the buildings they live;
- (b) staffing arrangement and estimated expenditure for (a).

Asked by: Hon YICK Chi-ming, Frankie (Member Question No. 51)

Reply:

- (a) The Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344) (BMO) stipulates the requirements for owners' corporations (OCs) to manage the common parts of their buildings. Any OC/individual owner who wants to install electric vehicle (EV) charging facilities in the common parts of private buildings should comply with the relevant provisions of the BMO, deed of mutual covenant, and other relevant legislation and regulations (e.g. possible impact on voltage, electricity charges, etc.). If necessary, an OC general meeting may be convened to discuss and resolve the issue.

If individual owners want to install EV charging facilities and encounter difficulties, the District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLTs) in each of the 18 districts may help refer their cases to the relevant Government departments, their respective OCs, owners' committee and/or management companies as appropriate for follow-up and necessary assistance.

In case the OCs/owners have any disputes regarding the installation of EV charging facilities in the common parts, DBMLTs may refer them to our professional support services, including (i) “Free Legal Advice Service on Building Management”, (ii) “Free Mediation Service Scheme for Building Management” and (iii) “Panel of Advisors on Building Management Disputes”, with a view to resolving the disputes.

The Home Affairs Department (HAD) has introduced a number of initiatives since 2011 to enhance the support for owners and residents of private buildings, particularly those living in “three-nil” buildings (i.e. buildings which do not have an OC or any form of owners’/residents’ organisation or engage a property management company). In particular, the Resident Liaison Ambassadors (RLA) Scheme recruits owners and residents in the “three-nil” buildings for promoting better management in their buildings. If RLAs encounter any problems relating to the installation of EV charging facilities in the common parts of their buildings, they may approach the DBMLT in their respective districts for assistance and referral.

- (b) Providing advice and support services to owners and OCs on matters relating to building management is part and parcel of the duties of DBMLTs. In 2016-17, there are 128 Liaison Officers engaged in building management duties in the HAD Headquarters and 18 DBMLTs and the expenditure involved is \$73.8 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB149

(Question Serial No. 2979)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government mentioned that it would continue to co-ordinate building management matters and provide comprehensive service to residents on building management issues. In this connection, please advise of the following:

- (a) what is the respective expenditure involved in providing various support services (including legal advice service) and subsidies regarding building maintenance?
- (b) the Government said earlier that Phase 3 of the Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme (BMPASS) will be launched in April this year. Under the Scheme, professional property management companies will be commissioned to provide property owners of old buildings with a range of professional support, including assisting owners of “three-nil” buildings in forming owners’ corporations and properly managing their buildings. What are the estimated expenditure and staffing arrangement for BMPASS (Phase 3)? What is the estimated number of participating owners? Is there any statistics on the time generally required to complete the work for following up a case in the past 2 phases?
- (c) what was the average yearly number of Home Affairs Department (HAD) staff specially tasked with handling requests for assistance in building management for the past 2 years? Among these staff, how many were deployed specifically for building management duties or had relevant experience? Has the number of Liaison Officers engaged in building management duties increased in the past 2 years? Has HAD assessed whether the resources allocated on this are adequate? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon YUNG Hoi-yan (Member Question No. 51)

Reply:

- (a) To enhance the support for owners of private buildings on building management and maintenance, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has since 2011 introduced a number of initiatives, with a view to enhancing their capability in dealing with daily building management issues and fostering a culture of building care. The total estimated expenditure is \$1.97 million. The key initiatives include -
- (i) the Resident Liaison Ambassadors Scheme, which recruits owners and residents of “three-nil” buildings (i.e. buildings which do not have an owners’ corporation (OC) or any form of owners’/residents’ organisation or engage a property management company), for promoting better management in their buildings;
 - (ii) structured training courses on building management, which are organised for members of management committees of OCs;
 - (iii) Panel of Advisors on Building Management Disputes, which provides neutral and free advice by building management experts and professionals to help resolve disputes amongst owners and residents;
 - (iv) Free Mediation Service Pilot Scheme for Building Management, under which disputed parties can receive free and professional mediation service offered by the accredited mediators from the Hong Kong Mediation Council and the Hong Kong Mediation Centre; and
 - (v) the Free Legal Advice Service on Building Management, which provides free professional legal advice to owners and OCs by members of the Law Society of Hong Kong.
- (b) In addition, HAD will also implement Phase 3 of the Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme (BMPASS) for 3 years from April 2017 to March 2020 to provide one-stop advisory and support service to a new batch of 1 400 target old buildings. The property management companies commissioned by HAD will conduct management audits for the fire services, electrical and other common facilities of the participating buildings, assist in forming OCs and applying for various subsidy or loan schemes, and follow up on the maintenance works. The expenditure for BMPASS Phase 3 is about \$64.2 million for 36 months.

The time taken for owners of a building to form an OC and to complete the building maintenance works in individual cases varies, depending on factors such as the participation of owners, the scale of the maintenance works, etc.

- (c) Over the years, the HAD has made significant efforts to strengthen the support for property owners and residents of private buildings. We have set up a dedicated Division in the HAD Headquarters and a District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in each of the 18 districts. In 2015-16, there were 120 Liaison Officers (LOs) engaged in building management duties in HAD Headquarters and 18 DBMLTs and the expenditure involved was \$67.2 million. In 2016-17, the number of LOs engaged in building management duties increased to 128, and the expenditure was about \$73.8 million.

Most of the LOs are experienced officers with more than 13 years of service as an LO and have undertaken building management duties for nearly 7 years on average.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB150

(Question Serial No. 0416)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government promotes Hong Kong internationally through various social media platforms. On this aspect, please advise this Committee -

- a) the social media which the Government has engaged in the past;
- b) whether the Government has placed any “advertisements” on these social media; if yes, the expenses on advertisements in these social media for the past year; if no, whether consideration will be given to allocate resources to reach out to more audiences; and
- c) with this year marking the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the ratio of estimated expenses on publicity in the Mainland and overseas and the major places of publicity in overseas.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Kin-por (Member Question No. 9)

Reply:

- a) Since 2015, the Information Services Department has been promoting Hong Kong internationally through social media on YouTube (January 2015), Instagram (September 2015) and Facebook (December 2015).
- b) Advertisements were placed on Facebook and YouTube in 2016-17 at a cost of about \$1.2 million.
- c) The expenses on publicity in the Mainland and overseas publicity campaigns in 2017-18 have yet to be finalised. The major places to be covered by these publicity efforts will be the Mainland, North America, Europe, the Middle East and Asia-Pacific.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB151****(Question Serial No.2895)**

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With the growing popularity of the social media, the Government has increased the use of these platforms in recent years, with the “Big Waster” as a successful example. Yet there are also a number of so-called “public relations disasters”. An instance is the huge number of “Angry” emojis on posts in the Chief Executive’s Facebook account. In addition, as the tenure of the current term of government will end soon, there are concerns about the management right of the social media accounts of the Chief Executive and politically appointed officials after their departure from the Government. For this matter, will the Government advise this Committee:

- (1) please list out (i) all the social media accounts of the Government; (ii) the number of “Likes”/“Fans”/“Follow”/“Followers”/“Subscribers” of these accounts; (iii) whether the public are allowed to post messages there; (iv) the bureaux/departments that these accounts belong to; (v) whether these social media accounts are managed by politically-appointed officials/civil servants/ others such as Non-civil Service Contract (NCSC) staff or contractors; and (vi) the annual expenditure involved for the past 3 financial years;
- (2) since the Chief Executive’s Facebook account only permits fans to post messages there, it has created the public impression that the Chief Executive (CE) refuses to listen to public opinion generally. Hence a lot of netizens responded with “Angry” emojis whenever a post was published on the CE’s Facebook account. Will the Government advise (i) the criteria in allowing members of the public to post messages on the Government’s social media accounts; (ii) whether the official’s personal preference is a consideration if the social media account in question is the official’s personal account; and (iii) whether there is any assessment on the adverse impression arising from the denial of public messages on these accounts;
- (3) in recent years more and more political figures directly disseminate messages to the public by using the live broadcast function of social media and will interact with the audience during the live broadcast. Please advise the number of occasions of such live broadcasts on various social media platforms, the duration of the live broadcasts,

the names of the politically-appointed officials, directorate grade civil servants and members of consultative bodies participating in the live broadcasts over the past 3 years.

Social Media Account	Social Media Used	Bureau/Department Concerned	Date of Live Broadcast	Duration of Live Broadcast	Officials/ Members of Consultative Bodies Participating in the Live Broadcast

- (4) Former Chief Executive Mr Donald TSANG had opened a Facebook account “Hong Kong Chief Executive” (previously named as “Upper Albert Road”) and former Financial Secretary Mr John TSANG had opened a Facebook account “John Tsang (曾俊華)”. Has the Government taken over the ownership of the above accounts after they had left their posts; granted them the right to keep using the accounts; or withdrawn registration of the accounts? What are the details of any agreement in dealing with the issue?
- (5) As the incumbent Chief Executive and a number of politically-appointed officials have used their respective Facebook accounts or websites, does the Government have any principles or guidelines to deal with the ownership of such social media accounts or websites after they have left their posts; if yes, what are the details; if no, the reasons why?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Pierre (Member Question No. 33)

Reply:

The Government attaches great importance to effective communication with various sectors of the community and prompt dissemination of information on its services and policies to the public. Apart from the traditional communication channels such as print and electronic media, the Government has, in recent years, made increasing use of the internet and social media platforms for dissemination of information to the public.

When considering the most suitable and effective means of information dissemination and publicity, government bureaux and departments (B/Ds) take into account various factors, such as the overall publicity strategy or promotional plans for individual policies/issues as well as the B/D’s operational needs and resources. The Information Services Department (ISD) will offer professional advice and technical assistance where necessary.

B/Ds which decide to use social media platforms for their promotion and publicity work will be responsible for the related work including the setting up, management and operation of accounts and deciding whether there would be a section for viewers to leave messages. The GovHK website (<http://www.gov.hk/en/about/govdirectory/socialmedia.htm>) has a list of social media links of some B/Ds for public browsing. As the details of the B/Ds’ social

media accounts, such as the number of “Likes” and subscribers, officers in charge of these accounts and the expenses incurred, are held by hosting B/Ds, the ISD does not have the information requested. Similarly, the Facebook accounts set up by the Chief Executive (CE) and those of some politically appointed officials are maintained and updated by the relevant offices and the related work is absorbed from within their own resources. The officials concerned will decide on the way forward of these Facebook accounts or fan pages upon completion of their term of office.

In so far as the social media platforms set up/managed by the ISD under Programme (2) are concerned, the requested details are as follows-

Name	Social media	No. of “Likes”/ Subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Can public leave comments	Managing staff*	Expenditure involved in the daily operation in the past 3 years
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	No. of page likes: about 50 000	Yes	1 Principal Information Officer (PIO) 3 Information Officers (IO) 1 Social Media Executive (SME)	As the staff involved also undertake other duties, the related expenses cannot be separately identified.
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Instagram	Instagram	No. of followers: Chinese: about 2 600 English: about 760	Yes	1 PIO 1 Senior Information Officer (SIO) 1 IO 1 SME	Same as above
ISD’s YouTube channel	YouTube	No. of subscribers: about 9 200	Yes	1 PIO	Same as above
@cnewsgovhk @newsgovhk	Twitter	No. of followers: Chinese: about 4 400 English: about 9 800	Yes	2 SIO	Same as above
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Weibo	Weibo	No. of fans: about 839 000	Yes	1 PIO	Same as above
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on WeChat	WeChat	No. of followers: about 1 080	“Contact Us” section available	2 SIO	Same as above

Remarks :

- * The work of managing individual social media platforms is undertaken by ISD staff among their other duties.

Under Programme (2), the ISD does not have the number of occasions of live broadcast on various social media platforms by government officials in the past 3 years. In 2016-2017 (up to end February 2017), the ISD broadcast live on its online news Facebook for 9 events. Details are as follows-

Social Media Account	Social Media Used	Date of Live Broadcast	Duration of Live Broadcast	Officials/ Members of Consultative Bodies Participated in the Live Broadcast
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	18 January 2017	02:33:06 (Policy Address: Delivery at Legislative Council)	Chief Executive
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	18 January 2017	00:52:44 (Policy Address: Press conference)	Chief Executive
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	18 January 2017	01:03:32 (Policy Address: TV forum)	Chief Executive
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	19 January 2017	01:33:11 (Policy Address: Joint radio phone-in programme)	Chief Executive
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	19 January 2017	01:17:38 (Policy Address: Legislative Council question-and-answer session)	Chief Executive
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	22 February 2017	01:56:55 (Budget: Delivery at Legislative Council)	Financial Secretary
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	22 February 2017	01:06:53 (Budget: Press conference)	Financial Secretary Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury Permanent Secretary for Financial Services and the Treasury (Treasury) Government Economist
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	22 February 2017	00:52:51 (Budget: Budget Forum)	Financial Secretary
<i>news.gov.hk</i> on Facebook	Facebook	23 February 2017	01:12:34 (Budget: Financial Secretary Phone-in)	Financial Secretary

To facilitate better public understanding of the Government's work, ISD will keep in view the latest developments in social media so that the Government can make use of the most effective means to disseminate messages in an appropriate and timely manner.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB152

(Question Serial No. 2829)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

How will the Information Services Department identify online media? How will the Department improve arrangement for news coverage and news dissemination with online media this year?

Asked by: Hon CHENG Chung-tai (Member Question No. 6)

Reply:

The Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region attaches great importance to the timely and effective dissemination of government information to the public through the media and will facilitate media reporting work as far as practicable.

In general, registered or licensed mass news media organisations, including registered printed newspapers and periodicals, licensed radio stations, licensed television stations and news agencies may subscribe to the Government News and Media Information System (GNMIS) of the Information Services Department (ISD). In general, registered subscribers of GNMIS can have access to government press conferences and media events. However, in actual practice it may not be possible for all qualified mass news media organisations registered in GNMIS to enter the reporting venues owing to venue constraints and other limitations.

There is no universally agreed and objective definition of mass news media organisations. In general, they refer to organisations whose principal business is regular reporting of original news for general dissemination to the public. Mass news media organisations registered in GNMIS may receive government press releases and press invitations through that system. On the other hand, not every organisation which publishes information can subscribe to GNMIS. For instance, non-governmental or non-profit-making organisations, think tanks or interest groups which publish advocacy or publicity materials, instead of general news reports, would not be qualified.

In recent years, the rapid advance in information technology has brought about profound changes to the media landscape. The prevalence of the Internet and social media platforms has substantially lowered the threshold for information dissemination. At present, there are a vast number of online media platforms of diverse nature, but a consensus on the definition of online media has yet to emerge in the society and the industry.

ISD fully recognises the rapid development and increasing popularity of online media in recent years and is reviewing the current practice of admission of media to cover government events and press conferences. The review involves research into the practices and procedures of places outside Hong Kong and other organisations in handling online media. ISD strives to complete the above review as soon as practicable and will communicate with the industry on the outcome and recommendations when available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB153

(Question Serial No. 1638)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Under this Programme, the revised Estimate for 2016-17 is \$98.5 million. Please provide detailed reasons for the substantial increase in expenditure of 39.1% for 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 34)

Reply:

The increase in expenditure for 2017-18 under Programme (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong is due to the allocation of additional funding to the promotion and publicity activities outside Hong Kong in relation to the celebration of the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB154

(Question Serial No. 1646)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Publishing

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please list out in tables the costs of “copies distributed” and “copies sold” on publications over the past 5 years. Please state the stock level and corresponding value of the “copies sold” and “copies distributed”. Under the Government’s promulgation of reduction in use of paper and making best use of the internet, please explain why there is an increase (instead of decrease) in number of “copies distributed” for publications printed by the Information Services Department.

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 42)

Reply:

On publications, the printing costs of “copies distributed” and “copies sold” over the past 5 years are:

\$7.55 million in 2012-13;
\$9.75 million in 2013-14;
\$11.32 million in 2014-15;
\$11.58 million in 2015-16; and
\$8.72 million in 2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017).

“Stock levels” refer to the difference between the number of publications printed in any fiscal year and the number of copies sold and distributed in any fiscal year. The stock levels and values of “copies sold” and “copies distributed” are:

136 650 copies (valued at \$3.5 million) in 2012-13;
57 300 copies (valued at \$2.2 million) in 2013-14;
115 610 copies (valued at \$3.76 million) in 2014-15;
92 150 copies (valued at \$3.05 million) in 2015-16; and
20 478 copies (valued at \$0.95 million) in 2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017).

The Information Services Department is mindful of the objective to reduce print-runs and encourage members of the public to use online channels to obtain government information. The expected increase in the number of “copies distributed” in 2017 is mainly due to the need to produce publications such as posters to support large-scale government events, e.g. celebrations of the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB155

(Question Serial No. 0933)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What are the (i) manpower and expenses incurred; and (ii) expenses on advertisement incurred by the Information Services Department on using social media Facebook and YouTube for the past 3 years? What key performance index does the Administration use for assessing the efficacy of social media in promoting government policies and programmes? Please disclose the (i) highest engagement rate; (ii) lowest engagement; and (iii) average engagement rate of posts published in the department's Facebook account in the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth (Member Question No.47)

Reply:

For Programme (1), the Information Services Department's (ISD) BrandHK has been promoting Hong Kong through social media since 2015 on YouTube (January 2015), Instagram (September 2015) and Facebook (December 2015). As the staff involved also undertake other duties, the related expenses cannot be separately identified.

Up to February 2017, the expenditure on advertisements placed on Facebook and YouTube was about \$2.5 million under Programme (1). In general, the number of fans, reach, views and engagement are the key performance indexes used to assess the promotion efforts. BrandHK's Facebook lifetime total reach up to end February 2017 was over 29 million. Its average engagement rate was 4.38% while the highest engagement rate was 15.80%.

For Programme (2), the news.gov.hk Facebook fan page of the ISD was launched in November 2014. As the staff involved also undertake other duties, the related expenses cannot be separately identified. By end February 2017, news.gov.hk's Facebook lifetime total reach stood at about 63 million. Its average engagement rate was 1.76% while the highest engagement rate was 17%. The expenditure on the advertisements placed on Facebook was about \$377,000.

The ISD (Local Promotions Sub-division) spent a total of \$1.059 million on placing advertisements on Facebook and YouTube to publicise the policies and measures announced in the Policy Address and the Budget in the last 3 years. In general, the number of views and engagement are the key performance indicators used to assess the promotion efforts.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB156

(Question Serial No.1828)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information
(3) Public Opinion

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Information Services Department (ISD) is responsible for developing and co-ordinating the local public relations strategies of various government policies such as arranging media facilities like press conference and issuing press releases. The Department also monitors public opinion expressed in the media to keep abreast of the public's response to government's policies and measures.

In the past ISD had refused to accredit reporters of online media and forbidden them to participate in all news coverage events organised by the Government. Earlier the Hong Kong Journalists Association logged a complaint to the Office of The Ombudsman and the complaint was substantiated after which The Ombudsman urged ISD to revise its policy and related guidelines as soon as possible.

- (a) For this matter, please advise whether staff on the establishment have been appointed to review and revise news coverage guidelines and policies. Information is required on the number of such staff, their ranks, scope of duties and progress of their work.
- (b) Has ISD completely accepted The Ombudsman's recommendations and what is the time table for completion of the review and reform on news coverage arrangement?
- (c) Does ISD have any criteria for issuing press releases; if yes, do they include the time of issuance and what are the details?
- (d) In addition, in keeping track of public opinion expressed in the media, ISD monitors 48 English and Chinese newspapers and magazines, as well as about 247 hours a week of news and public affairs programmes on radio and television. What are the expenditures on this over the past 3 years? Have estimated financial provisions been earmarked for the above issues in 2017-18; if yes, what are the details?

- (e) What are the channels monitored; do they include online news media, social media sites or social media opinion leaders; if yes, what are the details? Please list out the online news media, social media sites or social media opinion leaders being monitored.

Asked by: Hon MO Claudia (Member Question No. 6)

Reply:

- (a) & (b) The Ombudsman released in early December 2016 the investigation reports on 2 complaints concerning the reporting of government media events by online media. The Information Services Department (ISD) generally accepts The Ombudsman's recommendations and undertakes to review the existing arrangements for admission of media to government events and press conferences, as well as the criteria for registration as a user of its Government News and Media Information System (GNMIS).

ISD fully recognises the rapid development and increasing popularity of online media in recent years and is, as mentioned above, reviewing the current practice of admission of media to cover government events and press conferences. The review involves research into the practices and procedures of places outside Hong Kong and other organisations in handling online media. ISD strives to complete the above review as soon as practicable and will communicate with the industry on the outcome and recommendations when available. The review is mainly conducted by an Assistant Director of the ISD and relevant officers.

- (c) The Government attaches great importance to providing the media and the public with information promptly to enhance their understanding of government work and policies. With the increasing popularity of instant news released by the media, the dissemination of information, including the issue of press releases, by the Government is no longer confined to office hours or a specific period of time but is carried out as and when required under different circumstances.

All press releases, photos and videos released to the media are immediately uploaded onto ISD's website (www.info.gov.hk/gia/general/today.htm) for public browsing.

- (d) The expenditures on subscribing to newspapers/magazines and electronic media including radio and TV in the past 3 years were \$255,129 (2014-15), \$255,936 (2015-16) and \$235,659 (2016-17). The financial provision for 2017-18 is estimated at about \$237,000.
- (e) ISD monitors public opinion expressed through online platforms when needed but it does not have a specific monitoring list.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB157****(Question Serial No. 1980)**Head: (74) Information Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public InformationControlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

On complaints received from the public earlier, the Office of The Ombudsman rules that the Administration's policy of forbidding online media to engage in news coverage is outdated and has recommended in a report published in December 2016 that the Information Services Department (ISD) should promptly review its stance of not recognising online media as "mass media". However, it is reported that government events are still only accessible to mainstream and traditional media. Please advise -

- (1) the number of requests made, the number of permissions granted, the names and venues of events, the number of requests denied and reasons where reporters of online news information platforms (hereinafter called "online media") requesting news coverage on government events for the past 1 year; and set out these information as per bureaux/departments;
- (2) if there is any plan in 2017-18 to formulate guidelines on online media covering government events or entering the Central Government Offices; to quickly grant online media access to all government press conferences and events for news coverage; and to consult members of the media and relevant stakeholders; and if yes, the time table; if not, the reasons why;
- (3) the number and names of the media registered under the ISD's Government News and Media Information System (GNMIS) (as of 28 February 2017);
- (4) the number of requests made by online media for registration as clients of the above System, the number of permission, and the number of denial with reasons; and
- (5) whether there is any plan to make the ISD's GNMIS accessible to the online media in view of the fact that both online media and mainstream media alike disseminate to the public various kinds of information related to government policies; and if not, the reasons why.

Asked by: Hon MOK Charles Peter (Member Question No. 44)

Reply:

The Ombudsman released in early December 2016 the investigation reports on 2 complaints concerning the reporting of government media events by online media. The Information Services Department (ISD) generally accepts The Ombudsman's recommendations and undertakes to review the existing arrangements for admission of media to government events and press conferences, as well as the criteria for registration as a user of its Government News and Media Information System (GNMIS).

ISD fully recognises the rapid development and increasing popularity of online media in recent years and is, as mentioned above, reviewing the current practice of admission of media to cover government events and press conferences. The review involves research into the practices and procedures of places outside Hong Kong and other organisations in handling online media. ISD strives to complete the above review as soon as practicable and will communicate with the industry on the outcome and recommendations when available.

ISD does not keep the statistics of online media requesting access to cover government events and registration as a GNMIS subscriber. As at 28 February 2017, there are a total of 121 GNMIS subscribers, the list of which is as follows:

21st Century Business Herald
Agence France-Presse
am730
Apple Daily
Asahi Shimbun
Asia Fortune Media Group Limited
Wall Street Journal Asia
Associated Press
Associated Press Television News
Australian Broadcasting Corp.
Bauhinia Magazine
BBC Online
BBC(UK)
Bloomberg
Bloomberg Businessweek
Businessweek
Cable Television Ltd.
Caijing Magazine Hong Kong Office
Capital Magazine
Capital Weekly
Central News Agency
Channel NewsAsia
China Business
China Central TV Hong Kong Bureau

China Daily Hong Kong
China National Radio
China News Service HK Branch
China Radio International
China Review News Agency
China Times Weekly
CNBC Asia
Commercial Radio
Delight Media Hong Kong Ltd
Duowei CN
E Weekly Limited
East Week
Economic Digest
Agencia EFE
EPOCH TIMES Group Ltd
ETTV News
Eye Press
FactWire News Agency
Financial Times
Forbes
Fortune
Harbour Times
Harian Umum Perdamaian
Headline Daily
HKTV International Media
Hong Kong Commercial Daily
Hong Kong Economic Journal
Hong Kong Economic Times
Hong Kong Investment Tireutermes
Hong Kong Window
International New York Times
Jakarta Post
Jiji Press
Korea Joongang Daily
Kyodo News Service
Lianhe Zaobao
Macau Asia Satellite Television
Mainichi
Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited
Metro Publishing HK Ltd
Ming Pao Daily
Ming Pao Weekly
Nanfang Daily

New York Times
Newsweek
Next Media Group Management Ltd
Nihon Keizai Shimbun
NHK (Japan Broadcasting Corporation)
Nippon TV
Novosti
now TV
One TV
Oriental Daily News
Oriental Morning Post
People's Daily
People's Daily Online
Phoenix TV
Radio Free Asia
Radio Television Hong Kong
Shanghai Media Group
Shenzhen Special Zone Daily
Shenzhen TV
Sing Pao
Sing Tao Daily
Sing Tao Daily (European Edition)
Sky Post
South China Morning Post
Star TV
Strategist Publishing Limited
Super Media International Group Limited
Ta Kung Po
Televisa Espana
The Chosunilbo
The Economist
The Mirror
The Standard
The Straits Times
The Toronto Star
The Wall Street Journal
The Washington Post
Thomson Reuters Hong Kong Ltd
Time Magazine
TVB
TVBS
United Daily News Ltd
United Press International

USA Today
Vietnam News Agency
Voice of America
We Media 01 (HK) Ltd
Wen Wei Po
Wide Angle
Xinhua News Agency
Yangcheng Wanbao
Yazhou Zhoukan
Yomiuri Shimbun
Yonhap News Agency
Total:121

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB158

(Question Serial No. 0070)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Information Services Department stated that the number of non-directorate posts will be decreased by 2 to 420 posts as at 31 March 2018. Please inform this Council of the nature of work, ranks and salaries of these posts and the reasons why there is such a reduction.

Asked by: Hon SHEK Lai-him, Abraham (Member Question No. 19)

Reply:

The 2 posts are time-limited posts that will lapse in November 2017. The 2 posts are ranked at Principal Information Officer and Senior Information Officer respectively to assist in the planning and implementation of the publicity and promotions of the celebration activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR. The estimated total salary expenditure of the 2 posts in 2017-18 is \$1.11 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB159

(Question Serial No. 0698)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please advise what online social media accounts the Information Services Department use to communicate with the public and the manpower and financial resources involved.

Asked by: Hon WONG Ting-kwong (Member Question No. 19)

Reply:

Since 2015, the Information Services Department has been promoting Hong Kong internationally through social media on YouTube (January 2015), Instagram (September 2015) and Facebook (December 2015). These platforms have been managed with existing manpower and financial resources.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB160****(Question Serial No. 0703)**Head: (74) Information Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (3) Public OpinionControlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please list out in tables the names of newspapers, magazines, journals, television programmes, radio programmes, online media, special reports and media reviews regularly monitored by the Government and the relevant subscription fees and other costs.

Asked by: Hon WONG Ting-kwong (Member Question No. 20)Reply:

The number of newspapers, magazines, journals, television channels, radio channels, online media, special reports and media reviews being regularly monitored by the Information Services Department, with the relevant subscription fees and other expenses involved, are provided in the table below:

Category	Number of subscription / Number of channels	Relevant subscription fees and other expenses (2016/17)
Newspapers	21 Apple Daily, HK Commercial Daily, HK Economic Journal, HK Economic Times, Ming Pao, Oriental Daily News, Sing Pao, Sing Tao Daily, South China Morning Post, Ta Kung Pao, Wen Wei Po, am730, Headline Daily, Metro Daily, Sky Post, The Standard, China Daily (Hong Kong Edition), People's Daily (Overseas Edition), Financial Times, The New York Times (International Edition), Wall Street Journal Asia	\$150,732

Category	Number of subscription / Number of channels	Relevant subscription fees and other expenses (2016/17)
Magazines	22 Bauhinia Magazine, Capital, Cheng Ming Monthly, Eastweek, Economic Digest, HK Economic Journal Monthly, Harbour Times (changed to online version since January 2017), Hong Kong 01, Ming Pao Weekly, Ming Pao Monthly, The Mirror, Next Magazine, Outlook Weekly, The Trend Magazine, Wide Angle, Yazhou Zhoukan, Bloomberg Businessweek, The Economist, Forbes, Fortune, Newsweek (online version), Time	\$30,350
Journals	-	-
Television channels	10 Cable TV (2 channels), now TV (2 channels), TVB (4 channels), RTHK TV (1 channel), ViuTV (1 channel)	\$54,048
Radio channels	7 Commercial Radio (2 channels), DBC (2 channels) (suspended since mid-October 2016), Metro Radio (1 channel), RTHK (2 channels)	\$529
Online media	No specific list	NA
Special reports	4 Asian Intelligence Report, HK Risk Rating update, ABC (Circulation) Report, Nielsen Readership Report	\$9,516
Media reviews	-	-
		\$ 245,175 (Total)

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB161****(Question Serial No. 0978)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not specifiedProgramme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid ApplicationsControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Over the past 3 years, how many applications were granted legal aid by the Government? Among them, how many cases involved judicial review against the Government, how many cases involved granting legal aid to the same applicants, and how many cases were assigned to lawyers from the same law firms? Will the Government allocate resources to review the current legal aid system, assessment criteria and procedures in order to prevent any abuse of the system?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Han-pan (Member Question No. 42)Reply:

In the past 3 years, the number of civil and criminal legal aid certificates granted, legal aid certificates granted involving judicial reviews, the number of aided persons with more than 1 legal aid certificate and the number of certificates involved within the same year involving judicial review are as follows –

Year	No. of civil and criminal legal aid certificates granted	No. of certificates granted involving judicial review (A)	Among (A), no. of aided persons with more than 1 legal aid certificate granted within the same year (B)	Total no. of certificates involved in (B)
2014	10 216	74	6	16
2015	9 579	107	8	16
2016	9 519	27	1	3

Pursuant to the Legal Aid Ordinance (LAO) (Cap. 91), legal aid cases are assigned to lawyers on the Legal Aid Panel on an individual basis rather than on a law firm basis. Hence, the Legal Aid Department (LAD) does not maintain assignment statistics on a law firm basis.

The provision of legal aid services is an integral part of Hong Kong's legal system. Our policy objective is to ensure that all those who comply with the regulations of the LAO and have reasonable grounds for pursuing or defending a legal action in the courts of Hong Kong will not be denied access to justice because of a lack of means. To qualify for legal aid, a person has to satisfy both the means test and the merits test as stipulated in LAO.

LAD has put in place measures to safeguard against possible abuse of legal aid. To ensure that legal aid will only be granted to applicants who have satisfied the means test and have reasonable grounds to pursue their cases, all legal aid applications are processed in accordance with the LAO by Legal Aid Counsel. In conducting the merits test, LAD will consider the background of the case, the evidence available and the legal principles applicable to the case so as to determine whether there are reasonable grounds for legal aid to be granted. If complicated legal issues are involved in the application, LAD may seek independent legal opinion from experienced counsel in private practice on the merits of the application under section 9(d) of the LAO.

If anyone believes that an applicant or aided person has given LAD false information on merits or means, he/she may provide such details to LAD for further action. If the allegations are substantiated after investigation, LAD will discontinue legal aid and refer the matter to the Police for follow up action. It is stipulated under section 23 of the LAO that any person seeking or receiving legal aid who knowingly makes any false statement in furnishing information shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 (i.e. \$10,000) and to imprisonment for 6 months.

Furthermore, pursuant to Regulation 11 of the Legal Aid Regulations (Cap. 91A), if anyone has repeatedly applied for legal aid after being refused, Director of Legal Aid (DLA) may order that no consideration shall be given to any future application by that person for a period of 3 years if it appears to DLA that his/her conduct has amounted to an abuse of the services provided by the LAO.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB162****(Question Serial No. 1249)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid ApplicationsControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

1. In 2015 and 2016, among the legal aid applications received by the Legal Aid Department (LAD), how many cases involved persons being sued due to participation in the "Occupy Central" movement at the end of 2014 or protests on the street? What was the success rate of these legal aid applications?
2. Over the past 2 years, among the cases where legal aid was granted, how many cases involved applicants nominating their own lawyers? Among them, how many involved litigations relating to political or human rights?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 30)Reply:

1. In 2015 and 2016, the number of legal aid applications related to the "Occupy Central" movement received, certificates granted and success rate are as follows –

Year	Civil			Criminal		
	No. of applications received	No. of certificates granted ^{Note 1}	Success rate of application	No. of applications received ^{Note 2}	No. of certificates granted ^{Note 1}	Success rate of application
2015	33	29	88%	13	6	46%
2016	10	9	90%	1	0	0%

^{Note 1} The numbers of certificates granted are case-specific. The relevant certificates might be granted in the subsequent year.

^{Note 2} All applications were related to criminal appeal cases.

The majority of legal aid certificates granted in civil cases were related to the contempt of court proceedings instituted by the Department of Justice against those applicants who had participated in the “Occupy Central” movement.

The Legal Aid Department does not keep separate record on the number of cases which involve persons being sued due to participation in other protests on the street.

2. In the past 2 years, the number of legal aid certificates granted in civil and criminal cases and the number of cases where the solicitors assigned were nominated by the aided persons are as follows –

Year	Civil		Criminal	
	No. of certificates granted	Assignment by nomination*	No. of legal aid certificates granted	Assignment by nomination
2015	7 058	4 199 (22)	2 521	582
2016	6 878	3 904 (10)	2 641	654

- * The figure in the () represents the number of assignments to lawyers nominated by aided persons in civil cases relating to political or human rights issues.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB163

(Question Serial No. 0877)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, among civil cases where legal aid certificates were granted, were there applications approved with the financial eligibility limits of means test being waived by the Director of Legal Aid? If yes, please list the number of such cases in each year.
2. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, among civil cases where legal aid applications were refused on grounds of merits, were there applications that involve judicial review cases? If yes, please list the number of such cases in each year.

Asked by: Hon CHOW Ho-ding, Holden (Member Question No. 29)

Reply:

The number of civil legal aid certificates granted with the financial eligibility limit of means test waived and the number of legal aid applications for judicial review refused on grounds of merits are as follows –

Year	No. of civil legal aid certificates granted with the financial eligibility limit of means test waived	No. of legal aid applications for judicial review refused on grounds of merits
2015	7	317
2016	3	351
2017 (as at 28 February 2017)	4	62

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB164****(Question Serial No. 0880)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid ApplicationsControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

1. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, were there any civil legal aid applications with processing time exceeding 3 months from application to decision made? If yes, please list the number of cases in each year.
2. Among the above legal aid applications with processing time exceeding 3 months, did any of them involve judicial review cases? If yes, please list the number of such cases in each year.

Asked by: Hon CHOW Ho-ding, Holden (Member Question No. 30)Reply:

The performance target of the Legal Aid Department (LAD) in respect of processing legal aid applications is that 85% of the applications are processed within 3 months from the date of application. In 2015 and 2016 (as at 30 November 2016), 86% and 88% of the applications were processed within 3 months, exceeding the performance target of 85%.

The number of civil legal aid applications with processing time exceeding 3 months from application to decision on approval or refusal by the Director of Legal Aid in 2015 to 2016 and the number of these applications related to judicial reviews are as follows –

Year	No. of civil legal aid applications with processing time exceeding 3 months from application to decision made	No. of applications related to judicial reviews with processing time exceeding 3 months from application to decision made
2015	1 860	90
2016 (as at 30 November 2016)	1 121	57

Note: Figures for 2017 are not yet available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB165

(Question Serial No. 0902)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Litigation Services

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Regarding the cases handled by private legal practitioners in 2015, 2016 and 2017, how many lawyers in private practice were involved in newly assigned civil cases? Among them, how many of them were from the same law firms?
2. Regarding the cases handled by private legal practitioners in 2015, 2016 and 2017, how many lawyers in private practice were involved in concluded civil cases? Among them, how many of them were from the same law firms?
3. Regarding the cases handled by private legal practitioners in 2015, 2016 and 2017, how many lawyers in private practice were involved in active civil cases as at end of the respective years? Among them, how many of them were from the same law firms?

Asked by: Hon CHOW Ho-ding, Holden (Member Question No. 31)

Reply:

Pursuant to the Legal Aid Ordinance (Cap. 91), legal aid cases are assigned to lawyers on the Legal Aid Panel (Panel) on an individual basis rather than on a law firm basis and therefore, the Legal Aid Department does not maintain assignment statistics on a law firm basis. For the past 3 years, the numbers of Panel lawyers who were assigned civil legal aid cases, involved in civil cases concluded in a specific year and active civil cases as at the end of a specific year are as follows –

Year	No. of lawyers involved in newly assigned civil legal aid cases in a specific year		No. of lawyers involved in civil legal aid cases concluded in a specific year		No. of lawyers involved in active civil legal aid cases as at end of a specific year	
	Solicitor	Counsel	Solicitor	Counsel	Solicitor	Counsel
2015	1 066	285	1 050	207	1 426	454
2016	1 079	261	1 052	236	1 422	444
2017 (as at 28 February 2017)	416	102	382	93	1 422	440

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB166****(Question Serial No. 0904)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Litigation ServicesControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

1. In 2015, 2016 and 2017, what were the total amounts of expenditure for the concluded civil cases that had been assigned to lawyers in private practice? Among them, what were the amounts paid to the lawyers in private practice?
2. Regarding the fees payable to the above lawyers in private practice, please list the amount (or the range of amount) of fees received by each lawyer, and the total amount (or the range of amount) of fees received by each law firm.

Asked by: Hon CHOW Ho-ding, Holden (Member Question No. 32)Reply:

1. The total amount of legal aid expenditure for civil cases concluded in 2014-15 to 2016-17 that had been assigned to lawyers in private practice and the respective amount paid to solicitors and counsel are as follows –

Financial Year of Case Concluded	Total Amount of Legal Aid Expenditure \$'000	Solicitor's Costs \$'000	Counsel's Fees \$'000
2016-17 (as at 31 January 2017)	430,208	281,183	78,318
2015-16	383,062	256,466	60,614
2014-15	437,532	265,148	68,496

2. Due to the restriction on disclosure of information imposed by the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486), the Legal Aid Department is not at liberty to disclose the amount of fees paid to individual lawyers on the Legal Aid Panel without their written consent.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB167

(Question Serial No. 1677)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is noted that the Legal Aid Department will continue to monitor the effectiveness of the means-testing processes. Please inform this committee the details, progress and plan for such work and whether the Administration will issue any report on the findings.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 62)

Reply:

The provision of legal aid services is an integral part of Hong Kong's legal system. Our policy objective is to ensure that all those who comply with the regulations of the Legal Aid Ordinance (LAO) (Cap. 91) and have reasonable grounds for pursuing or defending a legal action in the courts of Hong Kong will not be denied access to justice because of a lack of means. To qualify for legal aid, a person has to satisfy both the means test and the merits test as stipulated in LAO.

At present, the financial eligibility limits (FELs) of Ordinary Legal Aid Scheme (OLAS) and Supplementary Legal Aid Scheme (SLAS) are subject to regular review, including an annual review to take into account general price movements. In the past few years, the FELs of OLAS and SLAS were increased substantially from \$175,800 and \$488,400 in May 2011 to \$290,380 and \$1,451,900 respectively (i.e. an increase of 65% and 197%).

For the purpose of means test, applicants' financial resources comprising their disposable capital and annual disposal income must not exceed the FELs. For computation of the annual disposal income, there are statutory deductions available to applicants, such as rent, rates, statutory personal allowances for the living expenses of the applicant and his/her dependants, care allowance for dependants who are unable to care for themselves, and maintenance payment.

The level of personal allowance for living expenses of applicant and his/her dependants is currently pegged to the 50-percentile (i.e. median) household expenditure of various household sizes. As set out in the Legal Aid (Assessment of Resources and Contributions) Regulations (Cap. 91B), the exact dollar values are to be based on the five-yearly Household Expenditure Surveys conducted by the Census and Statistics Department and adjusted in February each year in line with Consumer Price Index (A) movements. The latest revised rates of personal allowances have taken effect since 27 February 2017.

The Government will continue to keep the FELs under review and monitor the operation of the means test.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB168

(Question Serial No. 1723)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In relation to legal aid applications where the applicant's financial resources exceed the prescribed financial eligibility limit, will the Administration inform this committee:

- (i) whether there has been any occasion that the Director of Legal Aid (DLA) has granted legal aid to the applicant even though the applicant's financial resources exceeded the prescribed financial eligibility limit in the past 5 years and the details of such; and
- (ii) whether the DLA will take into consideration other factors in such applications apart from that concerning a breach of the Hong Kong Bill of Rights Ordinance or an inconsistency with the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights as applied to Hong Kong pursuant to section 5AA of the Legal Aid Ordinance (Cap. 91), for example, public interest considerations and/or that in judicial review cases initiated by the Administration, the available resources of the legal aid applicants as compared to that of the Administration? If yes, the details. If not, the reasons for not doing so.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 59)

Reply:

- (i) In the past 5 years, a total of 56 legal aid applications were granted legal aid by the Director of Legal Aid (DLA) by exercising his discretion to waive the financial eligibility limit (FEL) under section 5AA of the Legal Aid Ordinance (LAO) (Cap. 91) and rule 15 of the Legal Aid in Criminal Cases Rules (LACCR) (Cap. 221D). Details are set out below –

Year	Number of civil legal aid certificates granted with FEL waived	Number of criminal legal aid certificates granted with FEL waived
2012	0	9
2013	0	9
2014	0	11
2015	7	8
2016	3	9
Total	10	46

- (ii) For civil cases, including judicial review cases, under section 5AA of the LAO, DLA may waive the FEL of an applicant's financial resources if he is satisfied that the applicant should be granted a legal aid certificate in proceedings in which a breach of the Hong Kong Bill of Rights Ordinance (Cap. 383) or an inconsistency with the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights as applied to Hong Kong is an issue.

For criminal cases, pursuant to rule 15 of the LACCR, DLA may, if he is satisfied that it is desirable in the interests of justice, grant a legal aid certificate or an appeal aid certificate to an applicant notwithstanding that the applicant's financial resources exceed the FEL.

The legislation does not provide for other factors which DLA can take into account when considering waiving the FEL of the means test.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB169

(Question Serial No. 0431)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In recent years, Government projects and decisions have repeatedly been subjected to judicial reviews. According to current mechanism, the Legal Aid Department (LAD) has to provide eligible applicants with services of solicitors or counsel. Even if the case is unsuccessful, the LAD still has to pay the whole or a specific amount of the legal costs incurred for the applicants. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of:

1. the number of legal aid applications for judicial review received by the LAD and certificates granted, as well as the detailed statistics and categories of such cases in the past 5 years; and
2. the expenditure involved where the LAD had to assign solicitors and counsel in private practice for assistance in judicial review cases; and the amounts of legal costs paid for the applicants in unsuccessful cases in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth (Member Question No. 11)

Reply:

1. The number of legal aid applications received and certificates granted for major categories of judicial review (JR) cases are as follows –

Year	Government policies and related matters		Immigration matters including non-refoulement claims		Others	
	Applications received	Certificates granted	Applications received	Certificates granted	Applications received	Certificates granted
2012	95	16	352	70	59	6
2013	89	11	267	96	76	12
2014	100	10	111	53	55	11
2015	168	29	267	65	65	13
2016	169	11	165	10	103	6

2. The expenditure borne by the Legal Aid Department (LAD) on JR cases in the past 5 financial years is as follows –

Financial year	Legal expenditure on JR cases (\$ million)
2011-12	21.0
2012-13	21.9
2013-14	33.9
2014-15	22.7
2015-16	29.4

LAD does not have ready statistics on the amount of legal costs paid for unsuccessful JR cases.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB170

(Question Serial No. 1717)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The main functions of the Legal Aid Services Council are to oversee the provision of legal aid services by the Legal Aid Department (LAD), and to advise the Chief Executive on legal aid policy. Given that LAD generally assigns solicitors or counsel nominated by legally aided persons to represent them according to their wishes, there are views that legal aid cases are assigned mainly to a small number of lawyers at present. Please provide the following information:

- (a) lists of lawyers and law firms assigned by LAD to handle legal aid cases over the past 3 years;
- (b) whether LAD has reviewed the existing legal aid system, including the practice of allowing aided persons to nominate lawyers, legal aid cases assigned mainly to a small number of lawyers, and ways to prevent problems such as champerty.

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 43)

Reply:

- (a) Pursuant to the Legal Aid Ordinance (LAO) (Cap. 91), legal aid cases are assigned to lawyers on the Legal Aid Panel (Panel) on an individual basis rather than on a law firm basis and therefore, the Legal Aid Department (LAD) does not maintain assignment statistics on a law firm basis. Due to the restriction on disclosure of information imposed by the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486), LAD is not at liberty to provide the lists of lawyers assigned by LAD to handle legal aid cases without their written consent. The number of lawyers on the Panel who were assigned legal aid cases in the past 3 years is as follows –

Year	No. of solicitors assigned with legal aid cases		No. of counsel assigned with legal aid cases	
	Civil	Criminal	Civil	Criminal
2014	1 064	501	251	270
2015	1 066	481	285	285
2016	1 079	440	261	274

- (b) The provision of legal aid services is an integral part of Hong Kong's legal system. Our policy objective is to ensure that all those who comply with the regulations of the LAO and have reasonable grounds for pursuing or defending a legal action in the courts of Hong Kong will not be denied access to justice because of a lack of means. To qualify for legal aid, a person has to satisfy both the means test and the merits test as stipulated in the LAO.

Regarding assignment of legal aid cases to lawyers in private practice, in light of legal advice and precedent cases, when an aided person nominates by himself/herself lawyer pursuant to section 13 of the LAO, LAD takes the view that the nomination should be given due weight and should not be rejected unless there are compelling reasons. Compelling reasons include unsatisfactory past performance of the nominated lawyer, disciplinary action taken against the nominated lawyer by regulatory body, or language requirements of the proceedings which are likely to undermine the aided person's interest in the proceedings and/or to jeopardise the legal aid fund; or the aided person has made repeated or late requests for change of lawyer without reasonable grounds.

LAD has, since 2013, tightened up enforcement of the limits set for the number of assignments handled by a lawyer as stipulated in the Manual for Legal Aid Practitioners, covering civil and criminal cases of all categories. In other words, when considering nominations of lawyers, if the number of cases assigned to a nominated lawyer has exceeded the limit, LAD will ask the aided person to select another panel lawyer. LAD is currently conducting a further review on the assignment criteria including the ceiling on the number of assignments handled by individual Panel lawyers, and will submit the result of the review to LASC for its consideration.

To prevent activities of improper touting or champerty, LAD introduced a "Declaration System" for legal aid applications in September 2013 after consulting the Legal Aid Services Council (LASC) and the 2 legal professional bodies. The system seeks to ensure that nominations of lawyers are made out of the aided persons' own free will and that they have not agreed to share with any person(s) (including nominated lawyers or their employees, agents or claim agents) any damages, property or costs which they may recover in the proceedings. LAD also reminds legal aid applicants to report to LAD staff in case they are approached by any person claiming to offer assistance in applying for legal aid or suggesting nomination of a particular lawyer. Aided persons may contact and consult LAD if they need advice on the choice of legal representatives.

In addition, the declaration has become a condition of assignment of cases to Panel lawyers. Lawyers who are unable to accept the condition will not be allowed to take up the assignment or handle the case and will have to return the assignment and all relevant papers to LAD.

Apart from strict implementation of the “Declaration System”, LAD has maintained communication with the 2 legal professional bodies to prevent improper touting in legal aid cases. A clear message has been conveyed to the public and the legal profession that any improper touting activities by assigned lawyers are taken very seriously by LAD. The effectiveness of the measures taken by LAD since September 2013 has been closely monitored.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB171****(Question Serial No.1145)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Litigation ServicesControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Some legal professionals considered that the judicial review system is being abused and quite a number of litigants, despite having high incomes, filed judicial review by applying to the Legal Aid Department (LAD) for legal aid. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

1. over the past 3 years, how many applications involving judicial review were received each year and how many of them were granted legal aid certificates?
2. what measures does the Government have to prevent the abuse of the judicial review system?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla (Member Question No. 8)Reply:

1. Over the past 3 years, the numbers of legal aid applications for judicial review received and legal aid certificates granted are as follows –

Year	No. of applications received	No. of certificates granted*
2014	266	74
2015	500	107
2016	437	27

* Certificates may not be granted in the same year as the applications were received.

2. Under the common law system, judicial review is an important safeguard to the rule of law. Through legal proceedings, individuals can seek relief from the Court to ensure that the formulation of policies and legislation by the executive authorities and the exercise of public powers are in accordance with the law and are subject to appropriate checks and balances. The Government respects the residents' right to apply for judicial reviews. The Government will strictly abide by the rule of law, and deal with judicial reviews through appropriate legal procedures.

Currently, the judicial review system in Hong Kong adopts a two-stage approach. Before the Court hears a judicial review application substantively, an applicant first has to apply for leave to bring judicial review from the Court of First Instance on an ex parte basis. The threshold for granting leave to apply for judicial review is determined and reviewed by the Court on the basis of the relevant law and public interest. In fact, in a case^{Note 1} in 2007, the Court of Final Appeal raised the threshold for granting leave to apply for judicial review from cases with potential arguability to those with reasonable arguability, i.e. whether the case is one which enjoys realistic prospects of success.

Should the Court discover any abuse of the process of judicial review in the course of hearing an application, the Court may refuse to grant leave to apply for judicial review or set aside the leave granted, as the case may be, and make a suitable order as to costs.

The provision of legal aid services is an integral part of Hong Kong's legal system. Our policy objective is to ensure that all those who comply with the regulations of the Legal Aid Ordinance (LAO) (Cap. 91) and have reasonable grounds for pursuing or defending a legal action in the courts of Hong Kong will not be denied access to justice because of a lack of means. To qualify for legal aid, a person has to satisfy both the means test and the merits test as stipulated in the LAO.

The Legal Aid Department (LAD) has put in place measures to safeguard against possible abuse of legal aid. To ensure that legal aid will only be granted to applicants who have satisfied the means test and have reasonable grounds to pursue their cases, all legal aid applications are processed in accordance with the LAO by Legal Aid Counsel. In conducting the merits test, LAD will consider the background of the case, the evidence available and the legal principles applicable to the case so as to determine whether there are reasonable grounds for legal aid to be granted. If complicated legal issues are involved in the application, LAD may seek independent legal advice from experienced counsel in private practice on the merits of the application under section 9(d) of the LAO.

If anyone believes that an applicant or aided person has given LAD false information on means or merits, he/she may provide such details to LAD for further action. If the allegations are substantiated after investigation, LAD will discontinue legal aid and refer the matter to the Police for follow up action. It is stipulated under section 23 of the LAO that any person seeking or receiving legal aid who knowingly makes any false statement in furnishing information shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine at level 3 (i.e. \$10,000) and to imprisonment for 6 months.

Furthermore, pursuant to Regulation 11 of the Legal Aid Regulations (Cap. 91A), if anyone has repeatedly applied for legal aid after being refused, DLA may order that no consideration shall be given to any future application by that person for a period of 3 years if it appears to DLA that his/her conduct has amounted to an abuse of the facilities provided by the LAO.

^{Note 1} *Chan Po Fun Peter v Cheung CW Winnie & Anor* (2007)10 HKCFAR 676.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB172****(Question Serial No. 0189)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the applications for civil legal aid in relation to personal injury claims and employment disputes received by the Legal Aid Department (LAD) each year from 2012 to 2016, please inform this committee of:

1. the respective numbers of applications for civil legal aid in relation to personal injury claims and employment disputes received by the LAD each year; the numbers of civil legal aid certificates granted; and the respective amounts of legal aid granted each year;
2. the issues of dispute under the category of employment dispute cases, if any; the respective numbers of applications received, the numbers of civil legal aid certificates granted, and the amounts of legal aid granted each year in respect of each issue of dispute.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 29)Reply:

1. The number of legal aid applications received and certificates granted for personal injury claims and employment disputes are as follows –

Year	Personal injury claims		Employment disputes	
	Applications received	Certificates granted*	Applications received	Certificates granted*
2012	5 798	3 445	176	82
2013	5 555	3 025	80	35
2014	5 752	3 333	43	4
2015	5 491	3 125	166	94
2016	5 270	3 110	129	82

* Certificates may not be granted in the same year as the applications were received.

The expenditure on legal aid costs for personal injury claims and employment dispute claims granted with legal aid is as follows –

Year	Personal injury claims \$'000	Employment disputes \$'000
2012-13	211,909	3,273
2013-14	231,770	4,223
2014-15	243,801	1,527
2015-16	229,395	571
2016-17 (as at 31 January 2017)	259,657	3,965

2. The Legal Aid Department does not maintain separate statistics on the breakdown of issues of disputes under the category of employment dispute cases.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB173****(Question Serial No. 0190)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

From 2012-16, what were the average and median processing time required each year, as broken down by types of cases, from receiving an application to granting a legal aid certificate?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 30)Reply:

From 2012 to 2016, the average and median processing time from application received to making an offer for legal aid for different types of cases are as follows –

Case Type	Processing Time (Days)					
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Personal Injuries Claims	Average	65	71	68	71	72
	Median	65	67	64	65	66
Matrimonial Cases	Average	39	41	42	44	45
	Median	35	36	39	41	41
Land and Tenancy Disputes	Average	65	71	72	60	67
	Median	55	61	58	35	62
Employment Disputes	Average	11	34	82	72	33
	Median	5	8	79	77	10
Immigration Matters	Average	61	66	103	62	47
	Median	51	30	100	38	26
Others	Average	75	78	110	108	89
	Median	61	55	84	73	64

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB174****(Question Serial No. 0191)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding personal injury claims and employment dispute cases each year from 2012 to 2016, please inform this committee of the following:

1. What were the respective results of concluded personal injury claims and employment dispute cases where legal aid was granted?
2. What were the respective types of personal injury claims and employment dispute cases where legal aid was granted; and the highest, lowest, median and average amounts of compensations received in cases ruled successful by the court and resolved by settlements each year?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 31)Reply:

Personal injury claims include employees' compensation claims, general personal injury claims and running down (i.e. injuries from traffic accidents) claims. The success rates for personal injury claims and miscellaneous cases (under which employment dispute cases are subsumed) in 2012 to 2016 are as follows –

Case Type	Success rate				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Personal Injuries Claims	92%	94%	95%	95%	94%
Miscellaneous	59%	58%	60%	52%	56%

The highest, lowest, median and average amounts of damages received in cases that were closed each year from 2012 to 2016 and were ruled successful by the court or resolved by settlements are as follows –

	2012 (\$'000)	2013 (\$'000)	2014 (\$'000)	2015 (\$'000)	2016 (\$'000)
Personal Injuries Claims¹					
Highest	15,750.0	14,380.0	12,093.0	23,500.0	21,000.0
Lowest	1.7	1.0	3.0	2.0	1.3
Median	180.0	194.9	210.0	219.0	240.0
Average	339.9	345.6	389.0	366.7	442.3
Employment Dispute Claims²					
Highest	502.8	532.9	410.9	406.7	16.1
Lowest	12.8	5.0	48.8	7.0	16.1
Median	76.2	21.4	54.3	21.2	16.1
Average	117.7	37.8	100.9	64.2	16.1

Notes:

¹ The lowest amounts of damages received in some of the personal injury claims are employees' compensation cases. The amount of compensation awarded was low because of various reasons, e.g. the percentage of loss of earning capacity assessed was low or the final award was made after deducting a large amount of advance payment such as sick leave payment already received.

² For employment dispute claims, many of them were seamen wages claims which were group cases comprising quite a number of seamen claiming arrears of their wages against the owner of the same vessel. Their claims on an individual basis might be small, which accounted for the lowest figures in the region of a few thousand dollars in the individual cases, nevertheless, the total amount of outstanding wages was large enough to warrant the grant of legal aid.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB175

(Question Serial No. 0192)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

From 2012 to 2016, what were the number and types of cases each year where a legal aid applicant applied for Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) during his/her work related injury sick leave period? Among them, how many cases were granted CSSA; and what was the amount of CSSA expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 32)

Reply:

The Legal Aid Department does not maintain statistics on whether legal aid applicants applied for Comprehensive Social Security Assistance during their work related injury sick leave period.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB176

(Question Serial No. 1453)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In 2017-18, the matters requiring special attention by the Legal Aid Department includes monitoring the use of mediation in legally-aided cases. The Civil Justice Reform came into effect in Hong Kong in 2009 and has been in place for 8 years since its implementation. What is the manpower deployed by the Legal Aid Department in monitoring and keeping in view the use of mediation in legally-aided cases? What is the specific effectiveness of the use of mediation in legally-aided cases?

Asked by: Hon LIAO Cheung-kong, Martin (Member Question No. 39)

Reply:

The directorate officers, legal aid counsel and supporting staff of the Application and Processing Division of the Legal Aid Department (LAD) oversee the use of mediation in legally-aided cases as part of their overall monitoring duties of cases that are assigned to lawyers on the Legal Aid Panel. As at 1 March 2017, the Division has 5 directorate officers and 32 legal aid counsel.

LAD maintains specific indicators for monitoring the effectiveness of the use of mediation. These indicators include the number of legal aid cases where approval has been given for incurring expenses for mediation, the number of cases that have eventually undergone mediation, the costs of and time spent on mediation in legally aided proceedings, and the success rate of mediation.

LAD has been maintaining statistics on these indicators since the implementation of the Civil Justice Reform in April 2009. As at 31 October 2016, details of these indicators are as follows –

Number of legal aid cases with approval to incur expenses for mediation from 2 April 2009 to 31 October 2016	5 721
Number of legal aid cases that have eventually undergone mediation from 2 April 2009 to 31 October 2016	3 092
Average mediation costs paid for each case*	\$6,097
Average number of hours spent on mediation	5.54 hours
Success rate	57%

* These are mediation costs paid by LAD only and do not include costs paid by the opposite party in the case.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB177****(Question Serial No. 3245)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid ApplicationsControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Will the Administration please inform this Committee:

(a) The following statistics on the use of mediation in legally-aided cases:

Types of civil cases:	Number of cases referred to mediation:	Number of cases successfully settled by mediation:
Matrimonial cases		
Traffic accident cases		
Landlord and tenant disputes		
Claims in respect of industrial accidents		
Employees' compensation		
Immigration matters		
Breach of contract		
Professional negligence		
Seamen's wage claims		
Employees' wages and related employment benefits		

(b) For cases where mediation was unsuccessful, please list the reasons and the estimated litigation costs below:

Types of civil cases:	Reasons for unsuccessful mediation	Estimated litigation costs
Matrimonial cases		
Traffic accident cases		
Landlord and tenant disputes		
Claims in respect of industrial accidents		

Types of civil cases:	Reasons for unsuccessful mediation	Estimated litigation costs
Employees' compensation		
Breach of contract		

- (c) The work and manpower involved, and the expenditure and effectiveness of the use of mediation in legally-aided cases?

Asked by: Hon YICK Chi-ming, Frankie (Member Question No. 52)

Reply:

- (a) The statistics on the use of mediation in the major types of legally-aided civil cases from 2 April 2009 to 31 October 2016 are as follows –

Types of civil cases ^{Note 1}	Number of cases referred to mediation	Number of cases successfully settled by mediation
Matrimonial cases	872	211
Traffic accident cases	657	198
Landlord and tenant disputes	215	12
Personal Injuries claims	2 988	1 131
Employees' compensation	550	138
Immigration matters	0	0
Professional negligence	122	27
Employment disputes ^{Note 2}	13	3
Others	304	47
Total	5 721	1 767

- (b) The Legal Aid Department (LAD) does not maintain statistics on the reasons for unsuccessful mediation and the estimated litigation costs.
- (c) The directorate officers, legal aid counsel and supporting staff of the Application and Processing Division of LAD oversee the use of mediation in legally-aided cases as part of their overall monitoring duties of cases that are assigned to lawyers on the Legal Aid Panel. As at 1 March 2017, the Division had 5 directorate officers and 32 legal aid counsel.

LAD maintains specific indicators for monitoring the effectiveness of the use of mediation. These indicators include the number of legal aid cases where approval has been given for incurring expenses for mediation, the number of cases that have eventually undergone mediation, the costs of and time spent on mediation in legally aided proceedings, and the success rate of mediation.

^{Note 1} The Legal Aid Department does not categorise cases under claims in respect of industrial accidents, breach of contract or seamen's wages and therefore is unable to provide the requested statistics.

^{Note 2} Employees' wages and related employment benefits disputes are grouped under employment disputes. No separate statistics are available.

LAD has been maintaining statistics on these indicators since the implementation of the Civil Justice Reform in April 2009. As at 31 October 2016, details of these indicators are as follows –

Number of legal aid cases with approval to incur expenses for mediation from 2 April 2009 to 31 October 2016	5 721
Number of legal aid cases that have eventually undergone mediation from 2 April 2009 to 31 October 2016	3 092
Average mediation costs paid for each case ^{Note 3}	\$6,097
Average number of hours spent on mediation per case	5.54 hours
Success rate	57%

Note 3 These are mediation costs paid by LAD only and do not include costs paid by the opposite party in the case.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB178

(Question Serial No. 0136)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that 3 self-service library units will be provided on a trial basis. Please inform this Committee of the following:

1. what are the details of the self-service library units (their locations, scope of service and publicity programme)?
2. will there be any staff on site to explain the operating procedures during the implementation of the trial scheme? If yes, what is the manpower involved?
3. what is the amount involved in the trial scheme?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chun-ying (Member Question No. 35)

Reply:

1. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) plans to provide on a trial basis 3 self-service library units, 1 each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories at convenient locations with heavier pedestrian flow and away from existing libraries. The 3 identified locations are in the Eastern District, Sha Tin District and Yau Tsim Mong District respectively. The self-service units will provide round-the-clock services such as borrowing, return, payment and pickup of reserved library materials. The LCSD plans to launch the service in the second half of 2017-18. Publicity will be arranged through press release, newsletters and electronic channels such as e-news and relevant government websites. Posters and leaflets will also be displayed and distributed to reach out to the local communities and organisations.

2. Similar to vending machines, the library units are easy to operate. Simple and clear instructions will be posted on the machine, complemented by QR Code linking to a video demonstration via mobile devices. During the initial implementation stage, a customer service ambassador will station on site during peak hours to promote the service and provide assistance where necessary.
3. The estimated expenditure for the procurement of equipment and related IT services is about \$7.8 million, excluding the costs of site preparation. The LCSD has earmarked \$2.4 million for the daily operation and maintenance of the self-service library units in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB179

(Question Serial No. 0137)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Horticulture and Amenities

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In 2017-18, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) will expand the existing Green Volunteer Scheme to enhance community involvement and public participation in tree surveillance. Will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- 1) what are the details regarding the expansion of the Scheme? Is there a target number for volunteers of the Scheme?
- 2) will the Scheme involve engaging volunteers in the surveillance of potentially dangerous trees in urban areas? If so, are there any relevant courses provided for the volunteers and what is the expenditure involved?
- 3) does the LCSD co-organise any tree surveillance courses with the Tree Management Office? If so, what are the expenditure and manpower involved?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chun-ying (Member Question No. 32)

Reply:

- 1) The Green Volunteer Scheme (the Scheme) aims to encourage members of the public to participate in voluntary services of greening activities and to assist in tree surveillance in the community. The number of Green Volunteers increased from around 6 500 in 2015-16 to over 7 000 in 2016-17 (up to end February 2017). Whilst there is no specific target number for 2017-18, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) will continue to work with the local community in 18 districts to promote the Scheme and recruit more Green Volunteers in 2017-18.
- 2) Under the Scheme, LCSD organises many training and workshops on basic horticultural knowledge, tree care, tree maintenance and tree problems for Green Volunteers to equip them with basic knowledge in horticulture and in spotting signs of tree problems. Relevant training and workshops on tree care and tree problems are provided to the Green Volunteers who are encouraged to assist in tree surveillance by

reporting problematic trees in the community to “1823” Call Centre. In 2017-18, the estimated expenditure involved in promoting the Scheme, including that for provision of training, is about \$800,000.

- 3) The LCSD invites experts from the Tree Management Office to conduct seminars for the Green Volunteers on a range of tree-related topics, including tree care, indigenous trees species of Hong Kong, old and valuable trees, street trees, tree diseases, tree surveillance and tree planting. These seminars are conducted through internal deployment of resources.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB180

(Question Serial No. 0994)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide a breakdown of the utilisation rates and expenditures of facilities and venues put to use via the booking procedure for recreation and sports facilities, e-APS, Free Use Scheme and Leisure Link of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department over the past 3 years. What are the government expenditures involved in promoting the 4 schemes and how is the usage of such schemes?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Han-pan (Member Question No. 58)

Reply:

The Leisure Link System (LLS) provides a computerised platform for the booking and allocation of sports facilities and enrolment in recreation programmes under the purview of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD). The numbers of booking records made via LLS were about 5.8 million, 6.1 million and 6.4 million in 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively. As regards the Free Use Scheme, it provides an avenue for schools, "national sports associations" and other eligible organisations to apply for free access to designated leisure facilities during non-peak hours. The Scheme aims to maximise the use of leisure facilities during non-peak hours. LCSD processes all bookings for leisure facilities, including those made under LLS and the Free Use Scheme, in accordance with the booking procedures for recreation and sports facilities.

As regards performance venues under the management of LCSD, booking can be made either by manual submission of booking application forms to the booking offices or through the e-Application and Payment Services (e-APS) on the internet. Around 14% of the booking applications are made through e-APS annually.

Details on the LLS, Free Use Scheme and e-APS system are provided in LCSD's website. Maintenance and publicity on these schemes are part of the ongoing work carried out through deployment of existing resources.

The usage rates and expenditure of the major leisure and performance venues in the past 3 years are set out at the Annex.

**Usage Rates and Expenditure of Major Leisure and Performance Venues
in the Past 3 years (2014-2016)**

A. Usage Rates and Expenditure of Major Leisure Venues booked under LLS and Free Use Scheme

Usage Rate

Type of facilities	2014	2015	2016
Sports Centre (Arena)	80%	82%	85%
Sports Ground	99%	99%	99%
Tennis Court	60%	60%	62%
Turf Pitches	77%	75%	75%

Total Expenditure

Total expenditure	2014-15 (\$ million)	2015-16 (\$ million)	2016-17 (Estimate) (\$ million)
Sports Centre, Sports Grounds, Tennis Courts and Turf Pitches	1,237.25	1,267.44	1,298.38

B. Usage Rates and Expenditure of Performance Venues

Venues	Usage Rate⁽¹⁾			Total Expenditure		
	2014-15 (Actual)	2015-16 (Actual)	2016-17 (Estimate)	2014-15 (\$ million)	2015-16 (\$ million)	2016-17 (Estimate) (\$ million)
Performance venues	96%	97%	98%	609.23	682.46	713.19

Note

(1) Based on the usage of the major facilities of the 16 performance venues (auditorium / concert hall / theatre / arena)

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB181

(Question Serial No. 0492)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has been devoting substantial resources to develop and manage recreation and sports facilities. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- a) the average usage rates of tennis courts are barely 60% in the past few years. What are the reasons for the low usage rates? What measures are there to enhance the utilisation of these facilities?
- b) there are 256 tennis courts under the management of the LCSD, outnumbering recreation and sports facilities for other ball games. Given the low usage rates of tennis courts, has the Department converted some tennis courts into more popular facilities such as basketball courts or soccer pitches?
- c) the fees and charges for recreation and sports facilities have remained unchanged for years. Does the Department have any plan to review the fees and charges of the facilities?
- d) there will be a net increase of 31 posts in the Department for organising sports activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the HKSAR. What are the duties of these posts? How many additional sports activities are being planned?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Kin-por (Member Question No. 10)

Reply:

- a) The average usage rate of tennis courts was 60% in both 2014 and 2015 and increased to 62% in 2016. The relatively low usage rate of tennis courts is mainly due to their lower usage rates during non-peak hours and the relatively large supply of tennis courts in the public and private sectors. To encourage greater use of tennis courts especially during non-peak hours, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) will continue to allow concessionary use of tennis court by schools, subvented non-government organisations, citizens aged 60 or above and full time students during non-peak hours. Organisations for people with disabilities can also enjoy concessionary rates at all times. In addition, LCSD will upgrade the standard of its sports facilities and organise large-scale promotional activities such as Sport For All Day, as well as fun days, training courses and competitions to promote the use of its sports facilities including tennis courts.
- b) In planning leisure facilities, LCSD makes reference to the current provision of sports facilities, the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines, the policy objective of sports promotion, utilisation rates of existing facilities, demographic changes and the advice of District Councils. Since 2002, a total of 19 tennis courts have been converted to other uses including basketball courts and soccer pitches.
- c) LCSD, in consultation with relevant bureaux, is undertaking a comprehensive review of the fees and charges for recreation and sports facilities and services. The review will take into account factors including the policy objective of sports promotion, the utilisation rates of the facilities, comparable market prices, public affordability and cost recovery rates.
- d) LCSD mainly deploys existing manpower to organise and enhance recreation and sports programmes to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. As regards LCSD's plan to have a net increase of 31 posts under Programme 1 - Recreation and Sports, these posts are mainly for the management of a new sports centre in Tsuen Wan as well as public open spaces and landscaped areas in various districts; the enhancement of existing leisure venues and support services; and the replacement of some non-civil service contract positions which have long-term service needs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB182

(Question Serial No. 2667)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in the Budget Speech that the Government plans to earmark a total of \$20 billion for sports development as announced in the Policy Address. To provide better community and sports facilities for public use, the Government will launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. These include sports grounds, sports centres, football pitches, swimming pools, cycling grounds, tennis courts and open spaces. In connection with the manpower and expenditure involved in the development and improvement projects, will the Government inform this Committee of:

1. whether additional manpower and recurrent expenditure will be required for operating the facilities of the development and improvement projects mentioned above. If so, what will be the manpower and expenditure involved?
2. if it is anticipated that additional recurrent expenditure will be required for operating the newly developed/improved/extended facilities in future, how will the Government ensure that sufficient provisions will be provided to meet the expenditures?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Pierre (Member Question No. 34)

Reply:

The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The manpower requirements, estimated capital and recurrent costs of the projects are being worked out. Additional resources will be sought under the established mechanism. We will consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee when such information is available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB183

(Question Serial No. 3172)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the attendance and effectiveness of thematic exhibitions of the museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD), will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (1) what were the numbers of local residents and tourists attending the thematic exhibitions of the museums in the past 3 years?
- (2) was any evaluation conducted to determine which type of thematic exhibitions is most appealing to (i) local residents and (ii) tourists respectively? Did the Government based on the findings to organise more thematic exhibitions of these types?
- (3) the media and the public commented that despite exhibitions jointly organised by the LCSD and the Palace Museum in Beijing appeal to visitors and have marquee value to a certain extent, they are not overwhelmingly successful when compared to others. Will the Government consider strengthening collaboration with cultural organisations from the Mainland and overseas to develop another museum focusing on themes which have the greatest appeal to the local community?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Pierre (Member Question No. 35)

Reply:

- (1) The attendance of thematic exhibitions organised by museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 3 years is set out at **Annex**. There is no breakdown of visitors' profile by origins. However, the LCSD conducted an exit survey on museum services at the major LCSD museums in 2013, and the findings showed that 73.1% of museum visitors interviewed were local residents whereas 18.7% and 8.2% were visitors from the Mainland and overseas respectively.

- (2) In the planning of exhibition programmes, the LCSD museums would take into consideration an array of factors, such as the feedbacks on past exhibitions; positioning and mission of respective museums; appropriateness, distinctiveness and appeal of the exhibitions; venue availability, technical and financial feasibility, etc. with a view to introducing exhibitions of different themes to meet the varied and manifold needs of the visitors.
- (3) The LCSD museums regularly collaborate with museums overseas and in the Mainland in organising exhibitions of different themes which appeal to local and overseas visitors, as reflected in the information provided in **Annex**. The LCSD has no plan to build another new museum in the near future.

In-house Exhibitions
Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2014-15

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Ming and Qing Chinese Arts from the C. P. Lin Collection	3 May to 2 November 2014	Hong Kong Museum of Art	245 518
Paris • Chinese Painting – Legacy of the 20th Century Chinese Masters	20 June to 21 September 2014	Hong Kong Museum of Art	81 555
Tempting Touch – the Art of Tong King-sum	8 August 2014 to 31 May 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	242 740
From Soya Bean Milk to Pu'er Tea	15 October 2014 to 21 November 2016 (Temporary closed from 6 April to 31 August 2016 for renovation)	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	168 787
All Are Guests – Homecoming	18 October 2014 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	232 788
Random Moments	31 October 2014 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	224 545
The Four Gentlemen: A Selection of Flower Paintings from the Hong Kong Museum of Art Collection	5 December 2014 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	204 301
Donation of Works by Wu Guanzhong 2014	24 December 2014 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	193 881
The Wonders of Bamboo: Chinese Bamboo Carving Donated by Dr. Ip Yee	14 March 2015 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	128 996

B. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Here and Then: A Photo Exhibition of the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb	30 August 2013 to 19 August 2015	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	75 597
The Aftermath of the First Sino-Japanese War: The Lease of the New Territories and Weihaiwei	9 April to 9 June 2014	Hong Kong Museum of History	53 140

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Historical Imprints of Lingnan: Major Archaeological Discoveries of Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao	11 June to 1 September 2014	Hong Kong Museum of History	54 725
The Tastes of Hong Kong – Local Food Culture Exhibition	26 June to 6 October 2014	Hong Kong Museum of History	71 397
Assimilation into Han Culture: The Ancient Funerary Pottery of Guangxi	16 July to 15 September 2014	Hong Kong Museum of History	135 782
Collection Highlights – A Century of Kom Tong Hall	1 August 2014 to 7 January 2015	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	23 795
Conflict and War: China and Japan 1894-95	22 August 2014 to 11 March 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	62 878
The Whampoa Military Academy – Modern China's Crucible for Military Talent	29 August 2014 to 14 January 2015	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	19 955
Treasures from Tsarskoye Selo, Residence of the Russian Monarchs	29 October 2014 to 16 March 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	131 900
Pictorial Exhibition on the Nanjing Massacre	13 December 2014 to 7 January 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	9 779

C. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Studio Ghibli Layout Designs: Understanding the Secrets of Takahata and Miyazaki Animation	14 May to 31 August 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	434 620
The Extraordinary in the Ordinary: Chairs for Viewing the World through Time	7 June to 15 September 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	198 175
Twin Peaks: Contemporary Hong Kong Photography	4 October to 3 November 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	25 060
Dunhuang – Untold Tales, Untold Riches	28 November 2014 to 16 March 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	195 967
Vision – Hong Kong International Poster Triennial 2014	6 December 2014 to 2 March 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	109 857

D. Hong Kong Science Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Move and Play!	20 June to 29 October 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	283 770
Science News Corner – Monitoring Hong Kong's Urban Heat Island	27 June to 31 December 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Exhibition on China's Lunar Exploration Programme	21 July to 24 August 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	143 694
Exhibition on Long-term Strategy for Cavern Development	25 July to 20 August 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
The Shaw Prize 2014	19 September to 15 October 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Strange Matter	12 December 2014 to 15 April 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	175 515

E. Hong Kong Space Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Young Astronaut Training Camp 2013 Photo Exhibition	30 April to 7 July 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Flight of the Butterflies	1 May to 31 October 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Major Astronomical Events in 2014	1 May to 31 December 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
The Lasting Dream of Stars	8 May to 7 July 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Hidden Universe 3D	1 July to 31 December 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Light Pollution	9 July to 11 August 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Comet Collision with Jupiter	9 July to 15 September 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Mysteries of the Unseen World	1 September 2014 to 28 February 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
The Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2014	16 September to 20 October 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Pandas: The Journey Home	1 November 2014 to 30 April 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Dream to Fly 3D	1 January to 29 June 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
The Stories of Solar Eclipse	1 March to 31 August 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾

F. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
A Journey through Hong Kong's Postal History – A Glimpse of Hong Kong's Postal History through the Old General Post Office Building (1911-1976)	30 April to 26 August 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	35 189
Roving Photo Exhibitions on “TIMELESS archiCULTURE – UNESCO Asia-Pacific Awards for Cultural Heritage Conservation: 14 award-winning projects of Hong Kong”	12 to 30 September 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	2 838
Photo Exhibition on “Heritage Fiesta 2014”	14 to 29 October 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	2 782
A Mosaic of Kowloon: Photos of Heritage	12 December 2014 to 25 February 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	14 646
“Fundamentally Hong Kong? Delta Four 1984-2044” The 14th Venice Architecture Biennale Hong Kong Response Exhibition	10 March to 10 May 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	11 591
Western Breeze – Western-style Buildings in Traditional Villages in the New Territories	29 May to 5 October 2014	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	22 987
Chinese Gods	30 September 2014 to 8 February 2015		21 907
Declared Monuments in Yuen Long District	30 December 2014 to 1 February 2015		4 599
Petty Person Beating	10 February 2015 to 8 July 2015		22 690
Auspicious Patterns used in the Tang Architecture in Ping Shan	13 February 2015 to 2 August 2015		27 020

G. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Remembrance of the Avant-garde: Archival Camera Collection Exhibition	11 July to 2 November 2014	Hong Kong Film Archive	20 929
Artifacts of Cinematographers: James Wong Howe and Peter Yung	26 July to 29 September 2014	Hong Kong Film Archive	10 144
The Foundation of Run Run Shaw's Cinema Empire	12 December 2014 to 5 April 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	22 264

H. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Reflection!	16 May to 8 July 2014	Oil Street Art Space	63 452
Connectivity! Urban Arc-tion – Assembly Studio Exhibition	22 June to 5 July 2014	Oil Street Art Space	8 144
Splash! Garden Bloom	12 July to 9 September 2014	Oil Street Art Space	58 767
Sparkle! Zoo as Metaphor	26 July to 5 October 2014	Oil Street Art Space	56 375
Sparkle! Can We Live (Together)	1 August to 19 October 2014	Oil Street Art Space	55 929
Sparkle! I Wanna Eat Yummy Yummy	30 January to 31 May 2015	Oil Street Art Space	70 794
Art Specialist Course 2014-15 Graduation Exhibition	6 to 16 February 2015	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	1 779
Sparkle! regarding lightness: On Life's Way	13 February to 21 June 2015	Oil Street Art Space	72 279

Note

(1) No separate attendance figure for the exhibition.

In-house Exhibitions
Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2015-16

A. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
The Exhibition of the 25th Anniversary of the Promulgation of the Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China	4 April to 25 May 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	83 269
Every Object Tells a Story	15 April to 6 May 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	6 122
With the Passage of Time – Artefacts of Sun Wan, Dr Sun Yat-sen's Second Daughter, and her Husband, Tai Ensai	24 April to 26 August 2015	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	20 760
Fighting as One: Reminders of the Eight Years' War of Resistance in Guangdong and Hong Kong	22 May to 4 November 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	55 587
50th Anniversary of Dongjiang Water Supply to Hong Kong	1 to 15 June 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	4 382
The Rise of the Celestial Empire: Consolidation and Cultural Exchange during the Han Dynasty	24 June to 5 October 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	146 088
The Centenary of the Hong Kong Chinese Christian Churches Union	1 to 27 July 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	11 031
Pictorial Exhibition on "China's War of Resistance against Japan"	12 August to 5 October 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	26 362
Photo Exhibition on Ancient Musical Dance Baixi Portrayed on Han Pictorial Stone	21 August 2015 to 3 August 2016	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	35 682
Exhibition of the 70th Anniversary of the Victory of the Chinese People's War of Resistance Against Japanese Aggression and the World Anti-Fascist War	18 to 30 September 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	3 855
"Hakka House" Exhibition	9 October 2015 to 6 January 2016	Law Uk Folk Museum	2 921

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Wonderful Times, Beautiful Images: Calendar Posters and Modern Society in the Republican Period	23 October 2015 to 30 March 2016	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	31 833
Journey for Active Minds: Jockey Club Museum Programme for the Elderly	4 to 23 November 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	8 955
The Radiant Ming 1368-1644 through The Min Chiu Society Collection	16 December 2015 to 11 April 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	98 032
Braving the Storm: Hong Kong under Japanese Occupation	22 January to 29 June 2016	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	54 929

B. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
The Past is Continuing	11 April to 28 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	140 129
Bring Me Home – the Story of Hong Kong Culture •Art & Design	18 April to 31 May 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	39 945
The Pride of Lingnan: In Commemoration of the 110th Birthday of Chao Shao-an	23 May to 7 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	90 078
Treasures Abroad: Works of Chao Shao-an from the Asian Art Museum, San Francisco	23 May to 7 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	93 834
Walking in the Dreams	3 June to 28 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	107 795
A Voice for the Ages, a Master of his Art – A Tribute to Lam Kar Sing	9 September to 2 November 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	33 565
Freeman Lau & Design: Inter-dependent Decisions	3 December 2015 to 30 May 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	207 671
Wearable Blessings: Traditional Chinese Children's Clothing	18 December 2015 to 21 March 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	116 107

C. Hong Kong Science Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
World Environmental Day	8 to 17 June 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Western Scientific Instruments of the Qing Court	26 June to 23 September 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	139 004
The 18th Innovation in Science and Environmental Studies Outstanding Entries	27 June 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Hong Kong Student Science Project Competition 2015 Exhibition	5 July 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
The Shaw Prize 2015	18 September 2015 to 6 January 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Out to Sea? The Plastic Garbage Project	27 November 2015 to 17 February 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	128 649
Science News Corner: Novel Nano- medicine	15 January to 31 August 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Collider: Step inside the World's Greatest Experiment	18 March to 25 May 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	129 567

D. Hong Kong Space Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Young Astronaut Training Camp 2014 Photo Exhibition	29 April to 15 June 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Multi-wavelength Universe	30 April to 31 October 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Galapagos: Nature's Wonderland	1 May to 31 October 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
New Horizons - Mission to Pluto	17 June to 14 September 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
To Space and Back 3D	1 July to 31 October 2015, 2 March to 30 June 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
The Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2015	16 September to 31 October 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
2015-2016 Astronomical Events	2 November 2015 to 29 February 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾
Decoding Starlight	2 March to 31 October 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Robots	2 March to 31 August 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾

E. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Factory Hong Kong	12 June to 13 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	24 738
“Tsuen Wan Our Home” Cross-curricular Project	4 August 2015 to 24 January 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	29 864
The Change of Wedding Rituals in Hong Kong	27 September 2015 to 24 January 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	21 323
Roving Photo Exhibition on Financial Assistance for Maintenance Scheme for Privately Owned Historic Buildings	19 September to 21 October 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	5 427
Photo Exhibition on “Heritage Fiesta 2015”	23 October to 25 November 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	6 259
2015 Bi-City Biennale of Urbanism \ Architecture (Hong Kong)	11 December 2015 to 28 February 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	19 603

F. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Charming and Exquisite: Nancy Chan	2 April to 19 July 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	13 239
The Labyrinth of Film Scripting	24 April to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	20 040
The Legend of Elegance: Hsia Moon the All-Time Princess	21 August to 2 November 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	10 252
Saving Film: Road to Film Conservation	21 August to 22 November 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	16 224
Behind the Glamorous Scene – 80 th Anniversary of Cathay	11 December 2015 to 20 March 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	13 642

G. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Empathy City: Hong Kong Architecture of the Century	1 to 30 April 2015	Oil Street Art Space	19 005

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Splash! Garden Bloom – Wall/Scene	20 May to 4 October 2015	Oil Street Art Space	71 699
Dialogue! Publicly Engaged Art Practices Documentation display	12 June to 12 July 2015	Oil Street Art Space	5 247
Sparkle! Let's Art	24 July to 18 October 2015	Oil Street Art Space	46 838
Sparkle! After One Hundred	31 July to 18 October 2015	Oil Street Art Space	42 916
Before • After	27 November 2015 to 28 March 2016	Oil Street Art Space	79 909
Splash! Garden Bloom – Doing Nothing Garden	27 November 2015 to 26 November 2016	Oil Street Art Space	210 911
Art Specialist Course 2015-16 Graduation Exhibition	22 January to 7 February 2016	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	1 814

H. Intangible Cultural Heritage Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
The Oral Legacies-Intangible Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong Exhibition (long-term exhibition)	From 24 February 2016 onwards	Sam Tung Uk Museum	N.A. ⁽¹⁾

Note

(1) No separate attendance figures for the exhibition.

In-house Exhibitions
Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Listen to Hong Kong	4 September to 30 October 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	8 491
Gone with the Wings	14 November to 27 December 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	7 750
Lost Treasures of the <i>Shiqu Baoji</i> in Hong Kong – Selection of Chinese Paintings and Calligraphies from the Xubaizhai Collection, Hong Kong Museum of Art	30 November 2016 to 20 March 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	137 893 ⁽¹⁾
2016 Tea Ware by Hong Kong Potters	7 December 2016 to 6 November 2017	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	26 601 ⁽¹⁾
The Legacy of Liangzhu Culture: Neolithic Relics from the Zhejiang Provincial Museum	1 March to 30 May 2017	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	N.A. ⁽²⁾

B. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Public Consultation on the Reassembly of Queen's Pier	20 to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	900
<i>Mare Nostrum</i> : Roman Navy and Pompeii	8 June to 29 August 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	104 462
Commentary x Humour = Cartoons before and after the 1911 Revolution	17 June to 10 October 2016	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	29 933
Sham Shui Po Community History Photo Exhibition	5 August 2016 to 26 April 2017	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	22 521 ⁽¹⁾
From Son of Heaven to Commoner: Puyi, the Last Emperor of China	26 August 2016 to 13 February 2017	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	96 210
Hong Kong Export Credit Insurance Corporation 50th Anniversary Exhibition	14 September to 10 October 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	4 969

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Across the Oceans: the Local Connections and Global Dimensions of China's Maritime Silk Road	26 October to 27 December 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	67 099
A Visionary Thinker: Dr. Sun Yat-sen and His Blueprint for Economic Development	11 November 2016 to 22 February 2017	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	34 633
Inspiring Insights into Dr Sun Yat-sen and His Time	12 November to 5 December 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	18 953
Connecting UK & HK: A Review of Its Aviation Development	14 December 2016 to 9 January 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	21 821
The Legend of Hong Kong Toys	2 March to 15 May 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	N.A. ⁽²⁾

C. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Claude Monet: The Spirit of Place	4 May to 11 July 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	240 962
Hong Kong International Photo Festival 2016 – What Do You Want For Tomorrow?	10 August to 26 September 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	52 139
Fashion + Paper, Scissors and Rock	24 September 2016 to 6 February 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	170 137
Ceremony and Celebration – The Grand Weddings of the Qing Emperors	30 November 2016 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	108 664
The Decades to Contend – A History of Hong Kong Graphic Design in 1970s & 1980s	10 February to 17 April 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	N.A. ⁽²⁾
Jin Yong Gallery (Permanent exhibition)	From 1 March 2017 onwards	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	N.A. ⁽²⁾
Exhibition on Paintings Adapted from Jin Yong's Novels	1 to 27 March 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	N.A. ⁽²⁾

D. Hong Kong Science Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Interesting Foliage Plants	1 to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Do You Remember Them?	1 to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Hong Kong Science Museum 25th Anniversary	18 April to 22 June 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Animal Grossology	1 July to 2 November 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	287 957
The 19th Innovation in Science and Environmental Studies – Outstanding Project Exhibition	2 July 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Exhibition on Hong Kong Student Science Project Competition 2016	3 July 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Science in Public Service “Climate Change – Our Response”	2 to 21 September 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
The Shaw Prize 2016	16 September to 28 December 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Hong Kong Youth Science & Technology Innovation Competition – Outstanding Project Exhibition	23 to 28 September 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
MARS	11 November 2016 to 11 January 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
T-Rex Revealed – The Augmented +Virtual Reality Experience	2 December 2016 to 1 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	239 254
Portable Energy Harvesting Devices	13 January to 30 August 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Inspiration – Dreams Come True	10 February to 19 April 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Air-purifying Plants	18 February to 1 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Birds: From Courtship to Parenthood	17 to 29 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾

E. Hong Kong Space Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Young Astronaut Training Camp 2015 Photo Exhibition	20 April to 6 June 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Light Pollution – Research and Video Competition 2015-16	8 June to 27 June 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Juno – Reveal Jupiter’s Secret under Its Mask	29 June to 12 September 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Journey to Space 3D	1 July to 31 December 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Wonders of the Arctic	1 September 2016 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
The Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2016	14 September to 31 October 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Tiangong-2 and Shenzhou 11	14 September to 31 December 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Dark Universe	2 November 2016 to 30 April 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Space Next 3D	1 January to 30 June 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Wild Africa	1 March to 31 August 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾

F. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Past and Present: Photos of Historic Buildings in Hong Kong	12 April to 9 June 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	10 766
Da Jiu Festival of Tang Clan	12 April 2016 to 10 July 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	15 415
Intangible Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong	26 April to 3 July 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	11 479
“New Life @ Heritage II” Roving Exhibition	26 June to 13 July 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	3 804
An Introduction to Chinese Garden Architecture – Studies on “Lingnan Garden” in Hong Kong and “Kiyomizu-dera” in Japan	9 July to 11 December 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	27 396
Declared Monuments @ Hong Kong	19 July to 10 August 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	3 478

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Kowloon Walled City – The Present and The Past	21 September 2016 to 5 February 2017	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	26 054
Reminiscences: Life In Hong Kong's Built Heritage	20 January to 1 May 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	12 141 ⁽¹⁾

G. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
The Great Entertainer: The Heyday of Cinema City	8 April to 19 June 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	11 922
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	6 May to 28 August 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	16 846
"Light and Shadow: Tricks and Treats" Workshop-cum-Exhibition	25 June to 10 July 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	3 018
Sketches in Motion: Storyboards of Hong Kong Cinema	22 July to 23 October 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	12 818
Magic on the Screen: Hong Kong Cinematic Effects	9 December 2016 to 26 March 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	11 247 ⁽¹⁾
Rediscovering Mak Siu-ha – A Talent of Multiple Trades	11 February to 2 April 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	N.A. ⁽²⁾

H. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: North Point Dream Properties Limited	15 April to 17 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	48 840
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: 7-Paperholic	22 April to 24 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	48 616
E-pathy City – 'I Love My Home' Sustainable Life Exploration Exhibition	14 May to 12 June 2016	Oil Street Art Space	15 646
E-pathy City – 'Condition / Hong Kong'	15 to 25 June 2016	Oil Street Art Space	6 622
E-pathy City – "Sensitive Community Design" – Universal Product Design Display by THEi 4th year students	29 June to 5 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	3 814

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
Bowls in Style	29 June to 26 September 2016	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	19 816
E-pathy City – "Fermenting Our City" Exhibition	9 July to 3 November 2016	Oil Street Art Space	52 194
XCHANGE: Social Gastronomy –“From a lento of the soil’s yawn to the largo of the dew’s white” Documentary Exhibition of Slow Living Experience	15 to 31 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	9 282
Montage Express	19 August 2016 to 2 January 2017	Oil Street Art Space	69 696
Play to Change I	11 February to 28 April 2017	Oil Street Art Space	N.A. ⁽²⁾
Art Specialist Course 2016-17 Graduation Exhibition	17 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	2 305
performingART Wong Wai Yin: A place never been seen is not a place	3 March 2017 to 23 April 2017	Oil Street Art Space	N.A. ⁽²⁾
performingART Xu Bing: Dragonfly Eyes	6 March 2017 to 4 June 2017	Oil Street Art Space	N.A. ⁽²⁾

I. Intangible Cultural Heritage Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Attendance
The Art of Traditional Paper Crafting (long-term exhibition)	From 8 June 2016 onwards	Sam Tung Uk Museum	N.A. ⁽³⁾
“300 Years of Hakka Kung Fu: Digital Vision of its Legacy and Future” Exhibition (Hong Kong Culture Festival 2016)	2 to 30 September 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	21 420

Notes

(1) Attendance as at 28 February 2017.

(2) Attendance not available as the exhibition is recently opened / has not yet opened as at 28 February 2017.

(3) No separate attendance figure for the exhibition.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB184

(Question Serial No. 0157)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide information on the duties, manpower resources and expenditures of the Intangible Cultural Heritage Office in 2016-17 and its estimates for 2017-18 respectively.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 201)

Reply:

The Intangible Cultural Heritage Office (ICHO) was set up in May 2015 to strengthen efforts in safeguarding Intangible Cultural Heritage (ICH) through the identification, documentation, research, preservation, promotion and transmission of the heritage. At present, the ICHO is staffed by 16 civil servants. The annual estimated expenditure (excluding staff salaries) for the operation of the ICHO in 2016-17 and 2017-18 is \$15 million. Major activities/programmes carried out in 2016-17 and planned for 2017-18 include the following –

- (a) the Hong Kong ICH Centre was established at the Sam Tung Uk Museum as an exhibition and education centre in June 2016. Apart from on-going exhibitions, major activities are held at the Centre including the fun days of “ICH Fun @ Sam Tung Uk” and “ICH Fun @ Summer Time”, and the “ICH @ New Year”;
- (b) based on the first ICH inventory published in 2014, subsequent in-depth research and the recommendation of the Intangible Cultural Heritage Advisory Committee (ICHAC), the proposed first Representative List of the ICH of Hong Kong (the Representative List) was announced in February 2017 for a 3-month public consultation. Following the promulgation of the first Representative List targeted in around mid 2017, the ICHO will closely liaise and collaborate with the respective organisations and bearers to step up efforts on the education, promotion, transmission and safeguarding of these items to enhance the public awareness and understanding of such heritage; and

- (c) on-going exhibition, education and promotion activities as well as diversified public programmes such as festivals, exhibitions, talks, workshops, field trips and bearer demonstrations will continue to be conducted.

Apart from the ICHO, various programmes of the Home Affairs Bureau and Leisure and Cultural Services Department, e.g. the staging of Cantonese opera performances, and display of handcraft lanterns made by local masters at Mid-Autumn Festival and Lunar New Year Lantern Carnivals, also complement the efforts of the ICHO and contribute towards the safeguarding of ICH.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB185

(Question Serial No. 1306)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Department will improve the arrangements for the booking and allocation of sports facilities and enrolment to sports programmes through further enhancement of the computerised booking system and administrative measures. What, in the Department's view, are the major reasons making it difficult to book the venues? What new targeted measures does the Department have?

Asked by: Hon CHENG Chung-tai (Member Question No. 41)

Reply:

The Leisure Link System (LLS) provides a computerised platform for the booking and allocation of sports facilities and enrolment to recreation programmes under the purview of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD). In 2016, the number of booking records made via LLS was about 6.4 million. To cope with the growing demand from users as well as the future service needs, LCSD has completed a feasibility study on the redevelopment of LLS in 2016-17. In his 2017 Policy Address, the Chief Executive announced that LCSD will develop a new intelligent booking system for Hong Kong's public sports and recreation services to allow more efficient, convenient and user-friendly booking of the sports and recreational facilities and enrolment services provided by LCSD, thereby encouraging members of the public to exercise regularly and lead a healthy lifestyle. The new system will also enable a more efficient allocation of sports facilities in great demand, in particular turf football pitches and multi-purpose arena in sports centres in peak hours.

Acknowledging the keen demand for sports facilities in Hong Kong, the Government has announced a five-year plan to implement 26 projects and to conduct technical feasibility study on another 15 projects in the coming 5 years to increase or enhance the provision of sports and recreational facilities including turf football pitches and sports centres across the territory.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB186

(Question Serial No. 2821)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is estimated that there will be 14.6 million of books and multimedia materials in stock in 2017. Among them, what is the percentage of simplified Chinese books and multimedia materials in the total number of books and multimedia materials in stock? Has the Department drawn up an appropriate standard for such a percentage? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHENG Chung-tai (Member Question No. 23)

Reply:

The Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) endeavours to maintain a balanced collection of printed and non-print materials, for lending and reference, in Chinese and English, targeting adults and children. As at 31 December 2016, the HKPL had a collection of 14.35 million items of library materials, of which 12.52 million items were print materials (books) and 1.83 million items were non-print materials (multimedia materials). In addition, the HKPL provided more than 5 000 titles of newspapers and periodicals, about 65 electronic databases and 240 000 e-books.

As the HKPL handles Chinese books as a single category without differentiation between those in traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters, breakdown of the total stock figures on books in traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters is not available. That said, based on the number of Chinese books acquired through the relevant contract suppliers of the HKPL, it is estimated that the HKPL purchased about 39 000 items of books in simplified Chinese characters against the total 778 000 items of books acquired in 2016-17. In addition, the HKPL also acquired about 55 000 items of multimedia materials. No breakdown is available for multimedia materials by different languages.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB187****(Question Serial No. 0608)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and Sports, (3) Heritage and Museums, (4) Performing Arts, (5) Public LibrariesControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the applications for the required funding for the new items below which are submitted to the Legislative Council concurrently with the Appropriation Bill 2017 for approval, will the Government inform this Committee of the estimates for 2017-18?

Head	Account	Subhead (Code)	Subhead	Item (Code)	Ambit
95	Operating Account	700	General non-recurrent	805	Revamping of permanent exhibition of the Hong Kong Railway Museum
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	801	Replacement of planetarium show production and projection system in Space Theatre of Hong Kong Space Museum
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	859	Replacement of air conditioning system at Hong Kong Coliseum
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	860	Replacement of CCTV system at Hong Kong Central Library

Head	Account	Subhead (Code)	Subhead	Item (Code)	Ambit
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	861	Replacement of high efficiency chiller (water-cooled centrifugal chiller No.1) at Sha Tin Town Hall
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	862	Replacement of chiller water plant at Ma On Shan Sports Centre cum Public Library

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3003)

Reply:

The estimated expenditures of the following items which are submitted to the Legislative Council concurrently with the Appropriation Bill 2017 for approval in 2017-18 are summarised as follows –

Head	Account	Subhead (Code)	Subhead	Item (Code)	Ambit	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million)
95	Operating Account	700	General non-recurrent	805	Revamping of permanent exhibition of the Hong Kong Railway Museum	5.5
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	801	Replacement of planetarium show production and projection system in Space Theatre of Hong Kong Space Museum	1.0
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	859	Replacement of air conditioning system at Hong Kong Coliseum	13.8
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	860	Replacement of CCTV system at Hong Kong Central Library	0.2

Head	Account	Subhead (Code)	Subhead	Item (Code)	Ambit	Estimated expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million)
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	861	Replacement of high efficiency chiller (water-cooled centrifugal chiller No.1) at Sha Tin Town Hall	0.2
95	Capital Account	603	Plant, vehicles and equipment	862	Replacement of chiller water plant at Ma On Shan Sports Centre cum Public Library	0.2

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB188****(Question Serial No. 1240)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

1. What are the current monthly usage rates of the Hong Kong Stadium (HKS)?
2. What were the respective numbers of sports events and non-sports events (such as performance shows and public events) held at the HKS in the past 3 years?
3. What are the current condition of turf maintenance and usage of the HKS?
4. There are views that the ancillary facilities such as transport or restaurants in the vicinity of the HKS are insufficient. In this connection, will the Department make any improvements accordingly?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 21)Reply:

1. The number of days that the Hong Kong Stadium (HKS) was used in 2016 for holding events including set up and clearance is 47 days, or about 4 days per month on average.
2. The number of sports and non-sports events held at the HKS in the past 3 years from 2014 to 2016 is listed below-

Year	2014	2015 ^{Note}	2016
Sports event	17	6	14
Non-sports event	3	2	3
Total number of events	20	8	17

Note: The HKS was closed for reconstruction of the turf pitch from April to October 2015.

3. Since the completion of the reconstruction of the HKS turf pitch and its reopening in November 2015, a number of matches and events have been staged. The conditions of its turf pitch are generally satisfactory and have shown progressive improvement. In particular, its drainage system has been working effectively. From the observations gained from turf maintenance carried out in summer 2016, the underground rhizome system of the new turf of the HKS was at the development stage after the reconstruction, and the sand-based soil needed accumulation of more organic matter in order to preserve the nutrients in the soil. In fact, turf pitches normally require at least 3 years of seasonal change to reach maturity and maintain at a stable state. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has used advanced technology and ancillary equipment such as growth lights and ventilating fans to enhance the effectiveness of turf maintenance and adopted an enhanced turf maintenance programme to further improve the quality of the turf pitch. With the adoption of a stricter approach to scheduling events and activities, and allowing more time for the turf to recover between events and activities, the turf of the HKS has grown more steadily and its quality will be maintained at a high level.
4. On event days, special traffic and transport arrangements are made in the vicinity of the HKS to facilitate the arrival and departure of spectators. Furthermore, a diverse range of food and beverage services are offered to spectators inside the HKS. LCSD will continue to monitor the situation.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB189****(Question Serial No. 1241)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

1. Please provide the monthly average usage rates of Wan Chai Sports Ground in the past year.
2. It is proposed in the Policy Address that Wan Chai Sports Ground be demolished for the development of convention and exhibition venues. Will the provision of a back-up sports ground be secured first so that track and field athletes will not lose a training ground? If so, what are the details?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 22)Reply:

1. The monthly usage rates of the Wan Chai Sports Ground (WCSG) in the past year are listed below:

2016	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Overall
Usage Rate (%) ⁽¹⁾	100	100	100	87	65	47	66	venue closed ⁽²⁾	100	100	100	100	89

Notes:

- (1) The usage includes athletics meets, competitions, training and other non-designated use activities.
- (2) The venue was temporarily closed for turf and facilities maintenance from 11 July 2016 to 15 September 2016.

2. The Hong Kong Trade Development Council will conduct a feasibility study on the proposal to use WCSG for comprehensive development. The Government is aware of the sports sector's concerns about the reprovisioning of athletic facilities and will continue to listen to the views of different sectors and the District Councils. The Government will take into account findings of the feasibility study and views collected in considering the way forward.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB190

(Question Serial No. 1247)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Please provide a breakdown, by the 18 Districts in the territory and by sports type, of the total number of hours booked for various sports activities/events at the sports facilities in indoor sports centres under the management of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past year.
2. Please provide a breakdown, by morning, afternoon and evening sessions, of the usage rates of all indoor sports centres in the past year.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Kwok-kwan (Member Question No. 28)

Reply:

1. The figures on the hours used and attendance at indoor sports facilities managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016 by district are listed at **Annex I**.
2. The usage rates of sports centres, squash courts and activities rooms in 2016, with a breakdown of figures on peak and non-peak hours, are set out at **Annexes II to IV**.

Total Used Hours /Attendance of Major Indoor Sports Facilities in 2016

District	Sports Centres¹ (Arena)	Activities Rooms²	Squash Courts³	Fitness Rooms (Attendance)
Hong Kong				
Central and Western	210 297	32 961	112 362.5	374 438
Eastern	189 016	42 208	50 460.5	246 068
Southern	118 886	27 675	35 001.5	185 579
Wan Chai	67 865	9 076	29 335.5	77 372
Kowloon				
Kowloon City	159 056	28 560	41 669	197 306
Kwun Tong	214 346	59 297	61 741.5	365 292
Sham Shui Po	179 401	28 094	134 178.5	273 257
Wong Tai Sin	154 948	33 205	48 588.5	269 954
Yau Tsim Mong	177 062	52 250	95 922.5	344 573
New Territories				
Islands	69 693	33 339	11 864	151 519
Kwai Tsing	181 270	29 111	65 558	402 984
North	112 232	12 454	24 763	340 906
Sai Kung	174 687	68 590	37 976	517 874
Sha Tin	136 663	46 251	86 461.5	365 596
Tai Po	127 860	43 665	53 531.5	273 229
Tsuen Wan	139 044	27 371	54 999	173 218
Tuen Mun	148 191	20 534	57 991	258 042
Yuen Long	203 581	52 090	53 072.5	364 796
Total:	2 764 098	646 731	1 055 476.5	5 182 003

Notes

1. The arenas of sports centres are mainly used for badminton, basketball and volleyball.
2. The activities rooms can be used for various types of sports activity such as dance, table tennis and judo.
3. The squash courts can be hired on a half-hour basis.

Usage of Sports Centres (Arena) in 2016

Sports Centres		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours¹	Non-Peak Hours²	Average
1	Aberdeen Sports Centre	95%	70%	84%
2	Ap Lei Chau Sports Centre	90%	63%	78%
3	Boundary Street Sports Centre (No. 1 and No. 2)	97%	91%	94%
4	Chai Wan Sports Centre	95%	71%	84%
5	Cheung Chau Sports Centre	71%	70%	71%
6	Cheung Fat Sports Centre	95%	62%	80%
7	Cheung Sha Wan Sports Centre	96%	79%	88%
8	Choi Hung Road Sports Centre	96%	74%	86%
9	Chuk Yuen Sports Centre	97%	72%	86%
10	Chun Wah Road Sports Centre	94%	65%	81%
11	Fa Yuen Street Sports Centre	95%	92%	94%
12	Fat Kwong Street Sports Centre	96%	61%	80%
13	Fu Heng Sports Centre	95%	68%	83%
14	Fu Shin Sports Centre	94%	57%	78%
15	Fung Kam Street Sports Centre	97%	85%	91%
16	Fung Shue Wo Sports Centre	95%	55%	77%
17	Hang Hau Sports Centre	95%	73%	85%
18	Harbour Road Sports Centre	92%	79%	86%
19	Heng On Sports Centre	98%	84%	92%
20	Hin Keng Sports Centre	96%	82%	90%
21	Hiu Kwong Street Sports Centre	95%	70%	84%
22	Hong Kong Park Sports Centre	94%	80%	88%
23	Hong Kong Velodrome	92%	50%	73%
24	Hung Hom Municipal Services Building Sports Centre	98%	90%	94%
25	Island East Sports Centre	98%	84%	92%
26	Java Road Sports Centre	98%	93%	96%
27	Kai Tak East Sports Centre	97%	72%	86%
28	Kowloon Bay Sports Centre	96%	85%	91%
29	Kowloon City Sports Centre	96%	78%	88%
30	Kowloon Park Sports Centre	96%	90%	94%
31	Kwun Chung Sports Centre	97%	90%	94%
32	Lai Chi Kok Park Sports Centre	96%	87%	92%
33	Lai King Sports Centre	96%	67%	83%

Sports Centres		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours ¹	Non-Peak Hours ²	Average
34	Lam Tin South Sports Centre	95%	65%	81%
35	Lei Yue Mun Sports Centre	94%	62%	79%
36	Leung Tin Sports Centre	94%	66%	81%
37	Lockhart Road Sports Centre	96%	90%	93%
38	Long Ping Sports Centre	97%	67%	83%
39	Lung Sum Avenue Sports Centre	95%	72%	85%
40	Ma On Shan Sports Centre	97%	81%	90%
41	Mei Lam Sports Centre	98%	84%	92%
42	Morse Park Sports Centre	95%	77%	87%
43	Mui Wo Sports Centre	52%	47%	49%
44	Ngau Chi Wan Sports Centre	96%	81%	89%
45	Ngau Tau Kok Road Sports Centre	96%	74%	86%
46	North Kwai Chung Tang Shiu Kin Sports Centre	89%	53%	73%
47	Osman Ramju Sadick Memorial Sports Centre	96%	83%	90%
48	Pei Ho Street Sports Centre	95%	82%	89%
49	Peng Chau Sports Centre	57%	22%	41%
50	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai Sports Centre	96%	69%	84%
51	Po Kong Village Road Sports Centre	95%	69%	83%
52	Po Lam Sports Centre	95%	65%	82%
53	Po On Road Sports Centre	98%	79%	89%
54	Po Wing Road Sports Centre	95%	71%	84%
55	Praya Street Sports Centre	77%	58%	69%
56	Quarry Bay Sports Centre	98%	85%	92%
57	Sai Wan Ho Sports Centre	98%	88%	94%
58	Shek Kip Mei Park Sports Centre	94%	74%	85%
59	Shek Tong Tsui Sports Centre	95%	76%	86%
60	Sheung Wan Sports Centre	95%	82%	89%
61	Shui Wo Street Sports Centre	95%	69%	83%
62	Shun Lee Tsuen Sports Centre	93%	66%	81%
63	Siu Sai Wan Sports Centre	94%	69%	83%
64	Smithfield Sports Centre	95%	75%	86%
65	Stanley Sports Centre	84%	41%	65%
66	Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park Sports Centre	94%	72%	84%
67	Tai Hing Sports Centre	96%	71%	85%
68	Tai Kok Tsui Sports Centre	94%	75%	85%
69	Tai Po Hui Sports Centre	94%	75%	85%

Sports Centres		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours ¹	Non-Peak Hours ²	Average
70	Tai Po Sports Centre	96%	77%	88%
71	Tai Wo Hau Sports Centre	96%	76%	87%
72	Tai Wo Sports Centre	98%	78%	89%
73	The Jockey Club Tuen Mun Butterfly Beach Sports Centre	95%	58%	78%
74	Tin Fai Road Sports Centre	96%	66%	82%
75	Tin Ping Sports Centre	94%	69%	83%
76	Tin Shui Sports Centre	95%	65%	82%
77	Tin Shui Wai Sports Centre	95%	70%	84%
78	Tiu Keng Leng Sports Centre	97%	79%	89%
79	To Kwa Wan Sports Centre	97%	82%	90%
80	Tseung Kwan O Sports Centre	95%	67%	82%
81	Tsing Yi Sports Centre	96%	74%	86%
82	Tsuen King Circuit Sports Centre	96%	73%	86%
83	Tsuen Wan West Sports Centre	96%	76%	87%
84	Tsui Lam Sports Centre	90%	56%	75%
85	Tung Chung Man Tung Road Sports Centre	89%	63%	77%
86	Wai Tsuen Sports Centre	96%	80%	89%
87	Wo Hing Sports Centre	86%	63%	76%
88	Wong Chuk Hang Sports Centre	90%	57%	75%
89	Wong Nai Chung Sports Centre	89%	68%	80%
90	Yau Oi Sports Centre	96%	69%	84%
91	Yeung Uk Road Sports Centre	97%	80%	90%
92	Yue Kwong Road Sports Centre	91%	57%	76%
93	Yuen Chau Kok Sports Centre	98%	74%	88%
94	Yuen Wo Road Sports Centre	98%	90%	94%
Total:		94%	73%	85%

Notes

1. Peak hours are from 6 pm to 11 pm on Monday to Friday, whole day on Saturday, Sunday and public holiday.
2. Non-peak hours are from 7 am to 6 pm on Monday to Friday.

Usage of Squash Courts in 2016

Squash Courts		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours¹	Non-Peak Hours²	Average
1	Aberdeen Sports Centre	69%	63%	66%
2	Aberdeen Tennis & Squash Centre	56%	52%	55%
3	Ap Lei Chau Sports Centre	39%	42%	40%
4	Boundary Street Sports Centre	89%	93%	91%
5	Chai Wan Sports Centre	81%	82%	81%
6	Cheung Fat Sports Centre	73%	64%	69%
7	Choi Hung Road Sports Centre	74%	62%	68%
8	Chuk Yuen Sports Centre	71%	60%	66%
9	Cornwall Street Squash & Table Tennis Centre	53%	35%	45%
10	Fa Yuen Street Sports Centre	83%	74%	79%
11	Fat Kwong Street Sports Centre	59%	41%	51%
12	Fu Heng Sports Centre	68%	78%	72%
13	Harbour Road Sports Centre	49%	25%	38%
14	Heng On Sports Centre	78%	74%	76%
15	Hin Keng Sports Centre	80%	87%	83%
16	Hiu Kwong Street Sports Centre	60%	44%	53%
17	Hong Kong Squash Centre	55%	36%	46%
18	Hung Hom Municipal Services Building Sports Centre	86%	77%	82%
19	Java Road Sports Centre	68%	56%	63%
20	Kai Tak East Sports Centre	71%	56%	64%
21	Kowloon Bay Sports Centre	62%	39%	51%
22	Kowloon City Sports Centre	61%	54%	58%
23	Kowloon Park Sports Centre	75%	55%	66%
24	Kwun Chung Sports Centre	73%	72%	73%
25	Lai Chi Kok Park Sports Centre	90%	97%	93%
26	Lai King Sports Centre	74%	68%	71%
27	Lam Tin South Sports Centre	68%	62%	66%
28	Lei Yue Mun Sports Centre	65%	40%	54%
29	Leung Tin Sports Centre	62%	59%	61%
30	Lockhart Road Sports Centre	66%	45%	57%
31	Long Ping Sports Centre	79%	63%	72%

Squash Courts		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours ¹	Non-Peak Hours ²	Average
32	Lung Sum Avenue Sports Centre	75%	74%	74%
33	Mei Lam Sports Centre	84%	89%	86%
34	Mui Wo Sports Centre	38%	30%	34%
35	North Kwai Chung Tang Shiu Kin Sports Centre	72%	56%	65%
36	Pei Ho Street Sports Centre	79%	75%	77%
37	Peng Chau Sports Centre	33%	27%	31%
38	Po Kong Village Road Sports Centre	77%	64%	71%
39	Po Lam Sports Centre	76%	80%	77%
40	Po On Road Sports Centre	86%	83%	85%
41	Praya Street Sports Centre	55%	35%	46%
42	Quarry Bay Sports Centre	86%	88%	87%
43	Sai Kung Squash Courts	51%	74%	62%
44	Sai Wan Ho Sports Centre	65%	53%	60%
45	Sha Tin Jockey Club Public Squash Courts	72%	66%	70%
46	Shek Tong Tsui Sports Centre	76%	62%	70%
47	Sheung Wan Sports Centre	77%	72%	75%
48	Shui Wo Street Sports Centre	73%	54%	65%
49	Shun Lee Tsuen Sports Centre	69%	56%	63%
50	Siu Lek Yuen Road Playground	82%	88%	85%
51	Smithfield Sports Centre	72%	56%	65%
52	Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park Sports Centre	76%	70%	73%
53	Tai Hing Sports Centre	73%	66%	70%
54	Tai Kiu Market Squash Courts	64%	48%	57%
55	Tai Po Sports Centre	74%	77%	76%
56	Tai Po Sports Ground	44%	38%	41%
57	Tai Wo Hau Sports Centre	86%	85%	85%
58	Tai Wo Sports Centre	82%	87%	84%
59	The Jockey Club Tuen Mun Butterfly Beach Sports Centre	79%	75%	77%
60	Tin Shui Wai Sports Centre	73%	59%	67%
61	To Kwa Wan Sports Centre	86%	91%	88%
62	Tseung Kwan O Sports Centre	65%	49%	58%
63	Tsing Yi Sports Centre	68%	56%	63%
64	Tsuen King Circuit Sports Centre	89%	87%	88%
65	Tsuen Wan West Sports Centre	82%	84%	83%

Squash Courts		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours ¹	Non-Peak Hours ²	Average
66	Tsui Lam Sports Centre	46%	47%	46%
67	Tuen Mun Swimming Pool Squash Court	57%	39%	48%
68	Tung Chau Street Park	80%	70%	75%
69	Wai Tsuen Sports Centre	83%	87%	85%
70	Wo Hing Sports Centre	73%	71%	72%
71	Wong Nai Chung Sports Centre	73%	76%	74%
72	Yau Oi Sports Centre	71%	64%	68%
73	Yeung Uk Road Sports Centre	78%	74%	76%
74	Yuen Long Jockey Club Squash Court	65%	53%	59%
75	Yuen Long Sir Denys Roberts Squash Court	76%	59%	68%
76	Yuen Wo Road Sports Centre	82%	82%	82%
Total:		69%	61%	65%

Notes

1. Peak hours are from 6 pm to 11 pm on Monday to Friday, whole day on Saturday, Sunday and public holiday.
2. Non-peak hours are from 7 am to 6 pm on Monday to Friday.

Usage of Activities Rooms in 2016

Activities Rooms		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours¹	Non-Peak Hours²	Average
1	Aberdeen Sports Centre	62%	51%	57%
2	Ap Lei Chau Sports Centre	32%	51%	41%
3	Boundary Street Sports Centre	84%	81%	82%
4	Chai Wan Sports Centre	79%	75%	77%
5	Cheung Chau Sports Centre	50%	57%	53%
6	Choi Hung Road Sports Centre	76%	71%	74%
7	Chuk Yuen Sports Centre	74%	71%	73%
8	Chun Wah Road Sports Centre	65%	65%	65%
9	Fa Yuen Street Sports Centre	90%	92%	91%
10	Fat Kwong Street Sports Centre	72%	58%	65%
11	Fu Heng Sports Centre	68%	74%	71%
12	Fu Shin Sports Centre	64%	53%	59%
13	Fung Kam Street Sports Centre	77%	70%	74%
14	Fung Shue Wo Sports Centre	71%	69%	70%
15	Hang Hau Sports Centre	76%	66%	71%
16	Heng On Sports Centre	80%	82%	81%
17	Hin Keng Sports Centre	75%	76%	76%
18	Hiu Kwong Street Sports Centre	71%	64%	68%
19	Ho Man Tin Sports Centre	69%	59%	64%
20	Hong Kong Velodrome	57%	31%	46%
21	Hung Hom Municipal Services Building Sports Centre	83%	70%	77%
22	Island East Sports Centre	87%	90%	88%
23	Java Road Sports Centre	85%	92%	88%
24	Kowloon Bay Sports Centre	81%	67%	74%
25	Kowloon City Sports Centre	76%	75%	76%
26	Kowloon Park Sports Centre	90%	92%	91%
27	Kwun Chung Sports Centre	72%	73%	72%
28	Lam Tin South Sports Centre	74%	67%	71%
29	Lei Yue Mun Sports Centre	71%	46%	60%
30	Leung Tin Sports Centre	85%	83%	84%
31	Long Ping Sports Centre	72%	60%	67%
32	Luen Wo Hui Sports Centre	71%	76%	73%

Activities Rooms		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours ¹	Non-Peak Hours ²	Average
33	Ma On Shan Sports Centre	84%	86%	85%
34	Mei Lam Sports Centre	77%	74%	76%
35	Mui Wo Sports Centre	44%	44%	44%
36	Ngau Tau Kok Road Sports Centre	87%	80%	84%
37	North Kwai Chung Tang Shiu Kin Sports Centre	74%	63%	69%
38	Osman Ramju Sadick Memorial Sports Centre	89%	83%	86%
39	Pei Ho Street Sports Centre	74%	46%	62%
40	Peng Chau Sports Centre	35%	36%	35%
41	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai Sports Centre	82%	79%	81%
42	Po Kong Village Road Sports Centre	78%	68%	74%
43	Po Lam Sports Centre	63%	67%	65%
44	Po On Road Sports Centre	82%	82%	82%
45	Po Wing Road Sports Centre	77%	78%	77%
46	Praya Street Sports Centre	45%	37%	41%
47	Sai Wan Ho Sports Centre	84%	86%	85%
48	Shek Kip Mei Park Sports Centre	79%	64%	72%
49	Shek Tong Tsui Sports Centre	77%	73%	75%
50	Shui Wo Street Sports Centre	74%	72%	73%
51	Siu Sai Wan Sports Centre	76%	72%	74%
52	Smithfield Sports Centre	69%	61%	65%
53	Stanley Sports Centre	38%	49%	43%
54	Tai Hing Sports Centre	77%	84%	80%
55	Tai Kok Tsui Sports Centre	80%	69%	75%
56	Tai Po Hui Sports Centre	82%	83%	82%
57	Tai Wo Hau Sports Centre	79%	70%	75%
58	Tai Wo Sports Centre	80%	80%	80%
59	The Jockey Club Tuen Mun Butterfly Beach Sports Centre	68%	59%	64%
60	Tin Fai Road Sports Centre	80%	65%	73%
61	Tin Shui Sports Centre	74%	61%	69%
62	Tin Shui Wai Sports Centre	73%	68%	71%
63	Tiu Keng Leng Sports Centre	74%	60%	68%
64	To Kwa Wan Sports Centre	76%	69%	73%
65	Tseung Kwan O Sports Ground	55%	44%	50%
66	Tseung Kwan O Sports Centre	70%	64%	67%

Activities Rooms		Usage Rate		
		Peak Hours ¹	Non-Peak Hours ²	Average
67	Tsing Yi Sports Centre	76%	70%	73%
68	Tsuen King Circuit Sports Centre	80%	73%	77%
69	Tsuen Wan West Sports Centre	82%	92%	86%
70	Tsui Lam Sports Centre	57%	38%	48%
71	Tung Chau Street Park	73%	59%	67%
72	Tung Chung Man Tung Road Sports Centre	77%	68%	73%
73	Tung Chung North Park	79%	75%	77%
74	Wai Tsuen Sports Centre	81%	79%	80%
75	Wong Chuk Hang Sports Centre	40%	31%	36%
76	Wong Nai Chung Sports Centre	77%	84%	80%
77	Yau Oi Sports Centre	74%	69%	72%
78	Yeung Uk Road Sports Centre	83%	85%	84%
79	Yue Kwong Road Sports Centre	51%	44%	48%
80	Yuen Chau Kok Sports Centre	45%	43%	44%
81	Yuen Wo Road Sports Centre	85%	88%	86%
	Total:	72%	67%	69%

Notes

1. Peak hours are from 6 pm to 11 pm on Monday to Friday, whole day on Saturday, Sunday and public holiday.
2. Non-peak hours are from 7 am to 6 pm on Monday to Friday.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB191

(Question Serial No. 1536)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated in the Budget that the usage rates of sports grounds managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department reached 99% in several consecutive years. Please provide information on the amount of provision earmarked by the Government in this year for the daily management of the sports grounds. Does the Government have statistics on the number of users of sports ground facilities for each year in the past 3 years? What are the ratios between individual users and organisation hirers among these users? When the sports grounds are open to the public for free, is it that only facilities like tracks are included while sand pits for long jump and other facilities are not made available? If so, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Wah-fung, Christopher (Member Question No. 17)

Reply:

Sports grounds, including the running tracks and athletic facilities for track and field, are open for booking and use by schools and organisations for athletic meets, competitions, training or major community events. The utilisation rate in the past 3 years was 99%. During the training and competitions using the athletic facilities, a teacher or a qualified instructor must be present to take charge of all the activities and the safety of participants. For safety reasons, sports grounds are not available for individual bookings.

When the sports grounds are not reserved for training or competitions and are not closed for maintenance, the running tracks are open for public use free of charge while the fields remain closed due to the above-mentioned safety reasons.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB192****(Question Serial No. 2143)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the staff establishment of facilities managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information of the past 5 years of (i) the median salaries, (ii) the highest salaries, (iii) the lowest salaries, (iv) the fringe benefits, (v) the retirement benefits and (vi) the total expenditure on staff establishment in connection with (a) politically appointed official, (b) civil servants (of all types), (c) civil servants on agreement terms, (d) non-civil service contract staff and (e) outsourced workers.

Asked by: Hon CHU Hoi-dick (Member Question No. 6)Reply:

In the past 5 years, there was no politically appointed official and civil servant on agreement terms in the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD). Civil servants (of all types) are remunerated according to the Model Scale 1 Pay Scale, Master Pay Scale and Directorate Pay Scale. As regards non-civil service contract (NCSC) staff, their employment package is no less favourable than the provisions of the Employment Ordinance and no more favourable than those applicable to civil servants in comparable ranks. Details on the monthly salaries and total expenditure in the past 5 years are set out below –

(a) Monthly salaries ^{Note 1}

	2012-13 \$	2013-14 \$	2014-15 \$	2015-16 \$	2016-17 \$
Civil Servant					
Model Scale 1 Pay Scale	10,155 - 13,225	10,555 - 13,745	11,055 - 14,395	11,570 - 15,065	12,115 - 15,775

	2012-13 \$	2013-14 \$	2014-15 \$	2015-16 \$	2016-17 \$
Master Pay Scale	10,160 - 100,625	10,560 - 103,190	11,060 - 109,340	11,575 - 117,080	12,120 - 121,985
Directorate Pay Scale	112,200 - 202,800	115,050 - 207,950	121,900 - 220,350	130,500 - 235,950	135,950 - 245,850
LCSD's NCSC Staff	8,695 - 93,760	9,045 - 96,150	9,450 - 100,475	10,225 - 104,895	10,655 - 109,300

Note 1: The information on median salaries is not available.

(b) Total expenditure

	2012-13 \$ million	2013-14 \$ million	2014-15 \$ million	2015-16 \$ million	2016-17 \$ million (Estimate)
Civil Servant	2,244	2,393	2,537	2,690	2,895
NCSC Staff	302	306	305	306	283

Civil servants enjoy a range of fringe benefits including medical and dental benefits, education allowances, housing benefits, leave and passages etc. depending on their rank, length of service, terms of appointment and other rules. On retirement, civil servants are eligible for retirement benefits as provided in the pensions legislation or specified in their terms of appointment. As regards NCSC staff, their employment package is no less favourable than the provisions of the Employment Ordinance and no more favourable than those applicable to civil servants in comparable ranks. NCSC staff are provided with benefits under the Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance.

LCSD's major outsourcing service contracts cover 4 areas namely, cleansing, security, horticultural maintenance and venue management services. Information on the monthly wages of front-line non-skilled workers as provided by the service contractors and the expenditure involved in these major contracts in the past 5 years are set out below –

	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Monthly wages of front-line non-skilled workers in service contracts ^{Note 2} (\$)	6,944 - 9,100	7,440 - 9,100	7,440 - 9,920	8,060 - 9,920	8,060 - 9,920
Annual expenditure on the major service contracts (\$ million)	932	1,010	1,172	1,311	1,333 (Estimate)

Note 2: The information on fringe benefits and retirement benefits for outsourced workers is not available as these workers are not employees of LCSD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB193

(Question Serial No. 1698)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums, (4) Performing Arts

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Policy Address mentioned the expansion of the Hong Kong Museum of Art (HKMA) and the building of the East Kowloon Cultural Centre (EKCC). In this connection,

- (1) what will the work progress of the renovation and expansion of the HKMA in the coming year and the expenditure involved be? Please compare the estimated attendance of the HKMA after the renovation with the attendance figure before the renovation.
- (2) what will the work progress of the building of the EKCC in the coming year and the expenditure involved be? What is the estimated annual number of performances staged and attendance figure after its commissioning?

Asked by: Hon HO Kai-ming (Member Question No. 44)

Reply:

- (1) The renovation and expansion works of the Hong Kong Museum of Art (HKMA) are in good progress. The expenditure on contract works in 2017-18 is estimated at \$430 million.

Upon the completion of the project, the gallery space of the HKMA will be increased by 42% to accommodate exhibitions of a wider variety. As museum attendance depends on a range of factors such as the mix of exhibition programmes to be held in a particular year, it is difficult to project the attendance figures at this stage.

- (2) Following the completion of piling works in the first quarter of 2017, the main construction works for the superstructure of the East Kowloon Cultural Centre (EKCC) will commence in the second quarter of 2017 at an estimated expenditure of \$240 million in 2017-18.

With its well-equipped facilities and convenient location, it is anticipated that the EKCC will attract about 1 000 performances and around 400 000 audiences annually.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB194

(Question Serial No. 1841)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the public library services,

- (1) the number of items of library materials borrowed further dropped last year, falling behind targets for 2 consecutive years; what measures does the Government have to deal with the situation? What is the relevant work plan for the coming year?
- (2) please provide the total library book stock, the numbers of books being written off, the numbers of newly acquired books and the expenditures for acquiring new books for public libraries in Hong Kong in each of the past 3 years; and
- (3) does the Government have any plan to build new libraries or setting up additional mobile libraries? If yes, what are the details?

Asked by: Hon HO Kai-ming (Member Question No. 45)

Reply:

- (1) The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has been devoting efforts to enhance its services and facilities to meet the community's needs for knowledge, information, self-learning and continuous education, as well as the constructive use of leisure time. The LCSD adopts a multi-pronged approach in promoting public library services and nurturing a reading culture in the territory through the following measures:
 - (a) organising a wide variety of reading activities at the territory-wide and district levels for readers of different age groups. Thematic panels and roving exhibitions of books with tie-in recommended booklists are scheduled at various libraries. The LCSD will continue to plan and organise diversified activities to promote reading in 2017-18, and has earmarked \$2.4 million for organising these reading activities for the year;

- (b) forging closer partnership with the District Councils (DCs) and local bodies. In 2017-18, LCSD will continue to secure funds from the DCs for organising diversified extension activities to sustain the interest of reading in the community, step up its block loan service by further exploring different types of organisations for arranging block loans or setting up community libraries that serve its specific target groups, such as the elderly, ethnic minorities, youths and special groups. Wider publicity will be arranged to reach out to the local communities and organisations to promote library services and collections including e-resources;
 - (c) connecting actively with educational bodies including the Education Bureau, schools, parent-teacher associations, nursery institutions, etc. to explore the reading needs/interests of children and seek collaborative opportunities in block loan service and extension activities in encouraging lifelong learning and cultivating reading habits among them;
 - (d) replenishing new library stock and enriching e-resources for all existing libraries by planning to acquire about 830 000 items of new print and audio-visual library materials in 2017-18; to acquire or subscribe to 10 e-book collections (covering about 260 000 titles) and 64 e-databases and enhance the digitised collection in 2017-18. The estimated expenditure on the acquisition of library materials in 2017-18 is \$102.8 million; and
 - (e) leveraging on the use of new and information technology to offer more convenient public library services to the public via the on-line and mobile platforms; and planning to launch, on a trial basis, 3 self-service library units, 1 each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories at convenient locations with heavier pedestrian flow and away from existing libraries in the second half of 2017-18, to provide round-the-clock services such as borrowing, return, payment and pickup of reserved library materials.
- (2) The total library book stock, the numbers of books being written off, the numbers of newly acquired books and the expenditures for acquiring new books for the Hong Kong Public Libraries in the past 3 years are set out in table below.

Financial Year	Total stock of library books (million items)	Numbers of books being written off (million items)	Number of books acquired (million items)	Expenditure (\$ million)
2014-15	11.88 (as at 31 March 2015)	0.40	0.74	50.38
2015-16	12.40 (as at 31 March 2016)	0.36	0.77	52.58
2016-17	12.54 (as at 28 February 2017)	0.11 (as at 28 February 2017)	0.77 (Estimated)	53.14 (Estimated)

- (3) A new district library in the North West Kowloon Reclamation Area Site 6 is under construction and the works are anticipated to be completed in 2020.

The LCSD has enhanced the mobile library service progressively since July 2014 by introducing 2 new mobile libraries and reshuffling the routes of the existing mobile libraries. Since then, 17 new mobile library stops have been added or are being arranged. The LCSD will continue to monitor and review the usage of its mobile library services for the effective utilisation of resources to better serve the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB195

(Question Serial No. 1847)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Performing Arts

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the performance venues under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD), please provide a breakdown of:

- (1) the usage rate, the number of performances and the attendance figure of each of the performance venue in Hong Kong for the past 5 years;
- (2) the cost of property repairs and routine maintenance for each performance venue in Hong Kong for the past 5 years; and
- (3) the grade and number of staff posted to each performance venue in Hong Kong and the salary expenditure involved for the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon HO Kai-ming (Member Question No. 47)

Reply:

- (1) The usage rate, number of performances and attendance of the major facilities of the 16 performance venues managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 5 years are set out at **Annexes I and II**.
- (2) The maintenance and repair of the performance venues is undertaken by the Architectural Services Department as part of its maintenance programmes for government departments. LCSD does not have details of such cost.
- (3) The grade and number of staff in the permanent establishment of the 16 performance venues and their salary expenditure in the past 5 years are set out at **Annexes III and IV**.

**Usage Rates of
Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) Performance Venues
from 2012-13 to 2016-17**

	Venue	Major Facility ⁽¹⁾	Usage ⁽²⁾				
			2012-13 (Actual)	2013-14 (Actual)	2014-15 (Actual)	2015-16 (Actual)	2016-17 (Estimate)
1	Hong Kong City Hall	Concert Hall	99%	99%	98%	99%	99%
		Theatre	99%	99%	100%	99%	99%
2	Hong Kong Coliseum	Arena	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
3	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Concert Hall	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Grand Theatre	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
4	Ko Shan Theatre	Theatre	99%	99%	100%	100%	100%
		New Wing Auditorium ⁽³⁾	-	-	100%	99%	100%
5	Kwai Tsing Theatre	Auditorium	99%	100%	100%	99%	100%
6	Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre	Theatre	94%	97%	98%	99%	98%
7	North District Town Hall	Auditorium	75%	70%	67%	80%	90%
8	Queen Elizabeth Stadium	Arena	96%	98%	99%	98%	99%
9	Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre	Theatre	100%	99%	99%	100%	100%
10	Sha Tin Town Hall	Auditorium	99%	98%	99%	99%	99%
11	Sheung Wan Civic Centre	Theatre	99%	97%	99%	100%	100%
12	Tai Po Civic Centre	Auditorium ⁽⁴⁾	91%	86%	75%	68%	80%
13	Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Auditorium	99%	99%	98%	99%	99%
14	Tuen Mun Town Hall	Auditorium	98%	95%	99%	98%	99%
15	Yau Ma Tei Theatre	Theatre	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
16	Yuen Long Theatre	Auditorium	96%	97%	93%	93%	94%

Notes

- (1) Including auditorium/concert hall/theatre/arena of the 16 LCSD performance venues.
- (2) Usage rates are based on the number of days used over the total number of days available, excluding maintenance.
- (3) Ko Shan Theatre New Wing Auditorium was opened in October 2014.
- (4) The use of Tai Po Civic Centre Auditorium was shared between the LCSD as a civic centre and the Tai Po Government Secondary School as a school hall. Upon the closure of the Tai Po Government Secondary School in July 2014, more booking sessions are available from 2014-15 to 2016-17.

Annex II to Reply Serial No. HAB195

**Number of Performances and Attendance of
Leisure and Cultural Services Department Performance Venues
from 2012-13 to 2016-17**

	Venue	Major Facility	No. of Performances and Attendance	12-13 (Actual)	13-14 (Actual)	14-15 (Actual)	15-16 (Actual)	16-17 (Estimate)
1	Hong Kong City Hall	Concert Hall	No. of performances	288	273	267	288	293
			Attendance ('000)	270	255	245	259	246
		Theatre	No. of performances	283	300	287	340	282
			Attendance ('000)	92	99	92	113	98
2	Hong Kong Coliseum	Arena	No. of performances	192	168	144	141	154
			Attendance ('000)	1 589	1 463	1 306	1 173	1 381
3	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Concert Hall	No. of performances	224	241	211	222	203
			Attendance ('000)	315	348	303	315	295
		Grand Theatre ⁽¹⁾	No. of performances	266	237	226	234	198
			Attendance ('000)	293	258	246	241	210
4	Ko Shan Theatre	Theatre	No. of performances	343	351	352	338	338
			Attendance ('000)	211	221	218	222	228
		New Wing Auditorium ⁽²⁾	No. of performances	-	-	100	293	282
			Attendance ('000)	-	-	43	112	114
5	Kwai Tsing Theatre	Auditorium	No. of performances	267	264	284	283	253
			Attendance ('000)	151	153	164	168	143
6	Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre	Theatre	No. of performances	236	282	280	306	288
			Attendance ('000)	53	67	63	72	65
7	North District Town Hall	Auditorium	No. of performances	206	245	225	286	234
			Attendance ('000)	47	58	56	66	56
8	Queen Elizabeth Stadium	Arena	No. of performances	243	275	250	253	260
			Attendance ('000)	338	375	310	330	344
9	Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre	Theatre ⁽³⁾	No. of performances	297	293	334	310	220
			Attendance ('000)	95	91	102	95	65
10	Sha Tin Town Hall	Auditorium	No. of performances	348	339	335	295	352
			Attendance ('000)	293	298	282	247	298
11	Sheung Wan Civic Centre	Theatre	No. of performances	311	295	303	273	278
			Attendance ('000)	97	92	88	83	84
12	Tai Po Civic Centre	Auditorium	No. of performances	295	301	275	210	193
			Attendance ('000)	47	55	78	77	67
13	Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Auditorium	No. of performances	325	341	345	340	350
			Attendance ('000)	235	224	225	237	243
14	Tuen Mun Town Hall	Auditorium ⁽⁴⁾	No. of performances	362	376	394	380	318
			Attendance ('000)	251	246	261	248	196
15	Yau Ma Tei Theatre	Theatre	No. of performances	299	351	332	294	282
			Attendance ('000)	54	76	72	65	55
16	Yuen Long Theatre	Auditorium	No. of performances	297	279	289	315	362
			Attendance ('000)	157	149	150	173	174

Notes

- (1) 2 Hong Kong International Film Festival (HKIFF) events were held at the Grand Theatre in 2015-16 and none in 2016-17 (39th HKIFF: 19 screenings from 1 to 6 April 2015 and 40th HKIFF: 22 screenings from 21 to 28 March 2016).
- (2) Ko Shan Theatre New Wing Auditorium was opened in October 2014.
- (3) Closure of Theatre for more than 4 months from early May to mid-September 2016 for major renovation in 2016-17.
- (4) Closure of Auditorium for 3 months from early September to early December 2016 for major renovation in 2016-17.

Number of Civil Service Posts of Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(1) Cultural Services Office (Hong Kong East) ⁽¹⁾

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	3	3	3	3	4
Clerical Assistant	3	3	3	3	4
Clerical Officer	2	2	2	2	2
Cultural Services Assistant	6	6	6	6	6
Executive Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Manager, Cultural Services	7	7	7	8	8
Office Assistant	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Artisan	1	1	1	1	1
Total	24	24	24	25	27

Note

(1) Cultural Services Office (Hong Kong East) oversees the operation of Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre.

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(2) Cultural Services Office (Hong Kong West) ⁽²⁾

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	-	-	-	-	3
Clerical Assistant	2	2	2	2	3
Clerical Officer	2	2	2	2	2
Cultural Services Assistant	6	6	6	6	6
Manager, Cultural Services	6	6	6	7	7
Office Assistant	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Artisan	1	1	1	1	1
Total	18	18	18	19	23

Note

(2) Cultural Services Office (Hong Kong West) oversees the operation of Sheung Wan Civic Centre.

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(3) Cultural Services Office (Kowloon East) ⁽³⁾

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	1	1	1	1	5
Clerical Assistant	2	2	2	2	6
Clerical Officer	2	4	4	4	4
Cultural Services Assistant	6	7	7	7	7
Manager, Cultural Services	7	8	8	10	10
Office Assistant	1	1	1	1	1
Senior Artisan	1	1	1	1	1
Total	20	24	24	26	34

Note

(3) Cultural Services Office (Kowloon East) oversees the operation of Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre and Yau Ma Tei Theatre.

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(4) Cultural Services Office (Kowloon West) ⁽⁴⁾

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	1	1	1	1	3
Clerical Assistant	2	2	3	3	3
Clerical Officer	2	2	4	4	4
Cultural Services Assistant	6	6	12	12	12
Executive Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Manager, Cultural Services	8	8	8	11	11
Office Assistant	1	1	1	1	1
Total	21	21	30	33	35

Note

(4) Cultural Services Office (Kowloon West) oversees the operation of Ko Shan Theatre and its New Wing.

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(5) Cultural Services Office (New Territories East) ⁽⁵⁾

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	11	11	11	11	11
Clerical Assistant	9	9	9	9	9
Clerical Officer	10	10	10	10	10
Cultural Services Assistant	24	24	24	24	24
Executive Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Manager, Cultural Services	13	13	13	15	15
Office Assistant	2	2	2	2	2
Supplies Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1
Technical Officer (Cultural Services)	1	1	1	1	1
Workman II	4	4	4	4	4
Total	76	76	76	78	78

Note

(5) Cultural Services Office (New Territories East) oversees the operation of Sha Tin Town Hall, Tai Po Civic Centre and North District Town Hall.

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(6) Cultural Services Office (New Territories South) ⁽⁶⁾

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	7	7	7	7	16
Clerical Assistant	15	15	15	15	15
Clerical Officer	13	13	13	13	13
Cultural Services Assistant	25	25	25	25	25
Executive Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Manager, Cultural Services	15	15	15	17	17
Office Assistant	1	1	1	1	1
Supplies Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1
Technical Officer (Cultural Services)	1	1	1	1	1
Workman II	4	4	4	4	4
Total	83	83	83	85	94

Note

(6) Cultural Services Office (New Territories South) oversees the operation of Kwai Tsing Theatre and Tsuen Wan Town Hall.

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(7) Cultural Services Office (New Territories West) ⁽⁷⁾

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	10	10	10	10	13
Clerical Assistant	10	10	10	10	11
Clerical Officer	15	15	15	15	15
Cultural Services Assistant	29	29	29	29	29
Executive Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Manager, Cultural Services	15	15	15	16	16
Office Assistant	2	2	2	2	2
Supplies Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1
Technical Officer (Cultural Services)	1	1	1	1	1
Workman II	3	3	3	3	3
Total	87	87	87	88	92

Note

(7) Cultural Services Office (New Territories West) oversees the operation of Tuen Mun Town Hall and Yuen Long Theatre.

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(8) Hong Kong City Hall

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	11	11	11	11	12
Clerical Assistant	1	1	1	1	1
Clerical Officer	7	7	7	7	7
Cultural Services Assistant	26	26	26	26	26
Executive Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Manager, Cultural Services	9	9	9	11	11
Supplies Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1
Workman II	6	6	6	6	6
Total	62	62	62	64	65

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(9) Hong Kong Cultural Centre

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	12	12	12	12	14
Clerical Assistant	3	3	3	3	7
Clerical Officer	10	10	10	10	10
Cultural Services Assistant	31	31	31	31	31
Executive Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Manager, Cultural Services	23	23	23	24	25
Senior Artisan	6	6	6	6	6
Supplies Supervisor	1	1	1	1	1
Technical Officer (Cultural Services)	2	2	2	2	2
Typist	1	1	1	1	1
Workman I	1	1	1	1	1
Workman II	6	6	6	6	6
Total	97	97	97	98	105

Number of Civil Service Posts of LCSD Performance Venues from 2012 to 2016

(10) Stadia Office ⁽⁸⁾

Grade	Number of Posts				
	As at 1 April 2012	As at 1 April 2013	As at 1 April 2014	As at 1 April 2015	As at 1 April 2016
Artisan	6	6	6	6	9
Clerical Assistant	9	9	9	9	11
Clerical Officer	14	14	14	14	13
Cultural Services Assistant	24	24	25	25	25
Executive Officer	1	1	1	1	1
Manager, Cultural Services	18	18	18	18	18
Office Assistant	1	1	1	1	1
Supplies Supervisor	2	2	2	2	2
Technical Officer (Cultural Services)	1	1	1	1	1
Workman I	3	3	3	3	2
Workman II	2	2	1	1	1
Total	81	81	81	81	84

Note

(8) Stadia Office oversees the operation of Hong Kong Coliseum and Queen Elizabeth Stadium.

Salary Expenditure of Leisure and Cultural Services Department Performance Venues from 2012-13 to 2016-17

	Venue/Office	2012-13 (Actual) \$'000	2013-14 (Actual) \$'000	2014-15 (Actual) \$'000	2015-16 (Actual) \$'000	2016-17 (Estimate) \$'000
1	Cultural Services Office (Hong Kong East) ⁽¹⁾	3,995	4,348	4,482	4,691	5,520
2	Cultural Services Office (Hong Kong West) ⁽²⁾	5,086	5,073	4,987	5,229	5,688
3	Cultural Services Office (Kowloon East) ⁽³⁾	6,912	7,977	8,264	9,795	11,501
4	Cultural Services Office (Kowloon West) ⁽⁴⁾	4,998	7,938	10,324	11,061	13,224
5	Cultural Services Office (New Territories East) ⁽⁵⁾	19,650	20,046	20,608	23,366	25,615
6	Cultural Services Office (New Territories South) ⁽⁶⁾	19,336	19,837	21,450	24,513	27,641
7	Cultural Services Office (New Territories West) ⁽⁷⁾	22,441	24,383	25,238	26,629	29,807
8	Hong Kong City Hall	15,682	16,902	17,732	19,477	21,780
9	Hong Kong Cultural Culture	27,966	27,263	27,738	30,675	36,232
10	Stadia Office ⁽⁸⁾	24,131	24,555	26,196	28,359	29,954

Notes

- (1) Cultural Services Office (Hong Kong East) oversees the operation of Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre.
- (2) Cultural Services Office (Hong Kong West) oversees the operation of Sheung Wan Civic Centre.
- (3) Cultural Services Office (Kowloon East) oversees the operation of Ngau Chi Wan Civic Centre and Yau Ma Tei Theatre.
- (4) Cultural Services Office (Kowloon West) oversees the operation of Ko Shan Theatre and its New Wing.
- (5) Cultural Services Office (New Territories East) oversees the operation of Sha Tin Town Hall, Tai Po Civic Centre and North District Town Hall.
- (6) Cultural Services Office (New Territories South) oversees the operation of Kwai Tsing Theatre and Tsuen Wan Town Hall.
- (7) Cultural Services Office (New Territories West) oversees the operation of Tuen Mun Town Hall and Yuen Long Theatre.
- (8) Stadia Office oversees the operation of Hong Kong Coliseum and Queen Elizabeth Stadium.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB196

(Question Serial No. 2386)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the outdoor and indoor facilities of Yuen Long Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

1. the designed attendance and usage rate of Yuen Long Park;
2. the current overall usage rate of Yuen Long Park;
3. the monthly average attendances and usage rates of aviary pagoda, 7-a-side soccer pitch, turfed gateball court, 5-a-side soccer pitch, children's playground, qualiwalk trail and conservation corner;
4. the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
5. the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
6. the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 366)

Reply:

- 1 to 3. As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Yuen Long Park (YLP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include the aviary pagoda, 7-a-side soccer pitch, turfed gateball court, 5-a-side soccer pitch, children's playground, qualiwalk trail and conservation corner of YLP.

4. The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
5. As YLP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Yuen Long District Leisure Services Offices, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs involved for each park. Details on the cleansing and security service contractors of YLP are at **Annex I**.
6. The details of activities organised by LCSD at YLP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Yuen Long Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimate)
Cleansing services	Names	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd. / Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.
	No. of Staff	13	13	12	12	12
	Expenditure (\$'000)	1,294	1,265	1,868	1,909	1,928
Security services	Names	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd. / Wise Security Ltd.	Wise Security Ltd.
	No. of Staff	6	6	6	5	5
	Expenditure (\$'000)	589	712	897	771	747

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Yuen Long Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimate)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure(\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Gateball Training Course and Fun Day	15	21,871	15	23,793	14	41,608	14	22,338	15	23,816
Fitness Walk Briefing Session	7	13,240	5	9,659	5	7,311	3	3,629	1	1,839
Fun Day for Elderly	2	9,385	3	7,167	2	9,494	1	4,000	1	5,549
Greening Activities	3	122,999	3	142,050	3	134,311	3	113,567	2	3,177
Total	27	167,495	26	182,669	24	192,724	21	143,534	19	34,381

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB197

(Question Serial No. 0734)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What were the actual expenditures of public libraries on replenishing library stock over the past 5 years (in 2012-13, 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17)? What were the expenditures on purchasing printed books and the actual numbers of books purchased? Regarding the expenditures on purchasing printed books, what were the amounts spent on purchasing books in traditional Chinese characters and the actual numbers of books purchased; the amounts spent on purchasing books in simplified Chinese characters and the actual numbers of books purchased; and the amounts spent on purchasing English books and the actual numbers of books purchased? Finally, how many printed books in traditional Chinese characters, simplified Chinese characters and English are public libraries planning to replenish for 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 2)

Reply:

Details on the acquisition of library materials and printed books with breakdown figures on traditional Chinese characters, simplified Chinese characters and English books over the past 5 years are set out at the Annex. In 2017-18, the Hong Kong Public Libraries plans to acquire about 770 000 items of new books, among which Chinese and English books will account for about 580 000 items and 190 000 items respectively. Breakdown on the number of traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters books to be acquired in 2017-18 is not available at this stage.

Acquisition of library materials and printed books by the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) in the past 5 years

Financial Year	Total Expenditure on Acquisition of Library Materials ⁽¹⁾ (\$ million)	Total Expenditure on Acquisition of Printed Books ⁽²⁾ (\$ million)	Total Number of Printed Books Acquired ⁽³⁾	Acquisition of Chinese Books				Acquisition of English Books	
				Traditional Chinese ⁽⁴⁾		Simplified Chinese ⁽⁴⁾			
			Items ('000)	Items ('000)	Expenditure (\$ million)	Items ('000)	Expenditure (\$ million)	Items ('000)	Expenditure (\$ million)
2012-13	88.47	52.60	744	471	20.64	63	2.67	210	29.29
2013-14	87.49	50.07	691	445	19.25	51	2.21	195	28.61
2014-15	90.16	50.38	740	486	21.58	31	1.62	223	27.18
2015-16	97.34	52.58	774	528	23.83	54	2.07	192	26.68
2016-17 (Estimated)	97.87	53.14	778	530	23.88	39	1.62	209	27.64

Notes

- (1) Library materials include printed books, newspapers and periodicals, multi-media resources and e-resources, etc., excluding the cost of book binding.
- (2) Excluding the cost of book binding.
- (3) The figures may be slightly different from the actual numbers due to rounding up/down effect.
- (4) Estimate figures based on the number of Chinese books acquired through the relevant contract suppliers of the HKPL per annum.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB198

(Question Serial No. 1624)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the usage rates of the recreation and sports facilities provided by the Government, please provide the following information:

- (1) the usage rates of the sports facilities or venues managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD), by district, in the past 3 years; and
- (2) given the lack of sports facilities, members of the public find it difficult to book the facilities of the LCSD, thus giving rise to touting activities. What measures does the Government have to eliminate touting activities? If so, please list the touting cases identified in the past 3 years and details of the follow-up action.

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 20)

Reply:

- (1) The usage rates of major sports facilities managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 3 years by district are set out at **Annexes I to V**.
- (2) Over the years, LCSD has introduced administrative measures and system enhancements to improve the booking and allocation of sports facilities through the Leisure Link System. Measures implemented include the shortening of the advance booking period for individual hirers; re-registration of Leisure Link Patrons using their Hong Kong identity cards to prevent hirers from using multiple identity proofs to make booking; cancellation of the "standby" arrangement for turf soccer pitches; tightening the peak period booking quota for individual users; tightening the penalty system for organisations; and introducing a penalty system for hirers. Apart from the above measures, the identity documents of the hirers have been verified strictly by the venue staff. LCSD has no confirmed touting cases in the past 3 years.

In his 2017 Policy Address, the Chief Executive announced that LCSD will develop a new intelligent booking system for Hong Kong's public sports and recreation services to allow more efficient, convenient and user-friendly booking of the sports and recreational facilities and enrolment services provided by LCSD, thereby encouraging members of the public to exercise regularly and lead a healthy lifestyle. The new system will also enable a more efficient allocation of sports facilities in great demand, in particular for turf football pitches and multi-purpose arena in sports centres in peak hours.

Usage of sports centres (Arena) from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Central and Western	82%	84%	86%
Eastern	87%	88%	88%
Southern	72%	73%	76%
Wan Chai	87%	86%	86%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	81%	84%	88%
Kwun Tong	79%	81%	84%
Sham Shui Po	83%	85%	88%
Wong Tai Sin	81%	82%	86%
Yau Tsim Mong	87%	88%	92%
New Territories			
Islands	60%	61%	65%
Kwai Tsing	80%	80%	83%
North	77%	79%	82%
Sai Kung	80%	79%	82%
Sha Tin	89%	90%	92%
Tai Po	83%	84%	85%
Tsuen Wan	77%	85%	88%
Tuen Mun	78%	80%	82%
Yuen Long	79%	81%	85%
TOTAL	80%	82%	85%

Usage of sports grounds from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Eastern	100%	100%	100%
Southern	100%	100%	100%
Wan Chai	99%	93%	97%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	100%	97%	100%
Kwun Tong	100%	100%	100%
Sham Shui Po	100%	100%	100%
Wong Tai Sin	100%	100%	100%
New Territories			
Islands	92%	96%	94%
Kwai Tsing	100%	100%	100%
North	100%	100%	100%
Sai Kung	100%	100%	100%
Sha Tin	98%	98%	99%
Tai Po	100%	100%	100%
Tsuen Wan	100%	100%	100%
Tuen Mun	100%	100%	100%
Yuen Long	96%	100%	100%
TOTAL	99%	99%	99%

Note

No sports ground is provided in Central and Western District and Yau Tsim Mong District.

Usage of turf pitches from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Central and Western	76%	79%	77%
Eastern	83%	83%	85%
Southern	76%	79%	71%
Wan Chai	74%	70%	74%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	82%	81%	84%
Kwun Tong	81%	78%	78%
Sham Shui Po	89%	86%	85%
Wong Tai Sin	75%	72%	72%
Yau Tsim Mong	86%	81%	77%
New Territories			
Islands	79%	80%	76%
Kwai Tsing	84%	76%	70%
North	73%	70%	78%
Sai Kung	67%	61%	56%
Sha Tin	74%	76%	72%
Tai Po	70%	68%	70%
Tsuen Wan	100%	99%	99%
Tuen Mun	70%	68%	68%
Yuen Long	82%	77%	79%
TOTAL	77%	75%	75%

Note

As natural and artificial turf pitches are used inter-changeably to support the same types of sports and functions, their average usage rates are presented as 1 item for easier interpretation.

Usage of tennis courts from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Eastern	80%	79%	77%
Southern	77%	71%	73%
Wan Chai	81%	77%	80%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	59%	58%	60%
Kwun Tong	53%	53%	56%
Sham Shui Po	61%	60%	64%
Wong Tai Sin	55%	55%	57%
Yau Tsim Mong	69%	71%	72%
New Territories			
Islands	16%	17%	17%
Kwai Tsing	43%	44%	47%
North	40%	41%	44%
Sai Kung	71%	71%	72%
Sha Tin	57%	56%	57%
Tai Po	56%	56%	57%
Tsuen Wan	49%	50%	55%
Tuen Mun	36%	40%	42%
Yuen Long	49%	53%	55%
TOTAL	60%	60%	62%

Notes

1. Due to revision of boundary between Eastern District and Wan Chai District, Victoria Park Tennis Court has been transferred from Eastern District to Wan Chai District with effect from 2016.
2. No Tennis Court is provided in Central and Western District.

Attendance at Public Swimming Pools from 2014 to 2016

District	Attendance		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Central and Western	642 792	691 097	629 375
Eastern ^{Note}	1 289 083	1 261 664	707 352
Southern	159 937	154 102	160 841
Wan Chai ^{Note}	633 398	703 355	1 349 399
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	532 155	534 148	500 023
Kwun Tong	1 531 139	1 568 898	1 649 464
Sham Shui Po	1 152 390	1 168 381	1 207 882
Wong Tai Sin	593 170	616 353	606 616
Yau Tsim Mong	1 096 883	1 146 840	1 111 667
New Territories			
Islands	327 702	331 173	321 542
Kwai Tsing	538 525	541 071	558 376
North	351 676	414 143	420 412
Sai Kung	514 619	537 538	559 685
Sha Tin	1 030 570	1 070 588	1 071 042
Tai Po	308 844	308 289	317 830
Tsuen Wan	494 650	665 575	689 607
Tuen Mun	812 088	844 434	880 899
Yuen Long	917 497	962 625	1 014 244
TOTAL	12 927 118	13 520 274	13 756 256

Note

Due to revision of boundary between Eastern District and Wan Chai District, Victoria Park Swimming Pool has been transferred from Eastern District to Wan Chai District with effect from 2016.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB199

(Question Serial No. 1636)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the sports centres managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please inform this Committee of:

- a) the proportions of usage of the sports centres in each district for major sports events, variety shows, pop concerts and conferences over the past 3 years;
- b) whether the Government has drawn up any criteria and procedures for approving the usage of the sports centres; and
- c) whether the Government has reviewed the terms and policies regarding the hire of the sports centres in the districts.

Asked by: Hon KWONG Chun-yu (Member Question No. 32)

Reply:

The arena of indoor sports centres managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is mainly used by individuals and organisations for sports activities including badminton, basketball, volleyball, handball, netball, indoor tennis, table tennis and sports climbing. The proportion of usage of the arena for sports activities accounted for 99.6%, 99.3% and 99.1% in 2014, 2015 and 2016 respectively.

LCSD has well-established criteria and procedures on the booking and allocation of leisure facilities under its management. Such procedures have been promulgated and uploaded onto the relevant website to enhance transparency and openness. LCSD will continue to keep the criteria and procedures under constant review to optimise utilisation and prevent abuse.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB200****(Question Serial No. 2270)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned in paragraph 68(2) of the Budget Speech that the Government plans to earmark a total of \$20 billion for sports development. To provide better community and sports facilities for public use, the Government will launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. These include sports grounds, sports centres, football pitches, swimming pools, cycling grounds, tennis courts and open spaces.

What are the respective estimated expenditures of the 26 sports and recreation projects? What will be the estimated annual expenditure in each of the coming 5 years?

Asked by: Hon LAM Kin-fung, Jeffrey (Member Question No. 46)Reply:

The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The estimated capital and recurrent cost of the projects are being worked out. We will provide details when we consult the relevant LegCo panels and seek funding approval of the Finance Committee (FC) on these projects. We plan to consult Public Works Subcommittee/FC in 2016-17 legislative year on the following 5 projects –

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB201****(Question Serial No. 2391)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Government has indicated that it will launch 26 sports and recreation projects in different districts in the coming 5 years. Please provide brief information about the 26 projects and the respective estimated expenditures.

Asked by: Hon LAM Kin-fung, Jeffrey (Member Question No. 4)Reply:

The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The 26 projects and the major facilities to be provided are set out in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. Among the 26 projects, we are planning to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for the following 5 projects in 2017-18 –

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

As regards the remaining 21 projects, they are at different planning stages. The estimated capital and recurrent cost of the projects are being worked out. We will provide details when we consult the relevant panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee on these projects.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB202

(Question Serial No. 2504)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the programme on “Heritage and Museums”, the provision for 2017-18 is \$81.9 million higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17.

Please provide details of the increase in the estimated expenditures on:

- 1) the programmes to be organised which lead to the increase; and
- 2) the additional number of staff to be recruited for the new programmes and their respective posts, ranks and salaries.

Asked by: Hon LAM Kin-fung, Jeffrey (Member Question No. 32)

Reply:

- 1) The estimate of Programme (3) Heritage and Museums for 2017-18 is 8.8% higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. This is mainly due to the increased provision for organising major exhibitions and programmes to mark the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, including “Splendour of Dunhuang: Jao Tsung-i’s Selected Academic and Art Works Inspired by Dunhuang Culture”, “Yangxindian Exhibition from the Palace Museum”, “Eternal Life – Exploring Ancient Egypt” and “City Dress Up: Blossoming Stairs and Seats • Together”.
- 2) The additional work is undertaken by existing staff of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB203****(Question Serial No. 0930)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (5) Public LibrariesControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding “planning and developing library facilities”, what is the progress of library facility projects under planning or construction? Regarding the reprovisioning of the Yuen Long Public Library, what is the expenditure and when is it expected to be completed?

At present, major and district libraries are open from 9:00 am to 5:00 pm on Sundays and public holidays. Has the Government ever considered extending the opening hours of libraries on holidays so that working parents may go to the libraries with their children? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LAU Ip-keung, Kenneth (Member Question No. 37)Reply:

The reprovisioning of the Yuen Long Public Library is part of the capital works project under 49RG - Public Library and Indoor Recreation Centre in Area 3, Yuen Long at a total estimated capital cost of \$704.1 million. Interior fitting-out work of the library is underway and the library is expected to be open to the public in mid-2017. In addition, the following 2 library projects are under construction –

Project	Progress
Reconstruction of North Lamma Public Library under the Signature Project Scheme of Islands District – “Yung Shue Wan Library cum Heritage and Cultural Showroom, Lamma Island”	The works are expected to be completed by the end of 2018.
Provision of a new district library in the North West Kowloon Reclamation Area Site 6	The works are expected to be completed in early 2020.

The following 4 library projects are under planning, and funding will be sought in accordance with the established mechanism –

- (a) expansion and renovation of Tsuen Wan Public Library;
- (b) provision of a new district library in the proposed Government Joint User Complex at Lei King Wan;
- (c) reprovisioning of Yau Ma Tei Public Library; and
- (d) reprovisioning of Sau Mau Ping Public Library.

In response to the public demand for longer opening hours of libraries, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has, since 1 April 2009, extended and standardised the weekly opening hours of all major and district libraries from 61 or 62 hours to the present 71 hours, providing services to the public 7 days a week. Under the current arrangement, the 36 major and district libraries are open until 8:00 p.m. during weekdays and Saturdays and until 5:00 p.m. on Sundays so that the public may spend longer time at libraries after work and during weekends. The existing arrangement on opening hours has generally catered for the needs of most people. Indeed, the opinion survey conducted by the LCSD from September to November 2014 revealed that 83% of the respondents considered the existing opening hours “very convenient” or “convenient”. In addition, the feedback collected by the LCSD from the annual customer liaison meetings held in public libraries in the past 3 years also showed that over 80% of the respondents were satisfied with the current opening hours. The LCSD has no plans to further extend the opening hours of the static libraries at this stage. In the meantime, the LCSD will continue to enhance the round-the-clock online library services and the electronic library resources such as e-books and digitised materials for public enjoyment at their own time and their own place.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB204****(Question Serial No. 1718)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is stated in the Policy Address that the Government will spend a total of \$20 billion in the coming 5 years to launch 26 projects to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities. The facilities planned to be developed or enhanced include 2 sports grounds, 9 football pitches, 1 sports centre, 4 swimming pool complexes, 2 lawn bowling greens, 1 cycling ground, 4 tennis courts, 11 outdoor basketball courts and 20 open spaces. Please provide the expenditures and staff deployment of the respective projects in detail. When is the consultation exercise expected to be conducted and when are the projects expected to complete?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 44)Reply:

The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The Government plans to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for the following 5 projects in 2017-18 –

Project Title	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020

Project Title	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

Details on the manpower requirements and the estimated cost of the projects and the cash flow expenditure in 2017-18 are being worked out.

As regards the remaining 21 projects, they are at different planning stages. While we have already consulted the District Councils (DCs) on 19 projects, we will finalise the details of the remaining 2 projects and consult the relevant DCs when ready. We aim to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee within the coming 5 years.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB205

(Question Serial No. 3048)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In 2017-18, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department will provide on a trial basis 3 self-service library units, each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories. Will the Government please provide details of the plan, including:

- (i) the exact locations of the self-service library units;
- (ii) the expenditures and manpower arrangement involved;
- (iii) the stock and types of books and multimedia materials to be provided by each self-service library unit; and
- (iv) the estimated average number of items on loan per registered borrower for each self-service library unit?

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 30)

Reply:

- (i) The 3 identified locations of the self-service library units are Island East Sports Centre sitting-out area in the Eastern District, an outdoor area near Tai Wai MTR Station in Sha Tin District and a suitable location near the Hong Kong Cultural Centre in Yau Tsim Mong District.
- (ii) The estimated expenditure for the procurement of equipment and related IT services is about \$7.8 million, excluding the costs of site preparation. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has earmarked \$2.4 million for the daily operation and maintenance of the self-service library units in 2017-18. The full-year operating costs for the 3 library units is about \$4.8 million.

- (iii) Each self-service library unit will provide about 300 lending books, with a suitable mix between Chinese and English on various subject areas to cater for the interests of different age groups. Reference will be made to the district profile, usage pattern, readers' opinions and neighbouring facilities in the provision of stock.
- (iv) Each registered user can borrow up to 8 items at any one time. It is anticipated that the usage of the 3 self-service library units will vary depending on the location, the district profile and other relevant factors. The LCSD will monitor the utilisation of this new service under the pilot scheme.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB206

(Question Serial No. 3057)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated in the Policy Address that the Leisure and Cultural Services Department will develop a new intelligent system for Hong Kong's public sports and recreational services. Furthermore, it is mentioned under this Programme that the Department will continue to improve the arrangements for the booking and allocation of sports facilities and enrolment to sports programmes through further enhancement to the computerised booking system and administrative measures. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the detailed plan, implementation timetable, as well as the expenditure and manpower involved.

Asked by: Hon LAU Kwok-fan (Member Question No. 46)

Reply:

The Chief Executive announced in the 2017 Policy Address the development of a new intelligent system for Hong Kong's public sports and recreational services by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) to allow more efficient, convenient and user-friendly booking of the sports and recreational facilities and activities provided by LCSD, thereby encouraging members of the public to exercise regularly and lead a healthy lifestyle.

We plan to consult the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs on the proposed system, and seek the Finance Committee's approval in 2017-18. The implementation of the proposed system requires a non-recurrent expenditure of about \$500 million and a dedicated team of staff with non-recurrent manpower of about 1 230 man-months. Subject to funding approval, it is expected that the contract will be awarded in early 2019. The project will comprise 2 phases: Phase 1 and Phase 2 is planned to be launched by 2021 and 2023 respectively.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB207

(Question Serial No. 2350)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (1) Please provide in the table below information on the major exhibitions organised by the Hong Kong Museum of History and the Hong Kong Heritage Museum in the past 3 years.

Title of Major Exhibition	Exhibition Period	Estimated Expenditure	Actual Expenditure	Estimated Attendance	Actual Attendance	Revenue from Standard Tickets	Revenue from Concessionary Tickets

- (2) Please provide in the table below information on the major exhibitions to be organised by the Hong Kong Museum of History and the Hong Kong Heritage Museum in 2017-18.

Title of Major Exhibition	Preliminary Exhibition Period	Estimated Expenditure	Estimated Attendance

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 1043)

Reply:

- (1) Information on the major exhibitions organised by the Hong Kong Museum of History and the Hong Kong Heritage Museum from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is at **Annex I**.
- (2) Information on the major exhibitions to be organised by the Hong Kong Museum of History and the Hong Kong Heritage Museum in 2017-18 is at **Annex II**.

**Major Exhibitions⁽¹⁾ Organised by
Hong Kong Museum of History and Hong Kong Heritage Museum from 2014-15 to 2016-17**

A. Hong Kong Museum of History

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Expenditure		Attendance		Income	
		Estimated (\$'000)	Actual ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated	Actual	Standard (\$'000)	Concessionary ⁽³⁾ (\$'000)
Treasures from Tsarskoye Selo, Residence of the Russian Monarchs	29 October 2014 to 16 March 2015	19,800	15,994	200 000	131 900	901	313
The Rise of the Celestial Empire: Consolidation and Cultural Exchange during the Han Dynasty	24 June to 5 October 2015	15,400	11,233	200 000	146 088	1,039	366
<i>Mare Nostrum</i> : Roman Navy and Pompeii	8 June to 29 August 2016	9,500	9,052 ⁽⁴⁾	150 000	104 462	755	230
The Legend of Hong Kong Toys	2 March to 15 May 2017	6,000	- ⁽⁵⁾	150 000	- ⁽⁵⁾	- ⁽⁵⁾	- ⁽⁵⁾

B. Hong Kong Heritage Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Expenditure		Attendance		Income	
		Estimated (\$'000)	Actual ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated	Actual	Standard (\$'000)	Concessionary ⁽³⁾ (\$'000)
Studio Ghibli Layout Designs: Understanding the Secrets of Takahata and Miyazaki Animation	14 May to 31 August 2014	7,180	7,321	300 000	434 620	3,418	1,001
The Extraordinary in the Ordinary: Chairs for Viewing the World through Time	7 June to 15 September 2014	11,800	13,096	250 000	198 175	738	235
Dunhuang - Untold Tales, Untold Riches	28 November 2014 to 16 March 2015	17,680	15,600 ⁽⁴⁾	300 000	195 967	1,121	408
Claude Monet: The Spirit of Place	4 May to 11 July 2016	8,000 ⁽⁶⁾	7,871 ⁽⁶⁾	250 000	240 962	2,312	502
Ceremony and Celebration – The Grand Weddings of the Qing Emperors	30 November 2016 to 27 February 2017	16,700	16,700 ⁽⁴⁾	150 000	108 664	771	289

Notes

(1) Including exhibitions that levied additional admission charges.

(2) Representing the actual expenditure borne by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) (including funding from sponsorship).

(3) Including income from concessionary tickets for full-time students, people with disabilities and senior citizens aged 60 or above as well as group tickets.

(4) Representing the projected actual expenditure borne by the LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).

(5) Information not yet available as the exhibition is still on-going.

(6) Representing the estimated or actual expenditure borne by the LCSD.

**Major Exhibitions⁽¹⁾ to be Organised by
Hong Kong Museum of History and Hong Kong Heritage Museum in 2017-18**

A. Hong Kong Museum of History

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Estimated Expenditure ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Celebrating Imperial Birthdays in the Qing Dynasty	July to October 2017	18,000	180 000
The Silk Road	November 2017 to March 2018	14,000	180 000

B. Hong Kong Heritage Museum

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Estimated Expenditure ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Le Louvre: From Palace to Museum in 800 Years	April to July 2017	9,000 ⁽³⁾	300 000
Splendour of Dunhuang: Jao Tsung-i's Selected Academic and Art Works Inspired by Dunhuang Culture	May to September 2017	1,800	150 000
Yangxindian Exhibition from the Palace Museum	July to October 2017	25,000	180 000
Pixar 30 Years of Animation: Friends and Family Celebration	October 2017 to January 2018	9,000	300 000

Notes

- (1) Including exhibitions that will levy additional admission charges and the “Splendour of Dunhuang: Jao Tsung-i's Selected Academic and Art Works Inspired by Dunhuang Culture”.
- (2) Representing the estimated expenditure to be borne by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) (including funding from sponsorship).
- (3) Representing the estimated expenditure to be borne by the LCSD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB208

(Question Serial No. 2358)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (1) In each of the past 5 years, which book suppliers were successful in being awarded contracts for supply of Chinese books to the public libraries, and what were the contract sums? What criteria did the Government adopt in awarding the contracts?
- (2) Over the past 5 years, how many books in the adult library and children's library of public libraries were in traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters?
- (3) Over the past 5 years, what were the respective numbers of books published by Mainland official authorities or organisations in the adult library and children's library of public libraries?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3003)

Reply:

- (1) The procurement process for the supply of Chinese books to the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) is carried out in accordance with the relevant procedures of the Government's Stores and Procurement Regulations. The contracts are awarded to tenderers who comply fully with the tender specifications, terms and conditions as specified; are fully capable of undertaking the contracts; and whose prices are the lowest tenders. The details of the contracts for the supply of Chinese books in the past 5 years are provided at Annex.

- (2) As the HKPL handles Chinese books as a single category without differentiation between those in traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters, breakdown of the total stock figures on books in traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters is not available. That said, based on the number of Chinese books acquired through the relevant contract suppliers of the HKPL, the estimated number of books in traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters purchased in the past 5 years is provided in the table below -

Financial Year	Traditional Chinese	Simplified Chinese
	Items (’000)	Items (’000)
2012-13	471	63
2013-14	445	51
2014-15	486	31
2015-16	528	54
2016-17 (Estimated)	530	39

- (3) The HKPL does not maintain separate classification on the books published by the Mainland official authorities. Details of individual library books of the HKPL (such as name of publisher, year of publication, etc.) can be found in the HKPL’s online catalogue. Users can use the advanced search function of the library catalogue to search the required information as appropriate.

Contracts for the supply of Chinese books from 2010 to 2016

Year of contract awarded	Description	Duration	Contractor	Contract Value (\$ million)
2010	Chinese books published in Mainland China	3 years	China National Publications Import & Export (Group) Corporation	7.5
2010	Chinese books published in Hong Kong and Macau and places other than Mainland China and Taiwan	3 years	Joint Publishing (Hong Kong) Company Limited	33.9
2010	Chinese books published in Taiwan	3 years	Cite (H.K.) Publishing Group Limited	31.3
2013	Chinese books published in Mainland China	3 years	China National Publications Import & Export (Group) Corporation	7.5
2013	Chinese books published in Hong Kong and Macau and places other than Mainland China and Taiwan	3 years	Joint Publishing (Hong Kong) Company Limited	36.7
2013	Chinese books published in Taiwan	3 years	Cite (H.K.) Publishing Group Limited	34.4
2016	Chinese books published in Mainland China	3 years	China National Publications Import & Export (Group) Corporation	7.0
2016	Chinese books published in Hong Kong and Macau and places other than Mainland China and Taiwan	3 years	Joint Publishing (Hong Kong) Company Limited	40.2
2016	Chinese books published in Taiwan	3 years	Cite (H.K.) Publishing Group Limited	37.0

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB209****(Question Serial No. 2361)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (5) Public LibrariesControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide information for 2016-17 in the table below:

Name of library	No. of computer workstations	Monthly average no. of users	Monthly average utilisation rate	Date of purchase or updating of hardware and software of computer workstations

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3004)Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department currently provides over 1 870 computer workstations with Internet connection at static libraries for users to access the libraries' multimedia and digitised resources, e-books and online databases, as well as other online resources on the Internet, to facilitate their seeking of information, leisure reading and self-learning. Depending on the positioning, floor area and scope of services of different libraries, the number and function of the computer workstations provided in the libraries vary. The computer workstations and associated software were purchased for libraries during the period from 2009 to 2015, and will be updated when necessary. Usage of computer workstations in the year of 2016 is provided at the **Annex**.

Computer Workstations in Hong Kong Public Libraries

	Name of library	No. of computer workstations	Monthly average no. of users	Monthly average utilisation rate⁽¹⁾
Central Library	Hong Kong Central Library	477	167 329	61%
Major Library (6 nos.)	City Hall Public Library	87	10 517	55%
	Kowloon Public Library	66	12 806	60%
	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai Public Library	96	14 149	73%
	Sha Tin Public Library	65	12 084	62%
	Tsuen Wan Public Library	50	14 489	81%
	Tuen Mun Public Library	50	12 800	73%
District Library (30 nos.) ⁽²⁾	Aberdeen Public Library	25	6 863	84%
	Chai Wan Public Library	47	8 437	66%
	Cheung Chau Public Library	9	1 638	77%
	Fa Yuen Street Public Library	26	6 103	81%
	Fanling Public Library	38	8 332	75%
	Lai Chi Kok Public Library	24	6 034	79%
	Lam Tin Public Library	53	6 345	69%
	Lockhart Road Public Library	36	6 322	66%
	Ma On Shan Public Library	38	8 635	75%
	Ngau Chi Wan Public Library	27	4 487	74%
	Ngau Tau Kok Public Library	27	2 709	74%
	North Kwai Chung Public Library	34	8 960	55%
	North Point Public Library	6	1 323	79%

Notes

(1) Based on the number of available sessions booked.

(2) Excluding the Yuen Chau Kok Public Library which will be fully commissioned on 30 March 2017.

	Name of library	No. of computer workstations	Monthly average no. of users	Monthly average utilisation rate⁽¹⁾
	Po On Road Public Library	25	5 339	80%
	Quarry Bay Public Library	32	8 268	75%
	Sai Kung Public Library	9	1 506	71%
	San Po Kong Public Library	22	8 511	76%
	Shek Tong Tsui Public Library	17	4 729	75%
	Sheung Shui Public Library	27	4 943	87%
	Shui Wo Street Public Library	27	4 255	66%
	South Kwai Chung Public Library	13	1,613	72%
	Tai Hing Public Library	10	2 019	68%
	Tai Po Public Library	35	9 584	84%
	Tiu Keng Leng Public Library	57	7 359	61%
	To Kwa Wan Public Library	26	4 445	78%
	Tseung Kwan O Public Library	27	8 385	71%
	Tsing Yi Public Library	33	9 212	78%
	Tung Chung Public Library	39	4 817	67%
	Yau Ma Tei Public Library	17	5 121	81%
	Yuen Long Public Library	19	11 025	79%
Small Library (32 nos.)	Ap Lei Chau Public Library	4	621	77%
	Butterfly Estate Public Library	11	1 346	65%
	Electric Road Public Library	5	655	78%
	Fanling South Public Library	8	947	36%
	Fu Shan Public Library	4	407	79%
	Hung Hom Public Library	4	724	87%
	Kowloon City Public Library	4	620	71%
	Lei Yue Mun Public Library	8	404	70%
	Lek Yuen Public Library	3	438	45%
	Lok Fu Public Library	4	735	73%
	Lung Hing Public Library	4	563	84%
	Mui Wo Public Library	2	234	58%

	Name of library	No. of computer workstations	Monthly average no. of users	Monthly average utilisation rate⁽¹⁾
	North Lamma Public Library	1	46	42%
	Peng Chau Public Library	2	140	73%
	Pok Fu Lam Public Library	4	941	73%
	Sau Mau Ping Public Library	2	216	59%
	Sha Tau Kok Public Library	1	38	79%
	Shek Kip Mei Public Library	7	1 000	86%
	Shek Wai Kok Public Library	2	286	51%
	Shun Lee Estate Public Library	9	786	69%
	Siu Sai Wan Public Library	7	668	64%
	Smithfield Public Library	7	1 300	85%
	South Lamma Public Library	1	5	24%
	Stanley Public Library	12	1 498	40%
	Tai Kok Tsui Public Library	13	2 425	61%
	Tai O Public Library	2	190	94%
	Tin Shui Wai North Public Library	6	1 633	97%
	Tsim Sha Tsui Public Library	3	678	63%
	Tsz Wan Shan Public Library	4	1 146	73%
	Un Chau Street Public Library	4	500	81%
	Wong Nai Chung Public Library	4	303	75%
	Yiu Tung Public Library	4	727	62%

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB210****(Question Serial No. 1030)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide in the table below information on the planning standards and provision of open spaces and major community facilities in the planning areas of the 18 districts.

Facility	Number of facilities required based on population standard	Provision of facilities		Surplus/ Shortage (Including planned provision)
		Current provision	Including planned provision	
1. District Open Space				
2. Local Open Space				
3. Sports Centre				
4. Sports Complex / Sports Ground				
5. Standard Swimming Pool				
6. Library				
7. Magistracy				
8. 8 Courtroom				

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 8)Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is involved in the planning and provision of sports, cultural and leisure facilities (i.e. items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6). It has no information on items 7 and 8. In planning new and improved sports and cultural facilities, the Government makes reference to not only the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG) but also other relevant considerations including the current provision of sports and cultural facilities at the territory-wide and district levels, the policy objective of sports and culture development, utilisation rates of existing facilities, demographic changes, the advice of District Councils, site availability and technical feasibility.

Details on HKPSG and the provision of sports, cultural and leisure facilities under the purview of LCSD are set out below –

Facility	Standards recommended by HKPSG	Number of facilities required based on population standard (Note 1)	Provision of facilities		Surplus/Shortage (including planned provision)
			Current provision	Including planned provision	
District Open Space	10 hectares per 100 000 persons	735.4	794.9	1 238.7	Surplus
Local Open Space (including open spaces managed by Housing Authority)	10 hectares per 100 000 persons	735.4	1 019.1	1178.2	Surplus
Sports Centre	1 per 50 000 – 65 000 persons	113.1	97	114 (Note 2)	Surplus
Sports Ground	1 per 200 000 – 250 000 persons	29.4	25	27 (Note 3)	Shortage
Standard Swimming Pool (with pools of 50m and/or 25m long)	1 per 287 000 persons	25.6	41	44	Surplus
Library	1 district library per 200 000 persons (Note 4)	37 district libraries (Note 4)	37 (Note 5)	38 (Note 6)	Surplus

Notes:

1. Based on the projected population in 2016.
2. In addition to the 8 new sports centres currently under construction, 2 new sports centre projects will be implemented and feasibility studies on 7 new sports centre projects will also be conducted in the coming 5 years as announced in the 2017 Policy Address. LCSD will continue to explore the feasibility of providing more sports centres.
3. As announced in the 2017 Policy Address, the Government plans to implement 2 sports ground projects and conduct feasibility studies on the improvement of 2 sports grounds. LCSD will continue to explore the feasibility of providing more sports grounds.
4. According to HKPSG, 1 district library should be provided for each district and a district library should be provided for every 200 000 persons. Where appropriate, the Government will consider providing a major library in lieu of 2 district libraries for a district with a population of 400 000 persons.
5. The 37 public libraries comprise 6 major libraries and 31 district libraries, excluding the Hong Kong Central Library (1), 32 small libraries and 12 mobile libraries. As at December 2016, the public library system comprises 82 libraries (including 70 static libraries and 12 mobile libraries).
6. Including a new district library in the North West Kowloon Reclamation Area Site 6. Its works are expected to be completed in early 2020.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB211****(Question Serial No. 0602)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is stated in paragraph 68(2) of the Budget Speech that the Government plans to earmark a total of \$20 billion for sports development as announced in the Policy Address. To provide better community and sports facilities for public use, the Government will launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. These include sports grounds, sports centres, football pitches, swimming pools, cycling grounds, tennis courts and open spaces. Please list the estimated provisions, planning details and implementation timetables of the 26 development and improvement projects.

Asked by: Hon LEE Wai-king, Starry (Member Question No. 21)Reply:

The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The 26 projects and the major facilities to be provided are set out in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. Among the 26 projects, we are planning to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for the following 5 projects in 2017-18 –

Project Title	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020

Project Title	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

As regards the remaining 21 projects, they are at different planning stages. The estimated capital and recurrent costs of the projects are being worked out. We will provide details when we consult the relevant LegCo panels and seek funding approval of the Finance Committee on these projects.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB212

(Question Serial No. 0682)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Department will enhance utilisation of existing sports facilities. Please provide a breakdown of the usage rates of each of the indoor sports centres over the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon Starry LEE Wai-king (Member Question No. 34)

Reply:

The usage rates of sports centres managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department over the past 3 years by venue are set out at **Annex**.

Usage of Sports Centres (Arena) in 2014-2016

Sports Centres		Average Usage Rate		
		2014	2015	2016
1	Aberdeen Sports Centre	81%	82%	84%
2	Ap Lei Chau Sports Centre	73%	75%	78%
3	Boundary Street Sports Centre (No. 1 and No. 2)	91%	91%	94%
4	Chai Wan Sports Centre	85%	85%	84%
5	Cheung Chau Sports Centre	65%	65%	71%
6	Cheung Fat Sports Centre	76%	77%	80%
7	Cheung Sha Wan Sports Centre	83%	86%	88%
8	Choi Hung Road Sports Centre	78%	83%	86%
9	Chuk Yuen Sports Centre	83%	83%	86%
10	Chun Wah Road Sports Centre	80%	80%	81%
11	Fa Yuen Street Sports Centre	89%	93%	94%
12	Fat Kwong Street Sports Centre	72%	75%	80%
13	Fu Heng Sports Centre	81%	82%	83%
14	Fu Shin Sports Centre	75%	74%	78%
15	Fung Kam Street Sports Centre	88%	89%	91%
16	Fung Shue Wo Sports Centre	73%	71%	77%
17	Hang Hau Sports Centre	85%	85%	85%
18	Harbour Road Sports Centre	87%	86%	86%
19	Heng On Sports Centre	87%	87%	92%
20	Hin Keng Sports Centre	87%	87%	90%
21	Hiu Kwong Street Sports Centre	78%	79%	84%
22	Hong Kong Park Sports Centre	87%	87%	88%
23	Hong Kong Velodrome	75%	67%	73%
24	Hung Hom Municipal Services Building Sports Centre	87%	90%	94%
25	Island East Sports Centre	91%	91%	92%
26	Java Road Sports Centre	94%	95%	96%
27	Kai Tak East Sports Centre	78%	79%	86%
28	Kowloon Bay Sports Centre	87%	89%	91%
29	Kowloon City Sports Centre	83%	85%	88%
30	Kowloon Park Sports Centre	87%	89%	94%
31	Kwun Chung Sports Centre	87%	89%	94%
32	Lai Chi Kok Park Sports Centre	89%	90%	92%
33	Lai King Sports Centre	80%	79%	83%

Sports Centres		Average Usage Rate		
		2014	2015	2016
34	Lam Tin South Sports Centre	78%	78%	81%
35	Lei Yue Mun Sports Centre	76%	77%	79%
36	Leung Tin Sports Centre	77%	79%	81%
37	Lockhart Road Sports Centre	91%	92%	93%
38	Long Ping Sports Centre	78%	80%	83%
39	Lung Sum Avenue Sports Centre	78%	82%	85%
40	Ma On Shan Sports Centre	87%	89%	90%
41	Mei Lam Sports Centre	89%	90%	92%
42	Morse Park Sports Centre	84%	84%	87%
43	Mui Wo Sports Centre	46%	46%	49%
44	Ngau Chi Wan Sports Centre	84%	86%	89%
45	Ngau Tau Kok Road Sports Centre	79%	82%	86%
46	North Kwai Chung Tang Shiu Kin Sports Centre	69%	72%	73%
47	Osman Ramju Sadick Memorial Sports Centre	88%	86%	90%
48	Pei Ho Street Sports Centre	85%	86%	89%
49	Peng Chau Sports Centre	38%	40%	41%
50	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai Sports Centre	79%	80%	84%
51	Po Kong Village Road Sports Centre	79%	80%	83%
52	Po Lam Sports Centre	80%	79%	82%
53	Po On Road Sports Centre	82%	84%	89%
54	Po Wing Road Sports Centre	80%	81%	84%
55	Praya Street Sports Centre	67%	66%	69%
56	Quarry Bay Sports Centre	89%	90%	92%
57	Sai Wan Ho Sports Centre	93%	93%	94%
58	Shek Kip Mei Park Sports Centre	78%	80%	85%
59	Shek Tong Tsui Sports Centre	81%	84%	86%
60	Sheung Wan Sports Centre	85%	87%	89%
61	Shui Wo Street Sports Centre	79%	82%	83%
62	Shun Lee Tsuen Sports Centre	75%	77%	81%
63	Siu Sai Wan Sports Centre	80%	81%	83%
64	Smithfield Sports Centre	78%	83%	86%
65	Stanley Sports Centre	62%	63%	65%
66	Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park Sports Centre	80%	82%	84%
67	Tai Hing Sports Centre	81%	83%	85%
68	Tai Kok Tsui Sports Centre	81%	82%	85%

Sports Centres		Average Usage Rate		
		2014	2015	2016
69	Tai Po Hui Sports Centre	86%	87%	85%
70	Tai Po Sports Centre	84%	86%	88%
71	Tai Wo Hau Sports Centre	84%	84%	87%
72	Tai Wo Sports Centre	85%	85%	89%
73	The Jockey Club Tuen Mun Butterfly Beach Sports Centre	73%	75%	78%
74	Tin Fai Road Sports Centre	77%	78%	82%
75	Tin Ping Sports Centre	75%	76%	83%
76	Tin Shui Sports Centre	76%	78%	82%
77	Tin Shui Wai Sports Centre	76%	80%	84%
78	Tiu Keng Leng Sports Centre [#]	--	89%	89%
79	To Kwa Wan Sports Centre	82%	86%	90%
80	Tseung Kwan O Sports Centre	81%	82%	82%
81	Tsing Yi Sports Centre	83%	83%	86%
82	Tsuen King Circuit Sports Centre	84%	78%	86%
83	Tsuen Wan West Sports Centre	84%	83%	87%
84	Tsui Lam Sports Centre	72%	72%	75%
85	Tung Chung Man Tung Road Sports Centre	73%	75%	77%
86	Wai Tsuen Sports Centre	88%	87%	89%
87	Wo Hing Sports Centre	74%	74%	76%
88	Wong Chuk Hang Sports Centre	71%	70%	75%
89	Wong Nai Chung Sports Centre	84%	82%	80%
90	Yau Oi Sports Centre	81%	83%	84%
91	Yeung Uk Road Sports Centre	82%	88%	90%
92	Yue Kwong Road Sports Centre	73%	75%	76%
93	Yuen Chau Kok Sports Centre [^]	--	--	88%
94	Yuen Wo Road Sports Centre	92%	93%	94%
Total		80%	82%	85%

Notes

Tiu Keng Leng Sports Centre is open for public use since April 2015.

^ Yuen Chau Kok Sports Centre is open for public use since December 2016.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB213

(Question Serial No. 0688)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What sports and recreation programmes the Leisure and Cultural Services Department is planning to organise for wide community participation to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region? What are the details of these programmes and the estimated expenditure of the respective activities?

Asked by: Hon LEE Wai-king, Starry (Member Question No. 36)

Reply:

To celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) will enhance the scale and variety of its recreation and sports programmes to encourage wider community participation. The major ones include 6th Hong Kong Games and Sport For All Day. An additional provision estimated at \$14.5 million has been earmarked for the above activities. Besides, the LCSD will also encourage and support National Sports Associations to organise more activities or enhance existing ones to commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of HKSAR.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB214****(Question Serial No. 1267)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned in the Targets under this Programme that “average usage rate of natural and artificial turf pitches” replaces the previous targets “average usage rate of natural turf pitches” and “average usage rate of artificial turf pitches” as from 2017. As natural and artificial turf pitches are used inter-changeably to support the same types of sports and functions, their average usage rates are presented as 1 item for easier interpretation. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (1) the numbers of international football matches held at local football pitches in the past 3 years broken down by natural and artificial turf pitches;
- (2) the numbers of major local football matches held at local football pitches in the past 3 years broken down by natural and artificial turf pitches;
- (3) the numbers of international and major local football matches planned to be held at local football pitches in 2017-18 broken down by natural and artificial turf pitches.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Che-cheung (Member Question No. 19)Reply:

- (1) & (2) The number of international and major local football matches held at natural and artificial turf pitches in the past 3 years is set out below -

Year	2014		2015		2016	
	International Matches	Major Local Matches [#]	International Matches	Major Local Matches [#]	International Matches	Major Local Matches [#]
Natural turf pitch	22	114	19	112	18	135
Artificial turf pitch	0	71	0	92	18	41

- (3) The number of international and major local football matches to be held at natural and artificial turf pitches in 2017-18 is set out below -

Type of facilities	International Matches	Major Local Matches[#]
Natural turf pitch	15	121
Artificial turf pitch	0	43

Notes:

[#] Major local matches refer to matches of the Hong Kong Premier League, Sapling Cup, FA Cup, Senior Shield and First Division.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB215****(Question Serial No. 3021)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

There are 12 directorate civil servants in the Leisure and Cultural Services Department this year. Please provide information on the rank, pay scale and amounts of salary and benefits for each of the 12 directorate civil servants.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 24)Reply:

The information requested is provided as follows –

Post	Rank	Directorate Pay Scale
Director of Leisure and Cultural Services	Administrative Officer Staff Grade A	D6 (\$238,750 – \$245,850)
Deputy Director (Leisure Services)	Administrative Officer Staff Grade B	D3 (\$187,750 – \$204,950)
Deputy Director (Culture)	Senior Assistant Director of Municipal Services	D3 (\$187,750 – \$204,950)
Assistant Director (Leisure Services) 1	Assistant Director of Municipal Services	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)
Assistant Director (Leisure Services) 2	Assistant Director of Municipal Services	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)
Assistant Director (Leisure Services) 3	Assistant Director of Municipal Services	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)
Assistant Director (Heritage and Museums)	Assistant Director of Municipal Services	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)

Post	Rank	Directorate Pay Scale
Assistant Director (Libraries and Development)	Assistant Director of Municipal Services	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)
Assistant Director (Performing Arts)	Assistant Director of Municipal Services	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)
Assistant Director (Finance)	Assistant Director of Accounting Services	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)
Assistant Director (Administration)	Senior Principal Executive Officer	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)
Head (Information Technology)	Chief Systems Manager	D1 (\$135,950 – \$148,750)

The benefits of the officers depend on the conditions of service of individual staff. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department does not keep separate records on such expenditure.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB216

(Question Serial No. 1187)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

As indicated in the Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 in the Controlling Officer's Report for 2017-18, the Government will implement a Five-year Plan to provide additional sports and recreational facilities to meet the needs of the general public and support development of sports in Hong Kong. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

It is stated in the Chief Executive's 2010-11 Policy Address that the Leisure and Cultural Services Department will identify suitable sites for new pet parks to cater for the needs of dog owners. Will the Government consider using some of the above recreational facilities in light of this objective? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla (Member Question No. 30)

Reply:

Since the 2010-11 Policy Address, the number of pet gardens provided within facilities managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has increased from 19 to 42. As regards the sports and recreation facilities in the Five-Year Plan, we are planning to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for 5 projects in 2017-18. Of these 5 projects, the Open Space project at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong will include the provision of a pet garden. LCSD will continue to identify suitable sites for new pet gardens in consultation with local residents and the District Council.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB217

(Question Serial No. 1197)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Horticulture and Amenities

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated in the 2017-18 Controlling Officer's Report that the work of the Government includes organising community greening activities to promote greening awareness among the community. Recent years have seen more members of the public frequenting lawns in parks/open spaces under the management of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) during holidays or their free time for leisurely walks, sitting or lying around, or other recreational activities. It is a shame that many people are still bound to the idea that one has to keep off the lawns in parks of Hong Kong, as they used to. Now that the Department welcomes the use of lawns in parks/open spaces, please inform the Committee of the following:

1. have any resources been devoted to promoting the use of lawns in the past 3 years? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?
2. in the coming 3 years, will consideration be given to setting up an online database about the lawns in parks/open spaces under the management of the LCSD, and organising promotional activities to encourage public use of these lawns? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Mei-fun, Priscilla (Member Question No. 37)

Reply:

1. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) promotes the use of all facilities in parks including lawns as part of its ongoing work through deployment of existing resources. The LCSD does not have separate figures on resources devoted to promoting the use of lawns in the past 3 years.

2. To facilitate public understanding and enjoyment of the parks and leisure facilities under LCSD's management, a dedicated webpage "Let's hit the Park" (www.lcsd.gov.hk/en/lhttp/index.html) has been set up in the LCSD web page in 2016-17, showcasing the horticultural, zoological and special features of parks including the lawns together with the recreational activities to be held in the parks. LCSD has also launched a new initiative, known as "Storm the Park", under which a wide variety of activities are organised in conjunction with community organisations to enable members of the public to experience the vibrancy and joyful atmosphere of parks.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB218

(Question Serial No. 0170)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What is the number of service contracts outsourced by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department? What is the amount of total payments to outsourced service providers? What is the total number of outsourced workers? What are the respective numbers of outsourced cleansing workers and outsourced security guards?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 10)

Reply:

The major outsourced service contracts awarded by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department cover 4 areas, namely cleansing, security, horticultural maintenance and venue management. In 2016-17, there are 111 contracts for the abovementioned areas, involving total payments amounting to \$1.333 billion, and the total number of outsourced workers is 10 814, including 6 269 cleansing workers and 3 044 security guards.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB219

(Question Serial No. 0171)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What are the numbers of Leisure and Cultural Services Department staff responsible for monitoring the non-skilled workers of outsourced service contractors over the past 3 years? What are the distribution of ranks and the actual duties of the staff and the amount of annual expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 11)

Reply:

The Department will monitor the outsourced service contractors to comply with all requirements stipulated in the contract terms and service specifications. In general, the monitoring duties are carried out by the venue management. The venue management/duty officers will conduct regular and surprise inspections, and through the holding of work meetings, handling of complaints and keeping routine contacts with workers to monitor contractors' performance. As such duties are part of their routine duties, the Department does not have the breakdown on the amount of annual expenditure involved in monitoring duties.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB220****(Question Serial No. 0172)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

In the past 3 years, what are the numbers of verbal warnings, written warnings, default notices, deduction of monthly service fee notices and demerit points issued by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department to outsourced cleansing service contractors? Among them, what are the numbers of cases related to violation of the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance, "Standard Employment Contract", Employment Ordinance and arrears of severance payment and wages? Apart from the abovementioned penalties, what other penalties are imposed on the contractors by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 12)Reply:

The numbers of non-compliance notices issued by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) to outsourced cleansing service contractors in the past 3 years are set out below:

	2014	2015	2016[#]
1. Deduction of monthly service fee notices	528	665	1 163
2. Verbal warnings	271	289	320
3. Written warnings	240	366	584
4. Default notices	5	11	15*
5. Recorded demerit points	0	0	0

* Among the 15 default notices issued, 3 of them involved wage issue. Upon receipt of default notices issued by the Department, the contractor concerned took immediate follow-up actions to resolve the issue.

In 2016, the numbers of various types of non-compliance notices issued increased. This was mainly due to the fact that more incidents of contractors' failure to provide sufficient manpower as stipulated in the contract were found. In accordance with the contract terms and conditions, the LCSD had issued non-compliance notices, namely deduction of monthly service fees, verbal warnings, written warnings and default notices to remind the contractors to improve and provide sufficient manpower.

According to our records, the above information does not involve cases related to violation of the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance, “Standard Employment Contract”, Employment Ordinance and arrears of severance payment.

Apart from the abovementioned penalties, if a contractor is convicted of violating any stipulations of the aforesaid ordinances, the LCSD may, according to the contract terms and conditions, consider terminating the contract forthwith and removing the contractor from the Department’s Supplier List.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB221****(Question Serial No. 0173)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What are the numbers of complaints received by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 3 years about contractors' non-compliance with employment requirements with categorisation by types of complaints, the numbers of substantiated cases, the numbers of substantiated cases in which the contractors were penalised and in what form were they penalised?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 13)Reply:

The details of the complaints received by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 3 years about contractors' non-compliance with employment requirements of service contracts are set out below:

Year	Numbers of complaints received	Numbers of substantiated cases	Numbers of substantiated cases in which the contractors were penalised	Follow-up action/form of penalty
2014	0	0	N.A.	N.A.
2015	2	2	2	Issue of advisory letter
2016	3	0	N.A.	N.A.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB222

(Question Serial No. 0174)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding work injury cases concerning outsourced cleansing workers handled by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD), please inform this Committee of the following:

1. How many cases of work injury concerning outsourced cleansing workers did the LCSD receive in each of the past 3 years? If no statistics have been kept on the report of work injury, what are the reasons? Please provide the details of the follow-up by the Government on such cases. If there was no follow-up, please provide the reasons.
2. Has the LCSD considered providing additional manpower to oversee occupational safety and health of the outsourced workers?
3. Has the LCSD prescribed any requirements in respect of the provision of minimum manpower, the quantity of protective equipment, the sessions of occupational safety training, adequate drinking water supply, fixed changing facilities and lockers, etc. for each service item in each cleansing service tender and contract signed? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons? Will the LCSD review the matter and make such arrangements in future?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 14)

Reply:

1. Information on the report of work injury cases concerning outsourced cleansing workers providing cleansing service received at venues managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 3 years is tabulated below:

Year	Number of Reported Cases of Work Injury Concerning Cleansing Workers*	Parts of Body Injured	Causes of Injury
2014	73	Head, neck, limbs, chest, waist, back, abdomen and hip	Fall, abrasion, strain, sprain, contusion, trapping, puncture, scratch, bite, laceration and cut, crushing, spillage, assault, feeling sick upon contact with cleaning agents, burn, faint, hit by ball, bee sting and heat stroke
2015	101		
2016	103		

(*Remark: There were no fatal cases.)

The LCSD venue management/duty officers will carry out investigations into reported work injury cases. By conducting regular and surprise inspections, holding work meetings with contractors, handling complaints and keeping routine contacts with workers, the venue management officers also monitor and remind contractors and their workers to be mindful of workplace safety as required under the contracts. In case of any non-compliance with contract provisions by contractors, the respective venue management officers may give verbal advice or issue advisory letters to the contractors. For severe cases, default notices will be issued and follow-up actions will be taken as appropriate. If necessary, the venue management officers will assess the work procedures and environmental safety of individual venues to make appropriate remedies and devise reasonably practicable preventive and improvement measures.

2. It is part of the venue management officers' routine duties to monitor contractors' performance and oversee the occupational safety and health of outsourced workers and this arrangement has been running effectively. The LCSD therefore has no plans for providing additional manpower for this task at the moment.
3. The LCSD requires its cleansing service contractors to provide a specified number of employees at certain ranks at designated posts in accordance with the service specifications in the tender documents/contracts having regard to the operational needs of individual venues. Contractors are required to submit information such as staff establishment, particulars of their employees and monthly duty rosters for perusal by the venue management.

It is stipulated in all cleansing service contracts that contractors should comply with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance. The contract provisions also stipulate that the contractors should provide suitable safety equipment and tools such as pails, ladders, uniforms and all other necessary materials or equipment, which should be kept in good and effective operational conditions, while special or protective clothing and shoes should be provided to their staff as actual operational needs arise. The contractors should, in submitting their tenders, include a management plan covering the training programmes for their staff and measures to ensure their staff's compliance with safety regulations while performing duties for evaluation by the Government. The management plan will then form part of the contract to be executed and will be legally binding. Besides, the venue management will conduct monthly assessments on the performance of the contractors to ensure that

they meet the contract requirements and comply with all the contract provisions, including those on occupational safety.

The LCSD will normally provide suitable areas in venues for outsourced workers to rest and place lockers, kettles, refrigerators, microwave ovens and other facilities etc. Outsourced workers may use designated toilets or other suitable areas for changing clothes purpose.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB223

(Question Serial No. 0175)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government revised the guidelines in last year on tendering procedures for outsourcing of services. It is prescribed that when a marking scheme is adopted for tender evaluation of outsourcing services that rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers, the procuring department should include in the assessment criteria the evaluation of the tenderers' proposed wage rates and working hours for non-skilled workers. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

1. did the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) revise the assessment criteria on wage rates and working hours for outsourced service contracts that rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers after the implementation of the new guidelines? What are the revisions made? If no relevant information is available, what are the reasons?
2. how many outsourced service contracts that rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers have been awarded by the LCSD after the implementation of the guidelines? Of these contracts, how many are cleansing service contracts and how many are security service contracts?
3. has there been any increase in the average wages for outsourced service contracts that rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers after the implementation of the guidelines? If so, what is the number of contracts that have shown an increase in wages? If no relevant information is available, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No.15)

Reply:

- 1.&3. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has been adopting a marking scheme for tender evaluation with the assessment criteria of the wage rates and working hours for non-skilled workers even before the implementation of the Government's service-wide guidelines. As the above practice already meets the requirements of the guidelines, there is no need to revise the assessment criteria and hence the Department does not have information on changes in the average wages after the implementation of the guidelines.
2. The duration of the LCSD's major service contracts normally lasts for 2 to 3 years. The number of major service contracts that rely heavily on the deployment of outsourced non-skilled workers awarded by the LCSD in 2016 is as follows:

Nature of Service	Number of Contracts
1. Cleansing	20
2. Security	19
3. Horticultural Maintenance	1
4. Venue Management	8
Total	48

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB224****(Question Serial No. 2192)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

In connection with sports and recreation facilities,

- (1) Please provide the average usage rates or total attendance of all the sports facilities and venues in the territory in each of the past 3 years broken down by District Council district;
- (2) Please provide the average usage rates or total attendance of all the sports facilities and venues in the territory on "Sport For All Day" in the past 5 years; and
- (3) Please provide details of the staff establishment and expenditure on emoluments of all the sports facilities and venues in the territory broken down by grade of staff.

Asked by: Hon LUK Chung-hung (Member Question No. 47)Reply:

- (1) The usage rates of major sports facilities managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 3 years by district are set out at **Annexes I to V**.
- (2) The total attendance on free use of leisure facilities of "Sport For All Day" in the past 5 years is set out below -

Year	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Total attendance for free use of leisure facilities	186 600	198 000	195 000	191 000	200 000

- (3) The revised estimate of Programme 1 - Recreation and Sports for 2016-17 involves 4 354 staff, with estimated personal emoluments of around \$1,261 million. These staffing resources are tasked to develop and manage recreation and sports facilities and to organise a wide range of leisure activities in order to promote recreation and sports at all levels throughout the community. In general, development and management of recreation and sports facilities, and organisation of leisure activities are managed by the same team of staff in districts. LCSD does not have separate breakdown figures on the establishment by grade and personal emoluments involved for managing sports venues and facilities.

Usage of sports centres (Arena) from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Central and Western	82%	84%	86%
Eastern	87%	88%	88%
Southern	72%	73%	76%
Wan Chai	87%	86%	86%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	81%	84%	88%
Kwun Tong	79%	81%	84%
Sham Shui Po	83%	85%	88%
Wong Tai Sin	81%	82%	86%
Yau Tsim Mong	87%	88%	92%
New Territories			
Islands	60%	61%	65%
Kwai Tsing	80%	80%	83%
North	77%	79%	82%
Sai Kung	80%	79%	82%
Sha Tin	89%	90%	92%
Tai Po	83%	84%	85%
Tsuen Wan	77%	85%	88%
Tuen Mun	78%	80%	82%
Yuen Long	79%	81%	85%
TOTAL	80%	82%	85%

Usage of sports grounds from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Eastern	100%	100%	100%
Southern	100%	100%	100%
Wan Chai	99%	93%	97%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	100%	97%	100%
Kwun Tong	100%	100%	100%
Sham Shui Po	100%	100%	100%
Wong Tai Sin	100%	100%	100%
New Territories			
Islands	92%	96%	94%
Kwai Tsing	100%	100%	100%
North	100%	100%	100%
Sai Kung	100%	100%	100%
Sha Tin	98%	98%	99%
Tai Po	100%	100%	100%
Tsuen Wan	100%	100%	100%
Tuen Mun	100%	100%	100%
Yuen Long	96%	100%	100%
TOTAL	99%	99%	99%

Note

No sports ground is provided in Central and Western District and Yau Tsim Mong District.

Usage of turf pitches from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Central and Western	76%	79%	77%
Eastern	83%	83%	85%
Southern	76%	79%	71%
Wan Chai	74%	70%	74%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	82%	81%	84%
Kwun Tong	81%	78%	78%
Sham Shui Po	89%	86%	85%
Wong Tai Sin	75%	72%	72%
Yau Tsim Mong	86%	81%	77%
New Territories			
Islands	79%	80%	76%
Kwai Tsing	84%	76%	70%
North	73%	70%	78%
Sai Kung	67%	61%	56%
Sha Tin	74%	76%	72%
Tai Po	70%	68%	70%
Tsuen Wan	100%	99%	99%
Tuen Mun	70%	68%	68%
Yuen Long	82%	77%	79%
TOTAL	77%	75%	75%

Note

As natural and artificial turf pitches are used inter-changeably to support the same types of sports and functions, their average usage rates are presented as 1 item for easier interpretation.

Usage of tennis courts from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Eastern	80%	79%	77%
Southern	77%	71%	73%
Wan Chai	81%	77%	80%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	59%	58%	60%
Kwun Tong	53%	53%	56%
Sham Shui Po	61%	60%	64%
Wong Tai Sin	55%	55%	57%
Yau Tsim Mong	69%	71%	72%
New Territories			
Islands	16%	17%	17%
Kwai Tsing	43%	44%	47%
North	40%	41%	44%
Sai Kung	71%	71%	72%
Sha Tin	57%	56%	57%
Tai Po	56%	56%	57%
Tsuen Wan	49%	50%	55%
Tuen Mun	36%	40%	42%
Yuen Long	49%	53%	55%
TOTAL	60%	60%	62%

Notes

- (1) Due to revision of boundary between Eastern District and Wan Chai District, Victoria Park Tennis Court has been transferred from Eastern District to Wan Chai District with effect from 2016.
- (2) No Tennis Court is provided in Central and Western District.

Attendance at Public Swimming Pools from 2014 to 2016

District	Attendance		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Central and Western	642 792	691 097	629 375
Eastern ^{Note}	1 289 083	1 261 664	707 352
Southern	159 937	154 102	160 841
Wan Chai ^{Note}	633 398	703 355	1 349 399
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	532 155	534 148	500 023
Kwun Tong	1 531 139	1 568 898	1 649 464
Sham Shui Po	1 152 390	1 168 381	1 207 882
Wong Tai Sin	593 170	616 353	606 616
Yau Tsim Mong	1 096 883	1 146 840	1 111 667
New Territories			
Islands	327 702	331 173	321 542
Kwai Tsing	538 525	541 071	558 376
North	351 676	414 143	420 412
Sai Kung	514 619	537 538	559 685
Sha Tin	1 030 570	1 070 588	1 071 042
Tai Po	308 844	308 289	317 830
Tsuen Wan	494 650	665 575	689 607
Tuen Mun	812 088	844 434	880 899
Yuen Long	917 497	962 625	1 014 244
TOTAL	12 927 118	13 520 274	13 756 256

Note

Due to revision of boundary between Eastern District and Wan Chai District, Victoria Park Swimming Pool has been transferred from Eastern District to Wan Chai District with effect from 2016.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB225

(Question Serial No. 2199)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (1) Please list by project the estimated expenditures, duration and expected completion dates of all the development/redevelopment/renovation projects under the “Five-year Plan” for sports and recreation facilities;
- (2) The Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines stipulate that there should be 1 sports centre per 50 000 to 65 000 population in the community. Has the Government reviewed the provision of sports and recreation facilities in the districts in the light of the above requirement? If so, what are the details (which districts have failed to reach the target)? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LUK Chung-hung (Member Question No. 49)

Reply:

- (1) The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreational facilities in different districts. The 26 projects and the major facilities to be provided are set out in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. Among the 26 projects, we are planning to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for the following 5 projects in 2017-18 –

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

As regards the remaining 21 projects, they are at different planning stages. The estimated capital and recurrent cost of the projects are being worked out. We will provide details when we consult the relevant panels and seek funding approval of the Finance Committee on these projects.

- (2) Under the Five-year plan, there will be 1 sports centre project to be launched in the coming 5 years whereas technical feasibility studies will be conducted on another 7 sports centre projects. Together with the existing provision and the 4 sports centres under construction, the planned facilities to be provided under the Five-year plan will bring the overall provision of sports centre closer to the recommended provision in the HKPSG.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB226

(Question Serial No. 3161)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the outsourcing of government services, please provide the following:

- a. a breakdown, by the 18 districts in Hong Kong, of the number of outsourced cleansing contracts which will expire in the coming 3 years, together with the names of the outsourced service providers, the names of the facilities/venues concerned, the values of the service tenders, the number of staff and total amount of wages involved, and the expiry dates of contracts;
- b. a breakdown, by the 18 districts in Hong Kong, of the number of outsourced security contracts which will expire in the coming 3 years, together with the names of the outsourced service providers, the names of the facilities/venues concerned, the values of the service tenders, the number of staff and total amount of wages involved, and the expiry dates of contracts;
- c. a breakdown, by cleansing and security services respectively, on the engagement of outsourced workers, including the range of monthly salary of outsourced workers, the range of their length of service, the amounts of severance payment/long service payment offset by the accrued benefits attributable to the employer's contributions to the Mandatory Provident Fund and the number of workers involved.

Asked by: Hon LUK Chung-hung (Member Question No. 41)

Reply:

There are 80 outsourced cleansing and security services contracts for facilities and venues under the management of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) which will expire in the coming 3 years. For details such as the names of the outsourced service providers, the names of the facilities/venues, the values of the contracts and their expiry dates, please visit the following website: https://www.gldpcms.gov.hk/etb_prod/jsp_public/sm/ssm00407r.jsp. A guide for searching the website is at **Annex**.

According to information provided by the outsourced services contractors of LCSD, the numbers of cleansing and security workers involved in contracts which will expire in the coming 3 years are estimated at around 5 620 and 2 240 respectively. In addition, the numbers of outsourced cleansing and security workers currently serving the LCSD are around 6 140 and 2 980 respectively, and their monthly salaries are \$8,060 to \$9,000 and \$8,060 to \$8,990 respectively.

Since LCSD is not the employer of the outsourced workers and does not require the contractors to provide details of their employees, LCSD does not have information on the engagement of outsourced workers such as data on the range of their length of service, the total amount of wages, and the amounts of severance payment/long service payment offset by the accrued benefits attributable to the employer's contributions to the Mandatory Provident Fund.

Information on contracts (including outsourced cleansing and security services) awarded by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department can be found in the following website:

https://www.gldpcms.gov.hk/etb_prod/jsp_public/sm/ssm00407r.jsp

Step 1:

The screenshot shows the e-Tender Box website interface. The header includes the GovHK logo and a search bar. The left sidebar contains navigation links such as Login, New Application for Account, Online Tutorial, Tender Notice, Standard Terms and Conditions, Terms and Conditions of Use of ETB, ETB System and File Attachment Requirements, Contract Award Notice, Contact Us, FAQs, Useful Links, PCMS, Online Help, and Site Map. The main content area is titled 'Welcome to e-Tender Box' and provides information about the Government Logistics Department (GLD) and the e-Tender Box system. It includes a 'What's New' section with updates on digital certificates and standard terms.

Step 2:

The screenshot shows the 'Contract Award Notice' page on the e-Tender Box website. The page includes a search form with dropdown menus for Year (2017) and Month (February), and a 'Go' button. Below the search form, there is a note about enquiries and a section titled 'The following contracts were awarded in January 2017'. This section lists the Innovation and Technology Bureau Office of the Government Chief Information Officer, located at 15th Floor, Wanchai Tower, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong. A table below provides details of the awarded contract.

Tender Reference	Tendering Procedure	Particulars	Contractor(s) & Address(es)	Item / Quantity	Amount / Contract Award Date
GCIO 61/65/2016 (G.N. 2742)	Open	Provision of Metro-Ethernet Services for Communication Network	(1) Hutchison Global Communications Limited, 9/F, Wanchai Centre	Service Category 1	Estimated Contract Value HK\$3,909,420.00

Step 3:

The screenshot shows the Government Logistics Department e-Tender Box website. The left sidebar contains a menu with links: Login, New Application for Account, Online Tutorial, Tender Notice, Standard Terms and Conditions, Terms and Conditions of Use of ETB, ETB System and File Attachment Requirements, Contract Award Notice (highlighted), Contact Us, FAQs, Useful Links, PCMS, Online Help, Site Map, and Help Desk. The main content area is titled "Contract Award Notice" and includes a search form with "Year" (2016) and "Month" (November) dropdowns, a "Go" button, and a "Search Contract Award Notice" button. Below the search form, a note states: "Any enquiries relating to the contract(s) award below should be made to the procuring department direct." The results section is titled "The following contracts were awarded in January 2017" and lists a contract awarded to the Innovation and Technology Bureau Office of the Government Chief Information Officer at 15th Floor, Wanchai Tower, 12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong. A table below provides details for the contract.

Tender Reference	Tendering Procedure	Particulars	Contractor(s) & Address(es)	Item / Quantity	Amount / Contract Award Date
GCIO 61.65/2016 (G.N. 2743)	Open	Provision of Metro-Ethernet Services for Connecting Various Government Departments to Government Rackhouse	(I) Hutchison Global Communications Limited, 8/F., Watson Centre, 16-22 Kung Yip Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories.	Service Category 1	Estimated Contract Value HK\$3,909,420.00 17 Jan 2017

Step 4:

The screenshot shows the Government Logistics Department e-Tender Box website. The left sidebar contains a menu with links: Login, New Application for Account, Online Tutorial, Tender Notice, Standard Terms and Conditions, Terms and Conditions of Use of ETB, ETB System and File Attachment Requirements, Contract Award Notice (highlighted), Contact Us, FAQs, Useful Links, PCMS, Online Help, Site Map, and Help Desk. The main content area is titled "Search Contract Award Notice" and includes a search form with a "Keyword(s)" input field, a hint "(Keyword search for Particulars, Name of Contractor, Government Notice Number (G.N.) or Bureau / Department)", and buttons for "Reset", "Advanced Search", and "Search".

Step 5:

Screen ID: SC-601-5-210 - Internet Explorer
 https://www.gldpcms.gov.hk/etb_prod/jsp_public/cn/scn00201.jsp

GovHK 香港政府一站通 [Exit]

Government Logistics Department e-Tender Box
 7 March 2017 18:34:53 (Hong Kong Time)

Search Contract Award Notice

Keyword(s)
 (Keyword search for Particulars, Name of Contractor, Government Notice Number (G.N.) or Bureau / Department)

Particulars
 Name of Contractor
 Tender Reference
 Government Notice Number (G.N.)
 Bureau / Department
 Year / Month of Publication
 Contract Award Year / Month
 Tendering Procedure

Step 6:

Screen ID: SC-601-5-211 - Internet Explorer
 https://www.gldpcms.gov.hk/etb_prod/jsp_public/cn/scn00202.jsp?CSRF_TOKEN=588etVoplgvH7c7Q1FOHVbK8%3D&ACTION=&MODE=&BO_STATE=0&UPDATE_MODE=&NAV_ID=&WINDOW_NAME=&LAST_ACTION=&NAVLINK_REDIRECT

GovHK 香港政府一站通 [Exit]

Government Logistics Department e-Tender Box
 7 March 2017 17:56:57 (Hong Kong Time)

Search Contract Award Notice - Result

Search Criteria: Bureau / Department is 'Leisure and Cultural Services Department', Year is '2014'

Sorting Criteria: Tender Reference in ascending order

Tender Reference	Government Notice Number (G.N.)	Bureau / Department	Contract Award Date	Particulars
ASQ(LD)STADIA 01/2013	-	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	December 2013	Provision of advertising services at the Hong Kong Coliseum and Queen Elizabeth Stadium
CB TM/01/14	-	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	July 2014	Tender for the Grant of a Permit to Conduct

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB227****(Question Serial No. 1603)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (3) Heritage and MuseumsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) Please provide in the table below information on the recurring expenditures incurred by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) on the acquisition of artworks in the past year.

Year	Total expenditure on the acquisition of artworks	Expenditure on the acquisition of overseas artworks	Number of overseas artworks acquired	Expenditure on the acquisition of artworks from the Mainland or Taiwan	Number of artworks acquired from the Mainland or Taiwan	Expenditure on the acquisition of local artworks	Number of local artworks acquired	Number of local artists involved
2016-17								

- (b) What is the estimated expenditure of the LCSD on the acquisition of artworks in 2017-18? What percentage does the estimated expenditure on the acquisition of local artworks account for?
- (c) Was there any competition with the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority in the acquisition of local artists' artwork? If so, how was it resolved?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 42)Reply:

- (a) The estimated expenditure incurred by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) for acquiring artworks in 2016-17 was \$14.63 million. Details are set out below:

Year	Total expenditure on the acquisition of artworks	Expenditure on the acquisition of overseas artworks	Number of overseas artworks acquired	Expenditure on the acquisition of artworks from the Mainland or Taiwan	Number of artworks acquired from the Mainland or Taiwan	Expenditure on the acquisition of local artworks	Number of local artworks acquired	Number of local artists involved
2016-17 (Estimated)	\$14.63 million	0	0	\$4.87 million	3	\$9.76 million	105 ^{Note}	22

Note: Including photographic items, paintings, sculpture, multimedia, and installation art.

- (b) LCSD has earmarked \$13 million for acquiring artworks in 2017-18. As with previous years, it is envisaged that a large proportion of the funding will be spent on the acquisition of artworks of local artists.
- (c) LCSD has been in constant dialogue with M+ of the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority to ensure that there is no competition between LCSD museums and M+ in the acquisition of artworks.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB228

(Question Serial No. 1604)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the new commitment of \$50 million funding for the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) to acquire and commission artworks by local artists in 2013-14, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what are the number of local artists' artworks acquired by the LCSD under the commitment in 2016-17, the number of local artists involved and the expenditure involved?
- (b) what are the number of local artists commissioned by the LCSD to create artworks under the commitment in 2016-17, the number of artworks created by these artists and the expenditure involved?
- (c) have the artworks of local artists acquired or commissioned by the LCSD under the commitment in 2016-17 been put on public display? If so, what are the specific details?
- (d) what are the expected number of local artists' artworks to be acquired, and the expected numbers of local artists and artworks to be commissioned by the LCSD in 2017-18? What are the respective estimated expenditures?
- (e) what is the remaining balance of the commitment as in 2016-17? What follow-up plan does the Government have when the commitment is almost exhausted?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 43)

Reply:

- (a) In 2016-17, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has acquired 105 artworks including photographic items, paintings, sculpture, multimedia and installation art created by 22 local artists at an estimated cost of \$9.76 million.

- (b) In 2015-16, the LCSD commissioned 4 public artworks by 4 local artists/art groups. The public art project spans over 2 to 3 years from planning to completion. The expenditure involved was \$1.28 million in 2015-16 and estimated at \$1.30 million in 2016-17.
- (c) The LCSD has put on display a number of the artworks acquired or commissioned in 2016-17. Details are as follows:

Number and type of artwork	Venue for display	Date of display
9 photographic items	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	10 August to 26 September 2016
1 installation art	Tiu Keng Leng Public Library	From 26 December 2016 onwards
2 paintings	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	1 to 27 March 2017
1 painting	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	From 1 March 2017 onwards

- (d) The LCSD has earmarked \$8 million for acquiring and commissioning artworks produced by local artists in 2017-18. As the artworks are unique in themselves and the prices do vary according to their nature, scale and artistic merits, it is not possible to determine the number of artworks to be acquired and the number of artists to be commissioned in 2017-18 at this stage.
- (e) The remaining balance of the commitment by end of 2016-17 is estimated at \$21.59 million. The LCSD will review the effectiveness of the commitment taking into account feedbacks from local arts sector and the general public, and will make recommendations on the funding proposal when the commitment is about to exhaust.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB229

(Question Serial No. 1653)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the public library services of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what were the respective numbers of loans of Chinese and English books from public libraries in the past year? What were the respective numbers of loans of locally published Chinese and English books?
- (b) what was the total expenditure on the acquisition of books by public libraries in the past year? What were the respective expenditures on the acquisition of locally published Chinese and English books? What are the estimated expenditures on the acquisition of locally published Chinese and English books and the total expenditure on book acquisition for the coming year?
- (c) for the English books for adults/English books for children/Chinese books for adults/Chinese books for children which are available for loan, please list under the categories in the table below titles of the top 10 books in terms of copies acquired in the past financial year. What was the number of books acquired and the expenditure incurred, as well as the number of loans for the books in the financial year? (Note: please exclude the publications of the Hong Kong Examinations and Assessment Authority acquired.)

	Titles of the top 10 books in terms of copies acquired	Number of copies acquired in the financial year	Expenditure on acquisition	Number of loans of the book in the financial year
General Works				
Philosophy				
Religion				

	Titles of the top 10 books in terms of copies acquired	Number of copies acquired in the financial year	Expenditure on acquisition	Number of loans of the book in the financial year
Social Sciences				
Language				
Natural Science				
Applied Science				
Arts				
Literature				
History				
Fiction				
Junior Fiction				
Picture Books				

- (d) For the English books for adults/English books for children/Chinese books for adults/Chinese books for children, please list under the categories in the table below titles of the top 10 books in terms of circulation in the past financial year. What was the number of copies in the library collection, and what was the number of loans for the books in the financial year?

	Titles of the top 10 books in terms of circulation	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans of the book in the financial year
General Works			
Philosophy			
Religion			
Social Sciences			
Language			
Natural Science			
Applied Science			
Arts			
Literature			
History			
Fiction			
Junior Fiction			
Picture Books			

- (e) How will the Government assess the loss caused to the sales of the books written and published locally and the copyright of their authors by the acquisition and the number of loans of these books? Will the Government consider introducing the “public lending right” to promote local writing and publishing and strengthen the protection of intellectual property rights?

- (f) Please list under the categories in the table below the number of books registered at the Books Registration Office in the past 3 financial years.

	Number of registered Chinese books	Number of registered Chinese books published by local publishers	Number of registered English books	Number of registered English books published by local publishers	Overall number of registered books
2014-15					
2015-16					
2016-17					

- (g) Please provide information on the expenditures on e-books in the 2016-17 and 2017-18 financial years; the loan of and means of access to e-books (e.g. online access, access in the libraries, etc.) in 2016-17; and the plan to promote e-books and the expenditure involved in 2017-18.
- (h) What were the staff establishment and expenditure for the provision of lending services in public libraries in the past year?
- (i) How much did the Government pay for the acquisition of music and video materials as well as the copyrights of music and video materials in the past year?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No.44)

Reply:

- (a) The numbers of loans of Chinese and English books from public libraries in 2016 were 37.3 million and 11.2 million respectively. The numbers of loans of locally published Chinese and English books in 2016 were 17.7 million and 0.8 million respectively.
- (b) The estimated expenditure in 2016-17 for purchase of books for the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) is about \$53 million, of which the estimated expenditures for Chinese and English books published in Hong Kong are \$12 million and \$1 million respectively. It is expected that the estimated expenditure for purchase of books and locally published books for 2017-18 will be at the similar level for 2016-17.
- (c) Due to system constraint and the time required for data compilation, the HKPL can only provide the information on the top 5 titles in terms of copies acquired by classification for adult and children books in 2016-17 in June 2017.
- (d) As the information is not readily available due to system constraint, the HKPL can only provide information on the top 10 books in terms of circulation in the calendar year of 2016 and in 8 categories of books namely, Adult Chinese fiction/non-fiction; Junior Chinese fiction/non-fiction; Adult English fiction/non-fiction; Junior English fiction/non-fiction. Details are at **Annex I**.

- (e) The HKPL follows the principles laid down in the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation Public Library Manifesto in developing a diversified library collection to meet the community's needs for information and research, to support continuous education and profitable use of leisure, and to promote literary arts.

The International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) considers the claim that the use of copyrights works through public libraries detracts from primary sales is unproven, and that lending by publicly accessible libraries often assists in the marketing of copyright works and encourages sales. At present, the guidelines promulgated by the IFLA do not require the adoption of a Public Lending Right system and there is no consensus among public libraries internationally whether such a system should be adopted.

Indeed, the HKPL has over the years actively promoted literary arts through the acquisition and collection of suitable library materials and organisation of various promotional activities. We will continue to keep up the efforts in encouraging reading and promoting literature, which in our view is a better way to promote the work of Hong Kong authors.

- (f) The numbers of books registered with the Books Registration Office in the past 3 financial years are provided in the table below.

	Number of registered books - Chinese	Number of registered books - English	Number of registered books - Bilingual, other languages and government publications	Overall number of registered books
2014-15	9 840	2 674	2 271	14 785
2015-16	9 858	3 148	2 279	15 285
2016-17 (as at February 2017)	8 139	2 282	2 440	12 861

Remark: All the registered books are published by local publishers

- (g) The estimated expenditure on the acquisition of e-book collections in 2016-17 is \$4.2 million, representing a 20% increase over that in 2015-16. The budget for 2017-18 will be maintained at a similar level. We will continue to acquire about 20 000 copies of e-books on various subjects provided by publishers in Hong Kong, Taiwan, the UK and USA to meet the users' needs. Usage statistics of e-book collections are at **Annex II**. The HKPL will continue to promote its e-resources to various sectors of the community by regularly organising education and extension activities, library visits by schools/organisations, briefing sessions on electronic information, "School Culture Day", and through customer liaison groups, teacher liaison groups as well as paying visits to schools/community groups/organisations. The cost will be absorbed within the recurrent expenditure of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department.

- (h) The staff establishment for providing library services, including lending services, under Programme (5): Public Libraries as at 1 April 2016 was 1 422 and the estimated staff cost for 2016-17 is \$493 million.
- (i) The HKPL enters into contracts with suppliers of audio-visual materials under which the HKPL is granted the right or licence to provide reading, listening and viewing services of such materials at designated libraries as well as the right to lend audio materials to any third party. Apart from paying contractual fees to the suppliers, the HKPL is not required to pay extra charge for the provision of the above-mentioned services on a loan basis since the suppliers are bound by the contracts to ensure that the audio-visual materials supplied to the public libraries can be used without any restriction. In 2016-17, the estimated expenditure for purchase of music and video materials is about \$8.5 million.

Separately, the HKPL pays royalties/licence fees to the registered licensing bodies for the public performance of music and background music during events held in the libraries and the hiring units of the Hong Kong Central Library, as well as the showing and playing of music works at the individual workstations of the public libraries. The total amount that the Government paid for the copyrights of music and video materials to the relevant licensing bodies in 2016-17 is about \$200,000.

**Hong Kong Public Libraries
Top 10 books in terms of circulation in 2016**

Table 1 (Adult Chinese fiction)

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
1.	射雕英雄傳 ⁽¹⁾	882	10 030
2.	神鵬俠侶 ⁽¹⁾	893	8 280
3.	笑傲江湖 ⁽¹⁾	740	6 747
4.	天龍八部 ⁽¹⁾	828	6 636
5.	鹿鼎記 ⁽¹⁾	865	6 632
6.	倚天屠龍記 ⁽¹⁾	768	6 510
7.	書劍恩仇錄 ⁽¹⁾	854	5 824
8.	大宅	207	5 484
9.	有你,沒有你	203	5 427
10.	雪山飛狐 ⁽¹⁾	877	5 395

Note

(1) Including books of different editions/years of publication of the same title (only the information of the first volume will be provided if the books were published with multiple volumes.)

Table 2 (Adult Chinese non-fiction)

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
1.	香港中學文憑考試.中國語文 ⁽¹⁾	1 009	12 933
2.	東京食玩買終極天書 ⁽¹⁾	701	12 859
3.	京都 大阪+神戶 奈良 滋賀食玩買終極天書 ⁽¹⁾	601	11 305
4.	日本 大阪 ⁽¹⁾	524	11 303
5.	新加坡+聖淘沙 烏節路 小印度食玩買終極天書 ⁽¹⁾	595	10 221
6.	九州食玩買終極天書 ⁽¹⁾	509	10 163
7.	日本中部：名古屋 金沢 高山 白川鄉食玩買終極天書 ⁽¹⁾	441	9 692
8.	首爾+濟州 釜山 全境遊：食玩買終極天書 ⁽¹⁾	405	9 161
9.	日本 東京 ⁽¹⁾	518	9 033
10.	日本 北海道：札幌，小樽，旭川，登別，洞爺湖 ⁽¹⁾	587	8 777

Note

(1) Including books of different editions/years of publication of the same title (only the information of the first volume will be provided if the books were published with multiple volumes.)

Table 3 (Junior Chinese fiction)

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
1.	小王子 ⁽¹⁾	1 838	13 038
2.	西遊記 ⁽¹⁾	811	7 367
3.	三國演義 ⁽¹⁾	740	6 601
4.	一千零一夜 / 天方夜譚 ⁽¹⁾	1 536	6 230
5.	度假鼠的旅行日記 ⁽²⁾	256	5 513
6.	水滸傳 ⁽¹⁾	828	5 331
7.	綠野仙蹤 / 綠野仙踪 ⁽¹⁾	1 152	5 265
8.	紅樓夢 ⁽¹⁾	764	5 234
9.	愛麗絲夢遊仙境 ⁽¹⁾	946	5 193
10.	神探福爾摩斯 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	493	4 584

Notes

- (1) Including books of different editions/years of publication of the same title (only the information of the first volume will be provided if the books were published with multiple volumes.)
- (2) For a series of books under the same title, only the information of the books with highest circulation will be provided.

Table 4 (Junior Chinese non-fiction)

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
1.	魔雪奇緣 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Disney)	302	5 445
2.	迷你多啦,放心交給它!	276	4 857
3.	老夫子精選系列. 第267冊 ⁽²⁾ (老夫子精選系列)	190	4 712
4.	大雄的人魚大海戰 ⁽²⁾ (多啦A夢彩色電影版)	263	4 655
5.	誠實 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (幼兒德育故事叢書)	356	4 641
6.	湯馬仕的特別任務 ⁽²⁾ (湯馬仕小火車品德故事集)	204	4 470
7.	Q小子生活筆記 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (智fun系列)	296	4 466
8.	我很生氣 ⁽²⁾ (幼兒情緒故事叢書)	210	4 382
9.	漢堡包和叉燒包 ⁽²⁾ (新雅.繪本館)	202	4 328
10.	我會自己吃飯 ⁽²⁾ (幼兒自理故事叢書)	205	4 309

Notes

- (1) Including books of different editions/years of publication of the same title (only the information of the first volume will be provided if the books were published with multiple volumes.)
- (2) For a series of books under the same title, only the information of the books with highest circulation will be provided.

Table 5 (Adult English fiction)

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
1.	The five people you meet in heaven	180	2 251
2.	The time keeper	113	1 517
3.	For one more day	125	1 516
4.	The Great Gatsby ⁽¹⁾	184	1 276
5.	The hobbit, or, There and back again ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Lord of the rings)	152	1 187
6.	The first phone call from heaven	87	1 124
7.	The adventures of Sherlock Holmes ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Red classics Sherlock Holmes)	150	1 062
8.	Inferno : a novel	85	932
9.	Nineteen eighty-four ⁽¹⁾	65	826
10.	The girl on the train	63	819

Notes

- (1) Including books of different editions/years of publication of the same title (only the information of the first volume will be provided if the books were published with multiple volumes.)
- (2) For a series of books under the same title, only the information of the books with highest circulation will be provided.

Table 6 (Adult English non-fiction)

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
1.	Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Examination. English language ⁽¹⁾	997	14 342
2.	HKALE. AS use of English ⁽¹⁾	668	3 087
3.	Advanced taxation in Hong Kong ⁽¹⁾	214	2 058
4.	Lonely Planet Japan ⁽¹⁾	209	1 816
5.	Hong Kong company law ⁽¹⁾	254	1 705
6.	Thinking, fast and slow	102	1 655
7.	HKCEE. Mathematics ⁽¹⁾	410	1 644
8.	Tuesdays with Morrie : an old man, a young man, and life's greatest lesson ⁽¹⁾	169	1 628
9.	Lonely Planet Scandinavia ⁽¹⁾	132	1 541
10.	Business writing for Hong Kong ⁽¹⁾	216	1 521

Note

- (1) Including books of different editions/years of publication of the same title (only the information of the first volume will be provided if the books were published with multiple volumes.)

Table 7 (Junior English fiction)

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
1.	Charlie and the chocolate factory ⁽¹⁾	440	5 698
2.	Harry Potter and the Chamber of Secrets ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Harry Potter series)	373	4 409
3.	Charlie and the great glass elevator ⁽¹⁾	349	3 614
4.	George's marvellous medicine ⁽¹⁾	296	3 611
5.	The BFG ⁽¹⁾	230	3 410
6.	The giraffe and the pelly and me ⁽¹⁾	279	3 349
7.	Matilda ⁽¹⁾	291	3 307
8.	The search for treasure : the sixth adventure in the Kingdom of Fantasy ⁽²⁾ (Geronimo Stilton series)	152	3 112
9.	The secret of the snow ⁽²⁾ (Thea Stilton special edition series)	153	2 845
10.	The Twits ⁽¹⁾	235	2 828

Notes

- (1) Including books of different editions/years of publication of the same title (only the information of the first volume will be provided if the books were published with multiple volumes.)
- (2) For a series of books under the same title, only the information of the books with highest circulation will be provided.

Table 8 (Junior English non-fiction)

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
1.	A sea mystery ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Oxford reading tree)	350	6 152
2.	Mr. Tickle ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Mr. Men, my complete collection)	503	4 677
3.	Thomas goes fishing ⁽²⁾ (Learning ladder)	191	3 806
4.	Thomas and the Easter Egg Hunt ⁽²⁾ (My first railway library)	150	3 579
5.	Thomas and the circus ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Thomas & friends The Thomas TV series!)	208	3 521
6.	The golden touch ⁽²⁾ (Read at home)	278	2 985
7.	The story of Thomas the Tank Engine	145	2 977
8.	Little Miss Princess ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Little Miss, my complete collection)	222	2 934

Item	Title	Number of copies in the library collection	Number of loans
9.	The gingerbread man ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ (Read it yourself with Ladybird)	201	2 860
10.	The treasure chest ⁽²⁾ (Oxford story tree)	134	2 709

Notes

- (1) Including books of different editions/years of publication of the same title (only the information of the first volume will be provided if the books were published with multiple volumes.)
- (2) For a series of books under the same title, only the information of the books with highest circulation will be provided.

**Hong Kong Public Libraries
Usage of e-book collections (January to December 2016)**

Different service providers have used different statistical elements such as number of e-books consulted, searches, tracks played, browses by category, etc. to present the usage of their databases. The usage statistics of e-book collections of the Hong Kong Public Library provided by individual e-book database service providers in 2016 are tabulated below. Further breakdown of the usage statistics by means of access is not available.

Item	Title of e-Book Collections	Statistical Elements Adopted	Use Count
1.	Apabi Chinese eBooks	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & borrowing)	59 578
2.	eBooks on EBSCOhost	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & download)	17 185
3.	ebrary Academic Complete	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & download)	21 178
4.	HyRead ebook (launched in June 2016)	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading, borrowing & trial)	116 649
5.	Naxos Spoken Word Library (Audio book)	No. of tracks played	41 793
6.-7.	Safari Books Online (Including Safari Business Books Online and Safari Tech Books Online)	No. of searches	10 084
8.	Vista E-Book in Traditional Chinese	No. of browses by category	22 403

Note

The 8 e-book collections currently contain about 243 000 Chinese and English e-books.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB230

(Question Serial No. 1679)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the implementation of the feeder systems for early identification and development of young potential athletes, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) regarding the implementation of the feeder systems, what is the expenditure earmarked in the estimates for 2016-17 for individual “national sports associations” (NSAs) and how effective is the work? What are the mechanism and criteria used by the Government to assess the effectiveness of the provision? What is the estimated expenditure for individual NSAs this year? What is the specific work plan?
- (b) apart from supporting the NSAs, what measures are taken by the Government to support the implementation of the feeder systems for other sports? What are the estimated expenditures involved?
- (c) regarding the Pilot Scheme for Student Athlete Support introduced in the 2013/2014 school year, how is the participation of schools in the 2016/2017 school year? How many student athletes have benefited? What is the estimated expenditure for the 2017/2018 school year? When will the Government review the scheme?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 52)

Reply:

- (a) & (b) In 2016-17, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) provided \$16.4 million for the Feeder System Scheme to support 52 national sports associations (NSAs) of different sports to implement their feeder programmes. A breakdown of the subvention granted to individual NSAs for the feeder programmes in 2016-17 is at Annex.

LCSD has assessed the effectiveness of the scheme in terms of achievement of performance targets set by NSAs, including the organisation of feeder programmes, recruitment of squad members, and athletes' achievements in international sports competitions. Since its launch in 2009-10, the scheme has achieved very good results. As at December 2016, the scheme has resulted in the identification of 2 031 athletes for promotion to higher level squads for further training. Of these, 571 have been promoted to junior squads of different sports. LCSD will continue to monitor the effectiveness of the scheme.

In 2017-18, the total funding earmarked to support 52 NSAs to implement feeder programmes will be around \$17.1 million and the amount to be allocated to the individual NSAs is being finalised. The programmes to be implemented under the scheme will mainly include development programmes, talent identification, regional and junior squad training, local competitions, overseas training and competitions.

- (c) The Pilot Scheme for Student Athlete Support has been renamed as the Student Athlete Support Scheme (the Scheme) since the 2016/17 school year. The number of schools participating in the Scheme has increased by around 4% from 578 schools in the 2015/16 school year to 603 schools in the 2016/17 school year. We have earmarked \$7.24 million for allocation to the schools under the Scheme for the 2016/17 school year. Information on the number of beneficiaries will be available at the end of the 2016/17 school year upon receipt of the reports submitted by participating schools. As applications for the 2017/18 school year will be invited later this year, the relevant estimated expenditure is not yet available.

We will consider the way forward for the Scheme in the light of the reports and feedback received from the participating schools.

Subvention to Feeder System Scheme in 2016-17

	Name of National Sports Association	2016-17 (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	285,382
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	952,768
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	777,154
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	218,740
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association	206,988
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	335,904
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	117,363
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	76,184
9.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	225,044
10.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon And Lion Dance Association Limited	28,029
11.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	79,164
12.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	684,751
13.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	187,888
14.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	206,476
15.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	126,942
16.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	483,016
17.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	344,500
18.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	153,823
19.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	87,950
20.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	220,402
21.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	529,426
22.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	232,223
23.	HongKong Ice Hockey Association Limited	246,000
24.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	604,993
25.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	199,496
26.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	167,184

	Name of National Sports Association	2016-17 (\$)
27.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	135,040
28.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	155,756
29.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	203,620
30.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	186,075
31.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	194,188
32.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	232,611
33.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	171,828
34.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	337,636
35.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	157,884
36.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	372,092
37.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	207,147
38.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	119,545
39.	Hong Kong Softball Association	227,666
40.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	625,540
41.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	351,868
42.	Hong Kong Squash	556,933
43.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	219,560
44.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	853,243
45.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	420,281
46.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	950,239
47.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	223,730
48.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	93,712
49.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	42,980
50.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	462,540
51.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	1,027,559
52.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	138,577

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB231****(Question Serial No. 1750)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) Please list in the table below the usage rate of each natural turf pitch in Hong Kong.

Venue	Usage Rate

- (b) What are the expenditure and staff establishment for the maintenance of natural turf pitches in the past year?
- (c) Does the Government have any plan to build new natural turf pitches in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the expenditures involved? If not, what are the reasons?
- (d) Will any conversion or renovation works be carried out at the above natural turf pitches in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the expenditures involved?
- (e) Please list in the table below the usage rate of each artificial turf pitch in Hong Kong.

Venue	Second Generation Artificial Turf/ Third Generation Artificial Turf	Usage Rate

- (f) What are the expenditure and staff establishment for the maintenance of artificial turf pitches in the past year?
- (g) Does the Government have any plan to build new artificial turf pitches in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the expenditures involved? If not, what are the reasons?
- (h) Will any conversion or renovation works be carried out at the above artificial turf pitches in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the expenditures involved?

- (i) Will the Government consider using the fourth generation artificial turf when building new artificial turf pitches or converting existing pitches into artificial turf pitches? If so, what are the details and the estimated expenditures? If not, what are the reasons?
- (j) Regarding the carcinogens found earlier at third generation artificial turf pitches, what follow-up measures will the Government take and what are the expenditures involved? Will the Government convert the existing third generation artificial turf pitches into fourth generation artificial turf pitches for this reason? If so, what are the details and the estimated expenditures? If not, what are the reasons?
- (k) Among the natural turf pitches and artificial turf pitches managed by the Government, how many of them meet the standard for staging international matches? Please provide the names of the pitches.

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 68)

Reply:

- (a) & (e) The usage rates of natural and artificial turf pitches managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016 are set out at **Annex I**.
- (b) & (f) As most of the natural and artificial turf pitches form part of the facilities provided in the public leisure venues such as parks and sports grounds, LCSD does not have separate figures on the expenditure of individual pitches.
- (c) LCSD is planning 1 new sports ground with natural turf pitch in Tuen Mun District and preparation is being made to consult the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs and seek funding approval of the Finance Committee in 2017-18 on its pre-construction works. The cost estimate is being worked out.
- (d) & (h) No conversion or renovation works at the natural and artificial turf pitches listed in Annex I will be carried out in 2017-18.
- (g) A third generation (3G) artificial turf pitch under an open space project at Hing Wah Street West in Sham Shui Po is under construction. It will be completed by the third quarter of 2017. The approved project estimate is about \$122 million. As the turf pitch forms part of the project estimate, LCSD does not have separate figures on the expenditure for the pitch.
- (i) When building new artificial turf pitches or converting existing pitches into artificial turf pitches, LCSD makes reference to the prevailing approved list of the Federation Internationale de Football Association (FIFA) for football training or competitions. At present, the products and designs generally referred to as “fourth generation” artificial turf are not on the prevailing approved list of FIFA. The Department is however considering putting on trial use of other turf system that meets with FIFA standard in selected venues.

- (j) As regards the artificial turf systems currently in use in LCSD's 3G artificial turf pitches, they are in compliance with the FIFA's requirements. LCSD's staff keep regular inspections of the conditions of the pitches. Regular turf maintenance (including replenishment of infill materials) is carried out as appropriate. Besides, cleansing of debris and trailing rubber granules are carried out by venue staff on regular basis. If damage is found, the contractors from the Architectural Services Department or LCSD will arrange maintenance work or fill in the rubber granules as soon as possible. The contractors are required to submit, in accordance with the contract requirements, relevant certificates of the materials used to demonstrate that the materials are in compliance with safety requirements. As artificial turf pitches form part of the facilities in public leisure venues, LCSD does not have separate figures on the manpower and expenditure involved in managing, maintaining and improving 3G artificial turf pitches.

LCSD has formed a new committee to review the current standards, requirements and practices for the design, construction, installation, operation and maintenance of artificial turf pitches in venues managed by LCSD.

Since the products and designs generally referred to as "fourth generation" artificial turf are not on the prevailing approved list of FIFA, the Government will not convert the existing 3G artificial turf pitches to the claimed "fourth generation" pitches.

- (k) Among the football pitches managed by the Government, there are 24 natural turf pitches and 13 artificial turf pitches meeting the standard dimension for staging international matches. The list of pitches is set out at **Annex II**.

Usage of Natural and Artificial Turf Pitches in 2016

Venue⁽¹⁾		NTP / 2G / 3G⁽²⁾	Overall Usage
1.	Aberdeen Sports Ground	NTP	92%
2.	Boundary Street Recreation Ground	2G	70%
3.	Causeway Bay Sports Ground	NTP	100%
4.	Cherry Street Park	3G	83%
5.	Fanling Recreation Ground	NTP	94%
6.	Hammer Hill Road Sports Ground	NTP	92%
7.	Happy Valley Recreation Ground	NTP / 2G / 3G	72%
8.	Hin Tin Playground	NTP	97%
9.	Ho Man Tin East Service Reservoir Playground	NTP	87%
10.	Kowloon Bay Park	3G	71%
11.	Kowloon Bay Sports Ground	NTP	98%
12.	Kowloon Tsai Park	NTP	94%
13.	Kowloon Tsai Park Grass Pitch	3G	78%
14.	Kowloon Tsai Sports Ground	NTP	93%
15.	Kwai Chung Sports Ground	NTP	97%
16.	Kwong Fuk Football Ground	3G	66%
17.	Kwong Fuk Park	3G	69%
18.	Kwu Tung Grass Soccer Pitch	NTP	77%
19.	Kwun Tong Recreation Ground	3G	83%
20.	Lok Fu Recreation Ground	2G	75%
21.	Ma On Shan Recreation Ground	3G	63%
22.	Ma On Shan Sports Ground	NTP	94%
23.	Man Tung Road Park	3G	76%
24.	Morse Park	3G	70%
25.	North District Sports Ground	NTP	92%
26.	Pak Fuk Tin Sum Playground	3G	68%
27.	Po Kong Village Road Park	3G	74%
28.	Po Tsui Park	2G	51%
29.	Quarry Bay Park	3G	84%
30.	Sai Kung Tang Shiu Kin Sports Ground	NTP	64%
31.	Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground	NTP	96%

Venue ⁽¹⁾		NTP / 2G / 3G ⁽²⁾	Overall Usage
32.	Sha Tin Sports Ground	NTP	98%
33.	Sham Shui Po Sports Ground	NTP	100%
34.	Shek Kip Mei Park	3G	78%
35.	Shing Mun Valley Sports Ground	NTP	100%
36.	Shun Lee Tsuen Sports Centre	3G	73%
37.	Siu Lun Sports Ground	NTP	88%
38.	Siu Sai Wan Sports Ground	NTP	100%
39.	So Kon Po Recreation Ground	NTP	112%
40.	Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park	3G	77%
41.	Tai Hang Tung Recreation Ground	NTP	100%
42.	Tai Po Sports Ground	NTP	100%
43.	Tin Kwong Road Recreation Ground	NTP	98%
44.	Tin Shui Wai Sports Ground	NTP	100%
45.	Tin Yip Road Park	3G	77%
46.	Tsang Tai Uk Recreation Ground	3G	69%
47.	Tseung Kwan O Sports Ground (Main Field)	NTP	100%
48.	Tseung Kwan O Sports Ground (Secondary Field)	NTP	90%
49.	Tsing Yi Northeast Park	3G	63%
50.	Tsing Yi Sports Ground	NTP	100%
51.	Tsuen Wan Riviera Park	NTP	98%
52.	Tuen Mun Tang Shiu Kin Sports Ground	NTP	90%
53.	Wai Lok Street Temporary Soccer Pitch	NTP	96%
54.	Wo Yi Hop Road Sports Ground	NTP	96%
55.	Wong Chuk Hang Recreation Ground	3G	70%
56.	Wu Shan Recreation Playground	3G	63%
57.	Yuen Long Stadium	NTP	100%
Total :			75%

Notes

- (1) Usage rates of Hong Kong Stadium and Mong Kok Stadium are excluded.
- (2) NTP : Natural turf pitch
2G : Second generation artificial turf pitch
3G : Third generation artificial turf pitch

Pitches that Meet the Standard Dimension for Staging International Matches

(I) Natural Turf Pitches

1. Aberdeen Sports Ground
2. Fanling Recreation Ground
3. Ho Man Tin East Service Reservoir Playground Pitch No. 1
4. Ho Man Tin East Service Reservoir Playground Pitch No. 2
5. Hong Kong Stadium
6. Kowloon Tsai Sports Ground
7. Kwai Chung Sports Ground
8. Ma On Shan Sports Ground
9. Mong Kok Stadium
10. North District Sports Ground
11. Sai Kung Tang Shiu Kin Sports Ground
12. Sai Tso Wan Recreation Ground
13. Sha Tin Sports Ground
14. Sham Shui Po Sports Ground
15. Shing Mun Valley Sports Ground
16. Siu Sai Wan Sports Ground
17. Tai Hang Tung Recreation Ground Pitch No. 2
18. Tai Po Sports Ground
19. Tin Shui Wai Sports Ground
20. Tseung Kwan O Sports Ground
21. Tsing Yi Sports Ground
22. Tsuen Wan Riviera Park
23. Tuen Mun Tang Shiu Kin Sports Ground
24. Yuen Long Stadium

(II) Artificial Turf Pitches

1. Boundary Street Recreation Ground
2. Kowloon Bay Park
3. Kowloon Tsai Park Pitch No. 1
4. Kwong Fuk Park
5. Lok Fu Recreation Ground
6. Ma On Shan Recreation Ground
7. Po Kong Village Road Park Pitch No. 1
8. Po Kong Village Road Park Pitch No. 2
9. Shek Kip Mei Park
10. Tin Yip Road Park
11. Tsang Tai Uk Recreation Ground
12. Tsing Yi Northeast Park
13. Wu Shan Recreation Playground

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB232****(Question Serial No. 1769)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned in the Budget Speech that the Government plans to earmark a total of \$20 billion for sports development as announced in the Policy Address. To provide better community and sports facilities for public use, the Government will launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. These include sports grounds, sports centres, football pitches, swimming pools, cycling grounds, tennis courts and open spaces. In this connection, please provide in the table below details of the 26 sports and recreation projects to be launched in different districts.

Name of Project	Estimated Expenditure	Project Commencement Date	Commissioning Date

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 76)Reply:

The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The 26 projects and the major facilities to be provided are set out in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. Among the 26 projects, we are planning to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for the following 5 projects in 2017-18 –

Project Title	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

As regards the remaining 21 projects, they are at different planning stages. The estimated capital and recurrent cost of the projects are being worked out. We will provide details when we consult the relevant panels and seek funding approval of the Finance Committee on these projects.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB233****(Question Serial No. 1772)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (3) Heritage and MuseumsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) Please provide in the table below information on the exhibitions organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17.

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Exhibits from Hong Kong/the Mainland/overseas	Expenditure	Attendance

- (b) Please provide in the table below information on the exhibitions to be organised by the LCSD in 2017-18.

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Exhibits from Hong Kong/the Mainland/overseas	Estimated Expenditure	Estimated Attendance

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 66)Reply:

- (a) Information on the exhibitions organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17 is at **Annex I**.
- (b) Information on the exhibitions planned to be organised by the LCSD in 2017-18 is at **Annex II**.

**Exhibitions organised by
the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17**

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
The Arts of Deng Erya and Huang Bore	17 May to 25 June 2016	Dongguan Museum	Local and Mainland	8	13 332
Tea • Ceramics • Joy	22 May 2016 to 31 January 2018	Hong Kong International Airport	Local	533	465 000 ⁽²⁾
Pot and Tea	22 May 2016 to 31 January 2018	Hong Kong International Airport	Local		375 000 ⁽²⁾
“Maritime Porcelain Road: Relics from Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao Museums” Touring Exhibition in Mainland	24 June to 18 September 2016	Shenzhen Museum	Local, Macao and Mainland	153 (for 3 stations, i.e. Zhejiang, Hubei and Shenzhen)	326 334
Summer Art Cadets 2016 – Fun with Paper	30 July to 28 August 2016	Hong Kong Open Printshop	Local	Nil	1 068
Listen to Hong Kong	4 September to 30 October 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local	620	8 491
“Living with Bamboo: Museum of Art is Here” Education Programme – Launching Exhibition	10 September to 11 October 2016	Hong Kong Central Library	Local	559	37 548
Gone with the Wings	14 November to 27 December 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local	640	7 750

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Lost Treasures of the <i>Shiqu Baoji</i> in Hong Kong – Selection of Chinese Paintings and Calligraphies from the Xubaizhai Collection, Hong Kong Museum of Art	30 November 2016 to 20 March 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local	500	137 893 ⁽³⁾
Bear in Mind	3 December 2016 to November 2017	Salisbury Garden, Tsim Sha Tsui	Local	4,733	148 171 ⁽³⁾
2016 Tea Ware by Hong Kong Potters	7 December 2016 to 6 November 2017	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	Local	650	26 601 ⁽³⁾
Art Upon an Island	19 February to 28 March 2017	Hong Kong City Hall	Local	1,200	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾
The Legacy of Liangzhu Culture: Neolithic Relics from the Zhejiang Provincial Museum	1 March to 30 May 2017	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	Mainland	1,500	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾
City Dress Up: Blossoming Stairs (1 st season)	March 2017 to April 2017	Outdoor stairs in different districts	Local	12,800 For 4 seasons	127 000

B. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Public Consultation on the Reassembly of Queen's Pier	20 to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	Local	Nil	900
<i>Mare Nostrum</i> : Roman Navy and Pompeii	8 June to 29 August 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	Overseas	9,500	104 462
Commentary x Humour = Cartoons before and after the 1911 Revolution	17 June to 10 October 2016	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	Local and Mainland	1,210	29 933
Sham Shui Po Community History Photo Exhibition	5 August 2016 to 26 April 2017	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	Local	50	22 521 ⁽³⁾

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
From Son of Heaven to Commoner: Puyi, the Last Emperor of China	26 August 2016 to 13 February 2017	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	Mainland	1,850	96 210
Hong Kong Export Credit Insurance Corporation 50th Anniversary Exhibition	14 September to 10 October 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	Local	Nil	4 969
Across the Oceans: the Local Connections and Global Dimensions of China's Maritime Silk Road	26 October to 27 December 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	Mainland	2,500	67 099
A Commemoration of the 150th Anniversary of Dr Sun Yat-sen's Birth	11 to 22 November 2016	Hong Kong Central Library	Local, Taiwan and overseas	400	25 906
A Visionary Thinker: Dr. Sun Yat-sen and His Blueprint for Economic Development	11 November 2016 to 22 February 2017	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	Local and Mainland	1,300	34 633
Inspiring Insights into Dr Sun Yat-sen and His Time	12 November to 5 December 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	Local	1,200	18 953
Connecting UK & HK: A Review of Its Aviation Development	14 December 2016 to 9 January 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	Local and overseas	Nil	21 821
The Legend of Hong Kong Toys	2 March to 15 May 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	Local and overseas	6,000	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾

C. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Claude Monet: The Spirit of Place	4 May to 11 July 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Overseas	7,871 ⁽⁵⁾	240 962
Literary Giant – Jin Yong and Louis Cha	20 to 26 July 2016	Hong Kong Convention Exhibition Centre	Local	Nil	186 033

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Hong Kong International Photo Festival 2016 – What Do You Want For Tomorrow?	10 August to 26 September 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local	850	52 139
Fashion + Paper, Scissors and Rock	24 September 2016 to 6 February 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local	1,999	170 137
Cantonese Opera Day Exhibition	23 to 27 November 2016	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Local	1	7 300
Ceremony and Celebration – The Grand Weddings of the Qing Emperors	30 November 2016 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Mainland	16,700	108 664
The Decades to Contend – A History of Hong Kong Graphic Design in 1970s & 1980s	10 February to 17 April 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local	270	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾
Jin Yong Gallery (Permanent exhibition)	From 1 March 2017 onwards	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local	10,000	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾
Exhibition on Paintings Adapted from Jin Yong's Novels	1 to 27 March 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local	650	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾

D. Hong Kong Science Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Interesting Foliage Plants	1 to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	7	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Do You Remember Them?	1 to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	7	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Hong Kong Science Museum 25th Anniversary	18 April to 22 June 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	245	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Animal Grossology	1 July to 2 November 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Overseas	4,360	287 957

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
The 19th Innovation in Science and Environmental Studies – Outstanding Project Exhibition	2 July 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	Nil	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Exhibition on Hong Kong Student Science Project Competition 2016	3 July 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	Nil	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Science in Public Service “Climate Change – Our Response”	2 to 21 September 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	Nil	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
The Shaw Prize 2016	16 September to 28 December 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	98	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Hong Kong Youth Science & Technology Innovation Competition – Outstanding Project Exhibition	23 to 28 September 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	Nil	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
MARS	11 November 2016 to 11 January 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	550	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
T-Rex Revealed – The Augmented + Virtual Reality Experience	2 December 2016 to 1 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	2,492	239 254
Portable Energy Harvesting Devices	13 January to 30 August 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	70	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Inspiration – Dreams Come True	10 February to 19 April 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	640	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Air-purifying Plants	18 February to 1 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	7	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Birds: From Courtship to Parenthood	17 to 29 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	7	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾

E. Hong Kong Space Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Young Astronaut Training Camp 2015 Photo Exhibition	20 April to 6 June 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	30	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Light Pollution – Research and Video Competition 2015-16	8 to 27 June 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	7	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Juno – Reveal Jupiter's Secret under Its Mask	29 June to 12 September 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	7	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Journey to Space 3D	1 July to 31 December 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	6	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Wonders of the Arctic	1 September 2016 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	8	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
The Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2016	14 September to 31 October 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	6	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Tiangong-2 and Shenzhou 11	14 September to 31 December 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	1	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Dark Universe	2 November 2016 to 30 April 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	3	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Space Next 3D	1 January to 30 June 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	9	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
Wild Africa	1 March to 31 August 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	10	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾

F. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Past and Present: Photos of Historic Buildings in Hong Kong	12 April to 9 June 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local	158	10 766

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Da Jiu Festival of Tang Clan	12 April 2016 to 10 July 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	26	15 415
Intangible Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong	26 April to 3 July 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	3	11 479
“New Life @ Heritage II” Roving Exhibition	26 June to 13 July 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local	Nil	3 804
An Introduction to Chinese Garden Architecture – Studies on “Lingnan Garden” in Hong Kong and “Kiyomizu-dera” in Japan	9 July to 11 December 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	25	27 396
Declared Monuments @ Hong Kong	19 July to 10 August 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local	79	3 478
Kowloon Walled City – The Present and The Past	21 September 2016 to 5 February 2017	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	15	26 054
Reminiscences: Life In Hong Kong’s Built Heritage (Taipei)	11 to 27 November 2016	Huashan 1914 Creative Park, Taipei	Local	2,195	10 131
Reminiscences: Life In Hong Kong’s Built Heritage	20 January to 1 May 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local	2,500	12 141 ⁽³⁾

G. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
The Great Entertainer: The Heyday of Cinema City	8 April to 19 June 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	519	11 922
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	6 May to 28 August 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	32	16 846

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Behind the Glamorous Scene – 80th Anniversary of Cathay	1 June to 30 November 2016	The Cathay Gallery, Singapore	Local	Nil	6 794
“Light and Shadow: Tricks and Treats” Workshop-cum-Exhibition	25 June to 10 July 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	103	3 018
Sketches in Motion: Storyboards of Hong Kong Cinema	22 July to 23 October 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	569	12 818
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	20 September to 19 October 2016	Sha Tin Town Hall	Local	Nil	13 886
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	22 October 2016 to 15 January 2017	Island East Sports Centre	Local	Nil	20 606
Magic on the Screen: Hong Kong Cinematic Effects	9 December 2016 to 26 March 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	650	11 247 ⁽³⁾
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	16 January to 6 February 2017	Yuen Long Theatre	Local	Nil	10 740
Rediscovering Mak Siu-ha – A Talent of Multiple Trades	11 February to 2 April 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	25	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾

H. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
TTXS Temple Street Public Arts Action	1 April to 2 August 2016	Yau Ma Tei Community Centre Rest Garden	Local	380	19 640
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: North Point Dream Properties Limited	15 April to 17 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	Local	636	48 840
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: 7-Paperholic	22 April to 24 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	Local	629	48 616

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
E-pathy City – “I Love My Home” Sustainable Life Exploration Exhibition	14 May to 12 June 2016	Oil Street Art Space	Local	Nil	15 646
The 5th Large-Scale Public Media Art Exhibition “Human Vibration”	18 May 2016 to 22 June 2016	Kai Tak Runway Park and Statue Square	Local and overseas	Nil	5 000
E-pathy City – “Condition / Hong Kong”	15 to 25 June 2016	Oil Street Art Space	Local	Nil	6 622
E-pathy City – “Sensitive Community Design” – Universal Product Design Display by THEi 4th year students	29 June to 5 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	Local	Nil	3 814
Bowls in Style	29 June to 26 September 2016	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	Local	48	19 816
E-pathy City – “Fermenting Our City” Exhibition	9 July to 3 November 2016	Oil Street Art Space	Local	Nil	52 194
XCHANGE: Social Gastronomy – “From a lento of the soil’s yawn to the largo of the dew’s white” Documentary Exhibition of Slow Living Experience	15 to 31 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	Local	Nil	9 282
International Students’ Visual Arts Contest-cum-Exhibition of Hong Kong 2016	13 to 21 August 2016	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Local and overseas	Nil	1 403
Montage Express	19 August 2016 to 2 January 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local	650	69 696

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
2016 Hong Kong - Macau Visual Art Biennale	1 to 9 September 2016	Beijing Minsheng Art Museum	Local	3,300	5 094
	20 September to 8 October 2016	The Silk Road (Dunhuang) International Cultural Expo			131 000
	20 to 30 October 2016	Henan Art Museum			9 000
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: Smiling Stone	7 October to 27 November 2016	Academy of Visual Arts, Hong Kong Baptist University	Local	600	2 533
Hi! Houses	1 January to 30 June 2017	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum, Old House at Wong Uk Village, Law Uk Folk Museum and Sam Tung Uk Museum	Local	4,700	3 192 ⁽⁷⁾
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: 9x9	20 January to 26 March 2017	1a space	Local	600	1 927 ⁽³⁾
Play to Change I	11 February to 28 April 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local	40	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾
Art Specialist Course 2016-17 Graduation Exhibition	17 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	Local	249	2 305
#ArtTravellers Exhibition Series I: Decoding Exotic Lands	24 February to 23 August 2017	Trade and Industry Tower	Local	530	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾
performingART Wong Wai Yin: A place never been seen is not a place	3 March 2017 to 23 April 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local	442	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
performingART Xu Bing: Dragonfly Eyes	6 March 2017 to 4 June 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local and overseas	650	N.A. ⁽⁴⁾

I. Intangible Cultural Heritage Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
The Art of Traditional Paper Crafting (Long-term exhibition)	From 8 June 2016 onwards	Sam Tung Uk Museum	Local	183	N.A. ⁽⁶⁾
2016 Yu Lan Cultural Festival Series – An Exhibition on the History and Traditions of the Yu Lan Festival	12 to 14 August 2016	Pitch No. 1, Victoria Park, Hong Kong	Local	216	8 000 ⁽⁸⁾
“300 Years of Hakka Kung Fu: Digital Vision of its Legacy and Future” Exhibition (Hong Kong Culture Festival 2016)	2 to 30 September 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local	2,000	21 420
Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage – Exhibition on Traditional Craftsmanship of Lantern Making (2016 Urban Mid-Autumn Lantern Carnival)	14 to 18 September 2016	Pitch No. 4, Victoria Park, Hong Kong	Local	647	428 000 ⁽⁸⁾
Spring Breeze to the Southern Greenly Land — Exhibition of the Lunar New Year Traditions of Guangdong Province, Hong Kong S.A.R. and Macao S.A.R.	26 January 2017 to 19 February 2017	1. Temporary Exhibitions Gallery of Civic and Municipal Affairs Bureau 2. The Pavilion of the Lou Lim Ieoc Garden	Local, Macao and Mainland	215	55 769

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage – Exhibition on Traditional Craftsmanship of Lantern Making (2017 Urban Lunar New Year Lantern Carnival)	9 to 14 February 2017	Hong Kong Cultural Centre Piazza	Local	344	125 000

J. Projects and Development Section

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Bamboo is Exquisite	15 to 28 November 2016	Amoy Plaza	Local	388	12 000
“In Touch with Palace Museum” Exhibition	4 to 24 January 2017	Travellator of the MTR Hong Kong Station	Local	1,580	N.A.
Ring in the New Year with Bamboo	23 January to 19 February 2017	D Park	Local	760	50 000
The Delectable Bamboo	19 February to 5 March 2017	Citywalk 2	Local		N.A. ⁽⁴⁾
Pavilion of Happiness	7 to 20 March 2017	China Hong Kong City	Local		N.A. ⁽⁴⁾

Notes

- (1) Representing the actual or estimated expenditure borne or to be borne by the LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).
- (2) Representing the estimated attendance as at the end of exhibition period.
- (3) Attendance as at 28 February 2017.
- (4) Attendance not available as the exhibition is recently opened / has not yet opened as at 28 February 2017.
- (5) Representing the expenditure borne by the LCSD.
- (6) No separate attendance figure for the exhibition.
- (7) Representing the attendance for Old House at Wong Uk Village for the period from 7 January to 28 February 2017. No separate attendance figure for Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum, Law Uk Folk Museum and Sam Tung Uk Museum.
- (8) Representing the attendance of the event. No separate attendance figure for the exhibition.

**Exhibitions expected to be organised by
the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2017-18**

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
City Dress-Up: Blossoming Stairs (2 nd season)	May 2017 to June 2017	Outdoor stairs in different districts	Local	12,800 For 4 seasons	127 000
Yangxindian Exhibition from the Palace Museum	July to October 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Mainland	25,000	180 000
City Dress-Up: Blossoming Stairs (3 rd season)	July to September 2017	Outdoor stairs in different districts	Local	12,800 For 4 seasons	127 000
Summer Art Cadets 2017	August to December 2017	Outdoor stairs in Yau Tsim Mong and Tai Po districts	Local	Nil	23 000
City Dress-Up: Blossoming Stairs (4 th season)	October to December 2017	Outdoor stairs in different districts	Local	12,800 For 4 seasons	127 000
Art Square Exhibition 2017	December 2017 to June 2018	Art Square, Salisbury Garden, Tsim Sha Tsui	Local	4,000	915 000
Chinese Tea Culture and Export Tea Ware	January to June 2018	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	Local	1,000	50 000
Tea Ware by Hong Kong Potters	February 2018 to June 2019	Hong Kong International Airport	Local	520	730 000

B. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Food Culture during the Han Dynasty	April to October 2017	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	Local	40	18 000
War Correspondents	June 2017 to January 2018	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	Local	615	65 000
Celebrating Imperial Birthdays in the Qing Dynasty	July to October 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	Mainland	18,000	180 000
Hong Kong Cheongsam Story	July 2017 to December 2018	Hong Kong International Airport	Local	400	885 000
A Century of Fashion: Hong Kong Cheongsam Story	September 2017 to January 2018	Ningbo Museum	Local	2,000	50 000
Historical Archives of Dr Sun Yat-sen Exhibition	October 2017 to March 2018	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	Mainland	590	30 000
Housing Development of Sham Shui Po	October 2017 to April 2018	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	Local	40	18 000
The Silk Road	November 2017 to March 2018	Hong Kong Museum of History	Mainland	14,000	180 000

C. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Le Louvre: From Palace to Museum in 800 Years	April to July 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Overseas	9,000 ⁽²⁾	300 000

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Splendour of Dunhuang: Jao Tsung-i's Selected Academic and Art Works Inspired by Dunhuang Culture	May to September 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local	1,800	150 000
Hong Kong International Posters Display	July to November 2017	Hong Kong International Airport	Local	700	175 000
More than Just Food	August 2017 to December 2018	Hong Kong International Airport	Local	300	875 000
Pixar 30 Years of Animation: Friends and Family Celebration	October 2017 to January 2018	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Overseas	9,000	300 000
Cantonese Opera Day Exhibition	November 2017	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Local	2	3 000
Touch – Hong Kong International Poster Triennial 2017	November 2017 to February 2018	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	Local and overseas	2,440	100 000

D. Hong Kong Science Museum

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Hong Kong Youth Science & Technology Innovation Competition – Outstanding Project Exhibition	April 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	Nil	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Miffy and the Oceans	April to October 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	650	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Eternal Life – Exploring Ancient Egypt	June to October 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Overseas	20,000	250 000
Exhibition on Hong Kong Student Science Project Competition 2017	July 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	Nil	N.A. ⁽³⁾

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
The Shaw Prize 2017	September to December 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	Local	200	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Wonder Materials – Graphene & Beyond	December 2017 to April 2018	Hong Kong Science Museum	Overseas	4,500	80 000

E. Hong Kong Space Museum

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Young Astronaut Training Camp 2016 Photo Exhibition	April to June 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	30	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Kagaya's Aurora	May to October 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	10	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Dragon in Space	July to August 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	50	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Exhibition for 3D Dome Show	July to December 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	10	N.A. ⁽³⁾
The Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2017	September to October 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	50	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Exhibition for Omnimax Show	September 2017 to February 2018	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	10	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Chang'e 5	October to December 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	50	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Exhibition for Sky Show	November 2017 to April 2018	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	10	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Astronomical Events of 2018	December 2017 to March 2018	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	10	N.A. ⁽³⁾

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Exhibition for 3D Dome Show	January to June 2018	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	10	N.A. ⁽³⁾
Exhibition for Omnimax Show	March to August 2018	Hong Kong Space Museum	In-house production	10	N.A. ⁽³⁾

F. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Declared Monuments in the North District	April to June 2017	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	10	12 000
Urbanization in the New Territories – Sai Kung	April to June 2017	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	30	18 000
“Revitalisation Scheme” Exhibition	June 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local	Nil	10 000
Chashan Kiln	July to September 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local and Mainland	260	40 000
Tsuen Wan Our Home – 50 Years of Tsuen Wan	July to December 2017	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	30	36 000
Past and Present Tiu Keng Leng	July to December 2017	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	30	36 000
Sailing the Seven Seas	November 2017 to March 2018	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	Local and Mainland	2,460	50 000

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Revitalised Historic Buildings in Hong Kong	January to March 2018	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	30	18 000
Know More about Tuen Mun	January to March 2018	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	Local	30	18 000

G. Hong Kong Film Archive

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Shaw Costumes: Period Films	April to August 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	650	45 000
Shaw Costumes: Cheongsam	August to December 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	650	45 000
Betty Loh Tih Retrospective	August to September 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	150	10 000
Betty Loh Tih Retrospective	October 2017	Sha Tin Town Hall	Local	Nil	16 000
Betty Loh Tih Retrospective	November to December 2017	Island East Sports Centre	Local	Nil	24 000
Betty Loh Tih Retrospective	January 2018	Yuen Long Theatre	Local	Nil	10 000
Movie Posters of Hong Kong Cinema	January to March 2018	Hong Kong Film Archive	Local	650	15 000

H. Art Promotion Office

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Stratagems in Architecture – ‘The 15th Venice Biennale International Architecture Exhibition’ Hong Kong Response Exhibition	2 to 30 May 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local	250	10 000
Play to Change II	May to July 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local	40	5 000
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: No Neverland	May to July 2017	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	Local	64	5 700
Sparkle! Temperature of Communication	June to September 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local and overseas	640	39 000
Sparkle! When Will I See You Again	June to September 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local and overseas	640	39 000
City Dress Up: Seats • Together	July 2017 to July 2020	20 LCSD venues	Local	43,300	1 000 000
Play to Change III	August to October 2017	Oil Street Art Space	Local	40	5 000
International Students’ Visual Arts Contest-cum-Exhibition of Hong Kong – Photography 2017	19 to 27 August 2017	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Local and overseas	Nil	1 000
#ArtTravellers Exhibition Series II: The Reminiscent Adventurer	September 2017 to February 2018	Trade and Industry Tower	Local	530	10 000
InnoArt × TransMedia! Interactive Programmes – Audience Building Scheme	September to December 2017	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	Local	650	2 000
Sparkle! JUST BOOK	October 2017 to January 2018	Oil Street Art Space	Local	640	39 000

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Sparkle! Art Travel: Cultural and Creative Docents @ Community	October 2017 to January 2018	Oil Street Art Space	Local	640	39 000
Public Art Initiatives at Campus – from Tangible to Augmented Reality	October 2017 to April 2018	Hang Seng Management College	Local and overseas	400	1 000
Lumieres Hong Kong	17 to 19 November 2017	10 locations in Central and Sheung Wan	Local and overseas	4,500	8 000
Open School! Art Room Please	January to June 2018	Vacant school site, Tsuen Wan	Local	4,700	10 000
Art Specialist Course 2017-18 Graduation Exhibition	February 2018	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	Local	172	5 000
#ArtTravellers Exhibition Series III: The Cultural Collector	March to August 2018	Trade and Industry Tower	Local	530	8 000

I. Intangible Cultural Heritage Office

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Genesis and Spirit – Intangible Cultural Heritage of Zhejiang Province Exhibition	June 2017	Hong Kong Central Library	Mainland	1,300	14 000
Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage – Exhibition on Traditional Craftsmanship of Lantern Making (2017 Urban Mid-Autumn Lantern Carnival)	October 2017	Victoria Park, Hong Kong	Local	600	400 000 ⁽⁴⁾

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage – Exhibition on Traditional Craftsmanship of Lantern Making (2018 Urban Lunar New Year Lantern Carnival)	February to March 2018	Hong Kong Cultural Centre Piazza	Local	400	126 000 ⁽⁴⁾

J. Projects and Development Section

Tentative Exhibition Title	Tentative Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Origins of Exhibits	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Estimated Attendance
Treasuring Our Antiquities	7 to 13 April 2017	International Finance Centre, Hong Kong	Local	1,020	50 000
Tea Time Square	1 to 14 May 2017	Times Square, Hong Kong	Local		80 000
All About Imperial Life	2 to 15 June 2017	Windsor	Local		80 000
The BUSTLING ONE	27 June to 9 July 2017	The ONE	Local		60 000

Notes

- (1) Representing the estimated expenditure to be borne by the LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).
(2) Representing the estimated expenditure to be borne by the LCSD.
(3) No separate attendance figures for the exhibition.
(4) Representing the estimated attendance of the event. No separate attendance figure for the exhibition.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB234

(Question Serial No. 1778)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that 3 self-service library units will be provided on a trial basis, each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories. Please provide the following information:

1. what is the expenditure for each self-service library unit? What is the annual operating cost?
2. it is learnt that one of the self-service library units will be located in Island East Sports Centre Sitting-out Area which is not a location with heavy pedestrian flow. What criteria does the Government adopt in determining the locations of the self-service library units for the greatest convenience of the public? Will the Government consider providing self-service library units in MTR stations?
3. what are the expected dates of commencement of service of the other 2 self-service library units and their locations?
4. what criteria will the Government adopt in assessing the effectiveness of the scheme?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 89)

Reply:

1. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) plans to provide on a trial basis 3 self-service library units, 1 each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories at an estimated expenditure of about \$7.8 million for the procurement of equipment and related IT services, excluding the costs of site preparation. The LCSD has earmarked \$2.4 million for the daily operation and maintenance of the library units in 2017-18. The full-year operating costs for the 3 library units is about \$4.8 million.

2. With the support of the Eastern District Council, the Island East Sports Centre sitting-out area in the Eastern District has been identified as the location on Hong Kong Island for installing the self-service library unit, having regard to various factors including its convenient access, distance from existing libraries, availability for 24-hour operation, access to power supply, feasibility of providing suitable shelter and protection for the unit, technical feasibility of the installation, operation and logistics support for the library unit. MTR stations, which are not available for 24-hour operation, will not be considered under the pilot scheme.
3. The other 2 identified locations are an outdoor area near Tai Wai MTR Station in Sha Tin District and a suitable location near the Hong Kong Cultural Centre in Yau Tsim Mong District respectively. The LCSD plans to launch the service in the second half of 2017-18.
4. When evaluating the effectiveness of the trial scheme, the LCSD will take account of the utilisation, cost-effectiveness, feedback of the users, sustainability and complementarity with other library services.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB235

(Question Serial No. 1780)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The work of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in operating museums is to provide a balanced mix of programmes for enhancing public appreciation of arts and culture. Please inform this Committee of the following with a breakdown by fee-charging museums across Hong Kong:

- a. what are the actual and estimated staff establishments of each museum in the 2016-17 and 2017-18 financial years?
- b. what is the total expenditure of each museum in the 2016-17 financial year?
- c. what is the estimated expenditure of each museum in the 2017-18 financial year?
- d. what are the attendance figures for each museum on free admission days, weekdays and holidays in the 2016-17 financial year?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 90)

Reply:

- a. to c. The staff establishment and the estimated recurrent expenditure (excluding staff salaries) of the museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016-17 and 2017-18 are set out at **Annex I**.
- d. Starting from 1 August 2016, the public enjoys free admission to the permanent exhibitions of 5 designated fee-charging museums, namely the Hong Kong Heritage Museum, the Hong Kong Museum of Art, the Hong Kong Museum of History, the Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence and the Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum. In addition, full-time students also enjoy free admission to the permanent exhibitions of the Hong Kong Science Museum and the Hong Kong Space Museum. The attendance figures of these museums in 2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) are set out at **Annex II**.

**Staff establishment and estimated recurrent expenditure (excluding staff salaries)
of the museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016-17 and 2017-18**

Museums	No. of Staff Establishment		Estimated Expenditure	
	As at 1 April 2016 (Actual)	As at 1 April 2017 (Projected)	2016-17 (\$ million)	2017-18 (\$ million)
Hong Kong Heritage Museum and its branch museums ^{Note 1}	72	75	79.21	86.52
Hong Kong Museum of Art and its branch museum ^{Note 2}	90	92	41.90	50.57
Hong Kong Museum of History and its branch museums ^{Note 3}	102	104	83.75	96.28
Hong Kong Science Museum	92	99	73.09	82.34
Hong Kong Space Museum	69	79	36.95	39.96
Intangible Cultural Heritage Office and its museum ^{Note 4}	16	16	15.00	15.00

Note 1: Including the Hong Kong Heritage Museum, the Hong Kong Railway Museum and the Sheung Yiu Folk Museum.

Note 2: Including the Hong Kong Museum of Art and the Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware.

Note 3: Including the Hong Kong Museum of History, the Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum, the Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery, the Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence, the Law Uk Folk Museum and the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum.

Note 4: Including the Sam Tung Uk Museum.

**Attendance of fee-charging museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016-17
(as at 28 February 2017)**

Museum ^{Note 1}	Period	Attendance in 2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017)			
		Free Admission Days	Weekdays	Weekends and Public Holidays	Total
Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	1 April to 31 July 2016	5 561 ^{Note 2}	6 856	8 443	20 860
	1 August 2016 to 28 February 2017	65 238 ^{Note 3}	-	-	65 238
	Total:	70 799	6 856	8 443	86 098
Hong Kong Heritage Museum	1 April to 31 July 2016	76 433 ^{Note 2}	123 686	148 748	348 867
	1 August 2016 to 28 February 2017	370 229 ^{Note 3}	-	-	370 229
	Total:	446 662	123 686	148 748	719 096
Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	1 April to 31 July 2016	11 725 ^{Note 2}	12 777	18 385	42 887
	1 August 2016 to 28 February 2017	114 167 ^{Note 3}	-	-	114 167
	Total:	125 892	12 777	18 385	157 054
Hong Kong Museum of History	1 April to 31 July 2016	93 143 ^{Note 2}	84 725	92 069	269 937
	1 August 2016 to 28 February 2017	522 112 ^{Note 3}	-	-	522 112
	Total:	615 255	84 725	92 069	792 049
Hong Kong Science Museum	1 April 2016 to 28 February 2017	229 155 ^{Note 2}	382 943	515 917	1 128 015
Hong Kong Space Museum ^{Note 4}	1 April 2016 to 28 February 2017	N.A.	121 616	141 023	262 639

Note 1: The Hong Kong Museum of Art was closed from 3 August 2015 for renovation.

Note 2: Including all Wednesdays and an annual International Museum Day.

Note 3: The permanent exhibitions of Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum, the Hong Kong Heritage Museum, the Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence and the Hong Kong Museum of History were opened to the public free of charge starting from 1 August 2016.

Note 4: The exhibition halls of the Hong Kong Space Museum (HKSpM) were closed from 1 November 2015 for renovation. During the period from 1 April 2016 to 28 February 2017, the only facility opened in the HKSpM which is fee-charging on all days was the Stanley Ho Space Theatre.

– End –

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB236****(Question Serial No. 1983)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (3) Heritage and MuseumsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

One of the areas of work of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is to organise various thematic exhibitions, educational activities and extension programmes. In this connection, has the Department drawn up estimated expenditures for off-site exhibitions? If yes, what are the details? Please provide in the table below information on the description, expenditure and publicity of thematic exhibitions held in the past 3 years.

Name of Museum	Exhibition Period	Description on Thematic Exhibition	Exhibition Expenditure	Co-organiser	Publicity Channels	Publicity Expenses
----------------	-------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------------

Please provide in the table below details on the expenses on all off-site exhibitions held in the past 3 years.

Name of Museum	Exhibition Period	Description on Thematic Exhibition	Exhibition Expenditure	Co-organiser (if any)	Publicity Channels	Publicity Expenses
----------------	-------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	--------------------

A massive display of the Palace Museum was mounted on the wall along the passageway between Hong Kong and Central Mass Transit Railway Stations. The LCSD claimed that it was a display for an exhibition on the architecture and history of the Palace Museum and not an advertisement. The design, production and rental for the display site for the entire exhibition cost about \$1.58 million. Is there any value for money indicator to audit the effectiveness of off-site exhibitions held by the LCSD? Would a value for money audit be conducted for the above-mentioned exhibition to assess its effectiveness? If yes, what are the details?

Asked by: Hon MO Claudia (Member Question No. 10)

Reply:

Information on in-house exhibitions organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 3 years is at **Annex I (a)-(c)**.

Information on off-site exhibitions organised by LCSD in the past 3 years is at **Annex II (a)-(c)**.

The LCSD launched the “In Touch with Palace Museum” series in end 2016 which covers an array of activities related to the arts and culture of the Palace Museum. Through exhibitions, talks, workshops, television and radio programmes, events and educational activities, the series highlight the essence of traditional Chinese culture and its modern connotations, as well as the role and contribution of Hong Kong and the Palace Museum in the inheritance of Chinese culture. The Exhibition Display@MTR Station, designed by Mr Chiu Kwong-chiu, a well-known educator on Palace Museum culture, is one of the activities of the series. It aims to arouse public interest in Chinese culture and the 3 exhibitions organised by LCSD in collaboration with the Palace Museum in Hong Kong during the period from November 2016 to October 2017. The passageway between Hong Kong and Central Mass Transit Railway Stations was chosen for the exhibition display due to its high passenger flow.

**In-house Exhibitions Organised by
the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2014-15**

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Ming and Qing Chinese Arts from the C. P. Lin Collection	3 May to 2 November 2014	Hong Kong Museum of Art	To display around 250 sets of Chinese antiquities including porcelain, jades, rhino horn, bamboo, and enamel ware of the Ming and Qing dynasties selected from the private collection of C.P. Lin, a distinguished collector in Hong Kong	1,740	239	—
Paris • Chinese Painting – Legacy of the 20th Century Chinese Masters	20 June to 21 September 2014	Hong Kong Museum of Art	To showcase around 100 works, including oil paintings, Chinese ink paintings, sketches, lithographs, sculptures and more, demonstrating the impact and revelation of European art on 20th century Chinese painting	3,590	558	The Musée Cernuschi, Asian Arts Museum of Paris and the Musée National des Arts Asiatiques Guimet
Tempting Touch – the Art of Tong King-sum	8 August 2014 to 31 May 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	To give a reverse chronology to narrate the artist, Tong King-sum's life story, enabling visitors to witness the master's creative journey and accomplishments in art	920	97	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
From Soya Bean Milk to Pu'er Tea	15 October 2014 to 21 November 2016 (Temporary closed from 6 April to 31 August 2016 for renovation)	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	To introduce the life and times of Dr K.S. Lo, founder of Vitasoy Group and the donor of the main collection of the Museum of Tea Ware, and his story as a collector	171	102	—
All Are Guests – Homecoming	18 October 2014 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	To feature works by Leung Mee-ping, Chow Chun-fai and CoLAB x SLOW and investigating complex and dynamic host-guest relationships from multiple perspectives	637	83	—
Random Moments	31 October 2014 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	To set no specific theme and allow each work to speak for itself, enabling visitors to give free rein to their imaginations and inspirations	92	—	—
The Four Gentlemen: A Selection of Flower Paintings from the Hong Kong Museum of Art Collection	5 December 2014 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	To display over 60 pieces of calligraphy and painting from the Ming dynasty to modern period on the subject of “The Four Gentlemen” -- plum blossoms, orchids, bamboos and chrysanthemums, through which the artists praised the noble characters of the gentlemen	133	18	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Donation of Works by Wu Guanzhong 2014	24 December 2014 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	To display 25 works from Wu Guanzhong donated by his family, including 16 oil paintings and 9 ink paintings, that were created from the 1990s to the early 21st century, a period known as the heyday of Wu Guanzhong's artistic journey	110	—	—
The Wonders of Bamboo: Chinese Bamboo Carving Donated by Dr. Ip Yee	14 March 2015 to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Art	To provide visitors with a comprehensive view of appreciating the fine Chinese bamboo carving donated by Dr Ip Yee, who went to great lengths to compile his collection of carved bamboo artefacts before bequeathing the entire collection to the people of Hong Kong	89	—	—

B. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Here and Then: A Photo Exhibition of the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb	30 August 2013 to 19 August 2015	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	To provide a detailed discovery of the Lei Cheng Uk Han tomb in 1955 by the historical records from an engineer, Michael Constantin Yatskin of the Public Works Department	31	—	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Aftermath of the First Sino-Japanese War: The Lease of the New Territories and Weihaiwei	9 April to 9 June 2014	Hong Kong Museum of History	To explore the context in which the New Territories and also Weihaiwei in Shandong were leased to Britain in the late nineteenth and early twentieth century	1,176	25	National Library of Scotland
Historical Imprints of Lingnan: Major Archaeological Discoveries of Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao	11 June to 1 September 2014	Hong Kong Museum of History	To explore the historical and cultural developments of Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao spanning from the Palaeolithic period to the Ming dynasty and introduce the major archaeological achievements, the technological advancements in archaeological excavations and the progress of promoting public archaeology	1,888	12	Guangdong Museum, Macao Museum
The Tastes of Hong Kong – Local Food Culture Exhibition	26 June to 6 October 2014	Hong Kong Museum of History	To introduce the history and décor of different eating and drinking venues in Hong Kong and shed light on the characteristics of the city's food culture and look back with visitors at the stories behind the exhibits	1,955	54	-
Assimilation into Han Culture: The Ancient Funerary Pottery of Guangxi	16 July to 15 September 2014	Hong Kong Museum of History	To depict wishes of the people of the Han dynasty for a luxurious life after death and shed light on the then major forms of dwellings and aspects of everyday life in South China	935	6	Bureau of Cultural Relics of Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Collection Highlights – A Century of Kom Tong Hall	1 August 2014 to 7 January 2015	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	To showcase a selection of museum collections on Kom Tong Hall to revisit the history of the premises and to explore its architectural features from which visitors could get a glimpse of the exquisite blend of East and West	53	–	-
Conflict and War: China and Japan 1894-95	22 August 2014 to 11 March 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	To provide visitors with a better understanding of the establishment of the Beiyang Fleet, the course of the war and its impact on the development of modern China	1,555	110	The Museum of the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895, China
The Whampoa Military Academy – Modern China's Crucible for Military Talent	29 August 2014 to 14 January 2015	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	To revisit the history of the Academy and its contribution to the modern Chinese history	891	38	Guangdong Museum of Revolutionary History
Treasures from Tsarskoye Selo, Residence of the Russian Monarchs	29 October 2014 to 16 March 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	To introduce the history and culture of Russia under the Romanov dynasty from the early 18th to the early 20th century	15,994	910	The Tsarskoye Selo State Museum-Preserve, Russia
Pictorial Exhibition on the Nanjing Massacre	13 December 2014 to 7 January 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	To introduce the background to the Nanjing Massacre and the events that unfolded at that time and reveal the atrocities committed by the Japanese army during its invasion of China	–	–	The Memorial Hall of the Victims in Nanjing Massacre by Japanese Invaders

C. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Studio Ghibli Layout Designs: Understanding the Secrets of Takahata and Miyazaki Animation	14 May to 31 August 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To feature the production history of Studio Ghibli in order to promote appreciation of the layouts as the blueprints of animation films	7,321	793	Studio Ghibli Inc. and Ghibli Museum, Mitaka
The Extraordinary in the Ordinary: Chairs for Viewing the World through Time	7 June to 15 September 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To offer a global perspective on chairs in order to inspire and stimulate visitors' interest in the history, culture and art of the world	13,096	642	Jointly presented by LCSD and the Palace Museum; Contributing partners include: 1. Brooklyn Museum, USA 2. Imperial Furniture Collection, Austria 3. Science Museum, London, UK 4. The Metropolitan Museum of Art, USA 5. The National Trust, UK 6. The Shakespeare Birthplace Trust, UK 7. The Trustees of the British Museum, UK 8. Victoria and Albert Museum, UK

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Twin Peaks: Contemporary Hong Kong Photography	4 October to 3 November 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To explore the trends and diversification of Hong Kong contemporary photography	440	90	Hong Kong International Photo Festival 2014
Dunhuang – Untold Tales, Untold Riches	28 November 2014 to 16 March 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To showcase nearly 120 artefacts that represent all core aspects of Dunhuang grotto art in order to demonstrate the vast diversity of Dunhuang culture	15,600	725	Dunhuang Academy
Vision – Hong Kong International Poster Triennial 2014	6 December 2014 to 2 March 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To document local and global development in poster design as an international event	1,918	133	Hong Kong Designers Association

D. Hong Kong Science Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Move and Play!	20 June to 29 October 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	To allow visitors to gain an understanding of human sensory faculties and the principles relating to physical motions	2,823	405	–
Science News Corner – Monitoring Hong Kong's Urban Heat Island	27 June to 31 December 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the significance of urban heat island effect of Hong Kong	37	–	Department of Land Surveying and Geo-Informatics of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Exhibition on China's Lunar Exploration Programme	21 July to 24 August 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the Chang'e missions through showcasing the replicas of the lunar lander, lunar rover Yutu, satellites and rockets	6,315	866	News Center of China National Space Administration, the Lunar Exploration and Space Program Center of China National Space Administration
Exhibition on Long-term Strategy for Cavern Development	25 July to 20 August 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce how the Government is actively exploring the use of rock caverns as one of the innovative measures to expand Hong Kong's land resources	—	—	The Civil Engineering and Development Department
The Shaw Prize 2014	19 September to 15 October 2014	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the Shaw Laureates of 2014 and their achievements	88	—	The Shaw Prize Foundation
Strange Matter	12 December 2014 to 15 April 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the amazing world of modern materials and their future developments and applications	3,157	154	—

E. Hong Kong Space Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Young Astronaut Training Camp 2013 Photo Exhibition	30 April to 7 July 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	To introduce the activities and visits to the national observatories and aerospace facilities attended by the participants of the “Young Astronaut Training Camp 2013”	32	—	The Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
Flight of the Butterflies	1 May to 31 October 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the OMNINAX Show “Flight of the Butterflies” and introduce the migratory journey of butterflies	5	—	—
Major Astronomical Events in 2014	1 May to 31 December 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	To depict the major astronomical events in 2014	5	—	—
The Lasting Dream of Stars	8 May to 7 July 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	To showcase the significant achievements of renowned amateur astronomer Joseph Liu	43	—	—
Hidden Universe 3D	1 July to 31 December 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the 3D Show “Hidden Universe 3D” and introduce the wonders of the Universe	3	—	—
Light Pollution	9 July to 11 August 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	To showcase the results of Light Pollution Project and Photography competitions	49	—	—
Comet Collision with Jupiter	9 July to 15 September 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	To depict the rare event of a comet colliding with Jupiter in 1994	18	—	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Mysteries of the Unseen World	1 September 2014 to 28 February 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the OMNIMAX Show “Mysteries of the Unseen World” and introduce how to see the invisible phenomena in different wavelengths	5	—	—
The Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2014	16 September to 20 October 2014	Hong Kong Space Museum	To explain the science behind the Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2014 award	20	—	The Shaw Prize Foundation
Pandas: The Journey Home	1 November 2014 to 30 April 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the OMNIMAX Show “Pandas: The Journey Home” and introduce the biology of panda	3	—	—
Dream to Fly 3D	1 January to 29 June 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the 3D Show “Dream to Fly 3D” and introduce the history of flight	3	—	—
The Stories of Solar Eclipse	1 March to 31 August 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the Sky Show “The Stories of Solar Eclipse” and introduce the details about solar eclipse	3	—	—

F. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
A Journey through Hong Kong's Postal History – A Glimpse of Hong Kong's Postal History through the Old General Post Office Building (1911-1976)	30 April to 26 August 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To present the development of the local postal service from 1911 to 1976 when the old General Post Office building was in use	238	–	Hongkong Post
Roving Photo Exhibitions on “TIMELESS archiCULTURE – UNESCO Asia-Pacific Awards for Cultural Heritage Conservation: 14 award-winning projects of Hong Kong”	12 to 30 September 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To display stunning pictures of the 14 historic buildings (the winning projects of the UNESCO Asia-Pacific Awards for Cultural Heritage Conservation), along with information relating to their historical and architectural features	–	–	Commissioner for Heritage's Office, Development Bureau
Photo Exhibition on “Heritage Fiesta 2014”	14 to 29 October 2014	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To display the photos of historic buildings with the theme of “Heritage Fiesta 2014” – churches and temples in Hong Kong	–	–	Commissioner for Heritage's Office, Development Bureau-
A Mosaic of Kowloon: Photos of Heritage	12 December 2014 to 25 February 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To display the historical background and changes of the archaeological sites and historic buildings in Kowloon	171	1	–
“Fundamentally Hong Kong? Delta Four 1984-2044” The 14th Venice Architecture Biennale Hong Kong Response Exhibition	10 March to 10 May 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To respond to the 14th Venice Biennale International Architecture Exhibition (Hong Kong Exhibition) which opens a dialogue on the tension between Hong Kong architecture and urbanization of the Pearl River Delta	–	–	The Hong Kong Institute of Architects and Hong Kong Arts Development Council

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Western Breeze – Western-style Buildings in Traditional Villages in the New Territories	29 May to 5 October 2014	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	To introduce the Western-style historic buildings in the New Territories	20	–	SKH Chan Young Secondary School
Chinese Gods	30 September 2014 to 8 February 2015		To introduce the numerous Chinese gods and goddess in Hong Kong	30	–	Shek Lei Catholic Secondary School
Declared Monuments in Yuen Long	30 December 2014 to 1 February 2015		To introduce the declared monuments in Yuen Long District	5	–	–
Petty Person Beating	10 February 2015 to 30 June 2015		To introduce the belief and the practice of petty person beating in Hong Kong	28	–	STFA Cheng Yu Tung Secondary School
Auspicious Patterns used in the Tang Architecture in Ping Shan	13 February 2015 to 30 June 2015		To introduce the auspicious motifs and patterns used in the traditional architecture of Tang clan in Ping Shan	17	–	Ju Ching Chu Secondary School (Yuen Long)

G. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Remembrance of the Avant-garde: Archival Camera Collection Exhibition	11 July to 2 November 2014	Hong Kong Film Archive	To offer a nostalgic glimpse of cinematic equipment in the olden days through a showcase of film cameras from the smaller 8mm, super 8 and 16mm to the bulky 35mm	645	53	–

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Artifacts of Cinematographers: James Wong Howe and Peter Yung	26 July to 29 September 2014	Hong Kong Film Archive	To feature valuable artifacts of and old photos by famed Hollywood cinematographer James Wong Howe and his protégé, Hong Kong director Peter Yung	99	—	—
The Foundation of Run Run Shaw's Cinema Empire	12 December 2014 to 5 April 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	To look back at the early period of his celebrated career in commemoration of the anniversary of the passing of film giant Sir Run Run Shaw	611	10	—

H. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Reflection!	16 May to 8 July 2014	Oil Street Art Space	To create illusions with different media by transforming the site into a space that resonates with reflections through site-specific works of participating artists	1,280	60	—
Connectivity! Urban Arc-tion – Assembly Studio Exhibition	22 June to 5 July 2014	Oil Street Art Space	To display models of Architectural works of the Assembly Studio	49	—	School of Architecture, CUHK
Splash! Garden Bloom	12 July to 9 September 2014	Oil Street Art Space	To display the installation of Leandro Erlich, Batiment – Oi! (An extension of the Reflection exhibition)	—	—	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Sparkle! Zoo as Metaphor	26 July to 5 October 2014	Oil Street Art Space	To explore links among a zoo, a museum and an art exhibition through a collector's perspective	620	–	Karr Yip (design partner)
Sparkle! Can We Live (Together)	1 August to 19 October 2014	Oil Street Art Space	To explore the importance of practices of self-organisations in Hong Kong's art community and cultural life	620	–	Karr Yip (design partner)
Sparkle! I Wanna Eat Yummy Yummy	30 January to 31 May 2015	Oil Street Art Space	To showcase artworks around the axis of food, art and life by local artists	620	–	Karr Yip (design partner)
Art Specialist Course 2014-15 Graduation Exhibition	6 to 16 February 2015	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	To showcase the fruitful learning outcomes of the participants on the Art Specialist Course which is a one-year art training course taught by veteran local artists	306	167	–
Sparkle! regarding lightness: On Life's Way	13 February to 21 June 2015	Oil Street Art Space	To explore the worlds that artists currently inhabit by showcased multi-media works by local artists	618	–	Karr Yip (design partner)

Notes

(1) Representing the actual expenditure, including expenditure on publicity shown in the table, borne by LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).

(2) No additional publicity cost unless specified.

**In-house Exhibitions Organised by
the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2015-16**

A. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Exhibition of the 25th Anniversary of the Promulgation of the Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China	4 April to 25 May 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	To introduce the historical background of the Basic Law and charted the path of its drafting	—	—	Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau
Every Object Tells a Story	15 April to 6 May 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	To reveal the stories behind the artefacts and the methods used to build a collection, so as to give visitors greater insight into the museum's work	223	—	—
With the Passage of Time – Artefacts of Sun Wan, Dr Sun Yat-sen's Second Daughter, and her Husband, Tai Ensai	24 April to 26 August 2015	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	To introduce the everyday life of Dr Sun's family, allowing visitors to share their joy, anger, sorrow and happiness as ordinary people while simultaneously experiencing the unique Chinese-Western charm of the Republican era and their extraordinary roles in it	824	152	Shenzhen Museum, the Macao Museum, the Guangdong Museum of Revolutionary History and The Memorial Museum of Generalissimo Sun Yat-sen's Mansion

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Fighting as One: Reminders of the Eight Years' War of Resistance in Guangdong and Hong Kong	22 May to 4 November 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	To allow the visitors a better understanding of how Guangdong and Hong Kong people jointly lit the beacon of struggle in the War of Resistance against Japan	606	119	Guangdong Museum of Revolutionary History
50th Anniversary of Dongjiang Water Supply to Hong Kong	1 to 15 June 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	To introduce the history and development of Dongjiang water supply, providing an opportunity for the Hong Kong public to learn about the importance of water resources development and protection	—	—	Water Supplies Department
The Rise of the Celestial Empire: Consolidation and Cultural Exchange during the Han Dynasty	24 June to 5 October 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	To illustrate the history of the rise of Han dynasty, the social life of the Han people and the cultural exchange between the East and the West	11,233	1,196	Art Exhibitions China
The Centenary of the Hong Kong Chinese Christian Churches Union	1 to 27 July 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	To introduce the history of the Hong Kong Chinese Christian Churches Union and its various services in relation to the development of Hong Kong Society	—	—	The Hong Kong Chinese Christian Churches Union
Pictorial Exhibition on "China's War of Resistance against Japan"	12 August to 5 October 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	To shed light on the progress of China's War of Resistance against Japan, the support provided by the people of Hong Kong in the fight against the Japanese aggression and the Japanese occupation of Hong Kong	—	—	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Photo Exhibition on Ancient Musical Dance Baixi Portrayed on Han Pictorial Stone	21 August 2015 to 3 August 2016	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	To reflect the leisure pursuit of that time through the Han musical dance baixi depicted on a Han pictorial stone	11	—	—
Exhibition of the 70th Anniversary of the Victory of the Chinese People's War of Resistance Against Japanese Aggression and the World Anti-Fascist War	18 to 30 September 2015	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	To shed light on the progress of the War of Resistance Against Japan Aggression and China's contributions to this Anti-Fascist War	188	—	The Museum of the War of Chinese People's Resistance Against Japanese Aggression
“Hakka House” Exhibition	9 October 2015 to 6 January 2016	Law Uk Folk Museum	To offer a glimpse into the rustic and orderly interior setting of a traditional Hakka house	13	—	—
Wonderful Times, Beautiful Images: Calendar Posters and Modern Society in the Republican Period	23 October 2015 to 30 March 2016	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	To introduce Hong Kong's commercial activities during the Republican period as well as sheds light on some fashionable lifestyles and trends of the time	48	—	—
Journey for Active Minds: Jockey Club Museum Programme for the Elderly	4 to 23 November 2015	Hong Kong Museum of History	To showcase the artworks of the elderly and Alzheimer's patients and shared their joy and experiences of participation in the project, with a view to arousing public awareness of Alzheimer's disease	500	—	Art in Hospital
The Radiant Ming 1368-1644 through The Min Chiu Society Collection	16 December 2015 to 11 April 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	To guide the audience through the history and culture of the Ming dynasty from fresh and diverse perspectives	4,804	747	The Min Chiu Society

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Braving the Storm: Hong Kong under Japanese Occupation	22 January to 29 June 2016	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	To shed light on the contribution that the people of Hong Kong made to the anti-Japanese efforts in mainland China, and the city's days of darkness during the Japanese occupation	600	130	—

B. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Past is Continuing	11 April to 28 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To feature the artworks by 18 contemporary artists, the exhibition aimed to reinterpret tradition in a contemporary context	1,972	89	—
Bring Me Home – the Story of Hong Kong Culture •Art & Design	18 April to 31 May 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To display museum souvenirs designed by Hong Kong designers	566	76	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Pride of Lingnan: In Commemoration of the 110th Birthday of Chao Shao-an	23 May to 7 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To display over 120 works of Chao Shao-an selected from the collections of the Hong Kong Heritage Museum and the Guangzhou Museum of Art in a review of the master's artistic achievements	1,514	157	Guangzhou Museum of Art
Treasures Abroad: Works of Chao Shao-an from the Asian Art Museum, San Francisco	23 May to 7 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To feature 12 signature works of Chao Shao-an donated to the Asian Art Museum of San Francisco together with the master's seals, old photographs and publications	907		Asian Art Museum, San Francisco
Walking in the Dreams	3 June to 28 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To attempt creating a dream space for the visitors by offering them an opportunity to reflect on their own dreams, through contemporary artworks	1,990	20	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
A Voice for the Ages, a Master of his Art – A Tribute to Lam Kar Sing	9 September to 2 November 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To revisit Dr Lam's spectacular performing career and pay tribute to one of the city's best loved Cantonese opera legends through the displays of librettos, handbills, images, costumes and props	80	—	—
Freeman Lau & Design: Inter-dependent Decisions	3 December 2015 to 30 May 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To showcase Freeman Lau's representative works over the years, including cultural, commercial and public art space projects that connect with the social development of Hong Kong	1,981	247	—
Wearable Blessings: Traditional Chinese Children's Clothing	18 December 2015 to 21 March 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To display more than 200 items of Chinese Children's Clothing dating from the late Qing dynasty to the Republican period, with a view to appreciating the fashion trends of the times and the traditional Chinese culture that embraces blessings.	1,724	264	The Memorial Museum of Generalissimo Sun Yat-sen's Mansion

C. Hong Kong Science Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
World Environmental Day	8 to 17 June 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the proper ways of clean recycling	—	—	The Environmental Campaign Committee
Western Scientific Instruments of the Qing Court	26 June to 23 September 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	To display about 120 artifacts from the Western science and technology collections of the Palace Museum and introduce how these historic treasures serve as a testimony to the scientific and cultural exchanges between China and the West	11,559	824	The Palace Museum
The 18th Innovation in Science and Environmental Studies Outstanding Entries	27 June 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	To display the winning projects of the competition	—	—	The Hong Kong Institute of Education, the Education Bureau, HK EdCity, Hong Kong Association of Science and Mathematics Education, Chief Executive's Award for Teaching Excellence Teachers Association

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Hong Kong Student Science Project Competition 2015 Exhibition	5 July 2015	Hong Kong Science Museum	To display the winning projects of the competition	—	—	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups, the Education Bureau
The Shaw Prize 2015	18 September 2015 to 6 January 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the Shaw Laureates of 2015 and their achievements	78	—	The Shaw Prize Foundation
Out to Sea? The Plastic Garbage Project	27 November 2015 to 17 February 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the harmful effect of plastic garbage to the oceans and the immediate actions required to be taken to save the environment	855	150	The Consulate General of Switzerland in Hong Kong, Museum für Gestaltung Zurich, Connecting Spaces Hong Kong – Zurich, Zurich University of the Arts
Science News Corner: Novel Nano- medicine	15 January to 31 August 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the novel nanoparticle-drug system which enabled the release of drug in a controllable manner	33	—	Department of Physics, Faculty of Science and School of Biomedical Sciences, Faculty of Medicine, CUHK

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Collider: Step inside the World's Greatest Experiment	18 March to 25 May 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To recreate a visit to the famous particle physics laboratory CERN which allow visitors to witness the uncovering of the Higgs boson and explore the 27-km collider and its cathedral-sized detector caverns	3,200	180	Jonathan KS Choi Foundation, the China Association (H.K.) for Science and Society Ltd.

D. Hong Kong Space Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Young Astronaut Training Camp 2014 Photo Exhibition	29 April to 15 June 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To introduce the activities and visits to the national observatories and aerospace facilities attended by the participants of the “Young Astronaut Training Camp 2014”	34	—	The Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
Multi-wavelength Universe	30 April to 31 October 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To depict the study of astronomy using different wavelengths	180	—	—
Galapagos: Nature’s Wonderland	1 May to 31 October 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the OMNIMAX Show “Galapagos: Nature’s Wonderland” and introduce the nature of Galapagos	7	—	—
New Horizons - Mission to Pluto	17 June to 14 September 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To depict the mission and findings of the New Horizons spacecraft exploring Pluto	6	—	—
To Space and Back 3D	1 July to 31 October 2015, 2 March to 30 June 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the 3D Show “To Space and Back 3D” and introduce how the spin-offs of space technology applied in daily life	10	—	—
The Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2015	16 September to 31 October 2015	Hong Kong Space Museum	To explain the science behind the Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2015 award	5	—	The Shaw Prize Foundation
2015-2016 Astronomical Events	2 November 2015 to 29 February 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To depict the major astronomical events in 2015-2016	42	—	—
Decoding Starlight	2 March to 31 October 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote Sky Show “Decoding Starlight” and introduce the science behind the stellar spectrum	20	—	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Robots	2 March to 31 August 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote OMNIMAX Show “Robots” and introduce the distinctive performance of different types of robots	10	–	–

E. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Factory Hong Kong	12 June to 13 September 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To outline the development of the territory’s manufacturing industry over the past one hundred years and more with a special focus on the golden era stretching from the early post-war years to the 1980s	114	99	The Hong Kong Heritage Project
“Tsuen Wan Our Home” Cross-curricular Project	4 August 2015 to 24 January 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	To present the results on the study of the history and geography of Lo Wai Village, Tin Hau Temple and Fuk Loi Estate in Tsuen Wan	13	–	Tsuen Wan Government Secondary School
The Change of Wedding Rituals in Hong Kong	27 September 2015 to 24 January 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	To introduce the changes of the wedding rituals in Hong Kong	24	–	Ning Po College

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Roving Photo Exhibition on Financial Assistance for Maintenance Scheme for Privately Owned Historic Buildings	19 September to 21 October 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To display photos of 18 featured privately-owned graded historic buildings that have undergone maintenance works with financial support from the Revitalising Historic Buildings Through Partnership Scheme	–	–	Commissioner for Heritage's Office, Development Bureau
Photo Exhibition on "Heritage Fiesta 2015"	23 October to 25 November 2015	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To displays photos of the 25 featured historic buildings under the theme of "Heritage Fiesta 2015" which are the historic buildings serving as arts and cultural venues in Hong Kong	–	–	Commissioner for Heritage's Office, Development Bureau
2015 Bi-City Biennale of Urbanism \ Architecture (Hong Kong)	11 December 2015 to 28 February 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To explore the vision of the city in which the people live under the theme 'Visions 2050: Lifestyle and the City'	–	–	The Hong Kong Institutes of Architects Biennale Foundation

F. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Charming and Exquisite: Nancy Chan	2 April to 19 July 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	To showcase valuable film stills and old magazines featuring the "Movie Queen" of China, Nancy Chan	17	–	–
The Labyrinth of Film Scripting	24 April to 2 August 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	To feature manuscripts of renowned Hong Kong scriptwriters, regarded by many as the origin of all drama	635	10	–

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Legend of Elegance: Hsia Moon the All-Time Princess	21 August to 2 November 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	To turn the spotlight on a much-loved screen goddess of all time, Hsia Moon, “The Crown Princess of Great Wall”	52	—	—
Saving Film: Road to Film Conservation	21 August to 22 November 2015	Hong Kong Film Archive	To invite the public to take a closer look at the Archive’s film preservation work in the past 20 years from acquisition, restoration, research to programming	348	2	—
Behind the Glamorous Scene – 80th Anniversary of Cathay	11 December 2015 to 20 March 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	To pay tribute to the dedicated professionals who helped construct the starlit dreams behind the silver screen at the 80th Anniversary of Cathay, an important film studio of the 1950s and 60s	340	5	—

G. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Empathy City: Hong Kong Architecture of the Century	1 to 30 April 2015	Oil Street Art Space	To let participants know more about the historical, social, economic, artistic and cultural evolution and development of our city, better recognise the essence of our place and foster our sense of belonging to the city	—	—	School of Architecture, CUHK, Hong Kong Architecture Centre

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Splash! Garden Bloom – Wall/Scene	20 May to 4 October 2015	Oil Street Art Space	To invite the public's participation through the land installation and to make art an embodiment of interpersonal communication and interaction, while striking a balance between the individual perspectives they hold	259	–	LAAB
Dialogue! Publicly Engaged Art Practices Documentation display	12 June to 12 July 2015	Oil Street Art Space	To showcase the video and textual documentations of the 'Dialogue! Conference on Publicly Engaged Art Practices' held in 2013 to stimulate public discussions on the topics before the organisation of Dialogue! 2015	–	–	Organisers: Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre (vA!) Oi! (Oil Street Art Space) Academic Partners: Academy of Visual Arts of Hong Kong Baptist University, The Department of Fine Arts, CUHK, The Jockey Club Design Institute for Social Innovation of The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
Sparkle! Let's Art	24 July to 18 October 2015	Oil Street Art Space	To showcase works created by local artists in response to their exploration in the North Point Community	620	–	Karr Yip (design partner)

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Sparkle! After One Hundred	31 July to 18 October 2015	Oil Street Art Space	To showcase works by local artists that examined the changes and development of our city	620	–	Karr Yip (design partner)
Before • After	27 November 2015 to 28 March 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To transform Oi! into a space that creates a dynamic passage of art experience for visitors. The process of visitor participation was vital for bringing new life to works	648	18	–
Splash! Garden Bloom – Doing Nothing Garden	27 November 2015 to 26 November 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To present Doing Nothing Garden of Song Dong	585	6	Song Dong
Art Specialist Course 2015-16 Graduation Exhibition	22 January to 7 February 2016	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	To showcase the fruitful learning outcomes of the participants in the graduation exhibition	274	95	–

H. Intangible Cultural Heritage Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Oral Legacies-Intangible Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong Exhibition (long-term exhibition)	From 24 February 2016 onwards	Sam Tung Uk Museum	To feature 10 local items being inscribed onto China's national list of Intangible Cultural Heritage, which cover the areas of performing arts, rituals, festive events, traditional craftsmanship, and represent the efforts of different local communities in passing on their customs and traditions	1,000	172	—

Notes

(1) Representing the actual expenditure, including expenditure on publicity shown in the table, borne by LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).

(2) No additional publicity cost unless specified.

**In-house Exhibitions Organised by
the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17**

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Listen to Hong Kong	4 September to 30 October 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To feature the works of 3 Hong Kong sound artists, Samson Young, Ellen Pau and Cédric Maridet	620	95	Education Programme Partner: soundpocket
Gone with the Wings	14 November to 27 December 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To invite visitors to investigate a case of a missing exhibit with clues provided in the emulated museum backstage	640	81	Education Programmes Partner: soundpocket
Lost Treasures of the <i>Shiqu Baoji</i> in Hong Kong – Selection of Chinese Paintings and Calligraphies from the Xubaizhai Collection, Hong Kong Museum of Art	30 November 2016 to 20 March 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To feature 13 pieces of works selected from the Xubaizhai Collection which were previously in the imperial collection of the Qing dynasty and highlight the significant role of Hong Kong in the rescue and preservation of China's cultural heritage during the 20 th century	500	70	–
2016 Tea Ware by Hong Kong Potters	7 December 2016 to 6 November 2017	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	To feature 116 items of selected tea ware from the “2016 Tea Ware by Hong Kong Potters” competition	650	193	–

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Legacy of Liangzhu Culture: Neolithic Relics from the Zhejiang Provincial Museum	1 March to 30 May 2017	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	To feature 118 sets of Liangzhu artefacts, exploring the daily life and intellectual aspects of ancient people and uncovering the glorious legacy of Liangzhu culture in Neolithic China	1,500	160	Zhejiang Provincial Museum

B. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Public Consultation on the Reassembly of Queen's Pier	20 to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	To introduce the reassembly proposals of Queen's Pier, and encourage public engagement in the consultation exercise	–	–	Civil Engineering and Development Department (Organiser)
<i>Mare Nostrum</i> : Roman Navy and Pompeii	8 June to 29 August 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	To introduce the development of Roman maritime navigation and let visitors experience the formidable force of the volcano that destroyed Pompeii	9,500	700	Expona, Contemporanea Progetti
Commentary x Humour = Cartoons before and after the 1911 Revolution	17 June to 10 October 2016	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	To focus on the situation in China in the late Qing period and the revolutionary road to the establishment of Republican China mainly through images of cartoons published before and after the 1911 Revolution	1,210	150	The Memorial Museum of 1911 Revolution
Sham Shui Po Community History Photo Exhibition	5 August 2016 to 26 April 2017	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	To give an account of the history and development of the District in which the Museum is located	50	–	–

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
From Son of Heaven to Commoner: Puyi, the Last Emperor of China	26 August 2016 to 13 February 2017	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	To showcase the life of Puyi that reflected the vagaries of the 20th century and the social changes and upheaval that China underwent in this period	1,850	150	Jilin Provincial Cultural Relics Bureau
Hong Kong Export Credit Insurance Corporation 50th Anniversary Exhibition	14 September to 10 October 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	To show the evolvement and achievement of the Hong Kong export industry and 50 years' history of The Hong Kong Export Credit Insurance Corporation	—	—	The Hong Kong Export Credit Insurance Corporation (Organiser)
Across the Oceans: the Local Connections and Global Dimensions of China's Maritime Silk Road	26 October to 27 December 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	To elaborate upon the roles and functions each of the Maritime Silk Road cities had as they grew and prospered and reflect upon the impact and contribution of the Maritime Silk Road on the development of the world's civilisations	2,500	145	Ningbo Bureau of Culture Radio and TV, Press and Publication, Art Exhibitions China
A Visionary Thinker: Dr. Sun Yat-sen and His Blueprint for Economic Development	11 November 2016 to 22 February 2017	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	To showcase the blueprint for national reconstruction designed by Dr Sun Yat-sen as well as aviation construction and the accomplishments his economic master plan led to in the construction of modern China today	1,300	160	Guangdong Museum of Revolutionary History
Inspiring Insights into Dr Sun Yat-sen and His Time	12 November to 5 December 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	To introduce Dr Sun Yat-sen 's revolutionary career to members of the public with a special focus on the interests of younger visitors	1,200	80	—
Connecting UK & HK: A Review of Its Aviation Development	14 December 2016 to 9 January 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	To examine the history of air-traffic between the UK and HK and its impact on the people, economy and culture of these 2 places	—	—	Ming-Ai (London) Institute & British Airways Heritage Collection (Organiser)

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Legend of Hong Kong Toys	2 March to 15 May 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	To explore the evolution of toys in the past century and the way shrewd industrialists transformed Hong Kong into a toy kingdom and the related trends along the development	6,000	200	Hong Kong Toys Council, Toys Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong

C. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Claude Monet: The Spirit of Place	4 May to 11 July 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To present Monet's legacy through his 17 no. of works of landscapes at different times and stages of his artistic career	7,871 ⁽⁵⁾	2,010	Le French May, and Réunion des musées nationaux - Grand Palais
Hong Kong International Photo Festival 2016 – What Do You Want For Tomorrow?	10 August to 26 September 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To feature the works by local female photographers, the exhibition attempted to explore different possibilities of contemporary photography	850	104	Hong Kong Photographic Culture Association
Fashion + Paper, Scissors and Rock	24 September 2016 to 6 February 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To invite fashion designers to work with local craftsmen to explore the possibilities of cross-disciplinary creations	1,999	82	–
Ceremony and Celebration – The Grand Weddings of the Qing Emperors	30 November 2016 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To feature more than 150 valuable exhibits on loan from the Palace Museum and offer an insight into the grand wedding ceremonies of Qing Emperors	16,700	1,730	The Palace Museum
The Decades to Contend – A History of Hong Kong Graphic Design in 1970s & 1980s	10 February to 17 April 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To introduce the development of graphic design in Hong Kong during 1970s and 1980s	270	–	–

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Jin Yong Gallery (Permanent exhibition)	From 1 March 2017 onwards	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To feature more than 300 exhibits including early editions of Jin Yong's novels, invaluable manuscripts, documents and photos introducing the early career of Dr Louis Cha (Jin Yong), the creative process behind his martial arts novels and the impact the novels have had on Hong Kong's popular culture	10,000	700	–
Exhibition on Paintings Adapted from Jin Yong's Novels	1 to 27 March 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To tie in with the inauguration of the Jin Yong Gallery of Hong Kong Heritage Museum, the exhibition showcased the original novel illustrations and Jin Yong's martial arts world featured in the artworks of various artists	650		–

D. Hong Kong Science Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Interesting Foliage Plants	1 April to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce various foliage plants and their functions in horticulture	7	–	Zoo and Horticulture Education Unit, LCSD
Do You Remember Them?	1 April to 27 April 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce some of the extinct animals and reasons of their extinction	7	–	Zoo and Horticulture Education Unit, LCSD

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Hong Kong Science Museum 25th Anniversary	18 April to 22 June 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To highlight some of the most significant exhibitions and activities as well as major achievements of the Hong Kong Science Museum since its opening	245	–	–
Animal Grossology	1 July to 2 November 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the weird behaviours and interesting habits of different animals and their relationship with human	4,360	500	–
The 19th Innovation in Science and Environmental Studies – Outstanding Project Exhibition	2 July 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To display the outstanding entries of the competition	–	–	Education Bureau, The Education University of Hong Kong, HKEdCity, Hong Kong Association for Science and Mathematics Education, The Teacher Association of Chief Executive's Award for Teaching Excellence
Exhibition on Hong Kong Student Science Project Competition 2016	3 July 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To display the outstanding entries of the competition	–	–	Education Bureau, Hong Kong Federation of Youth
Science in Public Service “Climate Change – Our Response”	2 to 21 September 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the significance of climate change and ways to tackle the problem	–	–	Some 40 government bureaux and departments

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Shaw Prize 2016	16 September 2016 to 28 December 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the Shaw Laureates of 2016 and their scientific achievements	98	–	The Shaw Prize Foundation
Hong Kong Youth Science & Technology Innovation Competition – Outstanding Project Exhibition	23 to 28 September 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	To display the outstanding entries of the competition	–	–	Hong Kong New Generation Cultural Association
MARS	11 November 2016 to 11 January 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the scientific foundation of Mars exploration and how scientists and astronauts achieve the mission	550	–	National Geographic Channel
T-Rex Revealed – The Augmented + Virtual Reality Experience	2 December 2016 to 1 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	To create an immersive experience for visitors to learn more about interesting facts of Tyrannosaurs applying latest Augmented Reality and Virtual Reality technologies.	2,492	300	Globe Creative Ltd, National Geographic
Portable Energy Harvesting Devices	13 January to 30 August 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the research about using the body heat to generate electricity and develop efficient and flexible thermoelectric devices	70	–	Department of Physics, Faculty of Science, Hong Kong Baptist University
Inspiration – Dreams Come True	10 February to 19 April 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	To display the first Hong Kong homebuilt aircraft “Inspiration” and introduce how the aircraft completed the round-the-world journey	640	–	Inspiration Team
Air-purifying Plants	18 February to 1 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce some plant species that are capable of purifying the air and removing unpleasant odour	7	–	Zoo and Horticulture Education Unit, LCSD
Birds: From Courtship to Parenthood	17 to 29 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	To introduce the various breeding stages of birds such as courtship, egg laying and hatching	7	–	Zoo and Horticulture Education Unit, LCSD

E. Hong Kong Space Museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Young Astronaut Training Camp 2015 Photo Exhibition	20 April to 6 June 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To introduce the activities and visits to the national observatories and aerospace facilities attended by the participants of the “Young Astronaut Training Camp 2015”	30	–	The Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
Light Pollution – Research and Video Competition 2015-16	8 June to 27 June 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To showcase the winning works of the “Light Pollution Research Competition 2015-16” & “Light Pollution Video Competition 2015-16”	7	–	The University of Hong Kong, Ho Koon Nature Education cum Astronomical Centre, and the Office of Astronomy Outreach, International Astronomical Union
Juno – Reveal Jupiter's Secret under Its Mask	29 June to 12 September 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To showcase the scientific results of the Juno spacecraft exploring Jupiter	7	–	–
Journey to Space 3D	1 July to 31 December 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the 3D Show “Journey to Space 3D” and introduce the new developments in space exploration	6	–	–
Wonders of the Arctic	1 September 2016 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the OMNIMAX Show “Wonders of the Arctic” and introduce the animals and natural phenomena in Arctic region	8	–	–
The Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2016	14 September to 31 October 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To explain the science behind the Shaw Prize in Astronomy 2016 award	6	–	–

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Tiangong-2 and Shenzhou 11	14 September to 31 December 2016	Hong Kong Space Museum	To depict the rendezvous of Shenzhou 11 spacecraft and Tiangong-2 space lab	1	—	—
Dark Universe	2 November 2016 to 30 April 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the Sky Show “Dark Universe” and introduce the concept of dark matter and dark energy	3	—	—
Space Next 3D	1 January to 30 June 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the 3D Show “Space Next 3D” and review both the historical space missions and future space programmes	9	—	—
Wild Africa	1 March to 31 August 2017	Hong Kong Space Museum	To promote the OMNIMAX show “Wild Africa” and introduce the wildlife and landscape in Africa	10	—	—

F. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Past and Present: Photos of Historic Buildings in Hong Kong	12 April to 9 June 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To introduce the changes of historic buildings through photos	158	3	—
Da Jiu Festival of Tang Clan	12 April 2016 to 10 July 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	To introduce the Da Jiu Festival of Tang clan held in Ha Tsuen and Kam Tin in 2014 and 2015 respectively.	26	—	Queen Elizabeth School Old Students' Association Secondary School

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Intangible Cultural Heritage of Hong Kong	26 April 16 to 3 July 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	To introduce 4 intangible cultural heritage items inscribed onto the national list, including the Cheung Chau Jiao Festival, Tai O dragon boat water parade, Tai Hang fire dragon dance, and the Yu Lan Ghost Festival of the Hong Kong Chiu Chow community	3	–	Bethel High School
“New Life @ Heritage II” Roving Exhibition	26 June to 13 July 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To introduce the historic buildings under Batch 2 of “Revitalising Historic Buildings Through Partnership Scheme”	–	–	Commissioner for Heritage’s Office, Development Bureau
An Introduction to Chinese Garden Architecture – Studies on “Lingnan Garden” in Hong Kong and “Kiyomizu-dera” in Japan	9 July 2016 to 11 December 2016	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	To introduce the Chinese garden architecture to the public with reference to the experiences in the Lingnan Garden Field Trip Lesson Research and Teaching Scheme at Lai Chi Kok Park and the overseas field trip to “Kiyomizu-dera” in Kyoto	25	–	Po Leung Kuk Tong Nai Kan Junior Secondary College
Declared Monuments @ Hong Kong	19 July to 10 August 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To introduce the declared monuments in Hong Kong	79	1	–
Kowloon Walled City – The Present and The Past	21 September 2016 to 5 February 2017	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	To introduce the rise and fall of Kowloon Walled City and the role played by The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society in the history of Kowloon Walled City	15	–	Lok Sin Tong Leung Chik Wai Memorial School
Reminiscences: Life In Hong Kong’s Built Heritage	20 January to 1 May 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	To introduce the rich built heritage in Hong Kong through artefacts, models, photos and interactive games	2,500	450	–

G. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Great Entertainer: The Heyday of Cinema City	8 April to 19 June 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	To revisit the heyday of Cinema City, a leading film company of the 1980s, through interviews with key personalities of the company as well as display of precious artifacts and photos	519	—	—
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	6 May to 28 August 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	To shed a spotlight on a crop of child acting geniuses in the 1950s and 60s	32	—	—
“Light and Shadow: Tricks and Treats” Workshop-cum-Exhibition	25 June to 10 July 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	To turn the exhibition hall into a playground where children and adults alike learned about the basic principles of photography and cinematography	103	—	—
Sketches in Motion: Storyboards of Hong Kong Cinema	22 July to 23 October 2016	Hong Kong Film Archive	To showcase original storyboards and give the audience a chance to savour these thoughtfully drawn scripts for the camera lens	569	71	—
Magic on the Screen: Hong Kong Cinematic Effects	9 December 2016 to 26 March 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	To unveil the evolution of visual magic in Hong Kong cinema through artifacts, special effects film sequences and interviews with professionals	650	49	—
Rediscovering Mak Siu-ha – A Talent of Multiple Trades	11 February to 2 April 2017	Hong Kong Film Archive	To complement the screening programme “Early Cinematic Treasures Rediscovered” and pay tribute to Mak Siu-ha, a multi-talented Cantonese Opera composer, filmmaker and script-writer of the 1930s	25	—	-

H. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: North Point Dream Properties Limited	15 April to 17 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To present the living environment of Hong Kong, reflect the relation between housing and living of Hong Kong people by showcased installation and video works by local artists	636	65	–
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: 7-Paperholic	22 April to 24 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To showcase artworks by local artists that documented their thoughts and impressions of North Point district	629	65	–
E-pathy City – 'I Love My Home' Sustainable Life Exploration Exhibition	14 May to 12 June 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To exhibit ceramic works of students from the 'I Love My Home' project	–	–	The Urban Place Research Unit of the School of Architecture, CUHK
E-pathy City – 'Condition / Hong Kong'	15 to 25 June 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To exhibit works of students from School of Architecture, CUHK and the condition records of workshop participants	–	–	The Urban Place Research Unit of the School of Architecture, CUHK
E-pathy City – "Sensitive Community Design" – Universal Product Design Display by THEi 4th year students	29 June to 5 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To display the Universal Product Design by THEi 4th year students	–	–	The Urban Place Research Unit of the School of Architecture, CUHK
Bowls in Style	29 June to 26 September 2016	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	To engage ceramic artist to lead 30 participants from Hong Kong Design Institute to create ceramic works which combined elements of design, ceramic and local culture	48	–	Hong Kong Design Institute

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
E-pathy City – "Fermenting Our City" Exhibition	9 July to 3 November 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To display participants' creative works of wooden wine boxes that resembles the ever-developing urban city stage	–	–	The Urban Place Research Unit of the School of Architecture, CUHK
XCHANGE: Social Gastronomy –“From a lento of the soil's yawn to the largo of the dew's white” Documentary Exhibition of Slow Living Experience	15 to 31 July 2016	Oil Street Art Space	To display installation work of the participating designers showing the process of the XCHANGE: Social Gastronomy' project	–	–	–
Montage Express	19 August 2016 to 2 January 2017	Oil Street Art Space	To explore and discuss contemporary topics with the public using different film-making techniques and approaches through the creative film screening project comprising independent directors and film-makers of the new generation	650	50	Ying E Chi, Rooftop Institute, Autonomous Cinema, ifva (Incubator for Film & Visual Media in Asia), Interlocutor Interact_Arts
Play to Change I	11 February to 28 April 2017	Oil Street Art Space	To exhibit creative works of young architects	40	–	The Hong Kong Institute of Architects
Art Specialist Course 2016-17 Graduation Exhibition	17 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	To provide one-year art training course taught by veteran local artists. In 2016-17, 2 subjects in Ceramics and Ink Painting were organised and the fruitful learning outcomes of the participants were showcased in the graduation exhibition	249	80	–

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
performingART Wong Wai Yin: A place never been seen is not a place	3 March 2017 to 23 April 2017	Oil Street Art Space	To feature installation works of artist Wong Wai Yin	442	60	–
performingART Xu Bing: Dragonfly Eyes	6 March 2017 to 4 June 2017	Oil Street Art Space	To feature the film work of Xu Bing	650	90	–

I. Intangible Cultural Heritage Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Art of Traditional Paper Crafting (long-term exhibition)	From 8 June 2016 onwards	Sam Tung Uk Museum	To feature the art of traditional paper crafting in Hong Kong through display of paper models handcrafted by local masters	183	–	–
“300 Years of Hakka Kung Fu: Digital Vision of its Legacy and Future” Exhibition (Hong Kong Culture Festival 2016)	2 to 30 September 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	To takes visitors on a journey through the origins, evolution and prospects of Hakka martial arts in Hong Kong through 3D digital media	2,000	100	International Guoshu Association

Notes

(1) Representing the actual or estimated expenditure, including expenditure on publicity shown in the table, borne or to be borne by LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).

(2) No additional publicity cost unless specified.

Off-site Exhibitions Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2014-15

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Construction • Transition @artsquare	29 November 2014 to 27 November 2015	Art Square, Salisbury Garden, Tsim Sha Tsui	To showcase 2 installations by Yim Sen-kee, Rocco and CoLAB + Very Hong Kong (period: 29 November 2014 to 30 June 2015) To showcase the set of artwork <i>C.art</i> by CoLAB + Very Hong Kong (period: 1 July to 27 November 2015)	2,965	35	—

B. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Bruce Lee: Kung Fu • Art • Life	9 April 2014 to 19 January 2016	Near Gate 62, Departures Level, Terminal 1 (restricted area), Hong Kong International Airport	To showcase Bruce Lee's achievements and his contribution to film, kung fu and popular culture	447	—	—

C. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Down Memory Lane: Movie Theatres of the Olden Days	19 August to 7 September 2014	Tuen Mun Town Hall	To feature a wide range of movie theatre relics from handbills, tickets to equipment used in the yesteryears	—	—	—
Merry-Go- Movies • Star Kids	16 to 19 September, 23 to 26 September, 14 to 17 October 2014	Tai Po Civic Centre	To revisit the works of a crop of exceptionally gifted child actors from the 1950s and 60s	—	—	—

D. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
ArtAlive@Park 2014	20 May to 19 August 2014	Central and Western District Promenade (Central Section) (present New Central Harbour-front)	To showcase students of 3 local tertiary institutions to design 13 site-specific artworks in the park	3,748	466	Department of Design, Caritas Bianchi College of Career, Hong Kong Design Institute, and School of Design, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
International Students' Visual Arts Contest-cum-Exhibition of Hong Kong 2014	16 to 26 August 2014	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	To display over 50 winning artworks from primary and secondary school students around the world which represent their interpretations on the theme, 'My Place. My People'	—	—	Education Bureau and Po Leung Kuk
Energizing Tsun Yip Street Playground as Kwun Tong Industrial Culture Park (Phase 1)	4 September 2014 to 31 August 2017	Tsun Yip Street Playground	To showcase Kwun Tong's industrial development in 4 containers and aims to transform the Tsun Yip Street Playground into a creative, innovative and lively urban space and thematic park.	—	—	Energizing Kowloon East Office
Fleeting Light: The 4th Large-Scale Interactive Media Arts Exhibition	11 to 28 September 2014	Lower Piazza of Science Museum and Edinburgh Place, Central	To feature the outstanding and interactive installations works of the world renowned artist and 2 well-established local artists in order to encourage public participation in media arts	—	—	Presented by the Hong Kong Arts Development Council; Organised by the School of Creative Media, City University of Hong Kong; In association with the Art Promotion Office, LCSD; Venue Partner: Sun Hung Kai Properties, International Commerce Centre; Venue Sponsor: Midtown; Sponsors: US

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
						Consulate General in Hong Kong and Macau, Orient Overseas Container Line, 84 000 communications
Urban Art Project at the Back Alley in Kwun Tong	March 2015 to March 2018	Back alley of the Kwun Tong Fire Station	To link up with the Kwun Tong district's history, heritage and urban revitalisation, the project, in collaboration with local urban artist PANTONE C, has turned an alley in Kwun Tong into a dedicated public art space.	–	–	Energizing Kowloon East Office

Notes

(1) Representing the actual expenditure, including expenditure on publicity shown in the table, borne by LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).

(2) No additional publicity cost unless specified.

Off-site Exhibitions Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2015-16

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Art and Culture of Yixing Zisha Stoneware	11 April to 4 October 2015	The Art Museum, CUHK	To combine the treasures of 2 museums, this exhibition aims to demonstrate and explore the artistic achievements and development of Yixing zisha stoneware, as well as its cultural significance and social impact	–	–	The Art Museum, CUHK
Bat Cave: Treasures and Creatures of the Night	16 September 2015 to 3 January 2016	Asia Society HK Center	To display a fine selection of traditional Chinese ceramics, jade carvings, snuff bottles and embroidered court robes coupled with a contemporary response art work	–	–	Asia Society Hong Kong Center and Art Museum, CUHK
Wall-less Chit-ChaNt	28 November 2015 to 7 August 2016	Art Square, Salisbury Garden, Tsim Sha Tsui	To showcase 2 interactive installations by Lau Siu-hong, Freeman and Zheng Bo. A fringe programme “Live Art Daily” was also held on site for public engagement	2,260	278	Programme Partner: Make A Difference Institute

B. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Pictorial Exhibition on “China’s War of Resistance against Japan”	12 to 27 August 2015	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai Public Library	To shed light on the progress of China’s War of Resistance against Japan, the support provided by the people of Hong Kong in the fight against the Japanese aggression and the Japanese occupation of Hong Kong	109	–	New Territories Association Societies Kowloon Federation of Associations Hong Kong Island Federation
	3 September 2015	Yuen Long Theatre Foyer				
	3 September 2015	MacPherson Stadium				
	3 September 2015	Y-Platform of Youth Square, Chai Wan				
	5 to 20 September 2015	Tiu Keng Leng Public Library				
Exhibition in Commemoration of the 70th Anniversary of the Victory of the Chinese People’s Resistance against Japanese Aggression and the World Anti- Fascist War	21 to 23 August 2015	Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre	To introduce the War of Resistance Against Japanese Aggression as well as the livelihoods of Hong Kong during the Japanese occupation period	–	–	Ta Kung Pao (Hong Kong) Limited
Exhibition Commemorating the 70th Anniversary of Victory in the War of Resistance against Japan	25 to 31 August 2015	Hong Kong Central Library	To introduce the history and influence of and insight from the victory of Chinese people’s war of resistance against Japanese aggression, thus enhancing visitors' understanding of the Chinese development	–	–	Hong Kong Culture Association

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
“Made in Hong Kong” Airport Display	28 January 2016 to 16 July 2017	Gates 22 and 31 at the Hong Kong International Airport	To feature various products of the century-old well established brands and industrial products to illustrate the heyday of the Hong Kong manufacturing industries in retrospect and manifest the flexibility, adaptability and creativity of the local people	420	–	Hong Kong International Airport

C. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Reminiscences of Hong Kong by the Brush: A Celebration of the 100th Birthday of Professor Jao Tsung-i	2 to 8 December 2015	Hong Kong Central Library	To feature over 100 works by Professor Jao, including calligraphy, paintings, research publications and articles, with a view to showcasing his prominent achievements in the fields of art and academia	587	4	Jao Tsung-i Petite Ecole, The University of Hong Kong
Bring Me Home - the Story of Hong Kong Culture, Art & Design	15 January to 15 March 2016	Hong Kong International Airport Departures Hall	To feature museum souvenirs designed by 7 renowned Hong Kong designers. Their design concepts were based on the LCSD museum collections or images which evoke our collective memory	82	–	–

D. Antiquities and Monuments Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Exhibition on “Hong Kong Independent Battalion of the Dongjiang Column”	3 September to 4 October 2015	Sai Kung Jockey Club Town Hall	To illustrate the establishment and contributions of the Dongjiang Column	134	—	—

E. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Down Memory Lane: Movie Theatres of the Olden Days	26 May to 5 June 2015	Tai Po Civic Centre	To feature a wide range of movie theatre relics from handbills, tickets to equipment used in the yesteryears	—	—	—
Charming and Exquisite: Nancy Chan	4 to 30 August 2015	Sha Tin Town Hall	To showcase valuable film stills and old magazines featuring the “Movie Queen” of China, Nancy Chan	—	—	—
Charming and Exquisite: Nancy Chan	16 September to 31 December 2015	Island East Sports Centre	To showcase valuable film stills and old magazines featuring the “Movie Queen” of China, Nancy Chan	—	—	—
The Legend of Elegance: Hsia Moon the All-Time Princess	23 November to 31 December 2015	Sha Tin Town Hall	To turn the spotlight on a much-loved screen goddess of all time, Hsia Moon, “The Crown Princess of Great Wall”	—	—	—

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
The Legend of Elegance: Hsia Moon the All-Time Princess	13 January to 30 April 2016	Island East Sports Centre	To turn the spotlight on a much-loved screen goddess of all time, Hsia Moon, "The Crown Princess of Great Wall"	—	—	—

F. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
ARTivating Public Buildings	29 July 2015 to 28 July 2017	Stanley Municipal Services Building, Tung Chung Municipal Services Building, Tai Kok Tsui Municipal Services Building and Lung Yat Community Hall	To bring art into life, to give the public greater opportunities to access art in their busy daily lives and to offer the public a new experience when visiting the buildings by transforming government buildings into art spaces	4,000	200	Presented by Home Affairs Bureau Organised by the Art Promotion Office, LCSD Supported by : Home Affairs Department and Food and Environment Hygiene Department Programme Coordinator : Community Art Network

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
International Students' Visual Arts Contest-cum-Exhibition of Hong Kong – Photography 2015	22 to 30 August 2015	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	To encourage students' creativity through visual arts as well as promote international art and cultural communication, the contest invited entries internationally from students all over the globe. The exhibition displayed over 50 winning photographic works from primary and secondary school students around the world which represent their interpretations on the theme, 'harmony'	–	–	Education Bureau and Po Leung Kuk
Public Art Display for ArtSpace @ TI Tower	2 January to 16 December 2016	Trade and Industry Tower (TI Tower)	To showcase local artists' works in the art display area of TI Tower, the project provides the Tower users and the nearby community with various art experiences	237	23	Hong Kong Sculpture
POST PiXEL. Animamix Biennale 2015 - 16	21 March to 17 April 2016	Run Run Shaw Creative Media Centre, City University of Hong Kong	To feature a series of works of new media art created by artists including Maurice Benayoun, Silas Fong, Tobias Gremmler, Max Hattler, Ip Yuk-yiu, Fiona Lee, Otto Li and Wong Ping under the theme "POST PiXEL."	647	–	City University of Hong Kong

G. Intangible Cultural Heritage Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on Publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Genesis and Spirit: Intangible Cultural Heritage of Gansu Exhibition	5 to 21 June 2015	Exhibition Gallery at Hong Kong Central Library	To showcase the Intangible Cultural Heritage (ICH) items of Gansu. A number of bearers on the National and Provincial representative lists of ICH were invited to perform live demonstration during the exhibition	881	31	Presented by the Ministry of Culture, People's Republic of China and the Home Affairs Bureau, the Hong Kong SAR Government. Organised by the Department of Culture of Gansu Province and LCSD
Paper-crafting Technique on Southern Dragon Exhibition	15 January to 5 August 2016	Hong Kong International Airport Departures Hall	To celebrate the Chinese New Year of 2016, ICH Office showcased a southern dragon created by local masters using the traditional skill of paper-crafting. The southern dragon represented festive greetings and allowed viewers to come into close contact with the traditional craft	195	–	Supported by Hong Kong International Airport

Notes

(1) Representing the actual expenditure, including expenditure on publicity shown in the table, borne by LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).

(2) No additional publicity cost unless specified.

**Off-site Exhibitions Organised by
the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17**

A. Hong Kong Museum of Art and branch museum

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Tea • Ceramics • Joy	22 May 2016 to 31 January 2018	Hong Kong International Airport	To give viewers a chance to appreciate the creativity of Hong Kong potters	533	–	Hong Kong International Airport
Pot and Tea	22 May 2016 to 31 January 2018	Hong Kong International Airport	To give viewers a deeper understanding of the history of tea trading in China			Hong Kong International Airport
Summer Art Cadets 2016 – Fun with Paper	30 July to 28 August 2016	Hong Kong Open Printshop	To organise a series of art workshops with the theme “Fun with Paper” for underprivileged children	–	–	The Friends of the Hong Kong Museum of Art and Hong Kong Open Printshop
“Living with Bamboo: Museum of Art is Here” Education Programme – Launching Exhibition	10 September to 11 October 2016	Exhibition Gallery, Hong Kong Central Library	To showcase the relationship between art and our life through the museum’s collection of bamboo	559	153	In Partnership with the Design and Cultural Studies Workshop Education Partner: Academy of Visual Arts, Hong Kong Baptist University
Bear in Mind	3 December 2016 to November 2017	Salisbury Garden, Tsim Sha Tsui	To showcase 2 artworks by William Lim and Mok Yat-san	4,733	265	Education Programmes Partner: soundpocket
Art Upon an Island	19 February to 28 March 2017	Hong Kong City Hall	To feature the installations of Hong Kong artists Cheung Chi-wai and Simon Wan that tell the unknown stories of the city	1,200	150	–

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
City Dress Up: Blossoming Stairs (1 st season)	March to April 2017	Outdoor stairs in different districts	To decorate 20 staircases in different districts with images of flowers selected from the collection of the Hong Kong Museum of Art	12,800 For 4 seasons	1,600 For 4 seasons	Make A Difference Institute

B. Hong Kong Museum of History and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
A Commemoration of the 150th Anniversary of Dr Sun Yat-sen's Birth	11 to 22 November 2016	Hong Kong Central Library	To introduce the key role that Dr Sun played in the 1911 Revolution and the spiritual legacy he bequeathed the Chinese people	400	–	Hong Kong Culture Association

C. Hong Kong Heritage Museum and branch museums

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Literary Giant – Jin Yong and Louis Cha	20 to 26 July 2016	Hong Kong Convention Exhibition Centre	To feature martial arts novels and paintings for introducing the literary career of Dr Louis Cha (Jin Yong) and the contributions of his martial arts novels to the development of Hong Kong's popular culture	–	–	Hong Kong Trade Development Council

D. Hong Kong Film Archive

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	20 September to 19 October 2016	Sha Tin Town Hall	To shed a spotlight on a crop of child acting geniuses in the 1950s and 60s	—	—	—
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	22 October 2016 to 15 January 2017	Island East Sports Centre	To shed a spotlight on a crop of child acting geniuses in the 1950s and 60s	—	—	—
Merry-Go-Movies • Star Kids 2	16 January to 6 February 2017	Yuen Long Theatre	To shed a spotlight on a crop of child acting geniuses in the 1950s and 60s	—	—	—

E. Art Promotion Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
TTXS Temple Street Public Arts Action	1 April to 2 August 2016	Yau Ma Tei Community Centre Rest Garden	To showcase the sculptures of 'Tian Tian' by Danny Yung and local designers featured with the theme "Year of Monkey"	380	—	Zuni Icosahedron
The 5th Large-Scale Public Media Art Exhibition "Human Vibration"	18 May 2016 to 22 June 2016	Kai Tak Runway Park and Statue Square	To showcase different kinds of interactive media artworks at various locations in Hong Kong, encouraging the public to experience the invisible frequencies and also questioning their impact on our daily lives	—	—	Hong Kong Arts Development Council

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
International Students' Visual Arts Contest-cum-Exhibition of Hong Kong 2016	13 to 21 August 2016	Hong Kong Cultural Centre	To display over 50 artworks which were awarded Hong Kong Grand Prize and Honourable Mention awarded in the competition	–	–	Education Bureau, Po Leung Kuk and the Hong Kong International Airport
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: Smiling Stone	7 October to 27 November 2016	Academy of Visual Arts, Hong Kong Baptist University	To explore the human touch and distinctive local features in Ping Shek Estate by showcasing artworks by local artists and peoples who live in the community	600	65	Academy of Visual Arts, Hong Kong Baptist University (project partner)
Hi! Houses	1 January to 30 June 2017	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum, Old House at Wong Uk Village, Law Uk Folk Museum and Sam Tung Uk Museum	To invite local artists Wilson Shieh, Lam Tung-pang, Fiona Wong, Jaffa Lam and their team to develop site-specific public artworks in 4 significant historic sites in Hong Kong and create a new journey into our local history	4,700	200	–
The 6th Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme: 9x9	20 January to 26 March 2017	1a space	To display local young artists' interpretation of 9 traditional crafts in their refreshing ways	600	65	1a space (project partner)
#ArtTravellers Exhibition Series I: Decoding Exotic Lands	24 February to 23 August 2017	Trade and Industry Tower	To feature 2 young female artists, Ivy Ma and Eastman Cheng, encouraging the audience to explore the prime significance of travel through a series of art displays	530	30	–

F. Intangible Cultural Heritage Office

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
2016 Yu Lan Cultural Festival Series – An Exhibition on the History and Traditions of the Yu Lan Festival	12 to 14 August 2016	Pitch No. 1, Victoria Park, Hong Kong	To showcase the history and traditions of the Yu Lan Festival of the Hong Kong Chiu Chow community, a local item that has been inscribed onto the nation list of Intangible Cultural Heritage (ICH)	216	–	Hong Kong Chiu Chow Community Organisations
Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage – Exhibition on Traditional Craftsmanship of Lantern Making (2016 Urban Mid-Autumn Lantern Carnival)	14 to 18 September 2016	Pitch No. 4, Victoria Park, Hong Kong	To display a large-scale lantern installation consists of 60 lanterns and 4 large palace lanterns handcrafted by local masters	647	–	2016 Urban Mid-Autumn Lantern Carnival was organised by the Entertainment Office, LCSD. Exhibition on Traditional Craftsmanship of Lantern Making was organised by the ICH Office, LCSD
Spring Breeze to the Southern Greenly Land – Exhibition of the Lunar New Year Traditions of Guangdong Province, Hong Kong S.A.R. and Macao S.A.R.	26 January 2017 to 19 February 2017	1. Temporary Exhibitions Gallery of Civic and Municipal Affairs Bureau 2. The Pavilion of the Lou Lim Ieoc Garden	To enable visitors to learn about the diversity of Chinese New Year customs practised in Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao	215	–	The Exhibition was organised by The Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Macao S.A.R. Government, and co-organised by the Liaison Office of the Central People's

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
						Government in the Macao SAR, Centre for Ethnic and Folk Literature and Art Development, Ministry of Culture of the P.R.C., Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the ICH Office, LCSD
Hong Kong Intangible Cultural Heritage – Exhibition on Traditional Craftsmanship of Lantern Making (2017 Urban Lunar New Year Lantern Carnival)	9 to 14 February 2017	Hong Kong Cultural Centre Piazza	To display a lantern installation consists of 3 traditional merry-go-round lanterns handcrafted by local masters	344	–	2017 Urban Lunar New Year Lantern Carnival was organised by the Entertainment Office, LCSD. Exhibition on Traditional Craftsmanship of Lantern Making was organised by the ICH Office, LCSD

G. Projects and Development Section

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Brief Description	Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Expenditure on publicity ⁽²⁾ (\$'000)	Collaborator
Bamboo is Exquisite	15 to 28 November 2016	Amoy Plaza	To exhibit works related to bamboo from the collections of the Palace Museum and Hong Kong Museum of Art to reveal how elegant and exquisite the ordinary bamboo could have been in the mansions or palaces of ancient scholars and emperors	388	38	Design and Cultural Studies Workshop
“In Touch with Palace Museum” Exhibition	4 to 24 January 2017	Travellator of the MTR Hong Kong Station	To arouse public interest in Chinese culture and enhance their appreciation for the coming exhibitions in collaboration with the Palace Museum from November 2016 to July 2017	1,580	–	Design and Cultural Studies Workshop
Ring in the New Year with Bamboo	23 January to 19 February 2017	D Park	To shine a spotlight on the extraordinary charm of the ordinary bamboo that makes it readily embraces by traditional Chinese culture	760	143	Design and Cultural Studies Workshop
The Delectable Bamboo	19 February to 5 March 2017	Citywalk 2	To highlight bamboo as a popular ingredient in everyday dishes as well as state dinners hosted by emperors, and its significance in traditional Chinese food culture			Design and Cultural Studies Workshop
Pavilion of Happiness	7 to 20 March 2017	China Hong Kong City	To highlight people’s pursuits and appreciation of happiness throughout history as reflected in traditional objects, patterns and decorations to rituals and ceremonies			Design and Cultural Studies Workshop

Notes

(1) Representing the actual or estimated expenditure, including expenditure on publicity shown in the table, borne or to be borne by LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).

(2) No additional publicity cost unless specified.

- -End- -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB237

(Question Serial No. 2113)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to Programme (4), the Government will implement a Five-year Plan to provide additional sports and recreational facilities to meet the needs of the general public and support development of sports in Hong Kong.

1. However, among the 26 projects of sports and recreation facilities to be launched by the Government, Hong Kong Island only has 1 project while Kowloon and the New Territories have the other 25. What are the reasons for Hong Kong Island to have only 1 sports facility improvement project? Will the Five-year Plan be revised to provide more sports and recreation facilities in different districts, in particular those districts on Hong Kong Island? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?
2. The Government will commence a technical feasibility study for 15 sports and recreation facility projects. How long is it expected to be completed? What criteria will be adopted to decide the implementation of the projects upon completion of the feasibility study;
3. What will be the manpower and expenditures involved in implementing the Five-year Plan next year?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 40)

Reply:

1. & 2. In considering the sports and recreation facilities for inclusion in the Five-year Plan, the Government has taken into account various factors such as the current provision, the standard recommended in the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines, the views of the sports sectors, District Councils and the local community as well as the readiness of individual projects. On top of the 26 projects to be implemented, the Government will also conduct technical feasibility study for another 15 sports and recreation facility projects, of which 4 projects are on Hong Kong Island. The Government aims to complete the technical feasibility studies within 5 years.
3. The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years. Among the 26 projects, we are planning to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for the following 5 projects in 2017-18 –

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

The manpower requirements, the estimated cost and the cash flow expenditure of the projects in 2017-18 are being worked out.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB238

(Question Serial No. 2114)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Provision of recreation and sports facilities is co-ordinated by the Home Affairs Bureau under Programme (4). According to the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines, 1 sports centre is provided across the territory for every 50 000 to 65 000 persons at present. For main employment areas such as Central & Western, Wan Chai and Yau Tsim Mong, 1 extra sports centre should be provided for each district and 1 sports ground should be provided for every 200 000 to 250 000 persons. In this connection, will the Government provide the following information:

1. at present, do sports facilities in all the districts (by District Council district) across the territory meet the planning standards set out in the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines? If not, which districts fall short of the standards? Please provide details of the shortfall in recreation and sports facilities in various districts. According to the Government's forecast, when will these districts be brought up to standards?
2. please list out proposals for additional provision of recreation and sports facilities put forth by District Councils for this year and provide details of their proposals (e.g. type and location of the facilities). Are these proposals accepted? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?
3. what are the manpower and expenditure involved in co-ordinating the provision of recreation and sports facilities for this year? Will additional manpower and expenditure be provided accordingly for next year? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 41)

Reply:

- 1 & 2 In planning new and improved sports facilities, the Government makes reference to not only the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG) but also other relevant considerations including the current provision of sports facilities at the territory-wide and district levels, the policy objective of sports promotion, utilisation rates of existing facilities, demographic changes, the advice of District Councils, site availability and technical feasibility.

In the 2017 Policy Address, the Chief Executive announced a five-year plan to significantly increase the provision of sports facilities. We plan to earmark \$20 billion for launching 26 projects to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. Technical feasibility studies will also be conducted for another 15 sports and recreation facility projects to prepare for their implementation. The list of 26 projects and the major facilities to be provided and the list of the 15 sports and recreational facilities for conducting technical feasibility study are set out in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address.

In addition to the five-year plan, the pre-construction works for the Kai Tak Sports Park, which is the largest sports project to be built in Hong Kong and a facility that serves the whole territory, are close to completion. All the above projects are planned taking into account the views of relevant stakeholders including the sports sector and respective District Councils. Together with the existing provision, the above planned facilities will bring the overall provision much closer to the recommended level in the HKPSG, as demonstrated in Annex, leaving a minor shortfall in sports grounds only. The Government will continue to follow up on other projects proposed by the District Council under the established mechanism having regard to factors such as technical feasibility and priority.

3. *Programme 1 - Recreation and Sports* covers the development and management of recreation and sports facilities as well as the organisation of a wide range of leisure activities in order to promote recreation and sports at all levels throughout the community. In respect of this Programme, the revised estimate for 2016-17 is \$3,933.7 million and 4 354 staff are involved. In 2017-18, the estimated expenditure is \$4,079.5 million, representing a 3.7% increase over the revised estimate for 2016-17, with a net increase of 31 posts. In general, development and management of recreation and sports facilities as well as the organisation of leisure activities are managed by the same team of staff in districts. LCSD does not have a separate breakdown of the manpower and expenditures involved for developing and managing recreation and sports facilities.

**Provision of Major Facilities by Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)
and Target Provision of
Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG)**

Facilities	Population Standard according to HKPSG	Target Provision of HKPSG¹	Existing Provision by LCSD	Planned Provision²	Surplus/ (Shortfall)
Sports Centre	1: 50 000 - 65 000 ³	113.1	97	17	0.9
Sports Ground	1: 200 000 - 250 000 ⁴	29.4	25	2	(2.4)
Swimming Pool Complex	1: 287 000	25.6	41	3	18.4

¹ The projected population in 2016 is 7.35 million.

² Planned provision includes facilities under construction and those to be provided under the Five-Year Plan.

³ Calculation of target provision based on 1:65 000.

⁴ Calculation of target provision based on 1:250 000.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB239

(Question Serial No. 2121)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to Programme (1), the work of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) involves developing and managing leisure facilities. Will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

1. what are the manpower and expenditures involved in developing and managing the LCSD's leisure facilities this year? Given that the actual usage rates of sports centres and sports grounds in 2015 and 2016 are higher than the targets for both years, will the Government raise the targets for next year so that sufficient resources can be deployed to carry out the work? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?
2. as the usage rates of sports grounds in 2015 and 2016 are 99% and close to full capacity, will the Government provide more sports grounds next year to meet the public needs? If so, what are the details? How many new sports grounds will be provided and what are their respective locations? If not, what are the reasons?
3. given that the quality of natural turf pitches has all along been criticised and carcinogens have been found in artificial turf pitches, has the Government implemented any improvement measures accordingly this year? If so, what are the details? What are the manpower and expenditures involved? As the problems persist, how will the Government follow up and remedy the problems next year? What will be the manpower and expenditures involved?

Asked by: Hon NG Wing-ka, Jimmy (Member Question No. 48)

Reply:

1. The revised estimate of Programme 1 - Recreation and Sports for 2016-17 is \$3,933.7 million, involving 4 354 staff tasked to develop and manage recreation and sports facilities and to organise a wide range of leisure activities in order to promote recreation and sports at all levels throughout the community. In general, development and management of recreation and sports facilities, and organisation of leisure activities are managed by the same team of staff in districts. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have separate breakdown figures on the manpower and expenditures involved for developing and managing recreation and sports facilities.

LCSD sets the target usage rates of respective sports facilities to drive performance by making reference to the utilisation rates of existing facilities, the provision of sports facilities, the policy objective of sports promotion as well as the relevant changes and trend. There may be fluctuation in usage rates of sports facilities from year to year. The Department will review the targets for sports facilities annually after taking into consideration relevant factors.

2. We are currently planning 1 new sports ground in Tuen Mun district, and will consult Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs and seek funding approval of the Finance Committee in 2017-18 on its pre-construction works.
3. LCSD has been implementing the following measures to enhance the upkeep and quality of its natural turf pitches -
 - (i) the establishment of the Sports Turf Management Section since May 2014 to provide professional advice and technical support for the management and maintenance of natural turf pitches;
 - (ii) the provision of skilled workers and equipment to facilitate the execution of turf maintenance works; and
 - (iii) the provision of more training courses, both local and overseas, for staff so as to equip them with the requisite skills and knowledge in turf management and maintenance.

Around \$10.20 million has been earmarked in 2017-18 for the implementation of the above improvement measures.

Since artificial turf pitches form part of the facilities in public leisure venues, LCSD does not have separate figures on the manpower and expenditure involved in managing, maintaining and improving 3G artificial turf pitches.

As regards the artificial turf systems currently in use in the LCSD's third-generation (3G) artificial turf pitches, they are in compliance with the requirements of Fédération Internationale de Football Association. LCSD staff keep regular inspections of the conditions of the pitches. Regular turf maintenance (including replenishment of infill materials) is carried out as appropriate. Besides, cleansing of debris and trailing rubber granules are carried out by venue staff on regular basis. If damage is found, the contractors from the Architectural Services Department or LCSD will arrange maintenance work or fill in the rubber granules as soon as possible. Both contractors are required to submit, in accordance with the contract requirements, relevant certificates of the materials used to demonstrate that the materials used are in compliance with safety requirements.

LCSD has formed a new committee to review the current standards, requirements and practices for the design, construction, installation, operation and maintenance of artificial turf pitches in venues managed by LCSD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB240****(Question Serial No. 2936)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Performing ArtsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

In the past 3 years, how many activities were presented by non-government organisations at the Hong Kong Cultural Centre? Please list by performance type and venue.

What percentage do local performing groups account for?

Asked by: Hon OR Chong-shing, Wilson (Member Question No. 42)

Reply:

The number of activities presented by non-government organisations including artists and arts groups at the Hong Kong Cultural Centre in the past 3 years are as follows:

Venue/Art Form	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
<i>By Venue</i>			
Grand Theatre	191	190	169
Concert Hall	183	192	194
Studio Theatre	205	225	193
Total Number of Activities	579	607	556
<i>By Art Form</i>			
Dance	106	84	84
Music	168	179	176
Theatre	199	222	185
Chinese Opera/Operatic Songs	40	42	58
Film	22	41	7
Other Art Programmes (e.g. variety show, pop concert, etc.)	30	29	34
Non-Art Activities (e.g. talks, major ceremonies)	14	10	12
Total Number of Activities	579	607	556

All these activities were presented by local organisations with around 84% being performed by local performing artists/arts groups.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB241

(Question Serial No. 2937)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Performing Arts

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in the Estimates that the Department will “continue to support budding and young artists as well as small and medium-scale performing arts groups by offering them more performance opportunities”.

Will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

How many small and medium-scale performing arts groups were being supported in the past 3 years? Please list the groups by categories.

What were the respective expenditures?

What is the expenditure earmarked for this item this year?

Asked by: Hon OR Chong-shing, Wilson (Member Question No. 43)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has been supporting budding and young artists as well as small and medium-scale performing arts groups by engaging them in the Department's year-round cultural presentations, festival and entertainment programmes, audience building and arts education activities, as well as the Venue Partnership Scheme. In addition to presenting and sponsoring their productions with the provision of programme fees, LCSD also provides publicity support and/or free venue and ticketing services. The ticket proceeds of sponsored programmes are also retained by the arts groups.

The number of young artists/small and medium-scale performing arts groups supported by LCSD and the total expenditures involved in the past 3 years as well as the estimated expenditure in 2017-18 are set out in **Annex**. As LCSD's support is provided to these young artists/small and medium-scale arts groups regardless of their size and art forms, breakdown on the number of artists/groups by categories is not available.

Number of young artists/small and medium-scale performing arts groups supported by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department and the expenditures involved from 2014-15 to 2017-18

Year	Number of young artists/ small and medium-scale performing arts groups	Total Expenditure ⁽¹⁾ (\$ million)
2014-15 (Actual)	243	107.3
2015-16 (Actual)	228	93.7
2016-17 (Estimate)	209	87.0
2017-18 (Estimate)	218	93.2

Note

- (1) The total expenditure included programme fees and publicity support (excluding notional venue charges, ticketing charges and ticket proceeds).

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB242****(Question Serial No. 0653)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The number of non-directorate posts in the Leisure and Cultural Services Department will increase by 107 posts to 9 767 posts as at 31 March 2018 as compared with the previous year. Please provide a breakdown of these new posts by post title, salary band and area of work.

Asked by: Hon POON Siu-ping (Member Question No. 12)Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department plans to create 107 non-directorate posts in 2017-18 for (i) the management of new facilities including a sports centre at Tsuen Wan as well as public open spaces and landscape areas at various districts; (ii) the enhancement of existing leisure, cultural and support services; and (iii) the replacement of some non-civil service contract positions which have long-term service needs.

A breakdown of the new posts by salary band and rank is as follows –

Salary band	Rank	No. of posts
Maximum pay point at or below Master Pay Scale (MPS) 33 (i.e. monthly salary at or below \$65,150)	Amenities Assistant I, Amenities Assistant II, Amenities Assistant III, Analyst/Programmer I, Analyst/Programmer II, Artisan, Assistant Clerical Officer, Assistant Curator II, Assistant Leisure Services Manager I, Assistant Leisure Services Manager II, Assistant Librarian,	105

Salary band	Rank	No. of posts
	Assistant Music Officer I, Assistant Music Officer II, Clerical Assistant, Clerk of Works, Cultural Services Assistant I, Cultural Services Assistant II, Executive Officer II, Librarian, Senior Artisan, Technical Officer (Cultural Services) I, Works Supervisor I	
Maximum pay point above MPS 33	Architect, Chief Leisure Services Manager, Leisure Services Manager, Senior Accounting Officer, Senior Leisure Services Manager, Systems Manager	10
	Total :	115*

- * The creation of 115 posts as set out in the above table will be partly offset by the deletion of 8 posts having regard to prevailing operational needs. The net increase is therefore 107 posts.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB243****(Question Serial No. 0659)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What was the number of civil servants working five-day weeks in the Leisure and Cultural Services Department as in 2016? Please list by grade the number and percentage of civil servants involved. What plan does the Department have to enable more staff members to work on a five-day week basis?

Asked by: Hon POON Siu-ping (Member Question No. 16)Reply:

Of the 8 767 civil servants in the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) as at 30 September 2016, 5 166 (59%) were working on a five-day week basis. A breakdown is set out below –

Grades	Civil servants in LCSD working on a five-day week basis (as at 30 September 2016)	
	Number	% of total number of civil servants in LCSD
Directorate grades	6	0.1%
Departmental grades ^{Note 1}	2 355	26.9%
General and common grades ^{Note 2}	2 314	26.4%
Model Scale 1 grades ^{Note 3}	491	5.6%
Total:	5 166	59%

LCSD will continue to explore options for wider implementation of five-day working week based on the prerequisites of no additional cost, no additional staffing resources, no reduction in conditioned hours of individual staff and maintaining the same service level. As far as practicable, venues which cannot adopt five-day working week due to operational reasons will arrange the staff to work 5 days a week temporarily during their overhaul or seasonal suspension of service.

Notes

1. Departmental grades include Amenities Assistant, Cultural Services Assistant, Curator, Leisure Services Manager, Librarian, Manager (Cultural Services) and Technical Officer (Cultural Services).
2. General and common grades include Accounting Officer, Administrative Officer, Analyst/Programmer, Artisan, Calligraphist, Clerical Assistant, Clerical Officer, Clerk of Works, Computer Operator, Confidential Assistant, Executive Officer, Information Officer, Laboratory Technician, Maintenance Surveyor, Management Services Officer, Motor Driver, Office Assistant, Official Languages Officer, Personal Secretary, Photographer, Senior Artisan, Special Driver, Statistical Officer, Statistician, Structural Engineer, Supervisor of Typing Services, Supplies Assistant, Supplies Officer, Supplies Supervisor, Training Officer, Transport Services Officer, Treasury Accountant, Typist, Veterinary Laboratory Technician and Veterinary Officer.
3. Model Scale 1 grades include Supplies Attendant, Workman I and Workman II.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB244

(Question Serial No. 0072)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department stated that the number of non-directorate posts will be increased by 107 to 9 767 posts as at 31 March 2018. Please inform this Council of the nature of work, ranks and salaries of these new posts.

Asked by: Hon SHEK Lai-him, Abraham (Member Question No. 23)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department plans to create 107 new non-directorate posts in 2017-18 for (i) the management of new facilities including a sports centre at Tsuen Wan as well as public open spaces and landscape areas at various districts; (ii) the enhancement of existing leisure, cultural and support services; and (iii) the replacement of some non-civil service contract positions which have long-term service needs.

These posts cover 17 different grades, viz. Accounting Officer, Amenities Assistant, Analyst/Programmer, Architect, Artisan, Clerk of Works, Clerical Assistant, Clerical Officer, Cultural Services Assistant, Curator, Executive Officer, Leisure Services Manager, Librarian, Music Officer, Senior Artisan, Technical Officer (Cultural Services) and Works Supervisor. The estimated salary provision for the 107 new posts in 2017-18 is about \$43.8 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB245

(Question Serial No. 2063)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the provision of public library services, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what were the annual expenditures of public libraries in each of the past 3 years?
- (b) what were the sizes of the library stock by type for each of the public libraries in the past 3 years?
- (c) what were the total number of loans of public library books and the respective numbers of loans of Chinese books, English books and other books by type in each of the past 3 years?
- (d) how does the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) perform in terms of its borrowing rates when compared with libraries in neighbouring cities and countries such as Shenzhen, Taiwan and Singapore?
- (e) what were the numbers of e-book collections, the loans of e-books, as well as the expenditures incurred in the acquisition of e-books in the past 3 years?
- (f) how many books were written off in each of the past 3 years and how were they disposed of? Is there any plan in place to donate library books that still have reading value to non-profit making organisations and educational bodies?
- (g) what were the annual attendance figures of public libraries and the attendance figures by public library in each of the past 3 years?
- (h) what measures are in place to promote reading and what is the expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon TIEN Puk-sun, Michael (Member Question No. 14)

Reply:

- (a) The expenditures of the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) in the past 3 years were as follows:

Year	Expenditure (\$ million)
2014-15	979.8
2015-16	1,060.5
2016-17 (Estimated)	1,141.9

- (b) The HKPL currently provides an extensive network of static libraries and mobile libraries according to a five-tier structure with complementary roles: central library, major library, district library, small library and mobile library. All libraries are inter-connected by an integrated automated library system. Users have convenient access to the catalogue of the HKPL's entire collection and enjoy a wide range of library services via the online and mobile platforms. They may also borrow and return library materials at any public libraries.

The collections of individual libraries depend on their library types and are subject to on-going reviews and adjustments from time to time. The size of the library stocks of the Hong Kong Central Library, branch libraries (major libraries, district libraries, and small libraries) and mobile libraries in the past 3 years is set out at **Annex I**.

- (c) The total numbers of loans by types of library materials in the past 3 years were as follows:

Type of library materials	Total number of loans (million)		
	2014	2015	2016
Chinese books	38.93	37.77	37.30
English books	11.60	11.42	11.22
Others	2.33	2.15	1.98
Total	52.86	51.34	50.50

- (d) Overall speaking, the HKPL's services are comparable to metropolitan libraries in major cities and countries such as Singapore. The average annual circulation (borrowing) rate per capita of the HKPL was 7.35 items per capita in 2013 to 2015, which was comparable to the average annual circulation rate of 6.28 items per capita for the National Library Board of Singapore in the same period. Apart from benchmarking with overseas counterparts, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) conducts annual customer liaison meetings and commissions regular opinion surveys on the services of the HKPL as part of its on-going efforts to gauge the public's views on the existing services and future service needs. The findings from the opinion survey in 2014-15 conducted by the HKPL showed that 85.6% of library users were satisfied with the services and facilities of the public libraries. These channels enable the HKPL to collect useful feedbacks from members of the public in the delivery of public library services.

- (e) The total number of titles of the 8 e-book collections and their usage statistics in the past 3 years are at **Annexes II and III**. The expenditures on the acquisition of e-book collections in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 were \$1.0 million, \$3.5 million and \$4.2 million respectively.
- (f) Weeding is an on-going process to ensure the vitality and usefulness of the collections to the community and to make room for new materials. The HKPL writes off unserviceable library books in accordance with the disposal procedures laid down in Government's Stores and Procurement Regulations. In general, library books will be written off when (i) the library items become worn out/damaged; or (ii) the information contained is outdated. The numbers of library books withdrawn in the past 3 years were 400 000 items (2014-15), 360 000 items (2015-16) and 110 000 items (from 1 April 2016 to February 2017) respectively.

The LCSD donated 168 items of books that were considered as surplus to community libraries in late 2015. Another batch of 244 items of books will also be donated to community libraries and schools in 2017. The LCSD will review the cost effectiveness of the donation arrangement in compliance with Government's Stores and Procurement Regulations.

- (g) The annual attendance figures of public libraries and the attendance figures by public library in each of the past 3 years (2014-2016) are tabulated at **Annex IV**.
- (h) The LCSD adopts a multi-pronged approach in promoting public library services and nurturing a reading culture in the community through the following measures:
- (i) organising a wide variety of reading activities at the territory-wide and district levels for readers of different age groups. Thematic panels and roving exhibitions of books with tie-in recommended booklists are scheduled at various libraries. The LCSD will continue to plan and organise diversified activities to promote reading in 2017-18, and has earmarked \$2.4 million for organising these reading activities for the year;
 - (ii) forging closer partnership with the District Councils (DCs) and local bodies. In 2017-18, LCSD will continue to secure funds from the DCs for organising diversified extension activities to sustain the interest of reading in the community, step up its block loan service by further exploring different types of organisations for arranging block loans or setting up community libraries that serve its specific target groups, such as the elderly, ethnic minorities, youths and special groups. Wider publicity will be arranged to reach out to the local communities and organisations to promote library services and collections including e-resources;
 - (iii) connecting actively with educational bodies including the Education Bureau, schools, parent-teacher associations, nursery institutions, etc. to explore the reading needs/interests of children and seek collaborative opportunities in block loan service and extension activities in encouraging lifelong learning and cultivating reading habits among them;

- (iv) replenishing new library stock and enriching e-resources for all existing libraries by planning to acquire about 830 000 items of new print and audio-visual library materials in 2017-18; acquire or subscribe to 10 e-book collections (covering about 260 000 titles) and 64 e-databases; and enhance the digitised collection in 2017-18. The estimated expenditure on the acquisition of library materials in 2017-18 is \$102.8 million; and
- (v) leveraging on the use of new and information technology to offer more convenient public library services to the public via the on-line and mobile platforms, and planning to launch, on a trial basis, 3 self-service library units, 1 each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories at convenient locations with heavier pedestrian flow and away from existing libraries in the second half of 2017-18, to provide round-the-clock services such as borrowing, return, payment and pickup of reserved library materials.

Size of the Library Stock by Type of Public Libraries from 2014 to 2016

Type of Library	Library	Type of Library Stock	Library Stock (items) as at 31 December		
			2014	2015	2016
Central	Hong Kong Central Library	Chinese Books	1 351 438	1 390 092	1 409 727
		English Books	834 754	858 610	870 091
		Non-print Materials	383 295	391 597	400 806
Branch Libraries ⁽¹⁾					
Major	City Hall	Chinese Books	285 974	297 259	304 090
		English Books	188 575	196 656	204 874
		Non-print Materials	78 164	78 225	79 026
	Kowloon	Chinese Books	386 081	399 834	404 788
		English Books	220 451	222 747	224 145
		Non-print Materials	80 896	83 395	85 027
	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai	Chinese Books	325 077	342 555	348 235
		English Books	101 660	106 335	108 667
		Non-print Materials	53 445	59 182	60 209
	Sha Tin	Chinese Books	296 610	308 038	297 762
		English Books	156 423	160 797	155 803
		Non-print Materials	59 655	58 281	56 680
	Tsuen Wan	Chinese Books	279 797	292 910	305 938
		English Books	142 100	145 216	148 867
		Non-print Materials	62 163	64 682	66 491
	Tuen Mun	Chinese Books	280 870	292 711	302 960
		English Books	135 752	138 969	143 648
		Non-print Materials	52 633	54 931	57 393
District	Aberdeen	Chinese Books	105 149	110 004	115 762
		English Books	39 942	41 060	40 941
		Non-print Materials	22 337	21 744	21 201
	Chai Wan	Chinese Books	141 383	146 418	149 103
		English Books	50 045	50 293	49 216
		Non-print Materials	34 626	34 557	34 188
	Cheung Chau	Chinese Books	44 078	47 540	47 918
		English Books	22 077	22 398	22 466
		Non-print Materials	7 420	7 848	7 502

Type of Library	Library	Type of Library Stock	Library Stock (items) as at 31 December		
			2014	2015	2016
District	Fa Yuen Street	Chinese Books	124 081	129 082	129 791
		English Books	40 712	42 982	44 304
		Non-print Materials	23 186	24 794	25 959
	Fanling	Chinese Books	173 738	181 029	185 801
		English Books	43 129	44 230	44 167
		Non-print Materials	25 850	26 711	26 700
	Lai Chi Kok	Chinese Books	108 234	115 143	115 886
		English Books	42 468	44 938	44 725
		Non-print Materials	28 999	30 875	31 467
	Lam Tin	Chinese Books	148 252	154 769	160 867
		English Books	41 195	43 888	46 413
		Non-print Materials	23 115	24 813	26 794
	Lockhart Road	Chinese Books	124 151	136 669	131 785
		English Books	43 382	48 393	47 165
		Non-print Materials	38 155	37 914	37 694
	Ma On Shan	Chinese Books	147 803	155 304	151 427
		English Books	48 176	49 656	48 277
		Non-print Materials	31 200	31 373	31 687
	Ngau Chi Wan	Chinese Books	105 872	110 055	111 591
		English Books	37 508	37 131	38 742
		Non-print Materials	28 467	28 552	27 642
	Ngau Tau Kok	Chinese Books	111 341	115 045	112 724
		English Books	37 982	38 970	39 527
		Non-print Materials	26 568	26 194	25 734
	North Kwai Chung	Chinese Books	118 692	122 281	118 930
		English Books	43 111	41 783	41 545
		Non-print Materials	15 916	16 327	16 620
	North Point	Chinese Books	49 731	50 677	50 828
		English Books	21 867	22 199	21 803
		Non-print Materials	12 370	12 903	13 041
	Po On Road	Chinese Books	118 497	120 619	121 048
		English Books	34 121	33 897	34 090
		Non-print Materials	28 781	28 498	28 534
	Quarry Bay	Chinese Books	120 264	123 997	122 588
		English Books	51 474	52 234	51 492
		Non-print Materials	30 032	29 154	28 956

Type of Library	Library	Type of Library Stock	Library Stock (items) as at 31 December		
			2014	2015	2016
District	Sai Kung	Chinese Books	76 036	79 827	73 231
		English Books	23 540	26 577	26 751
		Non-print Materials	17 654	18 367	17 139
	San Po Kong	Chinese Books	105 649	109 533	111 220
		English Books	34 359	34 281	33 549
		Non-print Materials	23 317	23 522	22 886
	Shek Tong Tsui	Chinese Books	107 655	115 270	114 195
		English Books	39 044	42 241	42 531
		Non-print Materials	31 868	32 207	33 026
	Sheung Shui	Chinese Books	115 828	120 188	119 735
		English Books	44 877	44 444	42 005
		Non-print Materials	25 691	25 238	25 369
	Shui Wo Street	Chinese Books	137 217	144 328	149 364
		English Books	40 375	42 821	45 184
		Non-print Materials	36 857	36 051	35 999
	South Kwai Chung	Chinese Books	118 165	123 595	127 699
		English Books	32 951	34 015	34 883
		Non-print Materials	12 867	13 002	13 263
	Tai Hing	Chinese Books	74 672	75 923	74 208
		English Books	21 538	21 573	21 337
		Non-print Materials	11 729	11 318	11 164
	Tai Po	Chinese Books	201 159	197 749	195 285
		English Books	63 888	65 788	66 752
		Non-print Materials	40 004	41 124	41 954
	Tiu Keng Leng ⁽²⁾	Chinese Books	-	140 172	155 115
		English Books	-	44 028	53 046
		Non-print Materials	-	17 468	20 137
	To Kwa Wan	Chinese Books	112 879	115 360	116 108
		English Books	36 854	37 456	37 754
		Non-print Materials	27 687	28 203	28 953
	Tseung Kwan O	Chinese Books	170 796	167 318	161 919
		English Books	54 602	52 768	51 806
		Non-print Materials	28 985	28 579	29 201
	Tsing Yi	Chinese Books	127 988	133 578	135 414
		English Books	51 066	52 260	52 783
		Non-print Materials	29 403	29 686	31 087

Type of Library	Library	Type of Library Stock	Library Stock (items) as at 31 December		
			2014	2015	2016
District	Tung Chung	Chinese Books	171 933	172 384	173 975
		English Books	65 988	65 970	67 484
		Non-print Materials	33 846	33 585	32 969
	Yau Ma Tei	Chinese Books	102 408	106 479	107 846
		English Books	34 942	36 565	35 302
		Non-print Materials	31 450	32 183	32 037
	Yuen Long	Chinese Books	118 975	119 618	117 174
		English Books	41 838	43 214	44 178
		Non-print Materials	20 150	19 523	17 934
Small	Ap Lei Chau	Chinese Books	54 183	54 962	54 647
		English Books	17 264	17 630	17 812
		Non-print Materials	7029	6 418	6 073
	Butterfly Estate	Chinese Books	38 052	38 663	37 864
		English Books	12 980	13 176	12 337
		Non-print Materials	5871	6 437	6 176
	Electric Road	Chinese Books	53 764	56 094	56 344
		English Books	18 850	19 280	19 825
		Non-print Materials	7 565	7 274	7 066
	Fanling South ⁽³⁾	Chinese Books	-	-	38 337
		English Books	-	-	11 156
		Non-print Materials	-	-	3 531
	Fu Shan	Chinese Books	44 538	47 074	49 890
		English Books	16 550	17 224	18 167
		Non-print Materials	5 673	6 009	6 276
	Hung Hom	Chinese Books	56 488	58 208	55 110
		English Books	22 118	23 804	23 397
		Non-print Materials	8445	8 231	7 069
	Kowloon City	Chinese Books	52 427	54 010	54 210
		English Books	18 093	18 961	19 065
		Non-print Materials	7 273	7 273	7 163
	Lei Yue Mun	Chinese Books	48 981	51 521	52 453
		English Books	18 688	19 394	19 874
		Non-print Materials	9 575	9 979	10 242
	Lek Yuen	Chinese Books	38 385	40 380	39 986
		English Books	13 280	13 959	13 554
		Non-print Materials	4 679	5 045	4 969

Type of Library	Library	Type of Library Stock	Library Stock (items) as at 31 December		
			2014	2015	2016
Small	Lok Fu	Chinese Books	47 067	48 872	49 625
		English Books	16 696	17 591	17 779
		Non-print Materials	7 812	8 265	7 978
	Lung Hing	Chinese Books	36 299	36 991	36 844
		English Books	12 540	13 248	13 430
		Non-print Materials	4 972	4 900	4 691
	Mui Wo	Chinese Books	16 734	17 829	18 532
		English Books	7 885	8 333	9 299
		Non-print Materials	3 962	4 123	4 269
	North Lamma	Chinese Books	10 754	11 298	11 682
		English Books	4 476	4 412	4 564
		Non-print Materials	2 016	2 219	2 371
	Peng Chau	Chinese Books	16 724	17 846	17 419
		English Books	6 544	5 768	5 842
		Non-print Materials	3 676	3 739	3 634
	Pok Fu Lam	Chinese Books	54 336	57 186	59 020
		English Books	16 458	17 616	18 662
		Non-print Materials	7 333	7 560	7 735
	Sau Mau Ping	Chinese Books	39 831	42 005	41 271
		English Books	10 824	11 062	11 399
		Non-print Materials	4 638	4 872	4 818
	Sha Tau Kok	Chinese Books	14 482	15 324	9 188
		English Books	4 279	4 508	2 788
		Non-print Materials	3 699	4 063	2 725
	Shek Kip Mei	Chinese Books	72 087	67 832	70 520
		English Books	21 463	21 822	22 513
		Non-print Materials	8 534	8 880	9 265
	Shek Wai Kok	Chinese Books	29 568	32 232	33 082
		English Books	9764	10 793	11 477
		Non-print Materials	4 617	4 956	5 329
	Shun Lee Estate	Chinese Books	51 098	50 998	50 403
		English Books	14 482	14 570	14 468
		Non-print Materials	8 603	8 925	8 211
	Siu Sai Wan	Chinese Books	45 500	47 873	51 272
		English Books	21 192	22 287	23 677
		Non-print Materials	7 691	7 939	8 125

Type of Library	Library	Type of Library Stock	Library Stock (items) as at 31 December		
			2014	2015	2016
Small	Smithfield	Chinese Books	52 872	55 730	55 793
		English Books	17 523	18 584	18 261
		Non-print Materials	8 398	8 731	8 821
	South Lamma	Chinese Books	6 034	6 359	6 852
		English Books	1 077	1 146	1 297
		Non-print Materials	1 629	1 732	1 798
	Stanley	Chinese Books	52 246	54 016	54 738
		English Books	18 398	19 612	19 846
		Non-print Materials	8 462	8 518	8 323
	Tai Kok Tsui	Chinese Books	49 080	50 696	52 934
		English Books	21 838	22 533	22 837
		Non-print Materials	10 484	10 601	10 761
	Tai O	Chinese Books	15 297	16 086	16 769
		English Books	5 610	5 760	6 361
		Non-print Materials	3 415	3 561	3 695
	Tin Shui Wai North	Chinese Books	47 881	48 474	50 179
		English Books	11 822	11 856	12 661
		Non-print Materials	6 281	6 177	6 070
	Tsim Sha Tsui	Chinese Books	44 726	45 638	45 853
		English Books	19 048	19 363	19 498
		Non-print Materials	7 626	7 532	7 393
	Tsz Wan Shan	Chinese Books	41 397	43 775	46 083
		English Books	13 854	14 629	14 538
		Non-print Materials	7 117	7 275	7 245
	Un Chau Street	Chinese Books	41 087	44 054	43 314
		English Books	13 875	14 819	13 988
		Non-print Materials	9 340	9 130	8 522
	Wong Nai Chung	Chinese Books	52 579	51 405	51 165
		English Books	19 673	19 665	19 941
		Non-print Materials	7 264	6 843	6 722
	Yiu Tung	Chinese Books	46 597	50 051	52 659
		English Books	15 212	16 428	17 392
		Non-print Materials	7 710	7 994	8 087
Mobile Libraries					
Mobile	Mobile Library 1	Chinese Books	21 664	23 509	24 343
		English Books	5 847	6 475	7 160
		Non-print Materials	4 052	4 181	4 495

Type of Library	Library	Type of Library Stock	Library Stock (items) as at 31 December		
			2014	2015	2016
Mobile	Mobile Library 2	Chinese Books	20 096	21 126	21 467
		English Books	4 655	5 052	5 391
		Non-print Materials	2 564	2 458	2 558
	Mobile Library 3 & 10 ⁽⁴⁾	Chinese Books	55 335	56 777	58 079
		English Books	10 011	10 489	10 612
		Non-print Materials	5 883	5 957	6 049
	Mobile Library 4	Chinese Books	20 864	21 158	21 809
		English Books	6 204	6 325	6 959
		Non-print Materials	3 517	3 598	3 828
	Mobile Library 5	Chinese Books	18 914	20 202	20 507
		English Books	4 312	4 847	5 139
		Non-print Materials	2 506	2 587	2 673
	Mobile Library 6 & 9 ⁽⁴⁾	Chinese Books	63 609	64 373	62 232
		English Books	19 050	20 211	20 005
		Non-print Materials	6 125	6 022	5 963
	Mobile Library 7	Chinese Books	38 821	40 052	41 024
		English Books	10 422	11 351	12 082
		Non-print Materials	6 029	5 915	6 141
	Mobile Library 8	Chinese Books	44 757	46 849	46 841
		English Books	13 300	13 909	14 462
		Non-print Materials	5 317	5 303	5 477
	Mobile Library 11 ⁽⁵⁾	Chinese Books	18 476	20 007	21 111
		English Books	3 504	3 837	4 120
		Non-print Materials	2 200	2 331	2 393
	Mobile Library 12 ⁽⁵⁾	Chinese Books	18 448	20 270	21 219
		English Books	3 496	3 876	4 147
		Non-print Materials	2 194	2 330	2 391
TOTAL		Chinese Books	8 280 551	8 711 158	8 834 707
		English Books	3 485 923	3 633 588	3 694 095
		Non-print Materials	1 760 557	1 808 489	1 829 590
		Total Stock	13 527 031	14 153 235	14 358 392

Notes

- (1) Excluding the Yuen Chau Kok Public Library which will be fully commissioned on 30 March 2017.
- (2) Tiu Keng Leng Public Library commenced service on 9 July 2015.
- (3) Fanling South Public Library commenced service on 23 August 2016.
- (4) Mobile Libraries 3 and 10, 6 and 9 share the same collection.
- (5) Mobile Libraries 11 and 12 commenced service on 7 July 2014.

**Hong Kong Public Libraries
Total Number of Titles of e-Book Collections from 2014 to 2016**

Item	Title of e-Book Collections	Total Number of Titles in the e-Book Collection		
		2014	2015	2016
1	Apabi Chinese eBooks	80 400	86 300	91 900
2	eBooks on EBSCOhost	4 018	4 018	7 600
3	ebrary Academic Complete	119 600	129 000	138 800
4	HyRead ebook (launched in June 2016)	-	-	3 010
5	Naxos Spoken Word Library (Audio book)	1 350	1 492	1 492
6-7	Safari Books Online (Including Safari Business Books Online and Safari Tech Books Online)	523	523	523
8	Vista E-Book in Traditional Chinese	430	430	430

Hong Kong Public Libraries
Usage of e-Book Collections from 2014 to 2016

Item	Title of e-Book Collections	Statistical Elements Adopted	Use Count		
			2014	2015	2016
1	Apabi Chinese eBooks	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & borrowing)	68 096	74 610	59 578
2	eBooks on EBSCOhost	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & download)	8 679	8 851	17 185
3	ebrary Academic Complete	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & download)	26 315	25 019	21 178
4	HyRead ebook (launched in June 2016)	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading, borrowing and trial)	-	-	116 649
5	Naxos Spoken Word Library (Audio book)	No. of tracks played	32 131	33 635	41 793
6-7	Safari Books Online (Including Safari Business Books Online and Safari Tech Books Online)	No. of searches	10 586	10 060	10 084
8	Vista E-Book in Traditional Chinese	No. of browses by category	13 173	25 567	22 403

Remarks:

The total usage of e-book collections is unavailable as different service providers use different statistical elements, such as number of searches, tracks played and browses by category, to present the usage.

Annual Attendance Figures of Public Libraries from 2014 to 2016

District	Public Libraries	Total Attendance of the Library		
		2014	2015	2016
Central & Western	City Hall	856 819	843 720	800 385
	Shek Tong Tsui	583 728	572 677	553 690
	Smithfield	297 583	306 265	284 928
Wanchai	Hong Kong Central Library	3 888 163	3 884 305	3 983 294
	Lockhart Road	679 877	621 554	585 399
	Wong Nai Chung	196 080	187 684	178 567
Eastern	Chai Wan	624 882	623 790	595 165
	Electric Road	295 790	257 423	261 733
	North Point	345 483	317 363	318 334
	Quarry Bay	551 537	524 212	512 455
	Siu Sai Wan	480 160	423 072	412 135
	Yiu Tung	214 149	204 922	188 321
Southern	Aberdeen	638 192	611 754	597 137
	Ap Lei Chau	234 026	234 963	236 570
	Pok Fu Lam	256 643	245 966	229 601
	Stanley	170 321	159 265	155 274
Sham Shui Po	Lai Chi Kok	774 997	752 912	753 574
	Po On Road	1 073 701	1 037 578	995 809
	Shek Kip Mei ⁽¹⁾	298 175	312 894	297 257
	Un Chau Street	326 888	305 729	296 386
Kowloon City	Hung Hom	361 385	346 164	338 494
	Kowloon	684 264	654 628	638 919
	Kowloon City	260 711	253 309	240 302
Kowloon City	To Kwa Wan	609 569	568 644	524 535
Wong Tai Sin	Fu Shan	224 843	206 471	216 993
	Lok Fu	280 216	266 987	267 706
	Lung Hing	348 415	330 158	309 740
	Ngau Chi Wan	479 390	470 168	454 500
	San Po Kong	852 841	820 150	821 905
	Tsz Wan Shan	421 552	383 288	378 918

District	Public Libraries	Total Attendance of the Library		
		2014	2015	2016
Kwun Tong	Lam Tin	942 012	937 622	932 359
	Lei Yue Mun	165 142	173 267	167 342
	Ngau Tau Kok	608 764	602 788	585 630
	Sau Mau Ping	184 195	174 565	163 493
	Shui Wo Street	664 863	616 386	584 079
	Shun Lee Estate	199 699	185 419	172 159
Yau Tsim Mong	Fa Yuen Street	647 234	613 009	593 651
	Tai Kok Tsui	403 347	432 352	441 861
	Tsim Sha Tsui	181 613	177 598	164 060
	Yau Ma Tei	727 524	643 443	620 774
Kwai Tsing	North Kwai Chung	435 979	444 132	478 932
	South Kwai Chung	738 051	695 794	679 332
	Tsing Yi	783 659	776 137	768 977
Tsuen Wan	Shek Wai Kok	144 754	131 844	122 348
	Tsuen Wan	1 404 659	1 357 256	1 312 808
Tuen Mun	Butterfly Estate	227 117	225 961	215 396
	Tai Hing	461 999	413 835	400 848
	Tuen Mun	1 366 882	1 380 554	1 381 145
Yuen Long	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai	1 289 377	1 210 390	1 315 416
	Tin Shui Wai North	409 282	393 587	398 973
	Yuen Long	999 979	993 757	991 564
North	Fanling	713 458	696 702	667 623
	Fanling South ⁽²⁾	-	-	128 178
	Sha Tau Kok	39 852	34 997	30 372
	Sheung Shui	936 063	913 134	855 719
Tai Po	Tai Po	1 264 352	1 195 042	1 155 336
Sha Tin ⁽³⁾	Lek Yuen	259 626	253 087	238 224
	Ma On Shan	1 004 773	978 411	967 464
	Sha Tin	1 380 667	1 376 101	1 276 188
Sai Kung	Sai Kung	412 565	358 132	316 994
	Tiu Keng Leng ⁽⁴⁾	-	527 078	986 771
	Tseung Kwan O	1 169 901	828 102	719 751

District	Public Libraries	Total Attendance of the Library		
		2014	2015	2016
Islands	Cheung Chau	250 168	243 328	226 948
	Mui Wo	47 606	47 046	46 823
	North Lamma	7 117	6 707	6 906
	Peng Chau	39 086	39 450	33 834
	South Lamma	2 614	2 176	1 767
	Tai O	31 586	31 626	32 026
	Tung Chung	449 204	435 607	428 686
Mobile Library	Mobile Library 1	31 596	40 361	38 857
	Mobile Library 2	30 847	27 366	25 711
	Mobile Library 3	27 219	21 866	20 035
	Mobile Library 4	33 662	33 100	33 815
	Mobile Library 5	34 020	26 690	21 191
	Mobile Library 6	29 732	30 564	26 850
	Mobile Library 7	62 015	50 711	44 182
	Mobile Library 8	72 555	65 600	61 767
	Mobile Library 9	76 344	60 813	60 177
	Mobile Library 10	23 906	27 273	26 801
	Mobile Library 11 ⁽⁵⁾	10 400	32 991	30 962
	Mobile Library 12 ⁽⁵⁾	14 929	40 717	34 480
TOTAL		38 752 374	37 732 489	37 463 611

Notes

- (1) Shek Kip Mei Public Library (Small Library) replaced Pak Tin Public Library (Small Library) in March 2014.
- (2) Fanling South Public Library (Small Library) was opened in August 2016.
- (3) Excluding the Yuen Chau Kok Public Library which will be fully commissioned on 30 March 2017.
- (4) Tiu Keng Leng Public Library (District Library) was opened in July 2015.
- (5) Mobile Library 11 and Mobile Library 12 were opened in July 2014.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB246

(Question Serial No. 2065)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government plans to provide 3 self-service library units on a trial basis. Please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) the exact locations, expenditure and details of the 3 self-service library units;
- (b) whether there is any plan to extend the provision of self-service library units to all 18 districts in Hong Kong; if yes, please provide the details and expenditure; if no, please state the reasons;
- (c) whether the Government has conducted a study on the numbers, locations and usage of self-service library units provided in other countries or regions, especially their effectiveness in promoting the book borrowing rate?

Asked by: Hon TIEN Puk-sun, Michael (Member Question No. 15)

Reply:

- (a) The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) plans to provide on a trial basis 3 self-service library units, 1 each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories at convenient locations with heavier pedestrian flow and far from existing libraries. The 3 identified locations are Island East Sports Centre sitting-out area in the Eastern District, an outdoor area near Tai Wai MTR Station in Sha Tin District and a suitable location near the Hong Kong Cultural Centre in Yau Tsim Mong District. The self-service units will provide round-the-clock services such as borrowing, return, payment and pickup of reserved library materials. The LCSD plans to launch the service in the second half of 2017-18. The estimated expenditure for the procurement of equipment and related IT services is about \$7.8 million, excluding the costs of site preparation. The LCSD has earmarked \$2.4 million for the daily operation and maintenance of the self-service library units in 2017-18. The full-year operating costs for the 3 library units is about \$4.8 million.

- (b) After launching the pilot scheme in 2017-18, the LCSD will conduct a review in 2018-19 to evaluate the effectiveness of the trial scheme taking into account the utilisation, cost effectiveness, feedback of the users, sustainability and complementarity with other library services. If the results are satisfactory, the LCSD will explore the feasibility of extending the service to other locations.
- (c) The LCSD has taken into account the experience of other cities in the implementation of similar service when planning for the pilot scheme. Since local conditions and user behaviour vary among different places, the LCSD will evaluate the results of the pilot scheme taking into account the local context.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB247

(Question Serial No. 2614)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Has the Government considered replacing the rubber granules in the third generation artificial turf pitches with natural materials in 2017? If so, please provide the names of the venues involved, the timetable for the replacement of materials and the estimated expenditure.
2. Will the Government conduct testing on the replacement materials beforehand? If so, what is the estimated expenditure?

Asked by: Hon WONG Pik-wan, Helena (Member Question No. 45)

Reply:

The artificial turf systems (including their rubber infill materials) used in the third generation (3G) artificial turf pitches managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) are in compliance with the requirements of Fédération Internationale de Football Association (FIFA). Similar products are commonly used throughout the world. Both the Hong Kong Football Association and Hong Kong Rugby Union support the use and additional provision of 3G artificial turf pitches.

LCSD has all along been monitoring the development of artificial turf systems with a view to providing quality pitch facilities to the public. A 3G artificial turf pitch as part of the Hing Wah Street West Open Space project in Sham Shui Po will use ethylene propylene diethy methane rubber as infills for trial. The project is expected to be completed by the third quarter of 2017. LCSD does not have separate breakdown estimate on the pitch, which forms an integral part of the project. In parallel, LCSD will explore the trial use of new turf system that meets with FIFA standard in Cherry Street Park and Kowloon Tsai Park (Pitch No. 2) in the planned refurbishment programme in 2018.

LCSD has formed a new committee, comprising representatives of relevant departments and “national sports associations” as well as experts, to review the current standards, requirements and practices for the design, construction, installation, operation and maintenance of artificial turf pitches in venues managed by the LCSD. The findings and recommendations of the committee will be taken into account in the planning and maintenance of artificial turf pitches in the future.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB248

(Question Serial No. 0873)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the provision of public library services, please provide the following information:

- 1) what were the sizes of the library stock and e-resources of major, district and small libraries in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17?
- 2) what were the numbers of loans of books and e-resources of major, district and small libraries in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17?
- 3) what are the maximum sizes of library stock of major, district and small libraries?
- 4) how many books were written off by major, district and small libraries in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17?
- 5) which libraries will replenish their stock and enrich their e-resources in 2017-18? What are the estimated expenditures involved?
- 6) regarding the Government's plan to launch, on a trial basis, 3 self-service library units, 1 each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories to provide round-the-clock services for borrowing and return of library materials, what are the estimated date of implementation and the details of the plan?

Asked by: Hon WU Chi-wai (Member Question No.111)

Reply:

- 1) The Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) currently provides a network of static libraries and mobile libraries throughout the territory according to a five-tier structure with complementary roles: central library, major library, district library, small library and mobile library. All libraries are inter-connected by an integrated automated library system. Users have convenient access to the catalogue of the HKPL's entire collection and enjoy a wide range of library services via the online and mobile

platforms. They may also borrow and return library materials at any public libraries. The sizes of the library stock of major, district and small libraries in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 are set out in the table below.

Type of Library	Number#	Total Number of Library Stock in Each Type of Library ('000 items)		
		2014-15 (as at 31 March 2015)	2015-16 (as at 31 March 2016)	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017)
Major Library	6	3 213	3 320	3 352
District Library	30	5 465	5 795	5 808
Small Library	32	1 933	1 984	2 045

Excluding the Yuen Chau Kok Public Library, which will be fully commissioned on 30 March 2017, and the Hong Kong Central Library.

Unlike conventional library materials, e-resources including e-databases and e-book collections are hosted by vendors and licensed for library use at vendors' platforms through annual subscription or perpetual licence. These e-resources are procured for the library system as a whole for use by public through the HKPL's workstations or the Internet via remote access. The numbers of e-databases and e-book collections in 2014, 2015 and 2016 are provided in the table below.

	Number as at 31 December		
	2014	2015	2016
Total number of e-databases	62	61	65
Total number of e-book collections (titles)	7 (206 300)	7 (221 800)	8 (243 000)

- (2) The total numbers of loans of books of major, district and small libraries in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 are set out in the table below.

Type of Library	Number#	Total Number of Loans of Books ('000 items)		
		2014-15 (as at 31 March 2015)	2015-16 (as at 31 March 2016)	2016-17 (as at 31 January 2017)
Major Library	6	7 014	6 760	5 160
District Library	30	16 522	16 288	12 641
Small Library	32	6 367	5 903	4 661

Excluding the Yuen Chau Kok Public Library, which will be fully commissioned on 30 March 2017, and the Hong Kong Central Library.

The e-databases and e-book collections are procured for the library system as a whole and their usage statistics are at **Annexes I and II** respectively.

- (3) For planning purposes, a new major, district and small library will be provided with an initial collection of 280 000, 140 000 and 40 000 respectively upon commissioning. The collections of individual libraries depend on their types, floor area and geographical characteristics, and are subject to on-going reviews and adjustments from time to time. Furthermore, the HKPL will set up a Central Reserve Stack in 2017-18 to support the rotation and transfer of library stock between libraries.
- (4) Weeding is an on-going process to ensure the vitality and usefulness of the collections to the community and to make room for new materials. The HKPL writes off unserviceable library books in accordance with the disposal procedures laid down in Government's Stores and Procurement Regulations. In general, library books will be written off when (i) the library items become worn out/damaged; or (ii) the information contained is outdated. Withdrawal of library materials is done according to the above stated criteria for the whole library collection. The number of library books withdrawn in the past 3 years are 400 000 items (2014-15), 360 000 items (2015-16) and 110 000 items (up to February 2017) respectively.
- (5) The HKPL will continue to replenish new library stock and enrich e-resources for all existing libraries. In 2017-18, the HKPL plans to acquire about 830 000 items of new print and audio-visual library materials as well as acquire or subscribe to 10 e-book collections (covering about 260 000 titles) and 64 e-databases, with a view to building up the basic stock for new libraries and replenishing the stock for the existing libraries. The estimated expenditures for the library materials in 2017-18 for each category of library materials are listed in the table below.

Category	Estimated No. of Items/Titles to Be Acquired/Subscribed	Estimated Expenditure (\$'000)
Books ⁽¹⁾	770 000 items	56,595
Audio-visual materials ⁽²⁾	60 000 items	10,600
Sub-total	830 000	
E-resources ⁽³⁾	10 e-book collections (about 260 000 titles) and 64 e-databases	13,000
Printed newspapers and Periodicals	About 5 000 titles	22,600
Total		102,795 ⁽⁴⁾

Notes

- (1) Includes the cost of book binding (i.e. \$3.346 million) in 2017-18.
- (2) Includes digitisation rights for selected visual materials.
- (3) E-resources are acquired on an annual subscription or perpetual licence basis.
- (4) The total cost does not include the estimated cost of \$200,000 for digitisation of materials for the HKPL's digital library Multimedia Information System (MMIS). About 800 hours of audio-visual recordings and 90 000 pages of printed materials will be digitised for the MMIS in 2017-18.

- (6) The Leisure and Cultural Services Department plans to provide on a trial basis 3 self-service library units, 1 each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories at convenient locations with heavier pedestrian flow and away from existing libraries. The 3 identified locations are in the Eastern District, Sha Tin District and Yau Tsim Mong District respectively. The self-service units will provide round-the-clock services such as borrowing, return, payment and pickup of reserved library materials. We plan to launch the service in the second half of 2017-18.

**Hong Kong Public Libraries
Usage of e-databases (2014-2016)**

Item	Title of Online Databases (in alphabetical order)	Statistical Elements Adopted [#]	Use Count		
			2014	2015	2016
1	AccessScience *	No. of searches	3 155	2 871	2 338
2	Africa Development Indicators (ADI)	Free databases provided by Organisations of Depository Collections. No usage provided.	No statistics provided for these free databases.		
3	International Debt Statistics (IDS)				
4	World Development Indicators (WDI)				
5	ARTbibliographies Modern	No. of searches	6 875	6 678	7 537
6	Biography in Context *	No. of searches	9 871	9 218	9 531
7	BookData Online	No. of searches	53 661	40 671	53 791
8	Books & Authors *	No. of searches	4 783	4 102	4 511
9	Business Source Complete	No. of searches	4 485	5 791	7 600
10	China Academic Journals Full-text Database (CJFD)*	No. of searches	39 770	50 135	64 052
11	China Doctoral Dissertations Full-text Database *	No. of searches	7 917	6 676	43 529
12	China Masters' Theses Full-text Database *	No. of searches	6 287	5 947	43 247
13	China Standards Document Database	No. of searches	1 816	3 115	3 577
14	Chinese Companies and Products Database (ceased subscription since Mar 2015)	No. of searches	1 087	204	-
15	Chinese Companies and Products Database (CECDB) (Traditional Chinese Version)	No. of searches	3 026	2 506	3 547
16	Complete Classics Collection of Ancient China *	No. of enquiries	2 758	3 038	2 257
17	Design and Applied Arts Index	No. of searches	6 889	6 689	6 695
18	eLibrary Curriculum Edition (CE) *	No. of searches	11 959	11 114	10 535
19	Factiva.com	No. of items used	6 018	9 469	14 757
20	Global Books In Print	No. of searches	4 397	4 681	3 159
21	Global Reference on the Environment, Energy, and Natural Resources (GREENR) *	No. of searches	8 706	7 794	7 796

Item	Title of Online Databases (in alphabetical order)	Statistical Elements Adopted #	Use Count		
			2014	2015	2016
22	Grolier Online *	No. of searches	2 964	7 142	7 163
23	HyRead e-Magazine * (subscription started in Jun 2016)	No. of consulted	-	-	73 351
24	INFOBANK	No. of logins	3 151	3 042	5 003
25	Kiss Holiday *	No. of logins	6 170	5 024	7 724
26	Mergent Online (ceased subscription since Oct 2014)	No. of searches	1 564	-	-
27	Music In Print Series (ceased subscription since 2016)	No. of searches	992	642	-
28	Music Periodicals Database	No. of searches	9 719	12 022	10 837
29	Naxos Music Library *	No. of tracks played	193 595	157 923	152 358
30	Naxos Music Library Jazz *	No. of tracks played	5 246	6 309	10 581
31	Naxos Video Library *	No. of streams played	3 635	2 452	1 643
32	Newtonkids Digital Museum*	No. of enquiries	1 151	797	588
33	OECD iLibrary	No. of sections/titles/ reports of publications downloaded	6 513	4 967	1 517
34	OmniFile Full Text Mega *	No. of searches	13 465	11 482	11 606
35	OneSource (Global Business Browser)	No. of reports consulted	5 743	8 421	8 491
36	Opposing Viewpoints in Context*	No. of searches	9 561	8 731	8 449
37	Passport	No. of searches	12 501	10 144	10 362
38	Performing Arts Periodicals Database	No. of searches	9 730	12 076	10 737
39-56	ProQuest 5000 including 18 databases: ABI/INFORM Global, Accounting & Tax, Banking Information Source, ProQuest Career and Technical Education, ProQuest Health & Medical Complete, New York Times, Pharmaceutical News Index, ProQuest Asian Business and Reference, ProQuest Computing, ProQuest Education Journals, ProQuest European Business, ProQuest Religion, ProQuest Research Library, ProQuest Science Journals, ProQuest Social Science Journals, ProQuest Telecommunications, Sunday Times (London), The Times (London)	No. of searches	449 153	481 542	454 719

Item	Title of Online Databases (in alphabetical order)	Statistical Elements Adopted #	Use Count		
			2014	2015	2016
57	ProQuest Historical Newspapers: South China Morning Post (1903-1996) (subscription started in Mar 2016)	No. of searches	-	-	6 613
58	ProQuest International Newsstand (subscription started in Apr 2016)	No. of searches	-	-	5 964
59	ProQuest Newsstand: South China Morning Post (1993-present) (subscription started in Mar 2016)	No. of searches	-	-	5 236
60	Road to IELTS - Academic Module *	No. of tracked activities	10 321	9 819	7 962
61	Road to IELTS - General Training Module *	No. of tracked activities	3 531	3 568	4 412
62	Science in Context *	No. of searches	11 000	9 635	8 759
63	SOSHOO	No. of logins	2 142	1 848	2 660
64	SPORTDiscus with Full Text *	No. of searches	12 359	12 559	14 240
65	Tense Buster * (subscription started in Jun 2016)	No. of tracked activities	-	-	6 703
66	Ulrichsweb	No. of searches	1 882	1 267	987
67	Westlaw China	No. of transactions	8 252	6 991	6 431
68	WiseNews	No. of clicks (browse & search)	4 468 323	4 330 295	6 479 465

Remarks:

* E-databases for remote access via website of the Hong Kong Public Libraries.

The total usage of e-databases is unavailable as different service providers use different statistical elements, such as number of searches, tracks played, logins, enquiries, clicks, items browsed and transactions, to present the usage of their databases.

**Hong Kong Public Libraries
Usage of e-Book Collections (2014-2016)**

Item	Title of e-Book Collections	Statistical Elements Adopted	Use Count		
			2014	2015	2016
1	Apabi Chinese eBooks	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & borrowing)	68 096	74 610	59 578
2	eBooks on EBSCOhost	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & download)	8 679	8 851	17 185
3	ebrary Academic Complete	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading & download)	26 315	25 019	21 178
4	HyRead ebook (launched in June 2016)	No. of e-Books consulted (online reading, borrowing and trial)	-	-	116,649
5	Naxos Spoken Word Library (Audio book)	No. of tracks played	32 131	33 635	41 793
6-7	Safari Books Online (Including Safari Business Books Online and Safari Tech Books Online)	No. of searches	10 586	10 060	10 084
8	Vista E-Book in Traditional Chinese	No. of browses by category	13 173	25,567	22 403

Remarks:

The total usage of e-book collections is unavailable as different service providers use different statistical elements, such as number of searches, tracks played and browses by category, to present the usage.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB249

(Question Serial No. 0939)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated in the Policy Address this year that the Government will launch 26 projects to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities amounting to a total of 54, including 2 sports grounds, 9 football pitches, 1 sports centre, 4 swimming pool complexes, 2 lawn bowling greens, 1 cycling ground, 4 tennis courts, 11 outdoor basketball courts and 20 open spaces; and that it will conduct technical feasibility study for another 15 sports and recreation facility projects to prepare for their implementation.

In this connection, will the Government:

- 1) list by project name the details of the 26 expected new or improvement projects, including the expenditure involved as well as the expected dates of commencement and completion; and
- 2) list by project name the details of the 15 sports and recreation facility projects for which technical feasibility study will be conducted, including the expenditure involved as well as the expected dates of commencement and completion?

Asked by: Hon WU Chi-wai (Member Question No. 41)

Reply:

- 1) The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The 26 projects and the major facilities to be provided are set out in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. Among the 26 projects, we are planning to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for the following 5 projects in 2017-18 –

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

As regards the remaining 21 projects, they are at different planning stages. The estimated capital and recurrent cost of the projects are being worked out. We will provide details when we consult the relevant panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee on these projects.

- 2) The list of the 15 sports and recreational facilities for conducting technical feasibility study is also in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. As technical feasibility studies have yet to be conducted, cost estimate and implementation time table of the projects are not available at this stage.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB250

(Question Serial No. 1850)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated in paragraph 35 that “as part of the Government’s efforts to develop Hong Kong into an age-friendly city, the Department enhanced the facilities in public libraries in phases and organised more library activities to promote reading among senior citizens”. In this regard, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

1. in the coming 3 years, how many phases will be implemented to enhance the facilities in public libraries and what specific facilities will be enhanced to promote reading among senior citizens?
2. will the Government provide visiting service by mobile libraries to housing for senior citizens, government institutions and nursing homes over the territory? If yes, what are the frequency, duration of visits and the activities to be organised? If no, will the Government commence such service in 3 years? What are the objectives for the 3 years and the expected amount of resources to be devoted to achieve the objectives?
3. will the Government adjust the library collections in light of the needs of senior citizens by, for example, providing additional “audio books” with book-reading recordings? If yes, what are the specific plans and objectives for the 3 years and how many resources will be devoted to achieve the objectives?

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No.27)

Reply:

1. To further promote reading among the elderly, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) started to enhance the reading environment and supporting facilities for senior citizens in public libraries in 2016-17. In 2017-18 and 2018-19, the LCSD plans to extend the provision of reading-aid equipment (including desktop video magnifiers and Internet workstations installed with special aiding devices such as screen magnification software) in all major and district libraries as well as selected

small libraries subject to technical feasibility. In addition, age-friendly furniture (including adjustable reading tables and suitable seating) would be provided in existing libraries, together with suitable setting design, to enhance the reading environment. The above enhancement works have also been planned for new libraries and existing libraries when they are due for renovation.

2. Mobile library services are provided to supplement the network of static libraries in offering accessible and convenient lending services for the general public in areas where the population is dense or in remote areas without any static library nearby or in the near future. The LCSD currently operates 12 mobile libraries providing services at 111 mobile library stops, reaching out to different user groups including the elderly and children. Besides, the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) offers block loan service to community organisations and schools on a regular basis. The HKPL also supports the operation of over 200 community libraries that serve different sectors of the community, including specific target groups, such as the elderly, ethnic minorities and youths. The LCSD will continue to collaborate with interested organisations to enhance library services for the elderly through its block loan service and support for community libraries.
3. The HKPL will take into account the needs of the ageing population in its collection development. It has planned to procure more books in large print and more titles on subjects relevant and interesting to the elderly people such as nutrition and health care. As regards audio books, the number of physical audio books has increased from about 137 000 in 2015-16 to about 141 000 in 2016-17. In addition, there are about 1 500 audio e-books in the library collection of the HKPL. The HKPL would continue to explore more physical audio books and suitable audio e-books (including titles suitable for the elderly in the market) and would set aside about \$1 million annually for the procurement in the coming 3 years.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB251

(Question Serial No. 1853)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Cultural and Historical Resources Corners (CHRCs) of 18 districts promoted by the public libraries are so far effective in enhancing public awareness of the history of their respective communities. However, the amount of resources devoted for the CHRCs varies greatly from district to district, and the books and publications on shelf in the CHRCs are not available for loans. In this regard, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

1. will additional lending copies be put on shelf to facilitate borrowing by the public in the coming 3 years? If yes, what is the implementation timetable for the 18 districts? How many resources will be devoted?
2. will the Government step up the collection of oral history materials? If yes, how many resources will be devoted? What are the objectives for the coming 3 years? If no, will the above proposal be included in a CHRC extension project?
3. will the archives on Hong Kong's culture and history which have been recently declassified by the British authority be included in the collection of the CHRCs? If yes, how many resources will be devoted? What is the specific timetable for the coming 3 years? If no, will the above proposal be included in the future development of the CHRCs?

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 28)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has set up a Cultural and Historical Resources Corner (CHRC) at a selected public library in each of the 18 districts as a one-stop reference repository of individual districts on subjects such as culture, history and community development. At present, the CHRCs' collection comprises more than 10 000 items, including books, maps, audio-visual and multimedia materials and leaflets. The number of library materials for individual CHRC varies, depending on the district characteristics and the availability of materials through community donation or procurement. In addition to the reference collection of the CHRC, additional copies of the materials are purchased for lending purposes if considered suitable and available in the market. The LCSD will explore further means to facilitate the searching of materials and borrowing of the lending copies by users of the CHRC and other libraries.

Publications on local oral history are available in the public libraries for reference and borrowing. In addition, the Hong Kong Public Libraries' Multimedia Information System (MMIS) also provides digitised materials on Hong Kong and all districts. For instance, the "Local Districts Profile" digital collection currently contains about 7 400 items of information. The CHRC users enjoy access to the MMIS by using the workstations at the CHRC.

The purpose of setting up the CHRC is to promote public interest in and understanding of local culture and history of the 18 districts. The LCSD has no plan to acquire historical archives held by other jurisdictions for inclusion in the CHRC. To complement the CHRC, the LCSD will set up display of library materials on individual district's culture and history in selected libraries from the end of 2017. Costs of purchasing the materials have been included in the annual provision for library materials.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB252

(Question Serial No. 1055)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the setting up of the Intangible Cultural Heritage Office (ICHO) in May 2015, will the Government provide the following information:

- (1) what are its operational expenditure to be incurred in 2017-18 and its staff establishment?
- (2) what educational and promotional activities have been organised in collaboration with bearer organisations of ICH items and community organisations since its establishment?
- (3) will it include tourism activities in the promotion of ICH in the coming year? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon YIU Si-wing (Member Question No. 12)

Reply:

- (1) The Intangible Cultural Heritage Office (ICHO) was set up in May 2015 to strengthen efforts in safeguarding ICH. At present, the ICHO is staffed by 16 civil servants. The estimated expenditure (excluding staff salaries) for the operation of the office in 2017-18 is \$15 million.
- (2) Since its establishment, the ICHO has stepped up its collaboration with bearer organisations of ICH items, community organisations and other stakeholders to promote public awareness of and interest in ICH, through a wide array of programmes such as festivals, exhibitions, displays, talks, field trips, workshops and fun days. In June 2016, the Hong Kong ICH Centre was established at the Sam Tung Uk Museum as an exhibition and education centre. Apart from on-going exhibitions, major activities held at the Centre include the fun days of "ICH Fun @ Sam Tung Uk" and "ICH Fun @ Summer Time", and the "ICH @ New Year". In addition, some key events carried out in the community are listed below:

- (a) Exhibitions on handcraft lanterns made by local masters at Mid-Autumn Festival and Lunar New Year Lantern Carnivals;
 - (b) Talk on Cheung Chau *Jiao* Festival and Behind-the-Scene Look of the *Piu Sik* Floats;
 - (c) Talks and demonstrations on the craftsmanship of the Tai Hang fire dragon dance;
 - (d) Exhibition on Yu Lan Ghost Festival under “Yu Lan Cultural Festival”; and
 - (e) Exhibition on Hakka kung fu under “Hong Kong Culture Festival”.
- (3) The Government is committed to promoting ICH to the local community and tourists. Riding on the success of the partnership with bearer organisations of ICH items and community organisations, the ICHO will continue to support major festivals such as the “Yu Lan Cultural Festival” and “Hong Kong Culture Festival” in 2017. Amongst the others, some of the traditional festivals that contain ICH elements such as Cheung Chau *Jiao* Festival and Tai Hang fire dragon dance have been a big attraction to tourists. The ICHO will continue to co-ordinate with the Tourism Commission to promote various ICH items.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB253****(Question Serial No. 1058)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (3) Heritage and MuseumsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (1) Please tabulate below the top 10 exhibitions organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016-17 together with information on their attendance and expenditure incurred.

Top 10 Exhibitions	Attendance	Expenditure

- (2) What publicity initiatives targeting tourists have been undertaken in relation with these exhibitions? What is the expenditure incurred?

Asked by: Hon YIU Si-wing (Member Question No. 13)Reply:

- (1) Information on the top 10 exhibitions in terms of attendance organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17 is at **Annex**.
- (2) The LCSD has launched a series of promotional activities targeted at tourists, including publicising museum exhibitions at the Hong Kong International Airport; featuring museum programmes on the Hong Kong Tourism Board's (HKTb's) digital platforms; advertising promotion videos in websites in the Mainland including Youku and Tudou; publishing Museum Guide booklets *Enchanting Museums*, *Travellers' Map* and pictorial book *In Dialogue with Curators* for distribution at the HKTb's visitor centres, hotels, cultural facilities, bookstores and tourist spots; and linking the LCSD's one-stop Museum Portal to the websites of various Hong Kong Economic and Trade Offices. The expenditure in 2016-17 for the above promotion initiatives was around \$1.2 million.

Top 10 exhibitions organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17

Exhibition Title	Exhibition Period	Exhibition Venue	Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (\$'000)	Attendance
Animal Grossology	1 July to 2 November 2016	Hong Kong Science Museum	4,360	287 957
Claude Monet: The Spirit of Place	4 May to 11 July 2016	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	7,871 ⁽²⁾	240 962
T-Rex Revealed – The Augmented + Virtual Reality Experience	2 December 2016 to 1 March 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	2,492	239 254
Fashion + Paper, Scissors and Rock	24 September 2016 to 6 February 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	1,999	170 137
Lost Treasures of the <i>Shiqu Baoji</i> in Hong Kong – Selection of Chinese Paintings and Calligraphies from the Xubaizhai Collection, Hong Kong Museum of Art	30 November 2016 to 20 March 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	500	137 893 ⁽³⁾
Collider: Step inside the World's Greatest Experiment	18 March to 25 May 2016 ⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Science Museum	3,200	129 567
Ceremony and Celebration – The Grand Weddings of the Qing Emperors	30 November 2016 to 27 February 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	16,700	108 664
<i>Mare Nostrum</i> : Roman Navy and Pompeii	8 June to 29 August 2016	Hong Kong Museum of History	9,500	104 462
From Son of Heaven to Commoner: Puyi, the Last Emperor of China	26 August 2016 to 13 February 2017	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	1,850	96 210
Montage Express	19 August 2016 to 2 January 2017	Oil Street Art Space	650	69 696

Notes

- (1) Representing the actual or estimated expenditure borne or to be borne by LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).
- (2) Representing the expenditure borne by LCSD.
- (3) Attendance as at 28 February 2017.
- (4) Exhibition opened in 2015-16 with display period mainly in 2016-17.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB254

(Question Serial No. 1059)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department will organise a series of activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region in 2017-18. Please list in the table the details of the highlight activities, the estimated numbers of participants and the expenditures involved.

Highlight activities in celebration of the 20 th Anniversary of the Establishment of the HKSAR	Estimated numbers of participants	Expenditures involved

Asked by: Hon YIU Si-wing (Member Question No. 14)

Reply:

Information on the highlight museum exhibitions and programmes to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is at **Annex**.

**Highlight museum exhibitions and programmes organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)
to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region**

Programmes	Period	Venue	Estimated Expenditure (1) (HK\$ '000)	Estimated Attendance
Opening of the Jin Yong Gallery at the Hong Kong Heritage Museum	From 1 March 2017 onwards (Permanent exhibition)	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	10,000	400 000 ⁽²⁾
“The Legend of Hong Kong Toys” Exhibition	2 March to 15 May 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	6,000	150 000
City Dress Up: Blossoming Stairs	March to December 2017	20 locations in different districts	12,800	508 000
“Le Louvre: From Palace to Museum in 800 Years” Exhibition	April to July 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	9,000 ⁽³⁾	300 000
“Splendour of Dunhuang: Jao Tsung-i’s Selected Academic and Art Works Inspired by Dunhuang Culture” Exhibition	May to September 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	1,800	150 000
Museum Summit	26 to 27 June 2017	Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre	2,600	1 300

Programmes	Period	Venue	Estimated Expenditure⁽¹⁾ (HK\$ '000)	Estimated Attendance
“Eternal Life – Exploring Ancient Egypt” Exhibition	June to October 2017	Hong Kong Science Museum	20,000	250 000
“Celebrating Imperial Birthdays in the Qing Dynasty” Exhibition	July to October 2017	Hong Kong Museum of History	18,000	180 000
“Yangxindian Exhibition from the Palace Museum”	July to October 2017	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	25,000	180 000
City Dress Up: Seats Together	July 2017 to July 2020	20 locations in 18 districts	43,300	1 000 000

Notes

- (1) Representing the estimated expenditure to be borne by LCSD (including funding from sponsorship).
(2) Estimated attendance as at 31 December 2017.
(3) Representing the estimated expenditure borne by LCSD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB255

(Question Serial No. 1060)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (1) Will the Department describe its work on the development of souvenirs in the past 3 years? What are their sales outlets and annual sales volumes?
- (2) Does the Department have any plan to promote the development, sales and publicity of these souvenirs?

Asked by: Hon YIU Si-wing (Member Question No. 15)

Reply:

- (1) In the past 3 years, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has produced a number of souvenirs to brand-build and promote the image of the LCSD museums and to complement the special exhibition “Bring me home – the story of Hong Kong culture, art & design” held from 18 April to 31 May 2015. These souvenirs are put on sale at the LCSD museum shops and cultural venues, local bookstores and gift shops, branch shops of the Hong Kong Trade Development Council Design Gallery, outlets and online platform of the Hongkong Post.

The total sales volume of the souvenirs produced since April 2014 is 5 243 as at December 2016.

- (2) To build the repertoire of the LCSD museum souvenirs, a wider range of souvenir categories will be produced targeting both local people and overseas tourists. Leveraging on the opening of the Jin Yong Gallery at the Hong Kong Heritage Museum in March 2017 and the public art project “City Dress Up: Blossoming Stairs” organised by the Hong Kong Museum of Art, a series of housewares, accessories, stationery products will be produced and rolled out to the market by phases. Wide publicity will be arranged through various channels to promote their sale at different outlets.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB256

(Question Serial No. 2978)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports; (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

According to the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG), the Government has specific requirements on the ratios of numbers of cultural, recreational and sports facilities against the population, viz. 1 library should be provided for every 20 000 persons, 1 badminton court for every 8 000 persons and 1 multi-purpose sports centre for every 50 000 persons. According to the Projections of Population Distribution 2013-2021 compiled by the Planning Department, Sha Tin District currently has a population of about 650 000, which is expected to rise to about 710 000 by 2021. Regarding the work to continue to oversee the policy and resources allocation on community development work as mentioned in the Estimates, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

Do the recreational facilities and libraries currently available in each area of Sha Tin District meet the respective standards prescribed by the HKPSG? Please list the relevant shortfalls in each of the substandard areas. Are there any plans to provide additional facilities in the substandard areas to bring them up to the standards required? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon YUNG Hoi-yan (Member Question No. 52)

Reply:

In planning new and improved sports and cultural facilities, the Government makes reference to not only the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines (HKPSG) but also other relevant considerations including the current provision of sports facilities at the territory-wide and district levels, the policy objective of sports and culture development, utilisation rates of existing facilities, demographic changes, the advice of District Councils, site availability and technical feasibility.

There are 6 sports centres, 3 swimming pool complexes and 3 public libraries in Sha Tin District. Another district library will be fully commissioned by end March 2017. The Sports Centre in Area 24D, Sha Tin is now under construction for completion in 2019.

In the 2017 Policy Address, the Chief Executive announced a five-year plan to significantly increase the provision of sports facilities. We plan to earmark \$20 billion for launching 26 projects to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. Technical feasibility studies will also be conducted for another 15 sports and recreation facility projects to prepare for their implementation. The Sports Centre in Area 103 Ma On Shan is one of the 26 projects in the five-year plan. Together with the existing provision, the planned facilities to be provided under the five-year plan will bring the overall provision closer to the recommended provision in the HKPSG. The Government will continue to follow up on other projects in Sha Tin District under the established mechanism.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB257

(Question Serial No. 4125)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Will the Government please inform this Committee of:

- (1) the operational expenses, establishment and annual emolument expenditure involved in the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland in 2016-17;
- (2) the operational expenses, establishment and estimated annual emolument expenditure to be involved in the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland in 2017-18;
- (3) the operational expenses, establishment and estimated annual emolument expenditure to be involved in the Youth Section of the Civic Affairs Division (1) in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 59)

Reply:

In 2016-17, 6 established posts are involved in the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland, and the number will remain the same for 2017-18. Calculated on the basis of notional annual mid-point salary, the relevant expenditure in terms of personal emoluments for these posts is approximately \$4 million a year. The operational expenses involved are covered by the relevant provisions for the Civic Affairs Division (1) of the Home Affairs Bureau and cannot be separately accounted for.

17 established posts will be involved in the Youth Section of the Civic Affairs Division (1) in 2017-18. Calculated on the basis of notional annual mid-point salary, the relevant expenditure in terms of personal emoluments of these posts is approximately \$11 million a year. The operational expenses involved are covered by the relevant provisions for the Civic Affairs Division (1) of the Home Affairs Bureau and cannot be separately accounted for.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB258

(Question Serial No. 4126)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government indicates that the provision for 2017-18 is \$79.3 million (105.0%) higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. This is mainly due to the increased provision for co-ordinating and organising the celebration activities for the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). Will the Government inform this Committee of, among the increase of \$79.3 million in the expenditure under the Programme this year, the amounts of operating expenses for and emolument expenditure on co-ordinating and organising celebration activities for the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the HKSAR?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 60)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of the bureaux and departments concerned. For Home Affairs Bureau, about \$76 million has been budgeted to fund celebratory activities in the area of arts and culture (\$32.6 million), sports (\$22.4 million), youth volunteerism (\$300,000), as well as the operation of the Celebrations Coordination Office (\$20.7 million, of which \$11 million is for personal emoluments).

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB259

(Question Serial No. 4159)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In recent years, some organisations have been striving to win the bid to host the Gay Games 2022 in Hong Kong. It is mentioned under this Programme that the Government is responsible for supporting and facilitating Hong Kong to be a regular destination for major international sports events. The Gay Games, a major international sports event involving a total of 36 sports, attracted over 15 000 visitors and athletes from different parts of the world every time it was held. In this connection, what kinds of support and assistance will the Government provide for the organisations concerned to win the bid to host the Gay Games 2022?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 118)

Reply:

As we understand it, the Gay Games 2022 aims to promote equal opportunities for all through sporting and cultural events, and the applicant organisation in Hong Kong intends to partner with relevant “national sports associations” (NSAs) in staging the games if the bid is successful. Under the prevailing booking policy of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, NSAs are among the category with the highest advance booking priority (usually 12 months in advance) of sporting facilities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB260

(Question Serial No. 3571)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The internship programmes for various art forms were completed in 2016–17.

- (1) How effective were these programmes?
- (2) Has the Home Affairs Bureau considered extending these programmes? If yes, what are the details of the expenditure involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 222)

Reply:

- (1) The Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) has implemented its Artistic Internship Scheme (the Scheme) since 2009-10 to offer local internship opportunities for emerging artists in the disciplines of drama, xiqu, music and dance. The Scheme has been carried out for 5 rounds benefiting 84 interns. Emerging artists are provided with the chance to acquire and accumulate formal stage performing experience, participate in professional productions, and receive guidance from their mentors in the arts groups. Most interns find the Scheme beneficial to their arts career development.
- (2) The HKADC will carry out an evaluation of the Scheme in 2017-18 before launching the next round in 2018-19 with the objective of making the Scheme up to date and best suiting the needs of the arts sector.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB261

(Question Serial No. 3727)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In 2017-18, will the Government conduct a review on the support (including allowances, salaries, venue support and rewards) to athletes with disabilities and athletes? If yes, what are the details and approaches of the review? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 225)

Reply:

The Elite Vote Support System (EVSS) is the mechanism to determine the allocation of resources to help Hong Kong athletes, at both sport and individual levels, achieve excellence at the international level. Based on the assessment under the EVSS, the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) provides elite training programmes and other services to athletes, including the Direct Financial Support Scheme.

The EVSS was last reviewed in 2012. Following the completion of the 2016 Olympic Games and Paralympic Games, the Elite Sports Committee of the Sports Commission considered it timely to review the EVSS to ensure that it continues to serve its purpose of identifying sports that should be eligible for support from the HKSI in terms of their potential for athletes from the sport to achieve high levels of performance. A Working Group was formed in December 2016 to undertake the review.

As for athletes with disabilities (AWDs), the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) commissioned a consultant in 2015 to conduct a study in order to make recommendations on how to support AWDs and promotion of sports for person with disabilities, and launched a three-month public consultation exercise in 2016 upon completion of the consultancy. HAB is formulating a work plan in the light of the feedback received during the public consultation exercise.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB262****(Question Serial No. 3729)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the “M” Mark Scheme, please provide the information about various major sports events supported by the Scheme in the past 5 years:

- (1) the number of participating Hong Kong athletes;
- (2) the number of spectators; and
- (3) the various forms of support provided under the “M” Mark Scheme in the past.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 224)Reply:

The number of participating Hong Kong athletes, audience as well as the “M” Mark support provided to respective “M” Mark events from 2012 to 2016 are listed below –

Event Name	Year	No. of participating Hong Kong athletes (teams)	Size of audience	Funding Support provided by “M” Mark	
				Funding (million)	Notional Venue Charge (million)
Hong Kong Marathon	2012	66 000	5 000	N.A.	
	2013	69 000	5 000		
	2014	65 000	9 500		
	2015	67 000	13 500		
	2016	60 000	9 000		
UCI Track Cycling World Cup Hong Kong	2016	13	6 700	\$6.80	\$0.73

Event Name	Year	No. of participating Hong Kong athletes (teams)	Size of audience	Funding Support provided by “M” Mark	
				Funding (million)	Notional Venue Charge (million)
Hong Kong Masters (Equestrian)	2013	2	18 000	N.A.	
	2014	1	30 000		
	2015	1	30 000		
	2016	1	14 300		
Hong Kong Sevens (Rugby)	2012	(1)	120 000	N.A.	
	2013				
	2014				
	2015				
	2016				
Hong Kong Dancesport Festival	2012	888	8 200	\$1.00	N.A.
WDSF GrandSlam Hong Kong (DanceSport)	2013	176	3 300	\$3.59	\$0.05
	2014	204	7 100	\$1.00	\$0.19
	2015	218	6 800	\$1.00	\$0.41
	2016	42	3 430	\$1.50	N.A.
8th Club Crew World Championships cum Hong Kong International Dragon Boat Races	2012	3 890	435 600	\$3.00	N.A.
Hong Kong International Dragon Boat Races	2013	4 560	233 800	N.A.	N.A.
	2014	3 780	214 300		
	2015	3 120	162 000		
	2016	3 230	46 000		
FIVB Volleyball World Grand Prix – Hong Kong	2013	Nil	32 500	\$1.70	\$2.05
	2014		30 400	\$3.30	\$2.50
	2015		32 500	\$1.50	\$2.91
	2016		32 500	\$1.50	\$3.03
Hong Kong Squash Open	2012	28	4 200	\$1.00	\$0.35
	2013	27	4 000	\$1.00	\$0.31
	2014	30	4 000	\$1.50	\$0.12
	2015	29	2 500	\$1.50	\$0.12
	2016	23	2 430	\$1.50	\$0.13
Hong Kong Tennis Open	2014	4	17 000	\$4.80	\$3.15
	2015	6	34 300	N.A.	\$2.99
	2016	6	57 100		\$3.58
Harbour Race (Swimming)	2012	1 640	2 500	N.A.	
	2013	1 900	2 700		
	2014	1 900	2 800		
	2015	2 260	1 800		
	2016	2 670	1 800		

Event Name	Year	No. of participating Hong Kong athletes (teams)	Size of audience	Funding Support provided by “M” Mark	
				Funding (million)	Notional Venue Charge (million)
Hong Kong Open (Golf)	2012	7	39 500	N.A.	N.A.
	2013	10	20 500	\$24.48	
	2014	10	30 700	\$25.73	
	2015	7	42 100	N.A.	
	2016	9	46 700		
Hong Kong Open Badminton Championships	2012	35	22 500	\$8.81	\$2.66
	2013	37	23 600	\$8.69	\$2.69
	2014	29	20 500	\$9.20	\$2.79
	2015	33	26 600	\$9.61	\$3.04
	2016	41	24 380	N.A.	\$3.14
Hong Kong BMX Golden League	2012	4	30 200	\$2.40	N.A.
World Youth Tenpin Bowling Championships	2014	8	4 000	\$4.43	N.A.
WSF World Masters Squash Championships	2014	80	1 500	N.A.	

Apart from funding support as mentioned above, other support for “M” Mark events may include -

- Professional advice concerning the organisation, sponsorship, marketing and promotion strategies;
- Co-ordinate logistic support from relevant government departments to support the planning and organising of events; and
- Enhanced local and overseas publicity opportunities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB263****(Question Serial No. 3732)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (3) District, Community, and Public RelationsControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Home Affairs Bureau has organised in the past many Forums on Community Development (the Forums) to discuss, with non-governmental organisations operating community development services and the people that concern about community development services, the operating expenditure after the Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects have been terminated. In this connection, will the Government please advise this Committee of:

1. the dates and places of the Forums organised and to be organised in the past 5 years and the coming year respectively; and
2. the agenda of the Forums organised and to be organised in the past 5 years and the coming year respectively?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 116)Reply:

The Forums on Community Development organised by the Home Affairs Bureau in the past 5 years are as follows –

Date	Venue	Major Agenda Item(s)
12 June 2012	8/F, Conference Room, Youth Square, Chai Wan	Resources released from terminated Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects (NLCDPs)
21 February 2013	Conference Room 2, G/F, Central Government Offices, Tamar	Resources released from terminated NLCDPs
25 April 2013	Conference Room 3, G/F, Central Government Offices, Tamar	Resources released from terminated NLCDPs

Date	Venue	Major Agenda Item(s)
15 November 2013	Conference Room 6, G/F, Central Government Offices, Tamar	Resources released from terminated NLCDPs
24 July 2014	Conference Room, 8/F, Youth Square, Chai Wan	Resources released from terminated NLCDPs
5 October 2015	Conference Room 1, G/F, Central Government Offices, Tamar	Resources released from terminated NLCDPs
7 March 2016	Conference Room 3, G/F, Central Government Offices, Tamar	Arrangement of projects of the Neighbourhood Mutual Help Programme to be launched in 2016-17

The meeting date, venue and agenda of the Forum on Community Development in the coming year are to be confirmed.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB264

(Question Serial No. 3750)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What are the estimated emoluments of the Secretary for Home Affairs (SHA), the Under Secretary for Home Affairs and the Political Assistant to SHA respectively from April to June 2017? What are the estimated amounts of contract gratuity they will receive respectively upon their departure from the Government on 30 June 2017?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 120)

Reply:

The provisions for the salaries in respect of the positions of Director of Bureau, Deputy Director of Bureau and Political Assistant to the Director of Bureau in the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) for April to June 2017 are \$890,000, \$670,000 and \$310,000 respectively.

No provision is made for 2017-18 in respect of the end-of-contract gratuity for the positions of Director of Bureau, Deputy Director of Bureau and Political Assistant to the Director of Bureau in the HAB.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB265

(Question Serial No. 3753)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In 2017-18, will the Government allocate resources to commence the amendments to the Chinese Temples Ordinance? If yes, what are the specific work plan and the timetable for the amendment exercise? If no legislative amendment exercise will be commenced, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 121)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has conducted a review of the Chinese Temples Ordinance ("Ordinance") (Cap. 153) with a view to catering for the changing social circumstances and needs since enactment of the Ordinance in 1928. We launched a public consultation in 2015 and are currently formulating the way forward to update the regime for the registration and management of Chinese temples, taking into account the views collected during the consultation. We will report the outcome and our recommendations to the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs in due course.

Officers at different ranks and positions in the HAB and the Trust Funds and Temples Joint Secretariat will continue to carry out the review of the Ordinance. The work in this regard will be absorbed within the existing provisions.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB266

(Question Serial No. 3755)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the co-ordination of the 20th Anniversary celebration of the reunification of Hong Kong with China (20th Anniversary celebration) by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB), will the HAB please inform this Committee of the following:

- a) in 2017-18, has the HAB reserved funds for community groups to apply for in order to organise activities for the 20th Anniversary celebration? If yes, what are the estimated amount of the provision concerned, eligibility criteria, vetting procedures, mechanism as well as the funding ceiling on and the relevant timetable of each project? If no, what are the reasons?
- b) in 2017-18, will the HAB allocate resources as direct sponsorships for the 20th Anniversary celebration activities? If yes, what are the specific plan(s) for the sponsorship, including the titles, organisers, the nature of activities and the amounts of sponsorships in relation to the projects with pledged sponsorships from the HAB? If no, what are the reasons? And,
- c) will the HAB organise activities for the 20th Anniversary celebration on its own? If yes, what are the specific work plan(s) for the activities, their details, dates and nature, as well as the anticipated number of participants and the estimated expenditure?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 122)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of the bureaux and departments (B/Ds) concerned. One of the objectives of the 20th Anniversary celebrations programme is to encourage participation by all sectors of the community including youth, the elderly, ethnic minorities, the underprivileged as well as the overseas communities. In addition to the activities being organised by the B/Ds, non-government organisations and private sector are also encouraged to organise celebratory activities and to apply for accreditation for inclusion in the 20th Anniversary Events Calendar which can be found on a dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk. Insofar as Home Affairs Bureau is concerned, about \$76 million has been budgeted for organising or sponsoring celebratory activities, including those related to arts and culture (\$32.6 million), sports and leisure (\$22.4 million) and youth volunteerism (\$300,000), as well as the operation of the Celebrations Coordination Office (\$20.7 million).

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB267

(Question Serial No. 3756)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In 2016-17, what was the number of complaints received by the Home Affairs Bureau from the public against the operation of the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China and national sports associations (NSAs) and what were the follow-up actions taken in response to each complaint? Please provide a breakdown of the complaints by NSA.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 123)

Reply:

In 2016-17, the Government did not receive any complaint against the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China. A total of 11 complaints against “national sports associations” (NSAs) were received by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) in 2016-17 and all were found to be unsubstantiated. A breakdown is at **Annex**.

Annex to Reply Serial No. HAB267

Number and nature of complaint cases against NSAs received by HAB in 2016-17

<div> <div>Nature of Complaints</div> <div>NSA</div> </div>	Organisation of Programme		Coach / Official		Corporate Governance		Selection of Athletes		Grand Total		
	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	U-S	S	Total
Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Hong Kong DanceSport Association	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	1
The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1		1
The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China	1	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	7	-	7
Grand Total	3	0	2	0	2	0	4	0	11	0	11

Notes:

U-S: Unsubstantiated complaint

S: Substantiated Complaint

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB268

(Question Serial No. 3757)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the funding provided by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) to the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China (SF&OC) and various national sports associations (NSAs), will the Government advise this Committee of the following:

- a) what were the amounts of funding provided by the HAB to the SF&OC and NSAs in 2016-17? Please provide a breakdown by individual NSA;
- b) in the past 3 years, were the SF&OC and NSAs required to return to the HAB the unspent amount of funding? If yes, what was the amount returned by each NSA each year? Please provide a breakdown by individual NSA and by year;
- c) in 2017-18, what is the estimated financial provision for the SF&OC and NSAs by the HAB? Please provide a breakdown by individual NSA; and
- d) in 2017-18, will the Government allocate resources to review the mechanism for making funding provision to NSAs? If yes, what is the specific plan for the review concerned? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 124)

Reply:

- a) Breakdowns of the government funding allocated to the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China (SF&OC) and “national sports associations” (NSAs) by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17 are set out below –

SF&OC

	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
(i) Recurrent subvention from HAB	21,259,000
(ii) One-off allocations under the Arts and Sport Development Fund (ASDF) from HAB for participation in major international games	6,602,477
(iii) Subvention from LCSD under the Sports Subvention Scheme (SSS)	3,810,831

NSAs

- (i) The amounts of funding under the ASDF approved for respective NSAs in 2016-17 as at 28 February 2017 are set out at **Annex I**.
- (ii) LCSD also provides subvention to NSAs under the SSS to support the promotion and development of sports in Hong Kong. The detailed breakdown for 2016-17 is at **Annex II**.
- b) The SF&OC and NSAs are required to return the unspent funding to HAB for the allocation under the ASDF and that to LCSD under the SSS. The amounts of unspent funding refunded by the SF&OC and NSAs in the past 3 years are set out below –

SF&OC

- (i) One-off allocations from HAB for participation in major international games under ASDF –

Year	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
Approved amount:	17,145,180.00	6,840,717.00	6,602,477.00
Refund amount:	(8,144,396.20)	(4,734,046.08)	<i>Note</i>
Net amount:	9,000,783.80	2,106,670.92	6,602,477.00

- (ii) Subvention from LCSD under the SSS –

Year	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
Approved amount:	4,454,420.00	4,180,144.00	3,810,831.00
Refunded amount:	(304,579.00)	<i>Note</i>	<i>Note</i>
Net amount:	4,149,841.00	4,180,144.00	3,810,831.00

Note: The audited statement of accounts of 2015-16 is being assessed by LCSD and that of 2016-17 has yet to be submitted by SF&OC.

NSAs

- (i) The amounts of funding under the ASDF refunded from respective NSAs in 2014-15 and 2015-16 as at 28 February 2017 are set out at **Annex III**. The information on the refunded amounts for 2016-17 is not yet available as the audited statements of accounts have yet to be submitted by NSAs.
- (ii) The amounts of funding under the SSS refunded from respective NSAs in 2014-15 is at **Annex IV**. The information on refunded amounts for 2015-16 and 2016-17 is being finalised.
- c) The estimated amount of subvention from HAB to SF&OC is \$19,859,000 in 2017-18. The subvention to be allocated to SF&OC by LCSD and the allocations to individual NSAs from HAB under the ASDF and from LCSD under the SSS in 2017-18 are being finalised.
- d) LCSD completed a comprehensive review of the SSS in 2010 with the aim of devising measures to improve the scheme's overall efficiency and effectiveness and the corporate governance of the NSAs. A series of improvement measures have been introduced since 2011-12 and additional measures have been periodically added since then. LCSD will review the funding mechanism from time to time. A series of development courses on corporate governance have been tailored-made for NSAs in 2017-18 to foster the further development of their corporate governance.

The Approved Funding to NSAs under the ASDF in 2016-17

	NSAs	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	250,000
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	250,000
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	0
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	2,163,267
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	275,942
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	0
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	219,205
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	250,000
9.	Hong Kong Contract Bridge Association Limited	250,000
10.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	785,000
11.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	0
12.	Hong Kong Chinese Chess Association	109,766
13.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	1,270,050
14.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	2,611,246
15.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	1,363,319
16.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	250,000
17.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	1,540,000
18.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	250,000
19.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	25,428,458
20.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	217,427
21.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	1,175,040
22.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	400,000
23.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,500,000
24.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	2,300,000
25.	Hong Kong Ice Hockey Association Limited	1,500,000
26.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	2,910,000
27.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0
28.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	0
29.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	350,000
30.	Hong Kong China Korfball Association Limited	259,661
31.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	250,000
32.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	0

	NSAs	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
33.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	250,000
34.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited	625,000
35.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	250,000
36.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	0
37.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	350,000
38.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	400,000
39.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	400,000
40.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	400,000
41.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	697,691
42.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	580,000
43.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	363,460
44.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	898,265
45.	Hong Kong Softball Association	344,164
46.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	29,320
47.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	250,000
48.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	4,839,394
49.	Hong Kong Squash	2,850,000
50.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	1,500,000
51.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	400,000
52.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	798,129
53.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	400,000
54.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	2,350,000
55.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	830,000
56.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	150,997
57.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0
58.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	3,300,000
59.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	241,476
60.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	238,522
61.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	350,000
62.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	0

Subvention to NSAs under the SSS in 2016-17

	NSAs	2016-17 (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	2,228,307
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	5,656,263
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	14,867,939
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	4,963,667
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	11,438,262
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	2,317,684
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	1,186,018
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	1,507,111
9.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	3,629,999
10.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	2,121,306
11.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	3,322,961
12.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	9,201,446
13.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	3,666,339
14.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	2,443,636
15.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	2,554,863
16.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	5,495,894
17.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	19,087,187
18.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	1,901,606
19.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	1,970,385
20.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	4,768,970
21.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	6,367,643
22.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	2,870,944
23.	Hong Kong Ice Hockey Association Limited	1,737,660
24.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	3,308,226
25.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,780,852
26.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	712,434
27.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	1,013,192
28.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	2,870,701
29.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	4,712,711
30.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	3,343,537
31.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited	1,438,564
32.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	1,482,628
33.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	3,174,207
34.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	2,431,307
35.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	6,337,451

	NSAs	2016-17 (\$)
36.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	5,074,699
37.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	1,103,444
38.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	7,171,968
39.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	2,976,791
40.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	1,284,512
41.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	1,554,994
42.	Hong Kong Softball Association	2,297,539
43.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	966,212
44.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	7,890,406
45.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	8,320,000
46.	Hong Kong Squash	12,760,233
47.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	9,803,829
48.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	13,718,072
49.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	2,362,094
50.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	10,464,224
51.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	2,411,825
52.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	4,550,702
53.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	1,215,928
54.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,099,673
55.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	10,389,424
56.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	796,793
57.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	1,072,070
58.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	7,456,942
59.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	3,901,172

Amounts of refund received from the NSAs under the ASDF in 2014-15 and 2015-16

	NSAs	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	0	1,174
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	0	0
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	0	0
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	272,440	0
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	0	8,874
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	48,881	40,821
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	57,657	83,772
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	50,942	28,142
9.	Hong Kong Contract Bridge Association Limited	0	0
10.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	241,008	3,500
11.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	0	0
12.	Hong Kong Chinese Chess Association	0	0
13.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	0	494,462
14.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	583,442	1,247,620
15.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	0	134,071
16.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	250,000	0
17.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	218,393	0
18.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	0	0
19.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	80,569	35,378
20.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	0	0
21.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	152,199	0
22.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	187,018	321,133
23.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	779,209	150,000
24.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	440,568	177,684
25.	Hong Kong Ice Hockey Association Limited	0	1,062,938
26.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	0	3,500
27.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0	94,425
28.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	0	0
29.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	0	0
30.	Hong Kong China Korfbal Association Limited	152,984	120,377
31.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	0	0
32.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	0	0
33.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	62,621	250,000

	NSAs	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)
34.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited	32,526	0
35.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	14,626	0
36.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	0	0
37.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	0	100,000
38.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	196,042	0
39.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	113,980	50,000
40.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	19,886	0
41.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	80,106	176,531
42.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	78,008	37,335
43.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	152,087	279,588
44.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	0	0
45.	Hong Kong Softball Association	242,522	0
46.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	0	5,832
47.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	0	0
48.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	1,802,367	1,149,736
49.	Hong Kong Squash	176,158	0
50.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	0	360,000
51.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	0	120,645
52.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	123,093	57,564
53.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	0	0
54.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	0	0
55.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	0	111,832
56.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	83,573	56,467
57.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0	514,661
58.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	261,843	3,481
59.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	101,179	93,958
60.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	168,164	335,781
61.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	29,403	60,343
62.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	172,399	0

Amount of refunds received from the NSAs under the SSS in 2014-15 ^{Note 1}

	NSAs ^{Note 2}	Unused Amount Refunded (\$)
		2014-15
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	55,611.00
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	254,981.20
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	176,095.73
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	468,115.46
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	60,678.04
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	266,352.01
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	0.00
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	133,244.00
9.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	362,658.65
10.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	179,848.46
11.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	91,360.77
12.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	849,228.97
13.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	249,181.50
14.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	74,540.79
15.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	2,100.00
16.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	82,839.45
17.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	854,837.45
18.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	211,795.50
19.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	0.00
20.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	130,923.11
21.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	768,490.57
22.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	109,566.00
23.	HongKong Ice Hockey Association Limited	140,057.65
24.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	70,452.00
25.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	5,739.50
26.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	0.00
27.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	22,318.00
28.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	21,731.00
29.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	938,468.00
30.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	167,740.00
31.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	27,955.55
32.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	126,989.60
33.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	121,268.58

	NSAs ^{Note 2}	Unused Amount Refunded (\$)
		2014-15
34.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	336,364.36
35.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	164,117.75
36.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	9,052.00
37.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	0.00
38.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	56,534.85
39.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	143,270.93
40.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	9,892.00
41.	Hong Kong Softball Association	2,100.00
42.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	106,221.15
43.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	11,527.00
44.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	315,952.65
45.	Hong Kong Squash	196,323.10
46.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	714,578.31
47.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	191,367.60
48.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	29,404.30
49.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	489,426.01
50.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	144,314.00
51.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	438,539.53
52.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	10,811.00
53.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0.00
54.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	477,857.56
55.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	5,452.00
56.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	69,063.00
57.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	10,937.00
58.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	21,609.50

Note 1 The audited statement of accounts of 2015-16 is being assessed by LCSD and that of 2016-17 has yet to be submitted by the NSAs.

Note 2 The Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited has become one of the NSAs starting from 2015-16 and it is therefore not listed in the above table.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB269****(Question Serial No. 3758)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the funding mechanism(s) for elite and non-elite sports, will the Government advise this Committee of the following:

- what is the current list of elite sports and what were the details of changes to such a list over the past 3 years?
- what were the respective amounts of Government funding provided to elite and non-elite sports in each of the past 3 years? In 2017-18, what is the ratio of the estimated funding amounts for elite and non-elite sports?
- will the Government conduct a review on the mechanism for elite sports in 2017-18 to enable more athletes of other sports to receive better support? If yes, what is the work plan for the review? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 552)Reply:

- The list of elite sports in the past 3 years is set out below –

Sport		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (as at 15 March 2017)
		Funding support * (\$ million)	Funding support * (\$ million)	Funding support * (\$ million)
Tier A				
1.	Athletics	3.31	3.31	3.99
2.	Badminton	6.07	6.08	7.89
3.	Billiard sports	3.04	3.14	3.50
4.	Cycling	11.22	12.29	14.13
5.	Fencing	6.88	7.11	8.00

Sport		2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (as at 15 March 2017)
		Funding support * (\$ million)	Funding support * (\$ million)	Funding support * (\$ million)
6.	Gymnastics	3.65	3.84	3.73
7.	Karatedo	5.38	5.42	5.51
8.	Rowing	4.85	4.87	6.00
9.	Rugby sevens	5.56	6.48	6.93
10.	Sailing		3.09	7.62
11.	Squash	3.82	4.03	4.46
12.	Swimming	2.82	2.91	3.13
13.	Table tennis	7.79	7.67	8.71
14.	Tennis		3.39	4.53
15.	Tenpin bowling	4.04	4.04	4.73
16.	Triathlon	3.73		
17.	Windsurfing	4.95	7.07	7.62
18.	Wushu	3.92	4.12	4.77
Total (Tier A sports) :		81.03	88.86	105.25
Tier B				
1.	Dance sport	1.50	1.50	1.50
2.	Dragon boat		1.50	1.50
3.	Equestrian	1.50	1.50	1.50
4.	Golf		1.50	1.50
5.	Judo	1.50	1.50	1.50
6.	Karting		1.50	1.50
7.	Lawn bowls	1.50	1.50	1.50
8.	Mountaineering	1.50	1.50	1.50
9.	Orienteering	1.50	1.50	1.50
10.	Roller sports	1.50	1.50	1.50
11.	Sailing	1.50		
12.	Skating	1.50	1.50	1.50
13.	Taekwondo		1.50	1.50
14.	Tennis	1.50		
15.	Triathlon			1.50
Total (Tier B sports):		15.0	18.0	19.5

* The amount of funding support shown in the above table covers elite training related expenses such as engagement of the coaches, travelling and accommodation expenses for participation in competitions, and equipment costs, which are in addition to the grants received by individual elite athletes.

- b) The funding provided for the elite sports is specified in the above table. The non-elite sports are mainly funded by the Sports Subvention Scheme administered by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department. The funding amounts for non-elite sports in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 are \$263 million, \$270 million and \$280 million respectively. In 2017-18, the funding support for elite sports is estimated to be around \$127 million while the funding to be allocated for non-elite sports is being finalised.

- c) The Elite Vote Support System (EVSS) is the mechanism to determine the allocation of resources to help Hong Kong athletes, at both sport and individual levels, achieve excellence at the international level. The Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) manages the EVSS through elite training programmes and other services to athletes, as well as through the Direct Financial Support Scheme. The EVSS was last reviewed in 2012. Following the completion of the 2016 Olympic Games and Paralympic Games, the Elite Sports Committee of the Sports Commission considered it timely to review the EVSS to ensure that it continues to serve its purpose of identifying sports that should be eligible for support from the HKSI in terms of their potential for athletes from the sport to achieve high levels of performance. A Working Group was formed in December 2016 to undertake the review.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB270****(Question Serial No. 6823)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts GroupsControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) Please provide the amounts of funding allocated to each of the 9 major performing arts groups (MPAGs) and other applicant organisations in the past 5 years.
- (b) Will the Bureau consider providing recurrent funding to more arts groups in addition to the 9 MPAGs in 2017-18? If yes, what are the details and the expenditure involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 245)Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) provides recurrent subvention to the 9 Major Performing Arts Groups (MPAGs) directly. The amount of annual recurrent subvention provided by the HAB to each of the 9 MPAGs in 2012-13 to 2016-17 is as follows-

	Annual Subvention for 2012-13 & 2013-14 (\$)	Annual Subvention for 2014-15 (\$)	Annual Subvention for 2015-16 & 2016-17 (\$)
Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra	68,283,413	74,303,413	74,303,413
Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra	58,458,359	62,535,359	62,535,359
Hong Kong Sinfonietta	22,729,397	28,439,397	28,759,397

	Annual Subvention for 2012-13 & 2013-14 (\$)	Annual Subvention for 2014-15 (\$)	Annual Subvention for 2015-16 & 2016-17 (\$)
Hong Kong Repertory Theatre	32,941,700	37,071,700	37,071,700
Chung Ying Theatre Company	11,090,096	15,090,096	15,090,096
Zuni Icosahedron	11,495,614	11,495,614	11,495,614
Hong Kong Dance Company	34,556,997	36,696,997	36,696,997
The Hong Kong Ballet	35,411,255	37,961,255	37,961,255
City Contemporary Dance Company	15,613,400	17,083,400	17,083,400
Total	290,580,231	320,677,231	320,997,231

The total amount of recurrent subvention and the number of art groups receiving recurrent subvention from HAB in 2017-18 remain at the same level as that in 2016-17.

Apart from providing recurrent subvention, the HAB has since 2012-13 set aside about \$13.6 million each year for a Contestable Funding Pilot Scheme (the Scheme) for application by the MPAGs. The Scheme aims to provide the MPAGs with additional resources to support initiatives that would enhance manpower training, foster innovative productions and promote cultural exchanges. Since 2012-13, a total of 24 projects of the MPAGs have been approved under the Scheme involving a total funding of \$70.2 million.

The HAB also administers different funding schemes which are open to eligible local art groups and artists to apply. The major schemes and their objectives are set out below -

(i) Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme

The scheme aims to provide an avenue of support for large scale and cross-year arts and cultural initiatives and activities of various art forms. Funding support is provided to innovative and impactful proposals that contribute to the objectives of capacity development of arts practitioners, arts groups, art forms and/or the arts sector; programme/content development; audience building; and arts education. The latest list of successful applicants can be found at - http://www.hab.gov.hk/file_manager/en/documents/policy_responsibilities/arts_culture_recreation_and_sport/list_successful_applicants_fifth_e.pdf

(ii) Arts Development Fund

This fund aims at advancing cultural exchanges between Hong Kong and other places (both the Mainland and overseas), promoting local arts and culture, and enhancing Hong Kong's international image. Grants provided under this fund normally cover the expenses on travelling, transportation, insurance, audit and the production of video tapes/discs on the exchange project. List of grantees can be found at - www.hab.gov.hk/file_manager/en/documents/policy_responsibilities/arts_culture_recreation_and_sport/ADF/List_ADF_Grantees_e.pdf;

(iii) Cantonese Opera Development Fund

This fund aims to support projects/activities relating to the preservation, promotion and development of Cantonese opera. List of grantees can be found at - http://www.coac-codf.org.hk/en/codf/grant_lists/index.html

(iv) Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme

This scheme provides matching grants to eligible arts groups/ organisations for the amount of donations and sponsorships they raised, with a view to widening their sources of funding and encouraging community support for arts and cultural development. As at February 2017, 11 applications under the first round of the Pilot Scheme had been received and approved. The grantees are: Opera Hong Kong Limited, Premiere Performances of Hong Kong Limited, the Hong Kong Arts Festival Society, Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra, Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra, Hong Kong Sinfonietta, Hong Kong Repertory Theatre, Chung Ying Theatre Company, Hong Kong Dance Company, Hong Kong Ballet and City Contemporary Dance Company.

The total estimated amount of funding that the HAB plans to disburse through the funding schemes (i) to (iv) above is about \$99 million in 2017-18.

Other arts groups who do not receive subvention from the HAB directly may also apply for funding from the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC), which administers a number of funding schemes with recurrent subvention from the HAB under Head 53. In 2017-18, HAB has earmarked a recurrent subvention of \$123.8 million to HKADC.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB271

(Question Serial No. 6824)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) The amount of the recurrent additional provision for the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) is about \$160 million to \$170 million. After deducting the administration cost of \$80 million, can the actual funding provided to arts groups meet their needs?
- (b) In recent years, more and more arts groups wished to apply for the yearly grant, rendering a reduction in the number of recipients of the project grant indirectly. In this connection, has the Bureau considered increasing the funding amount? If yes, what are the details, expenditure and working timetable? If no, what are the reasons?
- (c) Will the Government consider conducting a research on the approach of funding arts groups in 2017-18 so as to adjust the provision for the HKADC? If yes, what are the details and working timetable? If no, what are the reasons?
- (d) The HKADC is conducting a pay survey targeted at artists who have received its funding. Will the Government consider conducting a more comprehensive and territory-wide pay survey on arts practitioners and making it a reference for formulating policies on adjustment to the arts and cultural funding and on the development of creative industries? If yes, what are the details and working timetable? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 248)

Reply:

- (a) Since 2014-15, the Government has provided additional recurrent funding to the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) to increase the total provision for various grant schemes by about \$21 million per year as compared with the annual budget for these schemes in 2013-14.

In June 2016, the Government launched the Art Development Matching Grants Pilot Scheme (the Pilot Scheme) to provide matching grants to eligible arts groups/ organisations for the amount of donations and sponsorships they raised, with a view to widening their sources of funding and encouraging community support for arts and cultural development. As one of the eligible arts organisations under the Pilot Scheme, the HKADC launched its own matching fund scheme (MFS) in August 2016 under which small and medium arts organisations can apply for matching fund from the HKADC for donations/ sponsorship solicited by them. An estimated total amount of \$4.2 million, involving 18 projects and 17 small and medium arts organisations, has been approved by HKADC under its first round of MFS. The HKADC has launched the second round of the MFS in February 2017.

Majority of the HKADC's funding will be deployed to provide grants to arts groups and artists, and support the organisation of various arts and cultural activities. The administrative expenses account for less than 20% of the HKADC's total expenditure.

- (b) As explained in Part (a), the Government has increased the provision to HKADC for implementation of various grants schemes since 2014-15. As regards HKADC's Project Grant Scheme, the number of arts groups and artists receiving grants under the Scheme and the amount of grants they received from the HKADC are subject to, among others, the number of applications received, the grant amount applied, and the nature and scale of individual projects. In processing the applications, the HKADC takes into account a number of factors including the assessment results from examiners, the merits of individual projects including the content, budget, artistic standards, anticipated impact on arts development and promotion, as well as relevant experience of applicants and personnel involved.

The HKADC implemented a grant reform gradually from 2016-17 to 2017-18 to align the application periods and streamline procedures of various grant schemes. From 2017 onwards, "Multi-Project Grant" is integrated into One-Year/Two-Year/Three-Year Grant (1Y/2Y/3YG). After the reform, 1Y/2Y/3YG grantees need not apply to different grant schemes separately and those yearly grantees which previously also apply for Project Grants will only be counted towards 1Y/2Y/3YG. The number of art groups/artists receiving Project Grants in 2017-18 is thus estimated to be lower than that in 2016-17.

- (c) The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) commissioned a study on the funding mechanism for the major performing arts groups in 2012. One of the recommendations is the setting up of a matching-fund scheme and we have launched the Pilot Scheme which HKADC is a beneficiary in 2016. We will review the financial provision required by HKADC in the process of preparing the annual Draft Estimates having regard to, among others, new projects to be launched and enhancements to be introduced to existing projects/schemes.

- (d) Arts workers in Hong Kong obtain their income from multiple sources; not all of them earn their living as regular salaried employees. Their remuneration varies having regard to factors such as their modes of employment (including full-time and part-time), art forms and work nature as well as the situation of the human resources market. There is no across-the-board standard to determine the fees and remuneration of arts workers.

The Government has all along been assisting the sector in nurturing talents and enhancing the overall financial capability of arts groups, so as to create an environment more conducive to the professional development of arts workers on all fronts, thereby improving the overall remuneration of local arts workers. The HKADC is conducting a study to examine the salary ranges of personnel involved in its various grant schemes and will assess the need for any further survey after completion of the study in July 2017. The HAB has no plan to conduct any pay survey for the arts and culture sector in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB272

(Question Serial No. 6827)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the enhanced financial arrangement for the West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD), will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) has the Government conducted a financial assessment on the enhanced financial arrangement for the WKCD? If yes, what was the date of the assessment, the responsible organisation(s), assessment results and the expenditure involved?
- (b) has the Government assessed the amount of funding that the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKDCA) can obtain according to the latest enhanced financial arrangement? If yes, what are the assessment results? If no, what are the justifications for the Government to determine that the enhanced financial arrangement can meet the future development and operational needs of the WKCD?
- (c) apart from granting the WKDCA property development rights, did the Government consider other financing options? If yes, what were the reasons for the Government not to adopt the options?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 26)

Reply:

- (a) In preparing the proposal for the enhanced financial arrangement for the West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD), the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKDCA) has conducted a financial assessment. The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB), in consultation with the relevant bureaux/departments, has reviewed the proposal and the supporting financial assessment and considered them generally reasonable. The workload was absorbed by the existing manpower resources of HAB.

- (b) By granting the government-owned development right of the hotel/office/residential (HOR) portion of the WKCD to WKCD, WKCD can develop the HOR facilities jointly with private sector partners through open tender and Build-Operate-Transfer (BOT) arrangement and share rental income from such facilities. The amount of income which WKCD can share depends on the prevailing market situation and the development parameters set by WKCD for the individual development packages.

According to the financial assessment conducted based on various assumptions, WKCD estimated that the recurrent income it can share from the HOR development packages during the BOT period will only mitigate the operating deficits. However, upon expiry of the BOT agreements when the developments concerned would be reverted to WKCD and the income sharing requirements with private sector partners would cease, WKCD will have considerable cash inflow as it will capture all of the net income from these developments. It is envisaged that such strong cash inflow will provide WKCD the necessary financial capability to operate the WKCD in a sustainable manner. As one of the major considerations in formulating the enhanced financial arrangement is to provide sufficient but not excessive resources to WKCD to meet its financial difficulties so that it can deliver and sustainably operate the WKCD, in particular its arts and cultural facilities, a mechanism will be built into the enhanced financial arrangement to give the Government the right to share with WKCD the income generated from the developments, upon expiry of the BOT agreements, having regard to the funding requirements and financial position of WKCD.

- (c) We have considered the option of making another one-off endowment to WKCD. However, this approach will at best enable WKCD to have the capital to build the remaining facilities, but cannot provide a sustainable income source to cover its operating deficits. Once the endowment is used up and when more arts and cultural facilities are commissioned, WKCD will face an even bigger operating deficit. Moreover, under the original arrangement, the HOR portion in the WKCD will be sold to and owned by different private developers, while the arts and cultural facilities and retail/dining/entertainment portion will be owned and managed by WKCD, resulting in multiple ownership and management authorities for different strata of the buildings and giving rise to complications for the Land Grant for WKCD and possible conflicts among different owners in future.

In comparison, the enhanced financial arrangement will provide WKCD with an additional recurrent income source to enable it to operate WKCD on a sustainable basis and deliver Batch 3 and the rest of Batch 2 facilities under an organic growth approach. Moreover, the retention of ownership of all the HOR sites by WKCD under the enhanced financial arrangement will ensure that the entire WKCD would be designed and managed in a holistic and integrated manner to complement the phased commissioning of the arts and cultural facilities, thus preserving the integrity of WKCD in the long run.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB273

(Question Serial No. 6829)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In respect of the Hong Kong Palace Museum project, will the Government advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) has the Government deployed resources to support the work of the 5-member core team? If yes, what are the details of the resources concerned? If no, which organisation will be responsible for deploying resources to absorb the administrative, secretariat, research and liaison work of the team?
- (b) among the 5 members in the core team, 3 are serving civil servants. Before they were assigned the duties for the core team, had a prior consent been obtained from their respective immediate supervisors? If yes, what were the justifications and reasons that the Government had when requesting on-loan arrangement from the immediate supervisors of the 3 civil servants? If no, was the manpower arrangement a departure from the normal procedures? And,
- (c) what are the respective numbers of working hours for the above 3 civil servants in the 5-member core team to perform their duties for the team?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 28)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau is responsible for handling the interface and governance matters relating to the implementation of the West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) project and co-ordinating efforts with the relevant bureaux and departments to monitor and facilitate the implementation of the project by the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKDA).

As mentioned in the paper submitted to the Legislative Council House Committee for discussion at the Special Meeting on 6 January 2017 (LC Paper No. CB(2)544/16-17(01)), the development of the Hong Kong Palace Museum (HKPM) in the WKCD, which involves the long-term display of the Palace Museum's collection in Hong Kong, requires policy support of the relevant Mainland authorities. Facilitation and support by the Government is thus necessary.

3 members of the core team are civil servants (i.e. the Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs, Deputy Director (Culture) of Leisure and Cultural Services and the former Deputy Director of Architectural Services). Their respective immediate supervisors (i.e. Secretary for Home Affairs, Director of Leisure and Cultural Services and Director of Architectural Services) were aware of and agreed to their involvement in the preparatory work for the HKPM project in support of the former Chief Secretary for Administration cum Board Chairman of the WKCDA. The civil servant core team members were not subject to any on-loan arrangement and they have absorbed the work in relation to the project from within their resources. The Government does not keep records on the number of working hours of the relevant civil servants spent on specific tasks in their course of work.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB274

(Question Serial No. 6830)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the work progress of and support for the Hong Kong Palace Museum (HKPM), will the Government inform this Committee of:

- (a) whether the Government will play a role in monitoring the works of the HKPM project? If yes, what are the relevant work plans in 2017-18? If no, what are the reasons?
- (b) whether the Government will inject resources to support the works of the HKPM? If yes, what are the work plans and the estimated expenditure involved? And,
- (c) whether the Government will allocate resources for organising publicity activities in line with the implementation of the HKPM project? If yes, what are the work plans and the estimated expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 29)

Reply:

- (a) The Government will continue to work closely with the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCDA) to ensure its proper governance as well as the effective attainment of its vision in implementing the West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) project. The Hong Kong Palace Museum (HKPM) is 1 of the arts and cultural facilities in the WKCD. The WKCDA conducted a 8-week public consultation exercise for the HKPM project from 11 January to 8 March 2017. WKCDA is analysing the views collected and will take into account the outcome of public consultation exercise in taking forward the project and in drawing up the work plans for 2017-18.
- (b) The development of the HKPM will be funded by a donation of \$3.5 billion by the Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust to the WKCDA, covering its design, construction and exhibition development cost. No additional expenditure will be incurred by the Government in the project.

- (c) Publicity activities relating to the development of the WKCD, including facilities therein, are to be funded by the WKCDA. The Government has no plan to allocate resources for organising publicity activities in relation to the implementation of the HKPM project.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB275

(Question Serial No. 6861)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the nomination exercise of the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) in 2016, please provide the following:

- (1) what was the amount of expenditure on hiring the nomination agent for the exercise?
- (2) with regard to the complaints lodged by candidates and voters for not having received any nomination leaflets from candidates, will the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) conduct a review on this? If yes, what are the details and the timetable? If no, what are the reasons?
- (3) with regard to the complaint that the contact information of a large number of voters could not be found in the compact disc and that it might cause unfairness to the nomination exercise, will the HAB conduct a review on this? If yes, what are the details and the timetable? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 89)

Reply:

- (1) The expenditure on hiring the nomination agent for the 2016 Nomination of Representatives of Arts Interests for the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (2016 Nomination Exercise) is about \$900,000.
- (2) & (3) All personal data collected by the nomination agent for the 2016 Nomination Exercise are handled in accordance with the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (PD(P)O) (Cap. 486). Since the 2016 Nomination Exercise, voters registered through arts organisations and newly registered individual arts workers are required to indicate whether they consent to disclose their personal information (including name, registered arts interest, address or email address) to the

candidates for purposes related to the Nomination Exercise. Voters may also choose to receive information on the Nomination Exercise by post or e-mail. Upon receiving request from candidates of the 2016 Nomination Exercise, the nomination agent would provide each of them with a compact disc containing personal information of the 2 196 voters who had given consent to their disclosure. For voters whose consent was not expressly given, their personal information was not included in the compact disc in compliance with the PD(P)O. That said, full voter registers recording the names of all voters were placed in the office of the nomination agent for viewing by registered voters. Since all the candidates in the 2016 Nomination Exercise received the same information on voters, they were all treated in the same manner in respect of access to voters' information and we do not consider that any unfairness has been caused to any candidate.

The Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) will consult the arts sector and the public on the arrangements for the Nomination Exercise about one year before the commencement of the next exercise in 2019, and make recommendations to the Government. The views expressed on the 2016 Nomination Exercise, including those on the provision of voters' information, will be reviewed by the HKADC in due course in preparation for the next Nomination Exercise.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB276

(Question Serial No. 6863)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

As mentioned by a candidate for the office of Chief Executive that a “Religious Affairs Unit” should be set up under the Home Affairs Bureau, does the Bureau consider it necessary to do so? Will resources be earmarked by the Bureau for setting up the Unit or conducting relevant research studies in 2017-18? If yes, what are the work plan and the estimated expenditure? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 246)

Reply:

The Civic Affairs Division of Home Affairs Bureau is responsible for the liaison with local religious bodies and the handling of related matters. The work on religious matters will continue to be performed by the existing set-up in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB277

(Question Serial No. 7123)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Street arts performance has become increasingly popular, but most performers find it hard to get a venue for their performances. Will the Home Affairs Bureau inform this Committee of:

- (a) whether it will conduct a review on this issue in 2017-18? If yes, what are the details and the timetable? If no, what are the reasons?
- (b) whether it will consider discussing with developers of privately-managed public space to make available the space for the use of street arts performers? If yes, what are the details and the timetable? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No.244)

Reply:

- (a) The Government embraces and the community cherishes the freedom of artistic expression. At present, street performances that have not caused any nuisance/obstruction or triggered any complaint could be conducted without interference. In addition, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department implements the "Open Stage" Scheme at the plaza of the Sha Tin Town Hall and regularly organises a wide range of cultural activities including concerts, Cantonese opera, dance performances, etc. at the outdoor areas of its performance venues and outdoor recreation venues to bring arts to the community. These venues are also available for hiring by organisations for cultural activities.
- (b) The Government promulgated the "Public Open Space in Private Developments Design and Management Guidelines" in 2011. According to the Guidelines, non-commercial/charitable outdoor performances such as musical and entertainment performance are classified as permissible activities. Owners of private developments may permit non-commercial or charitable activities on their open space subject to the provisions in the contractual documents. The owners/management companies should set clear application procedures and make them known to the public in a transparent manner.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB278

(Question Serial No. 5466)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate and briefly describe the trust funds for which the trustee is The Secretary for Home Affairs Incorporated.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6025)

Reply:

Brief descriptions of scholarships and subsidy schemes under the various trust funds for which the trustee is The Secretary for Home Affairs Incorporated are as follows:

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme
Brewin Trust Fund	Under section 4(1) of the Brewin Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1077), the Fund is to be applied for the maintenance and benefit of widows, widowers and orphans resident in Hong Kong, and workmen (including females) who, having been employed in Hong Kong, have become wholly or in part incapacitated for work by reason of age, sickness, disablement or otherwise. The Labour Department and the Social Welfare Department are allocated with funds for payment to eligible persons for the aforesaid object under section 4(2) of Cap. 1077.	(1) Grants disbursed through the Labour Department (2) Grants disbursed through the Social Welfare Department
Chinese Temples Fund	Under section 8(1) of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153), the Fund is to be applied for the due observance of the customary ceremonies at temples and the maintenance of temple buildings and temple properties. Any surplus of the Fund may be transferred to the General Chinese Charities Fund for the purpose of any Chinese charity in Hong Kong.	(1) Subsidy to support customary ceremonies (2) Subsidy to support repair works of Chinese temples

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme
Community Care Fund	The Fund is to be applied for providing assistance to people facing economic difficulties, in particular those who fall outside the social safety net or those within the safety net but have special circumstances that are not covered. In addition, the Fund may implement measures on a pilot basis to help the Government identify those that can be considered for incorporation into its regular assistance and service programmes.	<p>Assistance programmes being implemented-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Subsidy for patients of Hospital Authority (HA) for specified self-financed cancer drugs which have not yet been brought into the Samaritan Fund (SF) safety net but have been rapidly accumulating medical scientific evidence and with relatively higher efficacy (2) Subsidy for the severely disabled persons aged below 60 who are non-Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) recipients requiring constant attendance and living in the community (3) Subsidy for CSSA recipients living in rented private housing and paying a rent exceeding the maximum rent allowance under the CSSA Scheme (4) Relocation allowance for eligible residents of sub-divided units in industrial buildings who have to move out as a result of the Buildings Department's enforcement action (5) Elderly dental assistance programme (6) Subsidy for owners' corporations of old buildings (7) Incentive scheme to further encourage CSSA recipients of the Integrated Employment Assistance Programme for Self-reliance (IEAPS) to secure employment (Incentive Scheme) (8) Pilot scheme on living allowance for carers of elderly persons from low-income families (9) Providing hostel subsidy for needy undergraduate students (10) Increasing the academic expenses grant under the Financial Assistance Scheme for Post-secondary Students (11) Provision of funding for ordinary schools to arrange special educational needs coordinators

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme
		<p>(12) Enhancing the academic expenses grant for students with special educational needs and financial needs pursuing post-secondary programmes</p> <p>(13) Provision of a one-off grant for school-related expenses to kindergarten students</p> <p>(14) Free cervical cancer vaccination pilot scheme</p> <p>(15) Pilot scheme on raising the maximum level of disregarded earnings for recipients with disabilities under the CSSA Scheme</p> <p>(16) Pilot scheme on providing subsidy for Higher Disability Allowance recipients in paid employment to hire carers</p> <p>(17) Pilot scheme on living allowance for low-income carers of persons with disabilities</p> <p>(18) Dementia Community Support Scheme</p>
Elite Athletes Development Fund	The Fund supports the operation of the Hong Kong Sports Institute Limited which is the delivery agent of the Government's elite sport training system.	Not applicable
Ex-Chinese Public Dispensaries Fund	Under the Chinese Public Dispensaries Committee (Winding Up) Ordinance 1967, the Fund is to be applied for the public welfare in such ways as may appear to be most advantageous in the opinion of the Secretary for Home Affairs Incorporated.	The Fund is applied for public welfare purposes, such as providing emergency relief in cash grants to needy families or individuals of non-Chinese race who suffer from financial hardship caused by serious incidents.
General Chinese Charities Fund	Under section 9(1) of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153), the Fund is to be applied for payment of the necessary staff and the other administrative expenses incurred by the Chinese Temples Committee in the exercise of its powers under the Chinese Temples Ordinance and for the purposes of any Chinese charity in Hong Kong.	The Fund provides: (1) subsidy to support Chinese charities in Hong Kong, including promotion of Chinese culture; and (2) cash grants to needy families or individuals of Chinese race who suffer from financial hardship caused by serious incidents.

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme
Grantham Scholarships Fund	Under section 5 of the Grantham Scholarships Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1076), the Fund is to be applied for the promotion and encouragement of local education through the provision of scholarships and maintenance grants in primary schools, secondary schools, pre-vocational schools, technical schools and institutions of higher education in Hong Kong.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Grantham Scholars of the Year Award for senior secondary graduates (2) Scholarships for students of the Open University of Hong Kong (3) Todd Memorial Scholarships for students of the Aberdeen Technical School (4) Grantham Maintenance Grants (5) Scholarships for student of the Vocational Training Council (6) Scholarships for Students of the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts (7) Grantham Uniformed Youth Groups Outstanding Service Award (8) Grantham Outstanding Student Athletes Award
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund	Under section 6 of the Li Po Chun Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1110), the Fund is to be applied for provision of assistance for educational purposes and for payment to the Director of Social Welfare for the relief of distress in individual cases.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Scholarships for local secondary schools, universities and the Vocational Training Council (2) Overseas Postgraduate Studies and Professional Training Scholarships for working adults (3) Training and Conference Grants for working adults (4) Scholarships for students to study in the United World Colleges (5) Social Relief Grants

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme
Lord Wilson United World Colleges Scholarship Fund	According to paragraph 3 of the Declaration of Trust of the Lord Wilson United World Colleges Scholarship Fund, the Fund is to be applied for provision of scholarships to students attending the Li Po Chun United World College, Hong Kong and other United World Colleges.	Scholarships to students attending the Li Po Chun United World College Hong Kong and other United World Colleges.
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund	Under section 6 of the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1140), the Fund is to be applied for providing funding for the people of Hong Kong and educational institutions in Hong Kong for the furtherance of education, learning or research.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Fellowships for overseas studies (2) Fellowships for local studies (3) Scholarships for overseas studies (4) Scholarships for local studies (5) Memorial Medals (6) Prizes for senior secondary students (7) Fellowships and scholarships for disabled students (8) Outstanding Apprentice Awards (9) Awards for self-improvement for working adults (10) Sponsorship to young friends of the Hong Kong Arts Festival
Sir Jack Cater Scholarship Fund	According to paragraph 2 of the Declaration of Trust of the Sir Jack Cater Scholarship Fund, the Fund is to be applied for provision of scholarships to students attending the United World Colleges.	Scholarships to students attending the United World Colleges.
Sir Murray MacLehose Trust Fund	Under section 3 of the Sir Murray MacLehose Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1118), the Fund is to be applied for the benefit of the people of Hong Kong in such manner as directed by the Chief Executive in his sole discretion.	The Fund is applied for the benefit of people of Hong Kong. The Fund was used to support the 2008 Olympic and Paralympic Equestrian Events and the promotion of Cantonese opera in the past years.

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme
Sir Robert Black Trust Fund	Under section 4 of the Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1101), the Fund is to be applied for provision of grants to persons for the furtherance of studies, activities or training so as to develop qualities of personal leadership in the service of all members of the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Postgraduate Scholarships (2) Training Grants for organisations (3) Grants for Talented students in Non-academic Fields (for primary and secondary students) (4) Grants for students of Yi Jin Diploma
Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship Development Fund (SIE Fund)	The SIE Fund is used for establishing or supporting schemes and experiments with a view to attracting, inspiring or nurturing social entrepreneurship to develop innovations that aim at creating social impact and building social capital to support poverty relief in Hong Kong.	<p>The SIE Fund accords priority to initiatives that will support 3 components that contribute to the development of a broad base for social innovation and entrepreneurship. The 3 funding priority areas are –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Capacity Building (2) Innovative Programmes (3) Research
The Cantonese Opera Development Fund	The Fund is to be applied for supporting projects and activities in relation to the preservation, study, promotion and development of Cantonese opera.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Research and studies on the development of Cantonese opera (2) Programmes and events aimed to promote and sustain the development of Cantonese opera
The Ping Wo Fund	The Fund is used to finance (1) research and studies into problems and issues relating to gambling; (2) public education and other measures to prevent or alleviate problems relating to gambling; and (3) counselling, treatment and other remedial or support services for problem and pathological gamblers and those affected by them.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Ping Wo Fund Sponsorship Scheme (2) Ping Wo Fund School Project Grants

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme
Trust Fund in Support of Reconstruction in the Sichuan Earthquake Stricken Areas	The Fund is used to support the reconstruction in the Sichuan earthquake affected areas for the relief and rehabilitation of victims.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Reconstruction of public services facilities such as schools, hospitals, rehabilitation centres for the disabled (2) Specific infrastructural projects of Sichuan, such as roads and bridges (3) Reconstruction of the Wolong Reserve, a panda conservation area of Sichuan (4) Other support services after the Sichuan earthquake which Hong Kong may participate in, such as medical and rehabilitation services (5) Any other support work related to the post Sichuan earthquake reconstruction

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB279

(Question Serial No. 5467)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate and briefly describe the trust funds for which the trustee is The Secretary for Home Affairs Incorporated as well as providing their statements of accounts in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6026)

Reply:

Brief descriptions of scholarships and subsidy schemes under the various trust funds for which the trustee is The Secretary for Home Affairs Incorporated, and the income, expenditure and surplus/deficit as shown in the Statements of Accounts of the relevant trust funds in the past 5 years are as follows:

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
Brewin Trust Fund	Under section 4(1) of the Brewin Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1077), the Fund is to be applied for the maintenance and benefit of widows, widowers and orphans resident in Hong Kong, and workmen (including females) who, having been employed in Hong Kong, have become wholly or in part incapacitated for work by reason of age, sickness, disablement or otherwise. The Labour Department and the Social Welfare Department are allocated with funds for payment to eligible persons for the aforesaid object under section 4(2) of Cap. 1077.	(1) Grants disbursed through the Labour Department (2) Grants disbursed through the Social Welfare Department	13.72	6.18	7.54	10.39	5.17	5.22	35.48	6.23	29.25	110.27	12.22	98.05	7.19	11.64	(4.45)

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
Chinese Temples Fund	Under section 8(1) of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153), the Fund is to be applied for the due observance of the customary ceremonies at temples and the maintenance of temple buildings and temple properties. Any surplus of the Fund may be transferred to the General Chinese Charities Fund for the purpose of any Chinese charity in Hong Kong.	(1) Subsidy to support customary ceremonies (2) Subsidy to support repair works of Chinese temples	52.20	17.57	34.63	57.15	14.18	42.97	60.03	23.35	36.68	63.04	59.52	3.52	65.08	52.54	12.54
Community Care Fund	The Fund is to be applied for providing assistance to people facing economic difficulties, in particular those who fall outside the social safety net or those within the safety net but have special circumstances that are not covered. In addition, the Fund may implement measures on a pilot basis to help the Government identify those that can be	Assistance programmes being implemented- (1) Subsidy for patients of Hospital Authority (HA) for specified self-financed cancer drugs which have not yet been brought into the Samaritan Fund (SF) safety net but have been rapidly accumulating	7,160 (note 1)	1,192	5,968	775	767	8	15,913 (note 2)	1,077	14,836	870	1,004	(134)	962	1,624	(662)

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
	considered for incorporation into its regular assistance and service programmes.	<p>medical scientific evidence and with relatively higher efficacy</p> <p>(2) Subsidy for the severely disabled persons aged below 60 who are non-Comprehensive Social Security Assistance (CSSA) recipients requiring constant attendance and living in the community</p> <p>(3) Subsidy for CSSA recipients living in rented private housing and paying a rent exceeding the maximum rent allowance under the CSSA Scheme</p> <p>(4) Relocation allowance for eligible residents of sub-divided units in industrial</p>															

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
		buildings who have to move out as a result of the Buildings Department's enforcement action (5) Elderly dental assistance programme (6) Subsidy for owners' corporations of old buildings (7) Incentive scheme to further encourage CSSA recipients of the Integrated Employment Assistance Programme for Self-reliance (IEAPS) to secure employment (Incentive Scheme) (8) Pilot scheme on living allowance for carers of elderly persons from low-income families (9) Providing hostel subsidy for															

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
		needy undergraduate students (10) Increasing the academic expenses grant under the Financial Assistance Scheme for Post-secondary Students (11) Provision of funding for ordinary schools to arrange special educational needs coordinators (12) Enhancing the academic expenses grant for students with special educational needs and financial needs pursuing post-secondary programmes (13) Provision of a one-off grant for school-related expenses to kindergarten students															

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
		(14) Free cervical cancer vaccination pilot scheme															
		(15) Pilot scheme on raising the maximum level of disregarded earnings for recipients with disabilities under the CSSA Scheme															
		(16) Pilot scheme on providing subsidy for Higher Disability Allowance recipients in paid employment to hire carers															
		(17) Pilot scheme on living allowance for low-income carers of persons with disabilities															
		(18) Dementia Community Support Scheme															

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
Elite Athletes Development Fund	The Fund supports the operation of the Hong Kong Sports Institute Limited which is the delivery agent of the Government's elite sport training system.	Not applicable	0.60	66.53	(65.93)	284.44	279.64	4.80	327.21	325.00	2.21	242.12	376.10	(133.98)	363.87	409.70	(45.83)
Ex-Chinese Public Dispensaries Fund	Under the Chinese Public Dispensaries Committee (Winding Up) Ordinance 1967, the Fund is to be applied for the public welfare in such ways as may appear to be most advantageous in the opinion of the Secretary for Home Affairs Incorporated.	The Fund is applied for public welfare purposes, such as providing emergency relief in cash grants to needy families or individuals of non-Chinese race who suffer from financial hardship caused by serious incidents.	0.12	0.09	0.03	0.12	0.00	0.12	0.14	0.00	0.14	0.14	0.10	0.04	0.63	0.00	0.63
General Chinese Charities Fund	Under section 9(1) of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153), the Fund is to be applied for payment of the necessary staff and the other administrative expenses incurred by the Chinese Temples Committee in the exercise of its powers under the Chinese Temples Ordinance	The Fund provides: (1) subsidy to support Chinese charities in Hong Kong, including promotion of Chinese culture; and (2) cash grants to needy families or individuals of Chinese race who suffer	9.60	19.61	(10.01)	9.11	21.02	(11.91)	10.18	22.04	(11.86)	29.49	19.22	10.27	30.70	22.81	7.89

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
	and for the purposes of any Chinese charity in Hong Kong.	from financial hardship caused by serious incidents.															
Grantham Scholarships Fund	Under section 5 of the Grantham Scholarships Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1076), the Fund is to be applied for the promotion and encouragement of local education through the provision of scholarships and maintenance grants in primary schools, secondary schools, pre-vocational schools, technical schools and institutions of higher education in Hong Kong.	(1) Grantham Scholars of the Year Award for senior secondary graduates (2) Scholarships for students of the Open University of Hong Kong (3) Todd Memorial Scholarships for students of the Aberdeen Technical School (4) Grantham Maintenance Grants (5) Scholarships for student of the Vocational Training Council (6) Scholarships for Students of the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts (7) Grantham Uniformed Youth Groups Outstanding Service Award	30.08	6.82	23.26	16.24	7.12	9.12	8.94	7.59	1.35	10.68	9.57	1.11	7.71	9.34	(1.63)

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
		(8) Grantham Outstanding Student Athletes Award															
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund	Under section 6 of the Li Po Chun Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1110), the Fund is to be applied for provision of assistance for educational purposes and for payment to the Director of Social Welfare for the relief of distress in individual cases.	(1) Scholarships for local secondary schools, universities and the Vocational Training Council (2) Overseas Postgraduate Studies and Professional Training Scholarships for working adults (3) Training and Conference Grants for working adults (4) Scholarships for students to study in the United World Colleges (5) Social Relief Grants	3.85	6.66	(2.81)	5.22	7.43	(2.21)	4.55	7.28	(2.73)	5.75	6.11	(0.36)	4.75	4.99	(0.24)
Lord Wilson United World Colleges Scholarship	According to paragraph 3 of the Declaration of Trust of the Lord Wilson	Scholarships to students attending the Li Po Chun United World	1.49	0.67	0.82	1.68	2.79	(1.11)	1.62	1.06	0.56	1.84	3.17	(1.33)	2.00	1.99	0.01

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
Fund	United World Colleges Scholarship Fund, the Fund is to be applied for provision of scholarships to students attending the Li Po Chun United World College, Hong Kong and other United World Colleges.	College Hong Kong and other United World Colleges.															
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund	Under section 6 of the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1140), the Fund is to be applied for providing funding for the people of Hong Kong and educational institutions in Hong Kong for the furtherance of education, learning or research.	(1) Fellowships for overseas studies (2) Fellowships for local studies (3) Scholarships for overseas studies (4) Scholarships for local studies (5) Memorial Medals (6) Prizes for senior secondary students (7) Fellowships and scholarships for disabled students (8) Outstanding Apprentice	1.52	12.40	(10.88)	7.06	7.42	(0.36)	4.55	7.92	(3.37)	5.65	8.55	(2.90)	2.92	15.90	(12.98)

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
		(9) Awards for self-improvement for working adults (10) Sponsorship to young friends of the Hong Kong Arts Festival															
Sir Jack Cater Scholarship Fund	According to paragraph 2 of the Declaration of Trust of the Sir Jack Cater Scholarship Fund, the Fund is to be applied for provision of scholarships to students attending the United World Colleges.	Scholarships to students attending the United World Colleges.	0.35	0.20	0.15	0.20	0.24	(0.04)	0.07	0.32	(0.25)	0.15	0.12	0.03	0.18	0.31	(0.13)
Sir Murray MacLehose Trust Fund	Under section 3 of the Sir Murray MacLehose Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1118), the Fund is to be applied for the benefit of the people of Hong Kong in such manner as directed by the Chief Executive in his sole discretion.	The Fund is applied for the benefit of people of Hong Kong. The Fund was used to support the 2008 Olympic and Paralympic Equestrian Events and the promotion of Cantonese opera in the past years.	3.60	2.72	0.88	4.93	0.47	4.46	1.88	1.36	0.52	0.74	0.17	0.57	0.02	6.22	(6.20)

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
Sir Robert Black Trust Fund	Under section 4 of the Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1101), the Fund is to be applied for provision of grants to persons for the furtherance of studies, activities or training so as to develop qualities of personal leadership in the service of all members of the community.	(1) Postgraduate Scholarships (2) Training Grants for organisations (3) Grants for Talented students in Non-academic Fields (for primary and secondary students) (4) Grants for students of Yi Jin Diploma	3.06	4.75	(1.69)	2.84	6.27	(3.43)	5.04	4.10	0.94	5.91	3.77	2.14	6.05	4.48	1.57
Social Innovation and Entrepreneurship Development Fund (SIE Fund)	The SIE Fund is used for establishing or supporting schemes and experiments with a view to attracting, inspiring or nurturing social entrepreneurship to develop innovations that aim at creating social impact and building social capital to support poverty relief in Hong Kong.	The SIE Fund accords priority to initiatives that will support 3 components that contribute to the development of a broad base for social innovation and entrepreneurship. These 3 funding priority areas are – (1) Capacity Building (2) Innovative Programmes (3) Research	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	100.37	1.94	98.43	1.01	12.86	(11.85) (note 3)

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
The Cantonese Opera Development Fund	The Fund is to be applied for supporting projects and activities in relation to the preservation, study, promotion and development of Cantonese opera.	(1) Research and studies on the development of Cantonese opera (2) Programmes and events aimed to promote and sustain the development of Cantonese opera	1.06	9.72	(8.66)	4.23	10.12	(5.89)	1.66	9.93	(8.27)	2.71	9.58	(6.87)	3.19	9.42	(6.23)
The Ping Wo Fund	The Fund is used to finance (1) research and studies into problems and issues relating to gambling; (2) public education and other measures to prevent or alleviate problems relating to gambling; and (3) counselling, treatment and other remedial or support services for problem and pathological gamblers and those affected by them.	(1) Ping Wo Fund Sponsorship Scheme (2) Ping Wo Fund School Project Grants	15	16.3	(1.3)	15	13.5	1.5	17.5	14.5	3	24.5	30.7	(6.2)	37.5	20.8	16.7

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	Scholarship and Subsidy Scheme	2011-12			2012-13			2013-14			2014-15			2015-16		
			Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus/(Deficit)	Income	Expenditure	Surplus / (Deficit)
			\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M	\$M
Trust Fund in Support of Reconstruction in the Sichuan Earthquake Stricken Areas	The Fund is used to support the reconstruction in the Sichuan earthquake affected areas for the relief and rehabilitation of victims.	(1) Reconstruction of public services facilities such as schools, hospitals, rehabilitation centres for the disabled (2) Specific infrastructural projects of Sichuan, such as roads and bridges (3) Reconstruction of the Wolong Reserve, a panda conservation area of Sichuan (4) Other support services after the Sichuan earthquake which Hong Kong may participate in, such as medical and rehabilitation services (5) Any other support work related to the post Sichuan earthquake reconstruction	118.70	977.17	(858.47)	65.94	129.96	(64.02)	41.34	148.33	(106.99)	51.82	1,105.75	(1,053.93)	26.07	645.95	(619.88)

Note

1. The figure included \$5 billion being injections from the Government and \$1.5 billion being additional injections from the Government specifically for implementing a programme to provide a one-off allowance of \$6,000 to new arrivals from low-income families (the “Programme”). Unused funds (including interest), if any, of this additional injection will be returned to the Government after completion of the Programme.
2. The figure included \$15 billion being injections from the Government.
3. The accumulated fund balance of the SIE Fund stood at \$86.6M as at 31 March 2016.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB280

(Question Serial No. 5468)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the information on all the expenses incurred, responsible units, the number of beneficiaries and the details in relation to the “co-ordination of major celebration activities”.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6027)

Reply:

The organisation of celebratory activities for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region is part and parcel of the work of the bureaux and departments (B/Ds) concerned. Details of the celebratory activities can be found on the dedicated website at www.hksar20.gov.hk. Under the Home Affairs Bureau, the Celebrations Coordination Office (CCO) co-ordinates the celebratory activities of different B/Ds. The operating budget of CCO is about \$20.7 million, of which \$11 million is for personal emoluments. The CCO is headed by a Director and staffed by 55 time-limited civil service posts, most of which will lapse in the third quarter of 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB281

(Question Serial No. 5469)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate by item the statutory and charitable funds, their brief description and application criteria.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6028)

Reply:

Brief descriptions and application criteria of scholarships and subsidy projects under the various statutory and charitable funds are as follows:

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	General Application Criteria
Brewin Trust Fund	Under section 4(1) of the Brewin Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1077), the Fund is to be applied for the maintenance and benefit of widows, widowers and orphans resident in Hong Kong, and workmen (including females) who, having been employed in Hong Kong, have become wholly or in part incapacitated for work by reason of age, sickness, disablement or otherwise. The Labour Department and the Social Welfare Department are allocated with funds for payment to eligible persons for the aforesaid object under section 4(2) of Cap. 1077.	The Fund is applied to employees who are wholly or in part incapacitated for work; widows, widowers or orphans of the deceased employees who are in need of financial assistance; or distressed widows, widowers or orphans having financial hardship. The applications are assessed and approved either by the Labour Department or the Social Welfare Department.
Chinese Temples Fund	Under section 8(1) of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153), the Fund is to be applied for the due observance of the customary ceremonies at temples and the maintenance of temple buildings and temple properties. Any surplus of the Fund may be transferred to the General Chinese Charities Fund for the purpose of any Chinese charity in Hong Kong.	The assessment on funding applications is based on the nature and content of the proposed activities and projects, their cost-effectiveness, relevance to Chinese temples ceremonies and the physical conditions of temples proposed for renovation. The applications are subject to consideration and approval by the Chinese Temples Committee.

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	General Application Criteria
Ex-Chinese Public Dispensaries Fund	Under the Chinese Public Dispensaries Committee (Winding Up) Ordinance 1967, the Fund is to be applied for the public welfare in such ways as may appear to be most advantageous in the opinion of the Secretary for Home Affairs Incorporated.	The Fund is applied for public welfare purposes, such as providing emergency relief in cash grants to needy families or individuals of non-Chinese race who suffered financial hardship caused by an incident. The Home Affairs Department is responsible for assessment and approval of individual applications.
General Chinese Charities Fund	Under section 9(1) of the Chinese Temples Ordinance (Cap. 153), the Fund is to be applied for payment of the necessary staff and the other administrative expenses incurred by the Chinese Temples Committee in the exercise of its powers under the Chinese Temples Ordinance and for the purposes of any Chinese charity in Hong Kong.	The assessment on funding applications is based on the nature and content of the proposed activities, cost-effectiveness and social benefits. The applications are subject to consideration and approval by the Chinese Temples Committee.
Grantham Scholarships Fund	Under section 5 of the Grantham Scholarships Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1076), the Fund is to be applied for the promotion and encouragement of local education through the provision of scholarships and maintenance grants in primary schools, secondary schools, pre-vocational schools, technical schools and institutions of higher education in Hong Kong.	<p>There are a number of scholarships and grants under the Fund including: (1) Grantham Scholars of the Year Award for secondary graduates; (2) Scholarships for students of the Open University of Hong Kong; (3) Todd Memorial Scholarships for students at the Aberdeen Technical School; (4) Grantham Maintenance Grants; (5) Scholarships for students of the Vocational Training Council; (6) Scholarships for students of the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts; (7) Grantham Uniformed Youth Groups Outstanding Service Award; and (8) Grantham Outstanding Students Athletes Award.</p> <p>The assessment for various scholarships and awards is based on academic merit, conduct, performance in particular areas such as sport, services to community, and financial circumstances. The award recipients of various</p>

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	General Application Criteria
		schemes are selected by interview boards, selection committee and government department, or are selected based on nominations from schools, educational bodies or relevant institutions. The award of scholarships and awards are subject to approval by the Grantham Scholarships Fund Committee.
Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund (Cap. 1110)	Under section 6 of the Li Po Chun Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1110), the Fund is to be applied for provision of assistance for educational purposes and for payment to the Director of Social Welfare for the relief of distress in individual cases.	<p>There are a number of scholarships and grants under the Fund including: (1) Scholarships for local secondary schools, universities and the Vocational Training Council; (2) Overseas postgraduate studies and professional training scholarships for working adults; (3) Training and conference grants for working adults; (4) Scholarships for students to study in the United World Colleges; and (5) Social Relief Grants.</p> <p>The assessment for various scholarships and training grants is based on academic merit, conduct, financial circumstances and working experience. The award recipients are selected by interview boards, selection committee or based on nominations from schools, educational bodies or relevant institutions. The awards and grants are subject to approval by the Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Committee. The Social Welfare Department is responsible for assessment and approval of individual applications for Social Relief Grants which provide financial assistance for relief of distress cases for which no adequate assistance is available from other sources.</p>

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	General Application Criteria
Lord Wilson United World Colleges Scholarship Fund	According to paragraph 3 of the Declaration of Trust of the Lord Wilson United World Colleges Scholarship Fund, the Fund is to be applied for provision of scholarships to students attending the Li Po Chun United World College, Hong Kong and other United World Colleges.	The assessment for the award of scholarship is based on intellectual ability, versatility, academic merit, financial circumstance and participation in community service. The award recipients are selected by a selection committee and the recommendations for award under the Fund are subject to approval by the Lord Wilson United World Colleges Scholarship Fund Council.
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund (Cap. 1140)	Under section 6 of the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1140), the Fund is to be applied for providing funding for the people of Hong Kong and educational institutions in Hong Kong for the furtherance of education, learning or research.	<p>There are a number of awards under the Fund including: (1) Fellowships for overseas studies; (2) Fellowships for local studies; (3) Scholarships for overseas studies; (4) Scholarships for local studies; (5) Memorial Medals; (6) Prizes for senior secondary students; (7) Fellowships and scholarships for disabled students; (8) Outstanding Apprentice Awards; (9) Awards for self-improvement for working adults; and (10) Sponsorship to young friends of the Hong Kong Arts Festival.</p> <p>The assessment for the award of various scholarships and awards is based on intellectual ability, achievement in public examinations and performance in apprenticeship training and work environment. The award of scholarships and awards are subject to approval by the Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund Council which is supported by the Working Family and Student Financial Assistance Agency.</p>

Name of the Trust Fund	Ambit	General Application Criteria
Sir Jack Cater Scholarship Fund	According to paragraph 2 of the Declaration of Trust of the Sir Jack Cater Scholarship Fund, the Fund is to be applied for provision of scholarships to students attending the United World Colleges.	The assessment for the award of scholarships is based on intellectual ability, versatility, academic merit, financial circumstance and participation in community service. The applications are considered by a selection committee and the recommendations for award under the Fund are subject to endorsement by the Sir Jack Cater Scholarship Fund Selection Committee.
Sir Murray MacLehose Trust Fund	Under section 3 of the Sir Murray MacLehose Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1118), the Fund is to be applied for the benefit of the people of Hong Kong in such manner as directed by the Chief Executive in his sole discretion.	The Fund is applied for the benefit of people of Hong Kong. The Fund was used to support the 2008 Olympic and Paralympic Equestrian Events and the promotion of Cantonese opera in the past years.
Sir Robert Black Trust Fund	Under section 4 of the Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Ordinance (Cap. 1101), the Fund is to be applied for provision of grants to persons for the furtherance of studies, activities or training so as to develop qualities of personal leadership in the service of all members of the community.	<p>There are a number of scholarship and grants under the Fund including: (1) Postgraduate Scholarships; (2) Training Grants; (3) Grants for talented students in non-academic fields (for primary and secondary school students); and (4) Grants for students of Yi Jin Diploma.</p> <p>The assessment for the award of various scholarship and grants is based on academic merit, conduct, performance in particular areas such as sport and arts, and financial circumstances. The award recipients are selected by interview boards, selection panel or based on nominations from schools and educational bodies. The awards are subject to approval by the Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Committee.</p>

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB282

(Question Serial No. 5472)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated that the Bureau will “work closely with the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority to ensure co-ordination with government departments concerned in the planning and implementation of infrastructure and related government projects, as well as arts and cultural and related facilities for the West Kowloon Cultural District”. Please provide the practical measures for and the details of the initiative.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6031)

Reply:

The West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) project involves the planning and development of a 40-hectare waterfront site, with arts and cultural facilities, public open space, hotel/office/residential (HOR) developments, retail, dining, entertainment and infrastructure facilities. In view of the complex nature of this project, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) in collaboration with other bureaux and departments have been working in close partnership with the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCD) to provide timely advice and initiate actions when necessary to ensure that the objective of developing the WKCD into a world-class integrated arts and cultural district will be achieved.

As reported to the Legislative Council (LegCo) on various occasions, the Government, subject to LegCo's funding approvals, undertakes to provide communal and government facilities and related engineering works, such as roads, drainage, etc. as well as the core and shell of the main integrated basement in the WKCD for supporting the whole WKCD project (including HOR developments). HAB identifies works departments and maintenance agents, prepares overall financial estimates and forecasts in collaboration with the departments concerned, vets the technical studies and reports, provides policy support for funding applications, seeks funding approval from the LegCo Finance Committee and monitors the expenditure and progress of public works in WKCD to ensure that they dovetail with the completion of the WKCD facilities in phases.

HAB also plays a leading role in co-ordinating inputs from bureaux/departments, WKCDA and other concerned parties on all matters affecting the development of the WKCD project, including any unresolved land and interfacing issues.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB283

(Question Serial No. 5473)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated that the Bureau will “work closely with the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority for implementation of an enhanced financial arrangement with a view to supporting its sustainable operation and delivery of arts and cultural facilities”. Please provide the practical measures for and the details of the initiative.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6032)

Reply:

To provide the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCD) with the financial capability to operate sustainably the various facilities in West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) and continue to develop the remaining planned facilities, the Government will provide an enhanced financial arrangement for WKCD.

Under the enhanced financial arrangement, the Government will grant the development right of entire hotel/office/residential (HOR) portion of WKCD to WKCD at nominal premium so that it may tender out the development packages of HOR together with the retail/dining/entertainment (RDE) part embedded therein, develop these commercial developments through Build-Operate-Transfer (BOT) agreements with private developers and share rental income. Upfront payments should be paid to the Government as determined through open and competitive tenders of BOT arrangements. The Government will also grant the development right of the Exhibition Hub Development Area (EHDA) to WKCD at nominal premium without the need for WKCD to pay an upfront payment to the Government. There will be a mechanism that gives the Government the right to share the income generated from the HOR and EHDA development packages, upon expiry of the term of the BOT agreements, having regard to the funding requirements and financial position of WKCD. Details of the arrangement have been reported to the Legislative Council Joint Subcommittee to Monitor the Implementation of the West Kowloon Cultural District Project on 21 February 2017 (LC Paper no. CB(1)560/16-17(01)).

Home Affairs Bureau will work closely with WKCDA on the implementation of the enhanced financial arrangement as mentioned above.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB284

(Question Serial No. 5548)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide a list of “youth organisations, youth uniformed groups and others” working closely with the Bureau in the past 5 years and the brief description of these groups/organisations in a table.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6016)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has been working closely with various community organisations in youth development. Major ones which organise events with HAB jointly or receive recurrent subvention from HAB are as follows -

- (a) Scout Association of Hong Kong (SAHK): SAHK was established in Hong Kong in 1911 with the mission of following the Promise and Law of Sir Robert Baden-Powell. SAHK aims at providing young members with challenging and progressive training programmes for their physical, intellectual, social, spiritual and aesthetic development.
- (b) The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association (HKGGA): HKGGA was set up in 1916 and has been following the Promise and Law of Sir Robert Baden-Powell, who laid the foundation of the Guide Movement. Through a variety of holistic and international training programmes and activities, HKGGA aims at nurturing their members as responsible citizens in the global context.
- (c) Hong Kong Red Cross: Hong Kong Red Cross was established in 1950 and is now a highly autonomous branch of the Red Cross Society of China. The Hong Kong Red Cross Uniformed Group, as a member of the International Red Cross Movement, started in 1956 and aims at protecting life and health, serving the community and putting the spirit of humanity in action.

- (d) The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong (BBHK): BBHK is an international Christian Uniformed Group established in 1959. BBHK provides a variety of programmes for youth including Christian education, foot drills, skills training and award programmes with a mission of building positive personality and values of youth.
- (e) Hong Kong St John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command): Hong Kong St John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command) was set up in 1948 and has been providing training in first-aid and home nursing to encourage youth members to develop their practical skills.
- (f) Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps (HKSCC): HKSCC was established in 1968 with an aim of nurturing leadership skills and discipline of young people aged between 12 and 18, through a series of naval, nautical and maritime training and activities. HKSCC also aims at furthering youth development by inculcating moral, ethical and environmental values for the well-being of society.
- (g) Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps (HKACC): HKACC has been nurturing manpower resources for the local aviation industry since 1971 by offering aviation education programmes. HKACC also provides non-formal education and leadership development programmes, including physical fitness exercises and expedition activities to enhance personal and holistic development of young people.
- (h) Hong Kong Adventure Corps (HKAC): HKAC was established in 1995 and was formerly known as The Royal Hong Kong Regiment (The Volunteers) Junior Leader Corps. By providing training programmes in the form of military corps, HKAC serves to nurture the personalities and leadership of its members, and enhance their self-confidence, sense of responsibility, perseverance and readiness to serve the community.
- (i) Hong Kong Road Safety Association (HKRSA): HKRSA was established in 1961 with a mission to promoting road safety by raising awareness and inculcating appropriate attitude of the youth and public as road users. HKRSA also provides community service including maintaining order in large-scale events.
- (j) The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong (GBHK): GBHK established its First Company in 1962 to develop the Girls' Brigade Movement. By providing a series of uniformed group programmes, life education and leadership training, GBHK aims at nurturing its members' personalities and willingness in serving the community.
- (k) Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards (AHKF): AHKF was set up in 2002 with a mission to promoting the flag-raising culture in schools and society. By organising flag-raising training programmes and ceremonies, AHKF serves to promote students' and the public's concern towards the nation and enhance their recognition of their national identity.

- (l) The Hong Kong Award for Young People (HKAYP): HKAYP, formerly known as The Duke of Edinburgh's Award, established in 1961, is a member of The International Award Association. It is designed as an introduction to worthwhile leisure time activities, as a challenge to the individual to personal achievement and as a guide for those people and organisations who would like to help with the development of their younger fellow citizens.
- (m) Agency of Voluntary Service (AVS): AVS was founded in 1970 and is a non-profit organisation mainly financed by funds from the Government, The Community Chest of Hong Kong, The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust and public and private donations. AVS is dedicated to playing a proactive and pivotal role in the promotion and development of sustainable volunteerism, and to develop partnership with all sectors of the community to provide value-added and quality volunteer service.
- (n) Commission on Youth (CoY): CoY is an advisory body of the Government. Its roles include, among other things, advising the Government on matters pertaining to youth. HAB works closely with CoY to formulate, implements and support various programmes and activities to achieve HAB's policy objectives on youth development.
- (o) Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE): CPCE is a non-statutory committee which promotes civic education outside schools and encourages community organisations to actively promote civic awareness and assume civic responsibility.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB285

(Question Serial No. 5549)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide a list of “youth organisations, youth uniformed groups and others” currently working closely with the Bureau and the brief description of these groups/organisations in a table.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6017)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) works closely with various community organisations in youth development. Major ones which organise events with HAB jointly or receive recurrent subvention from HAB are as follows -

- (a) Scout Association of Hong Kong (SAHK): SAHK was established in Hong Kong in 1911 with the mission of following the Promise and Law of Sir Robert Baden-Powell. SAHK aims at providing young members with challenging and progressive training programmes for their physical, intellectual, social, spiritual and aesthetic development.
- (b) The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association (HKGGA): HKGGA was set up in 1916 and has been following the Promise and Law of Sir Robert Baden-Powell, who laid the foundation of the Guide Movement. Through a variety of holistic and international training programmes and activities, HKGGA aims at nurturing their members as responsible citizens in the global context.
- (c) Hong Kong Red Cross: Hong Kong Red Cross was established in 1950 and is now a highly autonomous branch of the Red Cross Society of China. The Hong Kong Red Cross Uniformed Group, as a member of the International Red Cross Movement, started in 1956 and aims at protecting life and health, serving the community and putting the spirit of humanity in action.

- (d) The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong (BBHK): BBHK is an international Christian Uniformed Group established in 1959. BBHK provides a variety of programmes for youth including Christian education, foot drills, skills training and award programmes with a mission of building positive personality and values of youth.
- (e) Hong Kong St John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command): Hong Kong St John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command) was set up in 1948 and has been providing training in first-aid and home nursing to encourage youth members to develop their practical skills.
- (f) Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps (HKSCC): HKSCC was established in 1968 with an aim of nurturing leadership skills and discipline of young people aged between 12 and 18, through a series of naval, nautical and maritime training and activities. HKSCC also aims at furthering youth development by inculcating moral, ethical and environmental values for the well-being of society.
- (g) Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps (HKACC): HKACC has been nurturing manpower resources for the local aviation industry since 1971 by offering aviation education programmes. HKACC also provides non-formal education and leadership development programmes, including physical fitness exercises and expedition activities to enhance personal and holistic development of young people.
- (h) Hong Kong Adventure Corps (HKAC): HKAC was established in 1995 and was formerly known as The Royal Hong Kong Regiment (The Volunteers) Junior Leader Corps. By providing training programmes in the form of military corps, HKAC serves to nurture the personalities and leadership of its members, and enhance their self-confidence, sense of responsibility, perseverance and readiness to serve the community.
- (i) Hong Kong Road Safety Association (HKRSA): HKRSA was established in 1961 with a mission to promoting road safety by raising awareness and inculcating appropriate attitude of the youth and public as road users. HKRSA also provides community service including maintaining order in large-scale events.
- (j) The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong (GBHK): GBHK established its First Company in 1962 to develop the Girls' Brigade Movement. By providing a series of uniformed group programmes, life education and leadership training, GBHK aims at nurturing its members' personalities and willingness in serving the community.
- (k) Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards (AHKF): AHKF was set up in 2002 with a mission to promoting the flag-raising culture in schools and society. By organising flag-raising training programmes and ceremonies, AHKF serves to promote students' and the public's concern towards the nation and enhance their recognition of their national identity.

- (l) The Hong Kong Award for Young People (HKAYP): HKAYP, formerly known as The Duke of Edinburgh's Award, established in 1961, is a member of The International Award Association. It is designed as an introduction to worthwhile leisure time activities, as a challenge to the individual to personal achievement and as a guide for those people and organisations who would like to help with the development of their younger fellow citizens.
- (m) Agency of Voluntary Service (AVS): AVS was founded in 1970 and is a non-profit organisation mainly financed by funds from the Government, The Community Chest of Hong Kong, The Hong Kong Jockey Club Charities Trust and public and private donations. AVS is dedicated to playing a proactive and pivotal role in the promotion and development of sustainable volunteerism, and to develop partnership with all sectors of the community to provide value-added and quality volunteer service.
- (n) Commission on Youth (CoY): The CoY is an advisory body of the Government. Its roles include, among other things, advising the Government on matters pertaining to youth. HAB works closely with the CoY to formulate, implements and support various programmes and activities to achieve HAB's policy objectives on youth development.
- (o) Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE): CPCE is a non-statutory committee which promotes civic education outside schools and encourages community organisations to actively promote civic awareness and assume civic responsibility.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB286

(Question Serial No. 5550)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated that the Bureau is “working closely with the Commission on Youth, youth organisations, youth uniformed groups and others”. In this connection, please define the phrase “working closely” and list the requirements for “working closely” with the Bureau.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6018)

Reply:

Over the years, the Commission on Youth (CoY) has been advising the Government on matters pertaining to youth. It serves as an inter-departmental platform for collaboration and exchange, enabling bureaux and departments to consult members on policy issues of young people's concern and exchange views on youth-related policy issues such as youth suicide problem, retirement protection, life planning and sustainable development. CoY also organises youth development activities and assist the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) in implementing various funding schemes to encourage and support community organisations and NGOs to organise youth development activities.

HAB also grants recurrent subvention to 11 uniformed groups (UGs) for their youth development programmes. The recurrent funding for the UGs is a lump sum for the provision of core programmes, including skills training, disciplinary training, leadership training, regular group/unit meetings and activities, community involvement projects or services, inbound and outbound exchange programmes, and the Assistance Scheme for Needy Student Members. Over the years, the UGs have been major partners of the Government in youth development by promoting core values among our young people, enhancing their leadership skills, encouraging volunteerism and social services, and widening their international exposure.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB287

(Question Serial No. 5551)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated that the Bureau will “work together with the Commission on Youth in reaching out to the youth and other stakeholders proactively to discuss the future direction of youth development”. Please provide the definition of “reaching out proactively” and the details of “the future direction of youth development”.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6019)

Reply:

With the support of the relevant policy bureaux and departments, we are working with Commission on Youth (CoY) to engage young people and other stakeholders in youth development to deliberate on the future direction of youth development policy. We plan to hold a series of engagement activities, including Youth Exchange Sessions to collect views from young people and focus group discussions with different stakeholders such as parents, teachers, young people and representatives of youth development organisations to discuss the relevant issues. During the engagement exercise, we will work closely with all relevant policy bureaux to consider and follow up on the views collected, with a view to responding to the needs of our young people more comprehensively. Upon completion of the engagement exercise, CoY will collate the views and comments collected and prepare a report with recommendations on the future direction of youth development policy in early 2018.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB288

(Question Serial No. 5552)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the amounts of funding provision, responsible organisations, the number of beneficiaries and details of the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6020)

Reply:

The Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland sponsors community organisations to organise youth exchange activities in the Mainland, so as to enhance Hong Kong youth's awareness and understanding of their home country and exchange with people in the Mainland. The details of the youth exchange programmes approved under the funding scheme in 2016-17 are provided at **Annex**.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2016-17**

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港海員工會	“伴你啟航”集美香港雙向交流計劃 2016	104	297,599
2	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會社團	“夢想航天 情繫中華—2016年航天科技夏令營”	60	206,000
3	井岡山教育基金	“薪火相傳，弘揚中華文化”—香港大學生江蘇“大運河之旅”遊學團	70	348,000
4	良友文化基金會	《香港青年看北京--中港青年影像文化交流 雙向交流考察計劃》(Programme cancelled)	0	273,350
5	良友文化基金會	《茶之心——江南經典茶產區與茶文化相關手藝探訪，以滋味引領，切入傳統人文生活》	60	262,250
6	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	《隨孟夫子遊歷京城 — 探訪北京四九，領略京城古文化》	60	254,900
7	好人好事協會	「2017全方位心度行」之玉林	160	491,305
8	香港青年協會青年交流部	「一帶一路・海上絲綢之路—廈門泉州考察交流團」	130	440,800
9	香港青年學院	「一帶一路・翱翔青雲路」海南考察交流團	40	146,560
10	聖雅各福群會	「走進山區.愛心同行」四川服務學習計劃	45	226,940

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
11	YMCA College of Careers Department of Hospitality Management	「走進海南」旅遊發展交流活動	36	130,600
12	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」-青年公益事業考察團	90	133,800
13	勞工子弟中學公民教育組	「港筑情。中國心」	46	207,101
14	展能協會	『湘』、『港』兩地情之湖南長沙	104	377,625
15	九龍社團聯會青年事務委員會	「中華大地・走進京哈 探索冬雪・文化之旅」	30	202,940
16	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「心繫家國－京港文化雙向交流計劃2016-17」	60	216,000
17	鄰舍輔導會賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	「冰雪奇緣新視野－青少年哈爾濱背包交流計劃」	20	90,550
18	愛德基金會(香港)「e萬行動」助孤助學工作組	「同燃童心」2016－中港青年關愛蘇北孤兒夏令營	32	112,530
19	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	「多彩雲南」民族文化考察團	35	151,435
20	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、內蒙古考察交流團	140	660,000
21	基督教香港崇真會社會服務部沙田綜合服務中心	「伴我啟航」－莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	52	59,340
22	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	150	134,000
23	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	150	134,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
24	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	60	364,609
25	香港新一代之友	「我的祖國」—京港澳學生交流營2016	140	604,582
26	明愛專上學院暨四川之友協會（香港）School of Business and Hospitality Management and Friends of Sichuan Association (Hong Kong)	「找同異 尋機會 求發展」港川金融學子互動交流學習計劃	55	338,500
27	天主教鳴遠中學公民教育組	「一帶一路」- 桂林地質地貌及環境生態保育考察團	60	179,410
28	東華三院鄺錫坤伉儷中學	「一帶一路」之「福泉」探索- 21世紀海上絲路文化經濟探索之旅	35	92,750
29	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」雲南少數民族文化體驗暨服務之旅	40	156,560
30	香港青年協進會有限公司	「承傳・長沙」文化考察團	30	139,400
31	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	「放眼清遠」民族文化考察團	35	59,960
32	香港青年協會青年交流部	「迎挑戰・上武當」2017	44	257,320
33	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德(兩地)家庭及學校之對比」	80	60,134
34	香港傑出學生協進會	「時光旅者」香港島傑出學生成都團2016	65	204,600
35	香港海員工會	「航程萬里」上海香港雙向交流團2016	82	272,799
36	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃2016	80	109,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
37	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「高原上的明珠－貴州義工服務及民族體驗交流計劃2016-17」	28	136,600
38	香港學生活動委員會	「高校科學營2016」優秀高中生獎勵計劃	110	421,200
39	香港五邑青年總會	「國情・鄉情」江港青年考察交流團	88	120,200
40	學友社	「基層民生與社區管理」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	38	54,740
41	沙田婦女會瀝源服務中心	「情繫祖國・延續愛心」上海南京六天交流體驗團	34	110,310
42	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界 2016」清遠義教交流之旅	220	360,480
43	渝港商略聯合會	「一帶一路」重慶考察計劃	80	388,700
44	國民教育學會	「一帶一路---廈門泉州歷史文化雙向交流」	200	464,600
45	寰宇希望	「絲路縱橫」香港甘肅青少年交流團	44	352,950
46	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「雲與青峰－雲南義工服務及民族體驗雙向交流計劃2016-17」	44	195,420
47	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛・長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2016	20	73,060
48	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2016－三國論英雄之湖北、四川之旅	160	657,900
49	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處 (「義」國工程籌委小組)	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2016	20	63,700

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
50	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「漫遊廣西，探索南寧」青少年文化交流體驗活動	40	138,000
51	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「廣西義工服務及生活體驗交流計劃2016-17」	39	130,700
52	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「踏上絲綢之路經濟帶」寧夏考察交流團	49	228,090
53	學友社	「環境保育與發展」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	15	54,740
54	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「薪火相傳，夢想延續—中(山)港文化交流活動」	300	372,380
55	九龍社團聯會青年義工團	「躍動山東 – 青年生態、文化交流團」	18	199,480
56	香港小童群益會賽馬會馬鞍山青少年綜合服務中心	『家情·國夢』之『四川·淨土·生命啟航之旅』	32	107,920
57	香港教育協會	『眼看九寨。用心服務』汶川災後服務團	66	292,890
58	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司香港聖公會九龍城青少年綜合服務中心	『晴』繫中港—人文體驗交流計劃	24	110,460
59	學友社	「一帶一路與科技發展」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	28	62,040
60	香港青年協會青年領袖發展中心	2016「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	120	288,160
61	香港棒球總會	2016-2017中港青少年棒球交流計劃	30	97,100
62	新青年論壇	2016北京文化創意產業交流團	35	109,400
63	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星「從香港出發•冬聚浙江」	100	270,782

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
64	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星—中國國情教育培訓班	74	364,609
65	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	150	134,000
66	萃妍協會	2016年港京文·慧青年體驗交流團	83	297,010
67	香港梅州聯會	尋找家鄉的故事	100	153,000
68	包達三基金會有限公司、香港教育交流中心有限公司	2016香港青年【滬港科創就業】交流計劃	37	206,200
69	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2016香港學界體育文化體驗團	120	243,600
70	青年新世界	2016逆流挑戰—交流計劃	40	164,300
71	好人好事協會	2017「全心存意」廣西行-桂林	160	491,305
72	展能協會	2017「梧」「港」吾知“心”度行	166	508,955
73	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心	2017廣西交流考察團	34	93,398
74	Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps Operations Group	Air Cadet Exchange Programme with Shandong Aviation Industry Association	33	102,420
75	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	SEN粵西探秘 – 海上絲路痕跡考察團	27	50,620
76	香港茂名同鄉總會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事	100	153,000
77	香港中華基督教青年會大學及學院青年會部	Y-Fly Exposure to Sustainable Tourism Symposium 2016 – Xiamen Session	24	78,680
78	Service Civil International Hong Kong, China Youth Exchange unit	Youth Exchange program in the mainland and Hong Kong (Programme cancelled)	0	89,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
79	仁愛堂田家炳中學	十年前後：探討雲南十年前後的社經衝突及變化	36	145,180
80	香港青年學生聯合會	上海狂"相"曲	50	445,750
81	香港政協青年聯合會	上海南京旅學團2016 (Programme cancelled)	0	105,000
82	香港聖約翰救護機構香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團	上海城市發展交流之旅	45	119,250
83	香港城市青年合唱團	上海音樂學院交流團	50	54,000
84	香港青年協進會	上海棍網球交流團	28	76,080
85	香港金融專業人士協會	大夢想家	50	442,750
86	大嶼山區少年警訊香港警務處	大嶼山區少年警訊西安交流之旅	35	110,870
87	香港女童軍總會港島地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 文化交流	100	250,000
88	香港女童軍總會新界西北地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 地理考察	100	250,000
89	永恒教育基金	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 深港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	120	130,900
90	香港陽江青年總會	尋找家鄉的故事 – 陽江	100	192,900
91	東方明珠協會	小夢想・大上海 - 文化考察之旅	35	325,050
92	小螞蟻體育會	小螞蟻體育會港穗精英交流計劃	200	288,300
93	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	山東傳統文化與創新產業考察計劃	80	300,500
94	香港青年大專學生協會	山東歷史文化考察之旅	40	182,500

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
95	香港童軍總會童軍知友社	川港夢飛行-義務工作及青年交流2016	60	237,295
96	中港台青年交流協進會	中原古都的黃金時代—西安洛陽八天考察之旅	80	228,000
97	萬德學會有限公司	中國心、鄉土情~粵北山區交流服務計劃	118	159,100
98	中港文化交流促進會有限公司	中港(雲南玉溪、浙江杭州、香港)一帶一路文化探索之旅2016 - 2017	80	318,000
99	湛港青年交流促進會	尋找家鄉的故事(湛港青年多元藝術交流活動)	200	245,000
100	香港中文大學專業進修學院	中華文化考察之旅	124	623,200
101	環保協進會有限公司大埔地質教育中心	丹霞南嶺—地質生態之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	76,020
102	基督教協基會社會服務部基督教協基會黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	內蒙古大漠風情·草原民族文化體驗之旅	20	95,592
103	香港路德會社會服務處路德會賽馬會富善綜合服務中心	內蒙古文化保育及共融考察團	30	103,310
104	九龍社團聯會領航實習同學會	天府之行·成都·九寨溝考察之旅	30	146,060
105	香港明愛明愛賽馬會黃大仙青少年綜合服務	少年獎勵計劃2016-2017 – 「贛心農情」江西體驗服務之旅	24	86,668
106	少年警訊香港警務處	少年警訊內地文化交流之旅2016	70	348,000
107	香港創業創新協會	手繪眼拍 - 我們的北京 2016北京交流團	50	445,750
108	中港台青年交流協進會	日新月異-上海北京香港雙向交流考察之旅	114	316,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
109	香港警務處少年警訊水警海港警區少年警訊	水警海港警區少年警訊----青島、濟南7天學習、交流、考察團	40	141,200
110	蓬瀛仙館	世界地質公園考察及可持續發展考察	140	227,800
111	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	冬季考察團2016	45	137,765
112	新界青年學會	北京北京	50	455,000
113	明愛專上學院商業及款待管理學院	北京清華大學學術及文化交流之旅	30	116,200
114	香港東莞社團總會	尋找家鄉的故事-東莞交流考察團	80	140,720
115	香港遊樂場協會	甘肅敦煌、沙漠與草原體驗學習之旅	60	204,450
116	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號---中港 (廣東佛山、浙江遂昌、貴州貴陽、香港) 文化考察義教之旅 2016-2017	150	469,500
117	勵心服務協會	同一天空下 桂港兩地情	164	500,000
118	永恒教育基金慈善團體	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 – 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	70	160,200
119	永恒教育基金慈善團體	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 – 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	110	296,800

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
120	香港交通安全會 (包括：香港交通安全隊、香港基督少年軍、香港女童軍總會、香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團、香港醫療輔助隊少年團、香港少年領袖團及香港青少年軍總會)	同心同根萬里行2016	129	660,000
121	香港女童軍總會 新界東南及離島地域	女童軍百周年・北京 內蒙古交流團2016 – 經濟發展	100	250,000
122	香港女童軍總會 九龍地域	女童軍百周年・北京 內蒙古交流團2016 – 認識歷史	100	250,000
123	香港陽江工商聯合會	尋找家鄉的故事活動 系列	40	63,300
124	進念・二十面體	朱鸚藝術周2016青年 交流團	22	182,220
125	中港台澳學校聯合會	江西心連心義教之旅	40	64,400
126	香港職業發展服務處有限公司	江門Running Teen@ 敬老愛老文化交流之旅	50	139,800
127	自由黨青年團	自由黨青年團青年領袖 雲南交流計劃	40	132,120
128	青年政治學堂	西安一帶一路認識之旅	30	109,400
129	中國商略聯合會	西安古都文化交流計劃	80	398,500
130	惠港青年交流促進會有限公司	低碳可持續・綠色新生活－ 惠港兩地城交流團	80	85,500
131	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生 瑤族文化體驗之旅	128	120,500

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
132	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線	走向科網之路廣州3天考察交流團活動計劃	32	95,480
133	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團2017	60	204,480
134	香港教育協會	走過內蒙大地。草原非一般生活體驗交流團	55	280,540
135	香港教育工作者聯會	京杭大運河江南研學之旅	200	599,000
136	香港湛江社團總會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事活動系列之香港青少年返粵尋根問祖考察交流團	30	48,800
137	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2016	80	368,600
138	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	京港菁英培訓 – 高校文化考察計劃	80	378,900
139	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	80	204,000
140	龍騰舞蹈藝術中心有限公司	京港舞蹈藝術文化交流計劃	80	388,700
141	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	京港藝術青年創意雙向交流計劃-中港兩地青年學生雙向交流計劃2016	100	616,500
142	崇正中學	兩地一心以球會友深度行	40	65,040
143	教育學院畢業同學會	兩地手足情，教育跨世代	80	105,800
144	香港大學生聯誼會	奔跑吧！青春 — 香港學生內地考察計劃2016（上海）	40	356,800
145	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	東北社會經濟文化考察計劃	80	300,500

S/N	Name of Organisation #	Name of Programme #	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
146	香港汕頭商會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事—香港青年潮汕文化學習之旅	43	66,200
147	國民教育學會	武漢---辛亥革命105周年及一帶一路雙向交流	200	464,600
148	藝文創薈文化協會	長三角文化創意產業考察團	80	300,500
149	真理浸信會有限公司真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	190	584,850
150	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	850	640,500
151	港雋動力青年協會	青少年桂林交流團	27	71,020
152	青年民建聯	青民寧夏交流團	36	141,940
153	肇慶雲浮各邑同鄉總會有限公司	青年同心圓—香港青年了解家鄉的故事 (2016)	90	130,365
154	學友社	青年社會領袖培訓計劃2016 – 2017陝西發展交流考察之旅	36	175,980
155	學友社	青年國情體驗計劃2016上海南京考察之旅	40	138,680
156	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	青年匯聚2016-情·滿桂港交流團	230	618,300
157	青年新世界	青年新體驗—內地大學體驗交流計劃2016	100	119,500
158	香港新動力	青年領袖湖南考察團2016	40	199,408
159	香港遊樂場協會	青藏高原深度行-西藏民族文化考察之旅	60	219,150

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
160	循道衛理楊震社會服務處九龍城區青少年外展社會服務中心	勇者無懼「義」	25	87,550
161	南華體育會體育總會	南華新星匯羊城體育交流團	60	53,400
162	穗港青年交流促進會	城市變遷文化交流探索	80	145,100
163	河港青年交流促進會非牟利團體	客家足跡——河源、梅州客家深度行	80	146,300
164	祖苗文化青年交流中心	活力青春匯—穗港澳青少年"城市之間"文體交流團	80	251,000
165	香港和諧協會	紅動我心 - 香港青年內地交流計劃2016	40	364,800
166	香港各區專上學生同盟	飛躍金紫「京」	50	444,750
167	新界青年聯會	香江之曦—「敦煌絲路交流計劃」	40	174,800
168	惠州新動力有限公司	香港天津青年交流團	33	84,080
169	香港少林武術文化研修中心	香港少林武術·文化·歷史交流團(第一團)、(第二團)	41	195,355
170	嘉諾撒培德書院學校	香港成都中學生互訪交流計劃(Programme cancelled)	0	134,320
171	香港教育交流中心有限公司 雲南旅港同鄉會有限公司	香港青少年2016【七彩雲南珠江之源】文化交流活動	76	329,600
172	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅 福建行2016	192	660,000
173	香港青少年軍總會	香港青少年軍桂林軍事及文化體驗遊	13	51,860

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
174	香港客屬總會	香港客屬總會之「客家尋根之旅」 (Programme cancelled)	0	88,000
175	山旅學會有限公司	香港順德義工服務和 文化交流計劃	100	194,060
176	政賢力量、香港 新一代文化協會	香港學生領袖上海考 察團	75	369,406
177	香港學生活動委 員會	香港學生領袖高階培 訓計劃－北京、天津 之旅	150	456,600
178	新界青年聯會	海上絲路學習之旅	60	184,860
179	黃埔軍校慈善有 限公司	珠三角經濟考察及教 育行	196	205,100
180	珠海青年交流促 進會有限公司	珠港青年國防教育交 流團	130	110,000
181	香港教育工作者 聯會	航空航天科技探索之 旅	120	305,000
182	中港台青年交流 協進會	追憶海上絲綢之路， 緊抓未來商業機遇－ 廈門泉州六天考察之 旅	80	150,000
183	東華學院學生事 務處	陝西交流服務團	20	70,800
184	香港青年動力協 會	從「一帶一路」到生 活－內蒙大漠體驗之 旅	24	147,935
185	東九龍青年社有 限公司	從心感受農村孩子・ 廣西義教團	33	129,646
186	香港中山社團總 會	尋找家鄉的故事－偉 人故里中山行	48	69,200
187	仁愛堂田家炳中 學福建中學 (小 西灣)合辦	情濃大地・四川農村 體驗學習之旅	36	107,620
188	九龍城青年協進 會	探索中華「北京、內 蒙」雙城文化傳承考 察之旅	30	165,726
189	薈志動力協會	探索汕尾歷史文化暨 青年交流尋根之旅	100	51,000
190	香港陽江青年總 會	探索廣西青少年文化 交流體驗計劃	50	155,500

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
191	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	探尋聖賢遊古城 雙向交流考察計劃	60	240,200
192	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖培訓計劃2016	130	632,999
193	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線	第七屆大中華青年大使 -- 《遊走南寧》	48	211,515
194	新家園協會有限公司	第二屆「四海一家・香港青年創新創業交流團	130	438,740
195	祖苗文化青年交流中心	第三屆滬港青少年文化交流營	80	335,000
196	祖苗文化青年交流中心	第三屆滬港青少年運動訓練營	80	374,200
197	國際婦女會青年委員會	訪古探今寧夏交流之旅	20	110,500
198	香港新一代文化協會	通識教育大課堂－上海考察團2016	95	432,635
199	香港行政學院	創意無限大 - 北京交流團2016	50	443,750
200	藝文創薈文化協會	創新創業交流計劃	40	388,700
201	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2016上神州-雲南站：自然保育・文化探索	33	102,650
202	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2017上神州-成都站：攝影・保育	33	108,610
203	香港青年學生聯合會	尋找*杭州世代相承文化遺產	50	445,750
204	香港建造業總工會	尋找『築』跡 - 香港廈門建築文化雙向交流團	85	230,720
205	香港社區網絡有限公司香港陽江青年總會有限公司(協辦)	尋找他鄉的故事－穗港裔青年「家深愛」交流團計劃	60	103,800
206	九龍東潮人聯會	尋找故鄉的故事	468	521,000

S/N	Name of Organisation #	Name of Programme #	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
207	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	2016年絲綢之路中華傳統文化藝術教育交流體驗營	60	284,300
208	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	SEN廣西搜奇 – 南寧桂林民俗考察團	38	117,080
209	永恒教育基金	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	120	123,500
210	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團 (Programme cancelled)	0	342,620
211	香港青年協進會有限公司	北京遼寧保育考察之旅	19	105,400
212	香港基督教協基會有限公司社會服務部	式。藝。相傳 – 廣東青年交流團	30	87,960
213	中國商略聯合會	京港文化交流夏令營	80	290,700
214	香港交通安全會	欣賞香港擁抱中華粵鄂歷史傳承之旅	60	205,600
215	民生書院	從絲路探索思路 – 不一樣的領袖訓練	25	114,125
216	香港專上學生服務協會有限公司	尋找夢的足・上海 - 香港大學生內地交流計劃2016	40	364,800
217	浸信會愛口社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	尋農記2016-廣西義工服務計劃	33	101,750
218	中國留學生聯盟慈善基金會有限公司	敦煌文化交流之旅	40	226,850
219	綠蔭家園	植樹在多倫	50	155,600
220	四川之友協會(香港)	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	360	660,000
221	東井圓林東慈善基金	港穗青年文化交流計劃	60	87,700
222	明愛專上學院社會科學院	湖南長沙體驗行	30	112,800

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
223	香港青年義工團	湘西義人行	30	96,700
224	童履	童一天空下。貴州山區義教2016	30	146,390
225	中港台青年交流協進會	絢麗多彩的民族文化—京蒙十天考察之旅	80	306,000
226	中港青年文化聯合會	絲路文化探究之旅	55	216,150
227	樂華基金有限公司	華東之旅青少年音樂及文化交流計劃	40	125,700
228	聚賢薈有限公司	貴州鄉村生活體驗、義教、觀光學習六天交流團	40	234,400
229	青年政治學堂	雲南少數民族文化之旅	30	109,400
230	香港河源社團總會有限公司	飲水思源 — 河源客家文化交流團	32	86,400
231	香港演藝學院 — 戲曲學院	傳統戲曲傳承與革新交流計劃	40	212,500
232	藝文創薈文化協會	傳新計劃 - 北京創意產業考察團	80	300,500
233	青年會書院	粵港兩地中學生生活體驗・文化交流活動計劃	80	131,000
234	香港基督教女青年會樂華綜合社會服務處	義嘗「京」歷~服務體驗計劃2016	12	80,510
235	香港迷彩青年會	萬里長征萬里遊2016—陝西	40	230,050
236	香港迷彩青年會	萬里迷彩路—雲南交流之旅 2016	40	230,050
237	傑出少年協會	跨越塞外-北京內蒙古民族文化交流之旅	60	189,750
238	葵青青年團	遊覓滇地 文化尋覓	22	173,200
239	東九龍青年社有限公司	夢想「領」航—京蒙文化考察之旅	33	180,356
240	香港青年義工團	寧夏民族文化探索之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	82,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
241	寧港青年交流促進聯會	寧夏綠色科技考察之旅	120	384,400
242	職業訓練局國際發展處—國際交流組	滬港動漫發展雙向交流計劃2016 (Programme cancelled)	0	171,540
243	和風力量	滬隨風行 - 內地交流團計劃	50	443,750
244	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會基督復臨安息日會山景綜合青少年服務中心	聚樂在貴—貴州山區生活文化交流團	20	59,600
245	香港城市青年合唱團	蒙古合唱團交流團	50	105,000
246	蒲公英計劃	蒲公英計劃2016義教團	63	208,750
247	香港國際交流基金會有限公司	豪情壯志・深圳軍旅	120	101,200
248	香港韶關同鄉聯誼總會	韶港青年交流計劃	50	61,000
249	香港青年社	廣州花都面面觀-青年交流團	150	157,175
250	香港青年動力協會	廣西桂林 - 一帶一路與生活體驗之旅	30	124,875
251	東涌青年會	廣西體驗交流團	27	79,130
252	香港青年動力協會	影出真情-海南多面「睇」交流團	30	146,575
253	德信中學	德信中學活動周體驗計劃（內地交流計劃）	96	186,900
254	基督教香港信義會心誠中學	歷史與文化及中史科暑假考察活動	40	162,170
255	拉闊劇團有限公司	親熊貓・愛自然 - 四川保育之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	93,000
256	香港國際交流基金會有限公司	龍情壯志、操進首都青少年北京香港雙向交流團	140	421,500
257	新青年論壇	龍願2016青年交流計劃	160	488,400

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
258	深圳香港青年交流促進會	龍騰中華-第七屆深港 澳台青少年文化交流 專列火車團2016-河南 山東安徽之旅	29	305,900
259	皖港青年交流促進聯會	徽風皖韻・中港情 - 香港青年內地交流團	45	420,500
260	香港青年國際交流協會	邁步神州文化之路-廣 西行	100	285,000
261	香港青年國際交流協會	邁步神州國情體驗之 旅- 廣州行	244	304,890
262	香港基督教青年會 長沙灣中心	點滴成川 服務交流 團	20	91,820
263	心靈行動	隴西絲綢之路經濟帶 考察交流團	107	317,780
264	香港明愛明愛堅 道社區中心 - 翔青社	攜手共創新天地-內 地農村服務體驗團暨 青年分享晚會	43	104,621
265	童履	讓愛一直延續。雲南 昆明義教2016	30	146,390

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the non-governmental organisations may be reduced accordingly.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB289

(Question Serial No. 5553)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the amounts of funding provision, responsible organisations, the number of beneficiaries and details of the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6021)

Reply:

The Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland sponsors community organisations to organise youth exchange activities in the Mainland, so as to enhance Hong Kong youth's awareness and understanding of their home country and exchange with people in the Mainland. The details of the youth exchange programmes approved under the funding scheme in the past 5 years are provided at **Annex**.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2012-13**

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港基督教女青年會 - 深水埗綜合社會服務處	「細味南京」義工農村服務及國情體驗交流團	18	55,570
2	香港基督教女青年會 - 沙田綜合社會服務處	「西」歷・拾義伍－西安香港兩地青年交流體驗服務計劃	26	100,250
3	香港人才交流中心	揚港大學生實習交流計劃2012夏	73	599,859
4	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖國情培訓計劃2012	45	185,450
5	香港明愛 - 明愛堅道社區中心 - 翔青社	攜手共創新天地 - 內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	43	78,020
6	香港遊樂場協會	青藏鐵路深度行－西藏民族文化考察之旅	60	205,000
7	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會 - 山景青少年中心	十二五規劃：廣西農業發展及義工服務交流考察團	25	58,000
8	無國界社工有限公司	尋「死」・思「生」	20	58,850
9	基督教家庭服務中心 - 和悅軒	穗港同工同心－內地社會服務發展考察團	80	52,850
10	香港文匯報 - 未來之星同學會	2012 未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	100	431,400
11	香港基督教女青年會 - 西環綜合社會服務處（「義」國工程籌委小組）	「義」國工程－滇・港兩地青年義工交流計劃	25	71,000
12	香港聾人協進會 - 世界聾人聯合會香港青年分部	粵遠流長－香港青年廣東省肇慶市・封開縣考察交流團	40	74,474

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
13	新界青年聯會	香江之曦——香港青年9+2海南考察交流計劃	70	194,768
14	香港遊樂場協會	貴州苗寨山村小老師服務體驗之旅	60	167,400
15	聖公會聖本德中學	「西安古都尋跡、現代規劃」歷史與發展體驗之旅	30	69,200
16	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃 2012	30	483,640
17	永恒教育基金	構建和諧社會 - 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	110	241,179
18	香港文匯報 - 未來之星同學會	2012 未來之星- 中國國情教育培訓班	120	168,600
19	青年議會	【彩雲之南】雲南發展及文化交流團	30	103,970
20	香島中學	廣西南寧——憑祥邊境貿易考察學習之旅	44	108,525
21	宣道會陳朱素華紀念中學	認識「甬港」智慧	72	136,866
22	香港明愛 - 明愛賽馬會黃大仙青少年綜合服務	少年獎勵計劃 2012-2013 - 「郴」的國度「心」的體驗:湖南服務之旅	24	60,040
23	香港中華基督教青年會 - 屯門會所	2012上海工作實習計劃 (Programme cancelled)	0	175,958
24	港九勞工社團聯會	「當貴州迎上十二五規劃」考察團	20	70,740
25	新界青年聯會	情繫黃河・探索華夏—河南交流體驗計劃	30	79,979
26	香港新一代文化協會、香港新一代之友	我的祖國—京港澳學生交流營2012	120	398,258
27	香港少年領袖團	同心同根萬里行-相聚國旗下-香港青年貴陽、遵義、重慶考察交流團	150	600,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
28	中國星火基金會	2012/13「寧港相牽二十五・傳燃星火創新天」 "愛心大使"義教及雙向交流	50	119,180
29	香港青年協進會有限公司	『思想・水源・草原』 內蒙生態環境及民俗考察交流團	30	119,324
30	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	『青年匯聚』2012 --匯聚「清」「連」	170	171,558
31	香港中華基督教青年會 - 柴灣會所	新晉・思源 --- 山西文化考察團	24	81,620
32	伍濤基金會有限公司 - 教育工程部	青少年領袖培訓計劃	70	267,771
33	香港基督教青年會	湖南愛彌爾服務交流之旅	16	58,600
34	華文聯合會	“神州喝彩——2012年東軟集團大連實習計劃”	9	72,340
35	香港中華基督教青年會 - 佐敦會所	「一個都不能少」—青年內地考察計劃	20	72,000
36	仁愛堂田家炳中學	華東考察	60	220,100
37	基督教香港信義會 元朗信義中學	赤子心・薪火傳 -川流不「熄」	60	197,300
38	香港青年聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團 —海南島夢想之旅	200	598,018
39	東華三院 - 屯門綜合服務中心	貧富翁城鄉遊	25	86,000
40	青年政治學堂	廣西桂林扶貧助學之旅	30	85,700
41	傑出少年協會	農村小老師—穗港佛三地義工實踐計劃	100	105,000
42	永恒教育基金	構建和諧社會 - 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	70	153,179
43	香港交通安全會	「塞外約京城會 相聚科爾沁大草原」學子國情學習團	55	230,800

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
44	湛港青年交流促進會	湛港青年藝術互動交流計劃	160	136,000
45	香港紅十字會 - 青年及義工事務部	視野無界限寧港若比鄰	68	209,476
46	香港中華基督教青年會 - 大學青年會 (香港浸會大學) 及大學青年會(嶺南大學)	杭州留守兒童聯校服務團2012	22	79,200
47	職業訓練局 - 香港知專設計學院	傳承與創新：中國西北文化體驗實習計劃	60	408,200
48	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」—香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	276	508,400
49	民眾安全服務隊少年團 - 少年團管理及發展辦公室	「攜手同心 共建未來」-港蓉青少年交流考察團	60	159,937
50	香港理工大學	Mainland Internship Programme 2012 – Summer Internship in Beijing	60	600,000
51	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年重慶、遵義、貴陽考察交流團	150	600,000
52	永恒教育基金	構建和諧社會 – 粵港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	125	123,779
53	香港婦聯 - 天水圍服務中心	「同行萬里」海峽西岸社會發展考察團	30	63,808
54	青年就業服務中心	杭港大學生實習交流計劃 2012夏	48	547,859
55	香港童軍總會 - 港島地域	香港童軍川港交流服務計劃 - 「童軍關愛社區服務」 四川交流服務之旅	32	109,692
56	香港佛教聯合會 - 香港佛教聯合會青少年中心	點滴顯溫情~豫西(河南)山區農村考察服務計劃	40	108,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
57	聖公會聖約瑟堂暨社會服務中心	哈爾濱勞動體驗營	28	108,060
58	明愛專上學院 - 社會科學系	哈爾濱民情及社會服務交流團	30	99,620
59	循道衛理中心 - 火鳳凰—社區支援服務計劃	粵閩「青·農·軍」體驗之旅	16	51,780
60	香港離島婦女聯會、靈糧堂怡文中學、東涌青年會	「認識國、認識家」雲南國情考察交流團	30	90,130
61	香港地球之友 - 中國項目組	「飲水思源·東江之子」東江源環境生態考察計劃	14	95,156
62	香港基督少年軍 - 臻訓中心	濃情濃情—陽山考察及服務計劃	45	50,700
63	觀塘民聯會 - 青年部	「義」在韶關展愛心	48	65,887
64	醫心	醫學行2012—關注內地偏遠山區的醫療情況	18	67,250
65	荃灣青年會	四川·新國度 - 四川省社會及文化交流考察團	30	94,195
66	香港青少年發展聯會	香港青少年湖北交流服務團	180	408,000
67	香港小童群益會 - 賽馬會南葵涌青少年綜合服務中心	童夢五千年 之 『蜀風人民·生態探索之旅』	40	94,000
68	觀塘新青年論壇	蘭州敦煌旅遊產業及保育考察交流團	30	98,900
69	香港中山西區聯誼會有限公司 - 青年部	『尋找祖國輝煌的古代文明』--甘肅、新疆古絲路考察之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	81,200
70	香港中華基督教青年會 - 荃灣會所	古國送情 - 陝西山區民族探訪	20	70,229

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
71	大中華青年在線	第三屆大中華青年大使：愛上四川--援川項目考察計劃	32	400,937
72	華文聯合會	“神州喝彩—2012年東軟集團瀋陽實習計劃”	9	72,340
73	香港新一代文化協會	香港青年教師西安、延安考察團	33	153,818
74	香港中文大學專業進修學院	中國創新科技發展研習班	50	132,000
75	保良局董玉娣中學	「古三國・新荊楚」文化體驗之旅	30	83,100
76	新青年論壇	2012北京文化創意產業交流團	30	85,700
77	九龍工業學校	滇港抗毒一條心，人力資源必創新。	30	75,000
78	香港青年學院	2013廣州國情學習班	80	105,059
79	天朗社 (工聯會元朗地區服務處青年組) - 天朗社	萬花瞳二・生活新體驗	28	83,764
80	基督教協基會 - 屯門綜合青少年服務中心	『雲港心連心』--- 雲南流動人口服務計劃	25	83,500
81	香港傷健協會 - 賽馬會沙田青少年綜合服務中心	今昔革新：內蒙北京歷史文化傳承之旅	19	125,196
82	和富社會企業	走進首都文明 — 2012北京國情考察團	80	232,259
83	香港青年交流促進聯會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃	88	236,320
84	香港青年協會 - 青年領袖發展中心	2012「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	215	540,000
85	助孤助學工作小組	「同燃童心」2012 - 「e萬行動」繽紛夏令營	24	77,730
86	青年民建聯	青民廣州西安洛陽考察團	36	104,660

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
87	香港聯合國教科文組織協會 - 香港聯合國教科文組織協會及天津市聯合國教科文組織協會	天津・香港「社會責任」與「可持續發展教育」學生論壇及教師工作坊 暨 國際合作年交流活動	31	260,575
88	獅子會中學	情繫四川--成都國情文化交流考察之旅	36	84,200
89	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德生活質素之對比(可持續發展)」	80	50,780
90	仁濟醫院社會服務部 - 仁濟醫院第廿四屆董事局社會服務中心	體驗廣西農村之旅	24	50,370
91	葵青青年團	遊・覓滇地--心繫家國	40	158,600
92	民眾安全服務隊少年團 - 少年團管理及發展辦公室	承先啟後，未來領袖--中(山)港文化交流活動	257	247,819
93	香港專業進修學校	心繫家國---京港文化雙向交流計劃2012-13	62	192,712
94	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	十二五規劃國情研習班	30	95,400
95	童履	《十二・五》・教育與社會・貴陽山區義教2012	30	58,050
96	東華三院 - 賽馬會大角咀綜合服務中心	「簡樸同行」廣西農村義務教學團	24	67,740
97	香港小童群益會 - 賽馬會長亨青少年綜合服務中心	廣州從化孤兒村服務計劃	24	73,170
98	港台青年交流促進會	愛我中華兩岸四地青年大匯聚—山西平遙考察之旅	180	598,000
99	網上青年協會及雲港青年交流促進會	「翻山背水」水利工程計劃	160	455,218

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
100	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司 - 香港智道跆拳道總會	香港聯校青少年內地體育文化交流團	300	565,000
101	香港女童軍總會	“友誼使者相聚神州2012”文化交流	165	600,000
102	苗圃行動	貴州文化交流體驗團(2013)	35	103,560
103	香港專業進修學校	暑期北京實習與生活體驗2012	28	248,130
104	團立基金會有限公司 - 社區動力	此種體驗，使我欣然流淚	80	232,519
105	寰宇希望有限公司	甘肅省會寧縣「品格教育英語夏令營」	70	205,200
106	中華錫安傳道會-青少年就業培訓及創藝發展中心	放眼新中國世界之湖南義教體驗之旅	40	113,080
107	香港大學聖約翰學院	四川青年領袖交流團	24	90,480
108	香港明愛 - 明愛長康兒童及青少年中心	「抱抱農情」- 北京古都文化體驗暨城鄉互動服務計劃	20	88,310
109	傑出少年協會	「做個蒙古人」~北京內蒙草原體驗學習之旅	60	154,200
110	基督教香港信義會元朗信義中學	「千里送鵝毛」—— 延續愛心 服務祖國	26	52,478
111	蒲窩青少年中心	青年領袖寧波軍事鍛鍊2012	50	120,500
112	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會	“夢想航天 情繫中華 ----2012年航天科技夏令營”	60	194,500
113	沙田青年協會	雲南民族文化考察之旅	33	100,051
114	沙田婦女會 - 馬鞍山服務中心	「情繫祖國、延續愛心」山東六天體驗團	40	112,200
115	少年警訊 - 香港警務處	少年警訊貴州雲南國民教育行2012	100	308,000
116	葵青區家長教師會聯會有限公司	內地大學升學體驗交流營考察團	60	170,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
117	新界鄉議局 - 婦女及青年事務委員會	青年內地考察團－港浙贛歷史文化交流之旅	93	227,798
118	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	上海之旅——瞭解「十二五規劃帶來的機遇與挑戰」	120	269,000
119	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	北京之旅——瞭解「十二五規劃帶來的機遇與挑戰」	120	269,000
120	香港基督教協進會	「雲港青年民族共融考察計劃2012——城鄉發展與社會服務考察團」	36	119,050
121	香港童軍總會 - 新界地域	香港童軍川港交流服務計劃 - 「童軍關愛服務社區」 川港交流計劃	34	103,760
122	香港童軍總會 - 九龍地域	香港童軍川港交流服務計劃 - 川港交流 共同成長之旅	36	120,000
123	香港童軍總會 - 新界東地域	香港童軍川港交流服務計劃 - 「關愛同胞認識祖國」四川服務考察之旅	30	120,000
124	孔教學院	山東曲阜孔教曲阜國學院學藝之旅	120	307,920
125	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅 高鐵湖北行	194	597,250
126	浸信會永隆中學 - 生活教育組	山區農村文化考察體驗	40	98,500
127	香□警務處少年警訊 - 大嶼山警區及水警海□警區少年警訊	「少年警訊浙江省交流考察團－開闊視野及拓展訓練之旅」	100	270,000
128	鄰舍輔導會 - 賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	『尋找大漠草原之旅－與內蒙古牧民交流生態保育計劃』	30	106,250
129	沙田蘇浙公學	國情體驗—廣東省學習、交流及服務團	188	138,300

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
130	培苗行動有限公司	青藏高「緣」--青海互助縣考察交流視覺之旅	26	76,599
131	香港基督少年軍有限公司 - 制服團隊部	大地愛共行2012—四川服務之旅	30	131,875
132	香港基督教女青年會 - 青年及社區服務部	「愛·長傳」四川探訪服務體驗計劃2012	40	104,458
133	香港基督教女青年會 - 蝴蝶灣綜合社會服務處	《蒙古·草原·沙漠》環保文化交流之旅	30	86,300
134	童履	愛·就是無私 — 雲南義教、體驗團2012	30	58,050
135	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團 - 「希望小老師」	45	60,348
136	救世軍 - 油麻地青少年綜合服務	四川梓潼考索團	25	73,454
137	香港學生發展委員會	「夢想啟航」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	210	600,000
138	香港青年交流促進聯會	「新·詩·潮」潮遊文化聖地—杭州	240	363,680
139	海港義工團	情“繫”山區學校—粵北懷集縣體驗團	70	100,061
140	寧港青年交流促進會	「從服務中認識 — 寧夏社區服務計劃」	80	331,700
141	新青年論壇	龍願·環渤海灣經濟圈—青年交流計劃	160	396,200
142	基督教協基會 - 黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	後·人民文藝共融 -- 廣州交流團	30	65,648

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the non-governmental organisations (NGOs) may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2013-14**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅高鐵河南行	190	600,000
2	中山大學法律系 香港同學會	中港政制及法制・兩地交流考察之旅	60	70,500
3	香港聾人福利促進會新界綜合服務中心	〈「聾」行天下 - 雲南之旅〉	20	96,120
4	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會	“夢想航天 情繫中華 - 2013年航天科技夏令營”	60	201,000
5	香港人才交流中心	香港大學生2013(夏季)重慶實習體驗計劃	32	598,800
6	香港交通安全會	「國旗鼓樂齊飄揚、軍紀德行互勉彰」全國少年軍校檢閱式	55	191,250
7	葵青青年團	踏上絲路 開拓思路 (Programme cancelled)	0	167,390
8	伍濤基金會有限公司教育工程部	青少年領袖培訓計劃	50	221,600
9	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會山景綜合青少年服務中心	從發現到認同：福建歷史文化教育交流考察團	20	61,500
10	仁濟醫院社會服務部仁濟醫院第廿四屆董事局社會服務中心	廣西義教交流團 (Programme cancelled)	0	51,330
11	香港女童軍總會	雲南探索之旅	150	484,940
12	東華三院賽馬會大角咀綜合服務中心	「樂・自然」雲南生活文化體驗團	24	87,519

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
13	聖公會聖約瑟堂暨社會服務中心	陝西勞動體驗團	15	65,900
14	聖公會聖約瑟堂暨社會服務中心	湖南勞動體驗團	15	65,900
15	寰宇希望	「樂在甘肅」- 青少年品格教育英語夏令營	70	227,500
16	香港基督少年軍制服團隊部	香港基督少年軍55週年潮汕服務尋根之旅2014	66	74,620
17	香港基督少年軍制服團隊部	大地愛共行2013 - 四川服務之旅	16	70,900
18	佛教葉紀南紀念中學	「發展與保育專題研究—廣州南京鎮江揚州考察」及「接待廣州黃埔中學師生回訪」	70	95,975
19	香港警務處少年警訊大嶼山區少年警訊	大嶼山區少年警訊南京歷史、軍事考察及交流之旅	35	78,035
20	國際精英交流中心	香港大學生2013 (冬季) 揚州實習體驗計劃	80	581,080
21	浸信會愛羣社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	「川流不息」蜀港中學生交流服務計劃	29	110,080
22	香港明愛明愛賽馬會黃大仙青少年綜合服務	少年獎勵計劃2013-2014 - 「從丘陵到土樓」福建體驗服務之旅	24	65,436
23	香港明愛學校社會工作服務	廣東省清遠市山區小學服務體驗計劃	45	68,230
24	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心 - 翔青社	攜手共創新天地 - 內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	43	82,225

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
25	東九龍青年社	「民族風情 文化探構」- 雲南少數民族文化考察交流之旅	33	160,357
26	四川之友協會	港川青年學生配對交流計劃	433	600,000
27	香港基督教青年會	湖南愛彌爾服務交流之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	60,184
28	香港新一代文化協會、香港科學英才會	四川科技創意考察團2013	30	130,200
29	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖國情培訓計劃2013	90	377,280
30	香港新一代文化協會、香港新一代之友	我的祖國 - 京港澳學生交流營2013	120	426,040
31	香港聾人福利促進會家長資源中心	走訪上海藝術文化之都	17	61,210
32	寰宇希望	「山之子」- 四川城鄉之間青少年生活探索	48	143,350
33	香港紅十字會青年及義工事務部港島總部	「愛感受・感受愛」雲南體驗團	30	107,520
34	香港紅十字會青年及義工事務部	共同的世界 青年在行動 ~ 內蒙古北京樹人行	29	312,910
35	永恒教育基金	【邁向2020 - 全面建成小康社會的中國】桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	110	284,450

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
36	永恒教育基金	【邁向2020 - 全面建成小康社會的中國】粵港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	120	118,100
37	永恒教育基金	【邁向2020 - 全面建成小康社會的中國】杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	45	158,450
38	香港少年領袖團	東北三省考察交流	35	131,000
39	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	400	243,000
40	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	【江門雙龍匯】考察團	240	150,600
41	新界青年聯會	香江之曦—內蒙古「生態保育·民族融和」交流體驗計劃	60	188,760
42	港九勞工社團聯會	「走過四川三千年」四川考察團	16	67,500
43	香港遊樂場協會	「走過青藏高原—西藏民族文化考察之旅」	60	202,750
44	香港遊樂場協會	甘肅敦煌絲路與沙漠體驗學習之旅	36	191,250
45	傑出少年協會	「向青蔥草原出發—北京內蒙體驗學習之旅」	60	177,750
46	青年民建聯	青民北京內蒙古考察團	72	279,150
47	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛·長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2013	23	68,582
48	真理浸信會有限公司真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	香港青少年茶道大使訓練計劃	40	130,450

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
49	青年就業服務中心	香港大學生2013 (夏季) 杭州實習體驗計劃	48	407,680
50	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2013	25	72,500
51	香港基督教女青年會龍翔綜合社會服務處	「尋・回-中國族群文化研習團」	24	73,204
52	東華三院賽馬會沙田綜合服務中心	《「青」「苗」・手心相連—貴陽考察計劃》	30	82,200
53	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	暑期北京實習與生活體驗2013	17	259,295
54	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	心繫家國 - 京港文化雙向交流計劃2013-14	62	218,520
55	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「跨越新時代」- 中(山)港文化交流活動	280	257,510
56	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「桂港兩地情、文化互傳承」- 桂港青少年交流及義教考察團	64	163,972
57	少年警訊香港警務處	少年警訊北京文化交流團2013	100	409,000
58	國民教育學會	開平香港兩相親 - 歷史文物保育雙向實習交流	200	217,000
59	國民教育學會	武漢香港一綫牽 - 辛亥歷史探討與傳承	72	169,000
60	香港少年領袖團	「同心同根萬里行相聚國旗下」香港青年北京、內蒙古考察交流團	114	467,700
61	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃 2013	35	393,238

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
62	新界青年聯會	「情繫齊魯・文化探源」山東交流體驗計劃	80	207,180
63	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、內蒙古考察交流團	150	600,000
64	新界鄉議局-新界鄉議局 婦女及青年事務委員會	「青年內地考察團 - 從心出發・晉蒙之旅」	36	107,900
65	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	贛港「青年匯聚」2013雙向交流團	264	600,000
66	香港青年協進會有限公司	「情繫四川考察交流團」	34	107,075
67	香港青年協進會有限公司	「探索・寧夏」寧夏生態環境及民俗文化考察交流團	34	106,744
68	香港中華基督教青年會柴灣會所	中國國情多元文化(西藏)認識之旅	20	81,000
69	香港青聯學生交流網絡策劃發展小組	「四川・古蜀天府・重建」考察交流之旅	32	102,560
70	無國界社工有限公司	「老幼心渡行」生命教育交流計劃	20	61,600
71	香港童軍總會九龍地域	「川港成長 同一天空」之旅	40	136,000
72	青年議會	【山水有情】四川發展及文化考察團	30	123,000
73	明愛專上學院-社會科學系	西安 - 千年古都、積澱文明體驗行	30	103,170
74	基督教協基會黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	「感・應」湖南山區服務計劃	24	73,192
75	香港青年協會青年領袖發展中心	2013「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	170	292,860
76	穗港青年交流促進會	「新・詩・潮」潮遊文化聖地	75	116,250

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
77	沙田青年協會	西安延安考察交流之旅	33	108,472
78	香港佛教聯合會- 香港佛教聯合會 青少年中心	「港青當自強」~ 城鄉考察及義工服務計劃	37	59,600
79	青年議會	「蒙幻傳奇」- 內蒙古畜牧業及民俗風情考察團	30	109,500
80	香港浸會大學中國商貿學會	《放眼祖國、整裝待發》上海、南京商貿考察及學術交流團	30	86,000
81	博愛醫院鄧佩瓊紀念中學、聖公會白約翰會督中學、中華基督教會基朗中學	元朗區中學生內地體育運動交流團	160	490,000
82	祖苗文化青年交流中心	香港學生內地體育運動訓練體驗團	120	257,000
83	觀塘新青年論壇	長三角經濟圈青年考察團	30	101,000
84	新青年論壇	龍願青年交流計劃：東北區域一體化考察	160	441,000
85	新青年論壇	2013北京文化創意產業交流團	30	87,500
86	觀塘新青年論壇	絲綢之路旅遊產業及保育考察交流團	30	101,000
87	青年政治學堂	西安科技工業交流團	30	101,000
88	青年政治學堂	2013重慶西部經濟文化考察團	30	87,500
89	青年政治學堂	廣西扶貧助學之旅	30	87,500
90	中國星火基金會	2013/14「粵北行—連山壯瑤傳愛心」之“星火愛心大使”義教計劃	30	99,015
91	香港地球之友中國項目組	「飲水思源・東江之子」東江探源環保考察暨義工行動	42	196,980

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
92	香港傷健協會賽馬會沙田青少年綜合服務中心	擁抱中華：四川及貴州關愛交流之旅	60	176,926
93	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2013	60	177,000
94	香港青少年發展聯會	香港青少年西安交流服務團	180	431,200
95	香港華菁會有限公司	「神州搵好工」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2013	100	599,000
96	香港青年義工團有限公司	帶您進入蘇杭美麗的時光隧道	60	97,550
97	香港青暉社發展有限公司	從心出發 - 放眼湘西	30	82,750
98	香港青年義工團	「探索西安 - 文化藝術之旅」	14	89,500
99	蒲窩青少年中心	走進農村 - 廣東山區體驗服務之旅2013	160	113,900
100	和富社會企業	走進首都 - 北京國情考察團2014	70	212,580
101	循道衛理中心愛秩序灣綜合青少年服務	清遠義遊人 - 雙向交流體驗之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	50,200
102	香港復康力量	「另眼」相看 - 無障礙交流團	20	76,270
103	學友社	迷失的發展：廣西少數民族考察團	22	138,492
104	中華錫安傳道會慈雲山錫安青少年綜合服務中心	「天府之國與動感之都」香港・四川“雙向”交流計劃	52	129,760
105	大中華青年在線	第四屆大中華青年大使：啟蒙之行 - Freeze! 內蒙古的168小時	40	254,340

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
106	香港童軍總會內地聯絡辦公室	龍騰中華 - 第5屆深港澳台青少年文化交流專列	40	240,000
107	香港青年交流促進聯會	「夢想啟航」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2013 - 福建	45	600,000
108	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」- 香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	314	557,170
109	香港學生發展委員會	「夢想啟航」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2013 - 北京	82	600,000
110	香港青年交流之友	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃	138	462,560
111	香島中學學生發展處	廣東省城鎮企業考察學習之旅	200	141,640
112	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠陽山義教交流之旅	240	196,800
113	香港大專院校文化促進會	小眼睛看世界 - 上海經濟考察團2013	50	119,600
114	童履	知識改變命運・貴州山區義教2013	30	102,410
115	香港學生活動基金會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃 2013	80	122,600
116	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團 - 「希望小老師」	45	70,579
117	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	100	235,000
118	觀塘民聯會青年部	「樂」在南雄展關懷	44	64,225
119	港台青年交流促進會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2013 - 「淼淼・天府」	220	576,310

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
120	香港青年聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團 — 雲南探索之旅	166	600,000
121	香港青年協會青年交流部	東莞農民工子女成長需要考察及支援計劃	160	186,120
122	蒲窩青少年中心	「走進世界遺產」國情學習班2013 - 福建土樓之旅	80	158,000
123	學友社	青年社會領袖培訓計劃2013-2014上海南京交流考察之旅	36	148,060

[#] Only Chinese names for the organisations and programmes are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2014-15**

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	中山大學法律系 香港同學會	中港政制及法制・兩地交流考察之旅	66	90,348
2	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃 2014	80	129,460
3	新界青年聯會	香江之曦－「情繫祖國」青海服務考察交流計劃	50	147,928
4	香港專業進修學校	「雲與青峰－雲南義工服務及民族體驗雙向交流計劃 2014-15」	45	177,283
5	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	閩港「青年匯聚」2014雙向交流團	230	599,500
6	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會	識古知今、貢獻祖國：湘黔兩地考察體驗團	20	68,800
7	永恒教育基金	在實現中國夢的征途上－杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	70	171,468
8	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團	90	323,845
9	世界龍岡學校劉皇發中學	「閩粵港融合思國情」交流考察計劃	50	103,500
10	香港學生活動委員會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃－國策與民生	100	344,100
11	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖國情培訓計劃2014	90	413,261
12	香港明愛	青年新天地-內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	43	86,536
13	真理浸信會有限公司	香港青少年中國茶文化體驗計劃	60	196,175

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
14	天水圍居民服務協會基金會有限公司	川港青年文化交流團	56	248,890
15	中國商略聯合會	「上海自貿區 與長三角發展」考察計劃	70	188,250
16	愛德基金會 (香港)	「同燃童心」2014 — 黔港青年關愛貴州孤兒夏令營	32	107,545
17	中國商略聯合會	西安產學研考察計劃	80	232,600
18	新界青年聯會	「關愛災民，結伴同行」雲南社會服務計劃	30	96,666
19	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」—香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	315	298,306
20	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2014—探索廣西少數民族文化之旅	162	588,120
21	寰宇希望	「西北 ~ 眼界大開發」甘肅青少年交流營	39	164,395
22	童履	同夢。同行。香港貴州兩地雙向交流團2014	60	248,812
23	香港地球之友	「飲水思源·東江之子」東江探源環保考察暨義工行動 (Programme cancelled)	0	183,640
24	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	京港可持續發展考察團	70	204,525
25	香港廣西賀州市同鄉聯誼會 青年委員會	中華青年匯2014	60	180,984

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
26	香港基督教女青年會	「滬」「杭」農情服務體驗計劃	26	111,200
27	永恒教育基金	在實現中國夢的征途上 – 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	110	303,068
28	民眾安全服務隊	「創新、同心共圓中國夢」-中(山)港文化交流活動	280	289,303
29	香港聯合國教科文組織協會	香港・廣州UNDESD學生暑期學堂	60	110,664
30	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	80	176,200
31	國民教育學會	連南瑤族——香港連南歷史文化雙向交流	200	223,000
32	香港新一代之友	我的祖國—京港澳學生交流營2014	120	464,031
33	香港基督教女青年會	「愛・長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2014	20	67,140
34	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、寧夏考察交流團	150	600,000
35	香港交通安全會	同心同根萬里行2014	112	600,000
36	香港專業進修學校	「心繫家國—京港文化雙向交流計劃2014-15」	62	240,364
37	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	2014福建兩岸經濟發展考察團	70	204,525
38	香港青年協會	M21青年製作隊湖南長沙交流計劃	16	63,794
39	山旅學會有限公司	蘇浙港國情教育交流計劃	66	272,260
40	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	640	419,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
41	香港女童軍總會	香港 - 福建文化互訪體驗2014	170	490,145
42	中國星火基金會	2014/15「分享愛.愛同行」之"星火愛心大使"義教計劃	35	143,160
43	國民教育學會	中國第一僑鄉——江門華僑歷史文化雙向交流	200	223,000
44	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	重慶城鎮化模式考察團	35	122,150
45	藝文創薈文化協會	長三角文化創意產業考察團	70	204,525
46	香港明愛	「土客精神」福建體驗服務之旅	24	73,791
47	香港新一代文化協會、香港準教師協會	華中師範大學香港準教師事業培訓課程	40	170,823
48	油尖旺青年社	同根同心・尋渝之旅	60	149,720
49	明愛專上學院	滬浙社會服務之旅	15	122,500
50	新青年論壇	龍願・京陝港歷史與社會－青年交流計劃	160	456,800
51	香島中學	廣東省農・務・情考察學習之旅	200	150,631
52	羣力資源中心	京港學生交流團 (Programme cancelled)	0	56,675
53	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅高鐵福建行	182	600,000
54	香港基督教服務處	「義仁行」之廣西交流團	22	86,022
55	香港專業教育學院（柴灣）	步走北京最前線 - 北京交流考察團	21	65,500
56	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	清遠Qingyuan山區交流團	100	112,000
57	香港基督少年軍	大地愛共行2015—四川服務之旅	20	80,140

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
58	四川之友協會	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	450	600,000
59	無國界社工有限公司	情「義」兩心知 哈港社會服務雙向交流計劃	30	87,200
60	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	福建客家歷史文化探索服務之旅	60	137,200
61	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	雲南民俗風情體驗及探索之旅	30	104,700
62	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2014	80	249,900
63	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2014上神州-廈門站：古今軍事探祕	33	99,684
64	九龍社團聯會	中華大地·走進廣西「從心感受·農村孩子」義教體驗團	30	106,794
65	香港青年協進會有限公司	「最·青海」文化考察交流團	34	177,820
66	觀塘民聯會	熱辣辣過聖誕－海南生態考察之旅	40	136,048
67	香港大專院校文化促進會	成就教育－柳州考察義教之旅	20	53,400
68	香港大專院校文化促進會	讓愛川。流不息－汶川義教探訪之旅	20	53,400
69	培僑書院	2014年重慶山區學校服務交流團	30	100,218
70	苗圃行動	苗圃青年大使計劃(2014 - 2015)——雲南文化交流體驗團	35	164,320
71	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2014香港學界青少年體育文化交流團	120	208,000
72	香港小童群益會	『家情·國夢』之『童來·追尋 中國風』	40	135,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
73	香港青年動力協會	貴州義教及服務體驗之旅	30	173,250
74	浸信會愛羣社會服務處	「四川深度行」青少年交流計劃2014	33	114,907
75	香港交通安全會	「昂首北京城廓、踏足塞上江南」北京銀川學子交流團	36	170,280
76	九龍社團聯會	中華大地・走進北京、內蒙古文化保育考察團	28	160,440
77	香港青少年發展聯會	香港青少年西安 Xi'an 交流服務團	180	455,538
78	展能協會	認識祖國認識香港—桂港兩地師範學生文化交流雙向之旅	114	260,809
79	展能協會	『認識祖國 認識香港』---桂港兩地中學生文化交流之旅	114	260,809
80	香港紅十字會	人道・戰爭深度行——南京交流體驗之旅	38	121,560
81	滬港青年交流促進會、祖苗文化青年交流中心	滬港青少年文化交流營	80	353,000
82	滬港青年交流促進會、祖苗文化青年交流中心	滬港青少年體育訓練交流團	80	390,600
83	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	南通「七個第一」交流之旅—認識教育與歷史文化	120	287,000
84	香港童軍總會	「川港心 友·共·情」	14	120,280
85	新青年論壇	2014北京文化創意產業交流團	40	119,300
86	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德(兩地)家庭及學校對高中學生支援的對比」(雙向交流計劃)	80	53,240

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
87	童履	以生命影響生命・雲南山區義教、體驗團2014	26	114,310
88	童履	山和水的孩子—桂林關愛、義教、體驗之旅2015	30	86,110
89	新界鄉議局	「青年內地考察團---情繫粵桂」	31	102,500
90	傑出少年協會	東北緣-黑龍江省小老師體驗學習之旅	60	181,425
91	香港遊樂場協會	青藏心-西藏民族文化考察之旅	60	209,625
92	香港遊樂場協會	情繫甘肅~絲路文化與農村服務體驗計劃	60	202,500
93	醫療輔助隊	寧夏香港青年醫護文化交流團	90	277,650
94	基督教宣道會區聯會有限公司	『創意與傳統』香港、清遠Qingyuan兩地生活體驗 (Programme cancelled)	0	75,800
95	祖苗文化青年交流中心	香港學生內地體育訓練交流團—廣州	80	220,900
96	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	150	104,750
97	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	130	104,750
98	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	150	104,750
99	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	「夢想因你而起飛」中國廣東山區義教2014	60	57,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
100	香港童軍總會	龍騰中華—第6屆深港澳台青少年文化專列 (Programme cancelled)	0	244,600
101	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠 Qingyuan 義教交流之旅	212	244,950
102	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團-「希望小老師」	45	69,426
103	基督教宣道會區聯會有限公司	『“湘”知“雙”遇』兩地交流計劃	40	130,186
104	香港青年動力協會	影出真情 – 河源 Heyuan 義教之旅	40	83,775
105	青年政治學堂	廣西扶貧助學之旅	30	91,100
106	兩地一心	2014兩地一心青少年交流團 ~ 甘肅之旅	96	297,968
107	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團2015	70	220,190
108	蒲窩青少年中心	「走進世界遺產」國情學習班—山東篇	40	126,300
109	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	《貴州義教行》計劃2015	30	50,600
110	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2014上神州—湖南站：攝影·保育	33	90,286
111	觀塘新青年論壇	長三角經濟圈青年考察團	30	91,100
112	鄰舍輔導會	「走訪雲南大地 - 青少年生活文化交流計劃」	23	124,290
113	香港青年協會	2014「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	120	268,103
114	香港青年協會	「迎挑戰·上武當」2014	40	268,103

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
115	香港警務處少年警訊	少年警訊雲南昆明文化交流團2014	100	333,000
116	中華基金中學	中四通識考察團	150	96,750
117	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會	“夢想航天 情繫中華----2014年航天科技夏令營”	60	209,400
118	青年議會	【人傑地寧】寧夏歷史文化雙向考察團	40	125,465
119	香港警務處少年警訊	大嶼山區少年警訊廣西交流團	35	90,069
120	青年民建聯	青民雲南交流團	72	238,920
121	童履	夢想啟動・廣東連南山區義教2014	30	54,310
122	香港少年領袖團	祖國大地行 - 香港海陸空青年團雲南考察交流團 (Programme cancelled)	0	153,050
123	香港警務處少年警訊	「水警海港區少年警訊江西省交流考察團－歷史、考察及文化交流之旅」	60	173,200
124	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號－佛山高明文化考察義教團	60	50,400
125	民眾安全服務隊	「北京、天津歷史文化與現代建設多面觀」-青少年交流團	40	134,300
126	香港聖約翰救護機構	北京歷史文化體驗交流之旅	12	122,219
127	寧港青年交流促進會有限公司	「寧夏生態之旅」	110	282,600
128	未來之星同學會	2014未來之星—中國國情教育培訓班	61	300,000
129	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生內地學習、交流、服務團	132	91,859

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
130	未來之星同學會	2014未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	120	300,000
131	團立基金會有限公司	港人廣見	105	151,060
132	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「情牽兩地心・清遠 Qingyuan義教團」	35	59,682
133	九龍社團聯會	中華大地・走進少林寺 河南古都・文化考察之旅	22	135,700
134	穗港青年交流促進會有限公司	「新・詩・潮」潮遊文化聖地－青島	80	140,236
135	中港台澳學校聯會	【廈深.情真.閩心】青年廈深高鐵晉江義教之旅	40	57,760

[#] Only Chinese names for the organisations and programmes are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2015-16**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港明愛學校社會工作服務	廣東省清遠市山區小學服務體驗交流計劃	40	67,300
2	東涌天主教學校	山西內蒙文化交流之旅	30	161,100
3	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2015香港學界青少年體育文化體驗團	120	207,600
4	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會	“夢想航天 情繫中華 ----2015年航天科技夏令營”	60	213,600
5	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅 福建行2015	192	649,120
6	寰宇希望	「知己、知彼」香港甘肅青少年交流營	59	205,740
7	香港警務處少年警訊	少年警訊內地文化交流團2015	100	340,500
8	香港遊樂場協會	跨越青藏高原天路-西藏文化學習與體驗之旅	60	214,800
9	傑出少年協會	北京內蒙古民族文化交流學習之旅	60	186,000
10	香港遊樂場協會	雲南少數民族與世界文化遺產學習之旅	60	186,000
11	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	香港與順德(兩地)高考制度的對比	80	53,240
12	香港中華基督教青年會佐敦會所	心繫土樓，情繫福建 – 青年義工服務2016	20	66,590
13	井岡山教育基金/中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	薪火相傳，弘揚中華文明	67	542,576
14	國民教育學會	東方古城堡---福建土樓及廈門歷史文化雙向交流	200	389,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
15	國民教育學會	茶是故鄉濃---廣西賀州歷史文化雙向交流	200	389,000
16	蒲公英計劃	2015 雲南暑期及廣西冬季義教團	54	185,200
17	寧港青年交流促進聯會	「從服務中認識寧夏之旅」	89	253,440
18	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線	第六屆大中華青年大使 -- 《直奔河南》	36	227,559
19	真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	150	460,029
20	青年議會	【荊楚騰飛】武漢青年創意創業文化考察團	30	81,420
21	青年議會	【紫氣東來】山東齊魯文化探索考察團	24	95,820
22	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「心繫家國—京港文化雙向交流計劃2015-16」	58	231,200
23	青年議會	【走進塞上江南】寧夏歷史民俗文化雙向考察團	60	191,820
24	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	70	175,739
25	香港警務處少年警訊大嶼山區少年警訊	大嶼山區少年警訊南京、上海交流團	35	108,688
26	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 粵港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	120	132,539
27	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	120	114,939
28	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	110	310,139

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
29	東華三院賽馬會大角咀綜合服務中心	「義想天開」貴州義教體驗團	24	93,442
30	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心 – 翔青社	攜手共創新天地 – 內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	45	93,383
31	香港交通安全會 (包括：香港交通安全隊、香港基督少年軍、香港女童軍總會、香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團、香港醫療輔助隊少年團及香港少年領袖團)	同心同根萬里行2015	73	650,000
32	東華學院學生事務處	福建醫療服務考察及義教服務計劃2015	20	62,530
33	香港基督少年軍制服團隊部	「龍騰中華」第六屆青少年文化交流活動專列	20	85,680
34	香港交通安全會	「昆明少數民族學習之旅」	60	226,600
35	香港高等科技教育學院暨四川之友協會	港川理工學生互動5+5「科技行」計劃書	150	273,500
36	香港新一代文化協會、香港準教師協會	香港準教師義教及專業交流計劃2015	60	379,618
37	香港新一代文化協會、香港新動力	青年領袖湖南考察團2015	40	141,399
38	香港新一代文化協會、香港科學英才會	四川科技生態考察團	40	205,728
39	香港新代之友	我的祖國—京港澳學生交流營2015	120	544,908

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
40	九龍社團聯會青年事務委員會	「中華大地・走進京蒙 探索民族・歷史・文化之旅」	30	184,144
41	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團	90	327,820
42	香港樹仁大學校友會有限公司	品味南京兩地融和交流之旅	35	75,375
43	香港中華基督教青年會沙田青少年外展社會工作隊	內蒙京港同心同根同天空－文化、體驗、義遊計劃	12	66,660
44	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	900	645,900
45	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	香江同心教育行	200	163,000
46	兩地一心	2015兩地一心青少年交流團－雲南之旅	98	307,798
47	九龍社團聯會觀塘地區委員會	湘南文化保育交流考察團2015	29	106,731
48	新界青年聯會註冊社團	香江之曦－情繫祖國・廣西服務考察交流計劃	60	228,249
49	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖培訓計劃2015	132	643,439
50	傑出青年協會	香港明日領袖北京訪問團	25	107,978
51	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號---中港(佛山、浙江、甘肅、香港)文化考察義教之旅 2015	150	518,500
52	萬德學會有限公司	粵北山區音樂友誼之旅	60	87,000
53	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	120	470,800
54	九龍社團聯會青年義工團	小足印，大智慧－廣西義教體驗團	30	115,133

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
55	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「中山香港文化交流十周年紀念-國民教育交流訪問」	500	513,199
56	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「走進共融發展之都 – 青島與大連」青少年文化交流體驗活動	40	153,056
57	九龍社團聯會領航實習同學會	大唐盛世・西安・敦煌考察之旅	24	140,272
58	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛・長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2015	20	80,338
59	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部 (榮譽義工網絡)	「義聚西安」青年義工交流及服務考察團	26	72,400
60	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處 (「義」國工程籌委小組)	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2015	25	77,000
61	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星-中國國情教育培訓班	120	470,800
62	中港台澳學校聯會	【愛心滿載】青年北海義教及探訪之旅	40	50,000
63	香□警務處少年警訊水警海港警區少年警訊	水警海港警區少年警訊南京、上海6天學習、交流、考察團	40	120,200
64	崇正中學	同根同生{踢}出個未來廣西交流之旅	40	50,040
65	香港中華基督教青年會柴灣會所	情融高原・青海服務之旅	15	58,600
66	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	京杭大運河江南研學之旅	120	348,600
67	香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團	上海城市發展交流之旅	33	113,788
68	暨大香港同學會	「廣州韶關」雙城歷史地理探索之旅	30	57,528

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
69	愛德基金會(香港)「e萬行動」助孤助學工作組	「同燃童心」2015 – 中港青年關愛廣西孤兒夏令營	19	87,140
70	九龍城青年協進會	「首都北京、歷城吉林」雙城文化探索之旅	30	147,528
71	香港海事青年團總部	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、恩施考察交流團	150	650,000
72	香港小童群益會賽馬會馬鞍山青少年綜合服務中心	『家情・國夢』之『雲南 水・禾・田之旅』	30	104,800
73	香港學生輔導協會	「心繫 滬港」青年築夢工程2015	50	221,000
74	青年新世界	青年新體驗 – 內地大學體驗交流計劃	90	125,300
75	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「細說北京三千年」歷史文化與城市變遷學習交流之旅2015	50	230,000
76	元朗青聯有限公司	「燃點希望」四川交流體驗計劃	19	64,059
77	香港中華基督教青年會天水圍天澤會所	湖南城市設計與自然保育之旅	18	64,480
78	泛亞教育交流中心	貴州歷史文化考察團	25	65,000
79	惠港青年交流促進會有限公司	「綠化・城市・和諧」 – 惠港兩地城市可持續發展交流團	120	66,900
80	惠州新動力及港菁會	「天下菁莪出我輩」系列(一) – 北京天津雙城行	30	83,512
81	新青年論壇	2015北京文化創意產業交流團	35	107,300
82	青年政治學堂	廣西扶貧助學之旅	30	92,900
83	環保吾家青年服務部	中國青少年環保及文化領袖交流團 (Programme cancelled)	0	164,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
84	新青年論壇	龍願京港青年交流計劃	170	497,600
85	天水圍居民服務協會基金會有限公司天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	四川災後服務暨九寨溝文化交流團	53	238,095
86	香港女童軍總會	漫遊長江・探索三峽	100	334,420
87	四川之友協會(香港)	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	450	650,000
88	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會基督復臨安息日會山景綜合青少年服務中心	探路者：廣西史地文化教育學習體驗團	20	70,700
89	兩岸四地發展交流協會項目部	港滬浙青年領袖交流團	40	164,600
90	明愛專上學院社會科學院	雲南平寨考察交流團	30	96,100
91	明愛專上學院商業及款待管理學院	上海交通大學學術及文化交流之旅	30	112,750
92	香港基督教青年會長沙灣中心青年領袖訓練及義工發展	點滴成川服務團	16	78,160
93	東九龍青年社有限公司學生發展部	『齊魯文化始終尋』— 山東文化考察之旅	33	168,116
94	東九龍青年社有限公司義工事務部	贛鄱農村體驗。江西義教團	33	137,270
95	香港青年義工團	義遊看邊境-歷史文化考察團 (Programme cancelled)	0	152,500
96	香港青年義工團	品味客家—遊走在福建	30	96,688
97	港九勞工社團聯會	乘高鐵尋找湖北的古與今	30	98,875

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
98	藝育菁英基金會	藝育菁英 — 北京藝術之旅	66	449,520
99	青年民建聯	青民北京天津交流團	36	117,632
100	浸信會愛羣社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	「尋農記-廣西義工服務計劃2015」	33	99,714
101	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	80	180,800
102	沙田婦女會瀝源服務中心	「情繫祖國、延續愛心」北京內蒙古七天交流體驗團	34	122,530
103	香港婦聯彩湖服務中心	同夢・同行--上海南京交流團	30	79,589
104	星伙文化社	穿越千年的約會-暑期科技與文化之旅	170	650,000
105	鄰舍輔導會賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	「追尋快樂之源-青少年西安・青海・甘肅背包交流計劃」	27	122,195
106	香港青年協會青年領袖發展中心	2015「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	120	269,072
107	香港青年協會青年交流部	廣西留守家庭服務考察團	30	137,000
108	香港聯合國教科文組織協會香港聯合國教科文組織協會	「了解中國新農村領略濃濃壯鄉情」	180	600,439
109	聖雅各福群會青年服務	「愛.精彩上海」大專生服務學習及職場考察計劃	20	110,200
110	藝育菁英基金會、健康快車香港基金	藝育菁英、健康快車合辦 — 「以藝術感動生命」體驗之旅	30	121,200
111	苗圃行動	苗圃青年大使計劃(2015-2016)——雲南生活文化交流團	60	259,100

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
112	東華三院屯門綜合服務中心	上游夢飛翔 – 貴港兩地教育文化雙向交流計劃	40	106,400
113	香港小童群益會賽馬會 南葵涌青少年綜合服務中心	「童樂・同行・鄉土情」－江西農村生活體驗及文化交流之旅	30	95,400
114	香港青年會	香港青年夢工場之——2015年前海橫琴新區青年創業研習團	50	107,454
115	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生客家文化體驗之旅	128	96,632
116	自由黨青年團	自由黨青年團上海經濟文化交流團	40	144,464
117	香港童軍總會內地事務署	粵北關愛體驗2016	44	273,440
118	香港童軍總會九龍地域	「川港一心・坐言起行」四川綿陽市安縣服務及文化交流之旅	45	115,600
119	香港童軍總會童軍知友社	川港青年夢飛行 – 義務工作及青年文化交流	55	167,092
120	香港東莞望牛墩同鄉會	2015年七夕節中港青少年交流團 (Programme cancelled)	0	203,908
121	中國星火基金會義教義工隊	「湘信有你 突破自己」之“星火愛心大使”義教計劃2015	30	197,910
122	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」雲南少數民族文化體驗暨服務之旅	40	170,739
123	香港青年學院	廣西服務體驗之旅	40	100,839
124	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團2016	70	227,139
125	香港青暉社發展有限公司	復興之路 – 南京及上海歷史文化深度行	30	94,900
126	香港青暉社發展有限公司	從心出發 – 湘西義教行	30	111,710

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
127	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	廣西山區義教服務體驗之旅	60	159,600
128	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團 2015	85	361,200
129	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	浙港互動學生交流團 2015 (Programme cancelled)	0	188,400
130	Talent Reveal Association 展能協會	「認識祖國認識香港」系列之桂港青少年深度交流雙向之旅	167	486,362
131	香港青年協進會有限公司	「東北・抗日」歷史文化考察團	35	157,037
132	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會、山水天成文化傳播中心	第二屆滬港青少年文化交流營	80	395,400
133	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會	第二屆滬港青少年體育交流營	120	510,600
134	珠港青年交流促進會有限公司	慶祝戰勝70周年珠港澳制服團體大會操暨 珠港澳青年國防教育交流團	200	137,400
135	香港青年協進會有限公司	「龍的傳人」絲綢之路文化承傳考察團	35	157,037
136	九龍總商會	九龍總商會新紀元精英培訓計劃 2015	86	261,750
137	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	內蒙晨曦交流之旅	33	155,803
138	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	「青年匯聚」2015 - 「情牽貴港・同心筑夢」雙向交流團	230	650,000
139	香港青年國際交流協會	香港青年內地交流體驗 - 海南行計劃	180	472,000
140	九龍青年商會 JCI Kowloon	「童」舟共「際」湖南探討之旅	28	65,005

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
141	香港傑出學生協進會	「匯聚・突破」香港島傑出學生青島交流團 2015	59	156,000
142	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會	第二屆滬港青少年運動訓練營	120	510,600
143	中國商略聯合會	古絲綢之路新戰略-西安產學研考察計劃	80	295,000
144	中國商略聯合會	環渤海經濟圈考察計劃	76	281,560
145	中國商略聯合會	西安歷史文化考察團	80	409,700
146	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	京港菁英培養-北京高校文化考察計劃	80	409,700
147	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	北京古都文化考察計劃(二)	80	295,000
148	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	北京古都文化考察計劃(一)	80	295,000
149	祖苗文化青年交流中心、山水天成文化傳播中心	第三香港學生內地體育訓練交流營	80	244,900
150	祖苗文化青年交流中心	"活力青春匯" - 穗港澳青少年"城市之門"體育文化交流團	60	212,700
151	韶港青年交流促進會	「韶港心連心」首屆粵北山區義教體驗計劃	140	160,574
152	禧福協會M9青年事工	青年共融內地交流計劃 (Programme cancelled)	0	165,000
153	香港少林武術文化研修中心	香港少林武術・文化・歷史交流團	41	200,800
154	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」－香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	260	247,228

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
155	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠經濟與產業發展考察團2015	100	105,200
156	香港青年動力協會 (Hong Kong Youth Power Association)	奔跑吧! 福建世界遺產探索之旅	30	126,568
157	香港青年動力協會 (Hong Kong Youth Power Association)	影出真情 西安古都文化 交流團	30	156,675
158	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠義教交流之旅2015	240	332,100
159	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	150	102,000
160	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	150	102,000
161	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	150	102,000
162	仁愛堂陳黃淑芳紀念中學	『探索黔桂』城鄉少數民族生活體驗計劃	24	92,240
163	天朗社	北京創業體驗之旅	28	117,345
164	雅博慈善基金會有限公司	賀州青年交流團	30	122,200
165	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	冬季考察團2015	49	131,187
166	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	貴州大學－香港大學夏季義教營2015	22	149,840
167	香港小童群益會賽馬會石蔭青少年綜合服務中心	廣州文化體驗之旅	50	61,100
168	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「情牽兩地心・廣西義教團」	47	198,425

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
169	童履	讓愛・啟航 貴州山區義教2015 (Programme cancelled)	0	139,620
170	童履	讓愛一直延續。雲南昆明永勝學校義教2015 (Programme cancelled)	0	154,020
171	童履	童履同心。貴州山區義教2015	20	139,620
172	國際公民服務團	Youth Exchange program in the mainland and Hong Kong	25	126,245
173	東涌青年會	香港青年內地交流體驗 - 海南行計劃	22	72,685
174	香港海員工會	“伴你啟航” 集美 香港 雙向交流計劃 同是一家人 共探海絲源——海上絲綢之路探源之文化之旅 廈門集美大學香港海洋文化交流團	76	226,927
175	天主教鳴遠中學公民教育組	「薪火傳承---撫今追昔」-中(山)港歷史文化考察團	100	134,712
176	中山港澳台青年交流促進會有限公司	中山少年軍校體驗營2015	60	89,000
177	油尖旺青年社	走進青蔥草原-北京、內蒙古交流考察團	30	139,070
178	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	[童夢廣府]——香港大學生內地義教交流團計劃2015	250	198,790
179	香港科技協進會有限公司	“中山/佛山 環保科技與文化學術交流”之旅	110	80,600
180	河港青年交流促進會	「童夢同心・相約粵北」河源義教交流之旅(Programme cancelled)	0	94,978

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
181	聯校電視台	媒體創作新體驗 2015 暨 中國中小學 影視培訓研究會	40	129,600
182	香港青少年發展 聯會	川越古今四川交流服 務團	180	465,176
183	香港學生活動委 員會	香港學生領袖高階培 訓計劃北京、哈爾濱 之旅- 國策	160	476,322
184	河港青年交流促 進會	飲水思源--河源客家 文化與水資源探索 之旅	80	136,778
185	基督教協基會屯 門綜合青少年服 務中心	『探索西南城鄉』生 活體驗計劃	24	91,320
186	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2015上神 州-浙江站：電視新 視野	33	98,732
187	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2015上神 州-成都、九寨溝站： 攝影·保育 (Programme cancelled)	0	103,059
188	香港基督教協基 會有限公司社會 服務部	文·藝術·視 — 廣 州交流團	30	68,198
189	學友社	青年社會領袖培訓計 劃2015 - 2016湖南湖 北交流考察之旅	36	152,092
190	長沙灣天主教英 文中學	長沙灣天主教英文中 學暨興義市第八中學 交流團 2015-2016	39	113,680
191	雅博慈善基金會 有限公司	傷健共融中國文化交 流團	30	208,600
192	香港大專院校文 化促進會	國都文化藝術穿越行	35	107,800
193	香港大專院校文 化促進會	上海經濟發展考察團 2016	40	103,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
194	無國界社工有限公司	「重心出發」－渝港社會服務雙向交流計劃(Programme cancelled)	0	83,140
195	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團-「希望小老師」	45	70,728
196	德信中學	德信中學活動周體驗計劃	160	338,400
197	香港演藝學院 - 青年粵劇團	「北京文化產業考察之旅2016」	120	417,700
198	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2014-上海南京南昌之旅	170	649,790
199	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃2015	80	95,700
200	崇正中學	貴港同心青年貴州義教之旅	40	417,500
201	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅江西行2016	192	103,510
202	香港路德會社會服務處	武漢工業・歷史及文化體驗團	30	117,597
203	四川之友協會(香港)	「感恩香港 回眸四川」港川青年學生互動交流計劃	150	649,120
204	港九勞工社團聯會	穿越時光的古「魯」地	26	82,630
205	香港大專青年協會有限公司	「青海與環保」考察交流團	30	293,000
206	民主建港協進聯盟(民建聯)	韶關農村學校探訪之旅2015	24	229,000
207	香港航空青年團 Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	Air Cadet Exchange Programme with Shandong Aviation Industry Association	33	151,739
208	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	60	303,764

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
209	香港教育工作者聯會	港漢兩地文化交流活動—歷史文化體驗營	120	118,679
210	香港新一代文化協會	通識教育大課堂—湖北考察團	90	398,600
211	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2016香港青少年體育文化交流團	33	299,000
212	香港女童軍總會	走進歷史偉人名城—女童軍百周年中山之旅	80	100,960
213	香港青年聯會有限公司	冰雪探奇·香港青年哈爾濱交流團	200	365,300
214	香港菁英會有限公司	Cool elite! 菁英 - 2016哈爾濱交流體驗團	200	264,200
215	香港基督教服務處深中樂Teen會	「義仁遊-廣西交流團」	22	485,304
216	香港青年協進會有限公司、廣東高校香港學生聯合會	青進粵港聯·閩港交流團2016	30	107,658
217	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「雲與青峰—雲南義工服務及民族體驗交流計劃2015-16」	24	190,400
218	新青會有限公司	遊走貴州之少數民族與世界文化遺產學習體驗之旅	30	99,056
219	保良局教育事務部	保良局屬下中學生京津交流考察團	130	103,059
220	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	五邑教育行	106	68,800
221	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星「從香港出發•冬聚浙江」	100	87,370
222	香港九龍潮州公會青年委員會、香港汕頭商會青年委員會	同心尋根潮汕文化學習體驗團	70	257,000
223	真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	30	163,190

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
224	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	《山水方滋 — 行走江南山水園林 領略中華古典文化》雙向交流考察計劃	60	54,270
225	良友文化基金會	《茶之心 — 江南經典茶產區與茶文化相關手藝探訪，以滋味引領，切入傳統人文生活》	60	92,100
226	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	絲路文化 — 中華傳統文化藝術教育交流體驗營 雙向交流考察計劃	60	79,949
227	山旅學會	杭州 — 香港社會福利事業之發展交流計劃	66	239,020
228	好人好事協會	「全心存意」廣西行	156	119,439
229	展能協會	「全方位"心"度行」之廣西玉林	142	106,400
230	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「一帶一路的前世今生」西安文化交流之旅2015-2016	50	230,680
231	香港聯合國教科文組織協會	西安歷史考察之旅	160	309,120
232	國民教育學會	抗戰勝利七十周年 — 江門開平歷史考察雙向交流	200	100,040
233	香港青年協會青年交流部	「迎挑戰・上武當」2016	43	121,389
234	香港青年大專學生協會	敦煌文化交流之旅	40	293,000
235	國民教育學會	抗戰勝利七十周年—武漢歷史考察雙向交流	180	235,511
236	中國香港柔道總會、中國香港跳繩體育聯會	認識國家歷史文化名城 — 躍動湖州交流團	30	222,750
237	香港中文大學專業進修學院	蘇州文化今昔	46	484,400

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
238	新界鄉議局婦女及青年事務委員會	「新界鄉議局九十周年活動:青年內地考察團 — 尋秦記」	36	146,280
239	香港武術聯會	「同根同心」武術交流之旅	80	108,800
240	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」內蒙古文化體驗之旅	30	156,998
241	香港青聯學生交流網絡(香港青年聯會屬會)	SEN — 古城西安 — 從新「絲」路出發	27	53,230
242	蓬瀛仙館	嶺南文化青年營	200	566,163
243	新家園協會香港島服務處	「港」青構「建」海上之路青年交流團	40	591,750
244	香港志願者協會	2015-16年度資訊科技交流之旅(Programme cancelled)	0	56,200
245	香港學生活動委員會	探索「天府之國」四川自然生態及民俗文化交流考察團	40	469,341
246	中國商略聯合會	東北產業振興與發展考察計劃	80	429,101
247	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	西安古都文化考察之旅	80	302,500
248	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	80	473,539
249	香港浸會大學語文中心	文化推廣計劃 — 粵港粵劇藝術戲棚文化考察團2015 (Programme cancelled)	0	81,000
250	中山港澳台青年交流促進會有限公司	孫中山先生誕辰150周年紀念團	150	100,299
251	大埔青年協會	寧夏銀川義教交流團	35	333,334
252	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2016上神州 — 重慶、武隆站	33	180,800

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
253	香港陽江青年總會	陽江與海灘青年內地交流團	90	136,540

[#] Only Chinese names for the organisations and programmes are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2016-17**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港海員工會	“伴你啟航”集美香港雙向交流計劃 2016	104	297,599
2	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會社團	“夢想航天 情繫中華—2016年航天科技夏令營”	60	206,000
3	井岡山教育基金	“薪火相傳，弘揚中華文化”—香港大學生江蘇“大運河之旅”遊學團	70	348,000
4	良友文化基金會	《香港青年看北京--中港青年影像文化交流 雙向交流考察計劃》(Programme cancelled)	0	273,350
5	良友文化基金會	《茶之心——江南經典茶產區與茶文化相關手藝探訪，以滋味引領，切入傳統人文生活》	60	262,250
6	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	《隨孟夫子遊歷京城 — 探訪北京四九，領略京城古文化》	60	254,900
7	好人好事協會	「2017全方位心度行」之玉林	160	491,305
8	香港青年協會青年交流部	「一帶一路・海上絲綢之路—廈門泉州考察交流團」	130	440,800
9	香港青年學院	「一帶一路・翱翔青雲路」海南考察交流團	40	146,560
10	聖雅各福群會	「走進山區.愛心同行」四川服務學習計劃	45	226,940
11	YMCA College of Careers	「走進海南」旅遊發	36	130,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
	Department of Hospitality Management	展交流活動		
12	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」-青年公益事業考察團	90	133,800
13	勞工子弟中學公民教育組	「港筑情。中國心」	46	207,101
14	展能協會	『湘』、『港』兩地情之湖南長沙	104	377,625
15	九龍社團聯會青年事務委員會	「中華大地・走進京哈 探索冬雪・文化之旅」	30	202,940
16	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「心繫家國－京港文化雙向交流計劃2016-17」	60	216,000
17	鄰舍輔導會賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	「冰雪奇緣新視野－青少年哈爾濱背包交流計劃」	20	90,550
18	愛德基金會(香港)「e萬行動」助孤助學工作組	「同燃童心」2016－中港青年關愛蘇北孤兒夏令營	32	112,530
19	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	「多彩雲南」民族文化考察團	35	151,435
20	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、內蒙古考察交流團	140	660,000
21	基督教香港崇真會社會服務部沙田綜合服務中心	「伴我啟航」－莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	52	59,340
22	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	150	134,000
23	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	150	134,000
24	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課	60	364,609

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
		程班		
25	香港新一代之友	「我的祖國」—京港澳學生交流營2016	140	604,582
26	明愛專上學院暨四川之友協會 (香港) School of Business and Hospitality Management and Friends of Sichuan Association (Hong Kong)	「找同異 尋機會 求發展」港川金融學子互動交流學習計劃	55	338,500
27	天主教鳴遠中學公民教育組	「一帶一路」- 桂林地質地貌及環境生態保育考察團	60	179,410
28	東華三院鄺錫坤伉儷中學	「一帶一路」之「福泉」探索- 21世紀海上絲路文化經濟探索之旅	35	92,750
29	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」雲南少數民族文化體驗暨服務之旅	40	156,560
30	香港青年協進會有限公司	「承傳・長沙」文化考察團	30	139,400
31	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	「放眼清遠」民族文化考察團	35	59,960
32	香港青年協會青年交流部	「迎挑戰・上武當」2017	44	257,320
33	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德(兩地)家庭及學校之對比」	80	60,134
34	香港傑出學生協進會	「時光旅者」香港島傑出學生成都團2016	65	204,600
35	香港海員工會	「航程萬里」上海香港雙向交流團2016	82	272,799
36	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃2016	80	109,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
37	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「高原上的明珠－貴州義工服務及民族體驗交流計劃2016-17」	28	136,600
38	香港學生活動委員會	「高校科學營2016」優秀高中生獎勵計劃	110	421,200
39	香港五邑青年總會	「國情・鄉情」江港青年考察交流團	88	120,200
40	學友社	「基層民生與社區管理」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	38	54,740
41	沙田婦女會瀝源服務中心	「情繫祖國・延續愛心」上海南京六天交流體驗團	34	110,310
42	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界 2016」清遠義教交流之旅	220	360,480
43	渝港商略聯合會	「一帶一路」重慶考察計劃	80	388,700
44	國民教育學會	「一帶一路---廈門泉州歷史文化雙向交流」	200	464,600
45	寰宇希望	「絲路縱橫」香港甘肅青少年交流團	44	352,950
46	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「雲與青峰－雲南義工服務及民族體驗雙向交流計劃2016-17」	44	195,420
47	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛・長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2016	20	73,060
48	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2016－三國論英雄之湖北、四川之旅	160	657,900
49	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處 (「義」國工程籌委小組)	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2016	20	63,700

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
50	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「漫遊廣西，探索南寧」青少年文化交流體驗活動	40	138,000
51	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「廣西義工服務及生活體驗交流計劃2016-17」	39	130,700
52	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「踏上絲綢之路經濟帶」寧夏考察交流團	49	228,090
53	學友社	「環境保育與發展」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	15	54,740
54	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「薪火相傳，夢想延續—中(山)港文化交流活動」	300	372,380
55	九龍社團聯會青年義工團	「躍動山東 – 青年生態、文化交流團」	18	199,480
56	香港小童群益會賽馬會馬鞍山青少年綜合服務中心	『家情・國夢』之『四川・淨土・生命啟航之旅』	32	107,920
57	香港教育協會	『眼看九寨。用心服務』汶川災後服務團	66	292,890
58	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司香港聖公會九龍城青少年綜合服務中心	『晴』繫中港—人文體驗交流計劃	24	110,460
59	學友社	「一帶一路與科技發展」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	28	62,040
60	香港青年協會青年領袖發展中心	2016「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	120	288,160
61	香港棒球總會	2016-2017中港青少年棒球交流計劃	30	97,100
62	新青年論壇	2016北京文化創意產業交流團	35	109,400
63	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星「從香港出發・冬聚浙江」	100	270,782
64	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星—中國	74	364,609

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
		國情教育培訓班		
65	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	150	134,000
66	萃妍協會	2016年港京文·慧青年體驗交流團	83	297,010
67	香港梅州聯會	尋找家鄉的故事	100	153,000
68	包達三基金會有限公司、香港教育交流中心有限公司	2016香港青年【滬港科創就業】交流計劃	37	206,200
69	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2016香港學界體育文化體驗團	120	243,600
70	青年新世界	2016逆流挑戰－交流計劃	40	164,300
71	好人好事協會	2017「全心存意」廣西行-桂林	160	491,305
72	展能協會	2017「梧」「港」吾知“心”度行	166	508,955
73	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心	2017廣西交流考察團	34	93,398
74	Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps Operations Group	Air Cadet Exchange Programme with Shandong Aviation Industry Association	33	102,420
75	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	SEN粵西探秘 – 海上絲路痕跡考察團	27	50,620
76	香港茂名同鄉總會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事	100	153,000
77	香港中華基督教青年會大學及學院青年會部	Y-Fly Exposure to Sustainable Tourism Symposium 2016 – Xiamen Session	24	78,680
78	Service Civil International Hong Kong, China Youth Exchange unit	Youth Exchange program in the mainland and Hong Kong (Programme cancelled)	0	89,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
79	仁愛堂田家炳中學	十年前後：探討雲南十年前後的社經衝突及變化	36	145,180
80	香港青年學生聯合會	上海狂"相"曲	50	445,750
81	香港政協青年聯合會	上海南京旅學團2016 (Programme cancelled)	0	105,000
82	香港聖約翰救護機構香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團	上海城市發展交流之旅	45	119,250
83	香港城市青年合唱團	上海音樂學院交流團	50	54,000
84	香港青年協進會	上海棍網球交流團	28	76,080
85	香港金融專業人士協會	大夢想家	50	442,750
86	大嶼山區少年警訊香港警務處	大嶼山區少年警訊西安交流之旅	35	110,870
87	香港女童軍總會港島地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 文化交流	100	250,000
88	香港女童軍總會新界西北地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 地理考察	100	250,000
89	永恒教育基金	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 深港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	120	130,900
90	香港陽江青年總會	尋找家鄉的故事 – 陽江	100	192,900
91	東方明珠協會	小夢想・大上海 - 文化考察之旅	35	325,050
92	小螞蟻體育會	小螞蟻體育會港穗精英交流計劃	200	288,300
93	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	山東傳統文化與創新產業考察計劃	80	300,500
94	香港青年大專學生協會	山東歷史文化考察之旅	40	182,500

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
95	香港童軍總會童軍知友社	川港夢飛行-義務工作及青年交流2016	60	237,295
96	中港台青年交流協進會	中原古都的黃金時代—西安洛陽八天考察之旅	80	228,000
97	萬德學會有限公司	中國心、鄉土情~粵北山區交流服務計劃	118	159,100
98	中港文化交流促進會有限公司	中港(雲南玉溪、浙江杭州、香港)一帶一路文化探索之旅2016 - 2017	80	318,000
99	湛港青年交流促進會	尋找家鄉的故事(湛港青年多元藝術交流活動)	200	245,000
100	香港中文大學專業進修學院	中華文化考察之旅	124	623,200
101	環保協進會有限公司大埔地質教育中心	丹霞南嶺—地質生態之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	76,020
102	基督教協基會社會服務部基督教協基會黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	內蒙古大漠風情·草原民族文化體驗之旅	20	95,592
103	香港路德會社會服務處路德會賽馬會富善綜合服務中心	內蒙古文化保育及共融考察團	30	103,310
104	九龍社團聯會領航實習同學會	天府之行·成都·九寨溝考察之旅	30	146,060
105	香港明愛明愛賽馬會黃大仙青少年綜合服務	少年獎勵計劃2016-2017 – 「贛心農情」江西體驗服務之旅	24	86,668
106	少年警訊香港警務處	少年警訊內地文化交流之旅2016	70	348,000
107	香港創業創新協會	手繪眼拍 - 我們的北京 2016北京交流團	50	445,750
108	中港台青年交流協進會	日新月異-上海北京香港雙向交流考察之旅	114	316,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
109	香港警務處少年警訊水警海港警區少年警訊	水警海港警區少年警訊----青島、濟南7天學習、交流、考察團	40	141,200
110	蓬瀛仙館	世界地質公園考察及可持續發展考察	140	227,800
111	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	冬季考察團2016	45	137,765
112	新界青年學會	北京北京	50	455,000
113	明愛專上學院商業及款待管理學院	北京清華大學學術及文化交流之旅	30	116,200
114	香港東莞社團總會	尋找家鄉的故事-東莞交流考察團	80	140,720
115	香港遊樂場協會	甘肅敦煌、沙漠與草原體驗學習之旅	60	204,450
116	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號---中港 (廣東佛山、浙江遂昌、貴州貴陽、香港) 文化考察義教之旅 2016-2017	150	469,500
117	勵心服務協會	同一天空下 桂港兩地情	164	500,000
118	永恒教育基金慈善團體	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 – 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	70	160,200
119	永恒教育基金慈善團體	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 – 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	110	296,800

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
120	香港交通安全會 (包括：香港交通安全隊、香港基督少年軍、香港女童軍總會、香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團、香港醫療輔助隊少年團、香港少年領袖團及香港青少年軍總會)	同心同根萬里行2016	129	660,000
121	香港女童軍總會 新界東南及離島地域	女童軍百周年・北京 內蒙古交流團2016 – 經濟發展	100	250,000
122	香港女童軍總會 九龍地域	女童軍百周年・北京 內蒙古交流團2016 – 認識歷史	100	250,000
123	香港陽江工商聯合會	尋找家鄉的故事活動 系列	40	63,300
124	進念・二十面體	朱鸚藝術周2016青年 交流團	22	182,220
125	中港台澳學校聯合會	江西心連心義教之旅	40	64,400
126	香港職業發展服務處有限公司	江門Running Teen@ 敬老愛老文化交流之旅	50	139,800
127	自由黨青年團	自由黨青年團青年領袖 雲南交流計劃	40	132,120
128	青年政治學堂	西安一帶一路認識之旅	30	109,400
129	中國商略聯合會	西安古都文化交流計劃	80	398,500
130	惠港青年交流促進會有限公司	低碳可持續・綠色新生活－ 惠港兩地城交流團	80	85,500
131	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生 瑤族文化體驗之旅	128	120,500
132	致遠文化服務有限公司 大中華青	走向科網之路廣州3 天考察交流團活動計	32	95,480

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
	年在線	劃		
133	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團2017	60	204,480
134	香港教育協會	走過內蒙大地。草原非一般生活體驗交流團	55	280,540
135	香港教育工作者聯會	京杭大運河江南研學之旅	200	599,000
136	香港湛江社團總會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事活動系列之香港青少年返粵尋根問祖考察交流團	30	48,800
137	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2016	80	368,600
138	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	京港菁英培訓 – 高校文化考察計劃	80	378,900
139	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	80	204,000
140	龍騰舞蹈藝術中心有限公司	京港舞蹈藝術文化交流計劃	80	388,700
141	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	京港藝術青年創意雙向交流計劃-中港兩地青年學生雙向交流計劃2016	100	616,500
142	崇正中學	兩地一心以球會友深度行	40	65,040
143	教育學院畢業同學會	兩地手足情，教育跨世代	80	105,800
144	香港大學生聯誼會	奔跑吧！青春 — 香港學生內地考察計劃2016（上海）	40	356,800
145	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	東北社會經濟文化考察計劃	80	300,500
146	香港汕頭商會有	尋找家鄉的故事—香	43	66,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
	限公司	港青年潮汕文化學習之旅		
147	國民教育學會	武漢---辛亥革命105周年及一帶一路雙向交流	200	464,600
148	藝文創薈文化協會	長三角文化創意產業考察團	80	300,500
149	真理浸信會有限公司真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	190	584,850
150	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	850	640,500
151	港雋動力青年協會	青少年桂林交流團	27	71,020
152	青年民建聯	青民寧夏交流團	36	141,940
153	肇慶雲浮各邑同鄉總會有限公司	青年同心圓—香港青年了解家鄉的故事 (2016)	90	130,365
154	學友社	青年社會領袖培訓計劃2016 – 2017陝西發展交流考察之旅	36	175,980
155	學友社	青年國情體驗計劃2016上海南京考察之旅	40	138,680
156	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	青年匯聚2016-情·滿桂港交流團	230	618,300
157	青年新世界	青年新體驗—內地大學體驗交流計劃2016	100	119,500
158	香港新動力	青年領袖湖南考察團2016	40	199,408
159	香港遊樂場協會	青藏高原深度行-西藏民族文化考察之旅	60	219,150

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
160	循道衛理楊震社會服務處九龍城區青少年外展社會服務中心	勇者無懼「義」	25	87,550
161	南華體育會體育總會	南華新星匯羊城體育交流團	60	53,400
162	穗港青年交流促進會	城市變遷文化交流探索	80	145,100
163	河港青年交流促進會非牟利團體	客家足跡——河源、梅州客家深度行	80	146,300
164	祖苗文化青年交流中心	活力青春匯—穗港澳青少年"城市之間"文體交流團	80	251,000
165	香港和諧協會	紅動我心 - 香港青年內地交流計劃2016	40	364,800
166	香港各區專上學生同盟	飛躍金紫「京」	50	444,750
167	新界青年聯會	香江之曦—「敦煌絲路交流計劃」	40	174,800
168	惠州新動力有限公司	香港天津青年交流團	33	84,080
169	香港少林武術文化研修中心	香港少林武術·文化·歷史交流團(第一團)、(第二團)	41	195,355
170	嘉諾撒培德書院學校	香港成都中學生互訪交流計劃(Programme cancelled)	0	134,320
171	香港教育交流中心有限公司 雲南旅港同鄉會有限公司	香港青少年2016【七彩雲南珠江之源】文化交流活動	76	329,600
172	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅 福建行2016	192	660,000
173	香港青少年軍總會	香港青少年軍桂林軍事及文化體驗遊	13	51,860
174	香港客屬總會	香港客屬總會之「客家尋根之旅」	0	88,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
		(Programme cancelled)		
175	山旅學會有限公司	香港順德義工服務和文化交流計劃	100	194,060
176	政賢力量、香港新一代文化協會	香港學生領袖上海考察團	75	369,406
177	香港學生活動委員會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃－北京、天津之旅	150	456,600
178	新界青年聯會	海上絲路學習之旅	60	184,860
179	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	珠三角經濟考察及教育行	196	205,100
180	珠海青年交流促進會有限公司	珠港青年國防教育交流團	130	110,000
181	香港教育工作者聯會	航空航天科技探索之旅	120	305,000
182	中港台青年交流協進會	追憶海上絲綢之路，緊抓未來商業機遇－廈門泉州六天考察之旅	80	150,000
183	東華學院學生事務處	陝西交流服務團	20	70,800
184	香港青年動力協會	從「一帶一路」到生活－內蒙大漠體驗之旅	24	147,935
185	東九龍青年社有限公司	從心感受農村孩子・廣西義教團	33	129,646
186	香港中山社團總會	尋找家鄉的故事－偉人故里中山行	48	69,200
187	仁愛堂田家炳中學福建中學 (小西灣)合辦	情濃大地・四川農村體驗學習之旅	36	107,620
188	九龍城青年協進會	探索中華「北京、內蒙」雙城文化傳承考察之旅	30	165,726
189	薈志動力協會	探索汕尾歷史文化暨青年交流尋根之旅	100	51,000
190	香港陽江青年總會	探索廣西青少年文化交流體驗計劃	50	155,500

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
191	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	探尋聖賢遊古城 雙向交流考察計劃	60	240,200
192	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖培訓計劃2016	130	632,999
193	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線	第七屆大中華青年大使 -- 《遊走南寧》	48	211,515
194	新家園協會有限公司	第二屆「四海一家・香港青年創新創業交流團	130	438,740
195	祖苗文化青年交流中心	第三屆滬港青少年文化交流營	80	335,000
196	祖苗文化青年交流中心	第三屆滬港青少年運動訓練營	80	374,200
197	國際婦女會青年委員會	訪古探今寧夏交流之旅	20	110,500
198	香港新一代文化協會	通識教育大課堂－上海考察團2016	95	432,635
199	香港行政學院	創意無限大 - 北京交流團2016	50	443,750
200	藝文創薈文化協會	創新創業交流計劃	40	388,700
201	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2016上神州-雲南站：自然保育・文化探索	33	102,650
202	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2017上神州-成都站：攝影・保育	33	108,610
203	香港青年學生聯合會	尋找*杭州世代相承文化遺產	50	445,750
204	香港建造業總工會	尋找『築』跡 - 香港廈門建築文化雙向交流團	85	230,720
205	香港社區網絡有限公司香港陽江青年總會有限公司(協辦)	尋找他鄉的故事－穗港裔青年「家深愛」交流團計劃	60	103,800
206	九龍東潮人聯會	尋找故鄉的故事	468	521,000

S/N	Name of Organisation #	Name of Programme #	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
207	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	2016年絲綢之路中華傳統文化藝術教育交流體驗營	60	284,300
208	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	SEN廣西搜奇 – 南寧桂林民俗考察團	38	117,080
209	永恒教育基金	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	120	123,500
210	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團 (Programme cancelled)	0	342,620
211	香港青年協進會有限公司	北京遼寧保育考察之旅	19	105,400
212	香港基督教協基會有限公司社會服務部	式。藝。相傳 – 廣東青年交流團	30	87,960
213	中國商略聯合會	京港文化交流夏令營	80	290,700
214	香港交通安全會	欣賞香港擁抱中華粵鄂歷史傳承之旅	60	205,600
215	民生書院	從絲路探索思路 – 不一樣的領袖訓練	25	114,125
216	香港專上學生服務協會有限公司	尋找夢的足・上海 - 香港大學生內地交流計劃2016	40	364,800
217	浸信會愛口社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	尋農記2016-廣西義工服務計劃	33	101,750
218	中國留學生聯盟慈善基金會有限公司	敦煌文化交流之旅	40	226,850
219	綠蔭家園	植樹在多倫	50	155,600
220	四川之友協會(香港)	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	360	660,000
221	東井圓林東慈善基金	港穗青年文化交流計劃	60	87,700
222	明愛專上學院社會科學院	湖南長沙體驗行	30	112,800

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
223	香港青年義工團	湘西義人行	30	96,700
224	童履	童一天空下。貴州山區義教2016	30	146,390
225	中港台青年交流協進會	絢麗多彩的民族文化—京蒙十天考察之旅	80	306,000
226	中港青年文化聯合會	絲路文化探究之旅	55	216,150
227	樂華基金有限公司	華東之旅青少年音樂及文化交流計劃	40	125,700
228	聚賢薈有限公司	貴州鄉村生活體驗、義教、觀光學習六天交流團	40	234,400
229	青年政治學堂	雲南少數民族文化之旅	30	109,400
230	香港河源社團總會有限公司	飲水思源 — 河源客家文化交流團	32	86,400
231	香港演藝學院 — 戲曲學院	傳統戲曲傳承與革新交流計劃	40	212,500
232	藝文創薈文化協會	傳新計劃 - 北京創意產業考察團	80	300,500
233	青年會書院	粵港兩地中學生生活體驗・文化交流活動計劃	80	131,000
234	香港基督教女青年會樂華綜合社會服務處	義嘗「京」歷~服務體驗計劃2016	12	80,510
235	香港迷彩青年會	萬里長征萬里遊2016—陝西	40	230,050
236	香港迷彩青年會	萬里迷彩路—雲南交流之旅 2016	40	230,050
237	傑出少年協會	跨越塞外-北京內蒙古民族文化交流之旅	60	189,750
238	葵青青年團	遊覓滇地 文化尋覓	22	173,200
239	東九龍青年社有限公司	夢想「領」航—京蒙文化考察之旅	33	180,356
240	香港青年義工團	寧夏民族文化探索之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	82,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
241	寧港青年交流促進聯會	寧夏綠色科技考察之旅	120	384,400
242	職業訓練局國際發展處—國際交流組	滬港動漫發展雙向交流計劃2016 (Programme cancelled)	0	171,540
243	和風力量	滬隨風行 - 內地交流團計劃	50	443,750
244	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會基督復臨安息日會山景綜合青少年服務中心	聚樂在貴—貴州山區生活文化交流團	20	59,600
245	香港城市青年合唱團	蒙古合唱團交流團	50	105,000
246	蒲公英計劃	蒲公英計劃2016義教團	63	208,750
247	香港國際交流基金會有限公司	豪情壯志・深圳軍旅	120	101,200
248	香港韶關同鄉聯誼總會	韶港青年交流計劃	50	61,000
249	香港青年社	廣州花都面面觀-青年交流團	150	157,175
250	香港青年動力協會	廣西桂林 - 一帶一路與生活體驗之旅	30	124,875
251	東涌青年會	廣西體驗交流團	27	79,130
252	香港青年動力協會	影出真情-海南多面「睇」交流團	30	146,575
253	德信中學	德信中學活動周體驗計劃（內地交流計劃）	96	186,900
254	基督教香港信義會心誠中學	歷史與文化及中史科暑假考察活動	40	162,170
255	拉闊劇團有限公司	親熊貓・愛自然 - 四川保育之旅 (Programme cancelled)	0	93,000
256	香港國際交流基金會有限公司	龍情壯志、操進首都青少年北京香港雙向交流團	140	421,500
257	新青年論壇	龍願2016青年交流計劃	160	488,400

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
258	深圳香港青年交流促進會	龍騰中華-第七屆深港 澳台青少年文化交流 專列火車團2016-河南 山東安徽之旅	29	305,900
259	皖港青年交流促進聯會	徽風皖韻・中港情 - 香港青年內地交流團	45	420,500
260	香港青年國際交流協會	邁步神州文化之路-廣 西行	100	285,000
261	香港青年國際交流協會	邁步神州國情體驗之 旅- 廣州行	244	304,890
262	香港基督教青年會 長沙灣中心	點滴成川 服務交流 團	20	91,820
263	心靈行動	隴西絲綢之路經濟帶 考察交流團	107	317,780
264	香港明愛明愛堅 道社區中心 - 翔青社	攜手共創新天地-內 地農村服務體驗團暨 青年分享晚會	43	104,621
265	童履	讓愛一直延續。雲南 昆明義教2016	30	146,390

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB290

(Question Serial No. 5554)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the amounts of funding provision, responsible organisations, the number of beneficiaries and the details of the current Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6022)

Reply:

The Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland sponsors community organisations to organise youth exchange activities in the Mainland, so as to enhance Hong Kong youth's awareness and understanding of their home country and exchange with people in the Mainland. The estimated number of participants and expenditure for the funding scheme in 2017-18 are 21 000 and \$41 million respectively. As the applications under the funding scheme for 2017-18 are still under processing, we are unable to provide the details at this stage.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB291

(Question Serial No. 5555)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated that the Bureau will “continue to actively support non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to better utilise sites in their hands by building hostels for working youth”. Please provide the practical measures for and the details of the initiative.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6023)

Reply:

The Youth Hostel Scheme aims to unleash the potential of underutilised sites in the hands of non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to meet the aspirations of some working youth in having their own living spaces for a period of time. The Government will meet the full capital cost of youth hostel projects constructed by participating NGOs. NGOs with land in their hands may approach the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) if they wish to develop youth hostels on their sites.

6 projects are currently under active planning, namely Po Leung Kuk's (PLK) project in Yuen Long, the Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups' (HKFYG) project in Tai Po, the Tung Wah Group of Hospitals' project in Sheung Wan, the Hong Kong Association of Youth Development's project in Mong Kok, the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association's project in Jordan and the Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited's project in Yuen Long. These 6 projects together will provide around 2 800 youth hostel places.

Among the 6 projects, the ones by HKFYG in Tai Po and by PLK in Yuen Long have obtained funding approval from the Finance Committee and have commenced construction works and pre-construction works respectively. The other 4 are going through various procedures, such as preparation of technical feasibility study and town planning application. We will continue to assist these NGOs in taking forward their projects.

In addition to the above-mentioned projects, HAB will continue to discuss with other NGOs which have expressed interest in developing youth hostels on their existing sites.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB292

(Question Serial No. 5663)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the information about arts groups receiving grants from the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC),

- (1) please elaborate on how the number of arts groups to receive a grant and the grant amounts are determined;
- (2) please list the names of arts groups receiving grants from the HKADC over the past 3 years (2013-14, 2014-15 and 2015-16) and their respective grant amounts; and
- (3) how does the Government determine the number of arts groups to receive a grant in 2016-17 and the estimated average grant amount to be received by each arts group?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 4014)

Reply:

- (1) & (3) The number of arts groups receiving grants from the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) and the amount of grants they received vary from year to year depending on factors such as the number of applications received, the grant amount applied, and the nature and scale of individual projects, etc. In processing the applications, the HKADC takes into account a number of factors including the assessment results from examiners, the merits of individual projects including the content, budget, artistic standards, anticipated impact on arts development and promotion, as well as relevant experience of applicants and personnel involved.

In 2017-18, for the One-year/Two-year/Three-year Grant/Literary Arts Platform Schemes, it is estimated that around 60 arts groups will receive a total grant amount of around \$52,293,130 and the average grant amount for each arts group is about \$872,000. For the Project Grant Scheme, it is estimated that around 224 artists/arts groups will receive a total grant amount of \$24,881,900 and the average grant amount per artists/arts groups is around \$111,000. The estimation is based on the information for 2016-17 and the actual figures will be subject to the factors stated above.

- (2) List of the artists and arts groups that have received funding from the HKADC in the past 3 years (2014-15 to 2016-17 instead of 2013-14 to 2015-16 as indicated in the question) and the amount of grant can be viewed in its following webpages:

Financial Year	Webpage Link
2014-15	http://www.hkadc.org.hk/?p=13389&lang=en
2015-16	http://www.hkadc.org.hk/wp-content/uploads/Grants_ProjectGrant/2015-16_Grant_List.pdf
2016-17	http://www.hkadc.org.hk/wp-content/uploads/Grants_ProjectGrant/2016-17_Grant_List.pdf

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB293

(Question Serial No. 5664)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (6) Subvention: Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts, Hong Kong Arts Development Council and Major Performing Arts Groups

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the information about artists receiving grants from the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC),

- (1) please elaborate on how the number of artists receiving grants and the grant amounts are determined;
- (2) please list the names of artists receiving grants from the HKADC over the past 3 years and their respective grant amounts; and
- (3) how does the Government determine the number of artists to receive a grant in 2017-18 and the estimated average grant amount to be received by each artist?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 4015)

Reply:

- (1) & (3) The number of artists receiving grants from the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) and the amount of grants they received from the HKADC vary from year to year having regard to, among others, the number of applications received, the grant amount applied, and the nature and scale of individual projects. In processing the applications, the HKADC takes into account a number of factors including the assessment results from examiners, the merits of individual projects including the content, budget, artistic standards, anticipated impact on arts development and promotion, as well as relevant experience of applicants and personnel involved.

In 2017-18, it is estimated that around 224 artists/arts groups will receive a total grant amount of \$24,881,900 under the Project Grant Scheme¹. The average grant amount for each artist/arts group is around \$111,000. The estimation is based on the information for 2016-17 and the actual figures will be subject to the factors stated above. There is no breakdown of the estimates by artists and arts groups.

- (2) List of the artists that received funding from the HKADC in the past 3 years and the amount of grant can be viewed in its following webpages:

Financial Year	Webpage Link
2014-15	http://www.hkadc.org.hk/?p=13389&lang=en
2015-16	http://www.hkadc.org.hk/wp-content/uploads/Grants_ProjectGrant/2015-16_Grant_List.pdf
2016-17	http://www.hkadc.org.hk/wp-content/uploads/Grants_ProjectGrant/2016-17_Grant_List.pdf

¹ Relevant information of the One-year/Two-year/ Three-year Grant and Literary Arts Platform Schemes, which are only open for application by arts groups but not individual artists, is not included.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB294

(Question Serial No. 6043)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Currently the only major help for maintenance recipients is the “attachment of income order”, which is nevertheless not legally binding on employers, thus rendering the “attachment of income order” ineffective. Does the Government have any other measures to help maintenance recipients (e.g. establishing a “Maintenance Payment Authority”)? If yes, what are the specific details and resources involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1160)

Reply:

At present, the Attachment of Income Order Rules (Cap. 13A) set out the duty of an income source (i.e. a person by whom the income of the maintenance payer is payable) to comply with an attachment of income order (AIO) served on him/her. Under the existing provisions, if an employer is served with an AIO, he/she needs to comply with it and deduct from the maintenance payer's income such amount as specified in the attachment order and pay the deducted amount to the maintenance payee in the manner as directed in the AIO. Failure in compliance is an offence and liable to a fine at level 2.

The Government is committed to enhancing the effectiveness of the system of collection of maintenance payments and enforcement of maintenance orders. The measures taken to date include –

- (a) relaxing the requirement for the Court to make AIO to make the issuance procedure more flexible;
- (b) imposing interest or surcharge against defaulting maintenance payers;
- (c) upon request from legal professionals who could provide sufficient information, allowing designated government departments (i.e. Immigration Department, Transport

- Department and Housing Department) to disclose the addresses of maintenance payers against whom legal actions will be taken to recover arrears in maintenance; and
- (d) launching publicity and education programmes to enhance public understanding of the responsibilities of maintenance payers, rights of maintenance payees and services available to them when they are unable to receive maintenance payments.

The provision and manpower involved in implementing the above improvement measures are absorbed by the existing resources of the Home Affairs Bureau and relevant departments.

The Government has carefully examined the suggestion of setting up a maintenance board before and considered that the proposal would unlikely bring, to either the maintenance payees or the taxpayers, any significant benefits over and above those which could be achieved by improving the existing system. To have a better understanding of the current enforcement situation of maintenance orders, we plan to commission a study through the Family Council in 2017-18 and will report the findings to the Panel on Home Affairs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB295

(Question Serial No. 6068)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide the timetables and the funding required for the Youth Summit and district youth summits organised in the past 5 years and for the coming financial year.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1174)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and the Commission on Youth (CoY) jointly organised the Youth Summit in November 2012, March 2015 and November 2016, and the costs were about \$2 million, \$1.7 million and \$2.8 million respectively. The next Youth Summit is scheduled for the second half of 2018. The preliminary estimated expenditure is about \$2.5 million to \$3 million.

HAB and CoY did not organise district youth summit in the past 5 years, and there is no plan to do so in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB296

(Question Serial No. 6180)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

How much funding did the Government invest in social enterprises in each of the past 5 years? What were the numbers of applications and approved cases?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1213)

Reply:

The expenditure incurred by the Home Affairs Bureau and the Home Affairs Department (HAD) in promoting and supporting social enterprises (excluding the expenditure on Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership (ESR) Programme) in each of the past 5 years are as follows:

Financial Year	Expenditure (\$ million)
2012-13	8.35
2013-14	12.90
2014-15	14.30
2015-16	18.30
2016-17	20.70 (estimate)

The grants approved by HAD under the ESR Programme, and the numbers of applications and approved cases in each of the past 5 years are as follows:

Financial Year	Number of Applications	Number of Approved Applications	Approved Grants (\$ million)
2012-13	85	20	25.70
2013-14	72	11	18.90
2014-15	48	11*	17.00*
2015-16	87	16*	28.20*
2016-17	90	16	28.70

* Not including a case approved in 2014-15 and another case approved in 2015-16 because both were subsequently withdrawn.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB297

(Question Serial No. 6193)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. The level of funding support for individual "M" Mark events.
2. What are the expenditure and the breakdown of expenses of the Project Phoenix supporting football development as well as the criteria for determining the amount of funding?
3. What are the resources required to meet each of the 3 major directions/objectives of sports policy, namely to support elite sports, to develop Hong Kong into a prime destination for hosting major international sports events and to promote sports in the community? What are the criteria for evaluating the results of the efforts in promoting sports in the community?
4. What is the progress of the study on the financing options for the Kai Tak Sports Park? What is the cost for the study? Will the final report be released to the public?
5. Could the Government please list the funding amounts allocated to subvented national sports associations in the previous financial year(s) respectively?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1301)

Reply:

1. In 2016, four “M” Mark events received funding support and details are as follows –

Event Name	Date	Organiser	Approved Funding Support (\$ million)
UCI Track Cycling World Cup Hong Kong	16 – 17 January 2016	Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China	4.8
WDSF GrandSlam Hong Kong (DanceSport)	4 – 5 June 2016	Hong Kong DanceSport Association	1.5
FIVB Volleyball World Grand Prix – Hong Kong	24 – 26 June 2016	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China	1.5
Hong Kong Squash Open	21-28 August 2016	Hong Kong Squash	1.5

2. A breakdown of the funding allocated to implement “Project Phoenix” from November 2011 to May 2015 is as follows –

	(\$ million)
Staff costs:	
- Administrative staff	27.98
- Coaching staff	15.01
- Technical staff	5.48
Commissioning of consultancy services	1.80
Engagement of consultant	1.32
Legal advisory services	1.97
Consultancy study on Football Training Centre	0.08
Overseas training and friendly match	0.36
Marketing / IT	1.45
Total:	55.45

The amount of funding was determined with reference to proposals put forward by the Hong Kong Football Association and endorsed by the Football Task Force on the basis of their consistency with the aims of “Project Phoenix” in relation to the further development of football in Hong Kong.

3. A breakdown of the expenditure^{Note} on sports by policy objectives in 2016-17 and 2017-18 is set out below -

Policy Objective	2016-17 (Latest estimate) (\$ million)	2017-18 (Estimate) (\$ million)
Development of community sport	4,043	4,202
Support for elite sport	547	594
Promotion of major sports events in Hong Kong	43	72
Total :	4,633	4,868

^{Note} The figures include expenditures under Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) (Head 53) and Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) (Head 95), as well as funding allocated under the Elite Athletes Development Fund to Hong Kong Sports Institute, and the Main Fund and sub-funds of the Sir David Trench Fund for Recreation.

The Government will evaluate the community sports promotion programmes taking into account the number of participants and the feedbacks from the public, the District Councils and other stakeholders.

4. We have completed 2 consultancy studies relating to the procurement and financing options of the Kai Tak Sports Park in August 2012 and September 2013 at a total cost of \$2.808 million. The reports have been made available at the project website at “www.KaiTakSportsPark.hk”.
5. Breakdowns of the government funding allocated to the “national sports associations” (NSAs) in 2016-17 by HAB under the Arts and Sport Development Fund (ASDF) and LCSD under the Sports Subvention Scheme are set out in the **Annex I** and **Annex II** respectively.

The Approved Funding to NSAs under the ASDF in 2016-17

	NSAs	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	250,000
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	250,000
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	0
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	2,163,267
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	275,942
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	0
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	219,205
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	250,000
9.	Hong Kong Contract Bridge Association Limited	250,000
10.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	785,000
11.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	0
12.	Hong Kong Chinese Chess Association	109,766
13.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	1,270,050
14.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	2,611,246
15.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	1,363,319
16.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	250,000
17.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	1,540,000
18.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	250,000
19.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	25,428,458
20.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	217,427
21.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	1,175,040
22.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	400,000
23.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,500,000
24.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	2,300,000
25.	Hong Kong Ice Hockey Association Limited	1,500,000
26.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	2,910,000
27.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0
28.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	0
29.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	350,000
30.	Hong Kong China Korfball Association Limited	259,661
31.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	250,000
32.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	0
33.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	250,000

	NSAs	2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) (\$)
34.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited	625,000
35.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	250,000
36.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	0
37.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	350,000
38.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	400,000
39.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	400,000
40.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	400,000
41.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	697,691
42.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	580,000
43.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	363,460
44.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	898,265
45.	Hong Kong Softball Association	344,164
46.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	29,320
47.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	250,000
48.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	4,839,394
49.	Hong Kong Squash	2,850,000
50.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	1,500,000
51.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	400,000
52.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	798,129
53.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	400,000
54.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	2,350,000
55.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	830,000
56.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	150,997
57.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	0
58.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	3,300,000
59.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	241,476
60.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	238,522
61.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	350,000
62.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	0

Subvention to NSAs under the Sports Subvention Scheme in 2016-17

	NSAs	2016-17 (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	2,228,307
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	5,656,263
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	14,867,939
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	4,963,667
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	11,438,262
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	2,317,684
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	1,186,018
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	1,507,111
9.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	3,629,999
10.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	2,121,306
11.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	3,322,961
12.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	9,201,446
13.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	3,666,339
14.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	2,443,636
15.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	2,554,863
16.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	5,495,894
17.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	19,087,187
18.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	1,901,606
19.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	1,970,385
20.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	4,768,970
21.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	6,367,643
22.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	2,870,944
23.	Hong Kong Ice Hockey Association Limited	1,737,660
24.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	3,308,226
25.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,780,852
26.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	712,434
27.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	1,013,192
28.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	2,870,701
29.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	4,712,711
30.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	3,343,537
31.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited	1,438,564
32.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	1,482,628
33.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	3,174,207
34.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	2,431,307
35.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	6,337,451
36.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	5,074,699

	NSAs	2016-17 (\$)
37.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	1,103,444
38.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	7,171,968
39.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	2,976,791
40.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	1,284,512
41.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	1,554,994
42.	Hong Kong Softball Association	2,297,539
43.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	966,212
44.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	7,890,406
45.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	8,320,000
46.	Hong Kong Squash	12,760,233
47.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	9,803,829
48.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	13,718,072
49.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	2,362,094
50.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	10,464,224
51.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	2,411,825
52.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	4,550,702
53.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	1,215,928
54.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,099,673
55.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	10,389,424
56.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	796,793
57.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	1,072,070
58.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	7,456,942
59.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	3,901,172

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB298

(Question Serial No. 6255)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What is the Government's policy on bringing arts and sports development to persons with disabilities? What were the resources involved and the achievements made every year?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1992)

Reply:

In respect of sports development, the Government aims to promote "Sports for All" for both able and disabled persons. The major areas of work under the purview of Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) in 2016-17 are set out below –

- (1) the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) allocated about \$17.176 million to sports associations for the disabled;
- (2) the Hong Kong Sports Institute provided about \$2.15 million for elite training programmes and direct financial support of about \$3 million to 61 athletes with disabilities to support their pursuit of excellence;
- (3) HAB allocated about \$3.7 million to sports associations for the disabled to support their athletes' preparation for and participation in major international games; and
- (4) HAB allocated \$1.64 million to the Hong Kong Paralympic Committee and Sports Association of the Physically Disabled to implement the Sustaining Optimal Performance Programme to help athletes improve their performance in the Paralympics and Asian Para Games.

Apart from the above, the Social Welfare Department (SWD) has provided grants under the Hong Kong Paralympians Fund to relevant sports associations for hiring coaches and enhancing technical support for target sports programmes with the aim of assisting athletes with disabilities. The Fund also included subsistence allowance to athletes with

disabilities to participate in training and purchase individual supplies, and provided an employment facilitating grant to assist retired athletes with disabilities in their job attachment or vocational training.

In 2016-17, Hong Kong athletes with disabilities won 78 medals in world level events. LCSD provided about 1 300 recreation and sports programmes for disabled people involving about 70 710 participants.

HAB commissioned a consultant in 2015 to conduct a study in order to make recommendations on promotion of sports for people with disabilities. HAB launched a three-month public consultation exercise on the consultancy report between August and November 2016, and consulted the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs in November 2016. HAB is consolidating the views and comments collected in the consultation exercise with a view to formulating an implementation plan for the recommendations in the consultancy report.

In respect of arts development, the Government is committed to promoting arts to all members of the community, with or without disabilities, and encouraging them to participate in arts and cultural programmes. A host of measures have been adopted to facilitate persons with disabilities to appreciate and participate in the arts as follows –

- (1) LCSD provides special facilities and services at its cultural venues to cater for the needs of persons with disabilities and facilitate them in enjoying cultural programmes;
- (2) LCSD collaborates with arts groups involving artists with disabilities to organise cultural programmes to develop their artistic potential;
- (3) LCSD collaborates with arts groups to provide year-round theatrical training to students with special educational needs;
- (4) HAB and the Hong Kong Arts Development Council provide funding support to arts organisations with disabled members to support their cultural projects and overseas cultural exchanges;
- (5) LCSD and some of the Major Performing Arts Groups provide accessible captions, theatrical interpretation, Cantonese audio description and/or sign interpretation for some of their performances and open rehearsals; and
- (6) SWD provides funding support to the Arts with the Disabled Association Hong Kong to provide a time-limited personal development programme, which offers persons with disabilities the opportunities to develop their arts potential and abilities and improve their quality of living by building up their self-confidence and esteem through the arts.

In 2016-17, HAB continued to adopt the above measures to facilitate persons with disabilities to participate in arts and cultural activities. The total expenditure and grants approved for organising, subsidising or sponsoring arts and cultural projects involving persons with disabilities amounted to about \$3.35 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB299

(Question Serial No. 6257)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It was mentioned in paragraph 243 of the 2016 Policy Address that the Government would create the post of Commissioner for Sports. Please explain in detail how the Commissioner for Sports will implement the policies on promoting participation of people with disabilities in sports activities.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2260)

Reply:

In May 2015, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) commissioned a consultant to conduct a study on the promotion of sports for people with disabilities with a view to providing them with more comprehensive support. Subsequent to the completion of the consultancy study in August 2016, the HAB launched a three-month public consultation on the consultancy report up to November 2016 and is now formulating an action plan in the light of views and comments collected. The Commissioner for Sports will oversee the formulation and implementation of the action plan as well as liaison and engagement with the stakeholders.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB300

(Question Serial No. 6345)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please list the details of all Hong Kong private clubs currently on lease at a government rent below market rates, including their number, the government rents at market rates and currently payable to the Government, tenancy, membership size, entry criteria and site area.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1732)

Reply:

Where the Lands Department grants a site to a private sports club under a Private Recreational Lease, the lease is subject to the payment of Government rent in full and no concession is made.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB301

(Question Serial No. 6452)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government stated that it dealt with issues about children's rights through the Family Council (the Council) in the past.

1. Please list the details of all the past Council meetings in which issues about children's rights were discussed, as well as the percentage of such meetings in all Council meetings.
2. Are there any children members in the Council?
3. Does the Council focus on family implications only and overlook the implications from a children's perspective during policy discussion?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1905)

Reply:

1. Since its establishment in December 2007, the Family Council (the Council) has been advocating cherishing the family as a main driver for social harmony and serving as a cross-sector and cross-bureau platform for examining family-related policies for different age and gender sectors (including children). Complementing the Council's ambit in supporting and strengthening the family, the Council has deliberated on children-related subjects, including comprehensive child development service, support for families with new arrivals from the Mainland, children's rights, child fatality review, rehabilitation services for pre-school children, free kindergarten education, proposed legislation to implement the recommendations of the Law Reform Commission Report on Child Custody and Access, and prevention of student suicides. Out of the 31 Council meetings held from December 2007 to December 2016, 15 (or 48%) of them deliberated on children-related subjects.
2. Under the existing set-up, there is no children member on the Council.

3. With effect from 1 April 2013, a mandatory assessment of family implications has been introduced for all government policies (for different age and gender sectors including children). In formulating policies relating to children, children's best interest and perspectives are taken into consideration. The Council, which plays an important role in the family impact assessment, also invites bureaux and departments to brief the Council on policies which may affect the family (including children). Starting from 2014, the Government has enhanced the co-operation between the Council and the Children's Rights Forum (the Forum)¹. The Forum will relay to the Council the views of children on various government initiatives expressed at the Forum, so as to facilitate the Council's work in assessing the impact of these policies on family.

¹ The Children's Rights Forum convened by the Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau serves as a platform for exchange of views among children bodies, children and the Government on matters that concern children.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB302

(Question Serial No. 7071)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the information about grants awarded under the Arts Development Fund (ADF) over the past 3 years,

- (1) please list, by year, the assessment criteria for awarding grants to arts projects under the ADF, the number of arts projects awarded a grant, the amount of grants received by each approved project and the responsible organisation(s)/individual(s), as well as the balance of the ADF at the end of the year.
- (2) please list the relevant committee(s) responsible for assessing applications, the number of meetings held each year, the lists of attendees and absentees for each meeting, project(s) approved in each meeting and the respective amounts of grants awarded.
- (3) how long did it take to assess and approve an application under the ADF on average? What were the methods for ensuring the proper use of grants received by funded organisations/individuals?
- (4) were there any funded projects failing to receive the full amount of grant at last because the organisation(s) concerned had not submitted all relevant documents and proofs as required in the funding criteria? If yes, what were the reasons? How many projects were involved each year? What were the details of the relevant amount?
- (5) how did the Government determine the estimated number of projects to be funded?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 4511)

Reply:

- (1), (2) & (3) The Arts Development Fund (ADF) aims at advancing cultural exchanges between Hong Kong and other places; promoting local arts and culture; and enhancing Hong Kong's international image. Assessment of grant applications is subject to the following vetting criteria-
- (a) applicants must attain a high level of artistic excellence or possess a proven track record in arts;
 - (b) the cultural exchange activity for which the applicant seeks funds from ADF for his/her participation must be organised by either non-local government/quasi-government organisations, or reputable and prominent non-local arts and cultural organisations. If the cultural exchange activity is not hosted by such organisations, the application will normally not be considered unless the activity is of significant importance to the promotion of arts and cultural exchange; and
 - (c) proposed exchange projects must help promote local arts and culture outside Hong Kong as well as enhance Hong Kong's international image.

The ADF accepts applications year-round in order to meet the needs of artists/arts organisations to undertake cultural exchange activities even with a relatively short notice. To enable timely assessment of applications for funding, the applications are assessed by the Sub-committee under the Advisory Committee on Arts Development (ACAD), which subsequently provides its advice to the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB). The time required for processing an ADF application depends on a number of factors such as the scale and complexity of the project, and the time required for the applicants to provide supplementary information in support of their applications.

From 2014 to 2016, a total of 185 applications were approved under the ADF. The average amount approved is \$295,000. A yearly breakdown is as follows-

Year	Batches of applications considered by ACAD Sub-committee	No. of applications approved	Amount approved	Balance of ADF at end of year ¹
2014	12	50	\$3,070,800	\$6,100,000
2015	11	67	\$3,417,400	\$4,120,000
2016	12	68	\$3,857,200	\$1,370,000
Total	35	185	\$10,345,400	

The latest list of grantees is available on HAB's website via the following hyperlink-

http://www.hab.gov.hk/file_manager/en/documents/policy_responsibilities/arts_culture_recreation_and_sport/ADF/List_ADF_Grantees_e.pdf

The grantee is required to sign an undertaking to fulfil the terms and conditions for accepting the grant. Upon completion of the exchange activity, the grantee will also have to submit a full report to HAB, providing project outcome evaluation and a statement of accounts supported by valid receipts, or an auditor's report for reimbursement of funds.

- (4) Disbursement of funds to grantees of approved project is made based on the actual amount of expenses incurred for the approved items, with supporting documents submitted to HAB. For the applications approved between 2014 and 2016, reimbursement of grants to 136 projects have been made as at end of February 2017, amongst these projects, the amount disbursed to 46 projects was less than the approved grant amount, and the total difference was about \$403,300.
- (5) The number of grants to be awarded in 2017 was estimated on the basis of the actual number of projects approved in 2016.

¹ In view of the financial position of the ADF, starting from 2016-17, HAB has begun to support approved projects of the ADF by committing resources from the Arts and Sport Development Fund (ASDF) (Arts Portion) so as to sustain worthwhile outbound arts and cultural activities. Both the ADF and the ASDF are administered by HAB and established as sub-funds of the Sir David Trench Fund for Recreation under the Sir David Trench Fund for Recreation Ordinance (Cap. 1128). Since its inception in 1997, the ASDF has been deployed in the areas on promoting the development of arts, culture and sport. Over the years, the investment income of ASDF (Arts Portion) is used to support the development of arts including outbound cultural exchange projects.

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB303

(Question Serial No. 3610)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is pointed out in paragraph 68(b) of the Budget Speech that a total of \$20 billion is earmarked for the launch of 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. These include sports grounds, sports centres, football pitches, swimming pools, cycling grounds, tennis courts and open spaces. Please provide the following information:

- (a) what are the details of the 26 projects of sports and recreation facilities, including whether the facilities are new, additional or redeveloped, their locations, the anticipated attendance rate, commencement and completion dates of the projects as well as the expenditure involved in each facility?
- (b) has the Government assessed the impact on the schools nearby during the construction of the facilities? If yes, please list the names of other existing sports and recreational venues and the number of schools to be affected. If no assessment has been made on the potential impact, what are the reasons? And,
- (c) in the light of the recommendation in the Director of Audit's Report No. 61 that a review on the opening up of private grounds and facilities be conducted, has the Government planned to offer a suggestion to, give assistance to or encourage lessees of Private Recreational Leases to open up their facilities to schools in their respective districts and allow primary and secondary schools to have priority in booking and using the grounds?

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 72)

Reply:

- (a) The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The 26 projects and the major facilities to be provided are set out in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. Among the 26 projects, we are planning to consult the relevant Panels of the Legislative Council and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee in 2017-18 for 5 projects including Avenue Park at Kai Tak, Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital, Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong, Open Space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong, and Pre-construction works for Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun. We plan to commence the works of these 5 projects from 2017 to 2018 for completion from 2019 to 2021. The facilities to be provided by the 5 projects are generally open to the public free of charge and there is no anticipated attendance for these facilities.

As regards the remaining 21 projects, they are at different planning stages. The estimated capital and recurrent cost of the projects as well as the works commencement and completion dates are being or will be worked out. We will provide details when we consult the relevant Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for these projects.

- (b) During the planning process, we will consider from operational angle the potential impact of the projects on the schools and residents nearby, e.g. to carry out upgrading works of the existing swimming pool into heated pool in non-peak season with a view to minimising the disruption of services to the public. During construction period, we will also require the contractor to minimise nuisances arising from the construction works to the schools and residents nearby.
- (c) Under the current opening-up policy for Private Recreational Leases (PRL), lessees are required to open up their sports facilities for the use of schools and other eligible outside bodies. The Home Affairs Bureau encourages schools to make use of sports facilities on PRL sites through the Education Bureau and regular media advertisements. We monitor how lessees make available their sports facilities to outside bodies through quarterly reports submitted by lessees. We note that schools are regular users of lessees' facilities and that some schools have joined tailored-made sports training programmes (e.g. golfing, tennis, sailing, etc.) provided by some PRL lessees.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB304

(Question Serial No. 3660)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the funding scheme for uniformed groups by the Home Affairs Bureau,

- a) please list by name the youth uniformed groups funded by the Government and the respective amounts of funding involved from 2012-13 to 2016-17.
- b) what principles did the Government adhere to in determining the amount of funding provided to various uniformed groups?
- c) what criteria did the Government adopt to work out the list of funded groups? What procedures and criteria are there for uniformed groups to participate in the scheme? Does the Government have a clear definition for uniformed groups (e.g. whether they are established in a particular manner)? If yes, what are the details? Will the Government take the initiative to invite uniformed groups not included in the scheme to apply for funding, or proactively provide funding to newly established uniformed groups? If yes, what are the details?

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 119)

Reply:

The funding provisions to the 11 subvented uniformed groups from 2012-13 to 2016-17 are as follows –

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
1. Scout Association of Hong Kong	17,430,000	15,206,000	26,114,000	23,890,000	23,890,000
2. The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	11,000,000	11,000,000	21,830,000	21,830,000	21,830,000
3. Hong Kong Red Cross (Uniformed Group)	8,160,000	8,160,000	16,150,000	16,150,000	16,150,000
4. The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong	2,320,000	2,320,000	4,790,000	4,790,000	4,790,000
5. Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command)	1,490,000	1,490,000	3,260,000	3,260,000	3,260,000
6. Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	1,370,000	1,370,000	2,990,000	2,990,000	2,990,000
7. Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	1,200,000	1,200,000	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,650,000
8. Hong Kong Adventure Corps	1,160,000	1,160,000	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,520,000
9. Hong Kong Road Safety Association	1,200,000	1,200,000	2,480,000	2,480,000	2,480,000
10. The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong	1,090,000	1,090,000	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000
11. Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards	650,000	650,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Total:	47,070,000	44,846,000	87,004,000	84,780,000	84,780,000

^ The above figures included the baseline subvention and the provisions for the Assistance Scheme for Needy Students. They do not include funding provided under other policy areas or provided in response to applications by the uniformed groups under other funding schemes.

The amount of funding provided to the uniformed groups is determined on the basis of their subvention levels in the past, their annual plans, the special needs of individual uniformed groups and our financial position, etc. At present, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has no plan to actively invite other non-subvented uniformed groups to apply for subvention, nor is HAB prepared to provide recurrent funding support to any newly established uniformed group. If HAB receives an application for recurrent subvention from a uniformed group, we will consider if it meets the relevant criteria, including the track record of the organisation, its scale, the role of its volunteer leaders in nurturing young people, its programmes and activities, and whether the work of the uniformed group would contribute to the youth development in Hong Kong.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB305

(Question Serial No. 3661)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the promotion of national education,

- (a) please list the name of organisations funded, name of programmes, destinations, the Mainland authorities or organisations involved, the number of participants and the amount of funding for tours sponsored under the Community Participation Scheme for organising study tours to the Mainland (which is now renamed the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland) from 2012-13 to 2016-17.
- (b) please list the name of organisations funded, name of programmes, destinations, the Mainland authorities or organisations involved, the number of participants and the amount of funding for programmes sponsored under the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland from 2012-13 to 2016-17.
- (c) what were the expenditures involved in the Community Participation Scheme for organising study tours to the Mainland over the past 5 years (from 2012-13 to 2016-17)?
- (d) what were the expenditures involved in the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland over the past 5 years (from 2012-13 to 2016-17)?
- (e) what is the estimated expenditure on the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2017-18?
- (f) what is the estimated expenditure on the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 120)

Reply:

The details of the youth exchange programmes approved under the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (YEFS) from 2012-13 to 2016-17 are provided at **Annex I**. The Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland (YIFS) was launched in 2014-15. The details of the youth internship programmes approved under the YIFS from 2014-15 to 2016-17 are provided at **Annex II**.

The expenditure for the YEFS from 2012-13 to 2017-18 and the expenditure for YIFS from 2014-15 to 2017-18 are summarised in the table below –

Year	Total expenditure	
	YEFS	YIFS
2017-18 (Estimate)	\$41 million	\$71 million
2016-17	\$40 million	\$61 million
2015-16	\$30 million	\$58 million
2014-15	\$20 million	\$15 million
2013-14 [#]	\$17 million	-
2012-13 [#]	\$14 million	-

[#] Prior to 2014-15, the YEFS also covered youth internship programmes.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2012-13**

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港基督教女青年會 - 深水埗綜合社會服務處	「細味南京」義工農村服務及國情體驗交流團	Nanjing	18	55,570
2	香港基督教女青年會 - 沙田綜合社會服務處	「西」歷・拾義伍一西安香港兩地青年交流體驗服務計劃	Xi'an	26	100,250
3	香港人才交流中心	揚港大學生實習交流計劃2012夏	Yangzhou	73	599,859
4	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖國情培訓計劃2012	Beijing	45	185,450
5	香港明愛 - 明愛堅道社區中心 - 翔青社	攜手共創新天地 - 內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	Qingyuan, Yingde, Guangdong Province	43	78,020
6	香港遊樂場協會	青藏鐵路深度行- 西藏民族文化考察之旅	Namco, Lhasa, Shigatse, Tibet Autonomous Region	60	205,000
7	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會 - 山景青少年中心	十二五規劃：廣西農業發展及義工服務交流考察團	Sanjiang Dong Autonomous County, Liuzhou City Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	25	58,000
8	無國界社工有限公司	尋「死」・思「生」	Chengdu	20	58,850

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
9	基督教家庭服務中心 - 和悅軒	穗港同工同心-內地社會服務發展考察團	Guangzhou	80	52,850
10	香港文匯報 - 未來之星同學會	2012 未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	Beijing	100	431,400
11	香港基督教女青年會 - 西環綜合社會服務處 (「義」國工程籌委小組)	「義」國工程 - 滇·港兩地青年義工交流計劃	Kunming, Yunnan Province	25	71,000
12	香港聾人協進會 - 世界聾人聯合會香港青年分部	粵遠流長—香港青年廣東省肇慶市·封開縣考察交流團	Zhaoqing and Fengkai, Guangdong Province	40	74,474
13	新界青年聯會	香江之曦——香港青年9+2海南考察交流計劃	Haikou, Boao, Sanya, Hainan Province	70	194,768
14	香港遊樂場協會	貴州苗寨山村小老師服務體驗之旅	Guiyang of Guizhou; Huangguoshu Falls, Kaili and LangDeMiao Zhai	60	167,400
15	聖公會聖本德中學	「西安古都尋跡、現代規劃」歷史與發展體驗之旅	Xian	30	69,200
16	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃 2012	Shanghai	30	483,640
17	永恒教育基金	構建和諧社會 - 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	110	241,179

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
18	香港文匯報 - 未來之星同學會	2012 未來之星-中國國情教育培訓班	Beijing	120	168,600
19	青年議會	【彩雲之南】雲南發展及文化交流團	Kunming, Dali, Lijiang, Yunnan Province	30	103,970
20	香島中學	廣西南寧——憑祥邊境貿易考察學習之旅	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	44	108,525
21	宣道會陳朱素華紀念中學	認識「甬港」智慧	Ningbo, Zhejiang Province	72	136,866
22	香港明愛 - 明愛賽馬會黃大仙青少年綜合服務	少年獎勵計劃 2012-2013 - 「郴」的國度「心」的體驗:湖南服務之旅	Chenzhou, Hunan Province	24	60,040
23	香港中華基督教青年會 - 屯門會所	2012上海工作實習計劃 (Programme cancelled)	Shanghai	0	175,958
24	港九勞工社團聯會	「當貴州迎上十二五規劃」考察團	Guizhou	20	70,740
25	新界青年聯會	情繫黃河·探索華夏—河南交流體驗計劃	Zhengzhou, Luoyang of Henan Province	30	79,979
26	香港新一代文化協會、香港新一代之友	我的祖國—京港澳學生交流營 2012	Beijing	120	398,258
27	香港少年領袖團	同心同根萬里行 相聚國旗下 香港青年貴陽、遵義、重慶考察交流團	Guiyang, Zunyi, Chongqing	150	600,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
28	中國星火基金會	2012/13「寧港相牽 十二五・傳燃星火 創新天」"愛心大使 "義教及雙向交流	Guangning County, Guangdong Province	50	119,180
29	香港青年協進會有限公司	『思想・水源・草原』內蒙生態環境 及民俗考察交流 團	Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	119,324
30	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	『青年匯聚』2012 --匯聚「清」「連」	Lianzhou, Qingyuan County, Guangdong Province	170	171,558
31	香港中華基督教青年會 - 柴灣會所	新晉・思源 --- 山西文化考察團	Shanxi	24	81,620
32	伍濤基金會有限公司 - 教育工程部	青少年領袖培訓計劃	Huaian	70	267,771
33	香港基督教青年會	湖南愛彌爾服務 交流之旅	Changsha, Hunan Province	16	58,600
34	華文聯合會	“神州喝彩——2012年東 軟集團大連實習 計劃”	Dalian, Liaoning Province	9	72,340
35	香港中華基督教青年會 - 佐敦會所	「一個都不能 少」— 青年內地 考察計劃	Kunming, Lijiang, Diqing Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture(Shangri-La), Yunnan Province	20	72,000
36	仁愛堂田家炳中學	華東考察	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province; Wuhu, Mount Huangshan, Anhui Province	60	220,100

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
37	基督教香港信義會 元朗信義中學	赤子心・薪火傳 -川流不「熄」	Sichuan	60	197,300
38	香港青年聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸 四地青年大匯聚 火車團 — 海南 島夢想之旅	Sanya, Haikou, Hainan Province	200	598,018
39	東華三院 - 屯門綜 合服務中心	貧富翁城鄉遊	Guiyang, Guizhou Province; Shanghai	25	86,000
40	青年政治學堂	廣西桂林扶貧助 學之旅	Guilin Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	85,700
41	傑出少年協會	農村小老師－穗 港佛三地義工實 踐計劃	Qingyuan, Liannan County	100	105,000
42	永恒教育基金	構建和諧社會 - 杭港青少年志願 工作者雙向交流 考察之旅	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	70	153,179
43	香港交通安全會	「塞外約京城會 相聚科爾沁大草 原」學子國情學習 團	Beijing; and Xinganmeng, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	55	230,800
44	湛港青年交流促進 會	湛港青年藝術互 動交流計劃	Zhanjiang	160	136,000
45	香港紅十字會 - 青 年及義工事務部	視野無界限寧港 若比鄰	Nanjing	68	209,476
46	香港中華基督教青 年會 - 大學青年會 (香港浸會大學) 及 大學青年會(嶺南大 學)	杭州留守兒童聯 校服務團2012	Hangzhou	22	79,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
47	職業訓練局 - 香港知專設計學院	傳承與創新：中國西北文化體驗實習計劃	Huan County, Dunhuang, Lanchow of Gansu Province	60	408,200
48	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」—香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	Beijing	276	508,400
49	民眾安全服務隊少年團 - 少年團管理及發展辦公室	「攜手同心 共建未來」—港蓉青少年交流考察團	Chengdu/Dujia ngyan, Sichuan Province	60	159,937
50	香港理工大學	Mainland Internship Programme 2012 – Summer Internship in Beijing	Beijing	60	600,000
51	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年重慶、遵義、貴陽考察交流團	Chongqing; Zunyi, Guiyang of Guizhou Province	150	600,000
52	永恒教育基金	構建和諧社會 – 粵港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Guangzhou	125	123,779
53	香港婦聯 - 天水圍服務中心	「同行萬里」海峽西岸社會發展考察團	Xiamen, Fujian Province	30	63,808
54	青年就業服務中心	杭港大學生實習交流計劃 2012夏	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	48	547,859
55	香港童軍總會 - 港島地域	香港童軍川港交流服務計劃 - 「童軍關愛 社區服務」 四川交流服務之旅	Chengdu, Mian Yang, Sichuan Province	32	109,692

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
56	香港佛教聯合會 - 香港佛教聯合會青少年中心	點滴顯溫情~豫西(河南)山區農村考察服務計劃	Nanyang, Neixiang County Henan Province	40	108,600
57	聖公會聖約瑟堂暨社會服務中心	哈爾濱勞動體驗營	Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	28	108,060
58	明愛專上學院 - 社會科學系	哈爾濱民情及社會服務交流團	Hangchun, Jilin Province	30	99,620
59	循道衛理中心 - 火鳳凰—社區支援服務計劃	粵閩「青·農·軍」體驗之旅	Guangzhou, Meizhou, Yongding, Heyuan	16	51,780
60	香港離島婦女聯會、靈糧堂怡文中學、東涌青年會	「認識國、認識家」雲南國情考察交流團	Kunming, Yunnan Province	30	90,130
61	香港地球之友 - 中國項目組	「飲水思源·東江之子」東江源環境生態考察計劃	DongJiangYuan Village, Xunwu County Jiangxi Province	14	95,156
62	香港基督少年軍 - 臻訓中心	濃情濃情—陽山考察及服務計劃	YangShan, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	45	50,700
63	觀塘民聯會 - 青年部	「義」在韶關展愛心	Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	48	65,887

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
64	醫心	醫學行2012－關注內地偏遠山區的醫療情況	Xi'an, Fuping County, Shaanxi Province; Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	18	67,250
65	荃灣青年會	四川・新國度－四川省社會及文化交流考察團	Sichuan	30	94,195
66	香港青少年發展聯會	香港青少年湖北交流服務團	Hubei	180	408,000
67	香港小童群益會 - 賽馬會南葵涌青少年綜合服務中心	童夢五千年 之『蜀風 人民・生態探索之旅』	Sichuan	40	94,000
68	觀塘新青年論壇	蘭州敦煌旅遊產業及保育考察交流團	Lanchow, Gansu Province	30	98,900
69	香港中山西區聯誼會有限公司 - 青年部	『尋找祖國輝煌的古代文明』--甘肅、新疆古絲路考察之旅 (Programme cancelled)	Gansu, Xinjiang	0	81,200
70	香港中華基督教青年會 - 荃灣會所	古國送情－陝西山區民族探訪	Xi'an	20	70,229
71	大中華青年在線	第三屆大中華青年大使：愛上四川--援川項目考察計劃	Sichuan	32	400,937
72	華文聯合會	“神州喝彩——2012年東軟集團瀋陽實習計劃”	Shenyang, Liaoning Province	9	72,340
73	香港新一代文化協會	香港青年教師西安、延安考察團	Xi'an, Yanan, Shaanxi Province	33	153,818

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
74	香港中文大學專業進修學院	中國創新科技發展研習班	Beijing	50	132,000
75	保良局董玉娣中學	「古三國・新荊楚」文化體驗之旅	Hubei	30	83,100
76	新青年論壇	2012北京文化創意產業交流團	Beijing	30	85,700
77	九龍工業學校	滇港抗毒一條心，人力資源必創新。	Baoshan, Tengchong County, Yunnan Province	30	75,000
78	香港青年學院	2013廣州國情學習班	Guangzhou	80	105,059
79	天朗社 (工聯會元朗地區服務處青年組) - 天朗社	萬花瞳二・生活新體驗	Shangri-La County, Yunnan Province; Kunming, Lijiang	28	83,764
80	基督教協基會 - 屯門綜合青少年服務中心	『雲港心連心』---雲南流動人口服務計劃	Kunming, Yunnan Province and Hani-Yi Autonomous Prefecture of Honghe, Yuanyang County	25	83,500
81	香港傷健協會 - 賽馬會沙田青少年綜合服務中心	今昔革新：內蒙北京歷史文化傳承之旅	Beijing and Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	19	125,196
82	和富社會企業	走進首都文明 — 2012北京國情考察團	Beijing	80	232,259
83	香港青年交流促進聯會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃	Beijing	88	236,320

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
84	香港青年協會 - 青年領袖發展中心	2012「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	Wuhan, Hubei Province	215	540,000
85	助孤助學工作小組	「同燃童心」2012 - 「e萬行動」繽紛夏令營	Nanjing and Lianyungang, Jiangsu Province	24	77,730
86	青年民建聯	青民廣州西安洛陽考察團	Xi'an	36	104,660
87	香港聯合國教科文組織協會 - 香港聯合國教科文組織協會及天津市聯合國教科文組織協會	天津・香港「社會責任」與「可持續發展教育」學生論壇及教師工作坊暨 國際合作年交流活動	Tianjin	31	260,575
88	獅子會中學	情繫四川--成都國情文化交流考察之旅	Chengdu	36	84,200
89	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德生活質素之對比(可持續發展)」	JunAn, Shunde, Guangdong Province	80	50,780
90	仁濟醫院社會服務部 - 仁濟醫院第廿四屆董事局社會服務中心	體驗廣西農村之旅	Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	24	50,370
91	葵青青年團	遊・覓滇地 心繫家國	Kunming, Chuxiong	40	158,600
92	民眾安全服務隊少年團 - 少年團管理及發展辦公室	承先啟後，未來領袖--中(山)港文化交流活動	Guangdong, Zhongshan	257	247,819
93	香港專業進修學校	心繫家國---京港文化雙向交流計劃2012-13	Beijing	62	192,712

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
94	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	十二五規劃國情研習班	Beijing	30	95,400
95	童履	《十二·五》·教育與社會·貴陽山區義教2012	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	30	58,050
96	東華三院 - 賽馬會大角咀綜合服務中心	「簡樸同行」廣西農村義務教學團	Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	24	67,740
97	香港小童群益會 - 賽馬會長亨青少年綜合服務中心	廣州從化孤兒村服務計劃	Guangzhou	24	73,170
98	港台青年交流促進會	愛我中華兩岸四地青年大匯聚—山西平遙考察之旅	Pingyao, Shanxi Province	180	598,000
99	網上青年協會及雲港青年交流促進會	「翻山背水」水利工程計劃	Songgui, Heqing County, Yunnan Province	160	455,218
100	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司 - 香港智道跆拳道總會	香港聯校青少年內地體育文化交流團	Nansha District, Guangdong Province	300	565,000
101	香港女童軍總會	“友誼使者相聚神州2012”文化交流	Beijing, Shaanxi, Gansu, Xinjiang Province	165	600,000
102	苗圃行動	貴州文化交流體驗團(2013)	Sandu County, Guizhou Province	35	103,560
103	香港專業進修學校	暑期北京實習與生活體驗2012	Beijing	28	248,130

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
104	團立基金會有限公司 - 社區動力	此種體驗，使我欣然流淚	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	80	232,519
105	寰宇希望有限公司	甘肅省會寧縣「品格教育英語夏令營」	Huining County Gansu Province	70	205,200
106	中華錫安傳道會 - 青少年就業培訓及創藝發展中心	放眼新中國世界之湖南義教體驗之旅	Huaihua, Hunan Province	40	113,080
107	香港大學聖約翰學院	四川青年領袖交流團	Liangshan, Meigu County, Sichuan Province	24	90,480
108	香港明愛 - 明愛長康兒童及青少年中心	「抱抱農情」- 北京古都文化體驗暨城鄉互動服務計劃	Beijing	20	88,310
109	傑出少年協會	「做個蒙古人」~ 北京內蒙草原體驗學習之旅	Beijing; Huhehot , Xilamuren Prairie, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region,	60	154,200
110	基督教香港信義會元朗信義中學	「千里送鵝毛」——延續愛心 服務祖國	Sanming, DaTian County, Fujian Province	26	52,478
111	蒲窩青少年中心	青年領袖寧波軍事鍛鍊2012	Ningbo Zhejiang Province	50	120,500
112	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會	“夢想航天 情繫中華----2012年航天科技夏令營”	Beijing	60	194,500
113	沙田青年協會	雲南民族文化考察之旅	Yunnan	33	100,051

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
114	沙田婦女會 - 馬鞍山服務中心	「情繫祖國、延續愛心」山東六天體驗團	Qingdao , Jinan, Qufu County, Shandong Province	40	112,200
115	少年警訊 - 香港警務處	少年警訊貴州雲南國民教育行 2012	Guizhou Province	100	308,000
116	葵青區家長教師會聯會有限公司	內地大學升學體驗交流營考察團	Beijing	60	170,200
117	新界鄉議局 - 婦女及青年事務委員會	青年內地考察團－港浙贛歷史文化交流之旅	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	93	227,798
118	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	上海之旅——瞭解「十二五規劃帶來的機遇與挑戰」	Shanghai	120	269,000
119	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	北京之旅——瞭解「十二五規劃帶來的機遇與挑戰」	Beijing	120	269,000
120	香港基督教協進會	「雲港青年民族共融考察計劃 2012——城鄉發展與社會服務考察團」	Kunming and Dali, Wuding County, Yunnan Province	36	119,050
121	香港童軍總會 - 新界地域	香港童軍川港交流服務計劃 - 「童軍關愛 服務社區」 川港交流計劃	Chengdu, Mian Yang, Sichuan Province	34	103,760
122	香港童軍總會 - 九龍地域	香港童軍川港交流服務計劃 - 川港交流 共同成長之旅	Chengdu, Mian Yang, Sichuan Province	36	120,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
123	香港童軍總會 - 新界東地域	香港童軍川港交流服務計劃 - 「關愛同胞 認識祖國」四川服務考察之旅	Chengdu, Mian Yang, Deyang and Sanjiang Township, Wenchuan County of Sichuan Province	30	120,000
124	孔教學院	山東曲阜孔教曲阜國學院學藝之旅	Qufu County, Shandong Province	120	307,920
125	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅高鐵湖北行	Hubei	194	597,250
126	浸信會永隆中學 - 生活教育組	山區農村文化考察體驗	Hezhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	40	98,500
127	香○警務處少年警訊 - 大嶼山警區及水警海○警區少年警訊	「少年警訊浙江省交流考察團－開闊視野及拓展訓練之旅」	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	100	270,000
128	鄰舍輔導會 - 賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	『尋找大漠草原之旅－與內蒙古牧民交流生態保育計劃』	Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	106,250
129	沙田蘇浙公學	國情體驗—廣東省學習、交流及服務團	Guangdong	188	138,300
130	培苗行動有限公司	青藏高「緣」--青海互助縣考察交流視覺之旅	Huzhu County, Qinghai Province	26	76,599
131	香港基督少年軍有限公司 - 制服團隊部	大地愛共行 2012—四川服務之旅	Beijing and Sichuan	30	131,875

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
132	香港基督教女青年會 - 青年及社區服務部	「愛・長傳」四川探訪服務體驗計劃2012	Chengdu and Mian Yang	40	104,458
133	香港基督教女青年會 - 蝴蝶灣綜合社會服務處	《蒙古。草原。沙漠》環保文化交流之旅	Huhehot	30	86,300
134	童履	愛。就是無私 — 雲南義教、體驗團2012	Lijiang, Yulong County, Yunnan Province	30	58,050
135	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團 - 「希望小老師」	Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	45	60,348
136	救世軍 - 油麻地青少年綜合服務	四川梓潼考索團	Zitong County, Sichuan Province	25	73,454
137	香港學生發展委員會	「夢想啟航」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	Beijing, Shanghai, Ningbo, Qingdao	210	600,000
138	香港青年交流促進聯會	「新・詩・潮」潮遊文化聖地—杭州	Hangzhou	240	363,680
139	海港義工團	情“繫”山區學校—粵北懷集縣體驗團	Huaiji County Guangdong Province	70	100,061
140	寧港青年交流促進會	「從服務中認識 — 寧夏社區服務計劃」	Ningxia	80	331,700
141	新青年論壇	龍願・環渤海灣經濟圈—青年交流計劃	Beijing, Tianjin	160	396,200
142	基督教協基會 - 黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	後・人民文藝共融 -- 廣州交流團	Guangzhou, Liannan	30	65,648

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

- * Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the non-governmental organisations (NGOs) may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2013-14**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅高鐵河南行	Henan Province	190	600,000
2	中山大學法律系 香港同學會	中港政制及法制・兩地交流考察之旅	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	60	70,500
3	香港聾人福利促進會新界綜合服務中心	〈「聾」行天下 - 雲南之旅〉	Yunnan Province	20	96,120
4	何鴻燊航天科技 人才培訓基金會	“夢想航天 情繫中華 - 2013年航天科技夏令營”	Beijing	60	201,000
5	香港人才交流中心	香港大學生 2013(夏季)重慶實習體驗計劃	Chongqing	32	598,800
6	香港交通安全會	「國旗鼓樂齊飄揚、軍紀德行互勉彰」全國少年軍校檢閱式	Beijing	55	191,250
7	葵青青年團	踏上絲路 開拓思路 (Programme cancelled)	Lanzhou, Weiwu, Zhangye, Jiayuguan, Dunhuang, Kumul, Gansu Province; Uyghur Aptonom Rayoni Turpan, Urumqi, Xinjiang	0	167,390
8	伍濤基金會有限公司教育工程部	青少年領袖培訓計劃	Huaian, Jiangsu Province	50	221,600
9	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會山景綜合青少年服務中心	從發現到認同：福建歷史文化教育交流考察團	Taining, Fujian Province	20	61,500

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
10	仁濟醫院社會服務部仁濟醫院第廿四屆董事局社會服務中心	廣西義教交流團 (Programme cancelled)	Cangwu County, Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	0	51,330
11	香港女童軍總會	雲南探索之旅	Kunming, Dali, Lijiang, Yunnan Province	150	484,940
12	東華三院賽馬會大角咀綜合服務中心	「樂・自然」雲南生活文化體驗團	Kunming, Yunnan Province	24	87,519
13	聖公會聖約瑟堂暨社會服務中心	陝西勞動體驗團	Huanguzhen, Ziyang County, Shaanxi Province	15	65,900
14	聖公會聖約瑟堂暨社會服務中心	湖南勞動體驗團	Ningxiang County, Hunan Province	15	65,900
15	寰宇希望	「樂在甘肅」- 青少年品格教育英語夏令營	Huining County, Gansu Province	70	227,500
16	香港基督少年軍制服團隊部	香港基督少年軍55週年潮汕服務尋根之旅2014	Shantou, Guangdong Province	66	74,620
17	香港基督少年軍制服團隊部	大地愛共行2013 - 四川服務之旅	Sichuan Province	16	70,900
18	佛教葉紀南紀念中學	「發展與保育專題研究—廣州南京鎮江揚州考察」及「接待廣州黃埔中學師生回訪」	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province; Nanjing, Zhenjiang, Yangzhou, Jiangsu Province	70	95,975
19	香港警務處少年警訊大嶼山區少年警訊	大嶼山區少年警訊南京歷史、軍事考察及交流之旅	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	35	78,035

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
20	國際精英交流中心	香港大學生2013 (冬季) 揚州實習體驗計劃	Yangzhou, Jiangsu Province	80	581,080
21	浸信會愛羣社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	「川流不息」蜀港中學生交流服務計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	29	110,080
22	香港明愛明愛賽馬會黃大仙青少年綜合服務	少年獎勵計劃 2013-2014 - 「從丘陵到土樓」福建體驗服務之旅	Yongding, Longyan, Fujian Province	24	65,436
23	香港明愛學校社會工作服務	廣東省清遠市山區小學服務體驗計劃	Qingxin, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	45	68,230
24	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心 - 翔青社	攜手共創新天地 - 內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	Yingde, Qingxin, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	43	82,225
25	東九龍青年社	「民族風情 文化探構」- 雲南少數民族文化考察交流之旅	Kunming, Dali, Lijiang, Yunnan Province	33	160,357
26	四川之友協會	港川青年學生配對交流計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	433	600,000
27	香港基督教青年會	湖南愛彌爾服務交流之旅 (Programme cancelled)	Changsha, Yueyang, Hunan Province	0	60,184
28	香港新一代文化協會、香港科學英才會	四川科技創意考察團2013	Sichuan Province	30	130,200
29	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖國情培訓計劃 2013	Beijing	90	377,280

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
30	香港新一代文化協會、香港新一代之友	我的祖國 - 京港澳學生交流營2013	Beijing	120	426,040
31	香港聾人福利促進會家長資源中心	走訪上海藝術文化之都	Jiangsu Province; Shanghai	17	61,210
32	寰宇希望	「山之子」- 四川城鄉之間青少年生活探索	An County, Chengdu, Sichuan Province	48	143,350
33	香港紅十字會青年及義工事務部 港島總部	「愛感受・感受愛」雲南體驗團	Dali Bai Autonomous Prefecture; Xishuangbanna Dai Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	30	107,520
34	香港紅十字會青年及義工事務部	共同的世界 青年在行動 ~ 內蒙古北京樹人行	Hohhot, Baotou, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region ; Beijing	29	312,910
35	永恒教育基金	【邁向2020 - 全面建成小康社會的中國】桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	110	284,450
36	永恒教育基金	【邁向2020 - 全面建成小康社會的中國】粵港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	120	118,100
37	永恒教育基金	【邁向2020 - 全面建成小康社會的中國】杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	45	158,450

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
38	香港少年領袖團	東北三省考察交流	Shenyang, Liaoning Province; Changchun, Jilin Province; Daqing and Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	35	131,000
39	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	Huiyang, Huizhou County, Guangdong Province	400	243,000
40	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	【江門雙龍匯】考察團	Jiangmen, Guangdong Province	240	150,600
41	新界青年聯會	香江之曦—內蒙古「生態保育·民族融和」交流體驗計劃	Hulunbeir, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	60	188,760
42	港九勞工社團聯會	「走過四川三千年」四川考察團	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	16	67,500
43	香港遊樂場協會	「走過青藏高原—西藏民族文化考察之旅」	Lhasa, Shigatse, Namtso, Tibet Autonomous Region	60	202,750
44	香港遊樂場協會	甘肅敦煌絲路與沙漠體驗學習之旅	Lanzhou, Dunhuang, Jiayuguan, Gansu Province	36	191,250

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
45	傑出少年協會	「向青蔥草原出發－北京內蒙體驗學習之旅」	Beijing ; Hohhot, Xilamuren Grassland, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	60	177,750
46	青年民建聯	青民北京內蒙古考察團	Baotou, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	72	279,150
47	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛・長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2013	Sichuan Province	23	68,582
48	真理浸信會有限公司真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	香港青少年茶道大使訓練計劃	Zhangzhou, Zhangpu County, Xiamen, Fujian Province	40	130,450
49	青年就業服務中心	香港大學生2013 (夏季) 杭州實習體驗計劃	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	48	407,680
50	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2013	Kunming, Yunnan Province	25	72,500
51	香港基督教女青年會龍翔綜合社會服務處	「尋・回－中國族群文化研習團」	Xiamen, Fujian Province	24	73,204
52	東華三院賽馬會沙田綜合服務中心	《「青」「苗」・手心相連－貴陽考察計劃》	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	30	82,200
53	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	暑期北京實習與生活體驗2013	Beijing	17	259,295
54	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	心繫家國 - 京港文化雙向交流計劃2013-14	Beijing	62	218,520

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
55	民眾安全服務隊 少年團	「跨越新時代」 - 中(山)港文化交流 活動	Zhongshan, Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	280	257,510
56	民眾安全服務隊 少年團	「桂港兩地情、文 化互傳承」 - 桂港 青少年交流及義 教考察團	Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	64	163,972
57	少年警訊香港警 務處	少年警訊北京文 化交流團2013	Beijing	100	409,000
58	國民教育學會	開平香港兩相親 - 歷史文物保育雙 向實習交流	Kaiping, Guangdong Province	200	217,000
59	國民教育學會	武漢香港一綫牽 - 辛亥歷史探討與 傳承	Wuhan, Hubei Province	72	169,000
60	香港少年領袖團	「同心同根萬里 行 相聚國旗下」 香港青年北京、內 蒙古考察交流團	Beijing ; Hohhot, Baotou, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	114	467,700
61	滬港青年交流促 進會	滬港明日領袖實 習計劃 2013	Shanghai	35	393,238
62	新界青年聯會	「情繫齊魯·文化 探源」山東交流體 驗計劃	Jinan, Qufu, Taian, Qingdao, Shandong Province	80	207,180
63	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」 香港青年北京、內 蒙古考察交流團	Beijing ; Hohhot, Baotou, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	150	600,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
64	新界鄉議局-新界鄉議局 婦女及青年事務委員會	「青年內地考察團 - 從心出發·晉蒙之旅」	Hohhot, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region; Taiyuan, Lvliang and nearby areas, Shanxi Province	36	107,900
65	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	贛港「青年匯聚」2013雙向交流團	Nanchang County, Jiangxi Province	264	600,000
66	香港青年協進會有限公司	「情繫四川考察交流團」	Chengdu, Deyang, Mianzhu, Sichuan Province	34	107,075
67	香港青年協進會有限公司	「探索·寧夏」寧夏生態環境及民俗文化考察交流團	Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	34	106,744
68	香港中華基督教青年會柴灣會所	中國國情多元文化(西藏)認識之旅	Lhasa, Tibet	20	81,000
69	香港青聯學生交流網絡策劃發展小組	「四川·古蜀天府·重建」考察交流之旅	Chengdu, Leshan, Sichuan Province	32	102,560
70	無國界社工有限公司	「老幼心渡行」生命教育交流計劃	Wuhan, Xianning, Hubei Province	20	61,600
71	香港童軍總會九龍地域	「川港成長 同一天空」之旅	Chengdu, Mianyang, Guangyuan, Sichuan Province	40	136,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
72	青年議會	【山水有情】四川發展及文化考察團	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	30	123,000
73	明愛專上學院-社會科學系	西安 - 千年古都、積澱文明體驗行	Xian, Shaanxi Province	30	103,170
74	基督教協基會黃埔綜合青少年服務中心	「感・應」湖南山區服務計劃	Baojing, Hunan Province	24	73,192
75	香港青年協會青年領袖發展中心	2013「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	170	292,860
76	穗港青年交流促進會	「新・詩・潮」潮遊文化聖地	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	75	116,250
77	沙田青年協會	西安延安考察交流之旅	Shaanxi Province	33	108,472
78	香港佛教聯合會-香港佛教聯合會青少年中心	「港青當自強」~城鄉考察及義工服務計劃	Foshan and Qingxin County, Guangdong Province	37	59,600
79	青年議會	「蒙幻傳奇」- 內蒙古畜牧業及民俗風情考察團	Hohhot, Baotou, Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	109,500
80	香港浸會大學中國商貿學會	《放眼祖國、整裝待發》上海、南京商貿考察及學術交流團	Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	30	86,000
81	博愛醫院鄧佩瓊紀念中學、聖公會白約翰會督中學、中華基督教會基朗中學	元朗區中學生內地體育運動交流團	Shanghai	160	490,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
82	祖苗文化青年交流中心	香港學生內地體育運動訓練體驗團	Nansha District, Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	120	257,000
83	觀塘新青年論壇	長三角經濟圈青年考察團	Shanghai; Suzhou, Jiangsu Province; Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	30	101,000
84	新青年論壇	龍願青年交流計劃：東北區域一體化考察	Shenyang, Dalian, Liaoning Province	160	441,000
85	新青年論壇	2013北京文化創意產業交流團	Beijing	30	87,500
86	觀塘新青年論壇	絲綢之路旅遊產業及保育考察交流團	Lanzhou, Gansu Province	30	101,000
87	青年政治學堂	西安科技工業交流團	Xian, Shaanxi Province	30	101,000
88	青年政治學堂	2013重慶西部經濟文化考察團	Chongqing	30	87,500
89	青年政治學堂	廣西扶貧助學之旅	Nanning, Liuzhou and Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	87,500
90	中國星火基金會	2013/14「粵北行—連山壯瑤傳愛心」之“星火愛心大使”義教計劃	Futangzhen, Lianshan Zhuang and Yao Autonomous County, Guangdong Province	30	99,015

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
91	香港地球之友中國項目組	「飲水思源・東江之子」東江探源環保考察暨義工行動	Xunwu County, Jiangxi Province; Heyuan, Dongguan, Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	42	196,980
92	香港傷健協會賽馬會沙田青少年綜合服務中心	擁抱中華：四川及貴州關愛交流之旅	Sichuan Province; Guiyang, Guizhou Province	60	176,926
93	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2013	Beijing	60	177,000
94	香港青少年發展聯會	香港青少年西安交流服務團	Xian, Shaanxi Province	180	431,200
95	香港華菁會有限公司	「神州搵好工」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2013	Beijing	100	599,000
96	香港青年義工團有限公司	帶您進入蘇杭美麗的時光隧道	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	60	97,550
97	香港青暉社發展有限公司	從心出發 - 放眼湘西	Yongshun, Hunan Province	30	82,750
98	香港青年義工團	「探索西安 - 文化藝術之旅」	Xian, Shaanxi Province	14	89,500
99	蒲窩青少年中心	走進農村 - 廣東山區體驗服務之旅2013	Jieyang, Guangdong Province	160	113,900
100	和富社會企業	走進首都 - 北京國情考察團2014	Beijing	70	212,580

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
101	循道衛理中心愛秩序灣綜合青少年服務	清遠義遊人 - 雙向交流體驗之旅 (Programme cancelled)	Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	0	50,200
102	香港復康力量	「另眼」相看 - 無障礙交流團	Dujiangyan, Sichuan Province	20	76,270
103	學友社	迷失的發展：廣西少數民族考察團	Longsheng County, Jinxiu County, Guilin, Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	22	138,492
104	中華錫安傳道會慈雲山錫安青少年綜合服務中心	「天府之國與動感之都」香港・四川“雙向”交流計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	52	129,760
105	大中華青年在線	第四屆大中華青年大使：啟蒙之行 - Freeze! 內蒙古的168小時	Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	40	254,340
106	香港童軍總會內地聯絡辦公室	龍騰中華 - 第5屆深港澳台青少年文化交流專列	Luoyang, Henan Province; Jiayuguan, Dunhuang, Gansu Province; Wulumuqi, Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region; Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	40	240,000
107	香港青年交流促進聯會	「夢想啟航」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2013 - 福建	Fujian Province	45	600,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
108	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」- 香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	Dongguan, Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	314	557,170
109	香港學生發展委員會	「夢想啟航」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2013 - 北京	Beijing	82	600,000
110	香港青年交流之友	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃	Beijing	138	462,560
111	香島中學學生發展處	廣東省城鎮企業考察學習之旅	Guangdong Province	200	141,640
112	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠陽山義教交流之旅	Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	240	196,800
113	香港大專院校文化促進會	小眼睛看世界 - 上海經濟考察團2013	Shanghai	50	119,600
114	童履	知識改變命運・貴州山區義教2013	Dushanxian, Guizhou Province	30	102,410
115	香港學生活動基金會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃 2013	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	80	122,600
116	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團 - 「希望小老師」	Meizhou, Guangdong Province	45	70,579
117	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	Beijing	100	235,000
118	觀塘民聯會青年部	「樂」在南雄展關懷	Nanxiong, Guangdong Province	44	64,225

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
119	港台青年交流促進會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2013 - 「淼淼・天府」	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	220	576,310
120	香港青年聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團 — 雲南探索之旅	Kunming, Dali, Lijiang, Yunnan Province	166	600,000
121	香港青年協會青年交流部	東莞農民工子女成長需要考察及支援計劃	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	160	186,120
122	蒲窩青少年中心	「走進世界遺產」國情學習班2013 - 福建土樓之旅	Fujian Province	80	158,000
123	學友社	青年社會領袖培訓計劃2013-2014 上海南京交流考察之旅	Shanghai; Nanjing	36	148,060

[#] Only Chinese names for the organisations and programmes are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2014-15**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	中山大學法律系香港同學會	中港政制及法制・兩地交流考察之旅	Guangzhou	66	90,348
2	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃2014	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	80	129,460
3	新界青年聯會	香江之曦—「情繫祖國」青海服務考察交流計劃	Xining, Qinghai Province	50	147,928
4	香港專業進修學校	「雲與青峰—雲南義工服務及民族體驗雙向交流計劃2014-15」	Kunming, Yunnan Province	45	177,283
5	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	閩港「青年匯聚」2014雙向交流團	Xiamen, Fujian Province	230	599,500
6	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會	識古知今、貢獻祖國：湘黔兩地考察體驗團	Zhijiang Dong Autonomous County, Hunan Province and Zhenyuan County, Guizhou Province	20	68,800
7	永恒教育基金	在實現中國夢的征途上 - 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	70	171,468

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
8	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團	Shenzhen、Shaoguan、Meizhou、Guangdong Province	90	323,845
9	世界龍岡學校 劉皇發中學	「閩粵港融合 思國情」交流 考察計劃	Fujian Province	50	103,500
10	香港學生活動 委員會	香港學生領袖 高階培訓計劃 - 國策與民生	Beijing	100	344,100
11	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日 領袖國情培訓 計劃2014	Beijing	90	413,261
12	香港明愛	青年新天地-內 地農村服務體 驗團暨青年分 享晚會	Qingxin, Qingyuan, Yingde, Guangdong Province	43	86,536
13	真理浸信會有 限公司	香港青少年中 國茶文化體驗 計劃	Zhang Pu County, Zhangzhou, Xiamen, Fujian Province	60	196,175
14	天水圍居民服 務協會基金會 有限公司	川港青年文化 交流團	Ya'an, Chengdu County, Sichuan Province	56	248,890
15	中國商略聯合 會	「上海自貿區 與 長三角發 展」考察計劃	Shanghai; Suzhou and Nanjing of Jiangsu Province	70	188,250
16	愛德基金會 (香港)	「同燃童心」 2014－黔港 青年關愛貴州 孤兒夏令營	Zunyi, Gelaozu Miaozu Autonomous County, Guizhou Province	32	107,545

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
17	中國商略聯合會	西安產學研考察計劃	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	80	232,600
18	新界青年聯會	「關愛災民，結伴同行」雲南社會服務計劃	Dali, Xiangyun County、Xiangyun County	30	96,666
19	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」—香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	Zhongshan, Dongguan, Shantou, Shanwei, Jieyang, Chaozhou, Huizhou, Shaoguan, Qingyuan, Heyuan, Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	315	298,306
20	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團2014—探索廣西少數民族文化之旅	Beijing; Guilin and Nanning of Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	162	588,120
21	寰宇希望	「西北 ~ 眼界大開發」甘肅青少年交流營	Huining County, Gansu Province	39	164,395
22	童履	同夢。同行。香港貴州兩地雙向交流團2014	Hezhang County, Guizhou Province	60	248,812
23	香港地球之友	「飲水思源・東江之子」東江探源環保考察暨義工行動 (Programme cancelled)	Xunwu County, Jiangxi Province and Heyuan, Guangdong Province	0	183,640

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
24	香港城市大學 中國企業管理 專業校友會	京港可持續發展考察團	Beijing	70	204,525
25	香港廣西賀州市同鄉聯誼會 青年委員會	中華青年匯 2014	Hezhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	60	180,984
26	香港基督教女青年會	「滬」「杭」 農情服務體驗計劃	Shanghai and Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	26	111,200
27	永恒教育基金	在實現中國夢的征途上 – 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	110	303,068
28	民眾安全服務隊	「創新、同心共圓中國夢」 – 中(山)港文化交流活動	Zhongshan and Guangzhou Guangdong Province	280	289,303
29	香港聯合國教科文組織協會	香港。廣州 UNDESD學生 暑期學堂	Zengcheng, Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	60	110,664
30	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	Beijing	80	176,200
31	國民教育學會	連南瑤族——香港連南歷史文化雙向交流	Qingyuan, Liannan County, Guangdong Province	200	223,000
32	香港新一代之友	我的祖國—京港澳學生交流營2014	Beijing	120	464,031
33	香港基督教女青年會	「愛·長傳」 四川服務體驗計劃2014	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	20	67,140

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
34	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、寧夏考察交流團	Beijing, and Yinchuan Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	150	600,000
35	香港交通安全會	同心同根萬里行2014	Beijing, Yinchuan Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	112	600,000
36	香港專業進修學校	「心繫家國－京港文化雙向交流計劃2014-15」	Beijing	62	240,364
37	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	2014福建兩岸經濟發展考察團	Xiamen, Fujian Province	70	204,525
38	香港青年協會	M21青年製作隊湖南長沙交流計劃	Changsha, Hunan Province	16	63,794
39	山旅學會有限公司	蘇浙港國情教育交流計劃	Wuxi, Jiangsu Province	66	272,260
40	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	Huizhou, Zhongshan County, Guangdong Province	640	419,000
41	香港女童軍總會	香港 - 福建文化互訪體驗2014	Fuzhou, Wuyishan, Fujian Province	170	490,145
42	中國星火基金會	2014/15「分享愛·愛同行」之"星火愛心大使"義教計劃	Xingning, Guangdong Province	35	143,160

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
43	國民教育學會	中國第一僑鄉——江門華僑歷史文化雙向交流	Jiangmen, Kaiping, Guangdong Province	200	223,000
44	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	重慶城鎮化模式考察團	Chongqing	35	122,150
45	藝文創薈文化協會	長三角文化創意產業考察團	Shanghai, Suzhou, Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	70	204,525
46	香港明愛	「土客精神」福建體驗服務之旅	Yongding, Longyan, Fujian Province	24	73,791
47	香港新一代文化協會、香港準教師協會	華中師範大學香港準教師專業培訓課程	Wuhan, Hubei Province	40	170,823
48	油尖旺青年社	同根同心・尋渝之旅	Chongqing	60	149,720
49	明愛專上學院	滬浙社會服務之旅	Shanghai and Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	15	122,500
50	新青年論壇	龍願・京陝港歷史與社會—青年交流計劃	Beijing and Xi'an	160	456,800
51	香島中學	廣東省農・務・情考察學習之旅	Guangdong Province	200	150,631
52	羣力資源中心	京港學生交流團(Programme cancelled)	Beijing	0	56,675
53	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅高鐵福建行	Fujian Province	182	600,000

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
54	香港基督教服務處	「義仁行」之廣西交流團	Wuzhou, Tengxian County, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	22	86,022
55	香港專業教育學院(柴灣)	步走北京最前線 - 北京交流考察團	Beijing	21	65,500
56	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	清遠Qingyuan山區交流團	Qingxin County, Guangdong Province	100	112,000
57	香港基督少年軍	大地愛共行 2015—四川服務之旅	Sichuan Province	20	80,140
58	四川之友協會	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	450	600,000
59	無國界社工有限公司	情「義」兩心知 哈港社會服務雙向交流計劃	Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	30	87,200
60	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	福建客家歷史文化探索服務之旅	Yongding, Longyan, Xiamen, Fujian Province	60	137,200
61	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	雲南民俗風情體驗及探索之旅	Lijiang, Lugu Lake, Zhongdian, Diqing Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	30	104,700
62	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2014	Beijing	80	249,900

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
63	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀 2014上神州— 廈門站：古今 軍事探祕	Xiamen, Fujian Province	33	99,684
64	九龍社團聯會	中華大地·走 進廣西「從心 感受·農村孩 子」義教體驗 團	Tengxian County, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	106,794
65	香港青年協進 會有限公司	「最·青海」 文化考察交流 團	Xining, Qinghai Province	34	177,820
66	觀塘民聯會	熱辣辣過聖誕 —海南生態考 察之旅	Hainan Province	40	136,048
67	香港大專院校 文化促進會	成就教育—柳 州考察義教之 旅	Liuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	20	53,400
68	香港大專院校 文化促進會	讓愛川·流不 息—汶川義教 探訪之旅	Chengdu, Sichuan Province; Dujiangyan, Wenchuan County, Sichuan Province	20	53,400
69	培僑書院	2014年重慶山 區學校服務交 流團	JieLung, BaNan, Chongqing	30	100,218
70	苗圃行動	苗圃青年大使 計劃(2014 - 2015)—雲南 文化交流體驗 團	QiaoJia County, Yunnan Province	35	164,320
71	香港智道跆拳道 總會有限公司	2014香港學界 青少年體育文 化交流團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	120	208,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
72	香港小童群益會	『家情・國夢』之『童來・追尋 中國風』	Dali, Dali Old Town, Cangshan, Erhai of Yunnan Province; Weishan County; Qujing, Kunming	40	135,600
73	香港青年動力協會	貴州義教及服務體驗之旅	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	30	173,250
74	浸信會愛羣社會服務處	「四川深度行」青少年交流計劃2014	Luzhou, XuYong, Sichuan Province	33	114,907
75	香港交通安全會	「昂首北京城廓、踏足塞上江南」北京銀川學子交流團	Beijing, Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	36	170,280
76	九龍社團聯會	中華大地・走進北京、內蒙古文化保育考察團	Beijing; and Huhehot; Baotou, Ordos of Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	28	160,440
77	香港青少年發展聯會	香港青少年西安 Xi'an交流服務團	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	180	455,538
78	展能協會	認識祖國認識香港—桂港兩地師範學生文化交流雙向之旅	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	114	260,809
79	展能協會	『認識祖國認識香港』---桂港兩地中學生文化交流之旅	Beiliu, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	114	260,809

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
80	香港紅十字會	人道・戰爭深度行 — 南京交流體驗之旅	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	38	121,560
81	滬港青年交流促進會、祖苗文化青年交流中心	滬港青少年文化交流營	Shanghai	80	353,000
82	滬港青年交流促進會、祖苗文化青年交流中心	滬港青少年體育訓練交流團	Shanghai	80	390,600
83	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	南通「七個第一」交流之旅—認識教育與歷史文化	Nantong, Jiangsu Province	120	287,000
84	香港童軍總會	「川港心 友 共 情」	Mian Yang Sichuan Province	14	120,280
85	新青年論壇	2014北京文化創意產業交流團	Beijing	40	119,300
86	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德(兩地)家庭及學校對高中學生支援的對比」(雙向交流計劃)	JunAn, Shunde, Guangdong Province	80	53,240
87	童履	以生命影響生命・雲南山區義教、體驗團2014	Lijiang, Yulong County, Yunnan Province	26	114,310
88	童履	山和水的孩子—桂林關愛、義教、體驗之旅2015	Guilin	30	86,110

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
89	新界鄉議局	「青年內地考察團----情繫粵桂」	Zhaoqing Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region; Guilin, Guangdong Province	31	102,500
90	傑出少年協會	東北緣-黑龍江省小老師體驗學習之旅	Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	60	181,425
91	香港遊樂場協會	青藏心-西藏民族文化考察之旅	Lhasa, Shigatse, Tibet Autonomous Region	60	209,625
92	香港遊樂場協會	情繫甘肅~絲路文化與農村服務體驗計劃	Lanchow, Dunhuang, Jiayuguan, Gansu Province	60	202,500
93	醫療輔助隊	寧夏香港青年醫護文化交流團	Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	90	277,650
94	基督教宣道會區聯會有限公司	『創意與傳統』香港、清遠 Qingyuan 兩地生活體驗 (Programme cancelled)	Qingxin , Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	0	75,800
95	祖苗文化青年交流中心	香港學生內地體育訓練交流團—廣州	Guangzhou Guangdong Province	80	220,900
96	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	National defence education site (Wuguishan), Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	150	104,750

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
97	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	National defence education site (Wuguishan), Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	130	104,750
98	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「眾志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	National defence education site (Wuguishan), Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	150	104,750
99	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	「夢想因你而起飛」中國廣東山區義教2014	Heyuan, Guangdong Province	60	57,600
100	香港童軍總會	龍騰中華—第6屆深港澳台青少年文化專列 (Programme cancelled)	Kaili, Guiyang, Anshun, Kunming, Dali, Lijiang, Yangshuo County of Guilin	0	244,600
101	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠Qingyuan義教交流之旅	Lianzhou, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	212	244,950
102	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團-「希望小老師」	Zhanjiang, Guangdong Province	45	69,426
103	基督教宣道會區聯會有限公司	『“湘”知“雙”遇』兩地交流計劃	Changsha, Hunan Province	40	130,186
104	香港青年動力協會	影出真情 – 河源Heyuan義教之旅	Heyuan, Guangdong Province	40	83,775

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
105	青年政治學堂	廣西扶貧助學之旅	Nanning, Liuzhou, Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	91,100
106	兩地一心	2014兩地一心青少年交流團 ~ 甘肅之旅	Jingchuan County, Gansu Province	96	297,968
107	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團2015	Beijing	70	220,190
108	蒲窩青少年中心	「走進世界遺產」國情學習班—山東篇	Shandong Province	40	126,300
109	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	《貴州義教行》計劃2015	Gaopo Miao Autonomous Township, Guiyang, Guizhou Province	30	50,600
110	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀 2014上神州—湖南站：攝影·保育	Zhangjiajie, Hunan Province	33	90,286
111	觀塘新青年論壇	長三角經濟圈青年考察團	Shanghai and Hangzhou	30	91,100
112	鄰舍輔導會	「走訪雲南大地 - 青少年生活文化交流計劃」	Kunming, Lijiang, Dali of Yunnan Province	23	124,290
113	香港青年協會	2014「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	120	268,103
114	香港青年協會	「迎挑戰·上武當」2014	Yun County, Shiyan, Hubei Province	40	268,103

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
115	香港警務處少年警訊	少年警訊雲南昆明文化交流團2014	Kunming, Yunnan Province	100	333,000
116	中華基金中學	中四通識考察團	Guangdong Province	150	96,750
117	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會	“夢想航天 情繫中華----2014年航天科技夏令營”	Beijing	60	209,400
118	青年議會	【人傑地寧】寧夏歷史文化雙向考察團	Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	40	125,465
119	香港警務處少年警訊	大嶼山區少年警訊廣西交流團	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	35	90,069
120	青年民建聯	青民雲南交流團	Kunming, Yunnan Province	72	238,920
121	童履	夢想啟動・廣東連南山區義教2014	Qingyuan, Yao Autonomous County of Liannan Guangdong Province	30	54,310
122	香港少年領袖團	祖國大地行 - 香港海陸空青年團雲南考察交流團 (Programme cancelled)	Yunnan Province	0	153,050
123	香港警務處少年警訊	「水警海港區少年警訊江西省交流考察團－歷史、考察及文化交流之旅」	Jinggangshan, Jiangxi Province	60	173,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
124	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號 – 佛山高明文化考察義教團	Foshan, Guangdong Province	60	50,400
125	民眾安全服務隊	「北京、天津歷史文化與現代建設多面觀」-青少年交流團	Beijing and Tianjin	40	134,300
126	香港聖約翰救護機構	北京歷史文化體驗交流之旅	Beijing	12	122,219
127	寧港青年交流促進會有限公司	「寧夏生態之旅」	Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	110	282,600
128	未來之星同學會	2014未來之星—中國國情教育培訓班	Beijing	61	300,000
129	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生內地學習、交流、服務團	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	132	91,859
130	未來之星同學會	2014未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	Beijing	120	300,000
131	團立基金會有限公司	港人廣見	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	105	151,060
132	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「情牽兩地心・清遠 Qingyuan義教團」	Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	35	59,682
133	九龍社團聯會	中華大地・走進少林寺 河南古都・文化考察之旅	Zhengzhou, Henan Province	22	135,700

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
134	穗港青年交流促進會有限公司	「新・詩・潮」潮遊文化聖地—青島	Qingdao, Shandong Province	80	140,236
135	中港台澳學校聯會	【廈深.情真.閩心】青年廈深高鐵晉江義教之旅	Fujian Province	40	57,760

[#] Only Chinese names for the organisations and programmes are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2015-16**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港明愛學校 社會工作服務	廣東省清遠市 山區小學服務 體驗交流計劃	Qingxin, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	40	67,300
2	東涌天主教 學校	山西內蒙文化 交流之旅	Shanxi Province, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	161,100
3	香港智道跆拳道 總會有限公司	2015香港學界 青少年體育文 化體驗團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	120	207,600
4	何鴻燊航天科 技人才培訓基 金會	“夢想航天 情 繫中華----2015 年航天科技夏 令營”	Beijing	60	213,600
5	香港國民教育 促進會	香港青少年紅 色之旅福建行 2015	Fujian Province	192	649,120
6	寰宇希望	「知己、知彼」 香港甘肅青少 年交流營	Huining County, Gansu Province	59	205,740
7	香港警務處少 年警訊	少年警訊內地 文化交流團 2015	Dalian, Dandong, Shenyang, Tianjin	100	340,500
8	香港遊樂場 協會	跨越青藏高原 天路-西藏文化 學習與體驗之 旅	Lhasa, Tibet Autonomous Region	60	214,800
9	傑出少年協會	北京內蒙古民 族文化交流學 習之旅	Beijing; Hohhot, Xilamuren Grassland, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	60	186,000
10	香港遊樂場 協會	雲南少數民族 與世界文化遺 產學習之旅	Kunming, Dali, Lijiang, Yunnan Province	60	186,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
11	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	香港與順德(兩地)高考制度的對比	JunAn, Shunde, Guangdong Province	80	53,240
12	香港中華基督教青年會佐敦會所	心繫土樓，情繫福建 – 青年義工服務 2016	Xiamen, Fujian Province	20	66,590
13	井岡山教育基金/中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	薪火相傳，弘揚中華文明	Shantou, Guangdong Province, Xiamen, Fujian Province	67	542,576
14	國民教育學會	東方古城堡---福建土樓及廈門歷史文化雙向交流	Xiamen, Fujian Province	200	389,000
15	國民教育學會	茶是故鄉濃---廣西賀州歷史文化雙向交流	Hezhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	200	389,000
16	蒲公英計劃	2015 雲南暑期及廣西冬季義教團	Lianghe County, Yunnan Province; Teng Zhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	54	185,200
17	寧港青年交流促進聯會	「從服務中認識寧夏之旅」	Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	89	253,440
18	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線	第六屆大中華青年大使 -- 《直奔河南》	Zhengzhou, Henan Province	36	227,559
19	真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	Zhangzhou, Xiamen, Zhang Pu County, Fujian Province	150	460,029
20	青年議會	【荊楚騰飛】武漢青年創意創業文化考察團	Wuhan, Hubei Province	30	81,420

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
21	青年議會	【紫氣東來】山東齊魯文化探索考察團	Qingdao, Weifang, Shandong Province	24	95,820
22	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「心繫家國－京港文化雙向交流計劃2015-16」	Beijing	58	231,200
23	青年議會	【走進塞上江南】寧夏歷史民俗文化雙向考察團	Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	60	191,820
24	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	70	175,739
25	香港警務處少年警訊大嶼山區少年警訊	大嶼山區少年警訊南京、上海交流團	Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	35	108,688
26	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 粵港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Guangzhou Guangdong Province	120	132,539
27	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	120	114,939
28	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年發展 - 桂港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	110	310,139
29	東華三院賽馬會大角咀綜合服務中心	「義想天開」貴州義教體驗團	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	24	93,442

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
30	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心 – 翔青社	攜手共創新天地 – 內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	Yingde, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	45	93,383
31	香港交通安全會(包括：香港交通安全隊、香港基督少年軍、香港女童軍總會、香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團、香港醫療輔助隊少年團及香港少年領袖團)	同心同根萬里行2015	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province; Wuhan, Jingzhou, Yichang, Enshi, Hubei Province	73	650,000
32	東華學院學生事務處	福建醫療服務考察及義教服務計劃2015	Zhangzhou, Xiamen, Fujian Province	20	62,530
33	香港基督少年軍制服團隊部	「龍騰中華」第六屆青少年文化交流活動專列	Sichuan Province	20	85,680
34	香港交通安全會	「昆明少數民族學習之旅」	Kunming, Yunnan Province	60	226,600
35	香港高等科技教育學院暨四川之友協會	港川理工學生互動5+5「科技行」計劃書	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	150	273,500
36	香港新一代文化協會、香港準教師協會	香港準教師義教及專業交流計劃2015	Hubei Province	60	379,618
37	香港新一代文化協會、香港新動力	青年領袖湖南考察團2015	Changsha, Hunan Province	40	141,399
38	香港新一代文化協會、香港科學英才會	四川科技生態考察團	Sichuan Province	40	205,728

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
39	香港新一代之友	我的祖國—京港澳學生交流營2015	Beijing; Shanxi Province	120	544,908
40	九龍社團聯會青年事務委員會	「中華大地・走進京蒙 探索民族・歷史・文化之旅」	Beijing; Huhehot, Baotou, Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	184,144
41	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團	Guangdong Province	90	327,820
42	香港樹仁大學校友會有限公司	品味南京兩地融和交流之旅	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	35	75,375
43	香港中華基督教青年會沙田青少年外展社會工作隊	內蒙京港同心同根同天空—文化、體驗、義遊計劃	Beijing; Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	12	66,660
44	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	青少年軍事文化體驗營	Huizhou, Zhongshan, Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	900	645,900
45	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	香江同心教育行	Jiangmen, Guangdong Province	200	163,000
46	兩地一心	2015兩地一心青少年交流團—雲南之旅	Baoshan, Yunnan Province	98	307,798
47	九龍社團聯會觀塘地區委員會	湘南文化保育交流考察團2015	Zhangjiajie, Hunan Province	29	106,731
48	新界青年聯會註冊社團	香江之曦—情繫祖國・廣西服務考察交流計劃	Nanning and Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	60	228,249
49	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖培訓計劃2015	Beijing	132	643,439
50	傑出青年協會	香港明日領袖北京訪問團	Beijing	25	107,978

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
51	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號---中港(佛山、浙江、甘肅、香港)文化考察義教之旅 2015	Foshan, Guangdong Province; Suichang County, Zhejiang Province; Yuxi, Kunming, Yunnan Province	150	518,500
52	萬德學會有限公司	粵北山區音樂友誼之旅	Qingxin, Guangdong Province	60	87,000
53	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	Beijing	120	470,800
54	九龍社團聯會青年義工團	小足印，大智慧 -廣西義教體驗團	Cangwu County, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	115,133
55	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「中山香港文化交流十周年紀念-國民教育交流訪問」	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	500	513,199
56	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「走進共融發展之都 - 青島與大連」青少年文化交流體驗活動	Qingdao, Dalian	40	153,056
57	九龍社團聯會領航實習同學會	大唐盛世・西安・敦煌考察之旅	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province; Dunhuang, Gansu Province	24	140,272
58	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛・長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2015	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	20	80,338
59	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部(榮譽義工網絡)	「義聚西安」青年義工交流及服務考察團	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	26	72,400

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
60	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處(「義」國工程籌委小組)	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2015	Kunming, Yunnan Province	25	77,000
61	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星-中國國情教育培訓班	Beijing	120	470,800
62	中港台澳學校聯會	【愛心滿載】青年北海義教及探訪之旅	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	40	50,000
63	香口警務處少年警訊水警海港警區少年警訊	水警海港警區少年警訊南京、上海6天學習、交流、考察團	Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	40	120,200
64	崇正中學	同根同生{踢}出個未來廣西交流之旅	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	40	50,040
65	香港中華基督教青年會柴灣會所	情融高原·青海服務之旅	Qinghai Province	15	58,600
66	香港教育工作者聯會有限公司	京杭大運河江南研學之旅	Jiangsu Province	120	348,600
67	香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團	上海城市發展交流之旅	Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	33	113,788
68	暨大香港同學會	「廣州韶關」雙城歷史地理探索之旅	Guangzhou and Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	30	57,528
69	愛德基金會(香港)「e萬行動」助孤助學工作組	「同燃童心」2015 – 中港青年關愛廣西孤兒夏令營	Baise, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	19	87,140
70	九龍城青年協進會	「首都北京、歷城吉林」雙城文化探索之旅	Beijing; Changchun and Jilin, Jilin Province	30	147,528

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
71	香港海事青年團總部	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、恩施考察交流團	Beijing; Enshi ,Hubei Province	150	650,000
72	香港小童群益會賽馬會馬鞍山青少年綜合服務中心	『家情·國夢』之『雲南水·禾·田之旅』	Dali, Lijiang, Dongchuan, Yunnan Province	30	104,800
73	香港學生輔導協會	「心繫滬港」青年築夢工程2015	Shanghai	50	221,000
74	青年新世界	青年新體驗－內地大學體驗交流計劃	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	90	125,300
75	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「細說北京三千年」歷史文化與城市變遷學習交流之旅2015	Beijing	50	230,000
76	元朗青聯有限公司	「燃點希望」四川交流體驗計劃	Chengdu, Wenchuan County, Sichuan Province	19	64,059
77	香港中華基督教青年會天水圍天澤會所	湖南城市設計與自然保育之旅	Changsha, Hunan Province	18	64,480
78	泛亞教育交流中心	貴州歷史文化考察團	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	25	65,000
79	惠港青年交流促進會有限公司	「綠化·城市·和諧」－惠港兩地城市可持續發展交流團	Huizhou, Guangdong Province	120	66,900
80	惠州新動力及港菁會	「天下菁莪出我輩」系列 (一)- 北京天津雙城行	Beijing and Tianjin	30	83,512

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
81	新青年論壇	2015北京文化創意產業交流團	Beijing	35	107,300
82	青年政治學堂	廣西扶貧助學之旅	Nanning, Liuzhou and Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	92,900
83	環保吾家青年服務部	中國青少年環保及文化領袖交流團 (Programme cancelled)	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	0	164,600
84	新青年論壇	龍願京港青年交流計劃	Beijing	170	497,600
85	天水圍居民服務協會基金會有限公司天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	四川災後服務暨九寨溝文化交流團	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	53	238,095
86	香港女童軍總會	漫遊長江・探索三峽	Wuhan, Jingzhou, Yichang, Hubei Province	100	334,420
87	四川之友協會(香港)	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	450	650,000
88	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會基督復臨安息日會山景綜合青少年服務中心	探路者：廣西史地文化教育學習體驗團	Baise, Hechi, Nanning, Bama County, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	20	70,700
89	兩岸四地發展交流協會項目部	港滬浙青年領袖交流團	Shanghai; Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	40	164,600
90	明愛專上學院社會科學院	雲南平寨考察交流團	Shizong County, Yunnan Province	30	96,100

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
91	明愛專上學院 商業及款待管理學院	上海交通大學 學術及文化交流之旅	Shanghai	30	112,750
92	香港基督教青年會 長沙灣中心青年領袖訓練及義工發展	點滴成川服務團	Sichuan Province	16	78,160
93	東九龍青年社有限公司 學生發展部	『齊魯文化始終尋』— 山東文化考察之旅	Qingdao, Shandong Province	33	168,116
94	東九龍青年社有限公司 義工事務部	贛鄱農村體驗。江西義教團	Nanchang, Jiangxi Province	33	137,270
95	香港青年義工團	義遊看邊境-歷史文化考察團 (Programme cancelled)	Jilin Province, Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	0	152,500
96	香港青年義工團	品味客家—遊走在福建	Xiamen, Fujian Province	30	96,688
97	港九勞工社團聯會	乘高鐵尋找湖北的古與今	Wuhan, Hubei Province	30	98,875
98	藝育菁英基金會	藝育菁英 — 北京藝術之旅	Beijing	66	449,520
99	青年民建聯	青民北京天津交流團	Tianjin	36	117,632
100	浸信會愛羣社會服務處 灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	「尋農記-廣西義工服務計劃2015」	Teng County, Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	33	99,714
101	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	Beijing	80	180,800
102	沙田婦女會 瀝源服務中心	「情繫祖國、延續愛心」北京內蒙古七天交流體驗團	Beijing; Huhehot and Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	34	122,530

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
103	香港婦聯彩湖服務中心	同夢・同行--上海南京交流團	Shanghai, Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	30	79,589
104	星伙文化社	穿越千年的約會-暑期科技與文化之旅	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	170	650,000
105	鄰舍輔導會賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	「追尋快樂之源-青少年西安・青海・甘肅背包交流計劃」	Shaanxi Province, Qinghai Province, Gansu Province	27	122,195
106	香港青年協會青年領袖發展中心	2015「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	Guangzhou Guangdong Province	120	269,072
107	香港青年協會青年交流部	廣西留守家庭服務考察團	Pingnan County, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	137,000
108	香港聯合國教科文組織協會 香港聯合國教科文組織協會	「了解中國新農村 領略濃濃壯鄉情」	Nanning, Baise, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	180	600,439
109	聖雅各福群會青年服務	「愛.精彩上海」大專生服務學習及職場考察計劃	Shanghai	20	110,200
110	藝育菁英基金會、健康快車香港基金	藝育菁英、健康快車合辦——「以藝術感動生命」體驗之旅	Dingxi, Gansu Province or Taiyuan, Shangxi Province	30	121,200
111	苗圃行動	苗圃青年大使計劃 (2015-2016)——雲南生活文化交流團	Yongshan, Shuifu County, Yunnan Province	60	259,100
112	東華三院屯門綜合服務中心	上游夢飛翔 - 貴港兩地教育文化雙向交流計劃	Kaili, Guizhou Province	40	106,400

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
113	香港小童群益會賽馬會 南葵涌青少年綜合服務中心	「童樂・同行・鄉土情」—江西農村生活體驗及文化交流之旅	Jiujiang, Jiangxi Province	30	95,400
114	香港青年會	香港青年夢工場之——2015年前海橫琴新區青年創業研習團	Zhuhai, Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	50	107,454
115	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生客家文化體驗之旅	Shanwei, Guangdong Province	128	96,632
116	自由黨青年團	自由黨青年團上海經濟文化交流團	Shanghai	40	144,464
117	香港童軍總會內地事務署	粵北關愛體驗2016	Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	44	273,440
118	香港童軍總會九龍地域	「川港一心・坐言起行」四川綿陽市安縣服務及文化交流之旅	Mianyang, An County, Sichuan Province	45	115,600
119	香港童軍總會童軍知友社	川港青年夢飛行－義務工作及青年文化交流	Mianyang, Sichuan Province	55	167,092
120	香港東莞望牛墩同鄉會	2015年七夕節中港青少年交流團 (Programme cancelled)	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	0	203,908
121	中國星火基金會義教義工隊	「湘信有你突破自己」之“星火愛心大使”義教計劃2015	Xiangtan, Hunan Province	30	197,910

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
122	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」雲南少數民族文化體驗暨服務之旅	Yunnan Province	40	170,739
123	香港青年學院	廣西服務體驗之旅	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	40	100,839
124	和富社會企業	走進首都 – 北京國情考察團2016	Beijing	70	227,139
125	香港青暉社發展有限公司	復興之路 – 南京及上海歷史文化深度行	Shanghai; Nanjing, Suzhou, Jiangsu Province	30	94,900
126	香港青暉社發展有限公司	從心出發 – 湘西義教行	Yongshun, Hunan Province	30	111,710
127	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	廣西山區義教服務體驗之旅	Guilin, Yangshuo, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	60	159,600
128	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2015	Beijing, Shangxi Province	85	361,200
129	國際青年文化交流中心 (香港)有限公司	浙港互動學生交流團2015 (Programme cancelled)	Shanghai; Zhejiang Province; Suzhou, Jiangsu Province	0	188,400
130	Talent Reveal Association 展能協會	「認識祖國認識香港」系列之桂港青少年深度交流雙向之旅	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	167	486,362
131	香港青年協進會有限公司	「東北・抗日」歷史文化考察團	Shenyang, Dalian, Liaoning Province, Jilin City, Jilin Province	35	157,037

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
132	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會、山水天成文化傳播中心	第二屆滬港青少年文化交流營	Shanghai	80	395,400
133	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會	第二屆滬港青少年體育交流營	Shanghai	120	510,600
134	珠港青年交流促進會有限公司	慶祝戰勝70周年珠港澳制服團體大會操暨 珠港澳青年國防教育交流團	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	200	137,400
135	香港青年協進會有限公司	「龍的傳人」絲綢之路文化承傳考察團	Xian, Shaanxi Province; Dunhuang, Jiayuguan, Zhangye, Weiwu, Lanzhou, Gansu Province	35	157,037
136	九龍總商會	九龍總商會新紀元精英培訓計劃 2015	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	86	261,750
137	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	內蒙晨曦交流之旅	Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	33	155,803
138	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	「青年匯聚」2015 - 「情牽貴港・同心筑夢」雙向交流團	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	230	650,000
139	香港青年國際交流協會	香港青年內地交流體驗 - 海南行計劃	Haikou, Hainan Province	180	472,000
140	九龍青年商會 JCI Kowloon	「童」舟共「際」湖南探討之旅	Changsha, Hunan Province	28	65,005

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
141	香港傑出學生協進會	「匯聚・突破」香港島傑出學生青島交流團2015	Qingdao, Shandong Province	59	156,000
142	祖苗文化青年交流中心、滬港青年交流促進會	第二屆滬港青少年運動訓練營	Shanghai	120	510,600
143	中國商略聯合會	古絲綢之路新戰略- 西安產學研考察計劃	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	80	295,000
144	中國商略聯合會	環渤海經濟圈考察計劃	Shenyang, Liaoning Province	76	281,560
145	中國商略聯合會	西安歷史文化考察團	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	80	409,700
146	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	京港菁英培養-北京高校文化考察計劃	Beijing	80	409,700
147	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	北京古都文化考察計劃(二)	Beijing	80	295,000
148	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	北京古都文化考察計劃(一)	Beijing	80	295,000
149	祖苗文化青年交流中心、山水天成文化傳播中心	第三香港學生內地體育訓練交流營	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	80	244,900
150	祖苗文化青年交流中心	"活力青春匯"- 穗港澳青少年"城市之門"體育文化交流團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	60	212,700
151	韶港青年交流促進會	「韶港心連心」首屆粵北山區義教體驗計劃	Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	140	160,574

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
152	禧福協會M9青年事工	青年共融內地交流計劃 (Programme cancelled)	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province and Dingxi, Gansu Province	0	165,000
153	香港少林武術文化研修中心	香港少林武術·文化·歷史交流團	Mount Song, Henan Province	41	200,800
154	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」—香港青年學生公益事業發展考察團	Zhuhai, Zhongshan, Shenzhen, Dongguan, Heyuan, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	260	247,228
155	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠經濟與產業發展考察團 2015	Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	100	105,200
156	香港青年動力協會 (Hong Kong Youth Power Association)	奔跑吧! 福建世界遺產探索之旅	Longyan, Xiamen, Fujian Province	30	126,568
157	香港青年動力協會 (Hong Kong Youth Power Association)	影出真情 西安古都文化交流團	Xian, Yan'an, Shaanxi Province	30	156,675
158	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界」清遠義教交流之旅2015	Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	240	332,100
159	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	150	102,000
160	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	150	102,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
161	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	150	102,000
162	仁愛堂陳黃淑芳紀念中學	『探索黔桂』城鄉少數民族生活體驗計劃	Guizhou Province and Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	24	92,240
163	天朗社	北京創業體驗之旅	Beijing	28	117,345
164	雅博慈善基金會有限公司	賀州青年交流團	Hezhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	122,200
165	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	冬季考察團 2015	Guizhou Province	49	131,187
166	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	貴州大學－香港大學夏季義教營2015	Guizhou Province	22	149,840
167	香港小童群益會賽馬會石蔭青少年綜合服務中心	廣州文化體驗之旅	Guangzhou, Foshan, Guangdong Province	50	61,100
168	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「情牽兩地心・廣西義教團」	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	47	198,425
169	童履	讓愛・啟航 貴州山區義教 2015 (Programme cancelled)	Hezhang County, Guizhou Province	0	139,620
170	童履	讓愛一直延續・雲南昆明永勝學校義教 2015 (Programme cancelled)	Kunming, Yunnan Province	0	154,020

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
171	童履	童履同心。貴州山區義教 2015	Hezhang County, Guizhou Province	20	139,620
172	國際公民服務團	Youth Exchange program in the mainland and Hong Kong	Beijing; Kunming, Yunnan Province	25	126,245
173	東涌青年會	香港青年內地交流體驗 - 海南行計劃	Haikou, Hainan Province	22	72,685
174	香港海員工會	“伴你啟航”集美 香港 雙向交流計劃 同是一家人 共探海絲源——海上絲綢之路探源之文化之旅 廈門集美大學香港海洋文化交流團	Xiamen, Fujian Province	76	226,927
175	天主教鳴遠中學公民教育組	「薪火傳承---撫今追昔」-中(山)港歷史文化考察團	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	100	134,712
176	中山港澳台青年交流促進會有限公司	中山少年軍校體驗營2015	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	60	89,000
177	油尖旺青年社	走進青蔥草原-北京、內蒙古交流考察團	Beijing	30	139,070
178	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	[童夢廣府]——香港大學生內地義教交流團計劃2015	Zhongshan, Zhuhai Guangdong Province	250	198,790
179	香港科技協進會有限公司	“中山/佛山 環保科技與文化學術交流”之旅	Zhongshan, Foshan Guangdong Province	110	80,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
180	河港青年交流促進會	「童夢同心・相約粵北」河源義教交流之旅(Programme cancelled)	Heyuan, Guangdong Province	0	94,978
181	聯校電視台	媒體創作新體驗 2015 暨中國中小學影視培訓研究會	Shenzhen	40	129,600
182	香港青少年發展聯會	川越古今四川交流服務團	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	180	465,176
183	香港學生活動委員會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃北京、哈爾濱之旅- 國策	Beijing; Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	160	476,322
184	河港青年交流促進會	飲水思源--河源客家文化與水資源探索之旅	Heyuan, Guangdong Province	80	136,778
185	基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心	『探索西南城鄉』生活體驗計劃	Kunming, Lijiang, Yunnan Province	24	91,320
186	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀 2015上神州- 浙江站：電視新視野	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province; Wuxi, Jiangsu Province	33	98,732
187	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀 2015上神州- 成都、九寨溝站：攝影・保育 (Programme cancelled)	Chengdu , Jiuzhaigou, Sichuan Province	0	103,059
188	香港基督教協基會有限公司社會服務部	文・藝術・視－廣州交流團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	30	68,198

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
189	學友社	青年社會領袖培訓計劃2015 - 2016湖南湖北交流考察之旅	Wuhan, Hubei Province and Changsha, Hunan Province	36	152,092
190	長沙灣天主教英文中學	長沙灣天主教英文中學暨興義市第八中學交流團 2015-2016	Xingyi, Guizhou Province City	39	113,680
191	雅博慈善基金會有限公司	傷健共融中國文化交流團	Anqing, Anhui Province	30	208,600
192	香港大專院校文化促進會	國都文化藝術穿越行	Beijing	35	107,800
193	香港大專院校文化促進會	上海經濟發展考察團2016	Shanghai	40	103,000
194	無國界社工有限公司	「重心出發」— 渝港社會服務雙向交流計劃 (Programme cancelled)	Chongqing	0	83,140
195	荃灣青年會	青年義工內地義教團-「希望小老師」	Jieyang, Guangdong Province	45	70,728
196	德信中學	德信中學活動周體驗計劃	Shanghai; Jinan, Shandong Province; Xi'an, Shaanxi Province; Wuhan, Hubei Province	160	338,400
197	香港演藝學院 - 青年粵劇團	「北京文化產業考察之旅 2016」	Beijing; Jinan, Shandong Province	120	417,700
198	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團 2014-上海南京南昌之旅	Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province; Nanchang, Jiangxi Province	170	649,790

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
199	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」 粵港青年明日 領袖培訓計劃 2015	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	80	95,700
200	崇正中學	貴港同心青年 貴州義教之旅	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	40	417,500
201	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅 色之旅江西行 2016	Jiangxi Province	192	103,510
202	香港路德會社會服務處	武漢工業・歷 史及文化 體驗團	Wuhan, Hubei Province	30	117,597
203	四川之友協會 (香港)	「感恩香港 回眸四川」港 川青年學生互 動交流計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	150	649,120
204	港九勞工社團 聯會	穿越時光的古 「魯」地	Jinan, Shandong Province	26	82,630
205	香港大專青年 協會有限公司	「青海與環 保」考察 交流團	Qinghai Province	30	293,000
206	民主建港協進 聯盟 (民建聯)	韶關農村學校 探訪之旅2015	Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	24	229,000
207	香港航空青年 團 Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	Air Cadet Exchange Programme with Shandong Aviation Industry Association	Qingdao, Shandong Province	33	151,739
208	永恒教育基金	中國夢的青年 發展 - 杭港青 少年志願工作 者雙向交流考 察之旅	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	60	303,764
209	香港教育工作者 聯會	港漢兩地文化 交流活動—歷 史文化體驗營	Wuhan, Hubei Province	120	118,679

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
210	香港新一代文化協會	通識教育大課堂－湖北考察團	Hubei Province	90	398,600
211	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2016香港青少年體育文化交流團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	33	299,000
212	香港女童軍總會	走進歷史偉人名城－女童軍百周年中山之旅	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	80	100,960
213	香港青年聯會有限公司	冰雪探奇・香港青年哈爾濱交流團	Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	200	365,300
214	香港菁英會有限公司	Cool elite! 菁英 - 2016哈爾濱交流體驗團	Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	200	264,200
215	香港基督教服務處深中樂Teen會	「義仁遊-廣西交流團」	Teng County, Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	22	485,304
216	香港青年協進會有限公司、廣東高校香港學生聯合會	青進粵港聯・閩港交流團 2016	Xiamen, Fujian Province	30	107,658
217	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「雲與青峰－雲南義工服務及民族體驗交流計劃 2015-16」	Yunnan Province	24	190,400
218	新青會有限公司	遊走貴州之少數民族與世界文化遺產學習體驗之旅	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	30	99,056
219	保良局教育事務部	保良局屬下中學生京津交流考察團	Beijing and Tianjin	130	103,059

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
220	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	五邑教育行	Kaiping, Jiangmen, Guangdong Province	106	68,800
221	未來之星同學會	2015未來之星「從香港出發•冬聚浙江」	Hangzhou, Shaoxing, Ningbo, Zhejiang Province	100	87,370
222	香港九龍潮州公會青年委員會、香港汕頭商會青年委員會	同心尋根潮汕文化學習體驗團	Chaoshan, Guangdong Province	70	257,000
223	真理浸信會青少年發展服務中心	青少年中國茶文化交流計劃	Zhang Pu County, Zhangzhou, Xiamen, Fujian Province	30	163,190
224	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	《山水方滋 — 行走江南山水園林 領略中華古典文化》雙向交流考察計劃	Shanghai; Suzhou, Jiangsu Province; Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	60	54,270
225	良友文化基金會	《茶之心 — 江南經典茶產區與茶文化相關手藝探訪，以滋味引領，切入傳統人文生活》	Shanghai; Suzhou, Jiangsu Province; Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	60	92,100
226	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	絲路文化 — 中華傳統文化藝術教育交流體驗營 雙向交流考察計劃	Shanghai; Dunhuang, Lanchow, Gansu Province	60	79,949
227	山旅學會	杭州 — 香港社會福利事業之發展交流計劃	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	66	239,020

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
228	好人好事協會	「全心存意」 廣西行	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	156	119,439
229	展能協會	「全方位"心" 度行」之廣西 玉林	Yulin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	142	106,400
230	香港專上學生 同盟有限公司	「一帶一路的 前世今生」西 安文化交流之 旅2015-2016	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	50	230,680
231	香港聯合國教 科文組織協會	西安歷史考察 之旅	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	160	309,120
232	國民教育學會	抗戰勝利七十 周年 — 江門 開平歷史考察 雙向交流	Kaiping, Guangdong Province	200	100,040
233	香港青年協會 青年交流部	「迎挑戰・上 武當」2016	Yun County, Shiyan, Hubei Province	43	121,389
234	香港青年大專 學生協會	敦煌文化交流 之旅	Dunhuang, Gansu Province	40	293,000
235	國民教育學會	抗戰勝利七十 周年—武漢歷 史考察雙向 交流	Wuhan, Hubei Province	180	235,511
236	中國香港柔道 總會、中國香 港跳繩體育 聯會	認識國家歷史 文化名城 — 躍動湖州 交流團	Huzhou, Zhejiang Province	30	222,750
237	香港中文大學 專業進修學院	蘇州文化今昔	Suzhou, Jiangsu Province	46	484,400

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
238	新界鄉議局婦女及青年事務委員會	「新界鄉議局九十周年活動：青年內地考察團 — 尋秦記」	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	36	146,280
239	香港武術聯會	「同根同心」武術交流之旅	Chengdu, Wenchuan, Leshan, Sichuan Province	80	108,800
240	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」內蒙古文化體驗之旅	Huhehot, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	156,998
241	香港青聯學生交流網絡(香港青年聯會屬會)	SEN — 古城西安 — 從新「絲」路出發	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	27	53,230
242	蓬瀛仙館	嶺南文化青年營	Heyuan, Huizhou, Foshan, Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	200	566,163
243	新家園協會香港島服務處	「港」青構「建」海上之路青年交流團	Quanzhou, Fujian Province	40	591,750
244	香港志願者協會	2015-16年度資訊科技交流之旅(Programme cancelled)	Beijing	0	56,200
245	香港學生活動委員會	探索「天府之國」四川自然生態及民俗文化交流考察團	Chengdu, Jiuzhaigou, Sichuan Province	40	469,341
246	中國商略聯合會	東北產業振興與發展考察計劃	Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	80	429,101
247	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	西安古都文化考察之旅	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	80	302,500
248	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	Beijing	80	473,539

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
249	香港浸會大學 語文中心	文化推廣計劃 — 粵港粵劇藝術戲棚文化考察團2015 (Programme cancelled)	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	0	81,000
250	中山港澳台青年交流促進會 有限公司	孫中山先生誕辰150周年紀念團	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	150	100,299
251	大埔青年協會	寧夏銀川義教交流團	Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	35	333,334
252	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2016上神州 — 重慶、武隆站	Chongqing	33	180,800
253	香港陽江青年總會	陽江與海灘青年內地交流團	Yangjiang, Guangdong Province	90	136,540

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland in 2016-17**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港海員工會	“伴你啟航”集美香港雙向交流計劃 2016	Xiamen, Fujian Province	104	297,599
2	何鴻燊航天科技人才培訓基金會社團	“夢想航天 情繫中華—2016年航天科技夏令營”	Beijing	60	206,000
3	井岡山教育基金	“薪火相傳，弘揚中華文化”—香港大學生江蘇“大運河之旅”遊學團	Nanjing, Yangzhou, Wuxi, Suzhou, Jiangsu Province	70	348,000
4	良友文化基金會	《香港青年看北京--中港青年影像文化交流 雙向交流考察計劃》 (Programme cancelled)	Beijing	0	273,350
5	良友文化基金會	《茶之心——江南經典茶產區與茶文化相關手藝探訪，以滋味引領，切入傳統人文生活》	Shanghai; Suzhou, Jiangsu Province; Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	60	262,250
6	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	《隨孟夫子遊歷京城 — 探訪北京四九，領略京城古文化》	Beijing	60	254,900

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
7	好人好事協會	「2017全方位心度行」之玉林	Yulin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	160	491,305
8	香港青年協會 青年交流部	「一帶一路・海上絲綢之路－廈門泉州考察交流團」	Xiamen, Quanzhou, Fujian Province	130	440,800
9	香港青年學院	「一帶一路・翱翔青雲路」海南考察交流團	Hainan Province	40	146,560
10	聖雅各福群會	「走進山區. 愛心同行」四川服務學習計劃	Ya'an, Sichuan Province	45	226,940
11	YMCA College Of Careers Department of Hospitality Management	「走進海南」旅遊發展交流活動	Haikou, Hainan Province	36	130,600
12	粵港青年交流促進會	「創路學堂」- 青年公益事業考察團	Meizhou, Jieyang, Guangdong Province	90	133,800
13	勞工子弟中學公民教育組	「港筑情。中國心」	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	46	207,101
14	展能協會	『湘』、『港』兩地情之湖南長沙	Changsha, Hunan Province	104	377,625
15	九龍社團聯會青年事務委員會	「中華大地・走進京哈 探索冬雪・文化之旅」	Beijing, Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	30	202,940

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
16	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「心繫家國－京港文化雙向交流計劃2016-17」	Beijing	60	216,000
17	鄰舍輔導會賽馬會大埔北青少年綜合服務中心	「冰雪奇緣新視野－青少年哈爾濱背包交流計劃」	Jilin Province, Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	20	90,550
18	愛德基金會(香港)「e萬行動」助孤助學工作組	「同燃童心」2016－中港青年關愛蘇北孤兒夏令營	Lianyungang, Jiangsu Province	32	112,530
19	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	「多彩雲南」民族文化考察團	Lijiang, Shangri-La, Dali Yunnan Province	35	151,435
20	香港海事青年團	「百年新中國」香港青年北京、內蒙古考察交流團	Beijing; Hohhot, Baotou, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	140	660,000
21	基督教香港崇真會社會服務部沙田綜合服務中心	「伴我啟航」－莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	52	59,340
22	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」A團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	150	134,000
23	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」B團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	150	134,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
24	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星-香港傳媒專業大學生國情課程班	Beijing	60	364,609
25	香港新一代之友	「我的祖國」—京港澳學生交流營2016	Beijing, Qinhuangdao, Hebei Province	140	604,582
26	明愛專上學院暨四川之友協會 (香港) School of Business and Hospitality Management and Friends of Sichuan Association (Hong Kong)	「找同異 尋機會 求發展」港川金融學子互動交流學習計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	55	338,500
27	天主教鳴遠中學公民教育組	「一帶一路」- 桂林地質地貌及環境生態保育考察團	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	60	179,410
28	東華三院鄺錫坤伉儷中學	「一帶一路」之「福泉」探索- 21世紀海上絲路文化經濟探索之旅	Fuzhou, Quanzhou, Fujian Province	35	92,750
29	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」雲南少數民族文化體驗暨服務之旅	Yunnan Province	40	156,560
30	香港青年協進會有限公司	「承傳・長沙」文化考察團	Guzhang, Zhangjiajie, Jishou, Changsha, Hunan Province	30	139,400

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
31	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	「放眼清遠」民族文化考察團	Yao Autonomous County of Liannan, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	35	59,960
32	香港青年協會青年交流部	「迎挑戰・上武當」2017	Yun County, Shiyan, Hubei Province	44	257,320
33	順德聯誼總會譚伯羽中學	「香港與順德(兩地)家庭及學校之對比」	JunAn, Shunde, Guangdong Province	80	60,134
34	香港傑出學生協進會	「時光旅者」香港島傑出學生成都團2016	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	65	204,600
35	香港海員工會	「航程萬里」上海香港雙向交流團2016	Shanghai	82	272,799
36	粵港青年交流促進會	「高飛遠翔」粵港青年明日領袖培訓計劃2016	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	80	109,200
37	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「高原上的明珠－貴州義工服務及民族體驗交流計劃2016-17」	Guiyang, Guizhou Province	28	136,600
38	香港學生活動委員會	「高校科學營2016」優秀高中生獎勵計劃	Beijing; Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	110	421,200
39	香港五邑青年總會	「國情・鄉情」江港青年考察交流團	Jiangmen, Guangdong Province	88	120,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
40	學友社	「基層民生與社區管理」 - 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	38	54,740
41	沙田婦女會瀝源服務中心	「情繫祖國・延續愛心」上海南京六天交流體驗團	Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	34	110,310
42	清港青年交流促進會	「牽動人心，放眼世界 2016」清遠義教交流之旅	Qingyuan, Liannan County, Guangdong Province	220	360,480
43	渝港商略聯合會	「一帶一路」重慶考察計劃	Chongqing	80	388,700
44	國民教育學會	「一帶一路---廈門泉州歷史文化雙向交流」	Xiamen, Quanzhou, Fujian Province	200	464,600
45	寰宇希望	「絲路縱橫」香港甘肅青少年交流團	Lanzhou, Huining County, Gansu Province	44	352,950
46	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「雲與青峰－雲南義工服務及民族體驗雙向交流計劃 2016-17」	Kunming, Yunnan Province	44	195,420
47	香港基督教女青年會青年及社區服務部	「愛・長傳」四川服務體驗計劃2016	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	20	73,060
48	香港青年交流促進聯會	「愛我中華」兩岸四地青年大匯聚火車團 2016－三國論英雄之湖北、四川之旅	Wuhan, Hubei Province; Chengdu, Sichuan Province	160	657,900

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
49	香港基督教女青年會西環綜合社會服務處(「義」國工程籌委小組)	「義」國工程：雲南服務計劃2016	Kunming, Yunnan Province	20	63,700
50	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「漫遊廣西，探索南寧」青少年文化交流體驗活動	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	40	138,000
51	香港專業進修學校學生發展部	「廣西義工服務及生活體驗交流計劃2016- 17」	Pingnan County, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	39	130,700
52	香港基本法推介聯席會議	「踏上絲綢之路經濟帶」寧夏考察交流團	Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	49	228,090
53	學友社	「環境保育與發展」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	15	54,740
54	民眾安全服務隊少年團	「薪火相傳，夢想延續—中(山)港文化交流活動」	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	300	372,380
55	九龍社團聯會青年義工團	「躍動山東—青年生態、文化交流團」	Shandong Province	18	199,480
56	香港小童群益會賽馬會馬鞍山青少年綜合服務中心	『家情·國夢』之『四川·淨土·生命啟航之旅』	Sichuan Province	32	107,920
57	香港教育協會	『眼看九寨。用心服務』汶川災後服務團	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	66	292,890

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
58	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司 香港聖公會九龍城青少年綜合服務中心	『晴』繫中港—人文體驗交流計劃	Shanghai; Suzhou, Jiangsu Province; Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	24	110,460
59	學友社	「一帶一路與科技發展」- 珠三角西部青年學生交流團	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	28	62,040
60	香港青年協會 青年領袖發展中心	2016「香港200」優秀中學生培訓計劃	Shenzhen, Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	120	288,160
61	香港棒球總會	2016-2017中港青少年棒球交流計劃	Beijing	30	97,100
62	新青年論壇	2016北京文化創意產業交流團	Beijing	35	109,400
63	未來之星同學會 未來之星同學會	2016未來之星「從香港出發•冬聚浙江」	Hangzhou, Shaoxing, Ningbo, Zhejiang Province	100	270,782
64	未來之星同學會	2016未來之星—中國國情教育培訓班	Beijing	74	364,609
65	香港學校戰爭遊戲會	「壯志凌雲~青少年國防教育交流學習計劃」C團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	150	134,000
66	萃妍協會	2016年港京文·慧青年體驗交流團	Beijing	83	297,010

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
67	香港梅州聯會	尋找家鄉的故事	Meizhou, Guangdong Province	100	153,000
68	包達三基金會有限公司、香港教育交流中心有限公司	2016香港青年【滬港科創就業】交流計劃	Shanghai	37	206,200
69	香港智道跆拳道總會有限公司	2016香港學界體育文化體驗團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	120	243,600
70	青年新世界	2016逆流挑戰－交流計劃	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	40	164,300
71	好人好事協會	2017「全心存意」廣西行-桂林	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	160	491,305
72	展能協會	2017「梧」港吾知「心」度行	Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	166	508,955
73	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心	2017廣西交流考察團	Xing'an County, Liuzhou, Hezhou Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	34	93,398
74	Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps 香港航空青年團 Operations Group	Air Cadet Exchange Programme with Shandong Aviation Industry Association	Qingdao, Shandong Province	33	102,420
75	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	SEN粵西探秘－海上絲路痕跡考察團	Yangjiang, Zhanjiang Guangdong Province	27	50,620

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
76	香港茂名同鄉總會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事	Maoming, Guangdong Province	100	153,000
77	香港中華基督教青年會大學及學院青年會部	Y-Fly Exposure to Sustainable Tourism Symposium 2016 – Xiamen Session	Xiamen, Fujian Province	24	78,680
78	Service Civil International Hong Kong, China Youth Exchange unit	Youth Exchange program in the mainland and Hong Kong (Programme cancelled)	Guangnan County, Yunnan Province	0	89,000
79	仁愛堂田家炳中學	十年前後：探討雲南十年前後的社經衝突及變化	Yulong Naxi Autonomous County, Lijiang; Kunming, Yunnan Province	36	145,180
80	香港青年學生聯合會	上海狂"相"曲	Shanghai	50	445,750
81	香港政協青年聯會	上海南京旅學團2016 (Programme cancelled)	Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	0	105,000
82	香港聖約翰救護機構香港聖約翰救傷隊少青團	上海城市發展交流之旅	Shanghai	45	119,250
83	香港城市青年合唱團	上海音樂學院交流團	Shanghai	50	54,000
84	香港青年協進會	上海棍網球交流團	Shanghai	28	76,080
85	香港金融專業人士協會	大夢想家	Beijing	50	442,750

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
86	大嶼山區少年警訊香港警務處	大嶼山區少年警訊西安交流之旅	Xian, Shaanxi Province	35	110,870
87	香港女童軍總會港島地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 文化交流	Beijing; Hohhot, Baotou, Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	100	250,000
88	香港女童軍總會新界西北地域	女童軍百周年・北京內蒙古交流團2016 – 地理考察	Beijing; Hohhot, Baotou, Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	100	250,000
89	永恒教育基金	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 深港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	120	130,900
90	香港陽江青年總會	尋找家鄉的故事 – 陽江	Yangjiang, Guangdong Province	100	192,900
91	東方明珠協會	小夢想・大上海 - 文化考察之旅	Shanghai	35	325,050
92	小螞蟻體育會	小螞蟻體育會港穗精英交流計劃	Guangzhou, Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	200	288,300
93	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	山東傳統文化與創新產業考察計劃	Jinan, Qingdao, Taian, Qufu, Shandong Province	80	300,500

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
94	香港青年大專學生協會	山東歷史文化考察之旅	Jinan, Qufu, Weifang, Qingdao, Shandong Province	40	182,500
95	香港童軍總會 童軍知友社	川港夢飛行-義務工作及青年交流2016	Mianyang, Chengdu, Sichuan Province	60	237,295
96	中港台青年交流協進會	中原古都的黃金時代—西安洛陽八天考察之旅	Zhengzhou, Dengfeng, Luoyang, Henan Province; Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	80	228,000
97	萬德學會有限公司	中國心、鄉土情~粵北山區交流服務計劃	Qingyuan, Liannan County, Guangdong Province	118	159,100
98	中港文化交流促進會有限公司	中港 (雲南玉溪、浙江杭州、香港) 一帶一路文化探索之旅 2016-2017	Yuxi, Yunnan Province; Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	80	318,000
99	湛港青年交流促進會	尋找家鄉的故事(湛港青年多元藝術交流活動)	Zhanjiang, Guangdong Province	200	245,000
100	香港中文大學專業進修學院	中華文化考察之旅	Beijing; Chengdu, Sichuan Province	124	623,200
101	環保協進會有限公司大埔地質教育中心	丹霞南嶺—地質生態之旅 (Programme cancelled)	Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	0	76,020

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
102	基督教協基會 社會服務部基 督教協基會黃 埔綜合青少年 服務中心	內蒙古大漠風 情·草原民族 文化體驗之旅	Hohhot, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	20	95,592
103	香港路德會社 會服務處路德 會賽馬會富善 綜合服務中心	內蒙古文化保 育及共融考察 團	Hohhot, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	103,310
104	九龍社團聯會 領航實習 同學會	天府之行·成 都·九寨溝考 察之旅	Mao County, Chengdu, Jiuzhaigou, Yingxiu, Sichuan Province	30	146,060
105	香港明愛明愛 賽馬會黃大仙 青少年綜合 服務	少年獎勵計劃 2016-2017 – 「贛心農情」 江西體驗服務 之旅	Nankang, Ganzhou, Jiangxi	24	86,668
106	少年警訊香港 警務處	少年警訊內地 文化交流之旅 2016	Beijing	70	348,000
107	香港創業創新 協會	手繪眼拍 - 我們的北京 2016北京交流 團	Beijing	50	445,750
108	中港台青年交 流協進會	日新月異-上 海北京香港雙 向交流考察之 旅	Shanghai	114	316,000
109	香港警務處少 年警訊水警海 港警區少年 警訊	水警海港警區 少年警訊---- 青島、濟南7 天學習、交 流、考察團	Qingdao, Jinan, Shandong Province	40	141,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
110	蓬瀛仙館	世界地質公園考察及可持續發展考察	Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	140	227,800
111	香港大學學生會中國教育小組	冬季考察團 2016	Guizhou Province	45	137,765
112	新界青年學會	北京北京	Beijing	50	455,000
113	明愛專上學院商業及款待管理學院	北京清華大學學術及文化交流之旅	Beijing	30	116,200
114	香港東莞社團總會	尋找家鄉的故事-東莞交流考察團	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	80	140,720
115	香港遊樂場協會	甘肅敦煌、沙漠與草原體驗學習之旅	Lanzhou, Dunhuang, Jiayuguan Gansu Province	60	204,450
116	騁志發展基金有限公司	共融號---中港(廣東佛山、浙江遂昌、貴州貴陽、香港)文化考察義教之旅 2016-2017	Foshan, Guangdong Province	150	469,500
117	勵心服務協會	同一天空下桂港兩地情	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	164	500,000
118	永恒教育基金慈善團體	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中－杭港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	70	160,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
119	永恒教育基金 慈善團體	在「一帶一路」 發展規劃中 – 桂港青少年志 願工作者雙向 交流考察之旅	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	110	296,800
120	香港交通安全 會(包括：香 港交通安全 隊、香港基督 少年軍、香港 女童軍總會、 香港聖約翰救 傷隊少青團、 香港醫療輔助 隊少年團、香 港少年領袖團 及香港青少年 軍總會)	同心同根萬里 行2016	Beijing; Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	129	660,000
121	香港女童軍總 會新界東南及 離島地域	女童軍百周 年·北京內蒙 古交流團2016 – 經濟發展	Beijing; Hohhot, Baotou, Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	100	250,000
122	香港女童軍總 會九龍地域	女童軍百周 年·北京內蒙 古交流團2016 – 認識歷史	Beijing; Hohhot, Baotou, Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	100	250,000
123	香港陽江工商 聯合會	尋找家鄉的故 事活動系列	Yangjiang, Guangdong Province	40	63,300
124	進念·二十面 體	朱鸚藝術周 2016青年交流 團	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	22	182,220

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
125	中港台澳學校聯會	江西心連心義教之旅	Ganzhou, Jiangxi	40	64,400
126	香港職業發展服務處有限公司	江門Running Teen@敬老愛老文化交流之旅	Jiangmen, Guangdong Province	50	139,800
127	自由黨青年團	自由黨青年團青年領袖雲南交流計劃	Yunnan Province	40	132,120
128	青年政治學堂	西安一帶一路認識之旅	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	30	109,400
129	中國商略聯合會	西安古都文化交流計劃	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	80	398,500
130	惠港青年交流促進會有限公司	低碳可持續・綠色新生活－惠港兩地城交流團	Huizhou, Guangdong Province	80	85,500
131	沙田蘇浙公學	沙田蘇浙公學中一學生瑤族文化體驗之旅	Yao Autonomous County of Liannan, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	128	120,500
132	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線 (WWW.GCYouth.net)	走向科網之路廣州3天考察交流團活動計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	32	95,480
133	和富社會企業	走進首都－北京國情考察團2017	Beijing	60	204,480
134	香港教育協會	走過內蒙大地。草原非一般生活體驗交流團	Hailar District, Hulunbeir City, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	55	280,540

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
135	香港教育工作者聯會	京杭大運河江南研學之旅	Jiangsu Province	200	599,000
136	香港湛江社團總會有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事活動系列之香港青少年返粵尋根問祖考察交流團	Zhanjiang, Guangdong Province	30	48,800
137	國際青年文化交流中心(香港)有限公司	京港同心學生交流團2016	Beijing	80	368,600
138	香港城市大學中國企業管理專業校友會	京港菁英培訓 – 高校文化考察計劃	Beijing	80	378,900
139	觀塘新青年論壇	京港傳統藝術交流暨戲曲文化社區推廣	Beijing	80	204,000
140	龍騰舞蹈藝術中心有限公司	京港舞蹈藝術文化交流計劃	Beijing	80	388,700
141	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	京港藝術青年創意雙向交流計劃-中港兩地青年學生雙向交流計劃2016	Beijing	100	616,500
142	崇正中學	兩地一心以球會友深度行	Nanchang, Jiangxi Province	40	65,040
143	教育學院畢業同學會	兩地手足情，教育跨世代	Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	80	105,800
144	香港大學生聯誼會	奔跑吧！青春 — 香港學生內地考察計劃2016（上海）	Shanghai	40	356,800

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
145	香港城市大學 中國企業管理 專業校友會	東北社會經濟 文化考察計劃	Shenyang, Liaoning Province; Changchun, Jilin Province	80	300,500
146	香港汕頭商會 有限公司	尋找家鄉的故事—香港青年 潮汕文化學習 之旅	Chaoshan, Guangdong Province	43	66,200
147	國民教育學會	武漢---辛亥革 命105周年及 一帶一路雙向 交流	Wuhan, Hubei Province	200	464,600
148	藝文創薈文化 協會	長三角文化創 意產業考察團	Shanghai; Suzhou, Jiangsu Province; Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	80	300,500
149	真理浸信會有限公司真理浸 信會青少年發 展服務中心	青少年中國茶 文化交流計劃	Zhang Pu County, Zhangzhou; Xiamen, Fujian Province	190	584,850
150	黃埔軍校慈善 有限公司	青少年軍事文 化體驗營	Huizhou, Zhongshan, Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	850	640,500
151	港雋動力青年 協會	青少年桂林交 流團	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	27	71,020

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
152	青年民建聯	青民寧夏交流團	Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	36	141,940
153	肇慶雲浮各邑同鄉總會有限公司	青年同心圓—香港青年了解家鄉的故事 (2016)	Zhaoqing, Guangdong Province	90	130,365
154	學友社	青年社會領袖培訓計劃2016 – 2017陝西發展交流考察之旅	Xi'an, Yanan, Shaanxi Province	36	175,980
155	學友社	青年國情體驗計劃2016上海南京考察之旅	Shanghai; Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	40	138,680
156	香港青年協進會有限公司、九龍地域校長聯會	青年匯聚2016-情·滿桂港交流團	Liuzhou and Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	230	618,300
157	青年新世界	青年新體驗—內地大學體驗交流計劃2016	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	100	119,500
158	香港新動力	青年領袖湖南考察團2016	Hunan Province	40	199,408
159	香港遊樂場協會	青藏高原深度行-西藏民族文化考察之旅	Lhasa, Shigatse, Tibet Autonomous Region	60	219,150

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
160	循道衛理楊震社會服務處九龍城區青少年外展社會服務中心	勇者無懼「義」	Teng County, Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	25	87,550
161	南華體育會體育總會	南華新星匯羊城體育交流團	Guangzhou, Foshan, Guangdong Province	60	53,400
162	穗港青年交流促進會	城市變遷文化交流探索	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	80	145,100
163	河港青年交流促進會非牟利團體	客家足跡——河源、梅州客家深度行	Heyuan, Meizhou, Guangdong Province	80	146,300
164	祖苗文化青年交流中心	活力青春匯—穗港澳青少年"城市之間"文體交流團	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	80	251,000
165	香港和諧協會	紅動我心 - 香港青年內地交流計劃2016	Beijing	40	364,800
166	香港各區專上學生同盟	飛躍金紫「京」	Beijing	50	444,750
167	新界青年聯會	香江之曦—「敦煌絲路交流計劃」	Lanzhou, Wuwei, Zhangye, Jiuquan, Dunhuang Gansu Province	40	174,800
168	惠州新動力有限公司	香港天津青年交流團	Tianjin	33	84,080

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
169	香港少林武術文化研修中心	香港少林武術·文化·歷史交流團(第一團)、(第二團)	Mount Song, Henan Province	41	195,355
170	嘉諾撒培德書院學校	香港成都中學生互訪交流計劃(Programme cancelled)	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	0	134,320
171	香港教育交流中心有限公司 雲南旅港同鄉會有限公司	香港青少年2016【七彩雲南珠江之源】文化交流活動	Kunming, Xishuangbanna Dai Autonomous Prefecture, Yunnan Province	76	329,600
172	香港國民教育促進會	香港青少年紅色之旅福建行2016	Fujian Province	192	660,000
173	香港青少年軍總會	香港青少年軍桂林軍事及文化體驗遊	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	13	51,860
174	香港客屬總會	香港客屬總會之「客家尋根之旅」(Programme cancelled)	Meizhou, Huizhou, Heyuan, Guangdong Province	0	88,000
175	山旅學會有限公司	香港順德義工服務和文化交流計劃	Shunde District, Foshan, Guangdong Province	100	194,060
176	政賢力量、香港新一代文化協會	香港學生領袖上海考察團	Shanghai	75	369,406

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
177	香港學生活動委員會	香港學生領袖高階培訓計劃－北京、天津之旅	Beijing, Tianjin	150	456,600
178	新界青年聯會	海上絲路學習之旅	Quanzhou, Wuyishan, Fujian Province	60	184,860
179	黃埔軍校慈善有限公司	珠三角經濟考察及教育行	Guangzhou, Wuyi, Guangdong Province	196	205,100
180	珠海青年交流促進會有限公司	珠港青年國防教育交流團	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	130	110,000
181	香港教育工作者聯會	航空航天科技探索之旅	Beijing	120	305,000
182	中港台青年交流協進會	追憶海上絲綢之路，緊抓未來商業機遇－廈門泉州六天考察之旅	Xiamen, Quanzhou, Fujian Province	80	150,000
183	東華學院學生事務處	陝西交流服務團	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	20	70,800
184	香港青年動力協會	從「一帶一路」到生活－內蒙大漠體驗之旅	Hohhot, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	24	147,935
185	東九龍青年社有限公司	從心感受農村孩子・廣西義教團	Teng County, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	33	129,646
186	香港中山社團總會	尋找家鄉的故事－偉人故里中山行	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	48	69,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
187	仁愛堂田家炳中學福建中學(小西灣)合辦	情濃大地・四川農村體驗學習之旅	Sichuan Province	36	107,620
188	九龍城青年協進會	探索中華「北京、內蒙」雙城文化傳承考察之旅	Beijing; Hohhot, Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	165,726
189	蒼志動力協會	探索汕尾歷史文化暨青年交流尋根之旅	Shanwei, Guangdong Province	100	51,000
190	香港陽江青年總會	探索廣西青少年文化交流體驗計劃	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	50	155,500
191	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	探尋聖賢遊古城 雙向交流考察計劃	Nanjing, Xuzhou, Jiangsu Province; Qufu, Shandong Province; Beijing	60	240,200
192	香港大專學壇	清華大學明日領袖培訓計劃2016	Beijing	130	632,999
193	致遠文化服務有限公司大中華青年在線 (WWW.GCYouth.net)	第七屆大中華青年大使 -- 《遊走南寧》	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	48	211,515
194	新家園協會有限公司	第二屆「四海一家・香港青年創新創業交流團	Beijing	130	438,740
195	祖苗文化青年交流中心	第三屆滬港青少年文化交流營	Shanghai	80	335,000
196	祖苗文化青年交流中心	第三屆滬港青少年運動訓練營	Shanghai	80	374,200

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
197	國際婦女會青年委員會	訪古探今寧夏交流之旅	Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	20	110,500
198	香港新一代文化協會	通識教育大課堂－上海考察團2016	Shanghai	95	432,635
199	香港行政學院	創意無限大 - 北京交流團2016	Beijing	50	443,750
200	藝文創薈文化協會	創新創業交流計劃	Suzhou, Jiangsu Province	40	388,700
201	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2016上神州－雲南站：自然保育·文化探索	Kunming, Dali, Lijiang, Yunnan Province	33	102,650
202	數碼之瞳	媒體新世紀2017上神州－成都站：攝影·保育	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	33	108,610
203	香港青年學生聯合會	尋找*杭州世代相承文化遺產	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	50	445,750
204	香港建造業總工會	尋找『築』跡 - 香港 廈門建築文化雙向交流團	Xiamen, Fujian Province	85	230,720
205	香港社區網絡有限公司香港陽江青年總會有限公司(協辦)	尋找他鄉的故事－穗港裔青年「家深愛」交流團計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	60	103,800
206	九龍東潮人聯會	尋找故鄉的故事	Shantou, Guangdong Province	468	521,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
207	敦煌文化弘揚基金會	2016年絲綢之路中華傳統文化藝術教育交流體驗營	Dunhuang, Lanzhou, Gansu Province; Shanghai	60	284,300
208	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	SEN廣西搜奇 – 南寧桂林民俗考察團	Nanning, Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	38	117,080
209	永恒教育基金	在「一帶一路」發展規劃中 - 莞港青少年志願工作者雙向交流考察之旅	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	120	123,500
210	香港志願者協會	中港學生互訪交流團 (Programme cancelled)	Shaoguan, Meizhou, Guangdong Province	0	342,620
211	香港青年協進會有限公司	北京遼寧保育考察之旅	Dalian, Shenyang, Liaoning Province	19	105,400
212	香港基督教協基會有限公司社會服務部	式。藝。相傳 – 廣東青年交流團	Guangdong Province	30	87,960
213	中國商略聯合會	京港文化交流夏令營	Beijing	80	290,700
214	香港交通安全會	欣賞香港擁抱中華 粵鄂歷史傳承之旅	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province; Wuhan, Hubei Province	60	205,600

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
215	民生書院	從絲路探索思路 – 不一樣的領袖訓練	Lanzhou, Dunhuang, Gansu Province; Urumqi, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region	25	114,125
216	香港專上學生服務協會有限公司	尋找夢的足·上海 - 香港大學生內地交流計劃2016	Shanghai	40	364,800
217	浸信會愛□社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	尋農記2016-廣西義工服務計劃	Teng County, Wuzhou, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	33	101,750
218	中國留學生聯盟慈善基金會有限公司	敦煌文化交流之旅	Dunhuang, Gansu Province	40	226,850
219	綠蔭家園	植樹在多倫	Xilingol League, Duolun County, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	50	155,600
220	四川之友協會(香港)	港川青年學生互動交流計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	360	660,000
221	東井圓林東慈善基金	港穗青年文化交流計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	60	87,700
222	明愛專上學院社會科學院	湖南長沙體驗行	Changsha, Hunan Province	30	112,800
223	香港青年義工團	湘西義人行	Shidi, Yongshun County, Hunan Province	30	96,700

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
224	童履	童一天空下。 貴州山區義教 2016	Hezhang County, Guizhou Province	30	146,390
225	中港台青年交流協進會	絢麗多彩的民族文化—京蒙 十天考察之旅	Beijing; Taiyuan, Shangxi Province; Hohhot, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	80	306,000
226	中港青年文化聯合會	絲路文化探究之旅	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	55	216,150
227	樂華基金有限公司	華東之旅青少年音樂及文化交流計劃	Wuxi, Jiangsu Province	40	125,700
228	聚賢薈有限公司	貴州鄉村生活體驗、義教、 觀光學習六天交流團	Guizhou Province	40	234,400
229	青年政治學堂	雲南少數民族文化之旅	Kunming, Lijiang, Dali, Yunnan Province	30	109,400
230	香港河源社團總會有限公司	飲水思源 — 河源客家文化交流團	Heyuan, Guangdong Province	32	86,400
231	香港演藝學院—戲曲學院	傳統戲曲傳承與革新交流計劃	Beijing	40	212,500
232	藝文創薈文化協會	傳新計劃 - 北京創意產業考察團	Beijing	80	300,500
233	青年會書院	粵港兩地中學生生活體驗・文化交流活動計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	80	131,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
234	香港基督教女青年會樂華綜合社會服務處	義嘗「京」歷~服務體驗計劃2016	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	12	80,510
235	香港迷彩青年會	萬里長征萬里遊2016—陝西	Yanan, Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	40	230,050
236	香港迷彩青年會	萬里迷彩路—雲南交流之旅2016	Kunming, Lijiang, Yunnan Province	40	230,050
237	傑出少年協會	跨越塞外-北京內蒙古民族文化交流之旅	Beijing; Hohhot, Xilamuren Grassland, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	60	189,750
238	葵青青年團	遊覓滇地 文化尋覓	Kunming, Chuxiong, Yunnan Province	22	173,200
239	東九龍青年社有限公司	夢想「領」航—京蒙文化考察之旅	Beijing; Hohhot, Baotou, Ordos, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	33	180,356
240	香港青年義工團	寧夏民族文化探索之旅 (Programme cancelled)	Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	0	82,000
241	寧港青年交流促進聯會	寧夏綠色科技考察之旅	Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	120	384,400
242	職業訓練局國際發展處—國際交流組	滬港動漫發展雙向交流計劃2016 (Programme cancelled)	Shanghai	0	171,540
243	和風力量	滬隨風行 - 內地交流團計劃	Shanghai	50	443,750

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
244	基督復臨安息日會港澳區會 基督復臨安息日會山景綜合青少年服務中心	聚樂在貴－貴州山區生活文化交流團	Rongjiang County, Guizhou Province	20	59,600
245	香港城市青年合唱團	蒙古合唱團交流團	Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	50	105,000
246	蒲公英計劃	蒲公英計劃 2016義教團	Mangshi, Lianghe County, Yunnan Province; Wuzhou, Teng County, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	63	208,750
247	香港國際交流基金會有限公司	豪情壯志・深圳軍旅	Shenzhen, Guangdong, Province	120	101,200
248	香港韶關同鄉聯誼總會	韶港青年交流計劃	Shaoguan, Guangdong Province	50	61,000
249	香港青年社	廣州花都面面觀-青年交流團	Guangdong Province	150	157,175
250	香港青年動力協會	廣西桂林－一帶一路與生活體驗之旅	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	30	124,875
251	東涌青年會	廣西體驗交流團	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	27	79,130
252	香港青年動力協會	影出真情-海南多面「睇」交流團	Sanya, Hainan Province	30	146,575

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
253	德信中學	德信中學活動周體驗計劃 (內地交流計劃)	Beijing; Xi'an, Shaanxi Province; Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	96	186,900
254	基督教香港信義會心誠中學	歷史與文化及中史科暑假考察活動	Gansu Province; Shaanxi Province; Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region	40	162,170
255	拉闊劇團有限公司	親熊貓・愛自然 - 四川保育之旅 (Programme cancelled)	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	0	93,000
256	香港國際交流基金會有限公司	龍情壯志、操進首都青少年北京香港雙向交流團	Beijing	140	421,500
257	新青年論壇	龍願2016青年交流計劃	Beijing	160	488,400
258	深圳香港青年交流促進會	龍騰中華-第七屆深港澳台青少年文化交流專列火車團2016-河南山東安徽之旅	Anyang, Dengfeng, Luoyang, Luyi County, Henan Province; Zoucheng, Qufu, Shandong Province; Mount Huangshan, Anhui Province	29	305,900
259	皖港青年交流促進聯會	徽風皖韻・中港情 - 香港青年內地交流團	Hefei, Anhui Province	45	420,500

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
260	香港青年國際交流協會	邁步神州文化之路-廣西行	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	100	285,000
261	香港青年國際交流協會	邁步神州國情體驗之旅- 廣州行	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	244	304,890
262	香港基督教青年會長沙灣中心	點滴成川 服務交流團	Sichuan Province	20	91,820
263	心靈行動	隴西絲綢之路經濟帶考察交流團	Lanzhou, Gansu Province	107	317,780
264	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心 – 翔青社	攜手共創新天地-內地農村服務體驗團暨青年分享晚會	Yao Autonomous County of Liannan, Qingyuan, Guangdong Province	43	104,621
265	童履	讓愛一直延續。雲南昆明義教2016	Kunming, Yunnan, Province	30	146,390

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

Annex II to Reply Serial No. HAB305

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland in 2014-15**

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港新一代文化協會	香港大學生南京實習交流計劃2014	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	40	698,142
2	青年就業服務中心	香港大學生2014(夏季)寧波實習體驗計劃	Ningbo, Jiangsu Province	36	798,200
3	香港人才交流中心	香港大學生2014(夏季)重慶實習體驗計劃	Chongqing	68	797,900
4	四川之友協會	「志在四海 起航香江」香港青年四川實習計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	78	800,000
5	香港專業進修學校	暑期上海工作實習與職場體驗計劃2014	Shanghai Municipality	20	365,536
6	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃 2014	Shanghai	35	800,000
7	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動-大學生實習領航計劃2014」	Guangdong Province	40	781,668
8	香港專上學院	暑期國內酒店實習2014	1. Guangzhou, Guangdong Province 2. Shunde District, Foshan, Guangdong Province 3. Beihai, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region 4. Ningbo, Zhejiang Province 5. Baotou, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region 6. Hohhot, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region 7. Manzhouli City, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region 8. Shenyang, Liaoning Province	53	800,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
9	香港中文大學	Global Internship Programme (寰宇暑期實習計劃) - Experiential Learning in Cultural Industry in Xi'an	Xi'an	30	377,500
10	香港理工大學	Summer With CAPS 2014 - 6-Week Work-Integrated Education in Beijing & Shanghai	Beijing & Shanghai	51	800,000
11	國際精英交流中心	香港大學生2014(冬季)揚州實習體驗計劃 (Programme cancelled)	Yangzhou, Jiangsu Province	0	799,700
12	屯門婦聯有限公司、港菁會	「展翅高飛尋夢園」－惠州實習團	Huizhou, Guangdong Province	40	311,750
13	山旅學會有限公司	青年暑期廣東實習計劃	Shunde District, Foshan, Guangdong Province	30	542,876
14	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	「動力濟南實習遊」－香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2014	Jinan, Shandong Province	50	377,800
15	新界青年聯會	「探索中華」－香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2014	Fuzhou or Xiamen City, Fujian Province	50	783,800
16	香港青年會	「明日領袖」香港大學生內地實習2014年-廣東	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	50	686,988
17	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·上海」香港大學生內地實習計劃	Shanghai	40	781,300
18	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	尋夢·上海灘香港大學生內地實習計劃2014	Shanghai	40	770,400
19	香港華菁會有限公司	「神州搵好工」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2014	Beijing	50	778,700
20	未來之星同學會	「星動杭州·未來之星」－香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	50	666,080

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
21	香港志願者協會	香港志願者協會「共創新未來」暑期實習計劃2014	Beijing	44	800,000
22	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新天地」暑期實習計劃2014	Shanghai	40	800,000
23	香港菁英會有限公司	『明日菁英 天津展現』- 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2014	Tianjin	50	518,464
24	粵港青年交流促進會	「職場・高飛！」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 廣東	Guangdong Province	50	800,000
25	香港學生發展委員會	「明日領袖」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 北京	Beijing	50	758,126
26	和富社會企業	和富大專生暑期實習計劃2014 - 上海篇	Shanghai	40	500,400
27	香港青年協進會有公司	「擁抱・機遇」青進香港大學生暑期實習計劃	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	50	777,888
28	香港學生活動委員會	「中國夢」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 北京	Beijing	50	758,126
29	香港青年交流促進聯會	「放眼神州！」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 廣西	Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	50	800,000
30	網上青年協會、雲港青年交流促進會	「唐卡工坊」- 唐卡初級畫師內地實習計劃	Shangri-La, Yunnan Province	20	275,020
31	華文聯合會	"中國夢，渝我同行 - 2014年華文聯合會重慶實習計劃"	Chongqing	30	349,150
32	蒲窩青少年中心	青年暑期內地實習計劃2014 - 長沙篇	Changsha, Hunan Province	50	438,700
33	香港青年動力協會	海珠・新動力 - 青年廣州實習計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	36	657,805

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
34	中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	聚焦農副產品 關注食品安全 – 河北張家口市實習計劃	Zhangjiakou, Hebei	20	163,100
35	中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	學習項目管理晉身會 展事業 - 上海市國際藝術節實習計劃	Shanghai	10	121,740
36	騁志發展基金有限公司	杭州實習計劃	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	27	702,900
37	香港青少年發展聯會	「南京展青雲」暑期實習計劃2014	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	50	738,340
38	天水圍居民服務協會基金會 天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	青年內蒙實習體驗計劃	Ergun City, Hailar, Hulunbeir City, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	20	304,686

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland in 2015-16**

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港職業發展服務處有限公司	「遊走廣東」青年實習計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	24	317,100
2	香港理工大學	Shenzhen Work-Integrated Education Programme	Shenzhen	19	619,912
3	香港中文大學	Global Internship Programme (寰宇暑期實習計劃) - Experiential Learning in Cultural Industry in Xi'an	Xi'an, Shaanxi Province	40	642,256
4	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·深圳」香港學生內地實習計劃2015	Shenzhen	40	745,660
5	香港專業進修學校	暑期上海工作實習與職場體驗計劃2015	Shanghai	24	633,606
6	職業訓練局	創新科技 - 共創明天商校合作實習計劃2015	Shanghai	30	402,412
7	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	『中山青少年實習團』之『CEO接班人』	Zhongshan	29	610,100
8	天水圍居民服務協會基金會 天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	第二屆青年內蒙實習體驗計劃	Hailar, Hulunbeir, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	24	391,620
9	香港理工大學	Summer With CAPS 2015 - Shanghai 6-Week Work-Integrated Education	Shanghai	55	843,762
10	香港菁英會有限公司	「明日菁英 天津展現」— 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2015	Tianjin	36	850,000

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
11	四川之友協會	「志在四海 起航香江」香港青年四川實習計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	100	850,000
12	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·佛山」香港學生內地實習計劃2015	Foshan	39	745,660
13	民主建港協進聯盟(民建聯)	杭州工作實習計劃2015	Hangzhou , Zhejiang Province	58	849,980
14	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·上海」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	Shanghai	40	850,000
15	香港專上學院	暑期國內酒店實習2015	Guilin, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region Ningbo, Zhejiang Province Baotou, Huhehot, Manzhouli City, Harbin, Heilongjiang Province	37	848,312
16	未來之星同學會	「星動深圳·未來之星」- 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	Shenzhen	18	685,600
17	香港青年工業家協會	YIC「飛越港蘇」體驗計劃	Suzhou, Jiangsu Province	34	823,140
18	蘇港青年交流促進會	2015香港大專生南京實習計劃	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	36	827,064
19	香港青年動力協會	粵港暑期實習計劃(廣州篇)	Guangzhou	13	503,745
20	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃2015	Shanghai	33	833,090
21	騁志發展基金有限公司	杭州實習計劃	Hangzhou , Zhejiang Province	23	823,830
22	華文聯合會	明日夢想，京日啟航—2015年華文聯合會北京實習計劃	Beijing	30	428,620

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
23	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢·廣州」香港學生內地實習計劃2015	Guangzhou	40	745,660
24	九龍社團聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃	Guangzhou	5	706,248
25	新界青年聯會	「探索中華」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2015	Fuzhou, Fujian Province	37	819,540
26	天水圍居民服務協會基金會 天晴邨王威信青少年綜合服務中心	第二屆青年實習體驗計劃 – 四川篇	Chengdu, Sichuan Province; Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	24	391,620
27	香港理工大學	Summer With CAPS 2015 - Beijing 6-Week Work-Integrated Education	Beijing	55	843,762
28	屯門婦聯有限公司、港菁會、惠州新動力	「展翅高飛尋夢園」—惠州實習團第二期	Huizhou, Guangdong Province	36	451,694
29	明愛專上學院暨四川之友協會	明愛「共勉共進」成都實習計劃書	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	19	730,000
30	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「築夢·珠三角」(深圳)- 香港學生內地實習計劃2015	Shenzhen	40	745,660
31	中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	立足金融中心 服務跨境平台 — 香港青年海投會實習計劃	Shanghai	11	234,040
32	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動@中企大學生實習領航計劃2015」	Guangdong Province	33	787,788
33	香港童軍總會	鄂港「童」行實習計劃2015	Wuhan, Hubei Province	24	416,060

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
34	香港菁英會有限公司	實現前海菁英夢—2015年度香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	Qianhai, Shenzhen	17	771,900
35	香港青年協進會有限公司	「飛翔・夢想」大專生職場體驗計劃	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	42	817,000
36	香港基督教女青年會	廣州社區服務工作實習計劃 (Programme cancelled)	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	0	506,344
37	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司及香港志願者協會	「粵港暑期實習計劃」2015	Shenzhen	16	573,655
38	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日領袖(嶺大菁英)實習計劃2015	Shanghai	36	820,890
39	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「築夢・珠三角」(廣州) - 香港學生內地實習計劃2015	Guangzhou	40	745,660
40	網上青年協會、雲港青年交流促進會	「唐卡工坊」— 初級唐卡畫師內地實習計劃	Diqing Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture (Shangri-La), Yunnan Province	24	427,260
41	網上青年協會	「夢想家」內地實習計劃	Shanghai	47	821,080
42	香港青年協進會有限公司	粵港暑期實習計劃	Dongguan	2	750,000
43	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」和富領袖網絡暑期內地實習計劃2015—長沙篇	Changsha, Hunan Province,	35	704,737
44	香港青年學院	香港青年內地暑期工作體驗計劃2015—北京篇	Beijing	37	659,137
45	和富社會企業	和富大專生暑期實習計劃2015—上海篇	Shanghai	37	691,737

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
46	未來之星同學會	「星動杭州・未來之星」—香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	Hangzhou , Zhejiang Province	50	681,798
47	滬港青年交流促進會	滬港明日領袖(科大菁英)實習計劃	Shanghai	36	822,890
48	香港華菁會有限公司	「神州搵好工」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2015	Beijing	44	821,468
49	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「築夢・珠三角」(佛山) - 香港學生內地實習計劃2015	Foshan	39	745,660
50	香港青年交流促進聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 廣州	Guangzhou	47	699,370
51	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	「CEO接班人」之「築夢未來・追夢草原」暑期實習計劃2015	Hulunbeir, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	48	823,100
52	香港樹仁大學	香港樹仁大學廣東省暑期實習計劃2015	Dongguan, Jiangmen, Guangdong Province	12	38,356
53	香港山西商會有限公司	晉港青年匯・山西機遇行	Taiyuan, Shanxi Province	37	778,500
54	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「尋夢・上海灘」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	Shanghai	40	850,000
55	香港中文大學	Internship Programme in Shenzhen	Shenzhen	8	198,350
56	港菁會、惠州新動力	粵港暑期實習計劃(兩團)	Zhongshan	43	1,400,000
57	民主建港協進聯盟(民建聯)	重慶工作實習計劃2015	Chongqing	45	722,480
58	香港專上學生同盟有限公司	「中國夢・重慶」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	Chongqing	37	850,000
59	香港基督教青年會	湖南愛彌爾實習計劃	Changsha , Yueyang, Hunan Province	10	147,400
60	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動@港企大學生實習領航計劃2015」	Guangdong Province	32	788,288

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
61	香港菁英會有限公司	粵港暑期實習計劃2015	Shenzhen	21	750,000
62	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日教育專才實習計劃2015	Shanghai	36	819,364
63	香港青少年發展聯會	「南京展青雲」暑期實習計劃2015	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	34	845,623
64	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「築夢·珠三角」(廣深佛)- 香港學生內地實習計劃2015	Guangzhou、Shenzhen、Foshan	39	745,660
65	通善壇	粵港暑期實習計劃「飛粵青雲志」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	Dongguan	4	162,300
66	青年專業聯盟有限公司	「聯動濟南實習遊」— 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2015	Jinan, Shandong Province	42	843,598
67	香港青年交流促進聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 深圳	Shenzhen	26	699,370
68	中國太平洋經濟合作總裁會	學習酒店管理 服務全球遊客 — 香港青年港中旅酒店實習計劃	Beijing, Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	18	360,872
69	香港青年協進會有限公司	「綻放·青春」大專生職場體驗計劃	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	49	817,000
70	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新天地」暑期實習計劃2015	Shanghai	49	850,000
71	香港青年交流促進聯會	「職場高飛」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2015—廣東	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	48	754,478
72	香港學生活動委員會	「明日領袖」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2015—寧夏	Yinchuan, Ningxia Province	30	541,248

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
73	香港青年交流促進聯會	「放眼神州」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2015—廣西	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	48	848,448
74	香港志願者協會	香港志願者協會「共創新未來」暑期實習計劃2015	Beijing	49	850,000
75	香港學生活動委員會	「中國夢」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2015—北京	Beijing	50	848,028
76	香港青少年發展聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃	Dongguan	1	311,588
77	嶺南大學社區學院及嶺南大學持續進修學院	天津酒店業實習交流計劃	Tianjin	30	492,304
78	中國商略聯合會	職場前「研」—上海暑期實習體驗計劃	Shanghai	50	839,964
79	職業訓練局	認識廣東實習計劃2015	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	14	352,912
80	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	「追夢·五羊城」香港大學生內地實習計劃2015	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	50	850,000

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

**Programmes Approved under the
Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland in 2016-17**

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
1	香港青年交流促進聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 廣州	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	35	750,450
2	騁志發展基金有限公司	粵港(深圳)暑期實習計劃2016- 2017	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	17	482,105
3	民主建港協進聯盟 (民建聯)	進一步的天空 重慶工作實習計劃2016	Chongqing	35	742,740
4	香港童軍總會	鄂港「童」行實習計劃2016	Wuhan, Hubei Province	21	504,380
5	香港創業創新協會	京城新夢 – 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	Beijing	30	785,780
6	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」和富領袖網絡暑期內地實習計劃2016—上海篇	Shanghai	14	423,168
7	香港山西商會有限公司	「晉港青年匯・山西機遇行」內地實習計劃2016	Taiyuan, Shanxi Province	30	774,096
8	香港大學生聯誼會	流連・芳草地—香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	Beijing	40	879,360
9	香港青少年發展聯會	「南京展青雲」暑期實習計劃2016	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	18	878,870
10	滬港青年會	滬港明日領袖實習計劃2016	Shanghai	37	878,460
11	四川之友協會 (香港)	「闖西部 搵先機」香港青年四川實習計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	50	880,000
12	香港教育協會	青年內蒙古工作實習體驗計劃	Hulunbeir, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	493,740
13	網上青年協會	2016「唐卡工坊」- 唐卡畫師內地實習計劃	Qinghai Province	16	317,960

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
14	香港專業進修學校	暑期上海職場與生活體驗計劃2016	Shanghai	19	435,190
15	香港浸會大學	江蘇暑期實習計劃2016	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	30	496,530
16	和風力量	探粵工程 – 香港學生內地計劃2016 (佛山)	Foshan, Guangdong Province	40	876,800
17	上港聯有限公司	滬港明日領袖(城大菁英)-預見更好的自己實習計劃2016	Shanghai	26	671,920
18	滬港青年會	滬港明日領袖(科大菁英)實習計劃2016	Shanghai	40	878,460
19	香港高等教育科技學院暨四川之友協會(香港)	「綠色科技 共享發展」成都實習計劃	Chengdu, Sichuan Province	31	678,250
20	香港行政學院	馳騁・上海灘－香港大學生內地實習計劃	Shanghai	30	785,780
21	蘇港青年交流促進會	“INTERN江蘇”香港大學生省級實習計劃2016	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	37	877,960
22	新界青年聯會	「探索中華」香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2016	Fuzhou, Fujian Province	32	821,800
23	香港和諧協會	還看今朝 – 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	Shanghai	30	785,780
24	皖港青年交流促進聯會	探索安徽 - 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	Hefei, Anhui Province	50	879,960
25	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新天地」暑期實習計劃2016	Shanghai	50	880,000
26	香港學生活動委員會	「職場高飛」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2016 - 廣東	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	26	740,450
27	九龍社團聯會	青年躍動@京滬`大學生實習領航計劃2016	Beijing and Shanghai	50	859,120

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
28	香港學生活動委員會	「放眼神州」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2016 - 廣西	Nanning, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region	38	840,450
29	中國商略聯合會	第二屆 職場前「研」-上海暑期實習體驗計畫	Shanghai	60	865,580
30	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	Summer with CAPS 2016- GDHK Internship Programme (Shenzhen)	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	30	340,600
31	香港創業創新協會	特區新猷 – 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	40	872,000
32	香港專上學生服務協會有限公司	中國夢・重慶－香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	Chongqing	40	879,500
33	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	「CEO接班人」之「追夢大草原」暑期實習計劃2016	Ulanhot, Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region	30	822,373
34	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動@粵港大學生實習領航計劃2016」	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	36	752,490
35	香港青年交流促進聯會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 珠海	Zhuhai, Guangdong Province	30	750,450
36	香港青少年領袖發展協會	海外香港留學生內地法律專業實習計劃2016 --『一帶一路』機遇行	Beijing	40	854,942
37	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	Summer with CAPS 2016- Work-Integrated Education (WIE) Programme in NANJING	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	26	396,470
38	和富社會企業	和富大專生暑期實習計劃2016 – 北京篇	Beijing	32	740,836

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
39	香港中山青年協會有限公司	2016『中山青少年實習團』之『CEO接班人』	Zhongshan, Guangdong Province	50	690,612
40	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日教育專才實習計劃2016	Shanghai	22	750,868
41	蘇港青年交流促進會	香港大學生南京實習計劃2016	Nanjing, Jiangsu Province	27	704,550
42	屯門婦聯有限公司 港菁會 惠州新動力	「展翅高飛尋夢園」 － 惠州實習團2016	Huizhou, Guangdong Province	17	484,560
43	香港菁英會有限公司	實現前海菁英夢 - 2016 年度香港大學生暑假期間內地實習計劃	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	42	620,072
44	香港陽江青年總會	敢夢敢不同2016。我的陽江足跡	Yangjiang, Guangdong Province	12	380,923
45	香港青年學生聯合會	鵬城高飛 - 香港學生內地實習計劃	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	40	872,000
46	香港青年學院	香港青年內地暑期工作體驗計劃2016－北京篇	Beijing	30	570,606
47	香港印刷業商會	「印出個未來」廣東省實習交流計劃2016	Dongguan and Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	35	705,120
48	香港菁英會有限公司	粵港暑期實習計劃2016 - 深圳區	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	18	627,922
49	香港職業發展服務處有限公司	「遊走廣東」青年實習計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	21	562,984
50	香港華菁會有限公司	「神州搵好工」香港大學生暑假期間內地實習計劃2016	Beijing	16	836,356
51	民主建港協進聯盟 (民建聯)	進一步的天空 杭州工作實習計劃2016	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	48	693,240

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
52	未來之星同學會	「星動深圳• 未來之星」— 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	21	651,610
53	香港學生輔導協會	如此多嬌 – 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	Beijing	30	785,780
54	青年專業聯盟有限公司	「CEO接班人」之「聯動濟南」暑期實習計劃2016	Jinan, Shandong Province	16	845,150
55	香港學生輔導協會	葉底藏花—香港學生內地實習計劃	Foshan, Guangdong Province	40	867,380
56	和富社會企業	和富大專生暑期實習計劃2016 – 上海篇	Shanghai	32	750,516
57	香港青年學院	香港青年內地暑期工作體驗計劃2016 – 廣州篇 (Programme cancelled)	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	0	329,208
58	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	Summer with CAPS 2016-Work-Integrated Education (WIE) Programme in SHANGHAI	Shanghai	53	835,970
59	香港和諧協會	北國風光 – 香港學生內地實習計劃2016	Beijing	40	879,840
60	香港青年交流促進聯會	「明日領袖」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃2016 - 寧夏	Yinchuan, Ningxia Hui Autonomous Region	50	855,450
61	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日領袖(嶺大菁英)實習計劃2016	Shanghai	29	878,460
62	香港青年動力協會	粵港暑期實習計劃 – 東莞篇 (Programme cancelled)	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	0	646,720
63	香港青年工業家協會	YIC「飛越港蘇」體驗計劃	Suzhou, Jiangsu Province	21	563,410

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
64	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University	Summer with CAPS 2016-Work-Integrated Education (WIE) Programme in BEIJING	Beijing	53	835,970
65	香港學生活動委員會	「中國夢」香港青年暑期內地實習計劃 2016	Beijing	47	840,450
66	香港中文大學	Global Internship Programme – GDHK Internship Programme in Shenzhen	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	12	302,580
67	和富領袖網絡	「和你一起。翱翔萬里」和富領袖網絡暑期內地實習計劃 2016—湖南篇	Hunan Province	14	803,516
68	香港女童軍總會	京港連心 - 香港女童軍暑期實習團 2016	Beijing	13	406,968
69	香港金融青年會 (Y Society)	「金融青年匯」2016 暑期實習團	Beijing	40	880,000
70	百仁基金	Centum Summer Internship Programme 2016	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	16	211,600
71	香港青年學生動力基金有限公司	「CEO接班人」之「追夢廣府」暑期實習計劃2016	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	50	711,910
72	通善壇	粵港暑期實習計劃—「飛粵青雲志」香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	19	447,881
73	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新未來」暑期實習計劃2016	Beijing	50	880,000
74	香港各區專上學生同盟	探粵 - 香港學生內地實習計劃 (深圳)	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	40	879,800
75	香港青聯學生交流網絡有限公司	香港青聯學生交流網絡「共創新視野」暑期實習計劃2016	Shanghai	30	677,250

S/N	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Programme [#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
76	香港菁英會有限公司	「明日菁英 天津展現」- 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃2016	Tianjin	34	874,900
77	香港專上學生服務協會有限公司	中國夢・上海－香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	Shanghai	30	785,780
78	滬港經濟發展協會	滬港明日領袖(浸大菁英)實習計劃2016	Shanghai	30	815,368
79	香港行政學院	奔騰・北京城－香港大學生內地實習計劃	Beijing	30	785,780
80	香港沃土發展社	2016年暑期湖南湘西農村慈善項目實習計劃	Xiangxi, Hunan Province	24	261,192
81	網上青年協會	2016「夢想家」- 內地實習計劃	Shanghai	24	455,180
82	香港青年協進會有限公司、廣東高校香港學生聯合會	「職涯・規劃」大專生職場體驗計劃	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	25	736,064
83	香港青年協進會有限公司	「實踐・抱負」大專生職場體驗計劃	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	38	767,489
84	未來之星同學會	「星動杭州・未來之星」— 香港大學生暑期內地實習計劃	Hangzhou, Zhejiang Province	31	836,290
85	香港金融專業人士協會	粵實粵招職 – 香港學生內地實習計劃（深圳）	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	40	872,800
86	香港青年聯會有限公司	香港青年聯會「共創新里程」粵港暑期實習計劃2016 (Programme cancelled)	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	0	515,180
87	香港青年協進會有限公司	「成就・未來」大專生職場體驗計劃	Dongguan, Guangdong Province	30	767,489
88	九龍社團聯會	「青年躍動 @港企—大學生實習領航計劃2016」	Guangdong Province	21	751,690

S/N	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Programme[#]	Destination	No. of Participants	Approved Sponsorship* (\$)
89	香港青年動力協會	粵港暑期實習計劃 - 廣州篇	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	27	646,720
90	香港文化藝術發展中心有限公司	尋夢・上海灘－香港大學生內地實習計劃2016	Shanghai	30	785,780
91	惠州新動力有限公司 港菁會	2016-2017年度粵港暑期實習計劃－惠州篇	Huizhou, Guangdong Province	16	543,680
92	明愛專上學院	「攜手互助」內地實習體驗計劃	Guangzhou, Guangdong Province	15	345,460
93	香港教育工作者聯會	2016廈門企業暑期實習計劃	Xiamen, Fujian Province	24	545,204
94	香港中文大學	Global Internship Programme – Experiential Learning in Cultural and Tourism Industry in Xi'an	Xian, Shaanxi Province	26	720,624
95	致遠文化服務有限公司	創造・科技 香港青年暑期內地實習計劃	Shenzhen, Guangdong Province	29	532,080

[#] For most organisations and programmes, only Chinese names are available.

* Depending on the actual number of participants and the expenditure for the programmes, the amount of sponsorship eventually paid to the NGOs may be reduced accordingly.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB306

(Question Serial No. 3662)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) Regarding the promotion of national education by the Government, what were the expenditures and programme details over the past 5 years (from 2012-13 to 2016-17)? What are the estimated expenditures and programme details in 2017-18?
- (b) What were the expenditures involved in national education activities carried out by the Government through the Commission on Youth (CoY) and the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) respectively over the past 5 years (from 2012-13 to 2016-17)? What are the respective estimated expenditures and programme details in 2017-18?
- (c) Apart from the national education activities carried out through the CoY and the CPCE, what other national education activities did the Government have? What were the expenditures involved?
- (d) Did the Government assess the effectiveness of the efforts in promoting national education in the past? If yes, what were the details?

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 121)

Reply:

Various Government bureaux and departments organise programmes and activities to promote national education. The Home Affairs Bureau works closely with the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) and the Commission on Youth (CoY) in promoting national education among the general public, particularly young people outside schools. The relevant expenditure and estimate are :

Year	Amount (\$)
2012-13 Actual Expenditure	22.5 million
2013-14 Actual Expenditure	25.4 million
2014-15 Actual Expenditure	34.8 million
2015-16 Actual Expenditure	41.7 million
2016-17 Revised Estimate	53.0 million

The programmes and activities for the promotion of national education include promotion of the Basic Law through a Basic Law Quiz, seminars and roving exhibitions; production of the new season of “Cultural Heritage” television programmes; production of national anthem television announcements in the public interests; incorporation of national education related articles in CPCE’s publications; and providing financial support to community organisations to organise national education promotional activities or youth exchange programmes in the Mainland through various funding schemes, namely the CPCE’s Community Participation Scheme, Co-operation Scheme with District Councils, the Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries and CoY’s Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland.

The estimated provision in 2017-18 for promoting national education is \$58.7 million. Programmes and activities to be carried out will be planned by the CPCE, CoY and the sponsored organisations.

The CPCE and CoY have assessed and will continue to monitor the effectiveness of various projects and events on promoting national education in terms of the scope of activities, the means, and the level of participation by stakeholders and partnering organisations. These assessments have been done mainly through reviewing the activity reports with information on participant feedback, financial reports, etc. submitted by sponsored organisations and contractors upon completion of the projects.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB307

(Question Serial No. 4849)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI), please provide the following information:

- (a) the respective amounts of financial provision received under different funding schemes and the total amounts of expenditure of the HKSI from 2014-15 to 2016-17;
- (b) the respective amounts of funding to various elite sports and the number of athletes involved in relation to the support for "Tier A" and "Tier B" sports under the Elite Training Programme from 2014-15 to 2016-17, and the estimated funding and the number of athletes to be involved in 2017-18;
- (c) the utilisation rates of various facilities therein from 2014 to 2016; and
- (d) the progress of formulating the venue hiring policy for outside users, in particular primary and secondary schools.

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 147)

Reply:

- (a) The respective amounts of financial provision received under different funding schemes and the total amounts of expenditure of the Hong Kong Sports Institute (HKSI) from 2014-15 to 2016-17 are set out below –

	Elite Athletes Development Fund (EADF)	Hong Kong Athletes Fund (HKAF)		Sports Aid Foundation Fund (SAFF)
	Provision / Expenditure (\$ million)	Provision (\$ million)	Expenditure (\$ million)	Provision / Expenditure (\$ million)
2014-15 (Actual)	376.1	2.527	1.163	2
2015-16 (Actual)	409.7	5.104	3.815	0
2016-17 (as at 15 March 2017)	450.9	5.552	4.544	0
Total:	1,236.7	13.19	9.53	2

- (b) The respective amounts of funding to various elite sports and the number of athletes involved in relation to the support for “Tier A” and “Tier B” sports under the Elite Training Programme from 2014-15 to 2016-17, and the estimated funding and the number of athletes to be involved in 2017-18, are set out below –

Sport	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (as at 15 March 2017)		2017-18 (Estimate)	
	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved
Tier A								
1. Athletics	3.31	24	3.31	93	3.99	117	5.30	107
2. Badminton	6.07	103	6.08	102	7.89	73	6.92	75
3. Billiard sports	3.04	36	3.14	30	3.50	30	3.33	31
4. Cycling	11.22	33	12.29	34	14.13	57	14.31	53
5. Fencing	6.88	96	7.11	93	8.00	104	6.58	103
6. Gymnastics	3.65	50	3.84	47	3.73	52	3.85	48
7. Karatedo	5.38	63	5.42	75	5.51	73	5.69	69
8. Rowing	4.85	35	4.87	49	6.00	46	5.87	44
9. Rugby sevens	5.56	61	6.48	63	6.93	62	6.71	71
10. Sailing	In Tier B		3.09	18	7.62	62	6.45	52
11. Skating *	In Tier B						3.24	25
12. Squash	3.82	37	4.03	29	4.46	33	4.05	34
13. Swimming	2.82	94	2.91	101	3.13	112	3.11	103
14. Table tennis	7.79	60	7.67	46	8.71	51	7.89	55
15. Tennis	In Tier B		3.39	40	4.53	36	4.63	33
16. Tenpin bowling	4.04	33	4.04	27	4.73	29	3.43	29
17. Triathlon *	3.73	22	In Tier B				3.69	16
18. Windsurfing	4.95	26	7.07	26	7.62	37	7.75	41
19. Wushu	3.92	62	4.12	67	4.77	65	4.49	64
Total (Tier A sports) :	81.03	835	88.86	940	105.25	1 039	107.29	1 053

Sport	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (as at 15 March 2017)		2017-18 (Estimate)	
	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved
Tier B								
1. Dance sport	1.50	40	1.50	40	1.50	70	1.50	70
2. Dragon boat	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	51	1.50	72	1.50	75
3. Equestrian	1.50	25	1.50	25	1.50	23	1.50	23
4. Golf	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	110	1.50	110	1.50	110
5. Judo	1.50	70	1.50	50	1.50	64	1.50	66
6. Karting	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	35	1.50	150	1.50	150
7. Lawn bowls	1.50	46	1.50	46	1.50	40	1.50	50
8. Life Saving *	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	40
9. Mountaineering	1.50	40	1.50	35	1.50	40	1.50	40
10. Orienteering	1.50	35	1.50	39	1.50	38	1.50	40
11. Roller sports	1.50	85	1.50	41	1.50	60	1.50	65
Skating *	1.50	35	1.50	70	1.50	55	To Tier A	
12. Shuttlecock *	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	40
13. Taekwondo	1.50	40	1.50	27	1.50	64	1.50	65
Triathlon *	In Tier A				1.50	16	To Tier A	
Total (Tier B sports):	15.0	461	18.0	569	19.5	802	19.50	834

The amount of funding support shown in the above table covers elite training related expenses such as engagement of the coaches, travelling and accommodation expenses for participation in competitions, and equipment costs, which are in addition to the grants received by individual elite athletes.

* The HKSI has evaluated the sports results during the two-year period from 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2016. 2 current Tier B sports, i.e. Triathlon and Skating, should become Tier A sports in 2017-18 while Shuttlecock and Lifesaving should become Tier B sports.

(c) The facilities of the HKSI are used to support elite sport training. The usage rates of the sports facilities of HKSI from 2014 to 2016 are set out below –

Facility	Usage (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Table Tennis Hall	83%	83%	85%
Fencing Hall	77%	77%	64%#
Karatedo Hall	67%	73%	76%
Badminton Hall	64%	66%	68%
Wushu Hall	61%	62%	66%
Grass In-field	58%	N.A.*	73%
52m Swimming Pool	58%	55%	62%
Bowling Centre	55%	56%	58%
Velodrome (in Ma On Shan)	34%	48%	47%
Tennis Court	31%	34%	40%
Squash Court	35%	41%	46%
Athletic Track	43%	52%	75%
Basketball Court	18%	23%	21%

* As grass in-field was under re-turfing during most of the time in 2015, data are not available.

The 2016 utilisation rate of the Fencing Hall reflects the fact that a new designated venue for Paralympic athletes was opened.

- (d) The HKSI provides world standard training venues for elite training. Only eligible “national sports associations” and their elite athletes may have access to the venues for systematic training.

Under the HKSI’s 2016-2020 Strategic Direction, an active community engagement focus is established with the aim of influencing the parents, guardians and teachers of potential young athletes by engendering greater understanding of, and affiliation with elite athletes and elite athlete lifestyles, where the public could have access to HKSI facilities through organised activities including Open Days, short-term sports courses, school tours and other events conducted in partnership with schools, LCSD and other organisations. During 2016, over 45 000 participants were involved in these activities at HKSI.

The current venue charging and usage eligibility policy of the HKSI was devised to reflect this aspect of HKSI’s strategy, under which schools and other organisations may use HKSI facilities when not used for elite training purposes at a fee. As far as the school sector is concerned, schools participating in the HKSI Elite Athlete Friendly Network, Partnership Schools and the Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation have higher priority over other schools in using HKSI facilities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB308

(Question Serial No. 4854)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the injection of \$200 million into the Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship in 2017-18,

- (a) what were the numbers of students granted the scholarship and the amounts involved in the past 5 years (from 2012-13 to 2016-17) respectively?
- (b) what is the estimated number of students to be benefited per annum after the Government's injection of \$200 million?
- (c) does the Government have a plan to conduct a review on the scoring and selection mechanisms for the Scholarship as most of the awardees of the Scholarship in the past were students who excelled in areas of sports and arts, so as to ensure that students who excel in the area of community services also have a chance to be granted the scholarship?

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 152)

Reply:

In 2014, the Home Affairs Bureau obtained funding approval of \$100 million from the Legislative Council to launch the Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship (the Scholarship). Local universities are encouraged to admit on a full cost-recovery basis about 20 local students a year who excel in sport, arts or community service. With the additional funding of \$200 million, we plan to increase the scholarship places from 20 a year to 40 a year, starting from the 2018/19 academic year. The additional allocation would allow the award of approximately 200 additional scholarship places.

The number of students awarded the scholarship was 21 in 2015-16, and 20 in 2016-17. So far, 7 scholarship awardees were selected based on their achievements in community services. We will review the selection mechanism of the Scholarship in 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB309

(Question Serial No. 4602)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the construction of and the operating expenditure on the Hong Kong Palace Museum (HKPM) under the West Kowloon Cultural District project, please list the details of:

1. the land cost for the construction of the HKPM;
2. the breakdown of the operating expenditure on the HKPM;
3. the breakdown of the expenditure on the HKPM during the consultation period;
4. whether the Government will co-operate with the Palace Museum in Taiwan and display its exhibits? If yes, please give a breakdown of the expenditure; and
5. whether the HKPM will co-operate with other museums in different parts of the world and display the exhibits of The Palace Museum in its possession? If yes, please give a breakdown of the expenditure.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 101)

Reply:

The West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCD) will be responsible for the planning, construction and curatorial matters, as well as the management and day-to-day operation of the Hong Kong Palace Museum (HKPM).

It has always been the intention of the Government to grant the land of the West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) for development of arts and cultural facilities to the WKCD at nominal premium. The development of the HKPM, an arts and cultural facility in WKCD, will not incur any additional land cost for WKCD.

The WKCDA has just conducted an 8-week public consultation exercise for the HKPM project from 11 January to 8 March 2017. As the public consultation exercise was conducted by the WKCDA, the Home Affairs Bureau has not incurred expenditure under Head 53 for the consultation exercise.

As the HKPM project is still in the planning stage, WKCDA has yet to formulate a detailed operational plan and curatorial programmes for HKPM and hence the operating expenditure of the HKPM to be incurred by WKCDA is currently not available. Subject to the outcome of the public consultation exercise, WKCDA will proceed to formulate the operational details for the HKPM taking into account views received from the public. It is WKCDA's intention to explore exchange and collaboration opportunities between the HKPM and museums in different parts of the world.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB310

(Question Serial No. 4790)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the breakdown of expenditures on civic education funded by the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education in the past 3 years, please list:

1. the names of sponsored organisations and their funding received;
2. the details of programmes organised with the funding by sponsored organisations;
3. the number of beneficiaries of the programmes organised by sponsored organisations.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 320)

Reply:

Through the Community Participation Scheme (CPS), the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) grants sponsorship to community organisations for organising activities to promote civic education. The projects sponsored include a variety of activities, such as workshops, visits, performance, seminars, exhibitions and carnivals. Details of the projects sponsored in the past 3 years are summarised at **Annex I**.

Through the Co-operation Scheme with District Councils (CSDC), the CPCE also grants sponsorship to district councils and community organisations for organising activities to promote civic education. The projects sponsored include a variety of activities, such as workshops, visits, performance, seminars, exhibitions, carnivals and youth exchange in the Mainland. Details of the projects sponsored in the past 3 years are summarised at **Annex II**.

Through the Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries launched in 2016-17, the CPCE grants sponsorship to non-profit-making organisations, statutory bodies or charitable organisations to organise exchange programmes to facilitate in-depth exchange between young people in Hong Kong and those in the Belt and Road countries to foster “people-to-people bond”. Details of projects sponsored are summarised at **Annex III**.

Projects Approved under the Community Participation Scheme 2014 – 15

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	暑期青少年培訓計劃 Global Elites 2014	Roundtable Community Limited uRounders	760	179,162
2	「親子樂同行」計劃	Kowloon Federation of Associations - Women Affairs	207	104,682
3	躍動全城－《基本法》大格鬥活動	Kowloon Federation of Associations Wong Tai Sin District Committee	1 180	217,722
4	「"愛"穿越」儒學尋蹤・傳統中華文化知識－網上競答比賽	Kowloon Women's Organisations Federation Limited	1 383	267,737
5	第十五屆《基本法》及國民常識網上問答比賽及推廣活動	Zhongshan University Law Faculty Hong Kong Students Association Limited	780	189,715
6	『童理家友』E 道篇	Tuen Mun District Women's Association Limited - Grateful Heart Service Centre	926	111,738
7	關愛互享樂社群	Hong Chi Winifred Mary Cheung Morninghope School	2 560	153,170
8	傑出公民學生獎勵計劃 2014	Wofoo Social Enterprises Limited	1 216	181,666
9	「愛與尊重：真愛同尋」－青少年交流體驗計劃	The Society for Truth and Light	177	140,983
10	「正向人生」青年大使培訓及社區教育計劃	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals - School Social Work Service	2 063	112,620
11	「天堂鳥」精神健康推廣計劃	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals - Wong Chuk Hang Complex	3 574	144,350
12	逆流計劃 Project Runway	Youth New World Limited	917	237,100
13	Hand in Hand Serves the Community 2014/2015 "Beyond the Barrier" Social Service Scheme	Po Leung Kuk Celine Ho Yam Tong College	1 363	102,370
14	中港兩地專家聯席座談《基本法》	Long View Cultural Services Limited - www.gc youth.net	356	175,100

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
15	「家・伴你行」定向同樂日	The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	450	116,928
16	《油塘友好公盟》故事計劃	The Boys' & Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong - Jockey Club Yau Tong Children and Youth Integrated Service Centre	387	117,286
17	經世致用--香港歷史青年領袖學院	The Chinese University of Hong Kong History Alumni Association	140	213,882
18	華夏風情一分鐘	Hong Kong Chinese Culture Development Association Limited	346	238,280
19	「暖 LOVE・LOVE」關愛大行動	Chinese Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong - Tin Shui Wai Tin Ching Centre	3 634	147,348
20	兒童議員計劃 2014	Chinese Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong - Hin Keng Centre	10 560	143,708
21	心繫「家」、「國」顯濃情	Women's Welfare Club, Western District, Hong Kong - Chung Hok Elderly Centre	2 187	132,324
22	第七屆香港模擬立法會	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association - Organizing Committee for Model Legislative Council	300	300,000
23	Global Youth Ministers 2014	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association Organizing Committee for Global Youth Ministers	587	200,000
24	第五屆飛躍社會服務領袖計劃	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association -	1 669	262,550
25	「發放夢想力!」夢想舞台 2014	Friends of Hong Kong Youth Exchange	1 442	300,000
26	『認識祖國・認識香港』問答比賽 2014	Hong Kong Youths Unified Association Limited	615	217,190

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
27	M21 香港集作－「愛香港」 拍攝 48 小時計劃	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups - Jockey Club M21	176	225,760
28	青 Teen 廣場 2014	The Law Society of Hong Kong	828	300,000
29	第十一屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	Joint Committee for the Promotion of the Basic Law of Hong Kong	1 165	263,527
30	一家一義，V are Family!	Hong Kong Young Women's Christian Association - Butterfly Bay Integrated Social Service Centre	7 905	109,904
31	「攜手愛、共關懷」－社區和諧共融計劃	Hong Kong Young Women's Christian Association - Tseung Kwan O Integrated Social Service Centre	326	106,020
32	遼闊中國－國情教育運動	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Hong Kong Limited - The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Whampoa Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	710	125,740
33	『傳愛無限』社區關懷計劃	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Hong Kong Limited - The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Tuen Mun Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	200	125,350
34	體驗愛世界	Hong Kong Women Development Association Limited - Leung Kit Wah Multi-Services Centre	13 624	114,695
35	節慶薈萃在中華計劃	Hong Kong Women Development Association Limited	1 340	206,170
36	傷健旅程 2014-2015	Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth Jockey Club Activity Center	656	107,666
37	耆樂童話正能量	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Lady MacLehose Centre - Dr. Lam Chik Suen District Elderly Community Centre	6 191	114,855

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
38	「愛家助鄰在葵涌」社區教育及推廣計劃	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Lady MacLehose Centre - Group and Community Work Unit	2 842	107,647
39	Deaf Awareness Community Education Campaign	Hong Kong Society for the Deaf	1 228	165,650
40	家+有愛	Christian & Missionary Alliance Church Union Hong Kong Limited - Christian & Missionary Alliance Pentecostal Church Neighbourhood Centre	270	113,115
41	「親愛一家人－互愛鄰里齊關懷」	Pok Oi Hospital - Pok Oi Hospital Mr. Ng Hung Mow Memorial Family Intelligences Centre	805	103,210
42	愛無限・融『義』起動	Kwun Tong Methodist Social Service - Ngau Tau Kok Youth Integrated Service Centre	677	120,661
43	第九屆 DV 頭青年社會觀察行動	New Youth Forum Limited	710	175,060
44	「愛香港・愛文物」計劃 2014	The Warehouse Teenage Club Limited	681	191,851
45	明日領航者計劃 2014	Hok Yau Club - Potential Development Centre	386	265,453
46	第二十三屆全港中學生十大新聞選舉	Hok Yau Club	2 376	256,583
47	國際復康日 2014：黑夜定向歷奇之旅	Unleash Foundation Limited	600	156,125
48	公民社會體驗計劃 2014：模擬大學社會體驗計劃	New Youth Forum Kwuntong	68	118,320

For some projects, only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Community Participation Scheme 2015 – 16

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	暑期青少年培訓計劃	Roundtable Community Limited uRounders	373	167,162
2	《現代版灰姑娘》-學校巡迴演出及演後討論	Theatre Noir Foundation Ltd	2 570	151,200
3	全城熱愛・德育文化發展計劃	Kowloon Federation of Associations - Women Affairs	180	133,510
4	「愛自己・愛家人・愛香港・愛國家」主題微電影製作大賽	Kowloon Federation of Associations Kwun Tong District Committee	172	165,104
5	躍動龍城《基本法》齊參與系列活動	The Kowloon City Youths Association	2 423	163,755
6	「"愛"傳承」儒學尋蹤・傳統中華文化知識－網上競答比賽	Kowloon Women's Organisations Federation Limited	535	216,369
7	多元樂繽紛-文化體驗活動計劃	The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society, Kowloon - Lok Sin Tong Lee Yin Yee United Centre - Support Service Centre for Ethnic Minorities (Original name: The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society, Kowloon - Lok Sin Tong Lee Yin Yee United Centre - Support Centre for Ethnic Minorities)	2 878	176,949
8	第十六屆《基本法》及國民常識網上問答比賽及推廣活動	Zhongshan University Law Faculty Hong Kong Students Association Limited	24 280	183,975
9	童里友親-社區和諧大使計劃	Chinese Evangelical Zion Church Limited - Tsz Wan Shan Zion Children and Youth Integrated Service Centre	223	103,040
10	以「愛」同行	Tin Shui Wai Women Association Limited	1 443	239,004
11	『童理家友』小公民計劃	Tuen Mun District Women's Association Limited - Grateful Heart Service Centre	636	100,392

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
12	「始於基本 愛港愛家」北區《基本法》推廣計劃	North District Residents Association Limited	1 050	117,970
13	《愛尊重・覓關愛》- 再生勇士生命激勵及防止殘疾歧視教育計劃 (Withdrawn)	Regeneration Society Limited	N.A.	243,800
14	關愛互享樂社群 II	Hong Chi Winifred Mary Cheung Morninghope School	2 780	166,205
15	葵青區各界認識基本法 (Withdrawn)	On Yam Estate Community Service Association	N.A.	197,500
16	「童」「深」看世界	Windshield Charitable Foundation - Sham Shui Po Social Services	107	163,399
17	「武出薈萃・舞出關愛」社區共融計劃	Shatin Inhabitants Association Limited	720	141,665
18	傑出公民學生獎勵計劃 2015	Wofoo Social Enterprises Limited	1 251	191,620
19	「愛的承傳：小腳印尋根の體驗」--三代共贏體驗計劃	The Society for Truth and Light	1 238	152,024
20	認識《基本法》@你我齊參與 2015	East Kowloon Youth Society Limited	5 550	245,747
21	「希望星」精神健康推廣計劃	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals - Wong Chuk Hang Complex	3 042	163,135
22	一國兩制走進青年社區	Youth Pulse	2 020	132,497
23	逆流計劃 2015	Youth New World Limited	15 324	292,352
24	敢動行動 (Withdrawn)	Youth Arch Foundation Limited	N.A.	178,229
25	「愛共情」	Po Leung Kuk - Social Services Department (Child Care Service)	7 559	164,266

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
26	Hand in Hand Serves the Community 2015-2016 "Care, dare, share" Social Service Scheme	Po Leung Kuk Celine Ho Yam Tong College	1 242	104,710
27	基本法頒布 25 周年—機智大激鬥	Hong Kong Tertiary Youth Association Limited	1 060	250,540
28	香港歷史青年領袖學院	The Chinese University of Hong Kong History Alumni Association	175	225,897
29	「小嘴巴大奇遇」青少年廣播實踐計劃	Hong Kong Chinese Culture Development Association Limited	20 232	228,678
30	「家+友晴 TEEN」關愛連線	Chinese Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong - Tin Shui Wai Tin Ching Centre	1 344	112,303
31	延夢青年融和號	Chinese Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong - Hin Keng Centre	413	174,221
32	「齡」距離・「傳」接觸-社區關愛計劃	Aberdeen Kai-fong Welfare Association Limited - Aberdeen Kai-fong Welfare Association Social Service Centre Jockey Club Wong Chi Keung District Elderly Community Centre	1 808	128,000
33	家國情懷齊『築』動	Women's Welfare Club Western District, Hong Kong - Chung Hok Social Centre for the Elderly	3 910	153,622
34	「家。加愛。香港」系列計劃	Hong Kong Children and Youth Services Limited - Jockey Club Heng On Integrated Children and Youth Services Centre	1 176	122,460
35	Global Youth Ministers 2015	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association Organizing Committee for Global Youth Ministers	600	217,720
36	第八屆香港模擬立法會	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association - Organizing Committee for Model Legislative Council	1 104	300,000

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
37	「發放夢想力！」夢想舞台 2015	Hong Kong Youth Exchange Promotion United Association Limited	998	300,000
38	「認識祖國・認識香港」系列比賽 2015 (原名:「認識祖國・認識香港」問答比賽 2015)	Hong Kong Youths Unified Association Limited	202	178,820
39	「香港起舞」社會融和計劃 (Withdrawn)	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups - Cultural Services Unit	N.A.	103,294
40	「讚好校園」表揚計劃	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups - Media Counselling Centre	200	107,956
41	「青」談節目:《邊講邊聽》	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups - Youth Crime Prevention Centre Extended Services for Young Night Drifters	500	151,200
42	「咔嚓。啪嗒。嘻哈」社區共融藝術計劃	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups - Jockey Club Shauiwan Youth S.P.O.T.	650	212,772
43	「愛心滿 JOY 基本法」	Hong Kong Southern District Community Association Limited	6 970	202,436
44	青 TEEN 講場 2015	The Law Society of Hong Kong	925	300,000
45	第十二屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	Joint Committee for the Promotion of the Basic Law of Hong Kong	1 250	239,086
46	『愛延』傳播關愛行動	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Hong Kong Limited - The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Tuen Mun Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	840	135,080
47	「智」「歷」中華－國情教育計劃	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Hong Kong Limited - The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Whampoa Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	140	144,160

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
48	「識」「體」基本法	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Hong Kong Limited - Social Service Division	4 000	136,300
49	「家」點愛社區關懷計劃	Hong Kong Women Development Association Limited	10 997	107,875
50	傷青『心』導行	Hong Kong Federation of Handicapped Youth - Jockey Club Activity Center	3 116	148,000
51	耆趣童話正能量	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Lady MacLehose Centre - Dr. Lam Chik Suen District Elderly Community Centre	4 880	168,650
52	愛無界 E.C.	Hong Kong Playground Association – Teen Spot	130	149,640
53	Deaf Awareness Community Education Campaign	The Hong Kong Society for the Deaf TKO Multi Services Centre	120	165,780
54	中學生・政治場(Withdrawn) (原名: 小學生・政治場)	Ma On Shan Youth Association	N.A.	193,288
55	認識《基本法》巡迴展覽	Hong Kong-Macao Conference of Seventh-day Adventists - Shan King Integrated Children and Youth Services Centre of Seventh-day Adventists	11 620	135,000
56	喜「愛」・「融」・「義」 社區共融計劃	Pok Oi Hospital Fung Tak Family Multiple Intelligences Centre	1 044	137,840
57	家添和諧・樂社區	Pok Oi Hospital Yuen Yuen Institution Children and Family Development Centre	118	117,739
58	家友童行－兒童成長計劃	Pok Oi Hospital - Wai Yin Association Youth City	154	100,450
59	公共政策暑期學院暨校園大使計劃	Policydesk Youth Think Tank	179	294,089
60	同夢「Teen」空--社區參與劇場計劃	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association - The Wellness Centre(Sham	1 157	156,706

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
		Shui Po)		
61	第十屆 DV 頭青年社會觀察行動	New Youth Forum Limited	510	152,611
62	多一點愛計劃	New Territories Association of Societies Women's Centre Limited	120	125,358
63	「愛香港・愛文物」計劃 2015	The Warehouse Teenage Club Limited	168	169,675
64	「有『履』敬老樂同行」社區長者關愛計劃	CMA Secondary School	1 850	115,768
65	藝樂樂 眾樂樂	Lok Kwan Social Service Limited - North Point Centre	150	133,392
66	第二十四屆全港中學生十大新聞選舉	Hok Yau Club	460	192,665
67	明日領航者計劃 2015	Hok Yau Club - Potential Development Centre	1 932	263,809
68	趣樂「仁」生	Kwun Tong Resident Association	3 562	215,452
69	公民社會體驗計劃 2015：模擬大學社會體驗計劃	New Youth Forum Kwuntong	45	114,346

For some projects, only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Community Participation Scheme 2016 – 17

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	互動劇場「吾家密碼」小學巡迴演出及演後談	Arts' Options Limited	1 961	186,667
2	暑期青少年培訓計劃 Global Elites 2016	Roundtable Community Limited uRounders	*	215,030
3	「愛・傳承」德育文化推廣計劃	Kowloon Federation of Associations - Women Affairs	450	137,688
4	「尊重法治精神、包容不同聲音」音樂短片拍攝比賽	Kowloon Federation of Associations Kwun Tong District Committee	*	200,706
5	2016 躍動龍城《基本法》齊參與系列活動	The Kowloon City Youths Association	*	173,994
6	「“愛”弘揚」儒家尋蹤・傳統中華文化知識－網上競答比賽	Kowloon Women's Organisations Federation Limited	590	207,159
7	第十七屆《基本法》及國民常識網上問答比賽及推廣活動	Zhongshan University Law Faculty Hong Kong Students Association Limited	*	180,995
8	創藝 Buddy-社區和諧大使計劃	Chinese Evangelical Zion Church Limited - Tsz Wan Shan Zion Children and Youth Integrated Service Centre	*	112,430
9	[愛]同行/LOVE TOGETHER	Hong Chi Winifred Mary Cheung Morninghope School	*	135,725
10	傑出公民學生獎勵計劃 2016	Wofoo Social Enterprises Limited	*	210,510
11	「義仁同恆」和富義行者計劃	Wofoo Leaders' Network Limited	*	207,354

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
12	認識《基本法》@你我齊參與 2016	East Kowloon Youth Society Limited	*	277,478
13	「幸福傳聲筒」精神健康推廣計劃	Tung Wah Group of Hospitals - Wong Chuk Hang Complex	*	176,220
14	逆流挑戰 2016 (原名：逆流挑戰－交流計劃 2016)	Youth New World Limited	*	267,702
15	Hand in Hand Serves the Community 2016-2017 "Community Buddy" Social Service Scheme	Po Leung Kuk Celine Ho Yam Tong College	*	113,300
16	「社區是大家的」油塘發展計劃	The Boys' and Girls' Club Association of Hong Kong - Jockey Club Yau Tong Children & Youth Integrated Service Centre	*	121,720
17	香港歷史青年領袖學院	The Chinese University of Hong Kong History Alumni Association	*	207,321
18	「Teen」添有「晴」天計劃	Chinese Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong - Tin Shui Wai Tin Ching Centre	*	103,670
19	「傳承愛，燃點情」計劃	Chinese Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong - Tin Shui Wai Tin Chak Centre	*	108,035
20	「一帶一路」文化教育展	Hong Kong Federation of Women Limited	*	189,500
21	仁義禮智延展愛	Women's Welfare Club, Western District, Hong Kong - Chung Hok Elderly Centre	*	137,895
22	第九屆香港模擬立法會	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association - Organizing Committee for Model Legislative Council	*	292,824

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
23	Global Youth Ministers 2016	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association Organizing Committee for Global Youth Ministers	*	185,550
24	「發放夢想力!」夢想舞台 2016	Hong Kong Youth Exchange Promotion United Association Limited	1 175	300,000
25	「認識祖國・認識香港」系列比賽 2016	Hong Kong Youths Unified Association Limited	*	265,472
26	「重新出發」青少年微電影系列	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups - Youth Crime Prevention Centre Extended Services for Young Night Drifters	*	203,610
27	「賞。色。共享」社區藝術計劃	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups - Jockey Club Shauikiwan Youth S.P.O.T.	*	215,087
28	青 Teen 講場 2016	The Law Society of Hong Kong	*	300,000
29	第十三屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	Joint Committee for the Promotion of the Basic Law of Hong Kong	*	284,623
30	「愛滿 Fun」社區關愛行動	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Hong Kong Limited - The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Tuen Mun Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	*	150,400
31	主場中國-國情教育計劃	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Hong Kong Limited - The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Whampoa Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	*	112,235
32	愛語「城」計劃	Hong Kong Women Development Association Limited	*	111,500

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
33	「人在他鄉的生活。愛人及己愛生活」視藝比賽	Hong Kong Yang Jiang Youth Association Limited	*	107,121
34	耆妙童話正能量	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Lady MacLehose Centre - Dr. Lam Chik Suen District Elderly Community Centre	*	172,425
35	「網開一面」青少年正向網絡計劃	Hong Kong Playground Association - "New Horizons" Community Support Service Scheme	*	108,700
36	Deaf Awareness Community Education Campaign	Hong Kong Society for the Deaf - TKO Multi Services Centre	*	196,478
37	中學生・政治場	Ma On Shan Youth Association	*	193,288
38	「一帶一路」教育計劃	Labour Education and Service Network Limited	*	176,664
39	家友童行-兒童成長計劃 2016	Pok Oi Hospital - Wai Yin Association Youth City	*	102,736
40	由愛出發關懷你我他	The Yuen Yuen Institute Social Service Department - The Yuen Yuen Institute Jockey Club Kwun Tong Social Service Centre	*	115,420
41	公民劇場：「小小公民奇遇記」 (Withdrawn)	The Theatre Wonderland	N.A.	148,501
42	「愛香港・愛文物」計劃 2016	The Warehouse Teenage Club Limited	*	202,565
43	「長幼共履樂同行」社區共融關愛計劃 (Withdrawn)	CMA Secondary School	N.A.	119,030
44	「涌上雲霄」-青年全方位發展計劃 (Withdrawn)	The Neighbourhood Advice-action Council - Tung Chung Integrated Services	N.A.	112,980

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
		Centre		
45	第二十五屆全港中學生十大新聞選舉	Hok Yau Club	*	201,809
46	明日領航者計劃 2016	Hok Yau Club - Potential Development Centre	1 783	259,267
47	公民社會體驗計劃 2016：模擬大學社會體驗計劃	New Youth Forum Kwuntong	*	111,554

* For some projects, number of participants is not available as they are either still in progress or their activity reports have not been received yet.

For some projects, only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme with District Council 2014 -15

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	山區學童服務計劃	Sai Kung District Community Centre Limited	34	108,570
2	「樂在鄉土情 2014」清遠體驗服務計劃 (Withdrawn)	Hong Kong Young Women's Christian Association Tseung Kwan O Integrated Social Service Centre	N.A.	52,100
3	「愛剪現」社區服務計劃	Sai Kung District Civic Education Promotion Committee Sai Kung District Community Centre Limited	70	36,900
4	夢想「領」航 2014	East Kowloon Youth Society Limited	918	165,315
5	「《基本法》與您·息息相關」公民教育同樂日	The Incorporated Owners of Chuk Yuen North Estate	200	10,000
6	「愛·留住」- 大腦健康推廣活動	Hong Kong Alzheimer's Disease Association	360	15,100
7	《廈門、永定及泉州國情學習交流團》	Yuen Long District Civic Education Committee	46	137,561
8	“愛我香港·放眼中華”國民教育系列	The Salvation Army Ngau Tam Mei Community Development Project	353	22,710
9	「生活·就是綠色」共享計劃	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups Jockey Club Tin Yuet Youth S.P.O.T	91	29,450
10	南區續「Fun」基本法	Hong Kong Southern District Women's Association	600	85,510
11	「愛·童·行」社區關愛行動	The Boys' and Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong – Jockey Club South Horizons Children and Youth Integrated Services Centre	115	49,890
12	「鼓」動心弦	The Warehouse Teenage Club Limited	72	31,572
13	「美麗展新姿」婦女技能提昇培訓計劃	Kwun Tong District Civic Education Committee; and Kwun Tong Women's Development Association	2 490	170,204

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
14	「有愛同行」社區參與計劃	Caritas Hong Kong Mok Cheung Sui Kun Community Centre	638	28,836
15	中西區公民領袖學堂 2014	Joint Committee For the Promotion of The Basic Law of Hong Kong "Hong Kong Youth Community Service Association"	480	44,650
16	尋・命	Caritas Jockey Club Integrated Service for Young People - Shek Tong Tsui	251	18,400
17	從服務學習到公民教育計劃	The Boys' and Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong Jockey Club Sheung Wan Children and Youth Integrated Service Centre	340	69,130
18	「青出於藍」文化傳承大使計劃 2014	Tsuen Wan Rural Committee; and Tsuen Wan Youth Association	68	200,000
19	『跨代』關愛遍「埔」全城共融計劃	Tai Po District Civic Education Campaign Organizing Committee; and The Salvation Army Tai Po Integrated Service For Senior Citizens	247	38,800
20	中國少數民族服飾展覽暨專題工作坊 (原名：中國少數民族衣飾展覽暨專題講座)	Sha Tin District National Education Committee	4 192	199,520
21	「走訪江南・反思戰爭與和平」 (原名：「老北京・新輝煌」65 周年國慶交流體驗之旅)	North District Juvenile Association	33	100,000
22	國慶六十五周年活動之“國情・國程”	Chin Ching Charitable Association	20	96,043
23	『友愛・同行』健康社區在東涌計劃	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited	2 152	70,460
24	涌 Teen 愛共「容」	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council	791	50,689
25	動靜皆宜十項全能	Cheung Chau Rural Committee Integrated Youth Centre"	1 000	40,544

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation#	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
26	「老友記青年行」	Eastern District Council Civic Education Working Group; and Youth Square	769	137,076
27	「青少年山林海誓自我挑戰計劃」(Withdrawn)	Eastern District Council Civic Education Working Group; and The Boys' and Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong - Shaukiwan Children and Centre Library	N.A.	6,936
28	「認識祖國・認識香港」 - 情繫韶港兩地文化交流考察之旅	Hong Kong Youths Unified Association Limited	58	70,150
29	京港同心兩地情 (Withdrawn)	Yau Tsim Mong Youths Society	N.A.	82,600
30	貴州晨曦義教之旅	Kowloon Region Outstanding Students' Association Ltd.	65	47,250
31	灣仔區公民教育校園活動 -Share・家添愛	Hong Kong Association of Youth Development Limited Wanchai District Branch	3 000	200,000
32	「關愛滿屯門」社區服務計劃	Tuen Mun District Civic Education Committee; and The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Tuen Mun Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	736	67,500
33	「關心我家」青少年社區研習暨辯論比賽	Tuen Mun District Civic Education Committee; and Yan Oi Tong Limited	70	44,000
34	青年議會 2014	The Youth Power of Kwai Tsing	320	39,095
35	長者議會計劃 2014	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Lady MacLehose Centre Dr Lam Chik Suen District Elderly Community Centre	56	52,666
36	「‘深’繫一家親」	Chinese Young Men's Christian Association of Hong Kong - Shek kip Mei Centre	1 994	124,720
37	心「深」相印・和諧一家	勞聯智康協會有限公司深水埗麗閣服務中心及南昌南聯絡處	622	48,000

For all projects and organisation no. 37, only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme with District Council 2015 -16

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	《廣西三江、桂林及柳州國情學習交流團》	Yuen Long District Civic Education Committee	40	122,423
2	“傳承・創新・共融”美食大使服務計劃	The Salvation Army Ngau Tam Mei Community Development Project	309	25,700
3	「綠色・好鄰舍」社區推廣計劃	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups Jockey Club Tin Yuet Youth S.P.O.T	1 631	48,500
4	「愛國家・愛基本法」張家界鐵路行	North District Juvenile Association	25	100,000
5	學好“基本”功	Chin Ching Charitable Association	3 000	88,889
6	齊來認識基本法	Federation of Parent Teacher Association in Kwun Tong District Limited	5 395	182,580
7	「傳書桂黔」山區服務計劃	Sai Kung District Community Centre Limited	35	100,000
8	2015/2016 公民教育閉幕禮暨基本法大家都要知	Sai Kung District Civic Education Promotion Committee	1 500	100,000
9	「愛自己・愛家人・愛香港・愛國家」社區巡迴互動劇場	Kowloon City District Civic Education Campaign Organizing Committee	1 857	200,000
10	「齊來認識基本法」	Tai Po District Civic Education Campaign Organizing Committee; and Tai Po School Liaison Committee	30 000	197,110
11	關愛傳因您	The Christian & Missionary Alliance Wah Kee Neighbourhood Centre	260	78,200
12	「舞動傳承」	Hong Kong Fishermen's Association	1 200	58,990
13	復刻南區 - 樂隊創作合輯計劃	The Warehouse Teenage Club Limited	151	48,935
14	辯出真意思 (Withdrawn)	Islands Youth Association	N.A.	80,580
15	社區 Teen 使	Cheung Chau Rural Committee Integrated Youth	244	42,090

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
		Centre		
16	『愛無限・東涌正能量 2015』計劃	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited	1 123	51,440
17	「青出於藍」肇港舞蹈交流計劃 2015	Tsuen Wan Rural Committee; Tsuen Wan Youth Association; and Yuen Hai Artiste Troupe	77	197,032
18	「認識祖國・認識香港」 - 情繫莞港兩地文化交流考察之旅	Hong Kong Youths Unified Association Limited	22	70,893
19	義油未盡	Hong Kong Youth Volunteer Association Limited	330	50,196
20	新動力青年先鋒發展計劃	Yau Tsim Mong Community Network New Dynamics	62	54,086
21	夢想「領」航 2015- 基本法青年領袖培訓計劃	East Kowloon Youth Society Limited	950	159,160
22	「尋源記」廣州紀實影像考察團 (Withdrawn)	The Boys' & Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong - Jockey Club Tsz Wan Shan Children and Youth Integrated Services Centre	N.A.	8,691
23	「群峰競秀」安徽文化交流團	Kowloon East Chaoren Association Limited	42	32,149
24	愛護社區倡共融 2015	Kowloon West Community Harmony and Solidarity Services	656	100,106
25	社區動起來	Hong Kong New Arrivals Services Foundation Limited	140	66,955
26	義人同行-鄰舍關愛計劃	Pok Oi Hospital Mr. Kwok Hing Kwan Neighbourhood Elderly Centre	895	10,461
27	「傳愛遍屯門」社區服務計劃	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Tuen Mun Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre; and Tuen Mun District Civic Education Committee	2 306	113,250
28	「關心我家」青少年社區研習計劃	Yan Oi Tong Limited; and Tuen Mun District Civic Education Committee	16	35,195

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
29	青年議會 2015	The Youth Power of Kwai Tsing	1 276	44,939
30	長者議會計劃 2015	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Lady MacLehose Centre Dr Lam Chik Suen District Elderly Community Centre	42	41,150
31	中國文化齊讚頌，努力齊心建香港	Endeavourers Chan Cheng Kit Wan Kindergarten	1 451	35,750
32	「新」心共融、「基」建香港	New Home Association Limited; and Eastern District Council Civic Education Working Group	368	77,896
33	回到歷史了解家國走進南京歷史之旅 (Withdrawn)	New Youth Energy	N.A.	76,430
34	絲綢之路青少年內地交流團 (原名：敦煌青少年內地交流團)	Sha Tin District National Education Committee	34	133,758
35	「服務學習」關愛社區共融計劃	St. Clare's Girls' School	1 376	29,400
36	第七屆「灣仔戲味」戲劇匯演：上一代。下一代	Baptist Oi Kwan Social Service Limited - Wanchai Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	500	117,800
37	正能量家庭好鄰舍大使計劃	St. James Settlement Wanchai Integrated Family Service Centre	149	58,022

Only Chinese names are available.

Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme with District Council 2016 -17

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	「童」愛社區-鄰舍關愛行動	The Boys' & Girls' Clubs Association of Hong Kong Jockey Club South Horizons Children and Youth Integrated Services Centre	*	15,341
2	南區聲音圖譜- 社區流動錄音計劃	The Warehouse Teenage Club	*	39,840
3	愛同行之「家・國・情」	Hong Kong Southern District Women's Association	*	60,986
4	「活出・愛」共融計劃	Christian & Missionary Alliance Church Union of Hong Kong - The Christian & Missionary Alliance Wah Kee Neighbourhood Centre	*	69,229
5	貴州國情學習交流團	Yuen Long District Civic Education Committee	*	123,570
6	"攸美常青"綠色鄉郊社區體驗計劃	The Salvation Army Ngau Tam Mei Community Development Project	*	28,400
7	「青年愛社區」青年社區服務體驗計劃	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups Jockey Club Tin Yuet Youth S.P.O.T.	*	38,745
8	夢想「領」航 2016 - 基本法青年領袖培訓計劃	East Kowloon Youth Society Limited	*	85,287
9	「愛・與您同行」	Kowloon East Chaoren Association	*	84,657
10	春夏秋冬樂悠遊，路路通無限“耆”	Kowloon Women's Organisations Federation Ltd.	*	199,505
11	第八屆「灣仔戲味」音樂劇匯演：觸・動灣仔	Baptist Oi Kwan Social Service Wan Chai Integrated Children and Youth Services Centre	*	175,522
12	〈歷史〉	Islands Community Foundation Association	*	76,250
13	大澳漁民文化學堂計劃	Hong Kong YWCA Tai O Community Work Office	*	71,663

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
14	全心傳義展關懷	Cheung Chau Committee Integrated Youth Centre	*	49,000
15	「小眼睛大腳板」關愛多元文化推廣計劃	Hong Kong New Arrivals Services Foundation Limited	*	65,931
16	「族」夢之情・由「深」出發交流團 2016	New Home Association Kowloon West Service Centre	45	102,039
17	雲桂山區服務計劃	Sai Kung District Community Centre	*	80,000
18	大家認識基本法劇場	Sai Kung Cultural Centre	1 000	75,000
19	「樂在鄉土情 2016」清遠體驗服務計劃	Hong Kong Young Women's Christian Association Tseung Kwan O Integrated Social Service Centre	25	45,000
20	「從這裡走向辛亥革命，探索孫中山足跡」	North District Juvenile Association	*	149,164
21	「齊來認識基本法」	Tai Po District Civic Education Campaign Organizing Committee; and Tai Po School Liaison Committee	*	200,000
22	「關愛無限」社區服務計劃	The Church of United Brethren in Christ, Tuen Mun Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre; and Tuen Mun District Civic Education Committee	*	94,010
23	「我們是一家」融城計劃	Yan Oi Tong Community Centre; Tuen Mun District Civic Education Committee; and Tuen Mun District Office	*	68,948
24	親親家庭	Hong Kong Ching Fai Association Development Limited	*	46,647
25	義人義行	Hong Kong Youth Volunteer Association	*	50,810

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
26	油尖旺朗誦大賽 - 青朗盃 2016 (原名：油尖旺普通話朗誦大賽- 青普盃 2016)	Yau Tsim Mong Youths Society	*	17,030
27	〔共賞。共享〕服務計劃	International Women's League Limited Youth Council	*	67,835
28	「青出於藍」西安絲路探源計劃 2017	Tsuen Wan Rural Committee; and Tsuen Wan Youth Association	*	200,000
29	律政俏新人	New Home Association Limited Hong Kong Island Service Centre; and Eastern District Civic Education and Health Planning Working Group	*	56,171
30	情義結	St. James' Settlement Retired Persons' Service Centre	*	8,394
31	眼睛看世界 2017 - 從香港到福建 (原名：眼睛看世界 2016 - 從香港到福建)	Youth Vanguard Association Ltd.	*	51,208
32	「探藝敦煌」“藝術文化大使”敦煌學習之旅	Youth Square (New World Facilities Management Co. Ltd.)	*	53,153
33	青年議會 2016	The Youth Power of Kwai Tsing	*	50,000
34	長者議會計劃 2016	HKSKH Lady Macle hose Centre Dr. Lam Chik Suen District Elderly Community Centre	*	38,449
35	中國文化「築」跡・青海青少年交流團	Sha Tin District National Education Committee	118	139,220
36	華夏霓裳旗袍風采 2016	Hong Kong Central and Western District Women Association	700	72,367
37	以愛建城	Caritas Mok Cheung Sai Kun Community Centre; and The Volunteers	*	61,392.5

	Name of Project#	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
38	童夢「誠」真-小領袖訓練計劃	St. Anthony's School Alumni Association	*	34,402
39	舞出姿彩	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council Limited St. Luke's Settlement Neighbourhood Elderly Centre	195	6,374
40	中西區親子繽紛大巡遊	Caritas - Hong Kong Caritas Community Centre - Caine Road	*	9,225

* For some projects, number of participants is not available as they are either still in progress or their activity reports have not been received yet.

Only Chinese names are available.

Annex III to Reply Serial No. HAB310**Projects Approved under the Funding Scheme for
Exchange in Belt and Road Countries in 2016-17**

	Name of Project[#]	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	Global Volunteer – Poland (formerly known as Global Citizen Programme – Poland)	AIESEC Hong Kong Limited Department of Global Volunteer (formerly known as AIESEC Hong Kong Limited Department of Global Citizen Programme)	30	300,000
2	東歐三國行－歷史及文化藝術深度交流團	Let's Start	16	240,000
3	「一帶一路」漫遊捷克藝術文化交流團	Kowloon Federation of Associations Kwun Tong District Committee	30	293,600
4	青春啟航・前進巴爾幹－「一帶一路」沿線國家交流團	Future Star Federation of Student	30	300,000
5	「一帶一路」俄羅斯交流之旅	Democratic Alliance for the Betterment and Progress of Hong Kong	30	269,800
6	在「一帶一路」經濟發展中繼續前行-中國廣西・泰國文化交流之旅	Wing Han Educational Foundation Ltd.	30	157,720
7	保良局李城璧中學"一帶一路"捷克匈牙利交流團	Po Leung Kuk Lee Shing Pik College	27	278,000
8	向哈薩克斯坦出發－中亞政經文化風情考察學習之旅	Heung To Middle School	21	245,580
9	Study Tour to Prague	The Chinese University of Hong Kong Undergraduate Office, CUHK Business School	20	140,000
10	向東歐出發－烏克蘭、白俄羅斯經濟文化交流團	Chinese YMCA of Hong Kong University & College YMCA Department	20	273,030
11	「一帶一路」尼泊爾交流團 (withdrawn)	Hong Kong Volunteers Association	N.A.	209,940
12	國際青年領袖交流計劃2016	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association	20	300,000
13	「一帶一路一友情」特色交流團	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups Youth Exchange Unit	12	114,200

	Name of Project[#]	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
14	明日領袖交流計劃	Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps Headquarters	25	147,700
15	柬埔寨青少年文化交流之旅	Technological and Higher Education Institute of Hong Kong Student Development Office	24	125,254
16	真・交流－「考察新加坡、馬來西亞政治、經濟、民生之現況」	The Boy's Brigade, Hong Kong Uniformed Group Division	20	123,820
17	一帶一路・泰國文化交流學習之旅	Hong Kong Teachers' Association Lee Heng Kwei Secondary School	30	124,454
18	Cultural Exchange Tour to Jerusalem/Israel	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University The School of Design	14	122,400
19	一帶一路・東歐中亞和平之旅2017 (withdrawn)	Scout Association of Hong Kong	N.A.	290,720
20	「一帶一路馬來西亞菁英交流團2017」	Y.Elites Association Limited	30	117,269
21	「一帶一路・香港-馬來西亞青年文化、歷史交流團」	Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade Youth Command	14	146,696
22	Workcamps for Understanding – Cultural Exchange Program 2016/17	Service Civil International Global Education Unit	30	156,475
23	Because I Am A Girl - Exposure Trip 2017	Plan International Hong Kong Limited	12	173,996
24	接軌絲路－『探索哈薩克』生活體驗計劃	The Church of United Brethren in Christ Tuen Mun Integrated Children & Youth Service Centre	18	253,600
25	向中亞出發-哈薩克交流計劃2016-17	HKCT Group Limited Hong Kong College of Technology	15	159,500
26	香港青少年2016年【彩雲之南西南絲綢之路文化考察之旅】	Association Of Hong Kong Yunnan Fellow Provincials Ltd	30	136,054
27	求同・傳義@愛沙尼亞-社會創新2.0探索之旅	Voltra Limited	14	192,667
28	德信中學活動週體驗計劃	Tak Sun Secondary School	30	180,000

	Name of Project[#]	Name of Organisation	Number of Participants	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
	(一帶一路交流計劃)			
29	星馬多元文化考察之旅	Hok Yau Club	30	108,520

[#] For some projects, only Chinese names are available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB311

(Question Serial No. 6683)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the number of persons who received legal advice and representation from the Duty Lawyer Scheme at the evening centres of 9 District Offices in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17, and their respective average interviewing time.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 64)

Reply:

The Government provides subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service (DLS) to implement the Duty Lawyer Scheme and the Free Legal Advice Scheme (FLAS).

The Duty Lawyer Scheme provides mainly legal representation to any defendant in Magistrates' Courts where the interests of justice require, and without payment by the defendants if they do not have sufficient means to pay for it. In preparation for the trials, DLS would arrange pre-trial conferences for the assigned duty lawyers to interview the eligible defendants represented by the scheme. DLS does not maintain statistics on the average interviewing time of the pre-trial conferences. The numbers of defendants represented by the scheme in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 are as follows –

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (as at February 2017)
Number of Defendants	26 763	26 003	23 093

FLAS provides free preliminary legal advice to members of the public without means testing at the evening centres at 9 District Offices (DOs) of the Home Affairs Department. The numbers of persons served by FLAS and the average interviewing time by the individual evening centres in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 are as follows –

District Office ^{Note 1}	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (as at February 2017)	
	Number of Persons Served	Average Interviewing Time (Minutes) ^{Note 2}	Number of Persons Served	Average Interviewing Time (Minutes)	Number of Persons Served	Average Interviewing Time (Minutes)
Central and Western	581	34	518	37	466	35
Eastern	609	31	490	33	497	31
Islands	593	33	495	33	445	35
Kwun Tong	622	31	587	31	474	34
Sha Tin	388	30	358	32	321	32
Tsuen Wan	796	32	745	32	650	33
Wan Chai	2 034	33	1 803	34	1 606	34
Wong Tai Sin	422	31	360	34	337	34
Yau Tsim Mong	601	30	545	33	459	33

^{Note 1} The number of FLAS sessions offered at each evening centre is generally once per week, with the exception of the evening centres at Central and Western DO (twice per week) and Wan Chai DO (thrice per week).

^{Note 2} The average interviewing time applies to the period from May 2014 to March 2015 because DLS did not maintain the relevant statistics before May 2014.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB312

(Question Serial No. 6684)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is noted that the Home Affairs Bureau is responsible for monitoring the performance of the Duty Lawyer Scheme and maintaining quality of service and cost-effectiveness. Will the Administration inform this committee of:

- (i) the number of lawyers participating in the Scheme in the past 3 years and the average caseload of each lawyer; and
- (ii) whether the Home Affairs Bureau and/or the Council of the Duty Lawyer Service will conduct a comprehensive review (on top of the mechanical adjustments based on Consumer Price Index/Indices) on the Duty Lawyer rates as the last review was conducted in 1997? If so, the details? If not, the reasons for not doing so?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 67)

Reply:

- (i) The numbers of duty lawyers who took up assignments under the Duty Lawyer Scheme in the past 3 years and the average numbers of assignments for each lawyer are as follows –

Year	Number of duty lawyers who took up assignments	Average number of assignments for each lawyer	
		Whole-day Assignment	Half-day Assignment
2014	1 165	3.7	7.0
2015	1 176	3.9	7.0
2016	1 130	3.7	6.6

- (ii) The Government is gathering relevant information on the operation of the Duty Lawyer Scheme and the duty lawyer fees to facilitate consideration on the way forward for a proposed review. We will consult the 2 legal professional bodies in due course.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB313

(Question Serial No. 6685)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please inform this committee about the details of the Home Affairs Bureau Legal Advice Scheme for Unrepresented Litigants on Civil Procedures (Procedural Advice Scheme) (formerly known as the Pilot Scheme to Provide Legal Advice for Litigants in Person), including but not limited to information about:

- (i) the number of applications for such services;
- (ii) the number of cases which services are provided;
- (iii) the number of participating lawyers; and
- (iv) the average contact time for each litigant in person.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 68)

Reply:

The Legal Advice Scheme for Unrepresented Litigants on Civil Procedures (the Scheme) provides free legal advice on civil procedural matters for eligible litigants in person who had not engaged lawyers nor been granted legal aid. First launched on a pilot basis in March 2013, the Scheme has become a regular Government programme since April 2016. As at the end of February 2017, the number of applications processed by the Scheme amounted to 8 639 ^{Note 1} and a total of 8 298 advice sessions were conducted for eligible litigants in person.

In addition to 2 full-time resident lawyers, 88 community lawyers have registered under the Scheme to provide legal advice on a pro bono basis. On average, each advice session lasted for around 15 minutes.

^{Note 1} Litigants in person may attend multiple advice sessions for the same cases. Each request for a new advice session is treated as a new application.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB314

(Question Serial No. 6686)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please inform this committee of whether the Administration has any plans or budgets in 2017-18 to expand the legal pro bono service schemes. For example, the Administration may consider policies encouraging retired lawyers to provide pro bono services to the public, e.g. working with the Hong Kong Bar Association or the Law Society of Hong Kong in issuing a pro bono practising certificate. If yes, the details? If no, the reasons for not doing so?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 69)

Reply:

Apart from providing subvention for the Duty Lawyer Service to implement the Free Legal Advice Scheme (FLAS), the Government has included the Legal Advice Scheme for Unrepresented Litigants on Civil Procedures (Procedural Advice Scheme) as a regular programme since 2016-17. The provisions earmarked for the implementation of FLAS and the Procedural Advice Scheme in 2017-18 are \$2.5 million and \$4.6 million respectively.

According to the Legal Practitioners Ordinance (Cap. 159), no person shall be qualified to act as a solicitor or barrister unless he has in force a current practising certificate. The Government will continue to work with the 2 legal professional bodies to encourage more lawyers to provide pro bono legal services.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB315

(Question Serial No. 6692)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (7) Subvention: Duty Lawyer Service and Legal Aid Services Council

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

As noted in the report of the Consultancy Study on the Feasibility and Desirability of Establishing an Independent Legal Aid Authority ("the Consultancy Study") commissioned by the Legal Aid Services Council (LASC), the LASC was originally set up to enhance the institutional independence of the legal aid administration. The LASC submitted its latest recommendations on the establishment of an independent legal aid authority to the Chief Executive in April 2013, which suggested that the Legal Aid Department (LAD) be transferred from the Home Affairs Bureau to the Chief Secretary Office. In this connection, will the Administration inform this committee of:

- (i) how the LASC intends to follow up on the recommendations on the independence of legal aid, including but not limited to the recommendation that the LAD should be re-positioned and placed directly accountable to the Chief Secretary for Administration and the timetable for the move? And,
- (ii) whether there are specific aspects and issues regarding the legal aid services provided by the LAD that the LASC intends to review and advise on in 2017-18; if yes, of the details; if no, the reasons for that?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 71)

Reply:

- (i) At the Legislative Council Panel on Administration of Justice and Legal Services (Panel) meeting held on 24 June 2014, we briefed the Panel on the Government's decisions to –
- (a) accept in principle the Legal Aid Services Council (LASC)'s recommendation that the responsibilities for formulating legal aid policy and housekeeping the Legal Aid Department (LAD) should be vested with the Chief Secretary for Administration's Office (CSO) and the Director of Legal Aid should report directly to the Chief Secretary for Administration, with the implementation timetable be reviewed in the light of various commitments of CSO in this term of Government and the progress of various on-going reviews which the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) is undertaking; and
 - (b) follow up on LASC's other major recommendations regarding LAD's governance and operational transparency while maintaining the existing legal framework governing LASC's oversight role under the LASC Ordinance (Cap. 489) and legal aid funding support for LAD.

On (a), the Government would need to consider the priorities and resource management of relevant offices in formulating the implementation timetable. Before the transfer of the legal aid portfolio, HAB will ensure the continuation of various reviews on legal aid and legal advice services, and report to the Panel in due course.

On (b), the Task Force on Dissemination of Legal Aid Information set up by LASC for the purpose of enhancing LAD's operational transparency has recommended that LAD should include additional information on assignment of panel lawyers and legal aid budget and expenditure in LAD's Annual Report as from the 2016 issue. LASC will continue to discuss with LAD further dissemination of information and statistics to the public.

- (ii) The functions of LASC, as prescribed by the LASC Ordinance, are to oversee the administration of legal aid services provided by LAD, and to advise the Chief Executive on legal aid policy. As in previous years, LASC will continue to keep in view LAD's annual work plan and quarterly progress reports, and study issues arising from the provision of legal aid services as necessary. The Government will continue to support LASC's work in overseeing the delivery of quality legal aid services and the strengthening of governance and operational transparency of LAD within the existing legal framework.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB316

(Question Serial No. 5196)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government states that it will continue to review the Chinese Temples Ordinance (the Ordinance). In this connection, please advise this Committee of the following:

- (1) what is the timetable for a consultation on the Ordinance and for the introduction of a Bill to the Legislative Council?
- (2) what is the staffing establishment involved in the review of the Ordinance?
- (3) regarding an earlier funding approval, LAU Kong-wah, being the Secretary for Home Affairs, Chairman of the Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries and Honorary Adviser of the Hong Kong Army Cadets Association, was suspected of a conflict of roles in vetting and approving the funding application. Will the Government, when reviewing the Ordinance, consider working out a mechanism to prevent a recurrence of similar incidents? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3147)

Reply:

- (1) The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has conducted a review of the Chinese Temples Ordinance ("Ordinance") (Cap. 153) with a view to catering for the changing social circumstances and needs since enactment of the Ordinance in 1928. We launched a public consultation in 2015 and are currently formulating the way forward to update the regime for the registration and management of Chinese temples, taking into account the views collected during the consultation. We will report the outcome and our recommendations to the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs in due course.

- (2) Officers at different ranks and positions in HAB and the Trust Funds and Temples Joint Secretariat (the Secretariat) will continue to follow up on the review of the Ordinance. The work relating to the review will be absorbed by the existing provisions.
- (3) There was no conflict of interests involved in the approval by the Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries of an application for donation submitted by the Hong Kong Army Cadets Association.

As regards the use of funds under the Ordinance, the use of both the Chinese Temples Fund and the General Chinese Charities Fund are subject to approval by the Chinese Temples Committee (CTC) chaired by the Secretary for Home Affairs. Every year, the Secretariat invites applications for donations to support customary ceremonies, maintenance of temple buildings and other charitable purposes under the above schemes. In the process of examining and vetting the applications for donations, members of the working group tasked to consider the applications are required to declare interests or refrain from taking part in the discussions as necessary, so as to avoid potential conflict of interests and ensure the integrity of the vetting process. The recommendations for approval of funding applications are subject to approval by CTC members who need to observe the same requirements for declaration of interests and abstention where necessary.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB317

(Question Serial No. 5197)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The estimated expenditure on the Youth Square in 2017-18 is lower than the revised estimate for 2016-17. Will the Government please inform this Committee of the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3148)

Reply:

The major component of the expenditure on the Youth Square (YS) is the management fee under its management and operation services contract. The management fee payable in each financial year (FY) covers the last quarter of the preceding contract year and the first 3 quarters of the current contract year. Before 2016-17 FY, the contract year of YS management and operation services contract ended on 22 April. To tally with the FY, the contract year has been adjusted to finish on 31 March starting from 2016-17. The period covered by the last quarter of the 2016-17 contract year is therefore shorter than that of the last quarter of the 2015-16 contract year, and the estimated expenditure on YS in FY 2017-18 is also smaller than the revised estimate for FY 2016-17.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB318

(Question Serial No. 6609)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) provides funding for non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to promote, in collaboration with secondary schools, the Funding Scheme for Youth Life Planning Activities (the Scheme). In this connection, will the Government please inform this Committee of:

1. the findings after the Government has conducted a review on the operation of the Scheme from 2014 to 2016;
2. the expenditures on and the specific details of the second round of the Scheme;
3. when the Government will conduct a review on the second round of the Scheme and release the relevant report to the public?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3168)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has conducted a review on the operation of the Funding Scheme for Youth Life Planning Activities (the Scheme) from 2014 to 2016 before developing the framework for the second round of the Scheme. Taking into account views from stakeholders, including those from non-governmental organisations (NGOs), and the operational experience gained from the first round, HAB has fine-tuned the Scheme and placed more emphasis on the promotion of life planning to parents in the second round.

HAB invited applications for the second round of the Scheme in March 2016. In assessing the applications under the Scheme for 2016-18, a number of factors, including the theme and content of the activities; project scope; the arrangements and management of the project; service targets of the project; financial arrangement; experience of the NGO applicants; and creativity of the projects have been taken into consideration. A total of \$31 million has been approved for 19 NGOs to implement their life planning activities under the Scheme for 2016-18. The NGOs will carry out their approved projects for a period of 24 months from September 2016 to August 2018. The review on the second round of the Scheme (2016-18) is scheduled to be conducted in 2018.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB319

(Question Serial No. 6656)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (the Scheme) co-organised by the Home Affairs Bureau and the Commission on Youth, will the Government please inform this Committee of:

1. the amount of funding for each year from 2013-14 to 2016-17 and for the coming 2017-18;
2. the number of participants from 2013-14 to 2016-17 and for the coming 2017-18 respectively;
3. the details of the membership list of the Working Group on Youth Exchange and Internship in the Mainland responsible for assessing applications under the Scheme in 2013-14 and 2016-17 respectively by sex, age and occupation?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3169)

Reply:

The total amount of expenditure and the total number of participants for the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland from 2013-14 to 2017-18 are summarised in the table below –

Year	Total expenditure	Total number of participants
2017-18 (Estimate)	\$41 million	21 000
2016-17	\$40 million	19 419
2015-16	\$30 million	18 229
2014-15	\$20 million	10 219
2013-14 [#]	\$17 million	8 437

Prior to 2014-15, the funding scheme also covered youth internship programmes.

The membership lists of the Working Group on Youth Exchange and Internship in the Mainland in 2013-14 and 2016-17 and the distribution of the members by sex, age and occupation are given at **Annex I** and **Annex II** respectively.

**Membership Lists of the Working Group on
Youth Exchange and Internship in the Mainland
(2013-14 and 2016-17)**

S/N	2013-14	2016-17
1	Mr LUNG Chee-ming, George, MH, JP	Mr CHE Wai-hang, Allen
2	Mr LAM Cheung-chi	Miss NG Yuen-ting, Yolanda, MH
3	Mr TANG Kwong-shing, MH	Mr KAN Yu-him, Ronald
4	Ms LU Hai, Helen, MH, JP	Miss MAK Yin-mei
5	Mr SZE Wine-him, Jaime	Mr FOK Kai-kong, Kenneth, JP
6	Miss AU Hoi-yan, Gloria	Mr CHENG Chung-man
7	Mr YIP Wing-shing, David, BBS, MH, JP	Mr TAM Wing-fun, Eric
8	Mr MOK Chung-fai, Rex, MH	Mr CHAN Pok-chi, Jonathan
9	Mr LAU Kwok-fan	Mr LEE Ka-shing, Martin
10	Mr CHE Wai-hang, Allen	Mr CHEUNG Yun-hang, Stanley, MH
11	Mr KWONG Yu-tao	Mr FAN Hoi-kit, Alex
12	Miss MAK Yin-mei	Mr KWOK Wing-leung, Andy
13	Mr FOK Kai-kong, Kenneth	Dr YAN Wai-kiu, MH
14	Mr SIU King-wai, Kyrus	Miss TSE Hiu-hung, Ashley
15	Mr CHENG Chung-man	Miss WONG Lok-tung, Zeneth
16	Mr TAM Wing-fun, Eric	Dr WONG Chung-leung, JP
17	Mr CHAN Pok-chi, Jonathan	Mr TOU Yat-lung, Alex
18	Mr LO Yan-lai, JP	Mr LEUNG Yuk-wai, Kenneth
19	Mr KO Chun-wa, MH	Mr YIU Kwok-wai
20	Mr PANG Wing-seng, Victor	Miss LAM Lam, Nixie
21	Mr LEE Kwong-ye, Jason Joseph	Mr LEE Kwong-ye, Jason Joseph
22	Mr CHAN Hiu-chun	Mr CHAN Hiu-chun
23	Ms WANG Hong, Winnie	Ms WANG Hong, Winnie
24	--	Mr TSUI Siu-lung
25	--	Mr LEE Ho-chuang, Kenneth
26	--	Mr CHAN Ho-ting
27	--	Ms LEUNG Fung-ye, Fannie
28	--	Miss CHAN Sin-man
29	--	Miss NG Pik-ki

**Members of the Working Group on
Youth Exchange and Internship in the Mainland
(2013-14 and 2016-17)
(Distribution by Sex, Age and Occupation)**

By Sex

Sex	No. of Working Group Members	
	2013-14	2016-17
Male	19	20
Female	4	9

By Age

Age Range	No. of Working Group Members	
	2013-14	2016-17
20-29	2	5
30-39	9	11
40-49	5	11
50-59	7	2

By Occupation

Occupation	No. of Working Group Members	
	2013-14	2016-17
Business	2	7
Professionals	4	6
Management	6	5
Social Work	5	3
Education	3	3
Others	3	5

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB320

(Question Serial No. 6657)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland (the Scheme) co-organised by the Home Affairs Bureau and the Commission on Youth, will the Government please inform this Committee of:

1. the amount of funding for each year from 2014-15 to 2017-18;
2. the number of participants from 2014-15 to 2017-18;
3. the details of the membership list of the Working Group on Youth Exchange and Internship in the Mainland responsible for assessing applications under the Scheme for each year from 2014-15 to 2016-17 by sex and occupation?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3170)

Reply:

The total amount of expenditure and the total number of participants for the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland from 2014-15 to 2017-18 are summarised in the table below –

Year	Total expenditure	Total number of participants
2017-18 (Estimate)	\$71 million	3 500
2016-17	\$61 million	2 884
2015-16	\$58 million	2 660
2014-15	\$15 million	1 538

The membership lists of the Working Group on Youth Exchange and Internship in the Mainland from 2014-15 to 2016-17 and the distribution of the members by sex and occupation are given at **Annex I** and **Annex II** respectively.

**Membership Lists of the Working Group on
Youth Exchange and Internship in the Mainland
(2014-15 to 2016-17)**

S/N	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
1	Mr LUNG Chee-ming, George, BBS, MH, JP	Mr YIP Wing-shing, David, BBS, MH, JP	Mr CHE Wai-hang, Allen
2	Mr LAM Cheung-chi, MH	Mr MOK Chung-fai, Rex, MH, JP	Miss NG Yuen-ting, Yolanda, MH
3	Mr TANG Kwong-shing, MH	Mr CHE Wai-hang, Allen	Mr KAN Yu-him, Ronald
4	Ms LU Hai, Helen, MH, JP	Miss MAK Yin-mei	Miss MAK Yin-mei
5	Mr SZE Wine-him, Jaime, JP	Mr FOK Kai-kong, Kenneth	Mr FOK Kai-kong, Kenneth, JP
6	Miss AU Hoi-yan, Gloria	Mr CHENG Chung-man	Mr CHENG Chung-man
7	Mr YIP Wing-shing, David, BBS, MH, JP	Mr TAM Wing-fun, Eric	Mr TAM Wing-fun, Eric
8	Mr MOK Chung-fai, Rex, MH, JP	Mr CHAN Pok-chi, Jonathan	Mr CHAN Pok-chi, Jonathan
9	Mr CHENG Ka-ho, MH	Mr LEE Ka-shing, Martin	Mr LEE Ka-shing, Martin
10	Mr LAU Kwok-fan, MH	Mr CHEUNG Yun-hang, Stanley, MH	Mr CHEUNG Yun-hang, Stanley, MH
11	Ms FUNG Dun-mi, Amy	Mr FAN Hoi-kit, Alex	Mr FAN Hoi-kit, Alex
12	Mr CHE Wai-hang, Allen	Mr KWOK Wing-leung, Andy	Mr KWOK Wing-leung, Andy
13	Mr KWONG Yu-tao	Dr CHOI Yuk-lin	Dr YAN Wai-kiu, MH
14	Miss MAK Yin-mei	Dr YAN Wai-kiu	Miss TSE Hiu-hung, Ashley
15	Mr FOK Kai-kong, Kenneth	Miss TSE Hiu-hung, Ashley	Miss WONG Lok-tung, Zeneth
16	Mr SIU King-wai, Kyrus	Miss WONG Lok-tung, Zeneth	Dr WONG Chung-leung, JP
17	Mr CHENG Chung-man	Mr LO Yan-lai, JP	Mr TOU Yat-lung, Alex
18	Mr TAM Wing-fun, Eric	Mr KO Chun-wa, MH	Mr LEUNG Yuk-wai, Kenneth
19	Mr CHAN Pok-chi, Jonathan	Mr PANG Wing-seng, Victor	Mr YIU Kwok-wai
20	Mr LEE Ka-shing, Martin	Mr LEE Kwong-ye, Jason Joseph	Miss LAM Lam, Nixie
21	Mr FAN Hoi-kit, Alex	Mr CHAN Hiu-chun	Mr LEE Kwong-ye, Jason Joseph
22	Mr LO Yan-lai, JP	Ms WANG Hong, Winnie	Mr CHAN Hiu-chun
23	Mr KO Chun-wa, MH	Mr TSUI Siu-lung	Ms WANG Hong, Winnie
24	Mr PANG Wing-seng,	Mr LEUNG Yuk-wai,	Mr TSUI Siu-lung

S/N	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
	Victor	Kenneth	
25	Mr LEE Kwong-yee, Jason Joseph	Mr LEE Ho-chuang, Kenneth	Mr LEE Ho-chuang, Kenneth
26	Mr CHAN Hiu-chun	Mr CHAN Ho-ting	Mr CHAN Ho-ting
27	Ms WANG Hong, Winnie	--	Ms LEUNG Fung-yee, Fonnie
28	Mr TSUI Siu-lung	--	Miss CHAN Sin-man
29	--	--	Miss NG Pik-ki

**Members of the Working Group on
Youth Exchange and Internship in the Mainland
(2014-15 to 2016-17)
(Distribution by Sex and Occupation)**

By Sex

Sex	No. of Working Group Members		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Male	23	21	20
Female	5	5	9

By Occupation

Occupation	No. of Working Group Members		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Business	3	5	7
Professionals	5	5	6
Management	7	6	5
Social Work	6	4	3
Education	3	2	3
Others	4	4	5

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB321

(Question Serial No. 6660)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the International Youth Exchange Programme co-organised by the Home Affairs Bureau and the Commission on Youth, will the Government please inform this Committee of:

1. the criteria for selecting countries as partners from 2013-14 to 2017-18;
2. the respective amounts of annual funding by the category of participating countries from 2013-14 to 2017-18;
3. the number of participants by sex, age and academic qualification in each of the year from 2013-14 to 2016-17?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3171)

Reply:

The International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP) aims to provide opportunities for young people in Hong Kong to broaden their horizons and international perspective, and to exchange ideas and experiences with their overseas counterparts. Under the existing IYEP, the Home Affairs Bureau liaises direct with governments of overseas partner countries, including Ireland, Singapore, Japan, Poland and Australia, to arrange outbound or two-way youth exchange activities.

A summary of the expenditure for IYEP from 2013-14 to 2016-17 is given below. As the IYEP for 2017-18 is still in the planning stage, we are unable to provide the details at this stage.

Places of visit	Programme date	Expenditure (\$)
<u>For 2016-17</u> Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Australia	9 visits ranging from 6 to 11 days were conducted between August 2016 and February 2017	2 million
<u>For 2015-16</u> Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Russia	9 visits ranging from 5 to 11 days were conducted between May 2015 and February 2016	2 million
<u>For 2014-15</u> Japan, Poland, Ireland, Singapore and Russia	10 visits ranging from 6 to 11 days were conducted between July 2014 and February 2015	2 million
<u>For 2013-14</u> Japan, Ireland and Singapore	5 visits ranging from 7 to 9 days were conducted between July 2013 and February 2014	1 million

The details of the Hong Kong youth delegates under the IYEP from 2013-14 to 2016-17 are as follows –

Year	Number of Hong Kong Youth Delegates	Sex		Age		Academic Qualification		
		Male	Female	16-20	21-24	Secondary Education	Post-secondary Education	
							Non-degree	Degree
2016-17	67	18	49	41	26	10	9	48
2015-16	66	25	41	43	23	10	4	52
2014-15	72	26	46	46	26	12	8	52
2013-14	43	13	30	32	11	13	7	23

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB322

(Question Serial No. 7072)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Currently, some community groups are striving to win the bid to host the Gay Games 2022 in Hong Kong. It is expected that the Games can attract 15 000 participants and 25 000 spectators, bringing economic benefits of up to \$1 billion to Hong Kong. It is mentioned in the responsibilities of the Home Affairs Bureau that the Government will support and facilitate the implementation of initiatives to help make Hong Kong a regular destination for major international sports events. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (1) will the Government provide assistance, including initial contact, to these groups and bid together with the groups for the Gay Games? If yes, what is the timetable? If no, what are the reasons?
- (2) what is the estimated amount of resources to be allocated by the Government for the bid to host the Gay Games?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3157)

Reply:

- (1) The applicant organisation met the representatives of the Home Affairs Bureau and the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in July 2016 and informed them of its intention to bid for the Gay Games 2022.

- (2) As we understand it, the Gay Games 2022 aims to promote equal opportunities for all through sporting and cultural events, and the applicant organisation in Hong Kong intends to partner with relevant “national sports associations” (NSAs) in staging the games if the bid is successful. Under the prevailing booking policy of LCSD, NSAs are among the category with the highest advance booking priority (usually 12 months in advance) of sporting facilities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB323

(Question Serial No. 6130)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please list the names of sponsored organisations, the programmes and the amounts to be involved under the Community Participation Scheme in 2017-18 using the table below:

Name of the organisation	Name of the programme	Nature of the programme	Amount of funding (\$)

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kenneth (Member Question No. 1.15)

Reply:

Through the Community Participation Scheme, the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education grants sponsorship to community organisations for organising activities to promote civic education. These activities include workshops, visits, performance, seminars, exhibitions and carnivals. The details of activities organised in 2017-18 are summarised at **Annex**.

Projects Approved under the Community Participation Scheme in 2017-18

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	AIESEC Hong Kong Limited	Youth to Sustainability Summit 2017	165,885
2	Kowloon Federation of Associations – Professional Committee	文化交匯・認識一帶一路・回歸二十週年新里程	109,567
3	Kowloon Federation of Associations – Kwun Tong District Committee	『Love is...』全港廣告創作比賽	172,172
4	The Kowloon City Youths Association	2017 躍動龍城《基本法》齊參與系列活動	166,620
5	Kowloon City District Association for Celebration of Re-unification of Hong Kong with China Limited	九龍城區慶祝香港回歸祖國 20週年系列活動-「愛遍社區・和諧共融」	107,627
6	FTU Employment Development Service Limited	《凝聚關愛・共創未來》慧賢大使計劃	185,496
7	Zhongshan University Law Faculty Hong Kong Students Association Limited	第十八屆《基本法》及國民常識網上問答比賽及推廣活動	171,240
8	Chinese Evangelical Zion Church – Tsz Wan Shan Zion Children and Youth Integrated Service Centre	CD BUDDY - 社區和諧大使計劃	101,620
9	Tuen Mun District Women's Association Limited – Grateful Heart Service Centre	『童理家友』愛回家計劃	115,300
10	North District Residents Association Limited	「始於基本・家國共築」基本法及國情推廣計劃	137,164
11	School of Everyday Life Limited	「再現美好：故事 x 設計」計劃	135,200
12	Islamic Kasim Tuet Memorial College	一帶一路多元文化匯	116,024
13	Hong Chi Winifred Mary Cheung Morninghope School	展智顯潛能 關愛耀社群	106,014
14	Windshield Charitable Foundation Sham Shui Po Social Services	童・夢飛翔	175,437

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
15	Youth Outreach – School of Hip Hop	舞動人生	176,610
16	Wofoo Social Enterprises	傑出公民學生獎勵計劃 2017	255,490
17	Wofoo Leader's Network	「義仁同恆」和富義行者計劃 2017	132,805
18	The Society of Truth and Light	「Shall We Talk: 當青春期遇上更年期」--家社攜手抗逆計劃	120,580
19	East Kowloon Youth Society Limited	認識《基本法》@你我齊參與 2017	247,500
20	Youth New World Limited	逆流挑戰-交流計劃 2017	275,051
21	Youth Kwun Tong	『家』多一點愛 系列比賽	123,731
22	Association of Women with Disabilities Hong Kong	「共融藝術・關愛同行」	144,067
23	Chinese YMCA of Hong Kong – Hin Keng Centre	P2P・愛的「觸」印	142,204
24	The HKSDRI Foundation Limited – Project Management Team	祖父母節 2017:「活力長者・香港歲月」嘉年華	104,689
25	Caritas Hong Kong – Caritas Community Centre – Caine Road	「快樂聯盟」-愛家、愛己、愛社區活動計劃	129,680
26	Hong Kong Youth Leaders Development Association – Hong Kong Model Legislative Council Organizing Committee	第十屆香港模擬立法會	300,000
27	Hong Kong Youth Leaders Development Association – Global Youth Ministers	Global Youth Ministers 2017	300,000
28	Hong Kong Youths Unified Association Limited	「認識祖國・認識香港」系列比賽 2017	224,104
29	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups – Youth Crime Prevention Centre Extended Services for Young Night Drifters	「守法 e 世代」短片系列	235,850
30	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups – Jockey Club Shaukiwan Youth S.P.O.T.	「樂動香港・全城喝采」社區共融計劃 2017	210,098

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
31	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups – Jockey Club Wang Tau Hom Youth S.P.O.T.	「橫樂起義」 - 社區關愛計劃	127,086
32	The Law Society of Hong Kong	青 Teen 廣場 2017	300,000
33	Stewards – Take You Way Clubhouse (Ma On Shan)	「愛・回家 20」-創意實況劇社區教育計劃	173,139
34	Joint Committee for the Promotion of The Basic Law of Hong Kong	慶祝香港回歸二十周年系列活動－第十四屆《基本法》大使培訓計劃	255,072
35	The Church of United Brethren in Christ Social Service Division – Tuen Mun Integrated Children & Youth Service Centre	『播送愛苗』社區關愛計劃	143,100
36	The Church of United Brethren in Christ – Social Service Division	特區易拾情	111,215
37	The Church of United Brethren in Christ - Whampoa Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	主場中國-國情教育計劃 2017	123,540
38	Hong Kong Ladies Dynamic Association Limited	舞動全城慶回歸	152,010
39	Hong Kong Women Development Association Limited	情繫香江・光輝二十載計劃	170,400
40	Hong Kong Elderly Care Charitable Limited	耆樂無窮慶回歸	136,740
41	H.K.S.K.H. Lady MacLehose Centre Dr. Lam Chik Suen District Elderly Community	耆想童話正能量	177,500
42	Hong Kong Playground Association -“New Horizons” Community Support Services Scheme	「小水滴・大漣漪」關愛傳承運動	197,420
43	Chin Ching Association	香港情懷“同舟共濟”	139,380
44	Pok Oi Hospital Wai Yin Association Youth City	家友童行-兒童成長計劃 2017-18	113,030
45	Figure China Education Exchange Association	「職夢・傳承・共獻」社會關懷計劃	206,741

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
46	New Youth Forum Limited	第十一屆 DV 頭青年社會觀察行動	115,463
47	The Warehouse Teenage Club Limited	「愛香港・愛文物」計劃 2017	215,548
48	Hok Yau Club – Potential Development Centre	明日領航者計劃 2017	274,785
49	Hok Yau Club	第二十六屆全港中學生十大新聞選舉	221,665

[#] For some projects, only Chinese names are available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB324

(Question Serial No. 6131)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please list the names of sponsored organisations, the programmes and the amounts involved under the Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries in 2016-17 using the table below:

Name of the organisation	Name of the programme	Nature of the programme	Amount of funding (\$)

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kenneth (Member Question No. 1.16)

Reply:

Through the Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries, the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education grants sponsorship to non-profit-making organisations, statutory bodies or charitable organisations to organise exchange programmes to facilitate in-depth exchange between young people in Hong Kong and those in the Belt and Road countries to foster “people-to-people bond”. The details of projects sponsored in 2016-17 are summarised at **Annex**.

**Projects Approved under the Funding Scheme for
Exchange in Belt and Road Countries in 2016-17**

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	AIESEC Hong Kong Limited Department of Global Volunteer (formerly known as AIESEC Hong Kong Limited Department of Global Citizen Programme)	Global Volunteer – Poland (formerly known as Global Citizen Programme – Poland)	300,000
2	Let's Start	東歐三國行－歷史及文化藝術深度交流團	240,000
3	Kowloon Federation of Associations Kwun Tong District Committee	「一帶一路」漫遊捷克藝術文化交流團	293,600
4	Future Star Federation of Student	青春啟航・前進巴爾幹－「一帶一路」沿線國家交流團	300,000
5	Democratic Alliance for the Betterment and Progress of Hong Kong	「一帶一路」俄羅斯交流之旅	269,800
6	Wing Han Educational Foundation Ltd.	在「一帶一路」經濟發展中繼續前行-中國廣西・泰國文化交流之旅	157,720
7	Po Leung Kuk Lee Shing Pik College	保良局李城璧中學"一帶一路"捷克匈牙利交流團	278,000
8	Heung To Middle School	向哈薩克斯坦出發－中亞政經文化風情考察學習之旅	245,580
9	The Chinese University of Hong Kong Undergraduate Office, CUHK Business School	Study Tour to Prague	140,000
10	Chinese YMCA of Hong Kong University & College YMCA Department	向東歐出發－烏克蘭、白俄羅斯經濟文化交流團	273,030
11	Hong Kong Volunteers Association	「一帶一路」尼泊爾交流團 (withdrawn)	209,940
12	Hong Kong Young Leaders Development Association	國際青年領袖交流計劃2016	300,000
13	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups Youth Exchange Unit	「一帶一路一友情」特色交流團	114,200

	Name of Organisation	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
14	Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps Headquarters	明日領袖交流計劃	147,700
15	Technological and Higher Education Institute of Hong Kong Student Development Office	柬埔寨青少年文化交流之旅	125,254
16	The Boy's Brigade, Hong Kong Uniformed Group Division	真・交流－「考察新加坡、馬來西亞政治、經濟、民生之現況」	123,820
17	Hong Kong Teachers' Association Lee Heng Kwei Secondary School	一帶一路・泰國文化交流學習之旅	124,454
18	The Hong Kong Polytechnic University The School of Design	Cultural Exchange Tour to Jerusalem/Israel	122,400
19	Scout Association of Hong Kong	一帶一路・東歐中亞和平之旅2017 (withdrawn)	290,720
20	Y.Elites Association Limited	「一帶一路馬來西亞菁英交流團2017」	117,269
21	Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade Youth Command	「一帶一路・香港-馬來西亞青年文化、歷史交流團」	146,696
22	Service Civil International Global Education Unit	Workcamps for Understanding – Cultural Exchange Program 2016/17	156,475
23	Plan International Hong Kong Limited	Because I Am A Girl - Exposure Trip 2017	173,996
24	The Church of United Brethren in Christ Tuen Mun Integrated Children & Youth Service Centre	接軌絲路－『探索哈薩克』生活體驗計劃	253,600
25	HKCT Group Limited Hong Kong College of Technology	向中亞出發-哈薩克交流計劃2016-17	159,500
26	Association Of Hong Kong Yunnan Fellow Provincials Ltd	香港青少年2016年【彩雲之南西南絲綢之路文化考察之旅】	136,054
27	Voltra Limited	求同・傳義@愛沙尼亞-社會創新2.0探索之旅	192,667
28	Tak Sun Secondary School	德信中學活動週體驗計劃（一帶一路交流計劃）	180,000
29	Hok Yau Club	星馬多元文化考察之旅	108,520

[#] For some projects, only Chinese names are available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB325****(Question Serial No. 6132)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please list the names of sponsored organisations, the programmes and the amounts involved under the Co-operation Scheme with District Councils in the past 5 years using the table below:

Name of the organisation	Name of the programme	Nature of the programme	Amount of funding (\$)

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kenneth (Member Question No. 1.17)Reply:

Through the Co-operation Scheme with District Councils, the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education grants sponsorship to District Councils and community organisations for organising activities to promote civic education. Projects include a variety of activities, such as workshops, visits, performance, seminars, exhibitions, carnivals and youth exchange in the Mainland. Details of projects sponsored in the past 5 years are summarised at **Annex**.

**Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme
with District Councils in 2012-13**

	District	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	Islands	離島區議會社區事務及文化康樂委員會工作小組	離島區公民教育營暨文化教育交流之旅	183,758
2	Wong Tai Sin	東九龍青年社	家國共融-青年社區計劃	197,916
3	Kwun Tong	觀塘區公民教育委員會及九龍社團聯會觀塘地區委員會	「自強抗逆·心生不熄」軍事考察訓練團	144,904
4	Yuen Long	元朗區公民教育委員會	湖南長沙、韶山國情學習交流團	149,910
5	Yuen Long	香港青年協會賽馬會天悅青年空間	「愛·家庭」-家長也成長計劃	29,970
6	Yuen Long	救世軍牛潭尾社區發展計劃	“義”域奇兵家庭義工服務計劃	17,384
7	Southern	香港仔街坊福利會社會服務中心賽馬會綜合服務處	「港人·講愛」劇場	71,500
8	Southern	循道衛理中心循道衛理鴨脷洲家庭資源中心	愛·四重奏	42,882
9	Southern	香港明愛香港仔社區中心	融和關愛一家人	38,096
10	Southern	香港仔聖伯多祿天主教小學及東華三院賽馬會利東綜合服務中心	親子查篤撐	15,500
11	Southern	香港明愛香港仔綜合家庭服務中心	親親爸媽動感日	10,186
12	Wan Chai	香港青年會	明日領袖北京社會服務團(原名：灣仔區國民教育系列：京港明日領袖交流考察團)	122,598
13	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青年協進會有限公司	「認識祖國·認識香港」-情繫韶港兩地文化交流考察之旅	54,970
14	Yau Tsim Mong	九龍婦女聯會	這些年，我們珍愛的核心價值	36,136
15	Yau Tsim Mong	循道衛理楊震社會服務處油尖旺家庭成長軒	少數族裔人士在香港	51,500

	District	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Project [#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
16	Sai Kung	西貢區社區中心	「書香遍湖南」服務計劃	113,760
17	Sai Kung	香港基督教女青年會將軍澳綜合社會服務處	愛我祖國-北京高鐵考察團	86,240
18	Tuen Mun	屯門區公民教育委員會及仁愛堂社區中心	「跨社群、顯共融」社區關愛計劃	94,300
19	Tuen Mun	屯門區公民教育委員會及基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心	內蒙探索之旅	100,000
20	Eastern	工聯會職業發展服務處有限公司	情繫國家心	60,642
21	Eastern	新家園協會有限公司香港島服務處	導夢行動-泉·港兩地青年交流計劃	73,760
22	Tsuen Wan	荃灣鄉事委員會、荃灣青年會及香港荃灣工商業聯合會	「青出於藍」社區關愛大使計劃 2012	198,737
23	Sha Tin	國民教育沙田區委員會	沙田區書法及國畫比賽 (原名：粵港書法及國畫交流)	62,000
24	Sha Tin	國民教育沙田區委員會	“香港特別行政區成立 15 週年慶祝活動 - 南京今昔考察之旅” (原名：南京歷史、國情考察團)	132,000
25	North	北區青年協會	「濃濃鄉情 福建之旅」 (原名：「香江濃意·江西農情」國情體驗之旅)	71,087
26	North	展青慈善協會	香港特區成立十五周年系列活動之“港·國情”	100,000
27	North	香港童軍總會雙魚區	慶回歸十五紀念 中英街歷史探索	26,700
28	Sham Shui Po	崇真小學暨幼稚園英文小學部及國際部	千人武術建共融	101,870
29	Sham Shui Po	龍耳有限公司	「打成一片」關愛大行動暨《打成一片-用雙手唱歌》勵志電影計劃	97,170

[#] For some organisations and projects, only Chinese names are available.

**Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme
with District Councils in 2013-14**

	District	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	Kwun Tong	香港大專青年新力量及觀塘區公民教育委員會	「潮遊文化遺產・細味京城風情」文化藝術交流團	186,035
2	Southern	基督教宣道會香港區聯會基督教宣道會華基堂青年中心	「尊、容」解碼	123,180
3	Southern	香港小童群益會賽馬會海怡青少年綜合服務中心	「愛・童・行」社區關愛行動	42,025
4	North	香港小童群益會賽馬會粉嶺青少年綜合服務中心	「童愛一天空」青少年正向生活培育計劃	40,946
5	North	香港青少年服務處賽馬會粉嶺綜合青少年服務中心	「可以不一樣」社區共融推廣教育計劃	79,650
6	Sai Kung	西貢區社區中心	青海玉樹服務計劃	113,400
7	Sai Kung	香港基督教女青年會將軍澳綜合社會服務處	「愛我祖國 - 杭州農村「心」度行」	54,000
8	Sai Kung	西貢區公民教育促進委員會	2013/2014 西貢區公民教育閉幕禮(原名: 2013/2014 公民教育閉幕禮)	15,000
9	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青年協進會有限公司	「認識祖國・認識香港 - 情繫肇港兩地文化交流考察之旅	69,525
10	Yau Tsim Mong	救世軍旺角長者綜合服務海嵐長者中心	愛心滿載在海富	21,514
11	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青年義工團有限公司	「傳遞・愛」平面設計比賽及「傳愛行動」	37,547
12	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青年義工團有限公司	「義」不容辭愛社區短片拍攝比賽	18,567
13	Tsuen Wan	荃灣鄉事委員會及荃灣青年會	「青出於藍」社區關愛大使計劃 2013	199,100
14	Eastern	香港復康力量及東區區議會公民教育工作小組	「喜悅人生，共建和諧社區」推廣計劃	80,700
15	Eastern	紫荊青年會及東區區議會公民教育工作小組	「我的家・我的夢」創作比賽	91,800

	District	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Project [#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
16	Tuen Mun	基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心及屯門區公民教育委員會	「蒙港心連心」-內蒙青年回訪之旅	50,000
17	Tuen Mun	基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心及屯門區公民教育委員會	探索雲南城鄉差異體驗計劃	70,000
18	Tuen Mun	屯門區公民教育委員會及仁愛堂社區中心	「跨界共融・愛滿屯門」社區關愛計劃	58,900
19	Tuen Mun	屯門區公民教育委員會及仁愛堂社區中心	「青少年看社區貧窮」-青少年講座	9,850
20	Wong Tai Sin	東九龍青年社	關愛・我家・黃大仙-青年領袖計劃	191,275
21	Kwai Tsing	葵青青年團	青年議會 2013	42,275
22	Kwai Tsing	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心林植宣博士老人綜合服務中心	長者議會計劃 2013	54,694
23	Wan Chai	灣仔區議會屬下社區建設委員會及浸信會愛羣社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	第五屆灣仔戲味校際及公開組戲劇比賽：藉著話劇說愛你	91,786
24	Wan Chai	灣仔區議會屬下社區建設委員會及香港青年會	香港灣仔區社會服務團 2013--福建(原名：明日領袖福建社會服務團)	97,702
25	Yuen Long	元朗區公民教育委員會	南沙、中山及珠海國情學習交流團	82,714
26	Yuen Long	救世軍牛潭尾社區發展計劃	“義域無界限”社區服務計劃	21,900
27	Yuen Long	香港青年協會賽馬會天悅青年空間	「家庭・有動力」- 全方位愛的計劃	66,610
28	Tai Po	大埔區公民教育運動委員會、救世軍大埔長者社區服務中心及社會福利署大埔及北區推廣義工服務協調委員會-社區共融活動計劃工作小組	「關愛、共融」- 大埔義工行動及交流計劃	174,492
29	Islands	香港離島區各界協會	愛自己・愛家人・愛社區・愛離島	97,960
30	Islands	香港傷健協會坪洲長者暨青少年鄰舍中心	“關愛家國 從小島出發”公民教育計劃	44,652
31	Islands	長洲鄉事委員會青年綜合服務中心	八般武藝才華盡展	49,500
32	Sham Shui Po	香港單親協會慧妍雅集活動及資源中心	「TEEN」天「FUN」享受交流計劃	141,239

	District	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
33	Sham Shui Po	西九社區共融服務中心有限公司	關愛在社區 2013	30,050

[#] For organisations and projects, only Chinese names are available.

**Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme
with District Councils in 2014-15**

	District	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	Sai Kung	西貢區社區中心有限公司	山區學童服務計劃	108,570
2	Sai Kung	香港基督教女青年會 將軍澳綜合社會服務處	「樂在鄉土情 2014」清遠體驗服務計劃	52,100
3	Sai Kung	西貢區公民教育促進委員會及 西貢區社區中心有限公司	「愛剪現」社區服務計劃	36,900
4	Wong Tai Sin	東九龍青年社	夢想「領」航 2014	165,315
5	Wong Tai Sin	竹園北邨業主立案法團	「《基本法》與您・息息相關」 公民教育同樂日	10,000
6	Wong Tai Sin	香港認知障礙症協會智康中心	「愛・留住」- 大腦健康推廣活動	15,100
7	Yuen Long	元朗區公民教育委員會	《廈門、永定及泉州國情學習交流團》	137,561
8	Yuen Long	救世軍牛潭尾社區發展計劃	“愛我香港・放眼中華”國民教育系列	22,710
9	Yuen Long	香港青年協會 賽馬會天悅青年空間	「生活・就是綠色」共享計劃	29,450
10	Southern	香港南區婦女會	南區續「Fun」基本法	85,510
11	Southern	香港小童群益會 賽馬會海怡青少年綜合服務中心	「愛・童・行」社區關愛行動	49,890
12	Southern	蒲窩青少年中心	「鼓」動心弦	31,572
13	Kwun Tong	觀塘區公民教育委員會及 觀塘婦女發展協會	「美麗展新姿」婦女技能提昇培訓計劃	170,204
14	Central & Western	香港明愛莫張瑞勤社區中心	「有愛同行」社區參與計劃	28,836

	District	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Project [#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
15	Central & Western	香港基本法推介聯席會議 香港青年社會服務團	中西區公民領袖學堂 2014	44,650
16	Central & Western	香港明愛賽馬會石塘咀青少年綜合服務	尋・命	18,400
17	Central & Western	香港小童群益會 賽馬會上環青少年綜合服務中心	從服務學習到公民教育計劃	69,130
18	Tsuen Wan	荃灣鄉事委員會及 荃灣青年會	「青出於藍」文化傳承大使計劃 2014	200,000
19	Tai Po	大埔區公民教育運動委員會及 救世軍大埔長者綜合服務	「跨代」關愛遍「埔」全城共融計劃	38,800
20	Sha Tin	國民教育沙田區委員會	中國少數民族服飾展覽暨專題工作坊 (原名：中國少數民族服飾展覽暨專題講座)	199,520
21	North	北區青年協會	「走訪江南・反思戰爭與和平」 (原名：「老北京・新輝煌」65 周年國慶交流體驗之旅)	100,000
22	North	展青慈善協會	國慶六十五周年活動之“國情・國程”	96,043
23	Islands	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司 香港聖公會東涌綜合服務	「友愛・同行」健康社區在東涌計劃	70,460
24	Islands	鄰舍輔導會 東涌綜合服務中心	涌 Teen 愛共「容」	50,689
25	Islands	長洲鄉事委員會青年綜合服務中心	動靜皆宜十項全能	40,544
26	Eastern	東區區議會公民教育工作小組及 青年廣場新世界設施管理有限公司	「老友記青年行」	137,076
27	Eastern	東區區議會公民教育工作小組及 香港小童群益會筲箕灣兒童中心及圖書館	「青少年山林海誓自我挑戰計劃」	6,936
28	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青年協進會有限公司	「認識祖國・認識香港」 - 情繫 韶港兩地文化交流考察之旅	70,150
29	Yau Tsim Mong	油尖旺青年社	京港同心兩地情	82,600

	District	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Project [#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
30	Yau Tsim Mong	九龍地域傑出學生聯會有限公司	貴州晨曦義教之旅	47,250
31	Wan Chai	香港青少年發展聯會 灣仔區青少年發展協會	灣仔區公民教育校園活動 -Share • 家添愛	200,000
32	Tuen Mun	屯門區公民教育委員會及 基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心	「關愛滿屯門」社區服務計劃	67,500
33	Tuen Mun	屯門區公民教育委員會及 仁愛堂社區中心	「關心我家」青少年社區研習暨 辯論比賽	44,000
34	Kwai Tsing	葵青青年團	青年議會 2014	39,095
35	Kwai Tsing	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心 林植宣博士老人綜合服務中心	長者議會計劃 2014	52,666
36	Sham Shui Po	香港中華基督教青年會石硤尾會所	「‘深’繫一家親」	124,720
37	Sham Shui Po	勞聯智康協會有限公司 深水埗麗閣服務中心及南昌南聯絡處	心「深」相印 • 和諧一家	48,000

[#] For organisations and projects, only Chinese names are available.

**Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme
with District Councils in 2015-16**

	District	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	Yuen Long	元朗區公民教育委員會	《廣西三江、桂林及柳州國情學習交流團》	122,423
2	Yuen Long	救世軍牛潭尾社區發展計劃	“傳承・創新・共融”美食大使服務計劃	25,700
3	Yuen Long	香港青年協會賽馬會天悅青年空間	「綠色・好鄰舍」社區推廣計劃	48,500
4	North	北區青年協會	「愛國家・愛基本法」張家界鐵路行	100,000
5	North	展青慈善協會	學好“基本”功	88,889
6	Kwun Tong	觀塘區家長教師會聯會有限公司	齊來認識基本法	182,580
7	Sai Kung	西貢區社區中心有限公司	「傳書桂黔」山區服務計劃	100,000
8	Sai Kung	西貢區公民教育促進委員會	2015/2016 公民教育閉幕禮暨基本法大家都要知	100,000
9	Kowloon City	九龍城區公民教育運動統籌委員會	「愛自己・愛家人・愛香港・愛國家」社區巡迴互動劇場	200,000
10	Tai Po	大埔區公民教育運動委員會及大埔學校聯絡委員會	「齊來認識基本法」	197,110
11	Southern	基督教宣道會香港區聯會基督教宣道會華基堂牧鄰中心	關愛傳因您	78,200
12	Southern	香港漁民互助社	「舞動傳承」	58,990
13	Southern	蒲窩青少年中心	復刻南區 - 樂隊創作合輯計劃	48,935
14	Islands	離島區青年聯會	辯出真意思	80,580
15	Islands	長洲鄉事委員會青年綜合服務中心	社區 Teen 使	42,090

	District	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Project [#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
16	Islands	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司香港聖公會東涌綜合服務	「愛無限・東涌正能量 2015」計劃	51,440
17	Tsuen Wan	荃灣鄉事委員會、 荃灣青年會及 雲海藝術團	「青出於藍」肇港舞蹈交流計劃 2015	197,032
18	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青年協進會有限公司	「認識祖國・認識香港」 - 情繫 莞港兩地文化交流考察之旅	70,893
19	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青年義工團	義油未盡	50,196
20	Yau Tsim Mong	油尖旺社區網絡新動力	新動力青年先鋒發展計劃	54,086
21	Wong Tai Sin	東九龍青年社有限公司	夢想「領」航 2015- 基本法青年 領袖培訓計劃	159,160
22	Wong Tai Sin	香港小童群益會賽馬會慈雲山青少年綜 合服務中心	「尋源記」廣州紀實影像考察團	8,691
23	Wong Tai Sin	九龍東潮人聯會	「群峰競秀」安徽文化交流團	32,149
24	Sham Shui Po	西九社區共融服務中心有限公司	愛護社區倡共融 2015	100,106
25	Sham Shui Po	香港新來港人士服務基金有限公司	社區動起來	66,955
26	Sham Shui Po	博愛醫院郭興坤長者鄰舍中心	義人同行-鄰舍關愛計劃	10,461
27	Tuen Mun	基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心 及 屯門區公民教育委員會	「傳愛遍屯門」社區服務計劃	113,250
28	Tuen Mun	仁愛堂社區中心及 屯門區公民教育委員會	「關心我家」青少年社區研習計劃	35,195
29	Kwai Tsing	葵青青年團	青年議會 2015	44,939
30	Kwai Tsing	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心林植宜博士 老人綜合服務中心	長者議會計劃 2015	41,150
31	Eastern	勵志會陳鄭潔雲幼稚園	中國文化齊讚頌，努力齊心建香港	35,750
32	Eastern	新家園協會有限公司及 東區區議會公民教育工作小組	「新」心共融、「基」建香港	77,896

	District	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
33	Eastern	青年新力量	回到歷史了解家國走進南京歷史之旅	76,430
34	Sha Tin	國民教育沙田區委員會	絲綢之路青少年內地交流團 (原名：敦煌青少年內地交流團)	133,758
35	Central & Western	聖嘉勒女書院	「服務學習」關愛社區共融計劃	29,400
36	Wan Chai	浸信會愛羣社會服務處灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	第七屆「灣仔戲味」戲劇匯演：上一代。下一代	117,800
37	Wan Chai	聖雅各福群會灣仔綜合家庭服務中心	正能量家庭好鄰舍大使計劃	58,022

[#] For organisations and projects, only Chinese names are available.

**Projects Approved under the Co-operation Scheme
with District Councils in 2016-17**

	District	Name of Organisation[#]	Name of Project[#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
1	Southern	香港小童群益會 賽馬會海怡青少年綜合服務中心	「童」愛社區-鄰舍關愛行動	15,341
2	Southern	蒲窩青少年中心	南區聲音圖譜- 社區流動錄音計劃	39,840
3	Southern	香港南區婦女會	愛同行之「家・國・情」	60,986
4	Southern	基督教宣道會香港區聯會 基督教宣道會華基堂牧鄰中心	「活出・愛」共融計劃	69,229
5	Yuen Long	元朗區公民教育委員會	貴州國情學習交流團	123,570
6	Yuen Long	救世軍牛潭尾社區發展計劃	"攸美常青"綠色鄉郊社區體驗計劃	28,400
7	Yuen Long	香港青年協會 賽馬會天悅青年空間	「青年愛社區」青年社區服務體驗計劃	38,745
8	Wong Tai Sin	東九龍青年社有限公司	夢想「領」航 2016 - 基本法青年領袖培訓計劃	85,287
9	Wong Tai Sin	九龍東潮人聯會	「愛・與您同行」	84,657
10	Kwun Tong	九龍婦女聯會	春夏秋冬樂悠遊，路路通無限“耆”	199,505
11	Wan Chai	浸信會愛羣社會服務處 灣仔綜合兒童及青少年服務中心	第八屆「灣仔戲味」音樂劇匯演：觸・動灣仔	175,522
12	Islands	離島社區基金會	〈歷史〉	76,250
13	Islands	香港基督教女青年會 大澳社區工作辦事處	大澳漁民文化學堂計劃	71,663
14	Islands	長洲鄉事委員會青年綜合服務中心	全心傳義展關懷	49,000
15	Sham Shui Po	香港新來港人士服務基金有限公司	「小眼睛大腳板」關愛多元文化推廣計劃	65,931
16	Sham Shui Po	新家園協會 九龍西服務處	「族」夢之情・由「深」出發交流團 2016	102,039

	District	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Project [#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
17	Sai Kung	西貢區社區中心有限公司	雲桂山區服務計劃	80,000
18	Sai Kung	西貢文化中心	大家認識基本法劇場	75,000
19	Sai Kung	香港基督教女青年會 將軍澳綜合社會服務處	「樂在鄉土情 2016」清遠體驗服務計劃	45,000
20	North	北區青年協會	「從這裡走向辛亥革命，探索孫中山足跡」	149,164
21	Tai Po	大埔區公民教育運動委員會及 大埔學校聯絡委員會(合辦)	「齊來認識基本法」	200,000
22	Tuen Mun	基督教協基會屯門綜合青少年服務中心 屯門區公民教育委員會(合辦)	「關愛無限」社區服務計劃	94,010
23	Tuen Mun	仁愛堂社區中心 屯門區公民教育委員會及 屯門民政事務處 (合辦)	「我們是一家」融城計劃	68,948
24	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青暉社發展有限公司	親親家庭	46,647
25	Yau Tsim Mong	香港青年義工團	義人義行	50,810
26	Yau Tsim Mong	油尖旺青年社	油尖旺朗誦大賽 - 青朗盃 2016 (原名：油尖旺普通話朗誦大賽- 青普盃 2016)	17,030
27	Yau Tsim Mong	國際婦女會青年委員會	「共賞。共享」服務計劃	67,835
28	Tsuen Wan	荃灣鄉事委員會 荃灣青年會(合辦)	「青出於藍」西安絲路探源計劃 2017 (原名：「青出於藍」西安絲路探源計劃 2016)	200,000
29	Eastern	東區區議會公民教育及健康城市計劃 工作小組 新家園協會有限公司 香港島服務處(合辦)	律政俏新人	56,171
30	Eastern	聖雅各福群會 退休人士服務中心	情義結	8,394
31	Eastern	青鋒社有限公司	眼睛看世界 2017 - 從香港到福建 (原名：眼睛看世界2016 - 從香港到福建)	51,208

	District	Name of Organisation [#]	Name of Project [#]	Amount of Sponsorship (\$)
32	Eastern	青年廣場(新世界設施管理有限公司)	「探藝敦煌」“藝術文化大使”敦煌學習之旅	53,153
33	Kwai Tsing	葵青青年團	青年議會 2016	50,000
34	Kwai Tsing	香港聖公會麥理浩夫人中心 林植宣博士老人綜合服務中心	長者議會計劃 2016	38,449
35	Sha Tin	國民教育沙田區委員會	中國文化「築」跡・青海青少年交流團 (原名：一帶一路青少年內地交流團)	139,220
36	Central & Western	香港中西區婦女會	華夏霓裳旗袍風采 2016	72,368
37	Central & Western	明愛莫張瑞勤社區中心及 中西區樂民社(合辦)	以愛建城	61,393
38	Central & Western	聖安多尼學校校友會	童夢「誠」真-小領袖訓練計劃	34,402
39	Central & Western	香港聖公會福利協會有限公司 聖路加福群會長者鄰社中心	舞出姿彩	6,374
40	Central & Western	香港明愛明愛堅道社區中心	中西區親子繽紛大巡遊	9,225

[#] For organisations and projects, only Chinese names are available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB326****(Question Serial No. 6133)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please list the names of sponsored organisations, the programmes and the amounts involved under the Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme of the Commission on Youth in 2016-17 using the table below:

Name of the organisation	Name of the programme	Nature of the programme	Amount of funding (\$)

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kenneth (Member Question No. 1.18)Reply:

The programmes approved for sponsorship under the Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme in 2016-17 are set out in **Annex**.

**Programmes Approved under the
Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme in 2016-17**

Serial No.	Name of organisations	Name of programmes*	Nature of programmes	Approved amount of sponsorship
1	Church of United Brethren in Christ (Social Service Division)	埋嚟睇、埋嚟聽：好嘢	Popular culture	\$168,000
2	The Hong Kong Federation of Youth Groups (Cultural Services Unit)	2016-17 My Stage 青年創藝節	Arts	\$599,000
3	Rotary District 3450 Charitable Fund Limited	2017 Rookie Stars Dance Contest	Popular culture	\$513,200
4	The Hong Kong Award for Young People (Camp service)	三項達人大賞賽	Competition / Workshop	\$959,300
5	Scout Association of Hong Kong	飛越105童軍嘉年華	Training camp / Workshop	\$900,000
6	The Warehouse Teenage Club	香港青年藝術高峰會2016 -街頭、公共與社區藝術	Popular culture	\$300,880
7	La Violet Charity Foundation Limited	今生不做機械人夢想計劃	Competition / Workshop	\$133,000
8	The Society of Rehabilitation and Crime Prevention, Hong Kong (Community Education and Crime Prevention Service)	Mock Trial - Justice Education Project cum "Rule of Law and Law-abidance" Youth Conference	Conference	\$777,750
9	All Hong Kong Marching Band Union Limited (Hong Kong International Youth Marching Band Asian Championship Organising Committee)	Hong Kong International Youth Marching Band Asian Championship 2016	Marching band	\$900,000

Serial No.	Name of organisations	Name of programmes*	Nature of programmes	Approved amount of sponsorship
10	Young Artists Development Foundation Limited	“Brushstrokes Over Hong Kong” International Youths Arts Development Programme	Arts	\$660,000

* Only Chinese names are available for some of the programmes.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB327****(Question Serial No. 4974)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide the specific details of various youth uniformed groups (including the name, membership size and funding amount of each group) in 2016-17.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 179)Reply:

The funding provided to and the youth membership size of the 11 subvented uniformed groups in 2016-17 are as follows –

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^	Youth membership size as at 31 Dec 2016*
1. Scout Association of Hong Kong	23,890,000	42 980
2. The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	21,830,000	20 008
3. Hong Kong Red Cross (Uniformed Group)	16,150,000	11 664
4. The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong	4,790,000	9 765
5. Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command)	3,260,000	3 993
6. Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	2,990,000	2 861
7. Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	2,650,000	4 947
8. Hong Kong Adventure Corps	2,520,000	4 385
9. Hong Kong Road Safety Association	2,480,000	6 309
10. The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong	2,420,000	1 152
11. Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards	1,800,000	4 275
Total:	84,780,000	112 339

^ The above figures included the baseline subvention and the provisions for the Assistance Scheme for Needy Students. They do not include funding provided under other policy areas or provided in response to applications by the uniformed groups under other funding schemes.

* The youth membership includes young people aged between 8 and 26. These figures are provided by the uniformed groups.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB328****(Question Serial No. 4979)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide the specific details of the funding provision in relation to national education over the past 5 years and in the coming year.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 188)Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau works closely with the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE) and the Commission on Youth (CoY) in promoting national education among the general public, particularly young people outside schools. The relevant expenditure and estimate are :

Year	Amount (\$ million)
2012-13 Actual Expenditure	22.5
2013-14 Actual Expenditure	25.4
2014-15 Actual Expenditure	34.8
2015-16 Actual Expenditure	41.7
2016-17 Revised Estimate	53.0

The programmes and activities for the promotion of national education include promotion of the Basic Law through a Basic Law Quiz, seminars and roving exhibitions; production of the new season of "Cultural Heritage" television programmes; production of national anthem television announcements in the public interests; incorporation of national education related articles in CPCE's publications; and providing financial support to community

organisations to organise national education promotional activities or youth exchange programmes in the Mainland through various funding schemes, namely the CPCE's Community Participation Scheme, Co-operation Scheme with District Councils, the Funding Scheme for Exchange in Belt and Road Countries and CoY's Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland.

The estimated provision in 2017-18 for promoting national education is \$58.7 million. Programmes and activities to be carried out will be planned by the CPCE, CoY and the sponsored organisations.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB329****(Question Serial No. 5090)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office; (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education; (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) CultureControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please tabulate and inform this Committee of the estimated expenditure in the coming year on the establishment, ranks, salaries and relevant allowances of directorate civil servants as well as the amount of staff-related expenses of the following units in the Home Affairs Bureau respectively:

1. Office of Secretary for Home Affairs
2. Civic Affairs Branch
3. Recreation and Sport Branch
4. Culture Branch
5. West Kowloon Cultural District Project Management Team
6. Community Care Fund Division

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 2024)Reply:

The information regarding the directorate civil servants in the following units of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) in 2017-18 is tabulated as below -

	Directorate Civil Servants		
	Rank	Establishment	Monthly salary
Director of Bureau's Office	Administrative Officer Staff Grade C (AOSGC)	1	\$161,450 to \$176,550
Civic Affairs Branch (including the Community Care Fund Division)	Administrative Officer Staff Grade B1	1	\$213,100 to \$226,100
	AOSGC	4 ^{Note}	\$161,450 to \$176,550

	Directorate Civil Servants		
	Rank	Establishment	Monthly salary
Recreation and Sport Branch	Administrative Officer Staff Grade B (AOSGB)	1	\$187,750 to \$204,950
	AOSGC	2	\$161,450 to \$176,550
	Government Architect	1	\$161,450 to \$176,550
Culture Branch	AOSGB	1	\$187,750 to \$204,950
	AOSGC	3	\$161,450 to \$176,550
West Kowloon Cultural District Project Management Team	Principal Government Engineer	1	\$187,750 to \$204,950

As regards the allowances of the directorate civil servants as well as the staff-related expenditure, the amount of expenditure depends on the conditions of service of the staff. The HAB does not keep separate records on such expenditure.

^{Note} The AOSGC post in the Community Care Fund Division is funded by the Community Care Fund.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB330

(Question Serial No. 6939)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the provision for the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association in the 2017-18 financial year, how many annual dinner parties or banquets held in hotels will be involved?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 155)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau grants recurrent subvention to the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association (HKGGA) for its youth development programmes. We do not grant subvention for the organisation of annual dinner parties or banquets, and have no information on such activities of HKGGA, if any.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB331

(Question Serial No. 6940)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the provision for the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association in the 2017-18 financial year, how many banquets of various scales will be involved?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 156)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau grants recurrent subvention to the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association (HKGGA) for its youth development programmes. We do not grant subvention for organisation of banquets, and have no information on such activities of HKGGA.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB332

(Question Serial No. 6941)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the provision for the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association in the 2017-18 financial year, does it include the funding for the Happy Bee and Golden Guide units or branches? Please also advise of the number of beneficiaries and the funding required by the Happy Bee and Golden Guide units or branches under the programme over the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 157)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau grants recurrent subvention to the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association for implementing youth development programmes. The Happy Bee and Golden Guide units are not related to youth development. We do not grant subvention for these non-youth units, and have no information on them.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB333****(Question Serial No. 6942)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please inform us of the funding provision for the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association in the 2017-18 financial year and further elaborate on the details of the item, the manpower involved and its effectiveness. In addition, please inform us of the number of participants in and the funding required by the Association over the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 158)Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) grants recurrent subvention to the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association (HKGGA) for the youth development programmes targeting at youth members. The funding provided to and the youth membership of the HKGGA from 2014-15 to 2016-17, and the estimate for 2017-18 are as follows –

Financial year	Youth membership # (as at 31 March of the financial year)	Recurrent subvention (\$) ^
2014-15	23 167	21,830,000
2015-16	18 980	21,830,000
2016-17 (as at 31 December 2016)	20 008	21,830,000
2017-18 (estimate)	-	21,830,000

The youth membership includes young people aged between 8 and 26. These figures are provided by HKGGA.

^ The above figures include the baseline subvention and the provisions for the Assistance Scheme for Needy Students. They do not include funding provided under other policy areas or provided in response to applications by the uniformed group under other funding schemes.

The Government respects the autonomy of HKGGA, and will not interfere in their internal operations, including their manpower strategy. Hence, we have no information on their manpower involved.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB334****(Question Serial No. 6943)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please inform us of the funding provision for individual youth uniformed groups in the 2017-18 financial year and further elaborate on the details of the item, the manpower involved and its effectiveness. In addition, please inform us of the number of participants in and the funding required by the uniformed groups over the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 159)Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) grants recurrent subvention to 11 uniformed groups (UGs) for their youth development programmes. The funding provided from 2014-15 to 2016-17 and the estimates for 2017-18 are as follows –

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^			
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (estimate)
1. Scout Association of Hong Kong	26,114,000	23,890,000	23,890,000	23,890,000
2. The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	21,830,000	21,830,000	21,830,000	21,830,000
3. Hong Kong Red Cross (Uniformed Group)	16,150,000	16,150,000	16,150,000	16,150,000
4. The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong	4,790,000	4,790,000	4,790,000	4,790,000
5. Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command)	3,260,000	3,260,000	3,260,000	3,260,000
6. Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	2,990,000	2,990,000	2,990,000	2,990,000
7. Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,650,000	2,650,000

Uniformed groups	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^			
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (estimate)
8. Hong Kong Adventure Corps	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,520,000	2,520,000
9. Hong Kong Road Safety Association	2,480,000	2,480,000	2,480,000	2,480,000
10. The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000	2,420,000
11. Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Total:	87,004,000	84,780,000	84,780,000	84,780,000

^ The above figures included the baseline subvention and the provisions for the Assistance Scheme for Needy Students. They do not include funding provided under other policy areas or provided in response to applications by the uniformed groups under other funding schemes.

The youth membership of the 11 subvented uniformed groups from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is as follows –

Uniformed groups	Youth membership # (as at 31 March of the financial year)		
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17*
1. Scout Association of Hong Kong	42 455	42 875	42 980
2. The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	23 167	18 980	20 008
3. Hong Kong Red Cross (Uniformed Group)	12 551	12 133	11 664
4. The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong	9 064	9 719	9 765
5. Hong Kong Road Safety Association	5 983	5 965	6 309
6. Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	3 930	3 883	4 947
7. Hong Kong Adventure Corps	4 865	4 462	4 385
8. Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards	4 249	4 461	4 275
9. Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command)	3 457	3 815	3 993
10. Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	2 942	2 811	2 861
11. The Girls' Brigade Hong Kong	894	945	1 152
Total:	113 557	110 049	112 339

The youth membership includes young people aged between 8 and 26. These figures are provided by the uniformed groups.

* Youth membership figure as at 31 December 2016

The recurrent funding for the UGs is a lump sum for the provision of core programmes, including skills training, disciplinary training, leadership training, regular group/unit meetings and activities, community involvement projects or services, inbound and outbound exchange programmes, and the Assistance Scheme for Needy Student Members. Over the

years, the UGs have been major partners of the Government in youth development by promoting core values among our young people, enhancing their leadership skills, encouraging volunteerism and social services, and widening their international exposure. At present, there are more than 110 000 young people being members of the UGs and benefiting from the various training and youth development programmes.

In the HAB, 1 Administrative Officer and 1 Executive Officer II are involved in overseeing the subvention for the UGs, among their other duties.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB335****(Question Serial No. 6957)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide the specific details of the funding provision for the Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards over the past 5 years and in the coming year.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 180)Reply:

The funding provided to the Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards from 2012-13 to 2016-17 and the estimate for 2017-18 are as follows –

Uniformed group	Amount of recurrent subvention (\$) ^					
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18 (estimate)
Association of Hong Kong Flag-guards	650,000	650,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000

^ The above figures included the baseline subvention and the provisions for the Assistance Scheme for Needy Students. They do not include funding provided under other policy areas or provided in response to applications by the uniformed group under other funding schemes.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB336

(Question Serial No. 3338)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Does your Bureau provide sign language interpretation services? If yes, what are the number of staff members and the expenditure on manpower involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 79)

Reply:

Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) would arrange for sign language interpretation service through hire of service where necessary. HAB does not have designated staff providing sign language interpretation service.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB337

(Question Serial No. 3359)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the outsourcing of services in your department, please inform this Committee of:

1. the total number of outsourced service staff employed by your department and the percentage of outsourced service staff against the total number of staff responsible for the same types of duties in your department over the past 3 years;
2. the total amount of staff cost of your department; the total amount paid to outsourced service providers; and the percentage of the amount paid to outsourced service providers against the total amount of staff cost of your department over the past 3 years; and
3. the nature of your department's outsourced services and the duration of the relevant contracts respectively.

In addition, according to the Government's guidelines for tendering of outsourced services revised last year, if the procured service relies heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers and a marking scheme for assessing the tenders is adopted, the procuring department, when assessing the tenders, should include in the assessment criteria the evaluation of tenderers' proposed wage rates and working hours for non-skilled workers. In this regard, please inform this Committee of:

1. the current number of outsourced service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers awarded by your department since the implementation of the guidelines;
2. the departments which have adjusted their assessment criteria in respect of wage rates and working hours for the outsourced service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers in the light of the new guidelines since their implementation, and the adjustments made by your department. If the relevant information is not available, what are the reasons?

3. whether there has been a rise in the average wage rate for workers in the outsourced service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers since the implementation of the guidelines. If yes, what is the number of contracts with a rise in wage rates? If the relevant information is not available, what are the reasons?
4. the measures adopted by your department to evaluate the effectiveness of the new tendering guidelines;
5. whether your department is required to adopt the existing mechanism of two-envelope assessment of the technical and price aspects when evaluating tenders for an outsourced service contract. If no, what were the numbers of contracts awarded without adopting the existing mechanism of two-envelope assessment of the technical and price aspects over the past 3 years?
6. the annual number of cases of government outsourced service contractors breaching the service contracts, the Employment Ordinance and the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance as revealed through inspections conducted by your department, and the annual number of complaints received from outsourced service staff;
7. the details of the follow-up actions taken against the above non-compliance and on such complaint cases; and
8. the numbers and details of cases involving contractors punished for non-compliance or due to substantiated complaints respectively.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 104)

Reply:

The requested information on the outsourcing of service by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) in the past 3 years is as follows –

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
(a) No. of staff employed by the outsourced service providers	76	71	75
(b) Percentage of (a) to number of civil servants in HAB with the same types of duties	No civil servants in HAB perform the same types of duties as the outsourced service staff.		
(c) Expenditure on emolument of civil servants in HAB (\$ million)	144.2	164.4	184.5 (Estimate)
(d) Amount paid to outsourced service providers (\$ million)	64.3	66.3	74.4 (Estimate)

The amount paid to outsourced service providers includes not only wages of the outsourced service staff, but also fees for other services, e.g. hostel management and operation; theatrical services; technical support to performing venues; organisation of large scale brand building events; leasing services for office and retail units; venue booking and customer services; property management; and repair and maintenance as appropriate. Hence, it is inappropriate to compare such contract payment with the expenditure on emolument of civil servants in HAB.

These outsourced service contracts are mainly venue management, which do not rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers. The duration of the contracts ranges from 1.5 years to 7 years.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB338

(Question Serial No. 4856)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention this year that the Government will continue to promote a culture of multi-faceted excellence and provide more diversified learning, training and development opportunities for young people. In this connection, please provide the following information:

1. in the past 5 years, what initiatives, programmes and activities were involved in promoting the culture of multi-faceted excellence? Please provide the details of actual expenditures on relevant items.
2. in 2017-18, what initiatives, programmes and activities will be involved in promoting the culture of multi-faceted excellence by the Government? Please provide the details of estimated expenditures on relevant items.

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 11)

Reply:

Fostering a culture of multi-faceted excellence has always been one of the Government's objectives in youth development. The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and various other bureaux have been working together to implement an array of diversified youth development measures, covering education, employment and whole-person development.

In 2014, the HAB obtained funding approval of \$100 million from the Legislative Council to launch the Multi-faceted Excellence Scholarship. Universities and tertiary institutions are encouraged to admit local students who excel in sport, arts and community service and they will be granted scholarship to cover the full cost of their undergraduate places. So far, about 20 students a year are granted the scholarship. In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary announced his proposal to inject \$200 million to expand the scholarship, which will allow the award of about 200 additional scholarship places, and we therefore plan to increase the scholarship places from 20 a year to 40 a year, starting from the 2018/19 academic year.

Moreover, HAB has been working closely with the Commission on Youth to organise and sponsor various youth development initiatives, including Mainland and overseas exchange programmes to broaden young people's horizons and perspectives. In the 2017-18 Budget, the Financial Secretary also proposes to allocate an additional non-recurrent provision of \$100 million to expand the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP) so that more young people may take part in overseas exchange. HAB is planning to launch a new funding scheme to sponsor community organisations to organise overseas youth exchange programmes. We are working on the guidelines and arrangements for the new funding scheme and aim to launch it within 2017-18.

In addition, HAB offers different schemes to provide young people with more opportunities to further explore their own potential and develop their talents. In 2014, we launched the Funding Scheme for Youth Life Planning Activities (the Scheme), supporting non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to organise life planning activities jointly with secondary schools to enhance the awareness and understanding of students, parents and teachers towards life planning and multiple pathways. HAB invited applications for the second round of the Scheme in March 2016, and a total of \$31 million has been approved for 19 NGOs to implement their life planning activities under the Scheme for 2016-18.

Details of recurrent expenditure on youth development initiatives are set out as follows :

Year	Expenditure on IYEP	Expenditure on other youth development programmes*
2012-13	1,666,000	27,440,000
2013-14	947,000	34,588,000
2014-15	1,660,000	62,485,000
2015-16	1,751,000	122,089,000
2016-17 (Revised Estimate)	1,800,000	147,695,000
2017-18 (Estimate)	2,920,000	160,164,000

* Includes funding for exchange programmes, internship programmes and the Funding Scheme for Youth Life Planning Activities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB339

(Question Serial No. 4868)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Please list the amount of expenditures of the Ping Wo Fund on and the details of public education, counselling and treatment services and other activities in addressing gambling problems in 2016-17.
2. The Ping Wo Fund has sponsored a new round of research studies on Hong Kong people's participation in gambling activities in 2015, which were scheduled for completion in the last quarter of 2016. Has the Government drawn up a work plan and reserved funding for relevant expenditures in response to the findings of the studies? If yes, please list the plan(s) and the expenditure(s) accordingly. If no, are there any new work plans on gambling issues under the Ping Wo Fund in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 25)

Reply:

1. To engage the community for collaborative efforts to address gambling-related problems, the Government established in 2003 the Ping Wo Fund (PWF), with donations received from the Hong Kong Jockey Club and the public, to finance preventive and remedial measures in the following major areas-
 - (a) counselling and treatment services for problem and pathological gamblers: the total cost for supporting the operation of four counselling and treatment centres in 2016 was \$16 million;
 - (b) public education and other publicity measures to prevent and alleviate problems relating to gambling: funding support for non-government organisations, community bodies and schools to organise public education and publicity programmes or activities to prevent or tackle gambling-related problems, through two annual funding schemes, the PWF Sponsorship Scheme and the PWF School Project Grant. A total of \$8.7 million was committed in 2016-17 for 89 community and school projects. PWF also organises thematic and

territory-wide public education campaigns, including the “Lead a Healthy Living, Kick Gambling” publicity campaign held in the run-up to Euro Cup 2016. The total spending for the above campaign was \$4.2 million; and

(c) research studies into problems and issues relating to gambling are carried out regularly: A survey on Hong Kong people’s participation in gambling activities was completed in 2016-17 at a cost of \$1.2 million.

2. With the support of PWF, a new round of survey study on Hong Kong people’s participation in gambling activities was conducted and the report has been released. The study shows that Hong Kong people’s participation rate in gambling activities as well as the prevalence rate of gambling disorder continue to drop in recent years. The decreasing trend may be contributed partly by the publicity and education efforts and other measures put in place through PWF to alleviate gambling associated problems in recent years. It is recommended in the study that such measures should continue and be stepped up as appropriate.

We will take into account the findings of the study in formulating our work plan in preventing and alleviating gambling-related problems. In 2017-18, we will continue and enhance as appropriate the counselling and treatment services, as well as the public educational and publicity activities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB340****(Question Serial No. 4873)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Home Affairs Bureau will allocate resources to support the long-term development of football in Hong Kong. In this respect, please advise this Committee of:

- (a) the channels or schemes through which the Government provided funding support to district football teams in the past year;
- (b) the respective funding amounts to district football teams in the past year using the table below:

District football team	2016-17 Financial Year

- (c) the criteria for determining the level of funding to district football teams.
- (d) the respective funding amounts to district football teams this year.
- (e) whether the Government has planned to promote futsal (football) this year. If yes, what are the details and the expenditure involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 50)Reply:

- (a) The Government provided funding support to district football teams through the District Football Funding Scheme in 2016-17.

- (b) The respective funding amounts to district football teams in 2016-17 are set out in the table below –

	District football team	2016-17 (2015-16 football season)
Hong Kong Premier League	Southern	\$1,500,000
	Wong Tai Sin	\$1,500,000
	Yuen Long	\$1,500,000
First Division	Kwai Tsing	\$500,000
	Kwun Tong	\$500,000
	Sha Tin	\$500,000
	Tai Po	\$500,000
	Wan Chai	\$500,000
	Yau Tsim Mong	\$500,000
Second Division	Eastern	\$350,000
	Kowloon City	\$350,000
	Sai Kung	\$350,000
	Sham Shui Po	\$350,000
	Tsuen Wan	\$350,000
	Tuen Mun	\$350,000
Third Division	Central & Western	\$300,000
	Islands	\$300,000
	North	\$300,000
	Total	\$10,500,000

- (c) Under the District Football Funding Scheme, the Home Affairs Bureau provides funding support to all district teams playing in the league of the Hong Kong Football Association (HKFA). The current levels of funding for teams playing in the Hong Kong Premier League, First Division, Second Division and Third Division are \$1.5 million, \$500,000, \$350,000 and \$300,000 respectively.

- (d) The respective funding amounts to district football teams in 2017-18 are set out in the table below –

	District Football Team	2017-18 (2016-17 football season)
Hong Kong Premier League	Southern	\$1,500,000
	Tai Po	\$1,500,000
	Yuen Long	\$1,500,000
First Division	Eastern	\$500,000
	Kwai Tsing	\$500,000
	Kwun Tong	\$500,000
	Sha Tin	\$500,000
	Wan Chai	\$500,000
	Wong Tai Sin	\$500,000
	Yau Tsim Mong	\$500,000
Second Division	Central & Western	\$350,000
	Kowloon City	\$350,000
	Sai Kung	\$350,000
	Sham Shui Po	\$350,000
	Tuen Mun	\$350,000
Third Division	Islands	\$300,000
	North	\$300,000
	Tsuen Wan	\$300,000
	Total	\$10,650,000

- (e) The HKFA receives recurrent subvention from the Leisure and Cultural Services Department for development of local football, including Futsal. The level of total subvention for the HKFA in 2016-17 is around \$19 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB341

(Question Serial No. 4876)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Government will strengthen its efforts in developing a cultural network with the Mainland and other places through cultural co-operation and exchanges. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) in 2017-18, what plans and initiatives are in place for the Government to strengthen its efforts in developing a cultural network with the Mainland and other places? What is the amount of expenditure involved?
- (b) in addition to strengthening its efforts in developing a cultural network with the Mainland and other places, how will the Government enhance the work in helping our cultural and arts groups in the community develop a cultural network with the Mainland and other places?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 62)

Reply:

- (a) In fostering cultural exchanges and co-operation with the Mainland and other places, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) will continue to pursue projects under the "The Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Cultural Exchange and Co-operation Development Plan 2014-2018" signed with Guangdong and Macao and the "Implementation Plan on Cultural Exchange and Co-operation between the Mainland and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region in 2016-2018" signed with the Ministry of Culture, with a view to enhancing cultural co-operation and exchanges among arts groups, artists and the people of the above places. We will also continue to support the work of the Hong Kong-Taiwan Cultural Co-operation Committee, including the organisation of "Hong Kong Week" in Taipei, to showcase the artistic creations of local artists and art groups and promote Hong Kong's arts and culture to the audience in Taiwan.

To promote cultural co-operation and exchanges in the Asia region, the HAB has been organising the Asia Cultural Co-operation Forum (ACCF) in Hong Kong since 2003 to facilitate experience sharing on cultural co-operation. More Asian countries along the Belt and Road region will be invited to participate in the 10th ACCF to be held in late 2017 which is also one of the major celebration events to commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR. The Hong Kong Arts Development Council (HKADC) will also organise the 3rd International Arts Leadership Roundtable in the same period as the 10th ACCF to foster cultural exchange among cultural leaders from different regions.

Furthermore, we will continue to enhance cultural and arts co-operation with other countries through the signing of Memorandum of Understanding on Cultural Co-operation (MoU). So far, the Government has signed MoUs with 15 countries which set out the principles of promoting and strengthening co-operation and exchanges in the field of culture and the arts between signatories.

Under Head 53, we have reserved around \$25 million for cultural co-operation and exchanges in 2017-18.

- (b) The HAB administers the Arts Development Fund which aims at advancing cultural exchanges between Hong Kong and other places (both the Mainland and overseas), promoting local arts and culture, and enhancing Hong Kong's international image. Grants provided under this fund normally cover the expenses of arts groups and artists on travelling, transportation, insurance, audit and the production of video tapes/discs on cultural exchange project. In 2016-17, it is estimated that a total of 81 applications at \$3.9 million will be approved.

In addition, with funding support from the HAB, the HKADC led delegations of Hong Kong arts groups and arts practitioners to participate in some major art events outside Hong Kong to enable our artists to showcase their work to the world, gain opportunities to access new markets, and develop linkage with different arts communities. For example, in 2016, the HKADC arranged Hong Kong artists to join the Performing Arts Market in Seoul, Internationale Tanzmesse in Dusseldorf, the OzAsia Festival in Adelaide, and the Gwangju Biennale. Apart from the HKADC, the 9 Major Performing Arts Groups can also use the recurrent subvention received from HAB for outbound touring performances and exchanges within and outside Hong Kong.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB342

(Question Serial No. 4884)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) provides secretariat services to the Commission on Youth (CoY). Please list the establishment and the expenditure involved in 2016-17.
2. Please list the expenditures and numbers of participants of the International Youth Exchange Programme, the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland, the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland, the Youth Development Fund and the Life Education Funding Scheme implemented by the CoY in the past 3 years respectively.
3. Please list the research studies funded by the CoY in 2016-17 and the relevant expenditures.
4. Does the Government have a plan to conduct a comprehensive study on the prevailing dissatisfaction with the Government among young people and their views about the future in the coming year? If no, what are the reasons?
5. Does the HAB have any specific initiatives to encourage the CoY to reach out to young people?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 82)

Reply:

1. In 2016-17, 14 established posts are involved in providing secretariat services to the Commission on Youth (CoY), among the incumbents' other duties. Calculated on the basis of notional annual mid-point salary, the relevant expenditure in terms of personal emoluments for these posts is approximately \$9.1 million a year. The operational expenses involved are covered by the relevant provisions for the Civic Affairs Division (1) of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and cannot be separately accounted for.

2. The total number of participants and total amount of expenditure for the International Youth Exchange Programme (IYEP), the Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland (YEFS) and the Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland (YIFS) from 2014-15 to 2016-17 are summarised in the table below –

Year	Total number of participants			Total expenditure		
	IYEP	YEFS	YIFS	IYEP	YEFS	YIFS
2016-17	110	19 419	2 884	\$2 million	\$40 million	\$61 million
2015-16	107	18 229	2 660	\$2 million	\$30 million	\$58 million
2014-15	104	10 219	1 538	\$2 million	\$20 million	\$15 million

For the Youth Development Fund (YDF), the results of the first round of applications for YDF matching grant were announced in February 2017. Matching grants totalling \$24.31 million have been approved for 9 non-governmental organisations (NGOs) to provide assistance to young people in starting their own business. With regard to the applications for matching grant for implementing innovative youth development projects, \$900,000 has been approved for 1 NGO to pursue its innovative project. As the NGOs have just started their projects, there is no information available on the number of participants.

On life education, the HAB and CoY have just launched a new Funding Scheme on Life Education for Young People on 1 April 2017 with the funding support from the Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries, hence there is no information on the expenditure involved and the number of participants.

3. In 2016-17, we engaged a consultant to conduct a research study on life planning of young people in Hong Kong. The expenditure was \$553,000.
4. & 5. With the support of the relevant policy bureaux and departments, we are working with CoY to engage young people and other stakeholders in youth development to deliberate on the future direction of youth development policy. CoY is planning to hold a series of engagement activities, including Youth Exchange Sessions to collect views from young people and focus group discussions with different stakeholders such as parents, teachers, young people and representatives of youth development organisations to discuss the relevant issues. During the engagement exercise, we will work closely with all relevant policy bureaux to consider and follow up on the views collected, with a view to responding to the needs of our young people more comprehensively. Upon completion of the engagement exercise, CoY will collate the views and comments collected and prepare a report with recommendations on the future direction of youth development policy.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB343****(Question Serial No. 4885)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (3) District, Community, and Public RelationsControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- Regarding the data subjects and curriculum vitae contained in the Central Personality Index, please provide the number and percentage of persons in each of the following age groups in the Central Personality Index over the past 5 years.

	2012 number of persons/%	2013 number of persons/%	2014 number of persons/%	2015 number of persons/%	2016 number of persons/%
Below 24					
25-34					
35-54					
55-65					
66 or above					

- The number and percentage of persons aged under 35 appointed to advisory or statutory bodies in the Central Personality Index in 2016-17.

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 83)Reply:

- The number and percentage of persons with age information in the Central Personality Index over the past 5 years are as follows –

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Persons with age information	25 659	27 520	27 783	28 496	29 144
Aged 24 or below	162 (0.6%)	151 (0.6%)	126 (0.5%)	148 (0.5%)	121 (0.4%)

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Aged 25-34	847 (3.3%)	919 (3.3%)	986 (3.5%)	975 (3.4%)	988 (3.4%)
Aged 35-54	7 668 (29.9%)	7 564 (27.5%)	7 352 (26.5%)	7 091 (24.9%)	6 877 (23.6%)
Aged 55-65	9 410 (36.7%)	9 901 (36%)	9 978 (35.9%)	10 041 (35.3%)	10 033 (34.4%)
Aged 66 or above	7 572 (29.5%)	8 985 (32.6%)	9 341 (33.6%)	10 241 (35.9%)	11 125 (38.2%)

Note: Persons without age information in the Central Personality Index are not included.

2. As at 31 December 2016, there were 392 appointed non-official members who were aged below 35 on their first appointment to the relevant advisory and statutory bodies, representing 6.8% of the total number (5 746) of appointed non-official members with age information; the number of appointed non-official members aged 35 or below (i.e. including those aged 35) on their first appointment was 481, representing 8.4% of the total number of appointed non-official members with age information.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB344

(Question Serial No. 6923)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government please provides the dates of establishment of and the amounts of injection into the following funds, as well as the annual balance, amounts of Government's injections and the total expenditures of the funds in 2013-14, 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 respectively. Should there be other funds under the Bureau's purview but not included below, the Government please also provides the above-mentioned information of those funds accordingly.

1. Trust Fund in Support of Reconstruction in the Sichuan Earthquake Stricken Areas
2. Supplementary Legal Aid Fund
3. Cantonese Opera Development Fund
4. Sir David Trench Fund for Recreation (SDTF) – Main Fund
5. SDTF – Sports Aid for the Disabled Fund
6. SDTF – Sports Aid Foundation Fund
7. SDTF – Hong Kong Athletes Fund
8. SDTF – Arts and Sport Development Fund
9. SDTF – Arts Development Fund
10. Elite Athletes Development Fund
11. Community Care Fund

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 99)

Reply:

The requested information on the funds under Home Affairs Bureau's purview from 2013-14 to 2016-17 is at **Annex**.

Funds under Home Affairs Bureau's purview from 2013-14 to 2016-17

				2013-14			2014-15			2015-16			2016-17		
	Name of Fund	Date of establishment	Government's initial endowment (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund Balance (as at 31.3.2014) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund balance (as at 31.3.2015) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund balance (as at 31.3.2016) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (as at 9.3.2017) (\$M)	Fund balance (Note 1) (\$M)	Total expenditure (Note 1) (\$M)
1	Trust Fund in Support of Reconstruction in the Sichuan Earthquake Stricken Areas	18.7.2008	9,000.00	Nil	1,959.32	148.33	Nil	905.39	1,105.75	Nil	285.52	645.95	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
2	Supplementary Legal Aid Fund	1.10.1984	Nil (Note 2)	Nil	186.80	5.59	Nil	189.12	5.56	Nil	193.06 (Note 3)	4.06 (Note 3)	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
3	Cantonese Opera Development Fund	27.11.2005	Nil	Nil	66.49	9.93	Nil	59.63	9.58	Nil	53.40	9.42	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
4	Sir David Trench Fund for Recreation (SDTF) – Main Fund	11.2.1970	3.00	Nil	161.79	3.70	Nil	166.88	8.78	Nil	140.43	17.08	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
5	SDTF – Sports Aid for the Disabled Fund	Aug 1985	1.50	Nil	7.84	0.00	Nil	7.94	0.00	Nil	8.00	0.00	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
6	SDTF – Sports Aid Foundation Fund	9.2.1987	10.00	Nil	43.52	21.00	Nil	44.07	2.00	Nil	42.73	0.00	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available

				2013-14			2014-15			2015-16			2016-17		
	Name of Fund	Date of establishment	Government's initial endowment (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund Balance (as at 31.3.2014) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund balance (as at 31.3.2015) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund balance (as at 31.3.2016) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (as at 9.3.2017) (\$M)	Fund balance (Note 1) (\$M)	Total expenditure (Note 1) (\$M)
7	SDTF – Hong Kong Athletes Fund	Aug 1996	8.00	Nil	31.41	1.41	Nil	31.58	1.30	Nil	26.94	3.82	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
8	SDTF – Arts and Sport Development Fund	8.3.1997	300.00	Nil	3,132.91	155.60	Nil	3,191.80	149.34	Nil	2,884.96	161.65	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
9	SDTF – Arts Development Fund	14.5.1993	30.00	Nil	7.81	3.16	Nil	5.37	2.51	Nil	2.53	2.88	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
10	Elite Athletes Development Fund	31.1.2012	7,000.00	Nil	6,941.08	325.00	Nil	6,807.10	376.10	Nil	6,761.27	409.70	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
11	Community Care Fund	25.1.2011	5,000.00	15,000	21,111.64	1,076.66	Nil	20,977.41	1,003.74	Nil	20,314.78	1,624.48	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
12	Brewin Trust Fund	4.3.1955	Nil	Nil	263.39	6.23	Nil	266.85	12.22	Nil	261.64	11.64	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
13	Chinese Temples Fund	27.4.1928	Nil	Nil	725.28	23.35	Nil	825.15	59.52	Nil	754.57	52.54	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
14	Ex-Chinese Public Dispensaries Fund	8.9.1967	Nil	Nil	1.95	0.00	Nil	1.99	0.10	Nil	2.62	0.00	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
15	General Chinese Charities Fund	10.12.1954	Nil	Nil	139.22	22.04	Nil	160.28	19.22	Nil	146.17	22.81	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
16	Grantham Scholarships Fund	4.3.1955	Nil	Nil	226.22	7.59	Nil	214.84	9.57	Nil	233.82	9.34	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available

				2013-14			2014-15			2015-16			2016-17		
	Name of Fund	Date of establishment	Government's initial endowment (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund Balance (as at 31.3.2014) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund balance (as at 31.3.2015) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund balance (as at 31.3.2016) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (as at 9.3.2017) (\$M)	Fund balance (Note 1) (\$M)	Total expenditure (Note 1) (\$M)
17	Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund	8.11.1963	Nil	Nil	100.52	7.28	Nil	93.09	6.11	Nil	93.17	4.99	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
18	Lord Wilson Heritage Trust	18.12.1992	Nil	Nil	71.47	2.69	Nil	73.19	2.95	Nil	69.00	5.84	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
19	Lord Wilson United World Colleges Scholarship Fund	30.6.1992	Nil	Nil	55.49	1.06	Nil	54.16	3.17	Nil	54.17	1.99	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
20	Ping Wo Fund	4.9.2003	Nil	Nil	13.77	14.50	4.50	7.62	30.66	Nil	24.37	20.77	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
21	Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fund	1.4.1987	Nil	Nil	109.71	7.92	Nil	106.89	8.55	Nil	94.94	15.90	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
22	Sir Jack Cater Scholarship Fund	20.4.1982	Nil	Nil	4.81	0.32	Nil	4.84	0.12	Nil	4.71	0.31	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
23	Sir Murray MacLehose Trust Fund	21.5.1982	Nil	Nil	81.94	1.36	Nil	82.50	0.17	Nil	76.31	6.22	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
24	Sir Robert Black Trust Fund	1.12.1961	Nil	Nil	67.44	4.10	Nil	73.61	3.77	Nil	68.70	4.48	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available
25	The Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries	1913	Nil	Nil	6,618.22	198.33	Nil	6,805.22	215.59	Nil	6,630.03	230.76	Nil	6,985.40	223.81

				2013-14			2014-15			2015-16			2016-17		
	Name of Fund	Date of establishment	Government's initial endowment (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund Balance (as at 31.3.2014) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund balance (as at 31.3.2015) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (\$M)	Fund balance (as at 31.3.2016) (\$M)	Total expenditure (\$M)	Amount of Government's injection (as at 9.3.2017) (\$M)	Fund balance (Note 1) (\$M)	Total expenditure (Note 1) (\$M)
26	The Hong Kong Jockey Club Music and Dance Fund	26.3.1980	Nil	Nil	56.52	1.17	Nil	56.39	3.62	Nil	50.20	1.82	Nil	Not yet available	Not yet available

Notes:

1. Information on fund balance and total expenditure for 2016-17 is not yet available as the year end closing date of these funds is on or after 31 March, except for The Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries, the year end closing date of which is 31 December.
2. The Lotteries Fund set aside a sum of \$1 million as a loan facility to be drawn upon for setting up the Supplementary Legal Aid Fund in 1984.
3. They are unaudited figures as the year end closing date of the Supplementary Legal Aid Fund is 30 September.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB345****(Question Serial No. 5134)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

In respect of the public relations expenditure of government departments, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (1) the total expenditure of the Bureau for publishing advertisements, sponsored content or advertorials in newspapers registered under the Registration of Local Newspapers Ordinance in the past year as well as the relevant details:

Date of publishing (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28 February 2017)	Government or public organisation (including policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ government advisory body)	Name and purpose of advertisement	Name of media organisation and newspaper	Frequency (as at 28 February 2017)	Expenditure (as at 28 February 2017)

- (2) the expenditure of the Bureau for providing information and producing programmes or materials on local free-to-air television stations, paid television stations and radio stations in the form of sponsorship in the past year as well as the relevant details:

Date of broadcasting (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28 February 2017)	Government or public organisation (including policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ government advisory body)	Name and purpose of advertisement	Media organisation	Frequency (as at 28 February 2017)	Expenditure (as at 28 February 2017)

- (3) the media organisations through which the Bureau published or broadcast advertisements/sponsored content in the past year, as well as the frequency and the total expenditure involved (in descending order of the amount spent):

Name of media organisation	Frequency	Total expenditure (\$)

- (4) the website/network platforms on which the Bureau published online advertisements/sponsored content in the past year, as well as the frequency, the duration (day) and the total expenditure involved (tabulated in descending order of the amount spent):

Website/network platform	Content of advertisement	Frequency	Duration (day)	Hit rate, frequency of exposure and number of viewers	Total expenditure (\$)

Asked by: Hon MOK Charles Peter (Member Question No. 81)

Reply:

- (1) The total expenditure that the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) spent on publishing advertisements, sponsored content or advertorials in newspapers registered under the Registration of Local Newspapers Ordinance in the past year (1.4.2016 – 28.2.2017) was about \$1.412 million. The relevant details are as follows:

Date of publishing (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of advertisement	Name of media organisation and newspaper	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)	Expenditure (\$) (as at 28.2.2017)
April 2016	Done	Invitation for 2016 Cantonese Opera Development Fund (CODF) Year Round Grant Applications (First round of 2016)	- Cantonese Opera Magazine	1	7,170
2 and 5 April 2016			- Wen Wei Po	1	
			- Sing Pao	1	
April 2016	Done	Invitation of applications for Phase 1 and Briefing Session for the 2016 Nomination of Representatives of Arts Interests for the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (2016 HKADC Nomination Exercise)	- Fine Music	1	200,432
6, 10 and 14 April 2016			- South China Morning Post	2	
and			- Headline Daily	2	
14, 16 and 18 May 2016			- Ming Pao Daily	2	
			- Time-out	2	
			- South China Morning Post (Post Magazine)	1	
			- Ming Pao Weekly	1	

Date of publishing (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of advertisement	Name of media organisation and newspaper	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)	Expenditure (\$) (as at 28.2.2017)
July 2016	Done	Invitation for 2016 CODF Year Round Grant Applications (Second round of 2016)	- Cantonese Opera Magazine	1	7,170
2 and 6 August 2016			- Wen Wei Po	1	
			- Sing Pao	1	
12, 13 and 24 August 2016 and 5, 7 and 8 September 2016	Done	Invitation for applications for Phase 2 of the 2016 HKADC Nomination Exercise	- South China Morning Post	2	181,350
			- Headline Daily	2	
			- Ming Pao Daily	2	
			- Time-out	2	
			- Ming Pao Weekly	1	
			- Metro Pop	1	
7 October 2016	Done	Invitation for applications for Phase 3 of the 2016 HKADC Nomination Exercise	- South China Morning Post	1	62,787
			- Headline Daily	1	
			- Ming Pao Daily	1	

Date of publishing (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of advertisement	Name of media organisation and newspaper	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)	Expenditure (\$) (as at 28.2.2017)
18, 19, 20, 21, 24 and 25 October 2016	Done	Funding Scheme for Youth Internship in the Mainland 2017-18 - application and briefing session	- Oriental Daily News	1	111,166
			- South China Morning Post (City News)	1	
			- Ming Pao	1	
			- Headline Daily	1	
			- Sing Tao Daily (Education Column)	1	
			- Wen Wei Po	1	
			- Sky Post	1	
20 and 21 October 2016 and 23 and 24 February 2017	Done	Publicity on opening up of facilities at private sports clubs	- Headline Daily	2	153,608
			- Sky Post	2	
			- The Standard	2	
			- Metro Pop	2	

Date of publishing (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of advertisement	Name of media organisation and newspaper	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)	Expenditure (\$) (as at 28.2.2017)
November 2016	Done	Promotion of polling for the 2016 HKADC Nomination Exercise	- Fine Music	1	315,548
16, 24, 25, 26, 27 and 28 November 2016			- Oriental Daily	4	
			- South China Morning Post	3	
			- Ming Pao Daily	3	
			- Headline Daily	2	
			- Ming Pao Weekly	1	
			- Time-out	1	
			- Sing Tao Daily	1	
			- Metro Pop	1	
7 , 11, 20 and 25 November 2016 and 7 December 2016	Done	Promotion for the sixth Round Funding Exercise of the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme	- South China Morning Post	2	91,414
			- Ming Pao	2	
			- Hong Kong Economic Journal	2	
			- South China Morning Post (Post Magazine)	1	
			- HK01	2	
			- Art Plus	1	
December 2016			- Delta Zhi	1	

Date of publishing (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of advertisement	Name of media organisation and newspaper	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)	Expenditure (\$) (as at 28.2.2017)
9 November 2016	Done	Promotion of the Community Participation Scheme 2017-18 of the Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education	- Oriental Daily News	1	76,095
			- AM730	1	
			- Apple Daily	1	
			- Ming Pao	1	
			- Ta Kung Pao	1	
			- Sing Tao Daily	1	
			- Wen Wei Po	1	
			- Sing Pao	1	
			- The Standard	1	
28, 29 and 30 November 2016 and 1, 2 and 5 December 2016	Done	Funding Scheme for Youth Exchange in the Mainland 2017-18 - application and briefing session	- Oriental Daily News	1	111,166
			- South China Morning Post (City News)	1	
			- Ming Pao	1	
			- Headline Daily	1	
			- Sing Tao Daily (Education Column)	1	
			- Wen Wei Po	1	
			- Sky Post	1	

Date of publishing (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of advertisement	Name of media organisation and newspaper	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)	Expenditure (\$) (as at 28.2.2017)
December 2016	Done	Invitation for 2016 CODF Year Round Grant Applications (Third round of 2016)	- Cantonese Opera Magazine	1	7,170
3 and 6 December 2016			- Wen Wei Po	1	
			- Sing Pao	1	
13 December 2016	Done	Invitation for applications for the Large-scale Youth Programme Funding Scheme under the Commission on Youth	- Oriental Daily News	1	75,670
			- Ming Pao	1	
			- AM730	1	
			- Sing Tao Daily	1	
			- The Standard	1	
5 January 2017	Done	Invitation of applications for the Main Fund of the Sir David Trench Fund for Recreation for 2017-18	- Sky Post	1	11,750
			- The Standard	1	

- (2) The expenditure that HAB spent on sponsoring local free-to-air television stations, paid television stations and radio stations to provide information and broadcast programmes or materials in the past year (1.4.2016 – 28.2.2017) was about \$326,000. The particulars of the TV and radio programmes are as follows:

Date of broadcast (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of TV or radio programme	Media organisation	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)
4 to 13 April 2016 and 1 to 14 June 2016	Done	TV programme “Cultural Heritage – Never Ending Trails” to enhance the public’s understanding of our country	Radio Television Hong Kong (RTHK) TV 31	2 cycles
			RTHK TV 31A	2 cycles
12 to 31 May 2016 and 7 January 2017 to 4 March 2017	Done	TV programme “Cultural Heritage Premium Edition” to enhance the public’s understanding of our country	RTHK TV 31	2 cycles
			RTHK TV 31A	2 cycles
18 to 31 May 2016 and 24 July 2016 to 11 September 2016	Done	TV programme “Cultural Heritage – Ancient Capital” to enhance the public’s understanding of our country	RTHK TV 31	3 cycles
			RTHK TV 31A	3 cycles
			TVB Jade	1 cycle
6 June to 3 July 2016	Done	One-minute TV mini-programmes “Get Set, Road to Rio” to drum up public support for Hong Kong athletes	TVB	28 episodes
20 to 26 June 2016	Done	Soundbite on promotion of Service Corps programme to introduce the Service Corps programme and to recruit delegates of the coming phases	Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting Co. Ltd	50 cycles

Date of broadcast (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of TV or radio programme	Media organisation	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)
27 to 29 June 2016	Done	Radio programme to introduce the Service Corps programme and to recruit delegates of the coming phases	Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting Co. Ltd	3 episodes
2 to 30 July 2016	Done	30-minute TV programme “Hong Kong Heroes” to enhance public understanding of athletes’ preparation for and participation in 2016 Rio Olympic and Paralympic Games and other major sport events	TVB	5 episodes
14 July 2016 to 9 February 2017	Done	Radio programme 《大城市小故事》 under the “Love Your Family More - Remain Optimistic in Adversity” Campaign to enhance resilience of family	RTHK	1 cycle
25 July 2016 to 20 February 2017	Done	Video clipping 《家庭抗逆故事集》 under the “Love Your Family More - Remain Optimistic in Adversity” Campaign to enhance resilience of family	RTHK	1 cycle
29 July 2016 to 30 September 2016	Done	Radio programme 《全家總動員》 under the “Love Your Family More - Remain Optimistic in Adversity” Campaign to boost family coherence through sports games	RTHK	1 cycle
31 July 2016 to 19 February 2017	Done	Radio programme 《好想童你share》 under the “Love Your Family More - Remain Optimistic in Adversity” Campaign to advocate family core values of “Love and Care”, “Respect and Responsibility” and “Communication and Harmony”	RTHK	1 cycle
3 October 2016 to 5 December 2016	Done	Radio programme 《姻愛蜜語》 to help engaged couples lay a solid foundation for their marriage	RTHK	1 cycle

Date of broadcast (Day/ Month/Year)	Status (one-off/ ongoing/ done) (as at 28.2.2017)	Name and purpose of TV or radio programme	Media organisation	Frequency (as at 28.2.2017)
28 August 2016	Done	Variety show cum sport demonstration of Mainland Olympians to enhance public understanding of the achievements of Mainland Olympians and promote exchange between Mainland and Hong Kong athletes	TVB	1 episode
29 August to 30 September 2016	Done	Soundbite on promotion of Youth Development Programme 2016-17	Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited	400 cycles
6 September 2016	Done	Radio programme to promote Youth Development Programme 2016-17	Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited	1 episode
17 to 21 October 2016	Done	TV Programme “Let’s Talk! Young People” to promote Youth Development Programme 2016-17	ViuTV	1 cycle
7 February 2017 to 28 March 2017	One-off	TV programme “Cultural Heritage –The Land” to enhance the public’s understanding of our country	TVB Jade	1 cycle
			RTHK TV 31	1 cycle
			RTHK TV 31A	1 cycle
			10 i-CABLE Live News Channel	1 cycle

- (3) The media organisations which published or broadcast advertisements/sponsored content of HAB in the past year (1.4.2016 – 28.2.2017), as well as the frequency and the total expenditure involved (in descending order of the amount spent) are as follows:

Name of media organisation	Frequency	Total expenditure (\$)
South China Morning Post	12	263,618
Headline Daily	11	250,658
Metro Broadcast Corporation Limited	401	240,000
Ming Pao	14	220,588
Oriental Daily	8	204,802
Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting Co. Ltd	53	85,700
Time Out Hong Kong	5	69,440
Sky Post	5	64,650
Ming Pao Weekly	3	57,000
Sing Tao Daily	5	46,901
South China Morning Post (Post Magazine)	2	36,868
The Standard	5	33,800
Wen Wei Po	6	32,850
Metro Pop	4	30,000
AM730	2	25,620
Hong Kong Economic Journal	2	17,709
Fine Music	2	11,600
Apple Daily	1	11,232
Sing Pao	4	10,200
Art Plus	1	9,000
Ta Kung Pao	1	7,560
Cantonese Opera Magazine	3	4,500
Delta Zhi	1	3,900
HK01	2	0
10 i-CABLE Live News Channel	1	Not available*
RTHK	5	Not available*
RTHK 31	8	Not available*
RTHK 31A	8	Not available*
TVB	36	Not available*
ViuTV	1	Not available*

* The expenditure includes other costs and no breakdown is available.

- (4) The websites/network platforms on which HAB published online advertisements/sponsored content in the past year (1.4.2016 – 28.2.2017), as well as the frequency, the duration (day) and the total expenditure involved (tabulated in descending order of the amount spent) are as follows:

Website/network platform	Content of advertisement	Frequency	Duration (day)	Hit rate, frequency of exposure and number of viewers	Total expenditure (\$)
(1) Yahoo (2) Hong Kong Commercial Broadcasting (3) HKDiscuss website (4) Ulifestyle (5) Facebook	Recruitment of Service Corps delegates	(1) 2 (2) 1 (3) 1 (4) 1 (5) 3	(1) 25 (2) 7 (3) 14 (4) 7 (5) 32	Hit rate: (1) 0.32% (2) 3.3% (3) 0.25% (4) 0.08% (5) 6.2% Frequency of exposure: (1) 16 159 552 (2) 857 114 (3) 708 777 (4) 488 195 (5) 91 194 Number of viewers: (1) 51 933 (2) 28 203 (3) 1 782 (4) 375 (5) 5 687	642,000
Baby-Kingdom website, mobile apps and Facebook	Family Education Package for Families with Newborn Babies	1	64	Hit rate: 0.21% Frequency of exposure: 26 307 727	490,000

Website/network platform	Content of advertisement	Frequency	Duration (day)	Hit rate, frequency of exposure and number of viewers	Total expenditure (\$)
(1) Yahoo (2) Google (3) Facebook	Youth Summit 2016	(1) 7 (2) 3 (3) 2	(1) 103 (2) 63 (3) 20	Hit rate : (1) 0.27% (2) 1.24% (3) 2.58% Frequency of exposure: (1) 9 533 640 (2) 974 864 (3) 196 921 Number of viewers: (1) 25 836 (2) 12 095 (3) 5 082	463,500
ESDlife website and mobile apps	Family Education Packages for Marital Relationship and Pre-marital Families	1	49	Hit rate: 0.07% Frequency of exposure: 2 719 597	280,000
(1) Pixelbread.hk (2) Arts Promotion News Network (3) 101arts.net (4) HK01 (5) Timable	Promotion for the 6th Round Funding Exercise of the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme	(1) 1 (2) 2 (3) 2 (4) 1 (5) 1	(1) 28 (2) 35 (3) 44 (4) 29 (5) 14	(1) Not available (2) Not available (3) Not available (4) Not available (5) Hit Rate: 0.36% Frequency of exposure: 163 000	48,450
(1) Timable (5) Dance Journal (website)	Promotion of polling for the 2016 HKADC Nomination Exercise	(1) 1 (2) 1	(1) 7 (2) 15	(1) Hit rate: 0.20% (2) Not available	5,975

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB346****(Question Serial No. 5151)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the records management work of your Bureau and departments under its purview over the past year:

1. please provide information on the number and rank of officers designated to perform such work. If there is no officer designated for such work, please provide information on the number of officers and the hours of work involved in records management duties, and the other duties they have to undertake in addition to records management;
2. please list in the table below information on programme and administrative records which have been closed pending transfer to the Government Records Service (GRS) for appraisal:

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet

3. please list in the table below information on programme and administrative records which have been transferred to the GRS for retention:

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet

4. please list in the table below information on records which have been approved by the GRS for destruction:

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet

Asked by: Hon MOK Charles Peter (Member Question No. 98)

Reply:

1. Records management is the responsibility of all staff of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and the departments under its purview. In HAB and each of its departments, one directorate officer is assigned to oversee records management issues and one senior officer (Chief Executive Officer or Senior Executive Officer) is appointed as the Departmental Records Manager to assist in establishing and implementing the departmental records management programme. Besides, each division/office has its own Records Manager or Assistant Records Manager to handle its records management matters.

Registry staff of divisions/offices are required to carry out day-to-day record management activities in the registries of their own offices. As these registry staff are not solely designated for records management work, they have to undertake other duties of their offices including compiling returns for the office, organising events/activities, processing payments/procurements/applications, handling enquiries and complaints, carrying out general office administration work. Since their involvement in records management duties may vary according to the work nature of division/office, functions/activities engaged by the division/office and seasonal fluctuation of various duties, we have no record on and cannot estimate the number of hours the registry staff spent on records management duties.

2. The information requested in respect of closed records of HAB and its departments pending transfer to Government Records Service (GRS) for appraisal in 2016-17 is set out as follows –

Home Affairs Bureau (HAB)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
Programme records (PR)	From 1979 to 2017	1 670 nos. of records in 71.03 linear metres	From 1 to 25 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired
Administrative records (AR)	From 2009 to 2017	304 nos. of records in 14.46 linear metres	From 1 to 7 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired

Information Services Department (ISD)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1988 to 2017	161 nos. of records in 7.94 linear metres	From 3 to 25 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired
AR	From 2003 to 2017	270 nos. of records in 10.43 linear metres	From 2 years to permanent retention	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired

Legal Aid Department (LAD)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	-	Nil	-	-	-
AR	From 2013 to 2017	36 nos. of records in 2 linear metres	From 2 to 5 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired

Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1984 to 2017	12 805 nos. of records in 395.59 linear metres	From 3 months to 29.5 years	Some are confidential documents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retention period of records not yet expired - Records under review by department before transferring to GRS for appraisal - Pending GRS' advice before physical transfer of record to them for retention.
AR	From 1964 to 2017	5 492 nos. of records in 193.95 linear metres	From 1 to 20 years	Some are confidential documents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retention period of records not yet expired - Records under review by department before transferring to GRS for appraisal - Pending GRS' advice before physical transfer of record to them for retention

Home Affairs Department (HAD)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1952 to 2017	3 629 nos. of records in 187.41 linear metres	From 1 to 30 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired
AR	From 1988 to 2017	525 nos. of records in 22.66 linear metres	From 2 to 17 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired

3. The information requested in respect of records of HAB and its departments which have been transferred to the GRS for retention in 2016-17 is set out as follows -

HAB

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1975 to 2012	421 nos. of records in 22.77 linear metres	From 1 to 10 years	No	Not applicable.
AR	-	Nil	-	-	-

ISD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	-	Nil	-	-	-
AR	-	Nil	-	-	-

LAD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metres of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	-	Nil	-	-	-
AR	From 1970 to 1984	4 nos. of records in 0.23 linear metres	Permanent retention	Some are confidential documents	Not applicable.

LCSD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1968 to 2001	88 nos. of records in 3.28 linear metres	From 5 to 7 years	No	Not applicable.
AR	From 1998 to 2009	78 nos. of records in 3.54 linear metres	From 3 to 5 years	No	

HAD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1952 to 2003	192 nos. of records in 5.24 linear metres	From 5 years to permanent retention	No	Not applicable.
AR	From 1960 to 1990	1 no. of records in 0.05 linear metres	3 years	No	

4. The information requested in respect of records of HAB and its departments which have been approved by the GRS for destruction in 2016-17 is as follows -

HAB

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1985 to 2013	54 682 nos. of records in 242.82 linear metres	From 3 to 6 years	No	Not applicable.
AR	From 1971 to 2014	21 701 files, 133 books, 541 stubs in 62.10 linear metres	From 3 months to 7 years	No	

ISD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1954 to 2013	279 nos. of records in 7.90 linear metres	From 2 to 5 years	No	Not applicable.
AR	From 1986 to 2012	423 nos. of records in 22.87 linear metres	From 2 to 7 years	No	

LAD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1973 to 2012	20 486 nos. of records in 737.50 linear metres	From 2 to 9 years	No	Not applicable.
AR	From 1978 to 2015	249 nos. of records in 10.10 linear metres	From 6 months to 7 years	No	

LCSD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1968 to 2016	293 531 nos. of records in 1 523.28 linear metres	From 3 months to 30 years	Some are confidential documents	Not applicable.
AR	From 1962 to 2015	71 949 nos. of records in 464.84 linear metres	From 3 months to 7 years	Some are confidential documents	

HAD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1958 to 2012	12 135 nos. of records in 145.83 linear metres	From 1 to 30 years	No	Not applicable.
AR	From 1957 to 2013	5 695 nos. of records in 105.27 linear metres	From 0.5 to 7 years	Some are confidential documents	

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB347****(Question Serial No. 5275)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (1) Please provide, in table form, the number of requests for information under the Code on Access to Information received by your bureau/department and its subvented organisations in 2016-17 as well as the relevant details:

Bureau/ Department/ Organisation	Number of requests received	Information involved (items)	Number of requests being handled	Number of requests for which all information was provided	Number of requests for which some information was provided	Average number of days taken to handle the requests (working days)

- (2) please advise the 3 most common types of information requested by the public and the number of such requests;
- (3) please advise the 5 requests for information which took the longest time to handle, the number of days taken to handle such requests and the reasons; and
- (4) please advise the details of the requests refused, the reasons for the refusal and the number of requests for a review lodged by the public.

Asked by: Hon MOK Charles Peter (Member Question No. 145)

Reply:

During the period from January 2016 to September 2016, the Home Affairs Bureau received 10 requests for information made under the Code on Access to Information (the Code). The most common types of information requested in the 10 aforementioned cases were information related to a subsidy programme under the Community Care Fund (2 cases), information about Chinese temples (2 cases), and information concerning advisory and statutory bodies (2 cases).

As at 30 September 2016, one case was still being processed, whereas the processing of the other 9 requests was completed. Among those 9 completed requests, 4 were met in full, 1 was met in part, and 4 were withdrawn by the applicants concerned. Response to the above 5 requests which were met in full/in part was all made within 21 days from the respective date of receipt of the request as required under the Code.

During the aforementioned period, the bureau had not received any request for review lodged by the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB348****(Question Serial No. 5277)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please tabulate the information regarding the social media platforms set up and operated by your Bureau/departments/the public organisations under your purview and their subvented organisations (including out-sourced contractors or consultants) in 2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017):

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep Updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes”/ Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interactions per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Rank and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
---	---	--	------	-----------------------------	---	---	---	---	--	---

Asked by: Hon MOK Charles Peter (Member Question No. 148)Reply:

- (1) The information regarding the social media platforms set up and operated by the Home Affairs Bureau and its departments¹ (including Home Affairs Department (HAD), Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) and Information Services Department (ISD)) / subvented organisations in 2016-17 (as at 28 February 2017) is tabulated as follows:

¹ Among the 4 departments under the Home Affairs Bureau, the Legal Aid Department did not set-up any social media platform.

(a) Information on social media platforms set up and operated by Home Affairs Bureau (HAB)

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
March 2010	keep updating	Home Affairs Bureau	民政事務局 HAB, HKSARG	YouTube	To upload HAB publicity videos. 537 videos have been uploaded.	No. of subscribers: 919 Average monthly visits: 1 995	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.21 Average no. of interaction per post: 3	1 Assistant Forum Manager (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
June 2010	keep updating	Home Affairs Bureau	Home Affairs Bureau 民政 事務局	Facebook	To upload news and press releases in relation to, increase public awareness of and promote the services and activities provided by HAB / Home Affairs Department (HAD) / Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD). 3 155 posts have been issued. 156 notes have been published. 75 videos have been uploaded.	No. of “Likes”: 3 349	No	Daily average no. of post: 1.9 Average no. of interaction per post: 20	1 Forum Manager & 1 Assistant Forum Manager (as part of regular duties) A contractor has been engaged to provide Facebook management service since January 2017.	\$125,000

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
June 2015	keep updating	Commission on Youth (CoY)	青年事務委員會 Commission on Youth	Facebook	To promote CoY and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 6 614	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.42 Average no. of interaction per post: 193.3	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
February 2017	keep updating		Smart Phone Filming Competition	Facebook	To promote the Smart Phone Filming Competition and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 72	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.31 Average no. of interaction per post: 9	1 Manager (as part of regular duties)	ditto
March 2011	keep updating	Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (CPCE)	TheCPCE	YouTube	To upload publicity videos and activity videos of CPCE.	No. of subscribers: 70	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.03 Average no. of interaction per post: 1.56	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)	ditto
July 2012 to July 2013	ceased updating		Civic Education Activities 2012 - 13	Facebook	To promote CPCE and share relevant information. (Information is now uploaded to CPCE Facebook)	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
July 2013	keep updating		公民教育委員會 CPCE	Facebook	To promote CPCE and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 10 131	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.43 Average no. of interaction per post: 101.73	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
April 2011	keep updating	Family Council	Family Council’s Family Education YouTube Channel	YouTube	To promulgate the family education packages produced by the Family Council. 77 videos have been uploaded.	Average monthly visits: 2 416	No	Daily average no. of views : 80	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	ditto
December 2015	keep updating		2015/16 Family- Friendly Employers Award Scheme	Facebook	To promote the 2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme. 164 posts have been issued.	No. of “Likes”: 185	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.36 Average no. of interaction per post: 22.1	1 Assistant Hub Manager (as part of regular duties)	ditto
May 2016	keep updating		Family Council	Facebook	To promote family core values. 70 posts have been issued.	No. of “Likes”: 202	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.23 Average no. of interaction per post: 3.87	1 Assistant Hub Manager (as part of regular duties)	ditto

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
January 2011	keep updating	Lord Wilson Heritage Trust	Lord Wilson Heritage Trust	YouTube	To upload the Trust’s publicity videos.	No. of subscribers: 37 Average monthly visits: 179	No	No new post was uploaded in 2016-17	1 Executive Officer and 1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	ditto
November 2015	keep updating	Service Corps Programme	Service Corps	Facebook	To promote the Service Corps and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 2 734	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.17 Average no. of interaction per post: 43	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	ditto
January 2011	keep updating	The Hong Kong Jockey Club Music and Dance Fund	The Hong Kong Jockey Club Music and Dance Fund	Facebook	To reach out more members of public and upload information about the Fund’s scholarship schemes.	No. of “Likes”: 574	No	17 posts were uploaded in 2016-17 Average no. of interaction per post: 42	1 Executive Officer I (as part of regular duties)	ditto
July 2011 to June 2015	ceased updating	Youth Programme Co-ordinating Committee (YPCC)	Youth Development Programme	Facebook	To promote Youth Development Programme and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
July 2011 to June 2015	ceased updating		Youth Development Programme	Weibo	Information is now uploaded to Commission on Youth (CoY) Facebook.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
July 2009	keep updating	Youth Square	Youth Square	Facebook	To promote Youth Square and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 39 409	No	Daily average no. of post: 1.56 Average no. of interaction per post: 230	1 Contract Project Coordinator	The Management and Operation Services Contractor of Youth Square is required to

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
October 2009	keep updating		Youth Square	Twitter	To promote Youth Square and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 50	No	Daily average no. of post: 1.56		provide various services for Youth Square, including management of its social media platforms. The contractor is paid a lump sum management fee, and there is no separate item for operating expenses.
March 2010	keep updating		Youth Square	YouTube	To upload publicity videos and activity videos of the Youth Square.	No. of subscribers: 158	No	Daily average no. of new video: 0.09 Average no. of interaction per video: 7.1		

(b) Information on social media platforms set up and operated by Home Affairs Department (HAD)

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
December 2016	keep updating	Islands District Office	Islands District Youth Development Network 2016-18	Facebook	A closed group for Youth Network members. To promote and disseminate information on activities under the Islands District Youth Development Network 2016-18.	No. of group members: 56	No	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Liaison Officer II (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
December 2016	keep updating		Islands District Youth Development Network Alumni	Facebook	A closed group for Youth Network members. To provide a platform for graduates of the 2014-16 Islands District Youth Development Network to exchange information about youth activities, further studies and job opportunities	Number of group members: 56	No	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 2		
September 2011	ceased updating	Kowloon City District Office	Kowloon City District Civic Education Campaign Organising Committee	Facebook	To promote the activities held by the committee.	No. of “Likes”: 42	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
June 2015	keep updating		Kowloon City Youth Development Network	Facebook	To promote the activities of KC Youth Development Network and to enhance the communication among the Youth Ambassadors.	No. of “Likes”: 96	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 3	1 Liaison Officer II (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
August 2015	keep updating		Kowloon City District Signature Project Scheme (SPS) – Revitalisation of the Rear Portion of the Cattle Depot	Facebook	To promote and post event information of the Kowloon City SPS	No. of “Likes”: 51	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 3	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	ditto
October 2014	keep updating	Kwai Tsing District Office	Kwai Tsing District Youth Network cum Health Publicity Project	Facebook	To post information about the Project.	No. of “Likes”: 248 Average monthly visits: 231	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 1	1 Liaison Officer II (as part of regular duties)	ditto

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
July 2015	keep updating		Kwai Tsing	Facebook	To post information about Kwai Tsing Signature Project Scheme, such as details of ocular health care and dental care services, health education seminars, health-related information including health tips. To enhance public understanding of Kwai Tsing District by posting district history and upcoming activities.	No. of “Likes”: 30 816	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 236	1 Executive Officer II (as part of regular duties) Since July 2016, the maintenance and updating work of the Facebook page has been transferred to Kwai Ching District Office.	An one-off \$600,000 was used in 2015 to launch social media promotion related to Signature Project, including Facebook page, online promotional campaigns, production of publicity materials like video clips, etc.
November 2015	ceased updating (June 2016)	Kwai Tsing District Office	The 11 th Kwai Tsing Short Film Competition	Facebook	To post information about the project.	No. of “Likes”: 225	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
January 2016	ceased updating (April 2016)		Kwai Tsing Happiness Express	Facebook	To promote the event and announce the event information.	No. of “Likes”: 21	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
January 2017	keep updating		The 12th Kwai Tsing Short Film Competition	Facebook	To post information about the project.	No. of “Likes”: 296	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 28	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
October 2014	ceased updating	North District Office	LOHAS in Autumn, Grassland Music Festival	Facebook	To promote the event and announce the event information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 476	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
May 2015	keep updating		Youth Development Network – Northern Lights	Facebook	To promote the Youth Development Network in North District	No. of “Likes”: 201	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 3	1 Liaison Officer II (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
October 2015	ceased updating		LOHAS in Autumn, Grassland Music Festival 2015	Facebook	To promote the event and announce the event information.	No. of “Likes”: 537	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
February 2016	ceased updating		Gathering Youth Sharing	Facebook	To promote the event and announce the event information.	No. of “Likes”: 336	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
November 2016	ceased updating		LOHAS, Grassland Music Festival	Facebook	To promote the event and announce new information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 015	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
February 2017	ceased updating		Northern Lights Carnival 2017	Facebook	To promote the event and announce new information.	No. of “Likes”: 620	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 82	N.A.	N.A.
January 2014	keep updating	Sai Kung District Office	Sai Kung District Youth Programme Committee	Facebook	Activities Promotion & Photos Sharing.	No. of “Likes”: 28	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 2	1 Liaison Officer II (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
May 2011	keep updating	Sha Tin District Office	Sha Tin Youth Service Corps	Facebook (group)	To announce activity information, share activity photos and provide a platform for the youth to express opinions on current affairs.	No. of friends : 305	Yes	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 15	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	ditto
November 2013	keep updating		Sha Tin Arts and Culture Promotion Committee	Facebook	To promote and review the functions held by the committee.	No. of “Likes”: 546	Yes	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 70		
August 2014	keep updating	Sham Shui Po District Office	Sham Shui Po Youth Corps	Facebook	To promote the activities organised by the Sham Shui Po Youth Corps and to share activity photos.	No. of “Likes”: 338	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	1 Liaison Officer II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
April 2015	ceased updating		Quality Building Management Carnival	Facebook	To promote Sham Shui Po District Administration Pilot Scheme Quality Building Management Carnival.	No. of “Likes”: 115	No	N.A.		
April 2010	keep updating	Southern District Council	Hong Kong Travel South	Facebook	To post travel information and district features of Southern District.	No. of “Likes”: 3 027	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 6	1 Project Coordinator (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
December 2010	keep updating		Southern District Literary Trail	Facebook	To post event information of the Southern District Literary Trail.	No. of “Likes”: 1 522	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 8		

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
December 2013	keep updating	Tai Po District Council	Tai Po Fun	Facebook	To announce the latest information on Tai Po Fun, an application on tourist information on Tai Po.	No. of “Likes”: 66	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 1	1 Executive Officer II (as part of regular duties)	Set up cost: \$10,000 (incurred in 2013-14)
November 2014	keep updating		Tai Po Youth Network	Facebook	To promote and post event information of Tai Po Youth Network.	No. of “Likes”: 227	Yes	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 7	1 Liaison Officer and a member of Steering Committee on Tai Po Youth Network Activities (on voluntary basis)	Set up cost: \$5,000 (incurred in 2014-15)
January 2012	keep updating	Tuen Mun District Office	Strive for Success	Facebook	A closed group. Used for internal communication of the participants and mentors of "Strive for Success".	No. of subscribers : 397	Yes	Daily average No. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 15	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
June 2012	keep updating	Wan Chai District Office	Wan Chai District Youth Programme Committee	Facebook	To promote activities organised by Wan Chai District Youth Programme Committee.	No. of “Likes”: 1 385	No	Daily average No. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	ditto
June 2014	keep updating		Wan Chai TEEN Horizons	Facebook	To promote activities organised by Wan Chai TEEN Horizons.	No. of “Likes”: 1 620	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 50		

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
June 2014	ceased updating		2014 Wan Chai Festival	Facebook	To promote the 2014 Wan Chai Festival by announcing activity information and sharing activity photos.	No. of “Likes”: 188	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
December 2014	keep updating	Wong Tai Sin District Office	WTS Youth Development Network	Facebook	To promote the activities of WTS Youth Development Network and to enhance the communication among the Youth Pioneers.	No. of “Likes”: 949 Average monthly visits: 1 690	Yes	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 117	1 Executive Assistant and some Core Team members of WTS Youth Development Network (in voluntary basis)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
August 2012	keep updating	Yau Tsim Mong District Office	Yau Tsim Mong District Youth Programme Committee	Facebook	To promote the event and announce the event information.	No. of “Likes”: 170	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: < 1	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)	ditto
January 2015	ceased updating		Revive YTM	Facebook	To promote and review the functions held/supported by the committee.	No. of “Likes”: 138 Average monthly visits: 101	Yes	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
June 2015	keep updating		Youth Development Network Programme – “Youth To Master”	Facebook	To promote the activities of “Youth To Master” and share photos of activities.	No. of “Likes”: 196	Yes	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 2	1 Liaison Officer II and 1 Project Assistant (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
August 2015	keep updating		Youth Development Network Programme – “Running Crew for YTM Youth”	Facebook	To promote and share photo of the activities of “Running Crew for YTM Youth”.	No. of “Likes”: 204	Yes	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 2	Contractor	ditto
August 2015	keep updating	Yuen Long District Office	Go to Yuen Long	Facebook	To provide tourists information in Yuen Long, such as heritage, nature and landscape and gourmets, so as to promote tourism in Yuen Long.	No. of “Likes”: 360	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Project Assistant (as part of regular duties)	ditto

(c) Information on social media platforms set up and operated by Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
January 2011	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Artists in the Neighbour-hood Scheme’s Fan Page	Facebook	To post the news of the Artists in the Neighbourhood Scheme.	No. of “Likes”: 1 401	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.15 Average no. of interaction per post: 80.45	1 Assistant Curator I and 1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
January 2011	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Space Museum’s Fan Page	Facebook	To promote activities of the Space Museum as well as astronomical news and information.	No. of “Likes”: 14 175	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.23 Average no. of interaction per post: 203	2 Assistant Curator I and 3 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
January 2011	Keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Space Museum’s YouTube Channel	YouTube	To promote activities of the Space Museum as well as astronomical news and information.	No. of subscribers: 779	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.04 Average no. of interaction per post: 30.5	1 Assistant Curator I and 1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
November 2011	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Public Museums YouTube Channel	YouTube	To upload and host the promotional video clips of exhibitions of LCSD museums.	No. of subscribers: 563	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 8	1 Marketing and Business Development Manager (as part of regular duties)	ditto
December 2011	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Art Promotion Office’s YouTube Channel	YouTube	To post promotion videos and trailers of the exhibitions and activities of the Art Promotion Office.	No. of subscribers: 66	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.05 Average no. of interaction per post: 2.6	1 Assistant Curator I and 1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
January 2012	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Art Promotion Office’s Fan Page	Facebook	To provide updated news and information of the Art Promotion Office.	No. of “Likes”: 5 843	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 41.8	1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
April 2012	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	Facebook	To release the latest news and information on programmes of Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre.	No. of “Likes”: 1 474	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.2 Average no. of interaction per post: 42	1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
May 2012	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Science Museum’s Fan Page	Facebook	To promote the activities of the Hong Kong Science Museum.	No. of “Likes”: 11 224	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.28 Average no. of interaction per post: 50	1 Assistant Curator I and 1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
May 2012	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	School Arts Education Schemes under the Audience Building Office	YouTube	To post promotion videos/trailers of the enrolment activities for various Arts Education Programmes. 18 videos have been posted for programmes in the 2016/17 school year and promotion videos/ trailers of programmes in the 2017/18 school year.	Average monthly visits: 437	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 2.2	1 Assistant Manager, Cultural Services (as part of regular duties)	ditto
September 2012	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Cultural Presentations Section	Facebook	To post promotion videos/trailers of the cultural programmes.	No. of “Likes”: 3 441 Average monthly visits: 2 220	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 1.0 Average no. of interaction per post: 48	1 Assistant Manager, Cultural Services (as part of regular duties)	ditto

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
October 2012	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Arts Experience Scheme for Senior Secondary Students (AES) under the Audience Building Office	Facebook	To provide an online discussion platform for students to share their views on the AES. The page also provides information of upcoming performances under AES, programme highlights which are suitable for youngsters and students as well as reviews for the individual programmes.	No. of “Likes”: 17 Average monthly visits: 298	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 5.9	1 Assistant Manager, Cultural Services (as part of regular duties)	ditto
May 2013	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Public Libraries	YouTube	To promote the library facilities and services. 55 videos have been uploaded.	No. of subscribers: 600 Average monthly visits : 2 114	Yes	Daily average no. of new video : 0.03 Average no. of interaction per video: 3	1 Librarian grade staff (as part of regular duties)	ditto
May 2013	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Science Museum’s YouTube Channel	YouTube	To promote activities of the Hong Kong Science Museum and show the highlights of museum’s programmes, such as demonstrations, science lectures, competitions, etc.	No. of subscribers: 178	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.04 Average no. of interaction per video: 3.1	1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
May 2013	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Ignite Hong Kong Art Portfolio Collection	Facebook	To post the news of the Ignite Hong Kong Art Portfolio Collection.	No. of “Likes”: 1 121	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.002 Average no. of interaction per post: 80	1 Assistant Curator I and 1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
May 2013	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	International Arts Carnival organised by the Festivals Office	YouTube	To post promotion videos/trailers of the programmes at the International Arts Carnival. 135 videos have been posted.	No. of subscribers: 52 Average monthly visits: 1 600	No	Daily average no. of new video: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per video: 3.2	1 Assistant Manager, Cultural Services (as part of regular duties)	ditto

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
July 2013	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Visit Hong Kong Museums’ Fan Page	Facebook	To promote exhibitions of LCSD museums.	No. of “Likes”: 43 874	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 139	1 Marketing and Business Development Manager (as part of regular duties)	\$927,122 (including the setup, content and daily operation for 43 months)
August 2013	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Oil Street Art Space Page	Facebook	To provide updated news and activities information of the Oil Street Art Space to the public. News updated once to twice a week.	No. of subscribers: 9 418	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.65 Average no. of interaction per post: 56.4	1 Museum Trainee (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
September 2013	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	World Cultures Festival organised by the Festivals Office	YouTube	To post promotion videos/trailers of the programmes at the World Cultures Festival. 64 videos have been posted.	No. of subscribers: 24 Average monthly visits: 780	No	Daily average no. of new video: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per video: 4.5	1 Assistant Manager, Cultural Services (as part of regular duties)	ditto
March 2014	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	“Childhood Treasure” Toy Collection Campaign	Facebook	To promote the “Childhood Treasure” Toy Collection Campaign and encourage the public to donate the toys and the related objects to the Hong Kong Museum of History.	No. of “Likes”: 136	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.12 Average no. of interaction per post: 2	1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
September 2014	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	New Vision Arts Festival organised by the Festivals Office	YouTube	To post promotion videos/trailers of the programmes at the New Vision Arts Festival. 50 videos have been posted.	No. of subscribers: 48 Average monthly visits: 1 400	No	Daily average no. of new videos: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per video: 7	1 Assistant Manager, Cultural Services (as part of regular duties)	ditto

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
February 2015	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	School Care Subsidy Scheme	Facebook	Let the subsidy recipients upload photos, video clips, participants’ feedback and any other related information to the Scheme’s Facebook Page to share the activity highlights and wonderful moments with the public.	No. of “Likes”: 65 Average monthly visits: 110	Yes	During the event period (Mar-Aug), daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Music Officer, 1 Assistant Music Officer (as part of regular duties)	ditto
June 2015	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Museum of Art	Instagram	To release the latest news/ information on programmes of Hong Kong Museum of Art.	No. of Followers : 3 015	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.5 Average no. of interaction per post: 89	2 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
September 2015	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Jockey Club “Museum of Art on Wheels” Outreach Learning Programme	Facebook	To promote Jockey Club “Museum of Art on Wheels” Outreach Learning Programme and its associated artists online-projects and workshops organised by the Hong Kong Museum of Art.	No. of “Likes”: 154 648	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.68 Average no. of interaction per post: 142.9	1 Assistant Curator I and 1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
December 2015	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Conservation Volunteers - Hong Kong	Facebook	To serve as a platform for the conservation volunteers to interact; to disseminate information on the works of Conservation Office, including general conservation works, education and extension activities, and volunteers’ activities.	No. of “Likes”: 595	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.07 Average no. of interaction per post: 22	1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
December 2016	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	In Touch with Palace Museum	Facebook	Deliver programme updates and serve as promotion platform for educational and cultural events.	No. of “Likes”: 551	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.46 Average no. of interaction per post: 14.3	1 Projects & Development Manager (as part of regular duties)	\$4,800 fan page set up fee
January 2017	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	In Touch With Palace Museum	YouTube	Promote events & activities of the programme by posting events and related videos.	No. of subscribers: 3	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.23 Average no. of interaction per post: 1.9	1 Projects & Development Manager (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
January 2017	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	Instagram	To release the latest news/ information on programmes of Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre.	No. of Followers : 75	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.6 Average no. of interaction per post: 10.75	1 Assistant Curator II (as part of regular duties)	ditto
February 2017	keep updating	Leisure and Cultural Services Department	Community Cultural Ambassador Scheme under the Audience Building Office	Facebook	To post promotion materials / photos / videos of the activities for Community Cultural Ambassador Scheme to broaden publicity and providing a sharing platform in the community No. of content updating: 6 times.	No. of “Likes”: 676 Average monthly visits : 811	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 70	1 Assistant Manager, Cultural Services and 1 Art Administrator Trainee (as part of regular duties)	\$38,000 (including setup webpage and update activities of Community Cultural Ambassador Scheme for 6 months.)
February 2017	keep updating			Instagram		No. of subscribers: 16	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 7		

(d) Information on social media platforms set up and operated by Information Services Department (ISD)

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
May 2010	keep updating	Information Services Department	ISD’s YouTube channel	YouTube	To upload news clips and features of news.gov.hk and government publicity videos.	No. of subscribers: 9 200	No	Daily average no. of new videos: 4.3 Average no. of interaction per video: 1.9	1 Principal Information Officer (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.
July 2010	keep updating	Information Services Department	@cnewsgovhk @newsgovhk	Twitter	To post top stories of <i>news.gov.hk</i> .	No. of Followers: (a) Chinese: 4 400 (b) English: 9 800	No	Daily average no. of new tweets: (a) Chinese: 1 (b) English: 1	2 Senior Information Officers (as part of regular duties)	ditto
July 2010	keep updating	Information Services Department	news.gov.hk on Weibo	Weibo	To post stories of <i>news.gov.hk</i> . related to Mainland.	No. of Fans: 839 000	No	Daily average no. of post: 2 Average no. of interaction per post: 6	1 Principal Information Officer (as part of regular duties)	ditto
May 2014	keep updating	Information Services Department	journeytohk	YouTube	To upload various promotional videos including those featuring foreigners living in Hong Kong to support promotional work of the Hong Kong Economic and Trade Offices.	No. of subscribers: 33	No	Irregular uploading of videos	1 Principal Information Officer, 1 Senior Information Officer (as part of regular duties)	ditto

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
November 2014	keep updating	Information Services Department	GOV news.hk	Facebook	To provide latest Government information.	No. of “Likes”: 50 000	No	Daily average no. of post: 7 Average no. of interaction per post: 253.5	1 Principal Information Officer 3 Information Officers 1 Social Media Executive (as part of regular duties)	ditto
January 2015	keep updating	Information Services Department	Brand Hong Kong	YouTube	To promote Hong Kong as Asia’s world city.	No. of subscribers in three channels: (a) English: 336 (b) Cantonese: 84 (c) Putonghua: 29	No	Daily average no of new video in playlists: (a) English: 0.91 (b) Cantonese: 0.31 (c) Putonghua : 0.29 Average no. of interaction per video English: 1.94 Cantonese: 0.94 Putonghua : 0.57	1 Senior Brand Executive, 1 Brand Executive, 1 Contract Programmer (as part of regular duties)	ditto
September 2015	keep updating	Information Services Development	brandhongkong	Instagram		No. of Followers: 393	No	Daily average no of post: 0.76 Average no. of interaction per post: 5.06		

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
December 2015	keep updating	Information Services Development	Brand Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong as Asia’s world city.	No. of Fans: 37 653	Yes	Daily average no of post: 1.83 Average no. of interaction per post: 351.11	1 Chief Information Officer, 1 Senior Brand Executive, 1 Brand Executive, 1 Contract Programmer (as part of regular duties)	ditto
August 2015	ceased updating	Information Services Department	<i>Lipsynchk</i>	YouTube	To introduce common expressions of Cantonese to people from different countries.	No. of subscribers: 8	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
August 2015	ceased updating	Information Services Department	<i>hkourhome</i>	YouTube	To promote the relevant campaign such as to publicise "Keep Clean 2015 @ Hong Kong: Our Home" Campaign.	No. of subscribers: 1 099	No	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
November 2015	keep updating	Information Services Department	<i>news.gov.hk on Instagram</i>	Instagram	To provide latest Government information.	No. of Followers: (a) Chinese: 2 600 (b) English: 760	No	Daily average no. of post: (a) Chinese: about 1.2 (b) English: about 1.2 Average no. of interaction per post: (a) Chinese: 26.3 (b) English: 16.7	1 Principal Information Officer, 1 Senior Information Officer, 1 Information Officer, 1 Social Media Executive (as part of regular duties)	As the daily operation is performed by existing staff, no additional operating cost is required.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
November 2015	keep updating	Information Services Department	<i>news.gov.hk on WeChat</i>	WeChat	To post top stories of news.gov.hk.	No. of Followers: 1 080	No	Daily average no. of post: 1	2 Senior Information Officers (as part of regular duties)	ditto

(e) Information on social media platforms set up and operated by HAB's subvented organisations

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of "Likes" / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of "Likes", comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
May 2009	keep updating	Agency for Volunteer Service	AVS Channel	YouTube	To promote Agency for Volunteer Service and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 39	No	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 3	1 Senior Officer	N.A.
December 2012	keep updating		Agency for Volunteer Service	Facebook	To promote Agency for Volunteer Service and share relevant information.	No. of "Likes": 2 384	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.04 Average no. of interaction per post: 100		
April 2010	keep updating	Arts Ambassadors- in-School Scheme	Arts Ambassadors- in-School Scheme	Facebook	The platform promotes and releases the activity information of the Scheme, hoping to form a new synergy of art via the arts ambassadors.	No. of "Likes": 4 638	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.02 Average no. of interaction per post: 60.2	1 Arts Promotion & Communicatio ns Director and 2 Arts Promotion Officers	N.A.
May 2010	keep updating	Association of Hong Kong Flag-guard	Association of Hong Kong Flag-guard	Facebook	To promote Association of Hong Kong Flag-guard and share relevant information.	No. of "Likes": 330	No	Daily average no. of post: 10 Average no. of interaction per post: 1	1 Committee officer and 1 staff member	N.A.
July 2011	keep updating	Chung Ying Theatre Company	Chung Ying Theatre Company	Facebook	To promote the company and its programmes.	No. of "Likes" / Subscribers: 9 741	Yes	Weekly average no. of post: 3-6 Average no. of interaction per post: (a) Likes : 61 (b) Comment: 1.7 (c) Share: 4.6	1 Manager, 1 Officer & 1 part-time Operator	\$2,500 (monthly cost for boost posts/ advertisements)

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
July 2011	keep updating			Facebook	Information on “Tuesdays with Morrie” performance and tour. To acquire new audience and retain fans.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 1 967	Yes	Weekly average no. of post: 2-4 Average no. of interaction per post: (a) Likes : 81 (b) Comment: 5.5 (c) Share: 13.8		\$800 (monthly cost for boost posts/ advertisements)
May 2013	keep updating			Facebook	Update of Education and Outreach department performance and events. To get closer and more interactive with audiences.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 3 573		Weekly average no. of post: 2-3 Average no. of interaction per post: (a) Likes : 22 (b) Comment: 0.9 (c) Share: 1.0		\$500 (monthly cost for boost posts/ advertisements)
June 2013	keep updating			Instagram	Build up young audience Establish a platform for casual and interesting promotional materials.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 793		Weekly average no. of post: 1-2 Average no. of interaction per post: (a) Likes : 27 (b) Comment: 30		\$500 (monthly cost for boost posts/ advertisements)
January 2017	keep updating			Facebook	Information on Cultural Exchange Scheme in Hong Kong, Guangdong Province and Macao. Acquire new audience and retain fans.	No. of “Likes” / subscribers: 1 177		Weekly average no. of post: 3-6 Average no. of interaction per post: (a) Likes : 14 (b) Comment: 0.9 (c) Share: 0.8		\$800 (monthly cost for boost posts/ advertisements)

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
2008	keep updating	City Contemporary Dance Company (CCDC)	CCDC Dance Centre	Facebook	Programme and Dance Course Promotion, Dance information sharing.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 7 914 Average monthly visits: 10 000	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 5 Average no. of interaction per post: 5-10	1 Director, 1 Manager, 1 Project Coordinator and 1 Course Coordinator	\$3,000 (annual cost for boost posts/ advertisements)
October 2010	keep updating			Weibo		No. of subscribers: 2 378 Average monthly visits: 200	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.05 Average no. of interaction per post: > 5	1 Assistant Manager	N.A.
July 2013	keep updating			YouTube		No. of “Likes”: 6 No. of subscribers: 113 Average monthly visits: 150	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.05 Average no. of interaction per post: < 5	2 Project Coordinators	N.A.
July 2014	keep updating			Instagram		No. of “Likes”: 3 060 No. of subscribers: 1 003 Average monthly visits: 150	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: > 30	1 Assistant Manager and 1 Course Coordinator	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
March 2007	keep updating		City Contemporary Dance Company	YouTube	To promote the company and its programmes.	No. of “Likes”: 414 No. of subscribers: 445 Average monthly visits: 3 028	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.03 Average no. of interaction per post: 21.1	1 Project Coordinator	N.A.
September 2009	keep updating			Tudou		No. of subscribers: 26 Average monthly visits: 14 900	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.04	1 Project Coordinator	N.A.
June 2011	keep updating			Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 8 673 Average monthly visits: 1 358	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.465 Average no. of interaction per post: 50.86	2 Managers, 1 Assistant Manager and 3 Project Coordinators	\$3,582.65 (annual cost for boost posts/ advertisements)
July 2011	keep updating			Weibo		No. of “Likes”: 40 No. of subscribers: 1 081 Average monthly visits: 800	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.03 Average no. of interaction per post: 15	1 Project Coordinator	N.A.
August 2008	keep updating	Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts (HKAPA)	The Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts	Facebook	To upload the Academy’s news and events and to promote the Academy. Around 550 posts, 16 videos, have been published, and over 75 events have been created.	No. of subscribers: 10 845 Average monthly visits: 500	No	Weekly average no. of post: 1-2 Average no. of interaction per post: 60	1 Communicatio ns Assistant	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
March 2009	keep updating		HKAPA Official	YouTube	To upload the videos of the Academy for promoting. Around 30 videos have been uploaded.	No. of subscribers: 360 No. of views: > 392 000	No	N.A.		
March 2016	keep updating		HKAPA Official Account	Instagram	To upload the Academy’s news and events and to promote the Academy to the young generation in Hong Kong. Around 55 posts have been created.	No. of subscribers: 514	No	N.A.		
July 2011	keep updating	Hong Kong Adventure Corps	Hong Kong Adventure Corps Man Yee Training Camp	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Adventure Corps Man Yee Training Camp and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 269	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.09 Average no. of interaction per post: 33	1 Administration & Operations Officer, 1 Project Officer, 1 Assistant Training Officer and 1 Administrative Assistant	N.A.
September 2011	keep updating		Hong Kong Adventure Corps	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Adventure Corps and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 885	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.48 Average no. of interaction per post: 53		
December 2010	keep updating	Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Air Cadet Corps and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 4 629	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 4 Average no. of interaction per post: 11	1 Flight Lieutenant and 1 Administrator	N.A.
June 2008	keep updating	Hong Kong Arts Development Council (ADC)	Hong Kong Arts Development Council	YouTube	The platforms introduce and promote the activities and schemes of ADC, providing the latest information to public.	No. of subscribers: 412	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 9.6	1 Arts Promotion & Communicatio ns Director, 1 Manager and 1 Officer	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
January 2009	keep updating			Twitter		No. of subscribers: 814	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 0.2		
April 2009	keep updating			Facebook		No. of “Likes” / subscribers: 8 751	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post:64.8		
July 2010	keep updating			Weibo		No. of subscribers: 1 590	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 0.2		
May 2010	keep updating		Fresh Wave International Short Film Festival	Facebook	The platforms promote the activities of Fresh Wave, introduce participating films, share information on film, nurturing film arts talents and promoting cultural exchange.	No. of “Likes”: 4 494	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post:398	1 Festival Manager and 1 Festival Officer	N.A.
October 2015	keep updating			Instagram		No. of subscribers: 239		Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 11		

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
April 2016	ceased updating		Hong Kong Spins at Tanzmesse 2016	Facebook	The platform promotes and releases the activity information of the ADC and Hong Kong contemporary dance artists taking part in International Tanzmesse 2016.	No. of “Likes”: 715	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.5 Average no. of interaction per post: 16	1 Project Manager and 1 Project Officer	N.A.
May 2016	ceased updating		Human Vibrations	Facebook	The platform promotes and releases the activity information of the “5 th Large-Scale Public Media Art Exhibition: Human Vibrations”, encouraging the public to experience the invisible frequencies and also question their impact on our daily lives.	No. of “Likes”: 577	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.6 Average no. of interaction per post: 18.4		
July 2011	keep updating	Hong Kong Ballet	Hong Kong Ballet	YouTube	To promote the company and its programmes.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 1 074	Yes	N.A.	2 Assistant Marketing Managers	\$15,000 (advertisements)
March 2014	keep updating			Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 16 502 Average monthly visits: 12 294	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 212	1 Marketing Director, 2 Assistant Marketing Managers, 1 Marketing Officer and 1 Education & Community Outreach Co-ordinator	\$23,000 (annual cost for boost posts/ advertisements)

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
March 2015	keep updating			Instagram		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 2 296	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 150	1 Marketing Officer	N.A.
January 2016	keep updating			Twitter		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 74		Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 1		
January 2016	keep updating			Weibo		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 160 Average monthly visits: 4 014	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.2 Average no. of interaction per post: 1	1 Assistant Marketing Manager and 1 Marketing Officer	N.A.
2006	keep updating	Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra	Hong Kong Chinese Orchestra	YouTube	To promote the orchestra and its programmes.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 3 433	Yes	Monthly average no. of post: 3-4	1 Head, 1 Assistant Manager and 1 Executive	N.A.
2009	keep updating			Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 10 798		Daily average no. of post: 2-3		
2010	keep updating			Weibo		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 6 241		Daily average no. of post: 2		
2016	keep updating			WeChat		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 767		Daily average no. of post: 3		
December 2008	keep updating	Hong Kong Dance Company	Hong Kong Dance Company	YouTube	To promote the company and its programmes.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 731 Average monthly visits: 3 968	Yes	Monthly average no. of post: 1.5 Average no. of interaction per post: 37	1 Assistant Manager and 2 Senior Officers	\$500 per month for advertising
January 2009	keep updating			Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 11 717 Average monthly visits: 1 563		Daily average no. of post: 1-2 Average no. of interaction per post: 1 007		\$500 per month for advertising

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
August 2013	keep updating			Weibo		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 6 241		Daily average no. of post: 2		N.A.
May 2015	keep updating			Instagram		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 1 051		Daily average no. of post: 1		N.A.
						Average monthly visits: 1 865		Average no. of interaction per post: 48		
August 2010	keep updating	Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra	Hong Kong Philharmonic Orchestra	Facebook	To promote the orchestra and its programmes.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 28 854	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 1	1 Assistant Manager	N.A.
						Average monthly visits: 2 694		Average no. of interaction per post: 340		
August 2010	keep updating			YouTube		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 2 029		Irregular schedule		
February 2015	keep updating			Instagram		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 1 676		Average no. of interaction per post: 63		
November 2011	keep updating	Hong Kong Red Cross	Hong Kong Red Cross Youth Unit	Facebook	To promote Red Cross Youth and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 2 025	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.5	1 Senior Staff Officer, 1 Staff Officer, 1 Assistant Programme Executive	N.A.
December 2014	keep updating		Hong Kong Red Cross Dissemination group	Facebook	To promote the Dissemination Group and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 292	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.61		
								Average no. of interaction per post: 33.8		
September 2009	keep updating	Hong Kong Road Safety Patrol	Hong Kong Road Safety Patrol	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Road Safety Patrol and Road Safety Practice, and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 233	No	Daily average no. of post: 9	1 Executive Officer	N.A.
								Average no. of interaction per post: 223		

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
January 2011	keep updating		Hkrs	YouTube	To promote Hong Kong Road Safety Patrol and Road Safety Practice, and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers : 62	No	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 24		
July 2008	keep updating	Hong Kong Repertory Theatre	Hong Kong Repertory Theatre	YouTube	To promote the company and its programmes.	No. of subscribers: 510	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.04 Average no. of interaction per post: 9.5	All the marketing teammates from department head to executive. No. of major operators: 2	\$10,000 (annual cost for boost posts/ advertisements)
September 2008	keep updating			Facebook		No. of “Likes”: 36 051		Daily average no. of post: 1.2 Average no. of interaction per post: 126.5		
June 2013	keep updating			Weibo		No. of subscribers: 2 301	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.2 Average no. of interaction per post: 7.3	No. of major operators: 2	N.A.
January 2014	keep updating			Instagram		No. of subscribers: 1 346		Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 26.7	No. of major operators: 1	

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
May 2015	keep updating	Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 807	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 1 000	1 Programme Officer	N.A.
April 2009	keep updating	Hong Kong Sinfonietta	Hong Kong Sinfonietta	YouTube	To promote Hong Kong Sinfonietta and its programmes.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: >1 000 Average monthly visits: > 4 000	No	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: > 100	1 Assistant Manager	N.A.
February 2010	keep updating			Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: > 25 000 Average monthly visits: > 4 000		Daily average no. of post: 1-2 Average no. of interaction per post: 50-100		
May 2015	keep updating	Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade (Youth Command)	Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Brigade and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 3 413	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.02 Average no. of interaction per post: 150	1 Assistant Commissioner and his senior	N.A.
December 2016	keep updating		Hong Kong St. John Ambulance	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong St. John Ambulance Association and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 64	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.02 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	1 Training Manager	N.A.
December 2012	keep updating	Scout Association of Hong Kong	Scout Association of Hong Kong - Information Technology Office	Facebook	To promote the Scout Association of Hong Kong IT Office, share relevant information and promote the utilisation of IT in Scouting activity.	No. of “Likes”: 277	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.06 Average no. of interaction per post: 63	1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Scout Executive	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
December 2014	keep updating		Messengers of Peace - Scout Association of Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote the “Messengers of Peace” scheme and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 725	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Assistant International Commissioner and 1 Headquarters Commissioner	N.A.
June 2015	keep updating		Summer Internship (鄂港「童」行 實習計劃)	Facebook	To promote the Internship Programme and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 211	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	1 Headquarters Commissioner; 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner; and 3 Headquarters Scouters	N.A.
September 2015	keep updating		Scout Association of Hong Kong	YouTube	To promote the Association and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 384	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.13 Average no. of interaction per post: 11	2 Assistant Headquarters Commissioners, 3 Headquarters Scouters. 1 Scout Executive and 1 Assistant Scout Executive	N.A.
September 2015	keep updating		Scout Leaders Club	Facebook	To promote Scout Association of Hong Kong – Scout Leaders Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 221	No	Daily average no. of post: about 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 25	2 Leaders	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
July 2016	keep updating		Scout Association of Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote the Association and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 4 326	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.95 Average no. of interaction per post: 81	1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner, 3 Headquarters Scouters, 1 Scout Executive and 1 Assistant Scout Executive	N.A.
June 2009	keep updating	Scout Association of Hong Kong – Hong Kong Island Region	Island Scout Pioneering Club	Facebook	To promote Island Scout Pioneering Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 14	No	Daily average no. of post: about 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 3	6 Leaders	N.A.
November 2010	keep updating		Island Scout Shooting Club (ISSC)	Facebook	To promote Island Scout Shooting Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 193	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	2 Leaders	N.A.
July 2011	keep updating		Island Scout Information Technology Club (HKIR)	Facebook	To promote Island Scout Information Technology Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 347	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 20	5 Committee members of Island Scout Information Technology Club	N.A.
August 2011	keep updating		Shau Kei Wan District, Scout Association of Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote Shau Kei Wan District and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 524	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 8	2 Leaders	N.A.
October 2011	ceased updating		HKIR-Rover Scout Board	Facebook	To promote HKIR-Rover Scout Board and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
November 2011	keep updating		Chai Wan District, Scout Association of Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote Chai Wan District and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 495	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 20	2 Leaders	N.A.
February 2012	keep updating		HKIR-Scout Civics (Service) badge course	Facebook	To promote HKIR-Scout Civics (Service) badge course and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 293	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.2 Average no. of interaction per post: 40	1 Leader	N.A.
May 2012	keep updating		Tai Tam Scout Centre	Facebook	To promote Tai Tam Scout Centre and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 832	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 20	1 Leader	N.A.
January 2013	keep updating		Scout Association of Hong Kong – Hong Kong Island Western District	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Island Western District and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 508	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 16	2 Leaders	N.A.
October 2013	keep updating		Astronomy Team – HKIR	Facebook	To promote Island Scout Astronomy Team and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 152	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 15	1 Leader	N.A.
November 2013	keep updating		Hong Kong Island Region Scout Section	Facebook	To promote HKIR-Scout Section and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 717	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.4 Average no. of interaction per post: 18	2 Leaders	N.A.
November 2013	ceased updating		Regional Jamboree 2013	Facebook	To promote the Jamboree and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
January 2014	keep updating		Hong Kong Island Northern District	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Island Northern District and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 398	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	2 Leaders	N.A.
May 2014	keep updating		Island Scout Swimming Club	Facebook	To promote Island Scout Swimming Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 66	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 4	2 Leaders	N.A.
July 2014	ceased updating		HKIR – electronic (pursuit) badge course	Facebook	To promote HKIR-electronic (pursuit) badge course and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
August 2014	keep updating		Hong Kong Island Region, Scout Association of Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote Scout Association of Hong Kong – Hong Kong Island Region and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 203	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.4 Average no. of interaction per post: 20	1 Regional Headquarters Commissioner	N.A.
September 2014	ceased updating		HKIR – Communication (pursuit) badge course	Facebook	To promote HKIR-Communication (pursuit) badge course and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
January 2015	keep updating		Victoria City District, Scout Association of Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote Victoria City District and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 381	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 9	2 Leaders	N.A.
March 2015	keep updating		Island Scout Bricks Club	Facebook	To promote Island Scout Bricks Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 657	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 50	2 Leaders	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
August 2015	ceased updating		Island Scout Day 2015	Facebook	To promote the Scout Day and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
August 2015	ceased updating		Meteorology & Astronomy Camp cum 3 rd Meteorology Day	Facebook	To promote the Astronomy Camp and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
November 2015	keep updating		Tai Tam Eco Team	Facebook	To promote Tai Tam Eco Team and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 102	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 4	2 Leaders	N.A.
January 2016	keep updating		Island Scout Trail Walk	Facebook	To promote Island Scout Trail Walk and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes” : 504	No	Daily average no. of post: 1.4 Average no. of interaction per post: 30	4 Leaders	N.A.
October 2010	keep updating	Scout Association of Hong Kong – Kowloon Region	Scout Association of Hong Kong - Kowloon Region	Facebook	To promote Scout Association of Hong Kong- Kowloon Region and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 2 575	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.98 Average no. of interaction per post: 11.73	2 Regional Headquarters Commissioner s and 1 Assistant Regional Headquarters Commissioner	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
June 2011	keep updating		Kowloon Region Venture Scouts Section	Facebook	To promote Kowloon Region Venture Scouts Section and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 733	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.08 Average no. of interaction per post: 61.48	1 Region Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Regional Headquarters Commissioner, 9 Assistant District Commissioners (Venture Scouts), 3 Regional Scouters and 3 Assistant Regional Scouters	N.A.
March 2012	keep updating		Kowloon Region Venture Scouts Section Beret Council	Facebook	To promote Kowloon Region Venture Scouts Section KRVS Beret Council and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 593	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.09 Average no. of interaction per post: 183.45	1 Regional Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Regional Headquarters Commissioner, 2 Regional Scouters, 1 Assistant Regional Scouter, Chairperson and 5 Members of KRVS Beret Council	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
December 2016	ceased updating		Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree – Aaron Ng Sub-Camp	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree – NTR Aaron Ng Sub-Camp and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
December 2016	ceased updating		Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree – East Kowloon Sub-Camp	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree – East Kowloon Sub-Camp and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
December 2016	ceased updating		Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree – Kowloon Region Sub-Camp	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree – Kowloon Region Sub-Camp and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
December 2016	keep updating		Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree – New Territories East Region Sub-Camp	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree –New Territories East Region Sub-Camp and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 213	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.10 Average no. of interaction per post: 6	1 Assistant Regional Commissioner and 1 Regional Headquarters Commissioner	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
October 2014	keep updating		Scout Association of Hong Kong - Gilwell Campsite	Facebook	To promote Scout Association of Hong Kong – Gilwell Campsite and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 996	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.07 Average no. of interaction per post: 18.5	1 Assistant Regional Commissioner, 1 Regional Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Regional Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Regional Scouter	N.A.
December 2016	ceased updating		香港童軍105周年紀念大露營 東九龍地域分營	Instagram	To promote Hong Kong Scout 105 th Anniversary Jamboree – East Kowloon Region Sub-Camp and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
October 2012	keep updating	Scout Association of Hong Kong – New Territories East Region	Scout Association of Hong Kong – NTER Programme	Facebook	To promote Scout Association of Hong Kong – NTER Programme and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 420	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.09 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Assistant Regional Commissioner and 1 Regional Scouter	N.A.
November 2012	keep updating		NTER Rover Scout Council	Facebook	To promote Scout Association of Hong Kong – NTER – Venture Scout Council and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 262	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.16 Average no. of interaction per post: 7	1 Assistant Regional Commissioner and 1 Regional Headquarters Commissioner	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
July 2013	keep updating		NTER Parade and Carnival	Facebook	To promote the programme and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 408	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.90 Average no. of interaction per post: 13	Project in charge Officer, Deputy Project in charge Officer Total: 6	N.A.
September 2013	keep updating		NTER Rover Scout Council	Facebook	To promote Scout Association of Hong Kong – NTER – Rover Scout Council and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 106	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.2 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Assistant Regional Commissioner and 1 Regional Headquarters Commissioner	N.A.
June 2014	keep updating		NTER – Sectional Training	Facebook	To promote NTER – Sectional Training and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 745	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.41 Average no. of interaction per post: 15	Assistant Regional Commissioner, Regional Headquarters Commissioner, Assistant Regional Headquarters Commissioner and Assistant District Commissioner Total: 14	N.A.
September 2015	ceased updating		NTR “Super Hero” Campfire	Facebook	To promote the programme and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
February 2016	keep updating		SAHK 105 th Anniversary - Old District Office Open Day cum Lingnan Paintings Exhibition	Facebook	To promote the Open Day and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 204	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.08 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Assistant Regional Commissioner	N.A.
July 2011	keep updating	Scout Association of Hong Kong – New Territories Region	Queen’s Scout (H.K.I.) & Queen’s Guide Club	Facebook	To promote Queen’s Scout (H.K.I.) & Queen’s Guide Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 190	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 4	4 Leaders	N.A.
March 2013	keep updating		New Territories Region Scout Section	Facebook	To promote New Territories Region Scout Section and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 655	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.32 Average no. of interaction per post: 8	1 Regional Headquarters Commissioner and 2 Regional Scouters	N.A.
December 2013	keep updating		New Territories Region Venture Scout Section	Facebook	To promote New Territories Region Venture Scout Section and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 515	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.33 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	1 Assistant Regional Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Regional Scouter	N.A.
August 2015	keep updating		New Territories Region Scouts Skills Competition	Facebook	To promote New Territories Region Scouts Skills Competition and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 213	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.04 Average no. of interaction per post: 4	1 Assistant Regional Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Regional Scouter	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
May 2016	keep updating		Queen’s Scout (H.K.I.) & Queen’s Guide Club- Photography Promotion Team	Facebook	To promote Queen’s Scout (H.K.I.) & Queen’s Guide Club – Photography Promotion Unit and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 178	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post : 10	4 Leaders	N.A.
November 2010	keep updating	Scout Association of Hong Kong – Programme Branch	Hong Kong Venture Scout Competition (VSC)	Facebook	To promote the Hong Kong Venture Scout Competition (VSC) and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 177	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.53 Average no. of interaction per post: 27	1 Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 3 Headquarters Scouters	N.A.
February 2011	keep updating		Scout Association of Hong Kong – Programme Branch – Astronomy Team	Facebook	To promote the Astronomy Team and share relevant information.	No. of group members: 284	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Headquarters Scouter	N.A.
August 2011	keep updating		Hong Kong Venture Scouts	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Venture Scouts and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 212	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.03 Average no. of interaction per post: 1	1 Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 3 Headquarters Scouters	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
September 2011	ceased updating		Hong Kong Marathon 2011 – Hong Kong Scout Centenary Team	Facebook	To recruit members for Hong Kong Marathon 2011 – Hong Kong Scout Centenary Team and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
January 2012	keep updating		Scout Association of Hong Kong Ceremony and Footdrill Team	Facebook	To promote the Ceremony and Footdrill Team and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 264	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.04 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Headquarters Scouter	N.A.
February 2012	keep updating		Carlton Trophy Competition	Facebook	To promote the Carlton Trophy Competition and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 2 066	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.01 Average no. of interaction per post: 1	1 Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 3 Headquarters Scouters	N.A.
June 2012	keep updating		Rover Scout Council	Facebook	To promote the Rover Scout Council and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 077	No	Daily average no. of post: 1.36 Average no. of interaction per post: 13	1 Chairperson, 1 Vice- chairperson, 1 Secretary and 1 Vice- secretary	N.A.
June 2012	ceased updating		Scout Archery Club (SAC)	Facebook	To promote the Archery Club and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
August 2012	keep updating		Venture Scout Council	Facebook	To promote the Venture Scout Council and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 327	No	Daily average no. of new posts: 0.9 Average no. of interaction per post: 31	1 Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 3 Council Members	N.A.
December 2012	keep updating		Scout Association of Hong Kong Amateur Radio Club	Facebook	To promote the Amateur Radio Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 747	No	Daily average no. of post: 1.09 Average no. of interaction per post: 29	1 Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Assistant Headquarters Scouter	N.A.
March 2013	keep updating		Scout Meteorology Information Site	Facebook	To promote the Scout Meteorology Information Site and share relevant information on meteorology and events.	No. of “Likes”: 1 440	No	Daily average no. of post: 1.51 Average no. of interaction per post: 61	1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 2 Headquarters Scouters	N.A.
March 2014	keep updating		HKAYP – Scout Association of Hong Kong Operating	Facebook	To promote the Hong Kong Award for Young People (HKAYP) and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 632	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.62 Average no. of interaction per post: 15	4 Headquarters Commissioners	N.A.
April 2014	keep updating		Carlton Trophy	YouTube	To promote the Carlton Trophy and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 44	No	Daily average no. of post: 0 Average no. of interaction per post: 0	1 Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
August 2014	keep updating		Go Hiking	Facebook	To promote “Go Hiking” and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 627	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.59 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	1 Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner; and 2 Headquarters Scouters	N.A.
August 2014	keep updating		Sea Regatta – Scout Association of Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote the Sea Regatta and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 497	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.07 Average no. of interaction per post: 1	1 Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner	N.A.
April 2015	keep updating		Leave no Trace Promotion	Facebook	To promote the Campaign and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 600	No	Daily average no. of post: 1.06 Average no. of interaction per post: 38	1 Deputy Programme Commissioner	N.A.
April 2015	keep updating		Scout Orienteering Club	Facebook	To promote the Scout Orienteering Club and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 314	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.97 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner and 1 Headquarters Scouter	N.A.
May 2015	ceased updating		Footdrill Competition 2016	Facebook	To promote the Footdrill Competition 2016 and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
July 2015	ceased updating		Rendezvous	Facebook	To promote Rendezvous and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
January 2016	keep updating		HK Scout Scarf Day	Facebook	To promote the Scarf Day and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 294	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 76	1 Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner; and 3 Headquarters Scouters	N.A.
February 2017	keep updating		Scout Association of Hong Kong-Program me Branch - Environment Protection Team	Facebook	To promote the Environment Protection Team and environment protection activity, and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 19	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.13 Average no. of interaction per post: 0.5	1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Headquarters Scouter and 1 Assistant Headquarters Scouter	N.A.
October 2006	keep updating	Scout Association of Hong Kong – Training Branch	Scoutcraft Accreditation Scheme	Facebook	To promote the Scoutcraft Accreditation Scheme and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 300	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.36 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	1 Assistant Training Commissioner, 3 Headquarters Commissioners, 1 Assistant Headquarters Commissioner, 1 Headquarters Scouter and 1 Member	N.A.
February 2012	keep updating		Scoutcraft Accreditation Scheme	Facebook	To promote the Scoutcraft Accreditation Scheme and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 762	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.42 Average no. of interaction per post: 8		
May 2010	keep updating	Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China (SF&OC)	香港運動員就 業及教育計劃 Hong Kong Athletes Career and Education Programme (HKACEP)	Facebook	To introduce and promote HKACEP to public and provide latest information of the Programme to members. Total number of posts in 2016-17: 100 posts	No. of “Likes”: 2 683 No. of subscribers: 2 672 Average monthly visits: 21 725	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.27 Average no. of interaction per post: 56.1	1 Assistant Manager and 1 Programme Officer	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
June 2011	keep updating		Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China	Facebook	To upload news or announcement of SF&OC.	No. of “Likes”: 143	No	N.A.	1 Assistant Manager	N.A.
August 2011	keep updating		Hong Kong Anti-Doping Committee	Facebook	To provide information on Hong Kong Anti-Doping Committee (HKADC)’s education programme.	No. of “Likes”: 3 320		Monthly average no. of post: 4 Average no. of interaction per post: 3	1 Assistant Manager and 1 Programme Officer	N.A.
September 2011	ceased updating		antidopinghk	YouTube	To upload HKADC’s introduction videos. (Last video uploaded in 2012)	No. of subscribers: 10		N.A.		
May 2013	keep updating		Sports Legacy 奧夢成真	Facebook	To introduce and promote Sports Legacy Scheme to public and to provide the latest information of the Scheme to members. Total number of posts in 2016-17: 118 posts	No. of “Likes”: 1 783 No. of subscribers: 1 776 Average monthly visits: 18 659		Daily average no. of post: 0.32 Average no. of interaction per post: 47		
June 2013	keep updating		HKAntiDoping	YouTube	To upload HKADC’s education videos and introduction videos. (Last video uploaded in 2015)	No. of subscribers: 11		Average no. of interaction per post: 200		
March 2015	keep updating		Festival of Sport 體育節	Facebook	To promote “Sport for All”.	No. of “Likes”: 1 369 No. of subscribers: 1 357		N.A.	1 Assistant Manager and 1 Administrative Assistant	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
May 2016	keep updating		Sportslegacy Fitness	YouTube	To upload promotion and relevant video of Sports Legacy Scheme. Total no. of videos published in 2016-17: 4	No. of subscribers: 5		Daily average no. of new video: 0.01 Average no. of view per video: 221	1 Assistant Manager and 1 Programme Officer	N.A.
July 2016	keep updating		HKACEP	YouTube	To upload promotion and relevant video of HKACEP. Total no. of videos published in 2016-17: 18	No. of subscribers: 1		Daily average no. of new video: 0.05 Average no. of view per video: 13		
July 2016	keep updating		SF&OC SLCL Sports Legacy Scheme	YouTube	To upload promotion and relevant video of Sports Legacy Scheme. Total no. of videos published in 2016-17: 3	No. of views : 423		Daily average no. of new videos: 0.008 Average no. of view per video: 141		
March 2007	keep updating	The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong	Boys Brigade HK	YouTube	To promote The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 176	No	Daily average no. of new posts 0.03 Average no. of interaction per post: 10	1 Officer and 1 Secretary	N.A.
January 2009	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade Hong Kong – HKI District	Facebook	To promote The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong HKI District and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 455	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 50		
February 2009	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong KE District	Facebook	To promote The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong KE District and share relevant information.	No. of group members: 360	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 20		

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
September 2009	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong NNE District	Facebook	To promote The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong NNE District and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 662	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 30		
August 2010	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 3 516	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.5 Average no. of interaction per post: 120	1 Officer and 2 Secretaries	N.A.
November 2011	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade Hong Kong— Uniformed Group Division	Facebook	To promote The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong (Uniformed Group Division) and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 2 105	No	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 100	1 Deputy General Secretary, 1 Division Head, 3 Officers and 5 Secretaries	N.A.
December 2011	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong NKW District	Facebook	To promote The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong NKW District and share relevant information.	No. of group members: 481	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 20	1 Officer and 1 Secretary	N.A.
May 2012	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong—Anchor House	Facebook	To promote the Anchor House and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 980	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.05 Average no. of interaction per post: 20		
June 2013	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong KC District	Facebook	To promote The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong KC District and share relevant information.	No. of group members: 290	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.3 Average no. of interaction per post: 20		

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
September 2013	keep updating		Stedfast Association, Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote Stedfast Association Hong Kong and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 468	No	Daily average no. of post: 0.1 Average no. of interaction per post: 20		
November 2014	keep updating		The Boys' Brigade, Hong Kong—Stedfast House	Facebook	To promote the Stedfast House and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 297	No	Daily average no. of post: 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 20	1 Project Officer	N.A.
July 2011	keep updating	The Girls’ Brigade Hong Kong	The Girls’ Brigade Hong Kong	Facebook	To promote The Girls’ Brigade Hong Kong and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 757 Average monthly visits: 6 000	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 2 Average no. of interaction per post: 24	1 Senior Ministry Officer	N.A.
November 2013	keep updating		The Girls’ Brigade Hong Kong	YouTube	To promote The Girls’ Brigade Hong Kong and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 18	No	Daily average number of posts: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 1		
December 2015	ceased updating		此乃非賣品Not For Sale	Facebook	To promote “Anti- human trafficking” message.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
June 2011	keep updating	The Hong Kong Award for Young People (HKAYP)	AYPsince1961	YouTube	To promote the HKAYP and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 86	Yes	Daily average no. of post: < 1 Average no. of interaction per post: 139	1 Corporate Communication Officer	N.A.
March 2011	keep updating		HKAYP	Facebook	To promote the HKAYP and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 3 782	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.28 Average no. of interaction per post: 6	1 Senior Corporate Communication Officer and 1 Corporate Communication Officer	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
June 2009	Keep updating	The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	Facebook	To promote the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 1 898	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 2 Average no. of interaction per post: 19.4	1 Senior Officer and 1 Assistant	N.A.
July to August 2015	ceased updating		The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	YouTube	To promote Guiding Movement in Hong Kong and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
October 2015	keep updating		Hong Kong Girl Guides Centenary International Camp	Facebook	To promote Hong Kong Girl Guides Centenary International Camp and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 979	No	Daily average no. of post: 117 Average no. of interaction per post: 8.37	2 Assistant Chief Commissioners, 1 Training Department Executive and 1 Officer	N.A.
February 2016	keep updating		Centenary of the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	Facebook, Hong Kong Girl Guides website	To celebrate and promote the Centenary of the Hong Kong Girl Guides Association and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 548	No	Daily average no. of post: 3 Average no. of interaction per post: 5	1 Deputy Chief Commissioner, 4 Assistant Chief Commissioners, 1 Assistant Chief Executive and 1 Officer	N.A.
March 2016	ceased updating		Hong Kong Girl Guides Centenary Challenge Badge	YouTube	To promote Hong Kong Girl Guides Centenary Challenge Badge and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
April 2016	ceased updating		The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	YouTube	To upload the video of the Centenary of Hong Kong Girl Guides, which featured the history, badge system, and exchange program.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
October 2016	ceased updating		International Day of the Girl 2016	Facebook	To promote the International Day of the Girl and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
November 2016 to March 2017	keep updating		HK Girl Guides Centenary Challenge Cup	Facebook	To promote HK Girl Guides Centenary Challenge Cup and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 605	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 35 Average no. of interaction per post: 11.6	1 Deputy Chief Commissioner, 4 Assistant Chief Commissioners, 1 Assistant Chief Executive and 1 Officer	N.A.
October 2016	ceased updating		International Day of the Girl 2016	Instagram	To promote the International Day of the Girl and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
October 2016	ceased updating		IRC – Cross Section Interest Classes (Phase II)	Facebook	To promote IRC – Cross Section Interest Classes (Phase II) and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
October 2016	ceased updating		IRC – Make a Difference Service	Facebook	To promote IRC – Make a Difference Service and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
October 2016	ceased updating		IRC – One Day Workshop	Facebook	To promote IRC – One Day Workshop and share relevant information.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
December 2016	keep updating		World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts Would Thinking Day	Facebook	To promote the WAGGGS World Thinking Day and share relevant information.	No. of “Likes”: 250	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.17 Average no. of interaction per post: 2.3	1 Assistant Chief Commissioner, 6 Programme Working Team Volunteer	N.A.

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
December 2016	keep updating		2017 Promotion	YouTube	To promote the WAGGGS World Thinking Day and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 80	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.01 Average no. of interaction per post: 0	Guiders and 2 Programme Department staff members	
December 2016	keep updating			Instagram	To promote the WAGGGS World Thinking Day and share relevant information.	No. of subscribers: 415	Yes	Daily average no. of post: 0.08 Average no. of interaction per post: 3.5		
February 2010	keep updating	West Kowloon Cultural District Authority	West Kowloon Cultural District	YouTube	To deepen the public’s understanding of West Kowloon, M+ and its activities via videos.	No. of views: 781 289	No	Posted according to events schedule	A team of three work part time across all social media channels alongside their other marketing duties. The team includes one marketing manager, one assistant marketing manager and one marketing officer.	N.A.
May 2010	keep updating		WKCD	Twitter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To engage audiences To promote West Kowloon events and activities To enhance public awareness of the development and progress of the West Kowloon Cultural District project 	No. of Followers: 1 192	No	Posted according to project development schedule		
November 2011	keep updating		West Kowloon Cultural District	Facebook		No. of subscribers: 58 063	Yes	Weekly average no. of post: 4 to 5 Average no. of interaction per post: 104.8		
June 2015	keep updating		West Kowloon	Instagram		No. of Followers: 2 792	No	Weekly average no. of post: 3		
June 2013	keep updating		西九 - 戲曲中 心	Weibo	To promote the Xiqu-related activities to audiences in China.	No. of Fans: 629	No	Posted according to Xiqu-related programme schedule		
March 2014	keep updating		Neonsign.hk	Facebook	To promote the online exhibition Neonsign.hk, organised by M+.	No. of subscribers: 13 971	No	N.A.		

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
July 2015	keep updating		West Kowloon Performing Arts Encounter	Facebook	To engage the practitioners in performing arts industry via in-depth content.	No. of subscribers: 1 957	Yes	Weekly average no. of post: 1-2 Average no. of interaction per post: 55.43		
April 2013	keep updating		M+, West Kowloon Cultural District	Facebook	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To engage audiences To promote M+ events and activities To enhance public awareness of the development and progress of the M+ project 	No. of subscribers: 19 653	Yes	Weekly average no. of post: 2 to 3 Average no. of interaction per post: 94.3		
March 2015	keep updating		Mplus Museum	Twitter		No. of Followers: 331	No	Weekly average no. of post: 4-5		
February 2016	keep updating			Instagram		No. of Followers: 2 342	No	Weekly average no. of post: 3		
July 2008	keep updating	Zuni Icosahedron (Zuni)	Zuni Icosahedron	Facebook	To promote the Zuni and its programmes.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 4 871	Depends on the view	Daily average no. of post: 1-5	Creative Team	N.A.
July 2009	keep updating		Architecture Is Art Festival	Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 12 219				
November 2009	keep updating		East Wing West Wing	Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 1 393				
January 2012	keep updating		Zuni Icosahedron	Weibo		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 4 418				
July 2012	keep updating		Zuni Icosahedron	Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 22 686				
November 2013	keep updating		Dream Illusion Bubble Shadow	Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 3 337				
February 2014	keep updating		Tian Tian Xiang Shang	Facebook		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 1 614				

Commence- ment date of operation (Month / Year)	Status (keep updating/ ceased updating)	Policy bureau/ department/ public organisation/ subvented organisation	Name	Social media platform	Purpose of establishment and contents	Number of “Likes” / Number of subscribers/ Average monthly visits	Compiling summary of comments and following up on a regular basis (Yes/No)	Average number of posts and average number of interaction per post (total no. of “Likes”, comments and sharing)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation	Expenditure involved in the establishment and daily operation
April 2015	keep updating		Zuni Icosahedron	Instagram		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 783				
July 2015	keep updating		Zuni Icosahedron	WeChat		No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 206				
June 2016	keep updating		Danny Yung Experimental Theatre Education Programme	Facebook	Theatre season promotion and news release. Content includes photos, video & text, etc.	No. of “Likes” / Subscribers: 216		Daily average no. of post: 1-5	Creative Team	N.A.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB349

(Question Serial No. 4351)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please list the details of all Hong Kong private clubs currently on lease at a government rent below market rates, including their number, the government rents at market rates and currently payable to the Government, tenancy, membership size, entry criteria and site area.

Asked by: Hon SHIU Ka-chun (Member Question No. 85)

Reply:

Where the Lands Department grants a site to a private sports club under a Private Recreational Lease, the lease is subject to the payment of Government rent in full and no concession is made.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB350

(Question Serial No. 7184)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please inform this Committee of the following by tabulating the details:

- (1) the expenditure on internet/social media publicity incurred by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB), the manpower involved and the percentage in the total amount of expenditure in 2016-17. Please give a breakdown by the means of publicity;
- (2) the method(s) adopted by the HAB to evaluate the effectiveness of the above measures and whether the money had been used properly;
- (3) the estimated expenditure and manpower to be incurred by the HAB in relation to the above measures in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon TIEN Puk-sun, Michael (Member Question No. 54)

Reply:

- (1) The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) uses various means and channels to promote its programmes and activities. It will disseminate information and promote activities on the internet or social media platforms set up and operated by HAB as well as publish online advertisements on other websites or network platforms. The expenditure and manpower involved in setting up and operating HAB's internet or social media platforms are shown at table (a). For online advertisement on other internet/social media platforms, the expenditure involved is listed at table (b).

(a) Publicity on internet/social media platforms set up and operated by HAB

Means of internet/social media	Setting-up and routine operation cost (2016-17)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation
Home Affairs Bureau (1) Website (2) Facebook (3) YouTube	\$331,150	1 Executive Officer, 1 Forum Manager and 1 Assistant Forum Manager (as part of regular duties) A contractor has been engaged to provide Facebook management service since January 2017.
Asia Cultural Co-operation Forum (ACCF) 2015 (1) Website	\$96,000	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)
Cantonese Opera Advisory Committee (COAC) & Cantonese Opera Development Fund (CODF) (1) Website	\$96,000	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)
Commission on Youth (1) Website (2) Facebook	\$314,850	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)
Committee on the Promotion of Civic Education (1) Website (2) Facebook (3) YouTube	\$36,000	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)
Family Council (1) Happy Family Info Hub (2) “2015/16 Family-Friendly Employers Award Scheme” Facebook (3) Family Council Facebook (4) Family Education YouTube Channel	\$134,000	1 Assistant Hub Manager and 1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)
Kai Tak Sports Park Project (1) Website	\$234,000	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)
Lord Wilson Heritage Trust (1) Website (2) YouTube	\$36,000	1 Executive Officer and 1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)

Means of internet/social media	Setting-up and routine operation cost (2016-17)	Ranks and number of officers responsible for the operation
“M” Mark Event (1) Website (2) Mobile Apps	\$138,700	1 Project Manager (as part of regular duties)
Public Affairs Forum (1) Website	\$123,600	1 Forum Manager & 1 Assistant Forum Manager
Service Corps (1) Website (2) Facebook	\$25,333	1 Executive Assistant (as part of regular duties)
Sports Commission (1) Website	\$48,000	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)
The Hong Kong Jockey Club Music and Dance Fund (1) Website (2) Facebook	\$114,000	1 Executive Officer (as part of regular duties)
Youth Smart Phone Filming Competition (1) Facebook	\$86,000	1 Manager (as part of regular duties)
Youth Summit 2016 (1) Facebook	\$20,600	A contractor was engaged to provide Facebook management service from July to September 2016.
Youth Square (1) Website (2) Facebook (3) YouTube	The Management and Operation Services Contractor of Youth Square is required to provide various services for Youth Square, including management of its social media platforms. The contractor is paid a lump sum management fee, and there is no separate item for operating and advertisement expenses.	1 Contract Project Coordinator

(b) Online advertisements on other internet/social media platforms

Means of internet/social media	Expenditure (2016-17)
Family Education Package for Families with Newborn Babies (1) Baby-Kingdom (website, mobile apps and Facebook)	(1) \$490,000
Family Education Packages for Marital Relationship and Premarital Family Education (1) ESDlife (website and mobile apps)	(1) \$280,000
Polling of the 2016 Nomination of Representatives of Arts Interests for the Hong Kong Arts Development Council (1) Dance Journal (www.dancejournalhk.com) (2) Timable (timable.com/)	(1) \$ 975 (2) \$5,000
Service Corps Promotion and Recruitment (1) Commercial Broadcasting (2) Facebook (3) HKDiscuss (4) Ulifestyle (5) Yahoo	(1) \$64,000 (2) \$4,000 (3) \$70,000 (4) \$24,000 (5) \$480,000
The 6 th Round Funding Exercise of the Arts Capacity Development Funding Scheme (1) 101arts.net (101arts.net/) (2) Arts Promotion News Network (arts-news.net/) (3) HK01 (hk01.com/) (4) Pixelbread.hk (pixelbread.hk/) (5) Timable (timable.com/)	(1) \$6,000 (2) \$6,250 (3) \$15,000 (4) \$11,200 (5) \$10,000
Youth Summit 2016 (1) Google (2) Yahoo	(1) \$61,800 (2) \$381,100

- (2) Internet and social media provide effective channels for broad as well as targeted penetration into the community to enhance the publicity and transparency of the Bureau's programmes and activities. HAB monitors regularly the responses of the general public to its internet and social media platforms (e.g. number of visitors, subscribers, clicks and "likes"; as well as number of posts and interactions such as comments, sharing and following up) to review their effectiveness in enhancing our communication with the public.

- (3) The policy portfolio of HAB covers a wide range of areas. HAB would organise different programmes and activities every year for public participation. Based on the nature of the programmes and activities to be organised, the Bureau would adopt the most appropriate means of internet or social media platforms to promote these programmes and activities and disseminate the key messages to the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB351

(Question Serial No. 5171)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

At present, what will be the extra funding required for the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCD) to complete all the construction projects? What is the additional funding required for the operation of the West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD)? Taking into consideration the Government's proposal of granting its development rights to the WKCD and allowing it to jointly develop the WKCD with the private sector, how much income arising from this initiative will be generated for the WKCD? Will the WKCD share the income with the Government? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon WONG Pik-wan, Helena (Member Question No. 58)

Reply

The financial challenges faced by the West Kowloon Cultural District Authority (WKCD) have been reported in detail in the paper discussed at the meeting of the Legislative Council (LegCo) Joint Subcommittee to Monitor the Implementation of the West Kowloon Cultural District (WKCD) Project on 21 February 2017 (LC Paper No. CB(1)560/16-17(01)) as well as in the relevant LegCo brief (LC Paper No. SF(37) to HABCS CR 7/1/27/1).

As mentioned in the above-mentioned paper and LegCo brief, if the Government's funding applications for the integrated basement of the WKCD are approved by LegCo, WKCD estimated that the endowment fund granted in 2008 and investment income will only be sufficient to cover the costs of the design and construction of the Batch 1 facilities and most of Batch 2 facilities, with related facilities including retail/dining/entertainment (RDE) facilities and other arts and cultural facilities (OACF). It is estimated that additional capital funding of about \$11.7 billion in 2016 prices would be required for completing Batch 3 core arts and cultural facilities, 2 remaining black box theatres in Batch 2 as well as the remaining OACF, RDE facilities and public open spaces (excluding the Musical Theatre and the Exhibition Centre which are to be funded by private sector investment).

On the operation side, according to WKCD's latest projection based on the Batch 1 and most of Batch 2 facilities which are completed or currently under construction, WKCD will start to have operating deficit from 2017-18. The average operating deficit is estimated to be around \$500 million per annum from 2017-18 to 2026-27 in money-of-the-day prices.

Under the enhanced financial arrangement, the WKCD will be granted the development right of the hotel/office/residential (HOR) portion of the WKCD to provide WKCD with an additional source of recurrent income. WKCD will adopt open and competitive tendering in selecting private sector partners for the HOR development. On one hand, the enhanced financial arrangement would allow WKCD to share the rental income from the HOR developments during the Build-Operate-Transfer (BOT) period to sustain the operation of WKCD. The amount of income to be shared by WKCD would depend on the prevailing market situation and the development parameters set by WKCD for the individual development packages. On the other hand, the private sectors partners need to indicate in their tenders an upfront payment they propose to pay (except for the Exhibition Hub Development Area) given the tender conditions set by WKCD and the upfront payments will be attributable to the Government. In addition, the private sectors partners would have to shoulder the cost of developing the embedded RDE facilities for WKCD, as well as the development risks (including construction, financing and marketing) in accordance with commercial considerations such that WKCD needs not play a developer role and can focus on the overall co-ordination of design and programme of WKCD.

As it is projected that the enhanced financial arrangement will generate considerable cash inflow for WKCD upon expiry of the BOT agreements for the development packages and repayment of all external borrowing (e.g. through raising loans or issuing bonds), a mechanism will be built into the enhanced financial arrangement to give the Government the right to share with WKCD the income generated from the development packages, upon expiry of the term of the BOT agreements, having regard to the funding requirements and financial position of WKCD. The Government will set out in the Project Agreement to be signed with WKCD the principles for the income sharing mechanism and will formulate the detailed arrangement with WKCD in due course.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB352

(Question Serial No. 3938)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the recreation and sports policies under this Programme, please inform this Committee of the following:

- 1) in June 2013, the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) indicated to the Legislative Council (LegCo) that a review of the Private Recreational Leases (PRL) policy would be conducted. What is the progress of the work and what are the staffing establishment and the expenditure involved in the work?
- 2) the HAB indicated to the LegCo that all PRL lessees were required to submit a plan for making available further their facilities to outside bodies. As at December 2016, has the HAB received plans from all the lessees? Please provide the details of updated plans submitted by each lessee;
- 3) what were the manpower and expenditure incurred by the HAB for inspection on or ensuring compliance of lessees with their plans in 2016-17? What are the estimated expenditure and manpower for carrying out the above work in 2017-18?
- 4) what was the number of inspections made against lessees in 2016-17? Were there any irregularities detected? If yes, what were the number of cases and their details?
- 5) what were the complaints received against lessees' non-compliance with the lease conditions in 2016-17? Among these complaints, what was the number of verified cases? Did the Government impose punishment on these lessees?

Asked by: Hon WU Chi-wai (Member Question No. 109)

Reply:

Our reply to the 5 parts of the question is as follows –

- 1) The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) has set up an inter-departmental working group to review the Private Recreational Lease (PRL) policy. Based on the current progress, we aim to report our review findings to the Panel on Home Affairs of the Legislative Council in the second quarter of 2017 and conduct public/stakeholder consultations thereafter. The review is conducted by HAB staff as part of their overall duties.
- 2) Under the current opening-up policy, PRL lessees are required, among other things, to open up their sports facilities for use by eligible outside bodies for a minimum of 50 hours per month. By the end of 2016, we have received and approved all 49 opening-up schemes submitted by PRL lessees whose leases expired in 2011 and 2012. All these PRL lessees have undertaken to open up their facilities beyond the minimum of 50 hours per month. A summary of these 49 schemes is at Annex.
- 3) The monitoring of PRL lessees' compliance with the approved opening-up schemes is undertaken by HAB staff as part of their overall duties. We do not have a breakdown of the expenditure and manpower involved in carrying out the inspection work.
- 4) HAB conducts inspections of PRL sites held by private sports clubs on an annual basis to ensure their compliance with the approved opening-up schemes. In 2016-17 (up to end February 2017), we made 11 inspections which revealed no unreasonable refusal of booking requests from outside bodies. As regards PRL sites held by non-governmental organisation other than private sports clubs, we will conduct inspection as and when necessary.
- 5) In 2016-17, the Lands Department (LandsD) received 5 complaints relating to suspected breaches of lease conditions of PRL. LandsD carried out investigation and found that 2 of the complaints were not substantiated. For the remaining 3 complaints where the suspected breaches were verified and substantiated, the concerned lessees rectified the breaches upon receipt of warning letters issued by LandsD. 2 of the 3 substantiated complaints related to unauthorised building works whereas the other one related to a breach of the user restriction.

Annex to Reply Serial No. HAB352

No	Lessee	Location	Opening up hours per month			
			Sports and recreational facilities	Total no. of hours	No. of hours for eligible outside bodies	No. of hours for “national sports associations” (NSAs)
1.	Area Committee of the Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	Diamond Hill	Basketball court and classroom	384	224	160
2.	Area Committee of the Hong Kong Sea Cadet Corps	Sai Kung	Drill ground and activity room	260	160	100
3.	Bishop of the Roman Catholic Church in Hong Kong	Cheung Chau	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	2 983*	2 386	597
4.	Boys’ and Girls’ Club Association of Hong Kong	Wong Yi Chau	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	3 478*	2 898	580
5.	Chinese Recreation Club, Hong Kong	Tung Lo Wan Road	Outdoor tennis court, squash court, golf driving lane and table tennis table	1 200	700	500
6.	Clearwater Bay Golf & Country Club	Po Toi O	18-hole golf course, executive nine golf course, tennis court, squash court, badminton court and table tennis table	1 692	1 192	500

No	Lessee	Location	Opening up hours per month			
			Sports and recreational facilities	Total no. of hours	No. of hours for eligible outside bodies	No. of hours for “national sports associations” (NSAs)
7.	Club De Recreio	Gascoigne Road	Tennis court, lawn bowls green (outdoor and indoor), grass area and badminton court	1 178	548	630
8.	Craigengower Cricket Club	Wong Nai Chung Road	Badminton court, billiard table, covered and outdoor lawn bowls green, golf driving range, squash court, table tennis table and tennis court	2 302	1 611	691
9.	Directors of the Chinese Young Men’s Christian Association of Hong Kong	Tseung Kwan O, Sai Kung	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	2 545*	2 121	424
10.	Directors of the Chinese Young Men’s Christian Association of Hong Kong	Wong Yi Chau, Sai Kung	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	2 016*	1 680	336
11.	Directors of the Young Men’s Christian Association of Hong Kong	Gascoigne Road, King’s Park	Tennis court, climbing wall, inline hockey pitch (basketball court) and function room	1 148	728	420
12.	Filipino Club	Wylie Road	Lawn bowl green and table tennis table	320	240	80

No	Lessee	Location	Opening up hours per month			
			Sports and recreational facilities	Total no. of hours	No. of hours for eligible outside bodies	No. of hours for “national sports associations” (NSAs)
13.	Hebe Haven Yacht Club Limited	Pak Sha Wan	Dinghy training courses and sail training centre	320	240	80
14.	Hong Kong Award for Young People (formally known as Duke of Edinburgh’s Award, Hong Kong)	Lam Tsuen, Tai Po	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	2 882*	2 302	580
15.	Hong Kong Buddhist Association	Tung Chung	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	2 100*	1 050	1 050
16.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	Yuen Wo Road, Sha Tin	Rowing boathouse	356	356	
17.	Hong Kong Chinese Civil Servants’ Association	Wylie Road	Tennis court, recreation room, hall and activity room	480	400	80
18.	Hong Kong Country Club	Wong Chuk Hang Road	Tennis court, squash court and basketball court	490	460	30
19.	Hong Kong Football Club	Happy Valley	Tennis court, squash court, badminton court, bowling alley, training triangle, hockey pitch, main pitch, netball court and lawn bowls green	2 093	1 373 (of which 630 overlap with those for NSAs)	1 350 (of which 630 overlap with those for outside bodies)

No	Lessee	Location	Opening up hours per month			
			Sports and recreational facilities	Total no. of hours	No. of hours for eligible outside bodies	No. of hours for “national sports associations” (NSAs)
20.	Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	Wong Nai Chung Gap Road	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	798*	609	189
21.	Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	Ping Shan, Yuen Long	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	1 355*	1 029	326
22.	Hong Kong Golf Club	Deep Water Bay	9-hole golf course and fitness room	660	500	160
23.	Hong Kong Gun Club	Chuen Lung, Tsuen Wan	Shooting range	504	264	240
24.	Hong Kong Playground Association	Mui Wo	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	3 318*	2 646	672
25.	Hong Kong Softball Association	Tin Kwong Road	Softball field and batting machine	728	320	408
26.	Hong Kong Young Women’s Christian Association	San Shek Wan, Lantau	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	4 738*	3 948	790
27.	Hong Kong Youth Hostels Association	Lantau	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	400*	300	100

No	Lessee	Location	Opening up hours per month			
			Sports and recreational facilities	Total no. of hours	No. of hours for eligible outside bodies	No. of hours for “national sports associations” (NSAs)
28.	India Club, Kowloon	Gascoigne Road	Tennis court, badminton court and cricket training pitch	272	224	48
29.	Indian Recreation Club	Caroline Hill Road, So Kon Po	Tennis court, badminton court, artificial turf pitch, lawn bowls green rink and lawn grass area	2 250	620	1 630
30.	Jardine’s Lookout Residents’ Association	Jardine’s Lookout	Tennis court, swimming pool, basketball court and conference room	720	456	264
31.	Kowloon Bowling Green Club	Austin Road	Lawn bowls green, tennis court and swimming pool	161	96	65
32.	Kowloon Cricket Club	Cox’s Road	Badminton court, bowling alley, lawn bowl rink, main ground, squash court, swimming pool and tennis court	3 320	1 168	2 152
33.	Kowloon Tong Club	Waterloo Road, Kowloon Tong	Tennis court, billiard table, bowling alley, table tennis table, golf driving range, swimming pool and badminton court	710	530	180

No	Lessee	Location	Opening up hours per month			
			Sports and recreational facilities	Total no. of hours	No. of hours for eligible outside bodies	No. of hours for “national sports associations” (NSAs)
34.	Kowloon Tsai Home Owners Association	Cambridge Road, Kowloon Tong	Tennis court, swimming pool, basketball court and table tennis table	280	190	90
35.	Municipal Services Staff Recreation Club Limited	Wylie Path	Tennis court and table tennis table	612	516	96
36.	Outward Bound Trust of Hong Kong Limited (Outward Bound Hong Kong)	Tai Mong Tsai, Sai Kung, N.T.	Adventure-based training programmes	1 500	1 500	
37.	Pakistan Association of Hong Kong Limited	Princess Margaret Road	Cricket pitch & net, hockey practice pitch and squash court	284	244	40
38.	Po Leung Kuk	Pak Tam Chung, Sai Kung	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	10 281*	9 139	1 142
39.	Po Leung Kuk	Tai Tong, Yuen Long	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	9 147*	8 131	1 016
40.	Scout Association of Hong Kong	Kowloon Tong	Open area and hall	268	268	

No	Lessee	Location	Opening up hours per month			
			Sports and recreational facilities	Total no. of hours	No. of hours for eligible outside bodies	No. of hours for “national sports associations” (NSAs)
41.	Scout Association of Hong Kong	Pak Sha Wan, Sai Kung	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	2 116*	1 764	352
42.	Scout Association of Hong Kong	Fei Ngo Shan Road, Sha Tin	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	8 820*	7 350	1 470
43.	Scout Association of Hong Kong and The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	Wo Yip Hop Road, Kwai Chung	Covered playground, hall and activity room, conference room, multi-purpose room and dance & gymnastics room	1 488	1 264	224
44.	Scout Association of Hong Kong and The Hong Kong Girl Guides Association	Shui Chuen Au Street, Sha Tin	Camping facilities (including residential camp and day camp)*	1 260*	1 050	210
45.	South China Athletic Association	Caroline Hill Road, So Kon Po	Artificial turf pitch, billiard centre, bowling centre, Che Kung room, Chinese Kung Fu room, Chinese opera room, dance room, fencing hall, football pitch, golf driving range, gym & fitness centre, gym & fitness centre (dance studio), judo kun, karate hall, physical fitness	1 389	1 389	

No	Lessee	Location	Opening up hours per month			
			Sports and recreational facilities	Total no. of hours	No. of hours for eligible outside bodies	No. of hours for “national sports associations” (NSAs)
			room, shooting range, badminton court, squash court, basketball court, volleyball court, netball court, swimming pool, training pool, diving pool, table tennis room and yoga room			
46.	South China Athletic Association	Wylie Path	Tennis court	382	382	
47.	Tai Po Sports Association Limited	Tai Po	Badminton court, dance studio, activity room and fitness room	1 254	982	272
48.	Victoria Recreation Club	Sai Kung	Water sports training courses	240	240	
49.	Yau Yat Chuen Garden City Club Limited	Yau Yat Chuen	Badminton court, squash court, tennis court, table tennis table, snooker table, golf driving range, golf putting green, mini soccer pitch, exercise room, outdoor swimming pool and multi-purpose room	656	524	132

Remarks

For camp sites (marked with), the availability of facilities is calculated in terms of ‘occupancy number’ i.e., the number of bed-nights for residential camps and the number of day-entries for day camps.*

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB353****(Question Serial No. 3812)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the support to Hong Kong athletes, please inform this Committee of:

- a. the total number of sports listed as “elite sports” this year. Please list the estimated amount and details of the funding for each elite sport using the table below:

Year	Sport supported	Estimated funding	Expected number of beneficiaries	Commencement date of the funding to the sport	End date (if any) of the funding to the sport	Reason for ceasing the funding (if any)
2017-18						

- b. the amounts and details of the expenditure on “elite sports” in the past 3 years using the table below:

Year	Sport supported	Amount of funding	Number of beneficiaries	Commencement date of the funding to the sport	End date (if any) of the funding to the sport	Reason for ceasing the funding
2014-15						
2015-16						
2016-17						

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 109)

Reply:

- a. & b. The total number of sports listed as “elite sports”, the respective amount of funding for each sport and the respective number of athletes involved for each sport from 2014-15 to 2017-18 are detailed below –

Sport	2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (as at 15 March 2017)		2017-18 (Estimate)	
	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved	Funding support # (\$ million)	No. of athletes involved
Tier A								
1. Athletics	3.31	24	3.31	93	3.99	117	5.30	107
2. Badminton	6.07	103	6.08	102	7.89	73	6.92	75
3. Billiard sports	3.04	36	3.14	30	3.50	30	3.33	31
4. Cycling	11.22	33	12.29	34	14.13	57	14.31	53
5. Fencing	6.88	96	7.11	93	8.00	104	6.58	103
6. Gymnastics	3.65	50	3.84	47	3.73	52	3.85	48
7. Karatedo	5.38	63	5.42	75	5.51	73	5.69	69
8. Rowing	4.85	35	4.87	49	6.00	46	5.87	44
9. Rugby sevens	5.56	61	6.48	63	6.93	62	6.71	71
10. Sailing	In Tier B		3.09	18	7.62	62	6.45	52
11. Skating *	In Tier B						3.24	25
12. Squash	3.82	37	4.03	29	4.46	33	4.05	34
13. Swimming	2.82	94	2.91	101	3.13	112	3.11	103
14. Table tennis	7.79	60	7.67	46	8.71	51	7.89	55
15. Tennis	In Tier B		3.39	40	4.53	36	4.63	33
16. Tenpin bowling	4.04	33	4.04	27	4.73	29	3.43	29
17. Triathlon *	3.73	22	In Tier B				3.69	16
18. Windsurfing	4.95	26	7.07	26	7.62	37	7.75	41
19. Wushu	3.92	62	4.12	67	4.77	65	4.49	64
Total (Tier A sports):	81.03	835	88.86	940	105.25	1039	107.29	1053
Tier B								
1. Dance sport	1.50	40	1.50	40	1.50	70	1.50	70
2. Dragon boat	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	51	1.50	72	1.50	75
3. Equestrian	1.50	25	1.50	25	1.50	23	1.50	23
4. Golf	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	110	1.50	110	1.50	110
5. Judo	1.50	70	1.50	50	1.50	64	1.50	66
6. Karting	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	35	1.50	150	1.50	150
7. Lawn bowls	1.50	46	1.50	46	1.50	40	1.50	50
8. Life Saving *	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	40
9. Mountaineering	1.50	40	1.50	35	1.50	40	1.50	40
10. Orienteering	1.50	35	1.50	39	1.50	38	1.50	40
11. Roller sports	1.50	85	1.50	41	1.50	60	1.50	65
Skating *	1.50	35	1.50	70	1.50	55	To Tier A	
12. Shuttlecock *	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1.50	40
13. Taekwondo	1.50	40	1.50	27	1.50	64	1.50	65
Triathlon *	In Tier A				1.50	16	To Tier A	
Total (Tier B sports):	15.0	461	18.0	569	19.50	802	19.50	834

The amount of funding support shown in the above table covers elite training related expenses such as engagement of coaches, travelling and accommodation expenses for participation in competitions, and equipment costs, which are in addition to the grants received by individual elite athletes.

* The Hong Kong Sports Institute has evaluated the sports results during the two-year period from 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2016. 2 current Tier B sports, i.e. Triathlon and Skating, should become Tier A sports in 2017-18 while Shuttlecock and Lifesaving should become Tier B sports.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB354****(Question Serial No. 3813)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment LicensingControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the support to Hong Kong athletes, please inform this Committee of the following:

- a. please list the estimate for and the details of vocational training programmes organised for athletes this year using the table below:

Year	Training programme	Estimated expenditure	Expected number of participants	Commencement date of the programme	Completion date of the programme
2017-18					

- b. please list the expenditures on and the details of vocational training programmes organised for athletes in the past 3 years using the table below:

Year	Training programme	Expenditure on training	Number of participants	Commencement date of the programme	Completion date of the programme
2014-15					
2015-16					
2016-17					

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 110)

Reply:

Operated with government funding, the Sports Federation & Olympic Committee of Hong Kong, China provides training to athletes through the “Hong Kong Athletes Career and Education Programme” under its retired athletes programmes. Details are as follows –

- a. The estimate for and details of vocational training programmes organised for athletes this year are listed in the table below:

Year	Training programme	Estimated expenditure	Expected number of participants	Commencement date of the programme	Completion date of the programme
2017-18	Education Programmes	\$911,000	133	1 April 2017	31 March 2018
	Career Programmes	\$121,000	25	1 April 2017	31 March 2018
	Life Skills	\$205,000	200	1 April 2017	31 March 2018
	Consultation Services	\$15,000	150	1 April 2017	31 March 2018
	Seminars & Workshops	\$400,000	4 100	1 April 2017	31 March 2018

- b. The expenditures on and details of vocational training programmes organised for athletes in the past 3 years are listed in the table below:

Year	Training programme	Expenditure on training	Number of participants	Commencement date of the programme	Completion date of the programme
2014-15	Education Programmes	\$418,950	127	20 May 2014	8 January 2015
	Career Programmes	Nil	26	1 April 2014	9 March 2015
	Life Skills	\$1,030,015	173	11 April 2014	29 December 2014
	Consultation Services	Nil	155	1 April 2014	26 March 2015
	Seminars & Workshops	\$198,184	8 462	6 June 2014	11 February 2015

Year	Training programme	Expenditure on training	Number of participants	Commencement date of the programme	Completion date of the programme
2015-16	Education Programmes	\$353,855	137	8 April 2015	25 January 2016
	Career Programmes	Nil	30	1 May 2015	14 January 2016
	Life Skills	\$407,280	411	29 May 2015	14 January 2016
	Consultation Services	Nil	171	1 April 2015	31 March 2016
	Seminars & Workshops	\$146,935	6 115	3 June 2015	10 March 2016
2016-17 (as at 31 Dec 2016)	Education Programmes	\$340,750	93	6 May 2016	27 November 2016
	Career Programmes	Nil	19	6 April 2016	24 October 2016
	Life Skills	\$44,737	200	25 May 2016	20 December 2016
	Consultation Services	Nil	137	1 April 2016	30 December 2016
	Seminars & Workshops	\$223,902	6 451	25 May 2016	28 December 2016

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB355

(Question Serial No. 3950)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) District, Community, and Public Relations

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The work of the Home Affairs Bureau includes to oversee the Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries (BMCPC). In respect of the management matters of the BMCPC, please advise this Committee of the following:

1. the Government supports the operation of the BMCPC by means of granting the land use right in Hong Kong. Will the Government consider allowing non-Chinese Hong Kong residents to be buried in the 4 existing Chinese permanent cemeteries? If yes, what is the timetable? If no, what are the reasons?
2. in the past 5 years, what were the manpower and expenditures involved respectively in auditing the accounts, statements of account and auditor's reports of the BMCPC?
3. according to the legislation, the BMCPC can donate its vested money in surplus to any charities operating for the benefit of the community of Hong Kong or for the benefit of any sectors of that community. Please list the details of the donation items for the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 141)

Reply:

1. The Board of Management of Chinese Permanent Cemeteries (BMCPC), established under the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries Ordinance (Cap 1112) ("the Ordinance") and operating on a non-profit-making basis, provides burial lots, niches and ash scattering services for Chinese people in Hong Kong.

The development of Chinese Permanent Cemetery ("CPC") had a long history dated back to the early 20th century when there was no permanent burial ground for Chinese who were not Catholics, Christians or Zoroastrians. To provide burial places dedicated for Chinese people, a group of Chinese leaders raised funds to set up CPCs

on land granted by the government. With this historical background, BMCPC all along respects and maintains the tradition of providing its facilities for use by Chinese people. According to the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries Rules (Cap. 1112A) (“the Rules”), the first interment, burial or deposit in an allocated place in CPCs is only allowed for a deceased person who, immediately before the person’s death, was a person of Chinese race permanently resident in Hong Kong, or a spouse or children of such person. There is however no requirement of being of Chinese race for subsequent interment, burial or deposit at the same allocated place with the first deceased. In fact, to better utilise the land of CPCs, the Ordinance and the Rules were amended in 2016 to broaden the scope of persons who are eligible to be buried or deposited in CPCs. Currently, relatives (instead of “close relative” before the amendments) of the first buried or deposited deceased are allowed to be co-buried or co-deposited at the same allocated place. The scope of relatives has been broadened to cover, regardless of their ethnicity, spouse, parent, direct descendants, grandparent, great-grandparents, in-laws and their family members.

2. Operating on a self-financing basis, BMCPC does not receive any government funding. It manages its financial account and engages independent auditor for preparation of annual financial statement. The audited financial statement is published on its website for public viewing. No government expense is involved.
3. According to the Ordinance, BMCPC may donate to any charity operating for the benefit of the community of Hong Kong or any sector of that community any moneys vested in it which are or may become surplus. Upholding the principle of promoting public good, BMCPC has been donating to local non-profit-making organisations for implementation of meaningful initiatives to benefit the community.

Every year, BMCPC supports non-profit-making organisations to carry out improvement works and procure equipment through the Annual Donation Scheme and to launch activities through the Annual Thematic Donation Scheme. In general, BMCPC openly invites interested and needy non-profit-making organisations to submit applications according to the respective guides of the 2 annual schemes.

BMCPC would also consider applications for donation outside the 2 annual schemes submitted by non-profit-making organisations. BMCPC will examine the details submitted by the applicant, taking into account such factors as feasibility and benefits of the project as well as the applicant’s competency in implementing the project; and decide the amount of donation having regard to the format, content and scope of the project and BMCPC’s financial situation.

A list of charitable projects and activities which obtained donation from BMCPC in the past 5 years (2012-2016) is set out below –

Year	Recipient organisation / Donation Scheme	Project particulars	Approved donation (\$ '000)
2012	Annual Donation Scheme	34 projects	11,280
	Annual Thematic Donation Scheme	14 projects	1,630
	Community Participation Scheme	16 projects	2,440
	Community Participation Scheme for Organising Exchange Tours to the Mainland	18 projects	2,490
	Asian Youth Orchestra	Concert to celebrate the 15 th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region	350
	Hong Kong United Youth Association	Parade and singing contest to celebrate the 15th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR	1,700
2013	Annual Donation Scheme	47 projects	13,270
	Annual Thematic Donation Scheme	24 projects	3,620
	Community Participation Scheme	17 projects	2,450
	“Hong Kong: Our Home” public participation campaign	27 projects	3,390
	St. James’ Settlement	Special life and death education programme	2,450
	Po Leung Kuk	Elderly support centre	4,760
2014	Annual Donation Scheme	57 projects	21,150
	Annual Thematic Donation Scheme	18 projects	1,940
	Community Participation Scheme	17 projects	2,490

Year	Recipient organisation / Donation Scheme	Project particulars	Approved donation (\$ '000)
2015	Annual Donation Scheme	17 projects	9,010
	Annual Thematic Donation Scheme	45 projects	7,320
	Community Participation Scheme	17 projects	2,490
	Society for the Promotion of Hospice Care	Special life and death education programme	800
	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council	Special life and death education programme	1,100
	Po Leung Kuk	Special life and death education programme	1,610
2016	Annual Donation Scheme	35 projects	10,430
	Annual Thematic Donation Scheme	33 projects	4,330
	Community Participation Scheme	15 projects	2,460
	Po Leung Kuk	Special life and death education programme	1,060
	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Welfare Council	Special life and death education programme	1,550
	Hong Kong Army Cadets Association	Youth training and activity centre	30,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB356

(Question Serial No. 5250)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office; (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education; (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In regard to the growing cross-boundary co-operation between Hong Kong and the Mainland in recent years, please provide the relevant information on Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary projects or programmes in which the Office/Secretary/Bureau and departments under its purview have been involved.

Please list the details of Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary projects or programmes implemented in the past 2 years, including the following:

- (1) what were the titles, details and objectives of the projects/programmes? Were they related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong/Guangdong Co-operation or the Belt and Road Initiative? What were the expenditure and Mainland officials involved?
- (2) what were the relevant departments or organisations? Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public? What was the relevant progress (e.g. the percentage of projects/programmes completed, commencement date, target completion date)? Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture or ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons? Has a public consultation on the cross-boundary projects been conducted in Hong Kong? What were the details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the projects/programmes?

Apart from the projects or programmes mentioned above, were there any other modes of Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary co-operation involving the Bureau and departments under its purview in the past 2 years? If so, in what modes were they taken forward? What were the manpower and expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 161)

Reply:

The requested information about Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary projects or programmes in 2015-16 and 2016-17 is at **Annex**.

Apart from the projects and programmes in the **Annex**, we will continue to enhance our cultural co-operation with the Mainland through visits, conferences, and commissioning of other arts and cultural programmes as well as promoting collaboration amongst local arts groups and those in the Mainland; and to promote greening and the exchange of knowledge and experience of horticulture with other countries and cities. For example, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) organises the Hong Kong Flower Show every year. Local, Mainland and overseas horticultural organisations are invited to take part in the Show. Reciprocally, LCSD has participated in the International Garden Expositions held at the Mainland cities, namely “The 10th China (Wuhan) International Garden Exposition” from September 2015 to May 2016. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed from within the resources of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and LCSD as appropriate.

Hong Kong / Mainland cross-boundary projects / programmes in 2015-16 and 2016-17

(A) HAB

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
1	Service Corps programme (Phase V to VII)	<p>To develop Hong Kong young people's tenacity and potential, encourage them to serve others and contribute to the country, increase their understanding of the country, enhance their sense of national identity, and promote volunteerism.</p> <p>Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	<p>2015-16: About \$4,300,000</p> <p>2016-17: About \$5,000,000 (estimate)</p>	Hong Kong and Macau Affairs Office of the State Council, the Hong Kong and Macau Affairs Office of the Guangdong Provincial People's Government, the Shaoguan Municipal People's Government and the Meizhou Municipal People's Government	No agreement has been signed.	Phases V and Phase VI have been completed and Phase VII is in progress (to be completed in August 2017)	<p>Relevant information has been uploaded to programme website (www.servicecorps.hk).</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by HAB.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
2	Space Science Experiment Design Competition for Hong Kong Secondary School Students	It is hoped that the competition can enhance local secondary students' understanding of China's development in aerospace science and foster a culture of innovation in Hong Kong. All Hong Kong secondary schools may participate on a team basis in designing experiments which are feasible for conducting in the space. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	2015-16: About \$1,670,000	China Manned Space Agency, China Astronaut Research and Training Center, China Academy of Space Technology	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Relevant information was uploaded to Programme's website (http://spaceexperiment.hkpc.org/). The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by HAB and sponsorship.	No	N.A.
3	Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Youth Cultural Exchange	To promote mutual understanding and communication among the youth from Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao and increase their understanding of	2015-16: About \$438,000 2016-17: About \$375,000	Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Tertiary Education Services Office	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Relevant information has been uploaded to the Greater Pearl River Delta (GPRD) Website (www.prdculture.org). The manpower and	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		the culture of the three places. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.		of Macao			expenditure involved were absorbed by HAB.		
4	Guangdong-Hong Kong Youth Volunteers Service Programme	To allow young people to serve the community through volunteering and provide a co-operation and exchange platform, as well as to facilitate communication between the youth in Hong Kong and Guangdong and enhance their understanding of the development of rural areas in China. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.	2015-16: About \$715,000 2016-17: About \$750,000	Guangdong Youth Federation and Guangdong Students' Federation	An agreement has been signed. The document is available for public access upon request.	Completed	Relevant information of the programme has been uploaded to the programme recruitment website (https://www.hkvolunteer.org.hk/index.php?thispage=newsandeventsdetails&cid=2&sid=40&id=1&title=). The manpower and expenditure were absorbed by HAB.	No	N.A.

(B) Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
<i>Heritage and museums related projects or programmes</i>									
1	Research cum Publication Project on the Hong Kong Museum of Art Xubaizhai Collection	Research cum publication project Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	N.A.	Centre for the Study of Appraisal of Chinese Calligraphy, Paintings and Cultural Relics, Zhejiang University	No agreement has been signed.	In progress (about 80% completed)	The cost incurred was absorbed by Zhejiang University.	No	N.A.
2	"300 Families" Exhibition	To enhance the cultural exchange of Shenyang and Hong Kong, promote Hong Kong art and bring local artists' works to the region. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	\$642,000	-	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Publicity was provided by the Office of the Government of the HKSAR in Beijing. Press release was issued in Hong Kong. The expenditure was fully borne by Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
3	“Genesis and Spirit: A Showcase of Intangible Cultural Heritage of Gansu” Exhibition	To raise public awareness of intangible cultural heritage of Gansu Province. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	\$881,000	Ministry of Culture and the Department of Culture of Gansu	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
4	Young Astronaut Training Camp 2015	To enrich students' knowledge and experience in China's astronaut training, and foster their interest in astronomy and space science. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	\$1,337,000	China Astronaut Research and Training Centre and Jiuquan Satellite Launch Centre	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General programme publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
5	“The Pride of Lingnan : In Commemoration of the 110th Birthday of Chao Shao-an” Exhibition	To review the artistic achievement of Chao Shao-an. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.	\$1,721,000	Guangzhou Museum of Art	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The cost incurred in staging the exhibition in Hong Kong was absorbed by LCSD. The exhibition in Guangzhou was publicised by respective museum at its own cost.	No	N.A.
6	“Western Scientific Instruments of the Qing Court” Exhibition	To introduce the similarities and differences on the science development of mathematics, measurement, medical and other science disciplines; and also the scientific and cultural exchange of the East and West in the Ming and Qing Dynasties.	\$11,559,000	The Palace Museum	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.							
7	“The Rise of the Celestial Empire: Consolidation and Cultural Exchange during the Han Dynasty” Exhibition	To mark the 60th anniversary of the discovery of the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb, and to let the public know more about the history of the Han dynasty. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	\$11,233,000	Art Exhibitions China	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.	No	N.A.
8	“Fighting as One: Reminders of the Eight Years’ War of Resistance in Guangdong and Hong Kong” Exhibition	To mark the 70th anniversary of the victory of the Chinese People’s War of Resistance Against Japanese Aggression in 1945, and to let the public	\$607,000	Guangdong Museum of Revolutionary History	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The cost incurred in staging the exhibition in Hong Kong was absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		<p>learn more about the experiences of Guangzhou and Hong Kong in the war.</p> <p>Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.</p>					The exhibition in Guangzhou was publicised by respective museum at its own cost.		
9	Distinguished Chinese Scientists Lecture Series 2015	<p>To pay tribute to distinguished Chinese scientists for their achievements and to encourage the younger generation to take part in scientific research and development.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	\$30,000	China Association for Science and Technology, Beijing - Hong Kong Academic Exchange Centre and China Association (HK) for Science and Society Ltd.	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	<p>Publicised through the newsletter and website of the Hong Kong Science Museum.</p> <p>Free admission for the public with tickets distributed upon request.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
10	Artefacts of Sun Wan, Dr Sun Yat-sen's Second Daughter, and her Husband, Tai Ensai" Exhibition	To raise public awareness of Sun Wan and Tai Ensai. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.	\$825,000	Shenzhen Museum, Macao Museum, Guangdong Museum of Revolutionary History, Memorial Museum of Generalissimo Sun Yat-sen's Mansion	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The cost incurred in staging the exhibition in Hong Kong was absorbed by LCSD. The exhibitions in Shenzhen, Guangzhou and Macao were publicised by respective museums at their own cost.	No	N.A.
11	"Wearable Blessings: Traditional Chinese Children's Clothing" Exhibition	To display children's clothing and accessories dated from the late Qing dynasty to the early Republican period. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.	\$1,724,000	The Memorial Museum of Generalissimo Sun Yat-sen's Mansion	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
12	“Maritime Porcelain Road: Relics from Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao Museums” Touring Exhibition in Mainland	To introduce the importance of the Chinese export ceramics and its impact on South-east Asia, Middle East and Europe. Related to the Framework Agreement and the Belt and Road initiative.	\$153,000	Guangdong Provincial Museum, Macao Museum, Zhejiang Provincial Museum, Hubei Provincial Museum and Shenzhen Museum	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	The exhibition in Zhejiang, Hubei and Shenzhen were publicised by respective museums at their own cost.	No	N.A.
13	Research cum Publication Project on the Hong Kong Museum of Art Collection: Bamboo Ware Donated by Dr Ip Yee	Research cum publication project To promote Chinese art and to express our sincere gratitude to donors, the Hong Kong Museum of Art had conducted extensive research on bamboo items donated by Dr Ip Yee and had collaborated with	\$50,000 (estimate)	Cultural Relic Academy China	No agreement has been signed.	In progress (about 80% completed)	The cost incurred will be absorbed by Cultural Relic Academy China.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		<p>Cultural Relic Academy China of Beijing for a research cum publication project on the museum's Ip Yee bamboo collection that will culminate in 2 volumes of catalogues to be published in late 2016 and 2017.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>							
14	Chinese Film Panorama 2015	To introduce films from the Mainland to Hong Kong audience, to enhance cultural co-operation and exchange on film screenings with the Mainland.	\$490,000	China Film Foundation	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	<p>General programme publicity.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.							
15	“Appreciation of the Western Science and Technology from Qing Emperors ” Exhibition	<p>To introduce the similarities and differences on the science development of mathematics, measurement, medical and other science disciplines; and also the scientific and cultural exchange of the East and West in the Ming and Qing Dynasties.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	\$348,000	The Palace Museum, Shandong Cultural Bureau	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Completed	<p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p> <p>The exhibition in Shandong was publicised by respective museum at its own cost.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
16	“The Arts of Deng Erya and Huang Bore” Exhibition	To co-organise with the Dongguan Museum, the exhibition features paintings and calligraphy drawn from several museums and institutes in the Guangdong region and Hong Kong by 2 Guangdong masters, Deng Erya and Huang Bore. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.	\$8,000	Dongguan Museum	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD. The exhibition in Dongguan was publicised by respective museum at its own cost.	No	N.A.
17	“Commentary x Humour = Cartoons before and after the 1911 Revolution” Exhibition	To mark the 105th anniversary of the 1911 Revolution and the 150th anniversary of the birth of Dr Sun Yat-sen and to enhance the public’s	\$1,210,000 (estimate)	The Memorial Museum of Xinhai 1911 Revolution	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		<p>understanding of the background and the course of the 1911 Revolution.</p> <p>Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.</p>							
18	Young Astronaut Training Camp 2016	<p>To enrich students' knowledge and experience in China's astronaut training, and foster their interest in astronomy and space science.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	\$1,320,000 (estimate)	China Astronaut Research and Training Centre and Jiuquan Satellite Launch Centre	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	<p>General programme publicity.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
19	Guangdong/Hong Kong/Macao Professional Training Programme on Preservation and Conservation of Cultural relics	To enhance professional exchange and standard on the preservation and conservation of cultural relics for the conservation practitioners in Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.	\$30,000	Guangdong Administration of Cultural Heritage and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Macao Special Administrative Region Government	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Was publicised through the website of the Hong Kong Conservation Office and the GPRD website (www.prdculture.org). The cost incurred was absorbed by respective museums and institutions. The manpower and expenditure involved in Hong Kong were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
20	"From Son of Heaven to Commoner: Puyi, the Last Emperor of China" Exhibition	To illustrate the life of Emperor Puyi, spanning from his enthronement as a Qing emperor, then a ruler of the puppet state of Manchukuo set up by the Japanese government, a war criminal after the	\$1,850,000 (estimate)	Jilin Provincial Cultural Relics Bureau, The Museum of Imperial Palace of "Manchu State"	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		<p>Second World War, to a civilian in his later life eventually. The exhibition will unfold his inseparable link with the history of modern China.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>							
21	Chinese Film Panorama 2016	<p>To introduce films from the Mainland to Hong Kong audience, to enhance cultural co-operation and exchange on film screenings with the Mainland.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	\$431,000	China Film Foundation	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	<p>General programme publicity.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
22	2016 Hong Kong - Macau Visual Art Biennale	To enhance the cultural exchange and co-operation among Beijing, Dunhuang, Zhengzhou, Hong Kong and Macao, promote Hong Kong art and bring local artists' works to different cities. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.	\$3,300,000 (estimate)	Ministry of Culture, China Arts and Entertainment Group and China International Exhibition Agency	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Publicity was provided by the China Arts and Entertainment Group and China International Exhibition Agency. Press release was issued in Hong Kong. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
23	The 4th Guangdong, Hong Kong & Macao Museums Professionals Forum	To foster professional exchange amongst museum professionals in Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao with a view to enhancing museum services.	\$34,000	Administration of Cultural Heritage of Guangdong Province and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Government of Macao Special Administrative Region	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	E-invitation was issued to local non-public museums. Press release and relevant forum information were uploaded onto the GPRD website. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.							
24	“Across the Oceans: the Local Connections and Global Dimensions of China’s Maritime Silk Road” Exhibition	With the artefacts from eight coastal cities, including Penglai, Yangzhou, Ningbo, Fuzhou, Quanzhou, Zhangzhou, Guangzhou and Beihai to illustrate the historical development of the “Maritime Silk Road” in China, visitors can have a better understanding on the emergence, development and contribution of the Maritime Silk Road during different periods. It also portrays the history	\$2,500,000 (estimate)	Ningbo Bureau of Culture Radio and TV, Press and Publication, Art Exhibitions China	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		of China's maritime trade and cultural exchange with the world. Not related to the Framework Agreement but the Belt and Road initiative.							
25	"A Visionary Thinker: Dr. Sun Yat-sen and His Blueprint for Economic Development" Exhibition	To mark the 150th anniversary of the birth of Dr Sun Yat-sen and to enhance the public understanding of Dr Sun Yat-sen's economic development strategy for China. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	\$1,300,000 (estimate)	Guangdong Museum of Revolutionary History	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
26	“Ceremony and Celebration – The Grand Weddings of the Qing Emperors” Exhibition	To feature valuable exhibits including queens’ dowries, wedding banquets utensils and documents on loan from the Palace Museum of Beijing and offer a wonderful insight into the grand wedding ceremony of Qing Emperors. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	\$16,700,000 (estimate)	The Palace Museum	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	In progress (about 90% completed)	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.	No	N.A.
27	To the Seas and Beyond: An International Conference on the History of Maritime Silk Road	To invite experts and scholars from the Mainland, Hong Kong, Macao and overseas to share their latest research findings and views on the topic of the “Maritime Silk	\$200,000 (estimate)	Guangdong Museum, Macao Museum	No agreement has been signed.	Completed (Conference) Under planning (Collected Essays)	General programme publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Road". It is hoped to explore a new approach for future joint exhibition on the subject with Guangdong and Macao through this cultural and academic exchange. Related to both the Framework Agreement and the Belt and Road initiative.							
28	"The Legacy of Liangzhu Culture: Neolithic Relics from the Zhejiang Provincial Museum" Exhibition	To feature 118 sets of Neolithic artifacts comprising jade wares, stone wares and black pottery of the Liangzhu culture on loan from Zhejiang Provincial Museum. Noted for their richness and variety of content, the exhibits demonstrate the	\$1,500,000 (estimate)	Zhejiang Provincial Museum	No agreement has been signed.	In progress (about 70% completed)	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		importance and cultural significance of ancient Liangzhu culture. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.							
Performing arts related projects or programmes									
29	Cantonese Opera Day	To promote Cantonese Opera, a Cantonese Opera Day is organised each year on the last Sunday of November in Guangdong, Macao and Hong Kong. Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.	Expenses borne by Hong Kong in 2015: \$900,000 in 2016: \$900,000	The Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Government of Macao Special Administrative Region.	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, Facebook and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved in Hong Kong were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
30	Genesis and Spirit : A Showcase of Intangible Cultural Heritage of Gansu	A song and dance programme promoting Intangible Cultural Heritage of Gansu Province. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	\$383,000	Ministry of Culture and Department of Culture Gansu Province	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, Facebook and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCS.D.	No	N.A.
31	Hong Kong Circus “Circus in the Dark”	To facilitate cultural exchange by providing a platform for local young artists to showcase their creative work at the “R.A.W.! Land” under China Shanghai International Arts Festival.	\$186,000	China Shanghai International Arts Festival	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Publicity arranged by China Shanghai International Arts Festival at their own cost.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.							
32	A Showcase of Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao Cantonese Opera Masters	<p>The event has been presented biennially since 2011 to stage performances jointly in the three places with the participation of their artists with a view to enhancing artistic exchange on Cantonese opera.</p> <p>Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	Expenses borne by Hong Kong: About \$589,700	The Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Government of Macao Special Administrative Region	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	<p>Publicity for the performances in Guangzhou and Macao was provided by the respective hosting organisations.</p> <p>For the Hong Kong performance, promotion to the public was through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news and webpage, etc.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.
33	Nanyin in Guangdong Music: Talents from Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao	To promote the art of nanyin, nanyin artists from the three regions performed together.	Expenses borne by LCSD: \$275,000	The Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion of the Hong Kong performance to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news and webpage, etc.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.		Government of Macao Special Administrative Region			The manpower and expenditure involved in Hong Kong were absorbed by LCSD.		
34	Magicrobatics	An event of the “Magic Arts Cultural Exhibition Showcase of Guangdong, Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan” to enhance cultural collaboration of magicians and acrobatic masters of the four regions. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	\$384,000	The Department of Culture of Guangdong Province, Guangdong Federation of Literature and Art Circles and Guangdong Acrobatic Artist Association	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion of the Hong Kong performance to the public through brochure of International Arts Carnival, press release, newspaper advertisement, banner, e-news and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
35	New Vision Arts Festival 2016 (NVAF) – “ArtSnap”	To provide cultural exchange platforms for young artists, NVAF co-operated with the China Shanghai International Arts Festival (CSIAF) to showcase works of visiting young artists. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	Expenses borne by LCSD: \$271,000	China Shanghai International Arts Festival	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Publicity arranged by the receiving Festivals at their own costs. The manpower and expenditure involved in Hong Kong were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
36	Hong Kong Dance Podium: ‘Dance On’ Mainland Tour	To promote the modern dance works created by Hong Kong artists. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	Expenses borne by LCSD: \$500,000	BeijingDance/LD TX Theater, Guangdong Modern Dance Company	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	LCSD has engaged City Contemporary Dance Company, BeijingDance/LD TX Theater and Guangdong Modern Dance Company for the job of production and publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
37	Mid-Autumn Lantern Carnivals	To facilitate cultural exchange by inviting arts groups/artists from provinces of “Belt and Road” to perform at the 2015 & 2016 Mid-Autumn Lantern Carnivals. Not related to the Framework Agreement but related to the Belt and Road initiative.	\$660,000	Hong Kong, Macao and Taiwan Affairs Office of the Ministry of Culture	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, Facebook and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
38	Mid-Autumn and Lunar New Year Lantern Carnivals	To facilitate cultural exchange by inviting artists from Guangdong province to participate at the 2015, 2016 & 2017 Mid-Autumn and Lunar New Year Lantern Carnivals	\$61,720	Department of Culture of Guangdong Province	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, Facebook and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.							
39	Development of a mobile App on GPRD cultural map	<p>To develop a mobile App for the GPRD website (www.prdculture.org) to enhance its mobile functionality for convenient dissemination of cultural information of the three regions to the public.</p> <p>Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	The development cost and annual operational cost of the mobile App is RMB 450,000 and RMB 60,000 respectively, which are equally shared by Guangdong, Macao and Hong Kong.	The Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Government of Macao Special Administrative Region	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	The mobile App was launched and announced in the 16th Greater Pearl River Cultural Cooperation Meeting held on 19 June 2015.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
40	Shenzhen-Hong Kong Wind Music Festival – Shenzhen Wind Music Showcase	<p>Music and cultural exchange.</p> <p>Hong Kong Youth Symphonic Band of Music Office was invited to participate in the Festival at Shenzhen on 26 September 2015.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	Expenses borne by Mainland organisers: around \$27,500	深圳市管樂協會、深圳市龍崗區文體旅遊局、龍崗區管樂協會	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion and the cost incurred were arranged and absorbed by the Mainland organisers.	No	N.A.
41	2016 Hong Kong Youth Chinese Orchestra Shanghai and Shenyang Tour	<p>Music and cultural exchange.</p> <p>Hong Kong Youth Chinese Orchestra visited and performed in Shanghai and Shenyang for music exchange with the local young</p>	\$1,108,310	Dean, Associate Dean and Secretary of Shenyang Conservatory of Music	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	<p>Promotion through general programme publicity jointly by Mainland organisers and LCSD.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		musicians and students from 23-30 December 2016. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.							
Public libraries related projects or programmes									
42	Sharing of Digitized Local Chinese Resources	Sun Yat-sen Library of Guangdong Province authorises linkage of its about one million pages of digitised ancient books and local Chinese resource to Hong Kong Public Libraries website and accessible to readers in Hong Kong.	N.A.	Sun Yat-sen Library of Guangdong Province	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion of the new resource was made through LCSD and GPRD websites. No additional cost as the digitised collection will be made available through existing function and platform of the Multimedia Information System (MMIS) of the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL).	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.							
43	4.23 World Book Day Creative Competition	<p>Hong Kong Public Libraries collaborates with the Libraries in Guangdong and Macao every year to promote reading through organising writing competitions on the same theme and reciprocal travelling exhibitions in libraries of the winning entries.</p> <p>Related to the Framework Agreement but not the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	<p>2015-16: \$259,000</p> <p>2016-17 \$276,000</p>	Shenzhen Library, Shenzhen Children's Library, Sun Yat-sen Library of Guangdong Province, Macao Public Library	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	<p>Promotion through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, LCSD and GPRD websites.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
44	Conference on Co-operative Development and Sharing of Chinese Resources cum Council Meeting	An International co-operative conference, aiming at co-ordinating the libraries or information institutions worldwide that hold Chinese documents and enhancing the building and sharing of digital Chinese resources. Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.	2015: \$80,000 2016: \$38,000	National Library of China, Library of Beijing University, National Science Library of the Chinese Academy of Sciences	No agreement has been signed.	Completed	Promotion through press release, e-news, LCSD websites. The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.	No public consultation. There were Notes of Council meeting but not made public.	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
45	Co-operation Agreement on the Development of a Digital Library in the Hong Kong Public Libraries	<p>To follow up with the Agreement signed by LCSD and the National Library of China (NLC) in 2013.</p> <p>Digitised collections such as local gazetteers, and rubbings of ancient bronze and stone carvings of NLC are made available via the MMIS of the HKPL.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	N.A.	National Library of China (Beijing)	An agreement has been signed and made public via press release	Completed	<p>Promotion of the new collection was made through LCSD and GPRD websites.</p> <p>No additional cost as the digitised collection has been made available through existing function and platform of MMIS.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
<i>Leisure related projects or programmes</i>									
46	The Hong Kong and Shanghai Summer Sports Camp for Youth	<p>The programme has been hosted by Hong Kong and Shanghai in alternate year since 2005 to arrange sports exchange activities for participation of the youth of Hong Kong and Shanghai.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	<p>2015-16: About \$462,000</p> <p>2016-17: About \$287,000</p>	Shanghai Administration of Sports	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Completed	<p>Publicity was released through the “national sports associations” (NSAs) concerned.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.
47	The Guangdong/ Hong Kong/ Macao International Sporting Goods Fair	The Fair has been organised in Guangzhou annually since 2004. LCSD set up a booth at the Fair to promote sports events held in Hong Kong.	<p>2015-16: About \$556,400</p> <p>2016-17: About \$325,100</p>	The Guangdong Provincial Bureau of Sport	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Completed	<p>Publicity materials were distributed to the public at the Fair.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.							
48	The Guangdong/ Hong Kong/ Macao Youth Football Exchange Programme	<p>The Programme has been organised in Macao annually since 2006. LCSD sent 2 youth teams to compete with teams from Guangdong and Macao.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	<p>2015-16: About \$70,100</p> <p>2016-17: About \$64,000</p>	The Guangdong Provincial Bureau of Sport	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Completed	<p>Publicity was released through the NSA concerned.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement) or the Belt and Road initiative	Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and were they made public? If not, what were the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amount involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what were the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what were the reasons?	Has public consultation on the cross-boundary project been conducted in Hong Kong? Were there any minutes of meetings? If yes, were they made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
49	The Guangdong/ Hong Kong/ Macao Youth Basketball Exchange Programme	<p>The Programme has been organised in Hong Kong annually since 2008. 2 youth teams (boys and girls) from Guangdong, Macao and Hong Kong took part in the competition.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement nor the Belt and Road initiative.</p>	<p>2015-16: About \$301,100</p> <p>2016-17: About \$321,800</p>	The Guangdong Provincial Bureau of Sport	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Completed	<p>Publicity was released through the NSA concerned.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved were absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB357

(Question Serial No. 5252)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office; (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education; (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In regard to the growing cross-boundary co-operation between Hong Kong and the Mainland in recent years, please provide the relevant information on Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary projects or programmes in which the Office/Secretary/Bureau and departments under its purview have been involved.

Has provision been earmarked for Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary projects or programmes this year? If yes, please list the details of Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary projects or programmes to be implemented this year, including the following:

- (1) what are the titles, details and objectives of the projects/programmes? Are they related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong/Guangdong Co-operation? What are the expenditure and Mainland officials involved?
- (2) what are the relevant departments or organisations? Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public? What is the relevant progress (e.g. the percentage of projects/programmes completed, commencement date, target completion date)? Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture or ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons? Has a public consultation on the cross-boundary projects been conducted in Hong Kong? What are the details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the projects/programmes?

Apart from the projects or programmes mentioned above, are there any other modes of Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary co-operation involving the Bureau and departments under its purview this year? If so, in what modes will they be taken forward? What are the provision and manpower resources earmarked for the purpose in the Estimates this year?

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 162)

Reply:

The requested information about Hong Kong/Mainland cross-boundary projects or programmes in 2017-18 is at Annex.

Apart from the projects and programmes in the Annex, we will continue to enhance our cultural co-operation with the Mainland through visits, conferences, and commissioning of other arts and cultural programmes as well as promoting collaboration amongst local arts groups and those in the Mainland; and to promote greening and the exchange of knowledge and experience of horticulture with other countries and cities. For example, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) organises the Hong Kong Flower Show every year. Local, Mainland and overseas horticultural organisations are invited to take part in the Show. Reciprocally, LCSD would participate in the international garden expositions in the Mainland cities from time to time. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed from within the resources of the Home Affairs Bureau and LCSD as appropriate.

Hong Kong / Mainland cross-boundary projects / programmes in 2017-18

(A) Home Affairs Bureau (HAB)

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
1	Service Corps programme (Phase VII & VIII)	To develop Hong Kong young people's tenacity and potential, encourage them to serve others and contribute to the country, increase their understanding of the country, enhance their sense of national identity, and promote volunteerism. Related to the Framework Agreement.	About \$4,800,000	Hong Kong and Macau Affairs Office of the State Council, the Hong Kong and Macau Affairs Office of the Guangdong Provincial People's Government, the Shaoguan Municipal People's Government and the Meizhou Municipal People's Government	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	Relevant information will be uploaded to programme website (www.servicecorps.hk). The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by HAB.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
2	Guangdong-Hong Kong-Macao Youth Cultural Exchange	To promote mutual understanding and communication among the youth from Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao and increase their understanding of the culture of the three places. Related to the Framework Agreement.	About \$600,000	Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Tertiary Education Services Office of Macao	No agreement has been signed.	Under Planning	Relevant information will be uploaded to the Greater Pearl River Delta website (www.prdculture.org). The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by HAB.	No	N.A.
3	Sichuan Wolong National Nature Reserve Youth Internship Programme	To enable youth from Hong Kong and Guangdong to undertake internship at Sichuan Wolong National Nature Reserve so as to broaden their horizon and to promote understanding between the young people from Hong Kong and Guangdong.	About \$850,000	Guangdong Youth Federation and Guangdong Students' Federation	No agreement has been signed.	Under Planning	Press Release on introduction of celebration activities in relation to the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region http://www.info.gov.hk/gia/general/201612/02/P2016120200793.htm	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Not related to the Framework Agreement.					The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by HAB.		
4	Beijing Palace Museum Youth Internship Programme	To enable youth from Hong Kong and Guangdong to undertake internship at Beijing Palace Museum Youth Internship Programme so as to broaden their horizon and to promote understanding between the young people from Hong Kong and Guangdong. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	About \$750,000	The Palace Museum	No agreement has been signed.	Under Planning	Press Release on introduction of celebration activities in relation to the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region http://www.info.gov.hk/gia/general/201612/02/P2016120200793.htm The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by HAB and LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
5	Guangdong-Hong Kong Youth Volunteer Service Programme	To allow young people to serve the community through volunteering and provide a co-operation and exchange platform, as well as to facilitate communication between the youth in Hong Kong and Guangdong and enhance their understanding of the development of rural areas in China. Related to the Framework Agreement.	About \$1,000,000	Guangdong Youth Federation and Guangdong Students' Federation	An agreement has been signed. The document is available for public access upon request.	Under planning	Relevant information of the programme will be uploaded to the programme recruitment website. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by HAB.	No	N.A.

(B) Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
<i>Heritage and museums related projects or programmes</i>									
1	Museum Summit	To encourage professional exchange amongst world famous museums, prominent speakers and professionals from major museums and international organisations in China, UK, France, USA and Russia will be invited to share their vision and experiences. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$2,600,000	The Palace Museum	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	General programme publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
2	Genesis and Spirit-Intangible Cultural Heritage of Zhejiang Province Exhibition	To raise public awareness of intangible cultural heritage of Zhejiang Province. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$1,300,000	Ministry of Culture and the Department of Culture of Zhejiang Province	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
3	Yangxindian Exhibition from the Palace Museum (tentative title)	The exhibition will feature around 200 exhibits including Emperor Yongzhen's calligraphy and other items selected from 1890 artefacts of the Yangxindian to reveal to the public its political, historical and cultural importance in history. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$25,000,000	The Palace Museum	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.	No	N.A.
4	"Celebrating Imperial Birthdays in the Qing Dynasty" Exhibition (tentative title)	Through invaluable artefacts from The Palace Museum, this exhibition features the Qing court rite on the ceremonies of the birthday celebration for the emperors and empress dowagers, the cultural significance of birthday celebrations in China and the tradition of the moral pursuit of respect for the aged.	\$18,000,000	The Palace Museum	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Not related to the Framework Agreement.							
5	Young Astronaut Training Camp 2017	To enrich students' knowledge and experience in China's astronaut training, and foster their interest in astronomy and space science. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$1,400,000	China Astronaut Research and Training Centre and Jiuquan Satellite Launch Centre	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	General programme publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.	No	N.A.
6	Chinese Film Panorama 2017	To introduce films from the Mainland to Hong Kong audience, to enhance cultural co-operation and exchange on film screenings with the Mainland. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$550,000	China Film Foundation	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	General programme publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
7	“A Century of Fashion: Hong Kong Cheongsam Story” Exhibition	<p>To feature a range of cheongsam from the late Qing and early Republican periods to the present day. Among the items on display are beautifully crafted cheongsam belonging to a number of prominent ladies. The exhibits also include valuable artefacts related to the garment's history in Hong Kong. Display of elegant cheongsam not only tells the story of how Hong Kong women grew up with this elegant dress, but also illustrates the changes in their status in particular and Hong Kong society in general.</p> <p>Related to the Framework Agreement.</p>	\$2,000,000	Ningbo Museum	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	<p>General exhibition publicity.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
8	“Historical Archives of Dr Sun Yat-sen Exhibition” (tentative title)	The exhibition reveals the difficult path of Dr Sun Yat-sen after the establishment of the Republic of China and the historical evolution of modern China. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$590,000	Second Historical Archives of China	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
9	Research Project on Chinese Painting and Calligraphy Collections in Guangdong	Academic research project. Related to the Framework Agreement.	\$300,000	Guangzhou Museum of Art and Guangdong Museum	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	The cost incurred will be absorbed by respective museums. The manpower and expenditure involved in Hong Kong will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
10	IIC-Palace Museum 2017 Hong Kong Symposium	To bring together professionals and scholars from various countries to examine the latest findings on the preservation and conservation of textiles and Thangkas so as to	\$550,000	The Palace Museum	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	To be publicised through the website of the Hong Kong Conservation Office and the IIC website (https://www.iiconservation.org/). The manpower and	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		enhance international technology exchange and promote professional development Not related to the Framework Agreement.					expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.		
11	“The Silk Road” Exhibition (tentative title)	To feature valuable exhibits from Henan, Shaanxi, Gansu, Xinjiang, Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan, the exhibition will introduce to the visitors the history and culture of the Silk Road. Complemented by multimedia and interactive elements, visitors will deepen their knowledge on the ancient trade network. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$14,000,000	State Administration of Cultural Heritage	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	General exhibition publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD and sponsorship.	No	N.A

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
Performing arts related projects or programmes									
12	<i>The Past of Shawan</i> by the Guangdong Song and Dance Ensemble	A Guangdong song and dance collaboration project between Hong Kong and Guangdong Related to the Framework Agreement.	Expenses borne by LCSD: \$505,000	Department of Culture of Guangdong Province	No agreement has been signed.	The performances will be staged on 17-18 May 2017.	Promotion to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, Facebook and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved in Hong Kong will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
13	Genesis and Spirit — A Showcase of Intangible Cultural Heritage of Zhejiang: Dance Drama <i>Grand Red Trousseaus • Dream of a Maiden</i> by Ningbo Song Dancetheatre	<i>Grand Red Trousseaus • Dream of a Maiden</i> is a grand dance theatre infused with the folk customs of Eastern Zhejiang. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$605,000	Ministry of Culture and Department of Culture Zhejiang Province	No agreement has been signed.	The performances will be staged on 17-18 June 2017.	Promotion to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, Facebook and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
14	Chinese Opera Festival 2017: Shaanxi Traditional Opera Research Institute and Xi'an Yisu Society	Shaanxi Traditional Opera Research Institute and Xi'an Yisu Society will be performing Shaanxi regional genres of Chinese opera. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$1,257,000	Shaanxi Traditional Opera Research Institute and Xi'an Yisu Society	No agreement has been signed.	The performances will be staged on 21-23 July 2017.	Promotion to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, Facebook and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
15	"R.A.W.! Land"	To facilitate cultural exchange by providing a platform for local young artists to showcase their creative work at the "R.A.W.! Land" under China Shanghai International Arts Festival. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	Expenses borne by LCSD: \$300,000	China Shanghai International Arts Festival	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	Publicity will be arranged by China Shanghai International Arts Festival at its own cost.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
16	Cantonese Opera Day	A Cantonese Opera Day is organised each year on the last Sunday of November in Guangdong, Macao and Hong Kong. Related to the Framework Agreement.	Expenses borne by LCSD: \$950,000	The Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Government of Macao Special Administrative Region.	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	Promotion to the public through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, Facebook and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved in Hong Kong will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
17	A Showcase of Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao Cantonese Opera New Stars	To strengthen cultural exchange of Cantonese Opera, Guangdong, Macao and Hong Kong each staged a performance of Cantonese Opera excerpts involving masters from the 3 regions in every 2 years. Related to the Framework Agreement.	Expense borne by LCSD: \$300,000	The Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Government of Macao Special Administrative Region	No agreement has been signed.	Under Planning	For the Hong Kong performance, promotion to public through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news and webpage, etc. The manpower and expenditure involved in Hong Kong will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
18	Voting Event "My favorite Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao cultural facilities - My favorite public museums"	To jointly organise a voting event "My favorite Guangdong, Hong Kong and Macao cultural facilities - My favorite public museum" through the Greater Pearl River Delta (GPRD) Mobile App and GPRD website to increase public awareness and interest on cultural facilities of the three regions. It is related to the Framework Agreement.	RMB 300,000 to be equally shared by Guangdong, Macao and Hong Kong.	The Department of Culture of Guangdong Province and the Cultural Affairs Bureau of the Government of Macao Special Administrative Region	No agreement has been signed.	In Progress (about 50% completed; target completion date will be in May 2017)	The voting event will be publicised through GPRD Mobile App and GPRD website	No	N.A.
19	Hong Kong Youth Symphony Orchestra Daqing Tour	Music and cultural exchange Hong Kong Youth Symphony Orchestra will visit Daqing from 7 to 12 July 2017 to participate in various music exchange activities with the local youth orchestras.	\$650,000	To be confirmed	No agreement has been signed.	Under planning	Promotion through general programme publicity. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Not related to the Framework Agreement.							
Public libraries related projects or programmes									
20	A gramophone remembrance of the Art Tune exhibition	The exhibition will recollect the history of a record export industry exemplary of the mid-20th century created by China Record Corporation in Shanghai and Art-Tune Record in Hong Kong. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$100,000	China Record Corporation	An agreement will be signed and available for public access upon request	In progress (about 50% completed)	Promotion through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, LCSD websites, absorbed by existing manpower provision. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
21	4.23 World Book Day Creative Competition	Hong Kong Public Libraries collaborates with the Libraries in Guangdong and Macao every year to promote reading through organising writing competitions on the same theme and reciprocal travelling exhibitions in libraries of the winning entries.	\$296,000	Shenzhen Library, Shenzhen Children's Library, Sun Yat-sen Library of Guangdong Province, Macao Public Library	No agreement has been signed.	In progress (about 40% completed)	Promotion through posters, leaflets, press release, e-news, LCSD and GPRD websites. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
		Related to the Framework Agreement.							
22	Conference on Co-operative Development and Sharing of Chinese Resources cum Council Meeting	An International co-operative conference, aiming at co-ordinating the libraries or information institutions worldwide that hold Chinese documents and enhancing the building and sharing of digital Chinese resources. Not related to the Framework Agreement.	\$12,200	National Library of China, Library of Beijing University, National Science Library of the Chinese Academy of Sciences	No agreement has been signed.	In progress (about 30% completed)	Promotion through press release, e-news, LCSD websites. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.
Leisure related projects or programmes									
23	The Hong Kong and Shanghai Summer Sports Camp for Youth	The programme has been hosted by Hong Kong and Shanghai in alternate year since 2005 to arrange sports exchange activities for participation of the youth of Hong Kong and Shanghai.	\$500,000	Shanghai Administration of Sports	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	Publicity will be released through the NSAs concerned. The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/programme
		Not related to the Framework Agreement.							
24	The Guangdong/Hong Kong/Macao International Sporting Goods Fair	<p>The Fair has been organised in Guangzhou annually since 2004. LCSD will set up a booth at the Fair to promote sports events held in Hong Kong.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement.</p>	\$400,000	The Guangdong Provincial Bureau of Sport	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	<p>Publicity materials will be distributed to the public at the Fair.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.
25	The Guangdong/Hong Kong/Macao Youth Football Exchange Programme	<p>The Programme has been organised in Macao annually since 2006. LCSD will send 2 youth teams to compete with teams from Guangdong and Macao.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement.</p>	\$100,000	The Guangdong Provincial Bureau of Sport	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	<p>Publicity will be released through the NSA concerned.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

S/N	Project / Programme	Details, objective and whether it is related to the Framework Agreement on Hong Kong / Guangdong Co-operation (the Framework Agreement)	Estimated Expenditure involved	Mainland officials and department/ organisation involved	Have any agreements been signed and will they be made public? If not, what are the reasons?	Progress (% completed, commencement date, target completion date)	Have the specific details, objectives, amounts involved or impacts on the public, society, culture and ecology been released to the public? If so, through what channels have they been released and what are the manpower and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?	Will public consultation on the cross-boundary project be conducted in Hong Kong? Are there any minutes of meetings? If yes, will they be made public?	Details of the legislative amendments or policy changes involved in the project/ programme
26	The Guangdong/ Hong Kong/ Macao Youth Basketball Exchange Programme	<p>The Programme has been organised in Hong Kong annually since 2008. 2 youth teams (boys and girls) from Guangdong, Macao and Hong Kong will take part in the competition.</p> <p>Not related to the Framework Agreement.</p>	\$366,000	The Guangdong Provincial Bureau of Sport	An agreement has been signed and available for public access upon request.	Under planning	<p>Publicity will be released through the NSA concerned.</p> <p>The manpower and expenditure involved will be absorbed by LCSD.</p>	No	N.A.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB358

(Question Serial No. 5256)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office; (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education; (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide the details of duty visits made by the Secretary for Home Affairs and the Under Secretary for Home Affairs in the past 2 years and please list some information on their duty visits, including the number of visits, the purpose and destination of visits, the number of entourage members, expenses on flight tickets/local transport/hotel accommodation, meal allowances and other expenses, expenses on banquet/entertainment/gifts, and the total expenditure of these visits.

If the above information involves visits to the Mainland, please provide details of those meetings, interviews and exchanges with relevant public institutions in the Mainland in the past year by officials of the Home Affairs Bureau and its departments, including the total number of duty visits to the Mainland. Please also list some information on each trip by the departure date of the duty visit, including:

- 1) the purpose and destination of the visit, the number of entourage members and their post titles, and post titles of the Chinese officials met;
- 2) has the trip been made public before departure? If no, what were the reasons for keeping it secret?
- 3) were there any minutes taken and filed for the meetings? If no, what were the reasons? And,
- 4) was an agreement made during the visit? If yes, what were the details and implementation progress of the agreement?

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 165)

Reply:

Details of duty visits made by the Secretary for Home Affairs (SHA) and the Under Secretary for Home Affairs (USHA) in the past 2 years (2015-16 and 2016-17) are at **Annex**.

The relevant information regarding the official duty visits to the Mainland undertaken by the SHA or the USHA and officials of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)¹ in the past year (2016-17) is provided below -

Year (Number of visits as at 16 March 2017)	Destination	Purpose	Number of HAB/LCSD officers²
2016-17 (10 times)	Beijing, Changsha, Dunhuang, Guangzhou, Foshan, Shaoguan, Zhuhai	Attending visits, meetings, events and exchanges in relation to civic affairs and culture.	1-10 officers per visit

HAB conducts exchanges and discussions with the relevant Mainland authorities on issues of mutual concern as and when necessary. Generally speaking, the meetings are recorded as appropriate, having regard to the different circumstances and factors such as nature of the meeting and subject matter, consensus reached by both sides, development of the subject matter. We will decide whether and how the trips and the agreements concluded should be made public in the light of the circumstances and needs.

¹ Among the 4 departments under the Home Affairs Bureau's purview, the Home Affairs Department, the Information Services Department and the Legal Aid Department did not conduct any official duty visit to the Mainland involving the Secretary for Home Affairs and the Under Secretary for Home Affairs during the past year.

² Officials taking part in the duty visits were primarily members of the entourage at **Annex**. On a few occasions, officials in the relevant policy areas and department also joined the duty visit because there were operational needs.

SHA

Financial Year (Number of visits)	Destination	Number of entourage members	Purpose	Hotel accommodation (HK\$) (A)	Passage (HK\$) (B)	Other expenses^{Note} (HK\$) (C)	Total expenditure (HK\$) (A)+(B)+(C)
2015-16 (6 times)	Beijing (<i>3 times</i>) Shenzhen Fuzhou, Quanzhou Guangzhou	1-3 per visit	Official visits and meetings	About 30,000	About 73,000	About 68,000	About 171,000
2016-17 (8 times)	Shaoguan Zhuhai, Macao Changsha Beijing Rio de Janeiro Bandar Seri Begawan Dunhuang Guangzhou, Foshan	1-3 per visit	Official visits and meetings	About 58,000	About 357,000	About 90,000	About 505,000 (<i>as at 16.3.2017</i>)

Note:

“Other expenses” include subsistence allowance for duty outside Hong Kong and sundry expenses (if applicable) in accordance with the relevant Civil Service Regulations.

USHA

Financial Year (Number of visits)	Destination	Number of entourage members	Purpose	Hotel accommodation (HK\$) (A)	Passage (HK\$) (B)	Other expenses ^{Note} (HK\$) (C)	Total expenditure (HK\$) (A)+(B)+(C)
2015-16 (7 times)	Milan, Vienna Guangzhou Xian Shanghai Macao Shenzhen Quanzhou	0-1 per visit	Official visits and meetings	About 1,000	About 42,000	About 11,000	About 54,000
2016-17 (4 times)	Guangzhou(3 times) [§] Beijing	0-1 per visit	Official visits and meetings	0	About 8,000	0	About 8,000 (as at 16.3.2017)

Note:

“Other expenses” include subsistence allowance for duty outside Hong Kong and sundry expenses (if applicable) in accordance with the relevant Civil Service Regulations.

§ USHA undertook one of the duty visits to Guangzhou in the capacity of Acting Secretary for Home Affairs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB359

(Question Serial No. 5257)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office; (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education; (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the studies (if any) commissioned by the Home Affairs Bureau and departments under its purview for the purpose of formulating and assessing policies, please provide the relevant information.

Please advise of the relevant information on the funded studies on public policy and strategic public policy in the past 2 financial years, including: name of the consultant; mode of award (open auction/tender/others (please specify)); title, content and objective of the study; consultancy fee (\$); commencement date and progress of the study (in preparation/in progress/completed); and follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any). For completed studies, have they been made public? If yes, through what channel(s)? If no, what are the reasons?

Are there any projects on in-house studies for which funds have been reserved this year? If yes, please provide the following information, including: title, content and objective of the project; commencement date and progress of the study (in preparation/in progress/completed); and follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any). For studies expected to be completed this year, is there a plan to make it public? If yes, through what channels as planned? If no, what are the reasons?

Are there any projects on consultancy studies for which funds have been reserved this year? If yes, please provide the following information, including: name of the consultant, mode of award (open auction/tender/others (please specify)); title, content and objective of the project; consultancy fee (\$), commencement date and progress of the study (in preparation/in progress/completed); and follow-up actions taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any). For projects expected to be completed this year, is there a plan to make it public? If yes, through what channels? If no, what are the reasons? What are the criteria for considering the award of a consultancy project to the relevant research institute?

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 166)

Reply:

The requested information about studies on public policies and strategic public policies commissioned by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and departments under its purview in 2015-16 and 2016-17 is at **Annex**.

While HAB and its departments have no plan to conduct any in-house studies in 2017-18, HAB will commission the following 4 studies in 2017-18:

S/N	Title of the study	Objectives of the study
1	Family Survey 2017	To collect information and data on the existing situation of families in Hong Kong.
2	Further In-depth Study on the Phenomenon of Divorce in Hong Kong	To gather more quantitative and qualitative data to examine various issues relating to marriage and divorce.
3	Provision of Sports Facilities in Hong Kong	To carry out a study on the demand and supply of sports facilities in Hong Kong and to make recommendations on future provision of sports facilities to serve Government's policy objectives on sports development.
4	"Youth in Hong Kong – A Statistical Profile" cum "Trend Analysis of Data from Statistical Profile" Study and Setting up Database for Youth-related Researches	To provide an updated and comprehensive overview of the youth in Hong Kong based on available data, and provide information about the trend of youth development in Hong Kong over the past 20 years.

As the procurement of the above consultancy service has yet to complete, no information on the consultant name, fees and follow-up action on the study report is available at this stage. In line with the assessment criteria generally adopted by government bureaux and departments in tendering or quotation exercises, our major considerations in awarding the relevant contracts are the consultancy firm's past experience and performance; experience, expertise and professional qualifications of the project team; time and resources pledged by the consultancy firm; and the project cost.

**Consultancy studies on public policy and strategic public policy
commissioned by HAB and departments under its purview in 2015-16 and 2016-17**

S/N	Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fees (\$ million)	Commencement Date (Month/Year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
1	Urban Design & Planning Consultants Ltd (UDP International)	Quotation	<p>Planning Consultancy Services for Kai Tak Sports Park</p> <p>The objective is to assess the need for relaxing the height limit for the main stadium of the Sports Park, study the justification for developing a hotel within the Sports Park, amend the disposition of the landscaped deck between the northern and southern parts of the Sports Park to enhance connectivity with the surrounding areas and conduct an urban design study.</p>	1.38	January 2015	Completed (December 2016)	Based on the study result, HAB had prepared and submitted the Section 16 Planning Application to Town Planning Board in January 2017 for approval.	The study results which form part of the Section 16 Planning Application to Town Planning Board were made public (i.e. under public inspection by Town Planning Board on 27 January 2017 for 3 weeks).

S/N	Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fees (\$ million)	Commencement Date (Month/Year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
2	Policy 21 Limited	Quotation	<p>Family Survey 2015</p> <p>The objective is to collect information and data on the existing situation of families in Hong Kong.</p>	0.96	March 2015	Completed (November 2016)	Final results and recommendations have been shared with relevant government bureaux / departments. In view of the useful information gathered, the Family Council plans to commission a new round of Family Survey in the second quarter of 2017.	Released to the public through the Family Council's website.

S/N	Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fees (\$ million)	Commencement Date (Month/Year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
3	Hong Kong Baptist University	Quotation	<p>Consultancy study on sport for people with disabilities in Hong Kong</p> <p>The objective is to study how to support disabled athletes and promote sports participation by people with disabilities in a more comprehensive manner.</p>	1.40	May 2015	Completed (August 2016)	HAB launched a three-month public consultation exercise on the consultancy report between August and November 2016, and consulted the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs in November 2016. HAB is consolidating the views and comments collected in the consultation exercise with a view to formulating an implementation plan for the recommendations	The consultancy report was uploaded to the HAB website for public consumption, and a dedicated topic has been created on the Public Affairs Forum for public online discussion.

S/N	Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fees (\$ million)	Commencement Date (Month/Year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
							in the consultancy report.	
4	Joint venture of KPMG and Advisian	Tender	<p>Operations Consultancy for the Kai Tak Sports Park</p> <p>The objective is to provide expert advice on user requirements, business planning, financial projections, performance measurements and monitoring framework on the future operation of the Sports Park. The consultant is tasked to review the procurement approach for the project, study turf options and consult stakeholders including the sports sector and other potential users.</p>	38.93	July 2015	In progress	Not applicable	While the consultancy study is in progress, the stakeholder engagement report and public engagement report have been made available at the project website at “www.KaiTakSportsPark.hk”

S/N	Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fees (\$ million)	Commencement Date (Month/Year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
5	Social Sciences Research Centre, University of Hong Kong	Quotation	<p>“Youth in Hong Kong – A Statistical Profile” cum “Trend Analysis of Data from Statistical Profile” Study and Setting up Database for Youth-related Researches</p> <p>The objective is to provide an updated and comprehensive overview of the youth in Hong Kong based on the available data, and provide information about the trend of youth development in Hong Kong over the past 18 years. A database related to the youth researches during 2012-2015 is to be set up to provide youth-related research reference for different stakeholders in youth development.</p>	0.25	October 2015	Completed (November 2016)	HAB would refer to the statistics and analysis in the report as appropriate when formulating youth development policies.	HAB sent email to schools and non-government organisations to notify them that the report is available from the Commission on Youth website.

S/N	Name of the consultant	Mode of award (open auction/ tender/ quotation/ others (please specify))	Title, content and objective of the study	Consultancy fees (\$ million)	Commencement Date (Month/Year)	Progress of the study (in preparation/ in progress/ completed (completion month and year))	Follow-up action taken by the Government on the study report and its progress (if any)	For completed projects, have they been made public? If yes, through what channels? If not, what are the reasons?
6	Department of Applied Social Sciences, City University of Hong Kong	Quotation	<p>Life Planning of Young People in Hong Kong</p> <p>The objective is to explore the definition of life planning and the interaction among parents, peers and schools in influencing the life planning decisions of youth.</p>	0.55	August 2016	In progress	Not applicable	Not applicable

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB360

(Question Serial No. 5264)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office; (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education; (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Please provide the details of expenses on entertainment and gifts of the Bureau and departments under its purview in the past 2 years, including: the offices of the Secretary of Department or Director of Bureau or bureau/branch/department concerned and the relevant year, estimated expenses on entertainment and gifts, actual expenses on entertainment and gifts, the cap on entertainment expenses (including beverages) per head, the cap on gift expenses per guest, the number of receptions held and the total number of guests entertained.
2. Please provide the details of expenses on entertainment and gifts of the Bureau and departments under its purview for each occasion in the past year, including: the offices of the Secretary of Department or Director of Bureau or bureau/branch/department concerned, the date of reception, departments/organisations and titles of the guests (grouped by department/organisation and indicating the number of guests), food expenses, beverage expenses, gift expenses, the venue of the reception (office/restaurant in government facilities/private restaurant/others (please specify)).
3. Please provide the estimated expenses on entertainment and gifts for the coming year, including: the offices of the Secretary of Department or Director of Bureau or bureau/branch/department concerned, the estimated provision for expenses on entertainment and gifts and the cap on entertainment expenses (sic) per guest.

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 167)

Reply:

As a general rule, all politically appointed officials and civil servants should observe the same principles and act in accordance with the relevant regulations and administrative guidelines when providing official entertainment in the form of meals. Government officers are required to exercise prudent judgement and economy when entertaining guests for official purposes in order to avoid any public perception of extravagance. According to the existing guidelines, the expenditure limits on official meals should not exceed \$450 per person for lunch or \$600 per person for dinner, inclusive of all expenses incurred on food and beverages consumed on the occasion, service charges and tips. Official entertainment provided by the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and its departments is subject to the same principles and guidelines. The actual expenses on official entertainment incurred by the HAB and the departments under our purview in 2015-16 and 2016-17 (up to 28.2.2017) and the estimated expenses for 2017-18 are as follows -

Bureau / Department	2015-16 (Actual) (\$)	2016-17 (Expenses up to 28.2.2017) (\$)	2017-18 (Estimate) (\$)
Home Affairs Bureau	771,009	406,234	783,000
Home Affairs Department	1,276,007	818,921	1,350,000
Information Services Department	187,404	162,949	200,000
Legal Aid Department	7,108	8,445	100,000
Leisure and Cultural Services Department	586,136	313,075	734,000

In line with the Government's green policy, public officers should as far as possible refrain from bestowing gifts or souvenirs to others during the conduct of official activities. According to the existing guidelines, where bestowal of gifts or souvenirs is necessary or unavoidable due to operational, protocol or other reasons, the gift or souvenir items should not be lavish or extravagant and the number should be kept to a minimum. Further, the exchange of gifts or souvenirs should only be made between organisations. As we do not maintain separate accounts for expenses on the procurement of gifts and souvenirs, the relevant statistics are not available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB361

(Question Serial No. 5267)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Director of Bureau's Office; (2) Social Harmony and Civic Education; (3) District, Community, and Public Relations; (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing; (5) Culture

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the records management work of the Bureau and departments under its purview over the past year:

1. please provide information on the number and rank of officers designated to perform such work. If there is no officer designated for such work, please provide information on the number of officers and the hours of work involved in records management duties, and the other duties they have to undertake in addition to records management;
2. please provide information on programme and administrative records which have been closed pending transfer to the Government Records Service (GRS) for appraisal, including category of records, years covered by the records, number and linear metres of records, retention period approved by the GRS, confidential document or not, reason for not transferring the records yet;
3. please tabulate the information on programme and administrative records which have been transferred to the GRS for retention, including category of records, years covered by the records, number and linear metre of records, year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS, retention period approved by the GRS, confidential document or not;
4. please tabulate the information on records which have been approved by the GRS for destruction, including category of records, name of records, years covered by the records, number and linear metres of records, year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS, retention period approved by the GRS, confidential document or not, reason for not transferring the records yet, reason for approving the destruction:

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 168)

Reply:

1. Records management is the responsibility of all staff of the Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) and the departments under its purview. In HAB and each of its departments, one directorate officer is assigned to oversee records management issues and one senior officer (Chief Executive Officer or Senior Executive Officer) is appointed as the Departmental Records Manager to assist in establishing and implementing the departmental records management programme. Besides, each division/office has its own Records Manager or Assistant Records Manager to handle its records management matters.

Registry staff of divisions/offices are required to carry out day-to-day record management activities in the registries of their own offices. As these registry staff are not solely designated for records management work, they have to undertake other duties of their offices including compiling returns for the office, organising events/activities, processing payments/procurements/applications, handling enquiries and complaints, carrying out general office administration work. Since their involvement in records management duties may vary according to the work nature of division/office, functions/activities engaged by the division/office and seasonal fluctuation of various duties, we have no record on and cannot estimate the number of hours the registry staff spent on records management duties.

2. The information requested in respect of closed records of HAB and its departments pending transfer to Government Records Service (GRS) for appraisal in 2016-17 is set out as follows –

HAB

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
Programme Records (PR)	From 1979 to 2017	1 670 nos. of records in 71.03 linear metres	From 1 to 25 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired
Administrative Records (AR)	From 2009 to 2017	304 nos. of records in 14.46 linear metres	From 1 to 7 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired

Information Services Department (ISD)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1988 to 2017	161 nos. of records in 7.94 linear metres	From 3 to 25 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired
AR	From 2003 to 2017	270 nos. of records in 10.43 linear metres	From 2 years to permanent retention	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired

Legal Aid Department (LAD)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	-	Nil	-	-	-
AR	From 2013 to 2017	36 nos. of records in 2 linear metres	From 2 to 5 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired

Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1984 to 2017	12 805 nos. of records in 395.59 linear metres	From 3 months to 29.5 years	Some are confidential documents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retention period of records not yet expired - Records under review by department before transferring to GRS for appraisal - Pending GRS' advice before physical transfer of record to them for retention.
AR	From 1964 to 2017	5 492 nos. of records in 193.95 linear metres	From 1 to 20 years	Some are confidential documents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Retention period of records not yet expired - Records under review by department before transferring to GRS for appraisal - Pending GRS' advice before physical transfer of record to them for retention

Home Affairs Department (HAD)

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet
PR	From 1952 to 2017	3 629 nos. of records in 187.41 linear metres	From 1 to 30 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired
AR	From 1988 to 2017	525 nos. of records in 22.66 linear metres	From 2 to 17 years	Some are confidential documents	Retention period of records not yet expired

3. The information requested in respect of records of HAB and its departments which have been transferred to the GRS for retention in 2016-17 is set out as follows -

HAB

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not
PR	From 1975 to 2012	421 nos. of records in 22.77 linear metres	From 2016 to 2017	From 1 to 10 years	No
AR	-	Nil	-	-	-

ISD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not
PR	-	Nil	-	-	-
AR	-	Nil	-	-	-

LAD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not
PR	-	Nil	-	-	-
AR	From 1970 to 1984	4 nos. of records in 0.23 linear metres	2016	Permanent retention	Some are confidential documents

LCSD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not
PR	From 1968 to 2001	88 nos. of records in 3.28 linear metres	2016	From 5 to 7 years	No
AR	From 1998 to 2009	78 nos. of records in 3.54 linear metres	2016	From 3 to 5 years	No

HAD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not
PR	From 1952 to 2003	192 nos. of records in 5.24 linear metres	2016	From 5 years to permanent retention	No
AR	From 1960 to 1990	1 no. of records in 0.05 linear metres	2016	3 years	No

4. The information requested in respect of records of HAB and its departments which have been approved by the GRS for destruction in 2016-17 is as follows -

HAB

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS for appraisal	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet	Reason for approving the destruction
PR	From 1985 to 2013	54 682 nos. of records in 242.82 linear metres	2016	From 3 to 6 years	No	Not applicable.	These records no longer possessed any administrative, operational, fiscal and legal values and were appraised by the GRS as having no archival value.
AR	From 1971 to 2014	21 701 files, 133 books, 541 stubs in 62.10 linear metres	From 2015 to 2016	From 3 months to 7 years	No		

Note: Names of these PR and AR are listed at the last table below.

ISD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS for appraisal	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet	Reason for approving the destruction
PR	From 1954 to 2013	279 nos. of records in 7.90 linear metres	These records do not need to be transferred to GRS for appraisal before destruction.	From 2 to 5 years	No	Not applicable.	These records no longer possessed any administrative, operational, fiscal and legal values and were appraised by the GRS as having no archival value.
AR	From 1986 to 2012	423 nos. of records in 22.87 linear metres	2016	From 2 to 7 years	No		

Note: Names of these PR and AR are listed at the last table below.

LAD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS for appraisal	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet	Reason for approving the destruction
PR	From 1973 to 2012	20 486 nos. of records in 737.50 linear metres	These records do not need to be transferred to GRS for appraisal before destruction.	From 2 to 9 years	No	Not applicable.	These records no longer possessed any administrative, operational, fiscal and legal values and were appraised by the GRS as having no archival value.
AR	From 1978 to 2015	249 nos. of records in 10.10 linear metres	These records do not need to be transferred to GRS for appraisal before destruction.	From 6 months to 7 years	No		

Note: Names of these PR and AR are listed at the last table below.

LCSD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS for appraisal	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet	Reason for approving the destruction
PR	From 1968 to 2016	293 531 nos. of records in 1 523.28 linear metres	From 2014 to 2016	From 3 months to 30 years	Some are confidential documents	Not applicable.	These records no longer possessed any administrative, operational, fiscal and legal values and were appraised by the GRS as having no archival value.
AR	From 1962 to 2015	71 949 nos. of records in 464.84 linear metres	From 2014 to 2016	From 3 months to 7 years	Some are confidential documents		

Note: Names of these PR and AR are listed at the last table below.

HAD

Category of records	Years covered by the records	Number and linear metre of records	Year(s) that the records were transferred to the GRS for appraisal	Retention period approved by the GRS	Confidential document or not	Reason for not transferring the records yet	Reason for approving the destruction
PR	From 1958 to 2012	12 135 nos. of records in 145.83 linear metres	From 2013 to 2016	From 1 to 30 years	No	Not applicable.	These records no longer possessed any administrative, operational, fiscal and legal values and were appraised by the GRS as having no archival value.
AR	From 1957 to 2013	5 695 nos. of records in 105.27 linear metres	From 2015 to 2017	From 0.5 to 7 years	Some are confidential documents		

Note: Names of these PR and AR are listed at the table below.

Names of records of HAB and its departments which have been approved by the GRS for destruction are as follows –

Bureau/ Department	Names of Records	
	PR	AR
HAB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - School Groups - Subvented Uniform Groups and Youth Organisations - Hong Kong Award for Young People - The Meeting Papers of Trust Fund Committees - General Correspondence of Trust Fund - Applications for Funds - Temple Registration - General Administration of Chinese Temples Committee - Administration Matters of Cemeteries - Administration of The Board of Management of the Chinese Permanent Cemeteries - Portfolio Valuation - Application for the “Subsidy for Low-income Elderly Tenants in Private Housing Programme” under the Community Care Fund (CCF) - Applications for the “Allowance for New Arrivals Programme” under the CCF 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Administration - Accommodation and Facilities - Procurement and Supplies - Finance and Accounting - Human Resources - Management of Information, Information Services and Information Technology

Bureau/ Department	Names of Records	
	PR	AR
ISD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sale of Government Publications and Placement of Government Advertisements - Application of Photographic Services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Administration - Accommodation and Facilities - Procurement and Supplies - Finance and Accounting - Human Resources - Management of Information, Information Services and Information Technology
LAD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cases - Registers - Reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Administration - Accommodation and Facilities - Procurement and Supplies - Finance and Accounting - Human Resources - Management of Information, Information Services and Information Technology
LCSD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Publicity Matters in Information and Public Relations Section of Leisure and Cultural Services Department, Regional Services Department and Urban Services Department - Recreation and Sports - Horticulture and Amenities - Library Operations and Services - Marketing, District Affairs and Venue Partnership Scheme - Library Application Forms for Hong Kong Public Libraries in Urban Areas and New Territories Region - Venues/Facilities Booking and Related Enquiries - Library Stock Materials - Extension Activities and Publicity - Library Information System - Newspaper and Periodicals - Provision of Students' Study Room Services - Publicity and Programme/Events - Ticketing - Building Management Committee - Operation of Commercial Facilities and Protection of Library Properties - Docent Services - School Visit - Exhibition Hall Operation - British Council Popular Science Lecture Series - Booking of Cultural Venues and Facilities - Staffing - Provision of URB TIX Service to Patrons 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accommodation and Facilities - Administration, Finance and Accounting - Human Resources - Management of Information, Information Services and Information Technology - Procurement and Supplies

Bureau/ Department	Names of Records	
	PR	AR
HAD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Community Building - Community Halls/Centres - District Administration - District Views on Planning and Development Projects - Estate Beneficiaries Support Services - Licensing - Local Environmental Improvements 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Administration - Accommodation and Facilities - Procurement and Supplies - Finance and Accounting - Human Resources - Management of Information, Information Services and Information Technology

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB362

(Question Serial No. 6331)

Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs Bureau

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Recreation, Sport and Entertainment Licensing

Controlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is learned that some organisations are striving to win the bid to host the Gay Games 2022. Has the Government provided or will it provide assistance in the bid? If yes, what are the details and reasons? If no, what are the reasons? If the bid is successful, will the Government provide assistance in terms of sports venues, facilities, etc.? If yes, what are the reasons and details? If no, what are the reasons? If a similar situation (i.e. the bid to host an international multi-sports event by the private sector) arises in the future, does the Government have any criteria for determining whether to provide assistance? What are the details?

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 235)

Reply:

As we understand it, the Gay Games 2022 aims to promote equal opportunities for all through sporting and cultural events, and the applicant organisation in Hong Kong intends to partner with relevant "national sports associations" (NSAs) in staging the games if the bid is successful. Under the prevailing booking policy of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, NSAs are among the category with the highest advance booking priority (usually 12 months in advance) of sporting facilities. Similar arrangements are applicable to private organisations interested in staging international multi-sports events in Hong Kong.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB363****(Question Serial No. 7073)**Head: (53) GS: Home Affairs BureauSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Social Harmony and Civic EducationControlling Officer: Permanent Secretary for Home Affairs (Mrs Betty FUNG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What is the expenditure of the Home Affairs Bureau on the liaison with religious organisations? What is the manpower involved? What are the relevant religions? What are the relevant religious organisations? What are the reasons? What is the number of followers of the relevant religions? What is the number of followers in the relevant religious organisations? What is/are the statistical approach(es)?

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 306)Reply:

The Home Affairs Bureau (HAB) is responsible for liaising with religious bodies and handling related matters. The function is being carried out by officers at different ranks and positions in HAB, among their other duties.

The "Hong Kong Fact Sheets" provides the numbers of followers of different religions in Hong Kong, according to the information obtained from the relevant religious organisations including members of the Colloquium of Six Religious Leaders of Hong Kong (Catholic Diocese of Hong Kong, Chinese Muslim Cultural & Fraternal Association, Hong Kong Christian Council, the Hong Kong Taoist Association and the Hong Kong Buddhist Association), the Hindu Association and Khalsa Diwan (Hong Kong Sikh Temple). The figures are as follows.

Religion	Number of followers
Buddhism	Over 1 million
Taoism	Over 1 million
Confucianism	Not available*
Protestantism	About 480 000
Catholicism	About 380 000
Islam	About 300 000
Hinduism	About 100 000
Sikhism	About 12 000

* No figure is available from the relevant organisation.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB364

(Question Serial No. 4132)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated under this Programme that the provision for 2017-18 is \$135.5 million (12.5%) higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17, mainly due to the increased provision for community involvement projects, organising community activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR) and a net increase of 8 posts. Please advise this Committee of the operational expenses, staffing and emoluments involved in organising community activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 66)

Reply:

About \$29 million has been budgeted for the organisation of activities, mainly in the form of variety shows, carnivals, fun days and cultural performances, at the district level to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Each of the 18 District Offices (DOs) will be allocated \$1 million in 2017-18 for organising district-based celebratory activities. In addition, \$7.3 million will be earmarked for 10 larger scale regional celebratory events to be organised by Home Affairs Department. The remaining balance will be utilised to enhance the publicity and programme contents. To strengthen manpower support for the organisation of various celebratory activities in 2017, a total of 41 Non-Civil Service Contract staff, involving an estimated expenditure of around \$9.8 million, will be recruited.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB365

(Question Serial No. 4116)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In the Estimates, under District Administration, the indicators “visits to buildings with owners’ corporations (OCs)/mutual aid committees (MACs)/owners’ committees/residents’ organisations” and “visits to buildings without any form of management” are combined as “liaison with owners/management bodies of private buildings”. What are the details of the 3 indicators? What are the Government’s respective expenditure for the first 2 indicators in 2016 and what is the estimate for the third indicator in 2017?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Han-pan (Member Question No. 53)

Reply:

From 2017, we will replace the 2 indicators “visits to buildings with owners’ corporations/mutual aid committees/owners’ committees/residents’ organisations” and “visits to buildings without any form of management” with a new indicator “liaison with owners/management bodies of private buildings”, to better reflect the work of the Home Affairs Department (HAD) in building management. Under the new indicator, apart from visits to buildings, we will also include other forms of liaison with management bodies, owners or residents. The new single indicator will comprehensively reflect our work on building management.

Over the years, the HAD has made significant efforts to strengthen the support for owners and residents of private buildings. We have set up a dedicated Division in the HAD Headquarters and a District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in each of the 18 districts. Conducting visits and maintaining liaison with owners and management bodies are part and parcel of the duties of DBMLT staff. In 2016-17, there were 128 Liaison Officers engaged in building management duties in HAD Headquarters and 18 DBMLTs, involving an expenditure of \$73.8 million. In 2017-18, we will maintain the same strength and the expenditure is estimated at 73.8 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB366

(Question Serial No. 4118)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

How many social enterprises (SEs) have been set up with the support of the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership Programme since its launch? What is the total government expenditure involved? How many SEs are still in operation to date after the funding period, of which, how many have become self-financing without relying on financial assistance from other sources?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Han-pan (Member Question No. 56)

Reply:

Since its launch in 2006, the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership Programme has approved a total grant of about \$250 million for the establishment of 198 social enterprises (SEs). None of them ceased business during the 2-year/3-year funding period^{Note 1}. Within the 3-year monitoring period after the funding period, 29 have ceased business and 124 continue to operate. According to the annual progress reports submitted by sustainable SEs after the funding period, more than 60% have attained breakeven or made profits.

^{Note 1} The funding period has been extended from 2 to 3 years for SE projects approved since 2011.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB367****(Question Serial No. 3716)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) Please advise the number of public consultations on district and territory-wide issues the Home Affairs Department (HAD) arranged in the past 5 years as well as the details, expenditure and number of staff involved.
- (b) Regarding the new initiatives of HAD to enhance the District Administration Scheme in 2017-18, including implementation of the Signature Project Scheme, please advise the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 547)Reply:

- (a) The Home Affairs Department (HAD) and its 18 District Offices assist policy bureaux and departments to conduct public consultations, including consultations with District Councils (DCs), on district and territory-wide issues from time to time. The numbers of DC consultations conducted on district and territory-wide issues in the past 5 years are as follows –

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
District issues	3 361	3 266	3 197	2 690	3 224
Territory-wide issues	534	725	589	438	467
Total	3 895	3991	3 786	3 128¹	3 691

Note:

¹ The smaller number of DC consultations was due to suspension of the operation of DCs from 2 October to 31 December 2015 to facilitate the holding of the 2015 DC Election.

As each district has different characteristics and concerns, the nature and number of issues discussed varies from district to district. The associated workload and expenditure are absorbed from within the existing resources of the Department. The HAD will continue to deploy manpower and resources as appropriate to collect public views on important issues for consideration of policy bureaux and departments.

- (b) To enhance district administration, HAD will continue the implementation of various schemes in 2017-18. For example, an additional \$100 million will be provided for the Community Involvement Programme starting from 2017-18 to enable DCs to implement or sponsor more community involvement projects. The Department will also continue the provision of \$63 million for implementing projects under the District-led Actions Scheme (DAS) in 18 districts to address local issues and capitalise on local opportunities. A total of 38 civil service posts have been created under DAS since 2016-17 and the staff engaged will continue to carry out the relevant tasks.

In addition, HAD will continue to work with the 18 DCs in implementing the projects under the Signature Project Scheme (SPS). In 2017-18, a total of 42 non-civil service contract staff will be engaged to support the implementation of the SPS. Estimated work progress and expenditure of the SPS projects are at **Annex**.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
Central and Western	Harbourfront Enhancement and Revitalisation at the Western Wholesale Food Market	Enhancement and revitalisation of the harbourfront area adjoining the Western Wholesale Food Market as a vibrant promenade and open space for public enjoyment, with myriad community involvement activities to promote vibrancy of the harbourfront.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Central and Western District Council (DC), for example – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ production and screening of short films/documentaries by youth; and ✧ production of various promotional and educational materials on the project and the history of the neighbourhood and Central and Western District. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$38.23 million.
Wan Chai	Construction of Moreton Terrace Activities Centre	Construction of an activities centre at Moreton Terrace including a multi-purpose performance venue, an activities room and a community garden which could be used for local organisations and residents to organise and participate in a wide range of arts, cultural and leisure activities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed work plan to be worked out by the Wan Chai DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$2.32 million.
Eastern	Eastern District Cultural Square	Construction of Eastern District Cultural Square to provide open space which could be used for, inter alia, cultural activities; and to revitalise the waterfront and promote the tourism of the Eastern District.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Eastern DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$33.64 million.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
Southern	To be confirmed	To be confirmed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To identify alternative project proposal(s). • A consultation forum will be held to solicit local views on the alternative project proposal(s). Publicity materials including posters, leaflets and pamphlets will be distributed. • Estimated expenditure of non-works components is \$0.57 million.
Kwun Tong	Construction of Music Fountains at Kwun Tong Promenade	Construction of music fountains with integration of dynamic lighting, musical features and special effects riding on the promenade of Kwun Tong, with a view to making it a place for public leisure and enjoyment of harbour views.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed work plan to be worked out by the Kwun Tong DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$1.21 million.
	Construction of Lift Tower at Shung Yan Street in Kwun Tong	Construction of a lift tower at Shung Yan Street in Kwun Tong to enhance the overall barrier free access facilities at Hong Ning Road Recreation Ground, which is a key pedestrian access connecting the nearby public rental housing estates where a large number of elderly are residing, and the Kwun Tong Town Centre, so as to help integrate the elderly and the physically impaired into the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by Kwun Tong DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.77 million.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
Wong Tai Sin	Expansion and Improvement of Wong Tai Sin Square	Expansion and improvement of Wong Tai Sin Square with a view to allowing organisations to better utilise this ideal venue of the district for hosting community events.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An opening ceremony of the Wong Tai Sin Square may be held in mid-2017 to mark the scheduled completion of the related construction works subject to deliberation by the Wong Tai Sin DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$10.36 million.
	Enhancement of Leisure Facilities of Morse Park	Enhancement of facilities at the amphitheater at Morse Park No. 4 for hosting district and territory-wide events.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Due to poor performance of the contractor, the Government terminated the construction contract on 2 March 2017. To re-tender the construction works and continue the remaining construction works. • Souvenir items and leaflets may be distributed subject to deliberation by Wong Tai Sin DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$28.92 million.
Kowloon City	Revitalisation of the Rear Portion of the Cattle Depot	Revitalisation of the rear portion of the Cattle Depot to make available an open space themed in arts and culture for recreation purpose in the To Kwa Wan area, and to facilitate the promotion of the unique background of the Cattle Depot.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities, including hoarding decoration at the project site, may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Kowloon City DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$35.07 million.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
Yau Tsim Mong	Yau Tsim Mong Multicultural Activity Centre	Development of a multicultural activity venue at Battery Street to promote cultural diversity and advance social cohesion in Yau Tsim Mong District. Community involvement and publicity activities will be organised to enhance mutual understanding between different ethnic groups and the mainstream community in the district, and to illustrate the multicultural characteristics of the district.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Yau Tsim Mong DC, for example – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ an external wall design competition; ✧ a design competition for beautification of subways; and ✧ setting up a health ambassador team. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$29.68 million.
Sham Shui Po	Shek Kip Mei Community Services Centre	Construction of a community services centre in Shek Kip Mei to provide 3 core services under one roof, namely child care and after-school care support services, short-term food assistance and medical services, for the benefits of local residents.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities, including a drawing competition involving primary schools and secondary schools in Shek Kip Mei area, may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Sham Shui Po DC. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$18.97 million.
	Mei Foo Neighbourhood Activity Centre	Construction of a neighbourhood activity centre in Mei Foo to provide services and activities of diverse nature, which may include arts, culture and recreational-related activities, for the enjoyment of the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by Sham Shui Po DC, for example – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ advertisement on various channels, e.g. MTR, newspapers at district level, etc.; and ✧ roving exhibitions. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$10.81 million.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
Sha Tin	Revitalisation of Shing Mun River Promenade near Sha Tin Town Centre	Revitalisation of Shing Mun River promenade near Sha Tin town centre to enhance public enjoyment, and to create a cultural landscape around the promenade of Shing Mun River.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Sha Tin DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.78 million.
	Decking of Tai Wai Nullah in Sha Tin	Decking of Tai Wai Nullah in Sha Tin for provision of new open space by decking a section of the Tai Wai Nullah, which is suitable for Futsal and other diversified purposes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by Sha Tin DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$14.06 million.
Tai Po	Establishment of an Arts Centre by Retrofitting Tai Po Government Secondary School	Establishment of an arts centre by retrofitting the premises of the former Tai Po Government Secondary School, which has been vacated since 1 September 2014, to facilitate the further development of arts and culture in Hong Kong, and in particular, Tai Po District.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To commence the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by the Tai Po DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$45.75 million.
	Improving the Tourist Facilities at Lam Tsuen Wishing Square	Improving the tourist facilities at Lam Tsuen Wishing Square with an aim to preserving and further promoting the unique culture in Tai Po on wish-making.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detailed work plan to be worked out by Tai Po DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$1.44 million.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
North	Improvement of Trails and Provision of Ancillary Facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling	Improvement of trails and provision of ancillary facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling to promote a healthy lifestyle, encourage eco-tourism, enhance public awareness of nature conservation and establish a landmark in the North District.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Eco-tours for local residents to the country and marine parks in North District and other public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by the North DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.1 million.
	Improvement of Trails and Provision of Facilities in Sha Tau Kok	Improvement of trails and provision of facilities in areas in Sha Tau Kok adjoining the Double Haven Marine Park and straddling the Hong Kong Global Geopark of China (HKGGC) to promote eco-tourism and support the continual recognition of the HKGGC by the Global Geoparks Network, which is supported by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Eco-tours for local residents to the country and marine parks in North District and other public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by North DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.1 million.
Sai Kung	Reconstruction of the Sharp Island Pier	Reconstruction of the Sharp Island Pier so as to respond to the strong needs of tourism and the local community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Roving exhibitions will be conducted with souvenir items to be distributed. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$21.76 million.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
	Construction of the Tseung Kwan O Heritage Hiking Trail and the Heritage Information Centre	Construction of the Tseung Kwan O Heritage Hiking Trail and the Heritage Information Centre with a view to enabling local residents and visitors to enjoy the natural beauty of Tseung Kwan O and capture its history and heritage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • A kick-off ceremony and roving exhibitions will be conducted with souvenir items to be distributed. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$17.82 million.
Kwai Tsing	Enhancement of Community Healthcare	Provision of comprehensive community healthcare services such as disease prevention, dental care service, ocular examination service, outreaching service, health education and assessment to local residents; and installation of fitness equipment and information kiosks at suitable locations in the district.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue to provide services including community healthcare services, ophthalmic care and dental care services; and to raise awareness on a healthy lifestyle through public education. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities will be conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ display of posters; ✧ distribution of leaflets; ✧ issuance of newsletters; and ✧ regular updates on the dedicated website and Facebook page. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$25.64 million.
Tsuen Wan	Redevelopment of Sai Lau Kok Garden	To redevelop the Sai Lau Kok Garden by raising a part of it to become a podium garden with connection to the existing footbridge network outside the Tsuen Wan MTR station, and to construct a multi-purpose centre, including an indoor multi-purpose room, at ground level.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$33.56 million.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
Tuen Mun	Revitalisation of Tuen Mun River and Surrounding Areas	Revitalisation of Tuen Mun River and surrounding areas to make more lively areas along the shores of the Tuen Mun River and surrounding areas by incorporating cultural elements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Publicity banners may be displayed in the vicinity of the project sites subject to deliberation by the Tuen Mun DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$29.2 million.
	Promotion of Youth Development in Tuen Mun	Promotion of youth development to provide additional venue with comprehensive facilities for young people to fully explore and develop their different potential.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To launch the youth services by phase starting from April 2017. • Public engagement/publicity activities may be organised subject to deliberation by Tuen Mun DC, for example – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a commencement ceremony; ✧ promotional booths set up at district events; and ✧ distribution of publicity materials. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$3.5 million.
Yuen Long	Construction of a Yuen Long District Community Services Building	Construction of a Yuen Long District Community Services Building to provide more premises for delivering enhanced community services to meet the needs of the increasing population in the district, notably the youth, ethnic minority and new arrival communities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 for youth may be organised subject to deliberation by the Yuen Long DC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$42.71 million.

District	Project	Details	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18
Islands	Improvement works at Silvermine Bay Beach, Mui Wo, Lantau Island	Improvement works at Silvermine Bay Beach, Mui Wo to help rejuvenate Mui Wo as a leisure rural township and attract more visitors to Mui Wo.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$40.7 million.
	Yung Shue Wan Library cum Heritage and Cultural Showroom, Lamma Island	Redevelopment of the North Lamma Public Library building at Yung Shue Wan, Lamma Island to strengthen library service and establish a heritage and cultural showroom to provide an ideal venue for Lamma Island to tell its story and introduce its major scenic spots.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Activities on collection of relics/artefacts related to the history and culture of Lamma Island will be held. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$22.66 million.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB368****(Question Serial No. 3717)**

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) With regard to the support services provided by the Home Affairs Department (HAD) for new arrivals from the Mainland and ethnic minorities to facilitate their integration into the community, what are the details, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for this initiative in 2017-18?
- (b) With regard to the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership Programme implemented by HAD, what are the implementation details in all the districts throughout the territory, and also the effectiveness, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, expenditure and number of staff involved for this initiative in 2017-18?
- (c) With regard to HAD's measures to promote the development of social enterprises, what are the implementation details in all the districts throughout the territory, and also the effectiveness, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for these measures in 2017-18?
- (d) With regard to HAD's measures in support of building management, what are the implementation details in all the districts throughout the territory, and also the effectiveness, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for these measures in 2017-18?
- (e) With regard to HAD's measures to assist single-parent families to integrate into the community, what are the implementation details in all the districts throughout the territory, and also the effectiveness, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for these measures in 2017-18?

- (f) With regard to HAD's measures to assist parents of children with learning difficulties to integrate into the community, what are the implementation details in all the districts throughout the territory, and also the effectiveness, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for these measures in 2017-18?
- (g) With regard to HAD's measures to assist people with physical disabilities to integrate into the community, what are the implementation details in all the districts throughout the territory, and also the effectiveness, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for these measures in 2017-18?
- (h) With regard to HAD's measures to assist the ex-mentally ill to integrate into the community, what are the implementation details in all the districts throughout the territory, and also the effectiveness, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for these measures in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 548)

Reply:

- (a) The Home Affairs Department (HAD) provides support services for new arrivals from the Mainland and ethnic minorities to facilitate their integration into the community. Details of services, expenditure and number of staff in HAD in the past 5 years (i.e. 2012-13 to 2016-17) and that of the coming year (i.e. 2017-18) are set out in Annex.
- (b) In the past 5 financial years, the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership (ESR) Programme has approved a total grant of about \$118 million for the establishment of 74 social enterprises (SEs) involving some 1 050 job opportunities. Of these SEs, 21 are located in urban districts, 19 in the New Territories and the remaining 34 provide territory-wide or cross-districts services.

An amount of \$150 million is provided for the implementation of the ESR Programme from 2016-17 to 2019-20, covering the grants to SEs and the staff costs involved in the administration of the ESR Programme. The expenditure for the ESR Programme in 2017-18 would depend on the number of applications received and the amount of grants involved in each approved project. A total of 10 executive and supporting staff are involved in the work.
- (c) In the past 5 financial years, HAD has spent about \$26 million for the implementation of various measures in promoting SEs with a view to enhancing public understanding of SEs and encouraging consumption of products and services provided by SEs. Territory-wide promotional measures include launching TV and radio promotional programmes, arranging SEs to showcase their products and services in trade fairs, broadcasting promotional videos and displaying posters in public transportation systems, maintaining a dedicated

website on SEs, and sponsoring the Hong Kong Council of Social Services for maintaining the Directory of Social Enterprises. It is noted that SEs have gained wider public recognition and support in Hong Kong in recent years. HAD will continue to actively promote SEs through various channels. In 2017-18, HAD has earmarked \$6 million for SE promotion. A total of 6 executive and supporting staff are involved in the work.

- (d) While building management is the responsibility of private property owners, the Government seeks to facilitate, encourage and assist owners to form suitable organisations (e.g. owners' corporations (OCs)), and provide necessary support to assist them in discharging their building management responsibilities.

In addition to setting up a dedicated Division in the Headquarters of HAD, we set up a District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in each of the 18 districts to provide dedicated support services to the OCs. Over the past 5 years, DBMLTs provided outreach services to OCs and property owners, including assisting property owners to incorporate under the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344), attending owners' meetings to give advice and assistance, organising training courses and workshops, and arranging mediation services to help resolve disputes among owners and residents.

In the past 5 years and in 2017-18, the number of Liaison Officers (LOs) engaged in building management duties in HAD Headquarters and 18 districts and the expenditure incurred are tabulated as follows:

	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-2018 (estimate)
No. of LOs	120	120	120	120	128	128
Expenditure (\$ million)	57.8	61.2	64.3	67.3	73.8	73.8

Since 2011, HAD has introduced a number of building management initiatives to further strengthen the support for property owners and residents of buildings. For example, the Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme (BMPASS) provides one-stop professional advisory service and support to owners of buildings. The Resident Liaison Ambassadors (RLAs) Scheme recruits owners and residents of the "three-nil" buildings (i.e. buildings which do not have an OC or any form of owners'/residents' organisation or engage a property management company) for promoting better management in their buildings. Further, structured training courses are organised for members of management committees of OCs; the Panel of Advisors on Building Management Disputes (Panel of Advisors) is set up to provide free professional advice to help resolve disputes amongst owners and residents, Free Legal Advice Service on Building Management to provide owners and OCs on legal matters relating to building management, etc. The results achieved by these initiatives in the past 5 years are summarised below:

Building Management Initiatives	2012-13 to 2016-17
<u><i>BMPASS</i></u>	
No. of Buildings Served	2 453
No. of OCs Formed/Re-activated	331
No. of Buildings that Applied for Maintenance Loan/Subsidy	218
No. of Buildings that Appointed Consultants/Contractors for Maintenance Works	180
<u><i>Structured Training for OC Office-bearers</i></u>	
No. of Courses	22
No. of Graduates	350
<u><i>RLA Scheme</i></u>	
No. of RLAs Recruited	2 525 (from 1 032 buildings)
No. of OCs Formed through RLA Networks	224
<u><i>Panel of Advisors</i></u>	
No. of Cases Referred to the Panel for Advice	24
<u><i>Free Legal Advisory Service (since January 2015)</i></u>	
No. of Applications Received	317
<u><i>Free Mediation Service Pilot Scheme for Building Management (since March 2015)</i></u>	
No. of Cases Referred	17

In 2017-18, HAD will continue to provide support services to the property owners, residents of private buildings, particularly those old ones, with a view to enhancing their capability in dealing with daily building management issues and fostering a culture of building care. The total estimated expenditure is \$22.98 million. The key initiatives include:

- (i) implementing the third phase of BMPASS to provide one-stop professional advisory services and support to owners of buildings in preparing management audit reports for the fire services, electrical and other facilities of the participating buildings, assisting them in forming OCs and applying for various subsidy or loan schemes, and following up on the maintenance works;
- (ii) recruiting owners and residents of “three-nil” buildings as RLAs for promoting better management of their buildings;
- (iii) organising structured training courses provided by tertiary institutions for members of management committees of OCs to enhance their knowledge and capabilities in building management;
- (iv) referring dispute cases to the Panel of Advisors for free professional advice. If both disputed parties agree, we will refer them to receive professional mediation services offered by the Free Mediation Service Scheme for Building Management which was launched by HAD in collaboration with the Hong Kong Mediation Council and the Hong Kong Mediation Centre; and

(v) implementing the Free Legal Advice Service on Building Management, which provides free professional legal advice to owners and OCs by members of the Law Society of Hong Kong.

(e) to (h) The Government attaches great importance to services for single parents. Various measures have been put in place for their early integration into the community, alleviation of adaptation problems and enhancement of self-reliance. These services cover areas in social welfare, child care, employment, training, housing, financial assistance and family education, etc. For persons with disabilities*, it has been the Government's policy objective to help them develop their capabilities as well as to build a barrier-free living environment with a view to enabling persons with disabilities to participate in full and enjoy equal opportunities both in terms of their social life and personal growth. In this regard, government bureaux and departments ensure that their policies and initiatives meet the needs of the persons with disabilities. District Councils and the HAD will provide advice and support to other relevant departments as appropriate. The expenses to be incurred by HAD, including staffing resources, will be absorbed within its operational expenses.

**Covers parts (f) to (h) of the question.*

**Provision of Support Services for
New Arrivals from the Mainland (NAs) and Ethnic Minorities (EMs)
under Home Affairs Department**

Period	Description of services	Expenditure¹ (\$ million)	Number of staff
2012-13	<u>Support services for NAs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • service handbook • adaptation courses and community activities • surveys • district-based integration programmes • ambassador scheme • expectation management programmes <u>Support services for EMs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 support service centres for EMs (in Wan Chai, Kwun Tong, Yau Tsim Mong, Tuen Mun and Yuen Long) and 2 sub-centres (in Sham Shui Po and Tung Chung) • 2 community support teams • district-based integration programmes • ambassador scheme • 5 radio programmes in EM languages (i.e. Bahasa Indonesia, Hindi, Nepali, Thai and Urdu) • language and cross-cultural learning programmes • mobile information service at the airport • guidebooks in English and 6 EM languages (i.e. Bahasa Indonesia, Hindi, Nepali, Tagalog, Thai and Urdu) • Harmony Scholarships Scheme 	39.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 civil service staff • 4 Non-Civil Service Contract (NCSC) staff
2013-14	<u>Support services for NAs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuation of support services provided in 2012-13 <u>Support services for EMs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuation of support services provided in 2012-13 	47.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6 civil service staff • 4 NCSC staff

Period	Description of services	Expenditure ¹ (\$ million)	Number of staff
2014-15	<u>Support services for NAs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuation of support services provided in 2013-14 <u>Support services for EMs</u> <p>(a) Implementation of enhanced support services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A new support service centre for EMs in Kwai Tsing Youth units in all support service centres and sub-centres Ambassador scheme for EM youths <p>(b) Continuation of support services provided in 2013-14</p>	57.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 civil service staff 4 NCSC staff/civil service staff² 1 time-limited civil service staff (up to 31 March 2017) 3 NCSC staff familiar with EM cultures and languages
2015-16	<u>Support services for NAs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extension of expectation management programmes from Shenzhen and Guangdong Province to Fujian Province Continuation of support services provided in 2014-15 <u>Support services for EMs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuation of support services provided in 2014-15 	59.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 civil service staff 1 time-limited civil service staff (up to 31 March 2017) 4 NCSC staff familiar with EM cultures and languages
2016-17	<u>Support services for NAs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuation of support services provided in 2015-16 <u>Support services for EMs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuation of support services provided in 2015-16 	59.0 (revised estimate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 civil service staff 1 time-limited civil service staff (up to 31 March 2017) 4 NCSC staff familiar with EM cultures and languages
2017-18	<u>Support services for NAs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuation of support services provided in 2016-17 <u>Support services for EMs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuation of support services provided in 2016-17 	59.0 (estimate)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11 civil service staff³ 4 NCSC staff familiar with EM cultures and languages

Note:

¹ Excluding HAD staff cost.

² The 4 NCSC posts were converted to civil service posts in 2014-15.

³ The time-limited civil service post (up to 31 March 2017) was converted to a civil service post on 1 April 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB369

(Question Serial No. 3718)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (3) Local Environmental Improvements

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) The Home Affairs Department (HAD) has been providing \$300 million per annum to the 18 districts from 2008-09 to implement works projects under the District Minor Works programme. Please advise the details of funding use and the effectiveness in different districts since the implementation of the programme. Has HAD monitored the funding use and effectiveness since the launch of the programme? What are the expenditure and number of staff involved?
- (b) With regard to the construction of barrier-free access facilities by HAD, what are the implementation details in all the districts throughout the territory, and also the effectiveness, expenditure and number of staff involved in the past 5 years? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for the above initiative in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 549)

Reply:

- (a) District Minor Works (DMW) projects are initiated and approved by District Councils (DCs). To enable DCs to improve, manage and maintain district facilities, it was announced in the 2011-12 Policy Address that the annual provision under the DMW programme would be increased progressively to \$400 million from 2012 to 2019. The additional funding will cover project costs and the recurrent expenditure of the completed facilities. In this connection, the annual provision under the DMW programme has been increased to \$320 million in 2012-13 and to \$340 million since 2013-14.

The expenditure of the DMW programme in the past 5 years (2011-12 to 2015-16), with breakdown by districts and the number of completed and on-going DMW projects, are as follows –

Districts	Actual Expenditure (\$ million)					Total no. of completed projects as at 31 December 2016	Total no. of on-going projects
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16		
Central & Western	9.1	11.4	13.6	8.4	10.3	325	25
Eastern	15.4	13.2	14.0	17.1	13.3	285	39
Southern	20.1	20.7	9.7	11.9	10.9	371	59
Wan Chai	10.6	7.7	11.7	14.7	12.0	149	15
Kowloon City	6.3	14.2	14.8	14.9	17.8	331	63
Kwun Tong	18.5	17.7	21.1	22.4	20.3	375	50
Sham Shui Po	24.9	13.6	15.2	12.4	22.0	464	42
Wong Tai Sin	4.8	2.9	11.8	16.0	13.8	142	40
Yau Tsim Mong	14.5	12.1	11.9	9.7	9.4	224	35
Islands	20.2	19.0	15.3	14.5	17.7	332	64
Kwai Tsing	18.0	19.0	22.0	21.5	19.5	328	64
North	21.5	19.2	20.7	25.4	28.1	218	48
Sai Kung	17.7	28.1	20.4	16.7	21.5	174	24
Sha Tin	20.0	15.9	25.0	26.6	24.0	317	38
Tuen Mun	20.9	28.9	27.0	24.9	21.5	173	28
Tai Po	8.5	7.1	20.2	28.8	19.5	165	52
Tsuen Wan	16.6	28.8	19.5	16.1	19.7	370	56
Yuen Long	26.1	26.9	31.4	32.3	33.3	220	43
Headquarters	5.6	5.1	2.6	3.3	4.5	30	4
Total	299.3	311.5	327.9	337.6	339.1	4993	789

The DMW programme has significantly improved the local environment and upgraded community facilities in the 18 districts. The Home Affairs Department (HAD) completed a survey in mid 2014 to assess the effectiveness of the implementation of the programme. The survey results showed that most of the interviewees were satisfied with the programme. HAD and the 18 DCs have also reviewed the DMW programme from time to time and implemented enhancement measures to meet districts' needs and expectations.

On monitoring, HAD will ensure that all DMW projects fall within the ambit of the programme and the funds are expended in a transparent and accountable manner, including compliance with relevant government financial, accounting, stores and procurement regulations and expenditure guidelines.

The 18 District Offices and DCs monitor the implementation of the DMW programme in their districts. In addition, the Works Section of HAD, comprising professional and technical staff, oversees the implementation of the programme. The Works Section has 77 staff. There is also a works team in each of the 9 districts in the New Territories, each with an average of about 14 staff being responsible for the implementation of the DMW programme, amongst others. All salaries of the above-mentioned staff are covered by the operating expenses of the department.

- (b) HAD will provide barrier-free access facilities such as ramps, assistive listening systems, accessible lifts, lifting platforms, tactile guide paths and braille maps in 93 venues under 407 projects, 366 of which have already been completed. We will continue to follow up with the Architectural Services Department (ASD) for the remaining 41 projects, which require more time for design and planning. We do not have the information on the expenditure of and number of staff involved in these projects, which are funded and implemented by ASD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB370

(Question Serial No. 3719)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Territory Planning and Development

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) Since 2010, has the Home Affairs Department (HAD) conducted any public consultation with the residents affected by major infrastructural projects such as the Guangzhou-Shenzhen-Hong Kong Express Rail Link, Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge, Liantang Boundary Control Point and the airport's third runway? What are the details, expenditure and manpower involved? What are the estimated expenditure and number of staff for HAD's district consultation on the above-mentioned projects in 2017-18?
- (b) In the past 5 years, has HAD conducted any public consultation with the residents affected by major land development projects such as the North East New Territories development, North West New Territories development, Tung Chung development and Lok Ma Chau Loop development? What are the details, expenditure and manpower involved? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for HAD's district consultation on the above-mentioned projects in 2017-18?
- (c) In the past 5 years, has HAD conducted any public consultation with the residents affected by major works on solid waste treatment such as the extension of South East New Territories Landfill, West New Territories Landfill and North East New Territories Landfill, and the construction of integrated waste management facilities? What are the details, expenditure and manpower involved? What are the details, estimated expenditure and number of staff involved for HAD's district consultation on the above-mentioned works in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 550)

Reply:

While the government bureaux and departments concerned would take the lead in conducting public consultation on major infrastructural projects, major land development projects and major works for solid waste treatment, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) and its 18 District Offices (DOs) would offer advice to them regarding the format (including

but not limited to briefing sessions, community fora, focus group discussions, meetings and roving exhibitions) and targets of consultations. Apart from District Councils, Area Committees and Rural Committees, the DOs may give advice to bureaux/departments on the need to consult relevant district and local resident organisations which may be affected by the planning and development projects.

In general, HAD would provide assessments to relevant bureaux and departments on public reactions and the likely implications of the projects for the community, based on the views collected by DOs. We do not keep separate breakdown of expenditure and manpower resources in this area.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB371****(Question Serial No. 3728)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the provision of additional funding for District Councils (DCs) to implement or sponsor community involvement projects in 2017-18, please advise of the following:

- (a) the total amount of funding and the amount for each district;
- (b) the details of the activities and whether DCs are free to decide on the activities;
- (c) whether the projects are organised for tying in with the celebrations of the 20th anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 226)Reply:

- (a) The total amount of funds to be allocated to the 18 District Councils (DCs) for implementation of community involvement (CI) projects will be increased by \$100 million, from \$361.6 million to \$461.6 million starting from 2017-18. The funds allocated to the 18 DCs in 2016-17 are set out below -

	District Council	2016-17 Allocation (\$)
1.	Central & Western	15,900,000
2.	Eastern	21,824,000
3.	Kowloon City	16,300,000
4.	Kwun Tong	25,800,000
5.	Sham Shui Po	21,400,000
6.	Southern	14,900,000
7.	Wan Chai	13,176,000

	District Council	2016-17 Allocation (\$)
8.	Wong Tai Sin	22,200,000
9.	Yau Tsim Mong	19,900,000
10.	Islands	15,800,000
11.	Kwai Tsing	23,700,000
12.	North	19,100,000
13.	Sai Kung	18,000,000
14.	Sha Tin	24,500,000
15.	Tai Po	17,700,000
16.	Tsuen Wan	16,400,000
17.	Tuen Mun	24,400,000
18.	Yuen Long	25,700,000
19.	Contingency	4,900,000
	Total :	361,600,000

We will consider the amount of funds to be allocated to each of the DCs in 2017-18, taking into account the operational experience in the past years.

- (b) to (c) DCs may identify and initiate programmes and activities for implementation to meet the needs of their districts. CI projects may include arts and culture, sports, recreational, community service and other community building programmes. There is no direct linkage with the celebrations of the 20th anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB372

(Question Serial No. 3730)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the use of the operating expenses released from the terminated Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects (NLCDPs), please advise this Committee of the number of NLCDPs terminated or to be terminated in each of the past 5 years and in the coming year; the total unused operating expenses released from the NLCDPs terminated or to be terminated in each of the past 5 years and in the coming year and the net increase in each respective year; and the projects approved/to be approved with the unused operating expenses mentioned above as well as the respective service groups, operating organisations and funding in each of the past 5 years and in the coming year.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 114)

Reply:

There were no Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects (NLCDPs) terminated in the past 5 years. The Government does not have plan to close any NLCDPs in 2017-18.

The resources released from the previously terminated NLCDPs ^{Note 1} was \$5,446,000 a year during the period from 2012-13 to 2016-17. The amount of resources remains unchanged in the 2017-18 Estimates.

The resources released from the terminated NLCDPs have been redeployed to finance the Neighbourhood Mutual Help Programme (NMHP) administrated by the Home Affairs Department since 2007-08. The requested information since 2012-13 is set out in the Annex. The Government will arrange for the new round of NMHP application in due course.

^{Note 1} Such projects had been terminated prior to the period from 2012-13 to 2016-17.

**Projects under the Neighbourhood Mutual Help Programme
(from 2012-13 to 2016-17)**

Financial Year	Theme	Service Target	Approved Project	Operating Non-governmental Organisation	Approved Funding*
2012-13	New Arrivals from the Mainland	New Arrivals from the Mainland	「社區新鮮人」 愛心網絡計劃	Windshield Charitable Foundation	\$1,337,310
2012-13 sub-total:					\$1,337,310
2013-14	New Arrivals from the Mainland	New Arrivals from the Mainland	新民•新事•新力量	The Industrial Evangelistic Fellowship Limited	\$1,400,000
2013-14 sub-total:					\$1,400,000
2014-15	New Arrivals from the Mainland and Ethnic Minorities	New Arrivals from the Mainland	有「里」新生活 社區互助計劃	Christian Family Service Centre	\$1,600,000
		New Arrivals from the Mainland and Ethnic Minorities	「共創新里程」- 內地新來港人士 社區支援計劃	HKSKH Lady MacLehose Centre	\$1,599,297
		Ethnic Minorities	活得精彩；贏得 共融 - 色彩繽紛 油尖旺	Yang Memorial Methodist Social Service	\$1,136,334
		New Arrivals from the Mainland	「愛・一起」新 移民家庭計劃	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council	\$1,600,000
2014-15 sub-total:					\$5,935,631
2015-16 ^a	New Arrivals from the Mainland, Ethnic Minorities and Family Harmony	New Arrivals from the Mainland	樂活家庭在龍城	Hong Kong Lutheran Social Service	\$98,650
			「紛・享生活」 新來港學童支援計劃	Yang Memorial Methodist Social Service	\$77,280
			共建和諧「新」 「家」「元」	Yuen Long Town Hall Management Committee Limited	\$100,000
			新港融和計劃	St. James' Settlement	\$100,000
			新(移民)好男人 齊結網	Caritas Development Project For Grassroots Organizations	\$99,993

Financial Year	Theme	Service Target	Approved Project	Operating Non-governmental Organisation	Approved Funding*
		Ethnics Minorities	「社區活力」少數族裔社會融和計劃	Yang Memorial Methodist Social Service	\$94,250
		New Arrivals from the Mainland and Ethnics Minorities	新港一家親	St. James' Settlement	\$100,000
		Families living in Cha Kwo Ling Village	「關愛家庭・珍愛社區」計劃	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Cha Kwo Ling Centre	\$75,400
		Families and communities members living in Tai O	大澳家・愛同行計劃	Hong Kong Young Women's Christian Association Tai O Community Work Office	\$100,000
		Grassroots families	一家樂融融	Caritas Mok Cheung Sui Kun Community Centre	\$99,910
		Families in Kwun Lung Lau, Western	家庭和諧在觀龍	Hong Kong Young Women's Christian Association Kwun Lung Lau Community Work Office	\$90,050
		Low income families living in the North district and families with New Arrivals from the Mainland	「大手小手・情繫扣」和諧家庭服務計劃	Hong Kong Lutheran Social Service	\$99,970
		New Arrivals from the Mainland and families living in Sha Po Tsai Village	沙埔@大埔	Yan Oi Tong Jockey Club Tin Ka Ping Integrated Children and Youth Service Centre	\$76,850
		Single parent families living in subdivided units	建設開眉家庭	Caritas Mutual Aid Centre for Single Parent Families	\$99,641
2015-16 sub-total:					\$1,311,994

Financial Year	Theme	Service Target	Approved Project	Operating Non-governmental Organisation	Approved Funding*
2016-17	New Arrivals from the Mainland and Ethnic Minorities	New Arrivals from the Mainland	「攜手伴『里』行」 - 內地新來港人士支援計劃	HKSKH Lady MacLehose Centre	\$1,599,963
		New Arrivals from the Mainland	觀塘有「里」社區互助計劃	Christian Family Service Centre	\$1,600,000
		New Arrivals from the Mainland	攜手跨出新紀「元」 - 內地新來港人士及跨境學童支援計劃	Yuen Long Town Hall Management Committee Ltd.	\$1,600,000
		New Arrivals from the Mainland	「樂。共聚」新移民家庭計劃	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council	\$1,600,000
		Ethnic Minorities	「友里FUN享」深水埗區互助支援計劃	New Home Association Limited	\$1,600,000
		Ethnic Minorities	「放眼油尖旺」社區支援計劃	Yang Memorial Methodist Social Service	\$1,103,073
2016-17 sub-total:					\$9,103,036

Remarks:

- * Apart from the 14 short-term projects in 2015-16, the duration of each project is 2 years. Respective approved funding may therefore straddle as many as 3 financial years.
- α After discussions at the 17th Non-governmental Organisation Forum on Community Development in October 2015, it was decided that 14 short-term projects of approximately 3 months each would be launched in 2015-16.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB373****(Question Serial No. 3731)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the use of the operating expenses released from the terminated Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects (NLCDPs), please advise this Committee of the number of tender exercises for allocation of unused operating expenses released from the NLCDPs terminated or to be terminated in each of the past 5 years and in the coming year. How many tenders were received in each tender exercise?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 115)Reply:

The resources released from the terminated Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects have been redeployed to finance the Neighbourhood Mutual Help Programme (NMHP) administrated by the Home Affairs Department (HAD) since 2007-08. HAD has all along openly invited non-governmental organisations to make submissions under NMHP. The Government will arrange for the new round of NMHP application in due course. The rounds of invitation launched and details in the past 5 years are as follows –

Financial Year	Round of invitation	Number of proposals received
2012-13	1	15
2013-14	_*	_*
2014-15	1	14
2015-16	1	19
2016-17	1	21

- * After discussion at the 12th Non-governmental Organisation Forum on Community Development in June 2012, it was decided that the approved project(s) in 2013-14 would be selected from the waiting list of proposals in 2012-13.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB374

(Question Serial No. 3734)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to all the support service centres for ethnic minorities, please inform us of the respective funding, staffing and number of service recipients (by ethnicity) in the past 5 years and the coming year.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 118)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department provides support services for ethnic minorities (EMs) to facilitate their early integration into the community. We have commissioned 7 non-profit-making organisations to run 6 support service centres for EMs in Wan Chai, Kwun Tong, Yau Tsim Mong, Kwai Tsing, Tuen Mun and Yuen Long, and 2 sub-centres in Sham Shui Po and Tung Chung to provide various tailor-made support services to EMs, including learning classes, after-school tutorial classes, youth activities, integration programmes, etc.

The funding and manpower establishment of the centres and sub-centres from 2012-13 project year to 2017-18 project year are set out in **Annexes A and B** respectively.

The number of service recipients by ethnicities of the centres and sub-centres from 2012-13 project year to 2015-16 project year are set out in **Annex C**.

Funding for support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities (EMs)

Centre/Sub-centre	Annual operating cost (\$ million)					
	2012-13 project year	2013-14 project year	2014-15 project year	2015-16 project year	2016-17 project year	2017-18 project year
HOPE Centre	3.79	3.79	5.00	5.43	5.43	5.84
CHEER Centre *	7.00	7.00	8.20	8.88	8.88	9.65
SHINE Centre	5.00	5.00	6.09	6.59	6.59	7.14
YLTH Centre	4.95	4.95	6.08	6.57	6.57	7.12
HOME Centre and Sub-centre	2.86	5.72	7.19	7.19	7.79	7.79
TOUCH Sub-centre	0.77	1.54	2.01	2.01	2.18	2.18
LINK Centre **	N.A.	N.A.	5.10	5.10	5.51	5.51
Total	24.37	28.00	39.67	41.77	42.95	45.23

* The CHEER Centre also provides centralised telephone interpretation and translation service (English and 7 EM languages) to assist EMs in their use of public services.

** The LINK Centre commenced operation in late October 2014.

**Manpower establishment of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities (EMs)**

Centre/Sub-centre	2012-13 project year	2013-14 project year	2014-15 project year	2015-16 project year	2016-17 project year	2017-18 project year
HOPE Centre	12 (11 FT, 1 PT)	11 (10 FT, 1 PT)	14 (13 FT, 1 PT)	12 (11 FT, 1 PT)	12 (11 FT, 1 PT)	12 (11 FT, 1 PT)
CHEER Centre *	32 (30 FT, 2 PT)	36 (33 FT, 3 PT)	36 (33 FT, 3 PT)	34 (31 FT, 3 PT)	34 (31 FT, 3 PT)	33 (31 FT, 2 PT)
SHINE Centre	21 (16 FT, 5 PT)	19 (16 FT, 3 PT)	22 (19 FT, 3 PT)	24 (16 FT, 8 PT)	24 (16 FT, 8 PT)	28 (16 FT, 12 PT)
YLTH Centre	20 (17 FT, 3 PT)	20 (14 FT, 6 PT)	23 (17 FT, 6 PT)	22 (17 FT, 5 PT)	22 (17 FT, 5 PT)	22 (15 FT, 7 PT)
HOME Centre and Sub-centre	21 (20 FT, 1 PT)	28 (25 FT, 3 PT)	27 (24 FT, 3 PT)	27 (24 FT, 3 PT)	26 (22 FT, 4 PT)	26 (22 FT, 4 PT)
TOUCH Sub-centre	7 (4 FT, 3 PT)	9 (5 FT, 4 PT)	8 (6 FT, 2 PT)	8 (6 FT, 2 PT)	7 (7 FT, 0 PT)	7 (7 FT, 0 PT)
LINK Centre **	N.A.	N.A.	19 (18 FT, 1 PT)	19 (18 FT, 1 PT)	19 (14 FT, 5 PT)	19 (14 FT, 5 PT)
Total	113 (98 FT, 15 PT)	123 (103 FT, 20 PT)	149 (130 FT, 19 PT)	146 (123 FT, 23 PT)	144 (118 FT, 26 PT)	147 (116 FT, 31 PT)

* The CHEER Centre also provides centralised telephone interpretation and translation service (English and 7 EM languages) to assist EMs in their use of public services.

** The LINK Centre commenced operation in late October 2014.

FT – Full-time staff

PT – Part-time staff

**Number of service recipients by ethnicities of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2012-13 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2012 to 30 May 2013	5 September 2012 to 4 September 2013	1 August 2012 to 31 July 2013	28 June 2012 to 27 June 2013	11 December 2012 to 10 December 2013	21 December 2012 to 20 December 2013
Indian	601	343	617	58	592	740
Nepalese	603	841	2 073	2 200	3 611	433
Pakistani	297	2 523	2 244	1 600	4 589	2 000
Filipino	1 816	262	419	1 696	147	903
Indonesian	568	2 344	522	3 000	54	33
Thai	307	169	32	101	1	38
Others	511	370	295	20	107	94
Not known ²	28	3 757	1 534	9 764	3 112	0
Total	4 731	10 609	7 736	18 439	12 213	4 241

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
Indian	649	474	582	126	592	740
Nepalese	960	1 105	1 475	2 610	3 611	433
Pakistani	313	2 899	1 967	1 745	4 589	1 800
Filipino	1 685	173	67	689	147	903
Indonesian	870	1 349	65	4 892	54	33
Thai	241	263	1	35	1	38
Others	366	133	1 874	857	895	163
Not known ²	94	5 473	1 572	6 744	3 566	42
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

² Ethnicity of some users is not known.

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
Indian	1 394	584	835	414	653	411	503
Nepalese	911	748	2 075	3 506	6 585	543	53
Pakistani	315	1 468	2 922	2 937	6 677	2 533	10 274
Filipino	1 460	378	124	735	183	519	7
Indonesian	769	2 329	58	6 259	160	103	1
Thai	240	269	49	2	33	33	1
Others	200	223	2 348	1 819	2 019	120	264
Not known ²	17	7 138	1 398	2 850	1 564	0	1 043
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
Indian	941	197	958	302	689	366	737
Nepalese	954	905	2 170	4 289	5 125	657	454
Pakistani	401	952	2 257	2 050	6 529	2 456	14 470
Filipino	1 549	264	218	210	123	492	4
Indonesian	926	1 710	241	3 863	102	74	4
Thai	221	152	35	6	17	34	38
Others	319	55	2 539	926	1 032	75	145
Not known ²	904	10 341	5 194	9 240	4 339	0	2 073
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

² Ethnicity of some users is not known.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB375****(Question Serial No. 5535)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (3) Local Environmental ImprovementsControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please set out by year, for the past 3 years, the number of joint operations conducted by each District Office to tackle environmental hygiene problems at locations where street sleepers gathered.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 5090)Reply:

The handling of street sleeper-related issues falls under the purview of a number of departments, including the Food and Environmental Hygiene Department, the Highways Department, the Hong Kong Police Force, the Lands Department and the Social Welfare Department, etc.

As far as the Home Affairs Department is concerned, in the past 3 years, our District Offices assisted in co-ordinating a total of 413 joint efforts of various departments concerned in handling street sleeper-related issues, with the majority of which being inspecting and cleansing operations for improving environmental hygiene in response to local residents' concerns, with breakdowns as follows:-

Year	No. of Joint Operations
2014-15	126
2015-16	133
2016-17	154

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB376****(Question Serial No. 5541)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) District Administration, (2) Community Building, (3) Local Environmental ImprovementsControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please tabulate the programmes and details of the District-led Actions Scheme in the 18 districts for the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6007)Reply:

Projects under the District-led Actions Scheme (DAS) have been rolled out in the 18 districts since 2016-17. The DAS projects in 18 districts are tabulated as follows:

District	Project	Estimated Expenditure¹ (\$ million)
Central & Western	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	4.294
Eastern	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	3.124
	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	
Southern	Improving the Overall Traffic Conditions of Aberdeen	0.974
	Strengthening Action against Illegal Parking and Pick-up/Drop-off of Passengers in the Southern District	
	Stepping up Efforts to Address the Environmental Hygiene Problems in the Centre of Aberdeen and Aberdeen Typhoon Shelter	
Wan Chai	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	4.000
Kowloon City	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	2.931
	Handling Tourism-related Issues	

District	Project	Estimated Expenditure¹ (\$ million)
Kwun Tong	Enhancing Anti-mosquito and Grass Cutting Efforts	3.903
	Curbing Shop-front Extensions (SFE)	
Sham Shui Po	Strengthening Support for “Three-nil” Buildings	4.500
	Strengthening Support for Street Sleepers	
Yau Tsim Mong	Cleansing Common Areas of Buildings	3.893
	Mosquito, Rodent and Pest Control	
	Hearing Care Action	
Wong Tai Sin	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	0.910
	Community Resource Centre	
Islands	Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	4.381
	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito and Grass-cutting Efforts	
Kwai Tsing	Help Prepare the Community to Tackle Surge in Dementia Population	2.502
North	Stepping up Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	2.000
	Curbing SFE	
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	
Sai Kung	Curbing SFE	0.893
	Tackling Problems Caused by Illegal Recycling Activities	
	Introducing Electric Carts at Pak Tam Chung	
Sha Tin	Enhancing Anti-mosquito and Grass-cutting Efforts	6.053
	Stepping up Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	
	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	
	Creation of Space to Address District Needs	
Tai Po	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	3.531
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	
Tsuen Wan	Curbing SFE	2.810
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	
Tuen Mun	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	3.728
	Curbing SFE	
	Stepping up Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	
Yuen Long	Curbing SFE	4.202
	Stepping up Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	

Note:

¹ Estimated expenditure of 2016-17 as at the end of February 2017 (rounded to nearest thousand) covering staff and all other project costs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB377****(Question Serial No. 5542)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) District Administration, (2) Community Building, (3) Local Environmental ImprovementsControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please tabulate the programmes and details of the District-led Actions Scheme in the 18 districts.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6009)Reply:

Projects under District-led Actions Scheme rolled out in 2016-17 are tabulated as follows:

District	Project	Estimated Expenditure¹ (\$ million)
Central & Western	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	4.294
Eastern	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	3.124
	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	
Southern	Improving the Overall Traffic Conditions of Aberdeen	0.974
	Strengthening Action against Illegal Parking and Pick-up/Drop-off of Passengers in the Southern District	
	Stepping up Efforts to Address the Environmental Hygiene Problems in the Centre of Aberdeen and Aberdeen Typhoon Shelter	
Wan Chai	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	4.000
Kowloon City	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	2.931
	Handling Tourism-related Issues	
Kwun Tong	Enhancing Anti-mosquito and Grass Cutting Efforts	3.903
	Curbing Shop-front Extensions (SFE)	

District	Project	Estimated Expenditure¹ (\$ million)
Sham Shui Po	Strengthening Support for “Three-nil” Buildings	4.500
	Strengthening Support for Street Sleepers	
Yau Tsim Mong	Cleansing Common Areas of Buildings	3.893
	Mosquito, Rodent and Pest Control	
	Hearing Care Action	
Wong Tai Sin	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	0.910
	Community Resource Centre	
Islands	Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	4.381
	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito and Grass-cutting Efforts	
Kwai Tsing	Help Prepare the Community to Tackle Surge in Dementia Population	2.502
North	Stepping up Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	2.000
	Curbing SFE	
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	
Sai Kung	Curbing SFE	0.893
	Tackling Problems Caused by Illegal Recycling Activities	
	Introducing Electric Carts at Pak Tam Chung	
Sha Tin	Enhancing Anti-mosquito and Grass-cutting Efforts	6.053
	Stepping up Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	
	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	
	Creation of Space to Address District Needs	
Tai Po	Enhancing Local Environmental Hygiene	3.531
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	
Tsuen Wan	Curbing SFE	2.810
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	
Tuen Mun	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	3.728
	Curbing SFE	
	Stepping up Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	
Yuen Long	Curbing SFE	4.202
	Stepping up Efforts against Illegally-parked Bicycles	
	Enhancing Anti-mosquito Efforts	

Note:

¹ Estimated expenditure of 2016-17 as at the end of February 2017 (rounded to nearest thousand) covering staff and all other project costs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB378

(Question Serial No. 5543)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the details and progress regarding the Signature Project Scheme of the 18 District Councils.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6010)

Reply:

The details and progress of projects under the Signature Project Scheme are at **Annex**.

Details and Progress of Projects under the Signature Project Scheme

District	Project	Details	Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 9 March 2017)
Central and Western	Harbourfront Enhancement and Revitalisation at the Western Wholesale Food Market	Enhancement and revitalisation of the harbourfront area adjoining the Western Wholesale Food Market as a vibrant promenade and open space for public enjoyment, with myriad community involvement activities to promote vibrancy of the harbourfront.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ an art workshop; ✧ a drawing competition; ✧ an exhibition; ✧ a promotional booth set up at Western Wholesale Food Market Flea Market cum Carnival 2016-17; and ✧ distribution of various promotional materials.
Wan Chai	Construction of Moreton Terrace Activities Centre	Construction of an activities centre at Moreton Terrace including a multi-purpose performance venue, an activities room and a community garden which could be used for local organisations and residents to organise and participate in a wide range of arts, cultural and leisure activities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Wan Chai District Council is considering the way forward of the project.
Eastern	Eastern District Cultural Square	Construction of Eastern District Cultural Square to provide open space which could be used for, inter alia, cultural activities; and to revitalise the waterfront and promote the tourism of the Eastern District.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a hoarding beautification competition; ✧ a ground-breaking ceremony; and ✧ distribution of various souvenir items.

District	Project	Details	Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 9 March 2017)
Southern	To be confirmed	To be confirmed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Southern District Council decided to shelve the implementation of its original selected project proposal (i.e. Fishermen Cultural Centre) and is exploring alternative project proposal(s).
Kwun Tong	Construction of Music Fountains at Kwun Tong Promenade	Construction of music fountains with integration of dynamic lighting, musical features and special effects riding on the promenade of Kwun Tong, with a view to making it a place for public leisure and enjoyment of harbour views.	The Kwun Tong District Council is considering the way forward of the project.
	Construction of Lift Tower at Shung Yan Street in Kwun Tong	Construction of a lift tower at Shung Yan Street in Kwun Tong to enhance the overall barrier free access facilities at Hong Ning Road Recreation Ground, which is a key pedestrian access connecting the nearby public rental housing estates where a large number of elderly are residing, and the Kwun Tong Town Centre, so as to help integrate the elderly and the physically impaired into the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ briefing sessions; ✧ an on-site exhibition; and ✧ distribution of publicity materials.
Wong Tai Sin	Expansion and Improvement of Wong Tai Sin Square	Expansion and improvement of Wong Tai Sin Square with a view to allowing organisations to better utilise this ideal venue of the district for hosting community events.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, publicity banners were displayed in the vicinity of the project site.

District	Project	Details	Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 9 March 2017)
	Enhancement of Leisure Facilities of Morse Park	Enhancement of facilities at the amphitheater at Morse Park No. 4 for hosting district and territory-wide events.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Due to poor performance of the contractor, the Government terminated the construction contract on 2 March 2017. The Architectural Services Department, the works agent of the project, is taking re-measurement of the completed works with a view to re-tendering the remaining construction works. • To promote public awareness of the project, publicity banners were displayed in the vicinity of the project site.
Kowloon City	Revitalisation of the Rear Portion of the Cattle Depot	Revitalisation of the rear portion of the Cattle Depot to make available an open space themed in arts and culture for recreation purpose in the To Kwa Wan area, and to facilitate the promotion of the unique background of the Cattle Depot.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, funfairs were organised on Sundays at various locations in Kowloon City district.
Yau Tsim Mong	Yau Tsim Mong Multicultural Activity Centre	Development of a multicultural activity venue at Battery Street to promote cultural diversity and advance social cohesion in Yau Tsim Mong district. Community involvement and publicity activities will be organised to enhance mutual understanding between different ethnic groups and the mainstream community in the district, and to illustrate the multicultural characteristics of the district.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ publicity articles were published in ethnic minorities newspapers; ✧ a drama performance; and ✧ Chinese language classes for ethnic minorities.

District	Project	Details	Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 9 March 2017)
Sham Shui Po	Shek Kip Mei Community Services Centre	Construction of a community services centre in Shek Kip Mei to provide 3 core services under one roof, namely child care and after-school care support services, short-term food assistance and medical services, for the benefits of local residents.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ issuance of progress letters to the public; and ✧ beautification of hoardings.
	Mei Foo Neighbourhood Activity Centre	Construction of a neighbourhood activity centre in Mei Foo to provide services and activities of diverse nature, which may include arts, culture and recreational-related activities, for the enjoyment of the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • The partner organisation's business plan has been endorsed by the Sham Shui Po District Council. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ issuance of progress letters to the public; ✧ display of publicity banners in the vicinity of the project site; and ✧ a ground-breaking ceremony.
Sha Tin	Revitalisation of Shing Mun River Promenade near Sha Tin Town Centre	Revitalisation of Shing Mun River promenade near Sha Tin town centre to enhance public enjoyment, and to create a cultural landscape around the promenade of Shing Mun River.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, a launching ceremony was held.
	Decking of Tai Wai Nullah in Sha Tin	Decking of Tai Wai Nullah in Sha Tin for provision of new open space by decking a section of the Tai Wai Nullah, which is suitable for Futsal and other diversified purposes.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, a launching ceremony was held.

District	Project	Details	Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 9 March 2017)
Tai Po	Establishment of an Arts Centre by Retrofitting Tai Po Government Secondary School	Establishment of an arts centre by retrofitting the premises of the former Tai Po Government Secondary School, which has been vacated since 1 September 2014, to facilitate the further development of arts and culture in Hong Kong, and in particular, Tai Po District.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tendering of the construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, publicity banners were displayed and brochures were distributed during the “Tai Po Youth Arts Festival 2017”.
	Improving the Tourist Facilities at Lam Tsuen Wishing Square	Improving the tourist facilities at Lam Tsuen Wishing Square with an aim to preserving and further promoting the unique culture in Tai Po on wish-making.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Tai Po District Council is considering the way forward of the project.
North	Improvement of Trails and Provision of Ancillary Facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling	Improvement of trails and provision of ancillary facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling to promote a healthy lifestyle, encourage eco-tourism, enhance public awareness of nature conservation and establish a landmark in the North district.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a commencement ceremony; ✧ promotional booths set up at district and territory-wide events; and ✧ distribution of various souvenir items.
	Improvement of Trails and Provision of Facilities in Sha Tau Kok	Improvement of trails and provision of facilities in areas in Sha Tau Kok adjoining the Double Haven Marine Park and straddling the Hong Kong Global Geopark of China (HKGGC) to promote eco-tourism and support the continual recognition of the HKGGC by the Global Geoparks Network, which is supported by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a ground-breaking ceremony; ✧ promotional booths set up at district and territory-wide events; and ✧ distribution of various souvenir items.

District	Project	Details	Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 9 March 2017)
Sai Kung	Reconstruction of the Sharp Island Pier	Reconstruction of the Sharp Island Pier so as to respond to the strong needs of tourism and the local community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a kick-off ceremony; ✧ briefing sessions; and ✧ on-site visits.
	Construction of the Tseung Kwan O Heritage Hiking Trail and the Heritage Information Centre	Construction of the Tseung Kwan O Heritage Hiking Trail and the Heritage Information Centre with a view to enabling local residents and visitors to enjoy the natural beauty of Tseung Kwan O and capture its history and heritage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a talk; ✧ an on-site visit; ✧ a briefing session; and ✧ a day-camp on oral history.
Kwai Tsing	Enhancement of Community Healthcare	Provision of comprehensive community healthcare services such as disease prevention, dental care service, ocular examination service, outreaching service, health education and assessment to local residents; and installation of fitness equipment and information kiosks at suitable locations in the district.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Services of the project have been implemented in full. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ display of posters; ✧ distribution of leaflets; ✧ issuance of newsletters; and ✧ regular updates on the dedicated website and Facebook page.

District	Project	Details	Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 9 March 2017)
Tsuen Wan	Redevelopment of Sai Lau Kok Garden	To redevelop the Sai Lau Kok Garden by raising a part of it to become a podium garden with connection to the existing footbridge network outside the Tsuen Wan MTR station, and to construct a multi-purpose centre, including an indoor multi-purpose room, at ground level.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, a ground-breaking ceremony was held.
Tuen Mun	Revitalisation of Tuen Mun River and Surrounding Areas	Revitalisation of Tuen Mun River and surrounding areas to make more lively areas along the shores of the Tuen Mun River and surrounding areas by incorporating cultural elements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ briefing sessions; ✧ roving exhibitions; and ✧ display of publicity panels and posters.
	Promotion of Youth Development in Tuen Mun	Promotion of youth development to provide additional venue with comprehensive facilities for young people to fully explore and develop their different potential.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The partner organisation's business plan has been endorsed by the Tuen Mun District Council. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ briefing sessions; ✧ roving exhibitions; and ✧ display of publicity panels and posters.

District	Project	Details	Work progress in 2016-17 (as at 9 March 2017)
Yuen Long	Construction of a Yuen Long District Community Services Building	Construction of a Yuen Long District Community Services Building to provide more premises for delivering enhanced community services to meet the needs of the increasing population in the district, notably the youth, ethnic minority and new arrival communities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a ground-breaking ceremony; ✧ colouring, drawing and logo-design competitions for students; ✧ beautification of hoardings; ✧ display of a wall banner in the vicinity of the project site; and ✧ distribution of various souvenir items.
Islands	Improvement works at Silvermine Bay Beach, Mui Wo, Lantau Island	Improvement works at Silvermine Bay Beach, Mui Wo to help rejuvenate Mui Wo as a leisure rural township and attract more visitors to Mui Wo.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress.
	Yung Shue Wan Library cum Heritage and Cultural Showroom, Lamma Island	Redevelopment of the North Lamma Public Library building at Yung Shue Wan, Lamma Island to strengthen library service and establish a heritage and cultural showroom to provide an ideal venue for Lamma Island to tell its story and introduce its major scenic spots.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, a commencement ceremony was held.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB379****(Question Serial No. 5544)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please tabulate the amount of funding and details in respect of the provision of additional funding for District Councils to implement or sponsor community involvement projects for the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6011)Reply:

Details of the additional funding provided for the 18 District Councils (DCs) to implement or sponsor community involvement projects for the past 5 years are set out below -

Financial Year	Additional funding (\$million)	Total Provision (including additional funding) (\$million)
2012-13	20	320
2013-14	20.8*	340.8
2014-15	Nil	340.8
2015-16	20.8*	361.6
2016-17	Nil	361.6

* The additional funding is provided for DCs to promote arts and cultural activities in the districts.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB380

(Question Serial No. 5545)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the estimated amount, details and method of estimation for providing additional funding for District Councils to implement or sponsor community involvement projects.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6012)

Reply:

We will provide an additional \$100 million for the Community Involvement Programme starting from 2017-18, bringing its annual funding to \$461.6 million, to enable District Councils (DCs) to implement or sponsor more community involvement projects. In allocating the additional fund to the 18 DCs, we will take into account factors such as population size, socio-economic factors, land area and the past pattern of fund utilisation.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB381

(Question Serial No. 5546)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the expenditure, responsible organisations and details of the various “community activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR)”.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6014)

Reply:

About \$29 million has been budgeted for the organisation of activities, mainly in the form of variety shows, carnivals, fun days and cultural performances, at the district level to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Each of the 18 District Offices (DOs) will be allocated \$1 million in 2017-18 for organising district-based celebratory activities. In addition, \$7.3 million will be earmarked for 10 larger scale regional celebratory events to be organised by Home Affairs Department (HAD). The remaining balance will be utilised to enhance the publicity and programme contents. The celebratory events organised by HAD and DOs are uploaded onto the HAD's District Events Calendar at www.had.gov.hk.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB382

(Question Serial No. 5547)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Territory Planning and Development

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the various programmes and details of the “major infrastructural projects and development proposals the Home Affairs Department assessed” in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6015)

Reply:

The major infrastructural projects and development proposals include papers submitted to the Town Planning Board, the Metro Planning Committee, the Rural and New Town Planning Committee, the Committee on Planning and Land Development, the Strategic Planning Committee and the Subsidized Housing Committee of the Hong Kong Housing Authority, the Country & Marine Parks Board and the Advisory Committee on Agriculture and Fisheries of the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, the Urban Renewal Authority, etc.

Major proposals/issues assessed by Home Affairs Department include review of Outline Zoning Plans, applications for rezoning of lands/changing in land use, development strategies proposals in the fields of housing, country and marine parks, agriculture and fisheries, etc.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB383****(Question Serial No. 6013)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What is the Government expenditure, manpower involved and number of users of temporary cold shelters in each of the past 5 years?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2214)Reply:

The number of temporary cold shelter (TCS) users in the past 5 years are as follows –

	Financial Year				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Number of users (man times)	5 352	18 107	7 590	16 912	5 298

At present, 17 Community Halls/Community Centres are used as TCSs as and when required. The manpower and resources required for operating the TCSs are absorbed within the existing provision for Community Halls/Community Centres. No cost breakdown can be provided.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB384

(Question Serial No. 6030)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding programmes on promoting racial harmony and equality, please provide a breakdown on the expenditure for the past 5 years and the estimated expenditure for the coming financial year.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1144)

Reply:

Services for ethnic minorities (EMs) are provided by different bureaux and departments, including the Home Affairs Department (HAD), according to their respective policy purview. The Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau (CMAB) is responsible for the overall policy on racial equality and the Race Discrimination Ordinance. CMAB promulgates the Administrative Guidelines on Promotion of Racial Equality to provide guidance to concerned bureaux and departments to promote racial equality and ensure equal access to public services in the key areas concerned.

HAD provides support services to help EMs integrate into the community. Our efforts to promote racial harmony and equality are discharged through our various support services, including support service centres for EMs, community support teams, ambassador schemes, radio programmes in EM languages, Harmony Scholarships Scheme, etc. The expenditure incurred in promoting racial harmony and equality is absorbed from within the operational expenses of the department and no breakdown of expenditure is available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB385****(Question Serial No. 6095)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide a breakdown by district the number of applications received and successful applications, and the amount granted under the assistance programme of Subsidy for Owners' Corporations of Old Buildings provided by the Community Care Fund for the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2401)Reply:

The Community Care Fund has launched the programme "Subsidy for Owners' Corporations of Old Buildings" (the Programme) since October 2012. The Home Affairs Department is responsible for the implementation of the Programme. Information relating to the number of applications, the number of approved cases and the amount of subsidy involved (as at 28 February 2017) is tabulated as follows:

District	No. of Applications	No. of Applications approved	Approved Amount (\$)
Central & Western	521	491	2,226,875
Eastern	341	322	1,712,235
Wan Chai	399	375	1,832,550
Southern	106	98	450,662
Kowloon City	555	505	2,232,075
Sham Shui Po	675	609	2,953,533
Yau Tsim Mong	990	918	4,688,067
Kwun Tong	209	190	1,163,722
Wong Tai Sin	126	119	631,744
Kwai Tsing	83	80	510,429
Yuen Long	242	226	1,200,433

District	No. of Applications	No. of Applications approved	Approved Amount (\$)
Tuen Mun	51	41	263,354
Sai Kung	17	16	64,313
Tsuen Wan	150	141	651,064
North	27	24	134,326
Tai Po	88	84	397,221
Sha Tin	14	13	88,748
Islands	2	2	20,000
Total	4 596	4 254	21,221,351

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB386****(Question Serial No. 6243)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

At present, no sub-office of District Office (DO) is set up on the outlying islands, including Lamma Island, Lantau Island, Peng Chau and Cheung Chau. Will consideration be given to setting up an office on Lantau Island? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Please also tabulate, for comparison, the average number of visitors and the effectiveness indicators of the Islands DO in Central and all other DOs throughout the territory in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No.1315)Reply:

At present, the Islands District Office has 2 sub-offices on Lantau Island, 1 in Mui Wo and the other in Tung Chung. There is also 1 sub-office in Cheung Chau. These sub-offices also serve as Home Affairs Enquiry Centres (HAECs). The average annual number of visitors to these HAECs vis-à-vis that of the 18 District Offices' from 2012-13 to 2016-17 is tabulated below –

District Office	Average annual number of visitors to HAECs from 2012-13 to 2016-17*
Islands District Office (including Cheung Chau, Mui Wo and Tung Chung HAECs)	30 329
18 District Offices	112 600

* For 2016-17, it captured the position up to February 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB387****(Question Serial No. 6278)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) LicensingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding inspection and prosecution against suspected unlicensed bedspace apartment operation by the Office of the Licensing Authority, please provide information, including the number of inspection, cases of prosecution and cases of conviction by the court, etc. for the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1708)Reply:

The Office of the Licensing Authority is responsible for combating unlicensed bedspace apartments. Under the Bedspace Apartments Ordinance (Cap. 447) (the Ordinance), a bedspace apartment means any premises which have 12 or more bedspaces used or intended to be used as sleeping accommodation under rental agreements for 1 person. In the past 5 years, the number of inspection, prosecution and conviction against licensed and suspected unlicensed bedspace apartments under the Ordinance are as follows:

	Inspection	Prosecution ^{Note 1}	Conviction ^{Note 1}
2012	129	0	2
2013	128	0	0
2014	120	0	0
2015	177	0	0
2016	211	0	0

^{Note 1} The figures of prosecution and those of conviction in the same year are slightly different because trials of some prosecution cases are conducted in the subsequent year.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB388****(Question Serial No. 6280)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) LicensingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide information on suspected unlicensed bedspace apartment operation for the past 5 years, including the geographical distribution, address, number of bedspaces, current number of occupants and occupancy rates.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1709)Reply:

The Office of the Licensing Authority (OLA) is responsible for, among other things, combating unlicensed bedspace apartments. Under the Bedspace Apartments Ordinance (Cap. 447), a bedspace apartment means any premises which have 12 or more bedspaces used or intended to be used as sleeping accommodation under rental agreements for 1 person. The OLA will conduct inspection to a suspected unlicensed bedspace apartment within 8 working days upon receipt of such a report. Prosecution will be instituted if there is sufficient evidence of unlicensed bedspace apartment operation in the premises. In the past 5 years, the conviction details of unlicensed bedspace apartments are as follows:

Year	District	Conviction	No. of Bedspaces Involved
2012	Yau Tsim Mong	2	31
2013	--	0	--
2014	--	0	--
2015	--	0	--
2016	--	0	--

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB389

(Question Serial No. 6288)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Licensing

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide the annual number of applications as well as the number and ratio of approved cases for singleton hostel in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1710)

Reply:

The Singleton Hostel Programme (the Programme) was implemented as a transitional arrangement to tie in with the introduction of the licensing regime under the Bedspace Apartments Ordinance (Cap. 447) (the Ordinance) in 1994. The objective of the Programme is to provide short-term accommodation for bedspace lodgers affected by the implementation of the Ordinance through services provided by the non-governmental organisations (NGOs).

As the number of lodgers affected by the Ordinance had significantly declined over the years, the Government decided in 2004 that the small to medium-sized singleton hostels should be gradually phased out. The phasing out programme was completed in March 2009. At present, there are only 2 singleton hostels under the Programme, 1 in Sham Shui Po and the other one in Sai Ying Pun, providing a total capacity of 580 bedspaces. Both hostels are run by NGOs on a self-financing basis.

Singletons who are under 60 years of age earning a monthly salary of not more than \$9,900 and currently living in an apartment the area of which is less than 5.5 m² for more than 3 months are eligible for applying for a place in the hostels under the Programme. Compassionate cases referred by the Social Welfare Department or other NGOs are also accepted when there are vacancies in the hostels.

The information required in respect of the 2 existing singleton hostels in the past 5 years is set out below -

Year	Number of Applications Received	Percentage of Applications Approved ^{Note 1}
2012	824	37.86%
2013	615	37.56%
2014	554	45.85%
2015	550	40.72%
2016	552	48.73%

^{Note 1} The unsuccessful applications are mainly because of ineligibility of applicants.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB390

(Question Serial No. 6297)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Licensing

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide information on the average waiting time of singleton hostel applicants and their average lodging duration over the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1711)

Reply:

The Singleton Hostel Programme (the Programme) was implemented as a transitional arrangement to tie in with the introduction of the licensing regime under the Bedspace Apartments Ordinance (Cap. 447) (the Ordinance) in 1994. The objective of the Programme is to provide short-term accommodation for bedspace lodgers affected by the implementation of the Ordinance through services provided by the non-governmental organisations (NGOs).

As the number of lodgers affected by the Ordinance had significantly declined over the years, the Government decided in 2004 that the small to medium-sized singleton hostels should be gradually phased out. The phasing out programme was completed in March 2009. At present, there are only 2 singleton hostels under the Programme, the Sunrise House in Sham Shui Po and the High Street House in Sai Ying Pun, providing a total capacity of 580 bedspaces. Both hostels are run by NGOs on a self-financing basis. Since the number of bedspaces available under the Programme is adequate to meet the demand, there is no waiting list for admission into the hostels.

The relevant NGOs will enter into a tenancy agreement with individual lodgers. The duration of a tenancy agreement in the Sunrise House is 3 years while that of the High Street House is 2 years. The lodgers are expected to prepare for their long term housing arrangement during their stay in the hostels.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB391****(Question Serial No. 6338)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What is the amount of funding the Home Affairs Department made to each support service centre for ethnic minorities for each of the past 3 years?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1539)Reply:

Home Affairs Department has commissioned 7 non-profit-making organisations to run 6 support service centres and 2 sub-centres for ethnic minorities (EMs) to provide various tailor-made support services to help them integrate into the community.

Funding for the centres and sub-centres from 2014-15 to 2016-17 are as follows:

Centre/Sub-centre	Annual operating cost (\$ million)		
	2014-15 project year	2015-16 project year	2016-17 project year
HOPE Centre	5.00	5.43	5.43
CHEER Centre*	8.20	8.88	8.88
SHINE Centre	6.09	6.59	6.59
YLTH Centre	6.08	6.57	6.57
HOME Centre and Sub-centre	7.19	7.19	7.79
TOUCH Sub-centre	2.01	2.01	2.18
LINK Centre	5.10	5.10	5.51
Total	39.67	41.77	42.95

* The CHEER Centre also provides centralised telephone interpretation and translation service (English and 7 EM languages) to assist EMs in their use of public services.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB392****(Question Serial No. 6340)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

With regard to the services of the support service centres for ethnic minorities, including outreach services, home visits, case referrals, information seminars/workshops, assistance in completing application forms for government subsidy and allowance, employment support services and escort/interpretation services, please advise information for the past 3 years of (i) number of occasion of services provided, (ii) number of service recipients, (iii) ethnicity of service users, (iv) age distribution of service users, and (v) details of service. If such information is available, please tabulate in the form below the breakdown by year. If not, what are the reasons?

	(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Outreach services					
Home visits					
Case referrals					
Information seminars/workshops					
Assistance in completing application forms for government subsidy and allowance					
Employment support services					
Escort/interpretation services					
Other services (Please specify:_____)					

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1540)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department has commissioned 7 non-profit-making organisations to run 6 support service centres and 2 sub-centres to provide various tailor-made support services to help ethnic minorities integrate into the community.

Services provided in the centres are categorised into 5 service types, i.e. (i) language classes, (ii) after-school tutorial classes, (iii) integration programmes, (iv) counselling, guidance and referral services and (v) interpretation and translation services (only provided in CHEER Centre). We do not collect information in the way as requested in the question.

The number of service recipients by service types, ethnicities and age groups of the centres from 2013-14 project year to 2015-16 project year are set out in **Annexes A to C**.

**Number of service recipients by service types of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
Language classes	1 118	642	443	355	615	150
After-school tutorial classes	100	130	140	144	656	108
Integration programmes	3 580	7 390	5 986	16 525	11 567	3 694
Counselling, guidance and referral services	380	65	1 034	674	617	200
Interpretation and translation services	N.A.	3 642	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
Language classes	991	641	584	333	627	137	473
After-school tutorial classes	183	128	156	144	820	120	407
Integration programmes	3 848	7 933	7 622	17 370	15 402	3 754	10 928
Counselling, guidance and referral services	284	421	1 447	675	1 025	251	338
Interpretation and translation services	N.A.	4 014	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
Language classes	1 168	676	367	302	658	112	520
After-school tutorial classes	96	150	214	143	929	159	366
Integration programmes	4 671	9 002	11 575	19 877	15 648	3 714	16 579
Counselling, guidance and referral services	280	394	1 456	564	721	169	460
Interpretation and translation services	N.A.	4 354	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

**Number of service recipients by ethnicities of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
Indian	649	474	582	126	592	740
Nepalese	960	1 105	1 475	2 610	3 611	433
Pakistani	313	2 899	1 967	1 745	4 589	1 800
Filipino	1 685	173	67	689	147	903
Indonesian	870	1 349	65	4 892	54	33
Thai	241	263	1	35	1	38
Others	366	133	1 874	857	895	163
Not known ²	94	5 473	1 572	6 744	3 566	42
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
Indian	1 394	584	835	414	653	411	503
Nepalese	911	748	2 075	3 506	6 585	543	53
Pakistani	315	1 468	2 922	2 937	6 677	2 533	10 274
Filipino	1 460	378	124	735	183	519	7
Indonesian	769	2 329	58	6 259	160	103	1
Thai	240	269	49	2	33	33	1
Others	200	223	2 348	1 819	2 019	120	264
Not known ²	17	7 138	1 398	2 850	1 564	0	1 043
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre ¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
Indian	941	197	958	302	689	366	737
Nepalese	954	905	2 170	4 289	5 125	657	454
Pakistani	401	952	2 257	2 050	6 529	2 456	14 470
Filipino	1 549	264	218	210	123	492	4
Indonesian	926	1 710	241	3 863	102	74	4
Thai	221	152	35	6	17	34	38
Others	319	55	2 539	926	1 032	75	145
Not known ²	904	10 341	5 194	9 240	4 339	0	2 073
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

² Ethnicity of some users is not known.

**Number of service recipients by age groups of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre ¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
≤ 10	1 108	500	1 063	975	3 337	1 071
11 – 20	648	487	1 968	1 067	2 530	1 202
21 – 30	1 028	783	988	2 380	901	517
31 – 40	1 309	1 075	785	2 040	1 332	878
41 – 50	672	330	236	1 036	222	393
51 – 60	275	72	217	373	139	64
≥ 61	69	95	459	406	303	27
Not known ²	69	8 527	1 887	9 421	4 691	0
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre ¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
≤ 10	1 310	715	1 340	1 503	5 534	1 469	3 837
11 – 20	1 064	884	2 924	2 644	3 575	1 322	6 212
21 – 30	902	1 285	816	1 932	1 595	417	439
31 – 40	995	2 029	1 244	3 262	2 306	817	358
41 – 50	775	625	719	1 786	585	183	203
51 – 60	204	200	468	561	438	31	22
≥ 61	56	162	572	446	1 184	23	46
Not known ²	0	7 237	1 726	6 388	2 657	0	1 029
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre ¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
≤ 10	1 079	502	1 747	1 485	5 012	1 548	5 437
11 – 20	653	1 104	2 636	2 508	4 653	1 423	8 967
21 – 30	928	876	625	1 473	1 021	178	655
31 – 40	1 553	1 191	1 291	2 781	1 794	756	498
41 – 50	937	398	621	1 355	323	181	143
51 – 60	261	93	307	593	99	48	26
≥ 61	57	277	654	405	511	20	70
Not known ²	747	10 135	5 731	10 286	4 543	0	2 129
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

² Age group of some users is not known.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB393****(Question Serial No. 6343)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

With regard to the services of the support service centres for ethnic minorities, including outreach services, home visits, case referrals, information seminars/workshops, assistance in completing application forms for government subsidy and allowance, employment support services and escort/interpretation services, please advise information for the past 3 years of (i) number of occasion of services provided, (ii) number of service recipients, (iii) ethnicity of service users, (iv) age distribution of service users, and (v) details of service. If such information is available, please tabulate in the form below the breakdown by year. If not, what are the reasons?

	(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Outreach services					
Home visits					
Case referrals					
Information seminars/workshops					
Assistance in completing application forms for government subsidy and allowance					
Employment support services					
Escort/interpretation services					
Other services (Please specify:_____)					

If there are no such services, what are the reasons? Will they be provided in future? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1541)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department has commissioned 7 non-profit-making organisations to run 6 support service centres and 2 sub-centres to provide various tailor-made support services to help ethnic minorities integrate into the community.

Services provided in the centres are categorised into 5 service types, i.e. (i) language classes, (ii) after-school tutorial classes, (iii) integration programmes, (iv) counselling, guidance and referral services and (v) interpretation and translation services (only provided in CHEER Centre). We do not collect information in the way as requested in the question.

The number of service recipients by service types, ethnicities and age groups of the centres from 2013-14 project year to 2015-16 project year are set out in **Annexes A to C**.

**Number of service recipients by service types of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
Language classes	1 118	642	443	355	615	150
After-school tutorial classes	100	130	140	144	656	108
Integration programmes	3 580	7 390	5 986	16 525	11 567	3 694
Counselling, guidance and referral services	380	65	1 034	674	617	200
Interpretation and translation services	N.A.	3 642	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
Language classes	991	641	584	333	627	137	473
After-school tutorial classes	183	128	156	144	820	120	407
Integration programmes	3 848	7 933	7 622	17 370	15 402	3 754	10 928
Counselling, guidance and referral services	284	421	1 447	675	1 025	251	338
Interpretation and translation services	N.A.	4 014	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
Language classes	1 168	676	367	302	658	112	520
After-school tutorial classes	96	150	214	143	929	159	366
Integration programmes	4 671	9 002	11 575	19 877	15 648	3 714	16 579
Counselling, guidance and referral services	280	394	1 456	564	721	169	460
Interpretation and translation services	N.A.	4 354	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

**Number of service recipients by ethnicities of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
Indian	649	474	582	126	592	740
Nepalese	960	1 105	1 475	2 610	3 611	433
Pakistani	313	2 899	1 967	1 745	4 589	1 800
Filipino	1 685	173	67	689	147	903
Indonesian	870	1 349	65	4 892	54	33
Thai	241	263	1	35	1	38
Others	366	133	1 874	857	895	163
Not known ²	94	5 473	1 572	6 744	3 566	42
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
Indian	1 394	584	835	414	653	411	503
Nepalese	911	748	2 075	3 506	6 585	543	53
Pakistani	315	1 468	2 922	2 937	6 677	2 533	10 274
Filipino	1 460	378	124	735	183	519	7
Indonesian	769	2 329	58	6 259	160	103	1
Thai	240	269	49	2	33	33	1
Others	200	223	2 348	1 819	2 019	120	264
Not known ²	17	7 138	1 398	2 850	1 564	0	1 043
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
Indian	941	197	958	302	689	366	737
Nepalese	954	905	2 170	4 289	5 125	657	454
Pakistani	401	952	2 257	2 050	6 529	2 456	14 470
Filipino	1 549	264	218	210	123	492	4
Indonesian	926	1 710	241	3 863	102	74	4
Thai	221	152	35	6	17	34	38
Others	319	55	2 539	926	1 032	75	145
Not known ²	904	10 341	5 194	9 240	4 339	0	2 073
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

² Ethnicity of some users is not known.

**Number of service recipients by age groups of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
≤ 10	1 108	500	1 063	975	3 337	1 071
11 – 20	648	487	1 968	1 067	2 530	1 202
21 – 30	1 028	783	988	2 380	901	517
31 – 40	1 309	1 075	785	2 040	1 332	878
41 – 50	672	330	236	1 036	222	393
51 – 60	275	72	217	373	139	64
≥ 61	69	95	459	406	303	27
Not known ²	69	8 527	1 887	9 421	4 691	0
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
≤ 10	1 310	715	1 340	1 503	5 534	1 469	3 837
11 – 20	1 064	884	2 924	2 644	3 575	1 322	6 212
21 – 30	902	1 285	816	1 932	1 595	417	439
31 – 40	995	2 029	1 244	3 262	2 306	817	358
41 – 50	775	625	719	1 786	585	183	203
51 – 60	204	200	468	561	438	31	22
≥ 61	56	162	572	446	1 184	23	46
Not known ²	0	7 237	1 726	6 388	2 657	0	1 029
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
≤ 10	1 079	502	1 747	1 485	5 012	1 548	5 437
11 – 20	653	1 104	2 636	2 508	4 653	1 423	8 967
21 – 30	928	876	625	1 473	1 021	178	655
31 – 40	1 553	1 191	1 291	2 781	1 794	756	498
41 – 50	937	398	621	1 355	323	181	143
51 – 60	261	93	307	593	99	48	26
≥ 61	57	277	654	405	511	20	70
Not known ²	747	10 135	5 731	10 286	4 543	0	2 129
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

² Age group of some users is not known.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB394

(Question Serial No. 6353)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the measures to monitor the support service centres for ethnic minorities, what are the (i) means and (ii) number of actions taken in each of the past 3 years? If there is no relevant information or measures, what are the reasons? Will such data be available or monitoring measures be in place in future and what are the reasons?

In connection with the measures mentioned above, has the Government made available to the public information on the monitoring reports? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons? Will such information be made public in future and what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1542)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department (HAD) provides support services for ethnic minorities (EMs) to facilitate their early integration into the community. We have commissioned 7 non-profit-making organisations to run 6 support service centres for EMs in Wan Chai, Kwun Tong, Yau Tsim Mong, Kwai Tsing, Tuen Mun and Yuen Long, and 2 sub-centres in Sham Shui Po and Tung Chung to provide various tailor-made support services to EMs, including learning classes, after-school tutorial classes and integration programmes etc.

HAD has been closely monitoring the operation of the centres to ensure the organisations concerned perform to standard and comply with terms of the grant agreements. Such measures include examination of regular progress reports, user surveys, etc. submitted by them. We also conduct programme observations, review meetings and random checks on their financial records to ensure that the centres are operating in accordance with the grant agreements with due diligence and in a conscientious manner. All centres are running smoothly. The feedback from service recipients has been positive. We will continue to keep the operation of the centres under review in order to ensure that the services meet the needs of EMs. Such monitoring measures are for the Government's internal reference only.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB395

(Question Serial No. 6355)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the interpretation services provided by the Centre for Harmony and Enhancement of Ethnic Minority Residents (CHEER) (including telephone interpretation service, on-sight interpretation service, on-site (escort) interpretation service, translation service, proofreading service and simultaneous interpretation service), please provide the figures of the use of these services by government departments (including the Social Welfare Department, Housing Department, Department of Health, Hospital Authority, Labour Department and other departments^{Note 1}) in 2013-14 and 2014-15.

Of these figures, please give a breakdown by the 7 ethnic minority languages of the interpretation services government departments provided through the CHEER.

^{Note 1} Including the Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau, Education Bureau, Home Affairs Department, Registration and Electoral Office, Census and Statistics Department and Immigration Department, etc.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1543)

Reply:

Services for ethnic minorities (EMs) are provided by different bureaux and departments, including the Home Affairs Department (HAD), according to their respective policy purview. The Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau (CMAB) is responsible for the overall policy on racial equality and the Race Discrimination Ordinance. CMAB promulgates the Administrative Guidelines on Promotion of Racial Equality to provide guidance to concerned bureaux and departments to promote racial equality and ensure equal access to public services in the key areas concerned. As such, bureaux and departments provide suitable assistance to EMs service users according to their specific needs, including interpretation and translation services, ensuring their equal access to public services.

HAD provides support services for EMs to facilitate their integration into the community. Among these services, we commissioned non-profit-making organisations to operate 6 support service centres and 2 sub-centres for EMs, providing various tailor-made learning classes, interest classes and other integration programmes. 1 of the centres, i.e. CHEER Centre, which is operated by the Hong Kong Christian Service, deploys part of its government grant to provide general interpretation and translation services of English and 7 other EM languages (including Bahasa Indonesia, Hindi, Nepali, Punjabi, Tagalog, Thai and Urdu), in addition to its basic services, though interpretation and translation services of specific context are not within its scope. However, CHEER Centre is not the government's designated interpretation and translation service provider. Concerned bureaux and departments may choose any interpretation and translation service providers that meet their specific needs. They may also consider taking other suitable measures, such as recruitment of EM service ambassadors, publication of leaflets in EM languages, etc., to facilitate EMs' access to their services.

The use of CHEER Centre's interpretation and translation services by bureaux and departments in the past 3 years are as follows:

Service	Telephone Interpretation & Enquiry Service			On-site (Escort) Interpretation Service			On-sight Interpretation Service ^{Note 1}			Written Translation Service			Simultaneous Interpretation Service		
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Year															
Social Welfare Department	138	134	238	54	39	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1	2	1	0	0	0
Housing Department	58	60	39	0	0	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	0	3	3	0	1	0
Department of Health	48	38	75	349	428	507	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1	4	2	0	0	0
Labour Department	67	67	141	0	2	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	5	6	12	0	0	0
Other bureaux and departments	55	66	125	12	132	129	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	29	31	18	12	5	3
Total	366	365	618	415	601	664	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	36	46	36	12	6	3

Note 1 EMs can bring along documents in English to CHEER Centre for on-sight interpretation service provided by interpreters. This service is not applicable to bureaux and departments.

The use of CHEER Centre's interpretation and translation services by bureaux and departments with breakdown in 7 EM languages is not available. The use of CHEER Centre's interpretation and translation services by all users with breakdown in 7 EM languages in the past 3 years are as follows:

Service	Telephone Interpretation & Enquiry Service			On-site (Escort) Interpretation Service			On-sight Interpretation Service ^{Note 1}			Written Translation Service			Simultaneous Interpretation Service ^{Note 2}		
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Year															
Bahasa Indonesia	343	241	375	9	13	18	16	13	4	29	33	26	9	3	21
Thai	85	85	176	6	54	69	12	14	2	26	24	23	1	0	1
Tagalog	31	31	124	2	1	11	0	0	0	26	30	22	0	0	0
Hindi	224	259	237	12	19	18	3	10	6	40	38	39	2	2	1
Nepali	535	357	409	98	103	78	13	30	23	41	42	43	9	8	3
Punjabi	462	453	370	90	179	72	15	8	0	13	12	20	0	1	0
Urdu	852	830	887	280	252	435	100	162	198	40	43	53	8	5	2
Total	2 532	2 256	2 578	497	621	701	159	237	233	215	222	226	29	19	28

Note 1 EMs can bring along documents in English to CHEER Centre for on-sight interpretation service provided by interpreters. This service is not applicable to bureaux and departments.

Note 2 More than 1 EM languages may be involved in a request of simultaneous interpretation service.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB396

(Question Serial No. 6358)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the translation service provided by CHEER Centre, please advise the expenditure borne by the Home Affairs Department in each of the past 3 years, with a breakdown of the recurrent expenditure and the expenditure incurred for each occasion of service. If such figures are not available, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1544)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department provides support services for ethnic minorities (EMs) to facilitate their early integration into the community. We have commissioned 7 non-profit-making organisations to run 6 support service centres for EMs in Wan Chai, Kwun Tong, Yau Tsim Mong, Kwai Tsing, Tuen Mun and Yuen Long, and 2 sub-centres in Sham Shui Po and Tung Chung to provide various tailor-made support services to EMs, including learning classes, after-school tutorial classes, integration programmes etc. 1 of these centres, i.e. CHEER Centre, which is operated by the Hong Kong Christian Service, deploys part of its government grant to provide general interpretation and translation services of English and 7 other EM languages (including Bahasa Indonesia, Hindi, Nepali, Punjabi, Tagalog, Thai and Urdu), in addition to its basic services. The expenditure incurred in providing the interpretation and translation services is absorbed from within the operational expenses of the centre and no breakdown of expenditure is available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB397****(Question Serial No. 6364)**

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

At present, the CHEER Centre provides on-site (escort) interpretation service (EIS) to public service providers including the Government and non-governmental organisations (NGOs) at an hourly charge of \$60 and \$100 during and outside service hours respectively. Many NGOs do not have related administrative arrangements and budget for EIS. This may lower the incentive of frontline staff of government departments to provide EIS to service users. As a result, many ethnic minority (EM) service users cannot obtain interpretation service though social workers have helped to contact the relevant departments or NGOs. Has the Home Affairs Department taken this factor into account when considering the funding? Will funding be increased to address the problem? If no, what are the reasons?

Further to the above, will the Social Welfare Department make provision in its funding guidelines for interpretation service for EMs so that other subsidised NGOs can make available such service for EM service users? If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1547)

Reply:

Services for ethnic minorities (EMs) are provided by different bureaux and departments, including the Home Affairs Department (HAD), according to their respective policy purview. The Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau (CMAB) is responsible for the overall policy on racial equality and the Race Discrimination Ordinance. CMAB promulgates the Administrative Guidelines on Promotion of Racial Equality to provide guidance to concerned bureaux and departments to promote racial equality and ensure equal access to public services in the key areas concerned. As such, bureaux and departments provide suitable assistance to EMs service users according to their specific needs, including interpretation and translation services, ensuring their equal access to public services.

HAD provides support services for EMs to facilitate their integration into the community. Among these services, we commissioned non-profit-making organisations to operate 6 support service centres and 2 sub-centres for EMs, providing various tailor-made learning classes, interest classes and other integration programmes. 1 of the centres, i.e. CHEER Centre, which is operated by the Hong Kong Christian Service, deploys part of its government grant to provide general interpretation and translation services of English and 7 other EM languages (including Bahasa Indonesia, Hindi, Nepali, Punjabi, Tagalog, Thai and Urdu), in addition to its basic services, though interpretation and translation services of specific context are not within its scope. However, CHEER Centre is not the government's designated interpretation and translation service provider. Concerned bureaux, departments and non-profit-making organisations may choose any interpretation and translation service providers that meet their specific needs. They may also consider taking other suitable measures, such as recruitment of EM service ambassadors, publication of leaflets in EM languages, etc., to facilitate EMs' access to their services.

Service users of on-site (escort) interpretation services provided by CHEER Centre are mainly bureaux, departments and non-profit-making organisations. To ensure economic use of resources, the CHEER Centre would provide the services at reasonable charges in order to recover part of the staff costs involved.

Social workers and social security staff of the Social Welfare Department and subvented non-governmental organisations (NGOs) may arrange interpretation services as appropriate when providing services for EMs, including utilising services provided by CHEER Centre. Under the Lump Sum Grant subvention system, NGOs have the flexibility to deploy the funding allocation in arranging interpretation services for EMs to meet service needs and ensure service quality.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB398

(Question Serial No. 6369)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please set out the following in detail for the last 5 years:

- (a) the utilisation figures of the support service centres for ethnic minorities;
- (b) the amount of dedicated allocations, items of work included, the utilisation figures of each service, and the amount of dedicated allocations for the coming year.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1778)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department (HAD) has commissioned 7 non-profit-making organisations to run 6 support service centres for ethnic minorities (EMs) in Wan Chai, Kwun Tong, Yau Tsim Mong, Kwai Tsing, Tuen Mun and Yuen Long, and 2 sub-centres in Sham Shui Po and Tung Chung to provide various tailor-made support services to help EMs integrate into the community.

The number of service recipients by service types of the centres and sub-centres in the last 5 completed project years (i.e. 2011-12 project year to 2015-16 project year) are set out in **Annex A**.

The allocation for the centres and sub-centres for the last 5 project years (i.e. 2012-13 project year to 2016-17 project year) and that of 2017-18 project year are set out in **Annex B**.

**Number of service recipients by service types of
support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities**

2011-12 project year

Centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹
Reporting period	31 May 2011 to 30 May 2012	5 September 2011 to 4 September 2012	1 August 2011 to 31 July 2012	28 June 2011 to 27 June 2012
Language Class	1 120	649	528	379
After-school Tutorial Class	91	156	206	224
Integration Programmes	3 987	7 486	7 376	15 849
Counselling, Guidance and Referral Service	184	113	333	124
Interpretation and Translation	N.A.	4 487	N.A.	N.A.
Total	5 382	12 891	8 443	16 576

2012-13 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2012 to 30 May 2013	5 September 2012 to 4 September 2013	1 August 2012 to 31 July 2013	28 June 2012 to 27 June 2013	11 December 2012 to 10 December 2013	21 December 2012 to 20 December 2013
Language Class	935	658	586	407	640	137
After-school Tutorial Class	172	180	218	120	646	100
Integration Programmes	3 418	5 871	6 617	17 771	10 316	3 948
Counselling, Guidance and Referral Service	206	104	315	141	611	56
Interpretation and Translation	N.A.	3 796	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	4 731	10 609	7 736	18 439	12 213	4 241

2013-14 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre
Reporting period	31 May 2013 to 30 May 2014	5 September 2013 to 4 September 2014	1 August 2013 to 31 July 2014	28 June 2013 to 27 June 2014	11 December 2013 to 10 December 2014	21 December 2013 to 20 December 2014
Language Class	1 118	642	443	355	615	150
After-school Tutorial Class	100	130	140	144	656	108
Integration Programmes	3 580	7 390	5 986	16 525	11 567	3 694
Counselling, Guidance and Referral Service	380	65	1 034	674	617	200
Interpretation and Translation	N.A.	3 642	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	5 178	11 869	7 603	17 698	13 455	4 152

2014-15 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	Centre/ Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2014 to 30 May 2015	5 September 2014 to 4 September 2015	1 August 2014 to 31 July 2015	28 June 2014 to 27 June 2015	11 December 2014 to 10 December 2015	21 December 2014 to 20 December 2015	30 October 2014 to 29 October 2015
Language Class	991	641	584	333	627	137	473
After-school Tutorial Class	183	128	156	144	820	120	407
Integration Programmes	3 848	7 933	7 622	17 370	15 402	3 754	10 928
Counselling, Guidance and Referral Service	284	421	1 447	675	1 025	251	338
Interpretation and Translation	N.A.	4 014	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	5 306	13 137	9 809	18 522	17 874	4 262	12 146

2015-16 project year

Centre/ Sub-centre	HOPE Centre	CHEER Centre	SHINE Centre	YLTH Centre¹	HOME Centre and Sub-centre	TOUCH Sub-centre	LINK Centre
Reporting period	31 May 2015 to 30 May 2016	5 September 2015 to 4 September 2016	1 August 2015 to 31 July 2016	28 June 2015 to 27 June 2016	11 December 2015 to 10 December 2016	21 December 2015 to 20 December 2016	30 October 2015 to 29 October 2016
Language Class	1 168	676	367	302	658	112	520
After-school Tutorial Class	96	150	214	143	929	159	366
Integration Programmes	4 671	9 002	11 575	19 877	15 648	3 714	16 579
Counselling, Guidance and Referral Service	280	394	1 456	564	721	169	460
Interpretation and Translation	N.A.	4 354	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Total	6 215	14 576	13 612	20 886	17 956	4 154	17 925

Note:

¹ YLTH Centre has made use of its non-profit-making organisation's hall facility to organise events that can accommodate a large number of participants, such as cultural shows, job fairs, etc.

Allocation for support service centres and sub-centres for ethnic minorities (EMs)

Centre/Sub-centre	Annual operating cost (\$ million)					
	2012-13 project year	2013-14 project year	2014-15 project year	2015-16 project year	2016-17 project year	2017-18 project year
HOPE Centre	3.79	3.79	5.00	5.43	5.43	5.84
CHEER Centre *	7.00	7.00	8.20	8.88	8.88	9.65
SHINE Centre	5.00	5.00	6.09	6.59	6.59	7.14
YLTH Centre	4.95	4.95	6.08	6.57	6.57	7.12
HOME Centre and Sub-centre	2.86	5.72	7.19	7.19	7.79	7.79
TOUCH Sub-centre	0.77	1.54	2.01	2.01	2.18	2.18
LINK Centre **	N.A.	N.A.	5.10	5.10	5.51	5.51
Total	24.37	28.00	39.67	41.77	42.95	45.23

* The CHEER Centre also provides centralised telephone interpretation and translation service (English and 7 EM languages) to assist EMs in their use of public services.

** The LINK Centre commenced operation in late October 2014.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB399****(Question Serial No. 6886)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide a breakdown for the past 5 years of (a) the number of times the temporary cold shelters have been open and the number of days they have remained open after 8:30 a.m.; (b) the number of times the temporary heat shelters have been open.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 5086)Reply:

The number of opening days of both the Temporary Cold Shelters and Temporary Night Heat Shelters in the past 5 financial years is as follows:

Number of days	Financial Year				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Temporary Cold Shelters	13 (0)	34 (0)	19 (0)	31 (25)	11 (11)
Temporary Night Heat Shelters	38	32	52	48	48

Note: () denotes the number of day-time opening days.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB400

(Question Serial No. 6887)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please advise of the following: (a) What is the capacity of the temporary cold shelter of each district? (b) What is the amount of items for use like mattresses and blankets the temporary cold shelter of each district provides? (c) Is there any arrangement for replacement of the above items or procurement of new items on a regular basis? If yes, please provide the date of the last replacement or procurement. (d) What are the frequency and process for cleansing the above items?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 5087)

Reply:

- (a) All the 17 temporary cold shelters (TCSs) managed by the Home Affairs Department are housed in Community Halls/Community Centres (CHs/CCs). Where necessary, we will open other facilities inside the CH/CC to accommodate shelter users.
- (b) to (d) Before the onset of cold season, District Officers will take stock of the blankets and mattresses kept in TCSs and arrange replenishment and cleansing. During the period of the opening of TCSs, staff of TCSs will also closely monitor the situation to ensure that there is sufficient stock to meet the demand and the items are kept in good condition. Procurement was last made in October 2016.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB401

(Question Serial No. 4836)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Would the government inform this Council of:

- (a) the list of non-governmental organisations or academic institutions that receive funding from the Home Affairs Department (HAD) to provide support programmes to all students from kindergartens to secondary schools academically in 2015/16 and 2016/17 and the details of each batch of the funding including the amount, period covered and target groups;
- (b) the number of students attending each of these support programmes in 2015/16 and 2016/17;
- (c) the number of non-Chinese speaking students attending each of these support programmes in 2015/16 and 2016/17;
- (d) the list of non-governmental organisations or academic institutions that receive funding from the HAD to specifically provide support programmes to non-Chinese students' learning of Chinese Language and other subjects in 2015/16 and 2016/17 and the details of each batch of the funding including the amount, period covered and target groups;
- (e) the number of non-Chinese speaking students attending each of these support programmes referred to in (d) in 2015/16 and 2016/17; and
- (f) the list of non-governmental organisations or academic institutions that receive funding from the HAD to specifically provide support programmes to ethnic minority adults in 2015/16 and 2016/17 and the details of each batch of the funding including the amount, period covered and target groups.

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 134)

Reply:

Services for ethnic minorities (EMs) are provided by different bureaux and departments, according to their respective policies. Provision of support programmes for non-Chinese speaking students' learning of Chinese Language and other subjects from kindergartens to secondary schools academically is under the purview of the Education Bureau, whilst provision of support programmes for EM adults' learning of Chinese Language and other subjects to meet their academic and employment needs is under the purview of Education Bureau and the Labour and Welfare Bureau respectively.

The Home Affairs Department provides support services for EMs to facilitate their integration into the community. Some of our support services also provide language classes for EMs with the aim of facilitating their early integration into the community. As the expenditures of these classes are inclusive in the operating expenses of the support services, separate breakdowns of the funding involved are not available. Details of these classes in 2015-16 and 2016-17 are set out in Annex.

Annex to Reply Serial No. HAB401

Support services/ Non-governmental organisations (NGOs)	Actual no. of classes/participants ¹ in 2015-16 ²	Committed no. ³ of classes/participants ¹ in 2016-17 ²
Classes for ethnic minorities (EM) students		
<u>Support Service Centres for EMs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• International Social Service – Hong Kong Branch• Hong Kong Christian Service• Christian Action• Yuen Long Town Hall• New Home Association• The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council• Hong Kong Community Network	163 tutorial classes/ 2 057 participants	124 tutorial classes/ 1 432 participants
<u>Cross-Cultural Learning Youth Programme</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Caritas-Hong Kong• Baptist Oi Kwan Social Service	103 tutorial classes/ 1 074 participants	82 tutorial classes/ 820 participants
	24 Cantonese classes/ 381 participants	24 Cantonese classes/ 360 participants
<u>Community Support Team</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pakistan Islamic Welfare Union of Hong Kong• Hong Kong Integrated Nepalese Society	2 tutorial classes/ 48 participants	1 Cantonese class/ 20 participants
	1 Cantonese class/ 20 participants	
Classes for EM adults		
<u>Support Service Centres for EMs</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• International Social Service – Hong Kong Branch• Hong Kong Christian Service• Christian Action• Yuen Long Town Hall• New Home Association• The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council• Hong Kong Community Network	120 Chinese classes/ 2 153 participants	204 language classes (Chinese/English)/ 3 696 participants
	90 English classes/ 1 650 participants	
<u>Language Programme</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Caritas-Hong Kong• Hong Kong Family Welfare Society	8 Cantonese classes/ 130 participants	6 Cantonese classes/ 100 participants
	8 English classes/ 128 participants	6 English classes/ 105 participants
<u>Community Support Teams</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pakistan Islamic Welfare Union of Hong Kong• Hong Kong Nepalese Federation	3 English classes/ 60 participants	1 Cantonese classes/ 15 participants
		3 English classes/ 60 participants

Note:

- ¹ Number of participants in each class may vary from one class to another, depending on the actual demand.
- ² The figures show the number of classes and participants in the project year of respective support services.
- ³ Committed no. of classes is the baseline of service delivery. Subject to demand, the commissioned NGOs may organise additional classes resulting in a higher actual output.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB402

(Question Serial No. 4098)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the District-based Integration Programme for New Arrivals from the Mainland, will the Home Affairs Department advise this Committee of the expenditure, number of service recipients and programmes organised, as well as the commissioned non-governmental organisations in 2016-17?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3121)

Reply:

Services for new arrivals from the Mainland (NAs) are provided by different bureaux and departments, including the Home Affairs Department (HAD), according to their respective policies.

HAD provides support services for NAs to facilitate their integration into the community. Among these support services, we implement the District-based Integration Programmes (the Programmes) in districts with greater service demand, i.e. Kwun Tong, Sham Shui Po, Wong Tai Sin, Kwai Tsing, Yuen Long and Islands, to help NAs better understand Hong Kong and encourage them to participate in community activities, with a view to facilitating their early integration into the community. To cater for the circumstances of individual districts, a wide range of activities, such as adaption courses, mutual help networks for families and women, employees' training, volunteer service, thematic talks on family care and health education, community visits, etc., are organised under the Programmes. Details of the Programmes implemented in 2016-17 are as follows –

	2016-17 Revised Estimate
Expenditure	\$3 million
No. of Service Recipients	28 000
No. of Programmes	14
Commissioned non-governmental organisations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABM Hong Kong Swatow Baptist Church Community Service Association • Caritas Jockey Club Integrated Service For Young People – Wong Tai Sin • Cheung Chau Rural Committee Integrated Youth Centre • Chinese YMCA of Hong Kong • Hong Kong Employment Development Service Limited • Hong Kong Playground Association • International Social Service – Hong Kong Branch • New Home Association • SKH Welfare Council • The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council • Tin Shui Wai Women Association Limited • Windshield Charitable Foundation Social Services • Yan Oi Tong Community Centre

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB403****(Question Serial No. 4103)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (700) General non-recurrentProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the expenditure of \$594,000 on the provision for duty visits for District Councils (DCs) (2016-2019 Term) in 2016-17, please tabulate below the relevant information:

Date	Destination	Purpose of Visit	Participating DC Members	Accompanying Government Officers	Expenditure Items and Total Expenditure

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3126)Reply:

The Government has introduced a new provision of \$10,000 per member per term with effect from the fifth District Council (DC) term (2016-2019) to support DC members' duty visits outside Hong Kong. In 2016-17, 1 such duty visit was organised as follows –

Date	Destination	Purpose of Visit	Participating DC Members	Accompanying Government Officers	Expenditure Items and Total Expenditure
4 – 9 November 2016	Hunan Province	To gain first-hand experience and exchange views with the local authorities and relevant institutions outside Hong Kong in handling district matters such as promoting recreational, cultural and arts activities and environmental improvement programme	7 DC members from the Central and Western DC	2 government officers from the Central and Western District Office	A total expenditure of \$32,947, including travel expenses, accommodation, meals, travel insurance, etc.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB404

(Question Serial No. 4105)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the “community involvement (CI) projects” under Subhead 000 Operational expenses, will the Government advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) the uses and details regarding the increase of \$100 million in the estimated expenditure on “CI projects” this year, a rise of nearly 30% over last year;
- (b) the average expenditure for each funded CI project and the projects with the 10 highest and 10 lowest funding in the past 5 financial years, listed by District Council district;
- (c) the number of CI activities/projects funded in the past 5 financial years, listed by District Council district and type of activity/project;
- (d) the non-governmental organisations and bodies under District Offices allocated with funding of \$200,000 or above in the past 5 financial years, listed by District Council district.

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3128)

Reply:

- (a) We will provide an additional \$100 million for the Community Involvement Programme starting from 2017-18 to enable District Councils (DCs) to implement or sponsor more community involvement projects. DCs may identify and initiate programmes and activities for implementation to meet the needs of their districts. These activities can be organised by DCs and their committees, non-governmental organisations (including district organisations) or government departments.

- (b) to (d) In view of the large number of community involvement projects involved, we do not have readily available information on the details of the organisations receiving funding from the 18 DCs, the breakdown of projects by different categories and the allocation received in the past 5 financial years.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB405

(Question Serial No. 5980)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2016-17 that the Home Affairs Department (HAD) will “continue to provide support services for new arrivals from the Mainland and ethnic minorities to facilitate their integration into the community”. To assist new arrivals from the Mainland (NAs), HAD has implemented the District-based Integration Programme for New Arrivals from the Mainland since 2014. Will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) the staffing of the organisations responsible for the Programme, the expenditure involved, and the number and type of activities in the respective districts in 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17 and 2017-18;
- (b) the criteria for application through tender and selection of participating organisations and non-governmental organisations in the respective districts from 2014-15 to 2016-17;
- (c) the number of NA participants of the Programme by age, gender, native language and ethnicity in the respective districts from 2014-15 to 2016-17; and
- (d) the estimated expenditure and way forward of the Programme in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3161)

Reply:

Services for new arrivals from the Mainland (NAs) are provided by different bureaux and departments, including the Home Affairs Department (HAD), according to their respective policies.

HAD provides support services for NAs to facilitate their integration into the community. Among these support services, we implement the District-based Integration Programmes (the Programmes) in districts with greater service demand, i.e. Kwun Tong, Sham Shui Po,

Wong Tai Sin, Kwai Tsing, Yuen Long and Islands, to help NAs better understand Hong Kong and encourage them to participate in community activities, with a view to facilitating their early integration into the community. To cater for the circumstances of individual districts, a wide range of activities, such as adaption courses, mutual help networks for families and women, employees' training, volunteer service, thematic talks on family care and health education, community visits, etc., are organised under the Programmes. Details of the Programmes implemented in 2014-2015 to 2017-2018 are as follows -

	2014-15 Actual	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised Estimate	2017-18 Estimate
Expenditure	\$2.74 million	\$2.66 million	\$3 million	\$3 million
No. of Service Recipients	26 250	28 000	28 000	28 000
No. of Programmes	13	13	14	N.A.
Commissioned non-governmental organisations (NGOs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABM Hong Kong Swatow Baptist Church Community Service Association • Cheung Chau Rural Committee Integrated Youth Centre • Christian Action • Hong Kong Employment Development Service Limited • Hong Kong Playground Association • Hong Kong Single Parents Association • New Home Association • SKH Welfare Council • The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council • Tin Shui Wai Women Association Limited • Windshield Charitable Foundation Social Services • Yan Oi Tong Community Centre 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABM Hong Kong Swatow Baptist Church Community Service Association • Cheung Chau Rural Committee Integrated Youth Centre • Hong Kong Employment Development Service Limited • Hong Kong Playground Association • Kwun Tong Methodist Social Service • New Home Association • Scout Association of Hong Kong – The Friends of Scouting • SKH Welfare Council • The Industrial Evangelistic Fellowship • The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council • Tin Shui Wai Women Association Limited • Yan Oi Tong Community Centre 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABM Hong Kong Swatow Baptist Church Community Service Association • Caritas Jockey Club Integrated Service For Young People – Wong Tai Sin • Cheung Chau Rural Committee Integrated Youth Centre • Chinese YMCA of Hong Kong • Hong Kong Employment Development Service Limited • Hong Kong Playground Association • International Social Service – Hong Kong Branch • New Home Association • SKH Welfare Council • The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council • Tin Shui Wai Women Association Limited • Windshield Charitable Foundation Social Services • Yan Oi Tong Community Centre 	N.A.

HAD does not maintain information regarding the staff establishment of the commissioned NGOs and the demographic characteristics of the service recipients under the Programmes.

In strict compliance with the Government Stores and Procurement Regulations and related guidelines, the HAD adopts fair, open and just procurement procedures in selecting the most suitable NGOs for implementation of the Programmes. NGOs possessing relevant experience will be invited to submit proposals via invitation documents, in which service requirements and assessment criteria are set out. Such criteria include relevant operational experience, service type, programme design and output, delivery plan, quality control, etc. We do not have readily available information on the quotation details of every programme.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB406

(Question Serial No. 6045)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned under Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that the Home Affairs Department (HAD) will “continue to provide support services for new arrivals from the Mainland and ethnic minorities to facilitate their integration into the community”. To facilitate the early integration of ethnic minorities (EMs) into the community, HAD has implemented the District-based Integration Programme for Ethnic Minorities in Wan Chai, Yau Tsim Mong, Kwun Tong, Kwai Tsing, Tuen Mun and Yuen Long in collaboration with district organisations and non-governmental organisations (NGOs) since 2011. Will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) the staffing of the organisations responsible for the Programme, the expenditure involved, and the number and type of activities in the respective districts from 2013-14 to 2016-17 and in 2017-18;
- (b) the criteria for application through tender and selection of participating organisations and NGOs in the respective districts from 2013-14 to 2016-17;
- (c) the number of EM participants of the Programme by age, gender, native language and ethnicity in the respective districts from 2013-14 to 2016-17;
- (d) the estimated expenditure and way forward of the Programme in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3162)

Reply:

Services for Ethnic Minorities (EMs) are provided by different bureaux and departments, including the Home Affairs Department (HAD), according to their respective policies.

HAD provides support services for EMs to facilitate their integration into the community. Among these support services, we implement the District-based Integration Programmes (the Programmes) in districts with greater service demand, i.e. Wan Chai, Yau Tsim Mong, Kwun Tong, Kwai Tsing, Tuen Mun and Yuen Long, to help EMs better understand Hong Kong and encourage them to participate in community activities, with a view to facilitating their early integration into the community. To cater for the circumstances of individual districts, a wide range of activities, such as adaptation courses, mutual help networks for families and women, employees' training, volunteer service, thematic talks on family care and health education, community visits, etc., are organised under the Programmes. Details of the Programmes implemented in 2013-2014 to 2017-2018 are set out in **Annex**.

HAD does not maintain information regarding the staff establishment of the commissioned non-governmental organisations (NGOs) and the demographic characteristics of the service recipients under the Programmes.

In strict compliance with the Government Stores and Procurement Regulations and related guidelines, the HAD adopts fair, open and just procurement procedures in selecting the most suitable NGOs for implementation of the Programmes. NGOs possessing relevant experience will be invited to submit proposals via invitation documents, in which service requirements and assessment criteria are set out. Such criteria include relevant operational experience, service type, programme design and output, delivery plan, quality control, etc. We do not have readily available information on the quotation details of every programme.

Details of District-based Integration Programmes for Ethnic Minorities from 2013-14 to 2017-18

	2013-2014 Actual	2014-2015 Actual	2015-2016 Actual	2016-2017 Revised Estimate	2017-2018 Estimate
Expenditure	\$1.1 million	\$1.1 million	\$1.1 million	\$1.2 million	\$1.2 million
No. of Service Recipients	11 020	11 360	11 700	12 000	12 000
No. of Programmes	8	10	12	8	N.A.
Commissioned non-governmental organisations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Baptist Oi Kwan Social Service ● HKSKH Lady MacLehose Centre ● Methodist Centre ● New Home Association ● Scout Association of Hong Kong – The Friends of Scouting ● The Salvation Army ● Yan Oi Tong Community Centre ● Yuen Long Town Hall 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Baptist Oi Kwan Social Service ● HKSKH Lady MacLehose Centre ● New Home Association ● Scout Association of Hong Kong – The Friends of Scouting ● The Salvation Army ● Yan Oi Tong Community Centre ● Yang Memorial Methodist Social Service ● Yuen Long Town Hall 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Baptist Oi Kwan Social Service ● HKSKH Lady MacLehose Centre ● New Home Association ● Scout Association of Hong Kong – The Friends of Scouting ● The Salvation Army ● Wan Chai Youth Ambassadors ● Yan Oi Tong Community Centre ● Yang Memorial Methodist Social Service ● Yuen Long Town Hall 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Asbury Methodist Social Service ● District Fight Crime Committee (Wan Chai District) ● New Home Association ● Scout Association of Hong Kong – The Friends of Scouting ● The Salvation Army ● Wan Chai Youth Ambassadors ● Yan Oi Tong Community Centre ● Yuen Long Town Hall 	N.A.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB407****(Question Serial No. 6123)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership Programme (ESR Programme) administered by the Home Affairs Department, would the Government advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) the number of organisations submitting applications for the ESR Programme and the number of approved applications each year from 2013-14 to 2016-17;
- (b) the amount of grants for each approved application from 2013-14 to 2017-18; and
- (c) whether the Government plans to expand the ESR Programme to cover more applicant organisations and to modify the eligibility criteria in 2017-18. If yes, what are the details? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3163)Reply:

- (a) From 2013-14 to 2016-17, the number of organisations submitting applications for the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership Programme (ESR Programme), together with the number of applications approved, are as follows:

Financial Year	Number of Organisations Submitting Applications	Number of Applications Approved
2013-14	68	11
2014-15	41	11*
2015-16	75	16*
2016-17	86	16

**Excluding those applications approved in 2014-15 and 2015-16 respectively but were subsequently withdrawn by the applicants.*

- (b) The amount of grants for each application approved from 2013-14 to 2016-17 is as follows:

Application	Financial Year	Grants Approved (\$'000)
1	2013-14	1,660
2	2013-14	1,680
3	2013-14	1,740
4	2013-14	1,590
5	2013-14	1,770
6	2013-14	1,230
7	2013-14	1,960
8	2013-14	960
9	2013-14	2,450
10	2013-14	2,310
11	2013-14	1,510
12	2014-15	1,510
13	2014-15	1,720
14	2014-15	1,640
15	2014-15	1,370
16	2014-15	1,310
17	2014-15	940
18	2014-15	1,850
19	2014-15	1,700
20	2014-15	1,170
21	2014-15	1,830
22	2014-15	1,960
23	2015-16	1,110
24	2015-16	2,310
25	2015-16	1,280
26	2015-16	2,210
27	2015-16	1,930
28	2015-16	1,300
29	2015-16	840
30	2015-16	1,640
31	2015-16	1,170
32	2015-16	1,920
33	2015-16	1,130
34	2015-16	1,320
35	2015-16	2,050
36	2015-16	2,840
37	2015-16	2,290
38	2015-16	2,860
39	2016-17	870
40	2016-17	1,490
41	2016-17	1,200
42	2016-17	2,550
43	2016-17	2,460

Application	Financial Year	Grants Approved (\$'000)
44	2016-17	2,580
45	2016-17	1,670
46	2016-17	1,440
47	2016-17	750
48	2016-17	1,030
49	2016-17	1,510
50	2016-17	2,980
51	2016-17	1,910
52	2016-17	2,420
53	2016-17	2,410
54	2016-17	1,500

The ESR Programme has yet to start considering applications in 2017-18.

- (c) Since June 2016, the ESR Programme has, as a pilot scheme, extended its eligibility requirement to cover existing social enterprises which are not tax-exempt under section 88 of the Inland Revenue Ordinance in addition to non-profit-making organisations. As a result, more organisations become eligible under the ESR Programme, which is reflected in the number of organisations submitting applications in 2016-17 [paragraph (a) above refers]. The pilot scheme will be reviewed in 3 years after implementation.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB408****(Question Serial No. 5088)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (1) District Administration, (2) Community Building, (3) Local Environmental Improvements, (4) Licensing, (5) Territory Planning and DevelopmentControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please advise this Committee, in table form, of the establishment, rank, salary and related allowances, and personnel related expenses of the directorate civil service posts under the following programmes in the estimates of expenditure of the Home Affairs Department for 2017-18:

Programme (1) District Administration
 Programme (2) Community Building
 Programme (3) Local Environmental Improvements
 Programme (4) Licensing
 Programme (5) Territory Planning and Development

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 2022)Reply:

Among the total establishment in HAD, there are 28 directorate officers who are responsible for cross-programme duties as follows :

Rank	No. of Posts	Directorate Pay Scale
Administrative Officer Staff Grade A	1	D6 (\$238,750 – \$245,850)
Administrative Officer Staff Grade B	2	D3 (\$187,750 – \$204,950)
Administrative Officer Staff Grade C	22*	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)
Senior Principal Executive Officer	1	D2 (\$161,450 – \$176,550)

Rank	No. of Posts	Directorate Pay Scale
Chief Engineer	1	D1 (\$135,950 – \$148,750)
Chief Building Surveyor	1	D1 (\$135,950 – \$148,750)

* including 4 Assistant Directors of Home Affairs and 18 District Officers.

The benefits of the above-mentioned directorate officers including allowances depend on the conditions of service of individual staff. We do not keep separate records on such expenditure.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB409

(Question Serial No. 3360)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the outsourced services of the Home Affairs Department (HAD), please advise this Committee of the following in respect of the past 3 years:

- (a) the total number of outsourced service staff employed by HAD, and their percentage against the total number of staff in HAD for the same job category;
- (b) HAD's total expenditure on staff, total amount paid to the outsourced service providers, and percentage of amount paid to outsourced service providers against the total expenditure on staff; and
- (c) the nature of the outsourced services HAD engaged and the duration of the contracts.

In addition, according to the Government's guidelines for tendering of outsourced services revised last year, if the procured service relies heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers, and a marking scheme for assessing the tenders is adopted, the procuring department, when assessing the tenders, should include in the assessment criteria the evaluation of tenderers' proposed wage rates and working hours for non-skilled workers. In this regard, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what is the number of outsourced service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers HAD have awarded since the new guidelines took effect?
- (b) what are the departments which have adjusted their assessment criteria on the wage rates and working hours for outsourced service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers in the light of the new guidelines since their implementation? What adjustments have HAD made? If no relevant information is available, what are the reasons?

- (c) has there been any increase in the average wage rates for outsourced service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers since the new guidelines took effect? If so, what is the number of contracts with increase in wage rates? If no relevant information is available, what are the reasons?
- (d) what are the measures adopted by HAD to assess the effectiveness of the new tendering guidelines?
- (e) have HAD adopted the existing mechanism of two-envelope assessment of the “technical and price aspects” when evaluating tenders for outsourced service contracts? If no, what was the number of contracts awarded without adopting the existing mechanism of two-envelope assessment of the “technical and price aspects” in the past 3 years?
- (f) what is the annual number of cases that government outsourced service providers are found in non-compliance with the service contracts, the Employment Ordinance or the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance during HAD’s inspections, and what is the annual number of complaints received from the outsourced service staff?
- (g) what are the details of the follow-up actions regarding those non-compliance and complaints?
- (h) what are the number and details of cases for which HAD have taken action against the contractors for non-compliance or sustained complaints?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 105)

Reply:

- 1(a) As the outsourced service contracts do not normally specify the number of staff to be employed by the contractors, we are unable to provide such information.
- 1(b) Home Affairs Department (HAD)’s total expenditure on staff, total amount paid to the outsourced service providers and percentage of amount paid to outsourced service providers against the total expenditure on staff, broken down by years from 2014-15 to 2016-17 are –

	2016-17 (as at 31 Jan 2017)	2015-16 (as at 31 Jan 2016)	2014-15 (as at 31 Jan 2015)
HAD’s total expenditure on staff (\$ million)	810.8	758.4	718.4
Total amount paid to the outsourced service providers (\$ million)	36.2	43.9	42.4

	2016-17 (as at 31 Jan 2017)	2015-16 (as at 31 Jan 2016)	2014-15 (as at 31 Jan 2015)
% of amount paid to outsourced service providers against the total expenditure on staff (%)	4.5	5.8	5.9

- 1(c) The outsourced services are mainly in the fields of security, cleansing, property management and information technology, with the duration of the contracts ranging from 8 months to 5 years.
- 2(a) to (e) No relevant information is available as the HAD has not adopted a marking scheme, which forms the basis of a technical evaluation under the two-envelope approach, for tender assessment of outsourced services with the assessment criterion of evaluation of the tenderers' proposed wage rates and working hours for non-skilled workers.
- 2(f) The number of cases that the outsourced service providers are found in non-compliance with the service contracts, the Employment Ordinance or the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance during HAD's inspections, and the number of complaints received from the outsourced service staff are –

	Number of cases of government outsourced service providers are found, during HAD's inspections, in non-compliance with the:			Annual number of complaints received from the outsourced service staff
	service contracts	Employment Ordinance	Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance	
2016-17 (as at 31 Jan 2017)	1	0	0	0

- 2(g) to (h) A service provider failed to deliver cleansing services in accordance with the service schedule. The remuneration for the period without service was then withheld.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB410

(Question Serial No. 3432)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Does the Home Affairs Department provide sign language interpretation service? If yes, what are the number of staff and staffing expenditure involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No.162)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department draws names from a list of sign language interpreters in Hong Kong jointly compiled by the Hong Kong Joint Council for People with Disabilities, the Hong Kong Council of Social Service and the Rehabilitation Advisory Committee to provide the service as and when required. No cost breakdown can be provided for the resources required for procuring sign language interpretation service as the expenses are subsumed under the general departmental expenses.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB411

(Question Serial No. 4863)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) Please set out the information of the social enterprises (SEs) funded under the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership (ESR) Programme from June 2006, as well as their number of socially disadvantaged employees and business situation.
- (b) Has the Department set aside any specific expenditure and staffing for the continuous implementation of the ESR Programme in the 2017-18 estimates?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 20)

Reply:

- (a) Since its launch in 2006, the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership Programme (ESR Programme) has approved a total grant of about \$250 million for the establishment of 198 social enterprises (SEs), a list of which is provided at **Annex**. Of them, 15 are in preparation for operation and 183 have started operation. None of them ceased business during the two-year/three-year funding period^{Note 1}. 29 have ceased business within the three-year monitoring period after the funding period^{Note 2}. According to the latest annual progress reports submitted by a total of 166 SEs, they have directly employed about 4 000 socially disadvantaged.

^{Note 1} The funding period has been extended from 2 to 3 years for SE projects approved since 2011.

^{Note 2} We do not have records of funded SEs beyond 3 years after the funding period since they are required to report progress to us up to 3 years after the funding period.

- (b) A total of \$150 million is provided for the implementation of the ESR Programme from 2016-17 to 2019-20, covering the grants to SEs and the staff costs involved in the administration of the ESR Programme. The expenditure for the ESR Programme in 2017-18 would depend on the number of applications received and the amount of grants involved in each approved project. A total of 10 executive and supporting staff are involved in the work.

**List of Social Enterprises Approved under
the Enhancing Self-Reliance Through District Partnership Programme**

3H Handicraft
7-11 You and Me
Act Plus Animation & Media Studio
Activating in Tung Chung
Acupressure Express
ADAM Arts Creation Limited
ADPL Employment Support Centre
ADPL Recycling and Cleaning Services
ADPL Samhong Workers Mutual Aid Engineering Limited
Alchemist Unique
Anchor House
APM Salon & Beauty
AS Production
Association of Elderly
Ateen vegetarian restaurant
B & I Beauty Salon Ltd
B.Net
Ban Bian Tian Restaurant
Better Community Of Loving Care Supermarket
BiciLine Cycling Eco-Tour Social Enterprise
Blooming Market
Bread Bunch
Café Fusion
Café Sunny
Care & Share Shop
Carewell Home Care Services Patients
Cha Duk Chang
Chai Wan Fantastic Café
Cheers Coop
Cheers Gallery (Hip Wo)
Cheers Kowloon Hospital & Queen Elizabeth Hospital Rehab Shop
Chef's Noodle
Chi Yat Enterprise
Coalition Manpower Network
Comic Café
Convention & Exhibition Service
Cook Easy
Creative Cube
Creative Technology Cultural Education Programme

Day Day Goods
Dear PaPa Café
Digital Plus
Dreamland
EasyGreen
EasyHome Services
EasyMart
Eco Capture & Visual Centre
Fair Taste (HK) Food Factory
Faithful Professional Auto Services (To Kwa Wan)
Faithful Professional Auto Services (Wan Chai)
Fantastic Kitchen
Fantastic Ladies Café
Farmfresh 330 (Tai Wai)
Farmfresh 330 (Wan Chai)
Fitness Box
Floral World
Fly Fly Hair Studio
Focus on Film Limited Outreach Program
Friends of the Harp
Fun Channel
Funeral Care Ambassadors Training Project
Funny Hydroponic Factory
Garden View Lounge
Ginko Café
Glory Beauty & Spa
Good 4 Life
Good Family
Good Kitchen
Grace Green Workshop
Green Baby Garden
Green Baby Garden 2
Green Design
Green Home
Green NOTY Farm
Greenshop
Health and Beauty
Health-link
Healthy Cottage
Healthy Mothers-to-be Association Ltd.
Heart Café
Helping Hand One-stop Service
Heung · Kong Café
Home Helper

Homeeasy One-stop Property Support Service Program (To Kwa Wan)
Homeeasy One-stop Property Support Service Program (Tai Po District)
Hong Kong Translingual Service
Household Services
Hung Fook Tong (Tuen Mun)/ Tung Wah Eastern Hospital Convenience Store
IEF Sunshine Ltd.
Image 21 Multi-media Workshop
Impressive Nail
In Art Work Station
I-Power
Jabbok IT Solutions Ltd
Joful Market (Tin Shui Wai)
John 3:16 Café
Joyful Market
K House Japanese Restaurant
Kam Wah Engineering Company
Kingswood Club Restaurant
Ko Shan Theatre Restaurant
Kowloon City Community Sales Outlet
Kwun Tong Community Sales Outlet
Lai Bing Chiu Art Centre
Leakage Proof Roofing Services
Leisure Outlet
Leisure Zone
Life Performing Arts Scheme
Live Nature
Live Smart
LMC (Love Multi Culture - South Asian Boutique)
Local Organic Vegetable Express
Lohas Hair Salon
Lok Kwan Health Express
Lok Sin Tong Meal Delivery Service Centre
LST Design
Magic Kingdom
Mong Kok Fantastic Café
Mong Kok Happy Veggies
Morning Star Motorcycle Limited
MOS Café
Motive Power Production Service
Music Château
My Concept Event Management
MY Image Production

New Courier for Social Enterprise
New Creation Depot
New Home (Fuqiao) Healthcare Centre
New Life Centralized Dishwashing Service
New Life Social Enterprise Restaurant
ONCE
Pine Gallery
Pizza-Box (Sheung Shui)
Playright PlayScope
Pok Oi Café
Power Rehab Hub
Precious Moment Restaurant
Professional Escort Service for the Elderly
Project Dance Studio
Project HOME
Project Rebook
Ratoon Beauté
Recycling Furniture
Rehab Express" Direct Sales Service
REHAB Link
Rehab ONE
Rice Dumpling Production Project
Road to Green
Sea-Land Market for Ecological Leisure in Tai Po Waterfront
SEE +
See Through Craftsman
Senior Care
SEPD Home Market Store
Serenity Wellness Massage Centre
Shalom Health Care Centre
Sky Blue Car Wash
Smart Exhibition Project
SmartE
Sound Great
Strings Donations
Studio 365
Sun Teen
Sunlight Decoration & Engineering Ltd.
Sunny Social Enterprise - Health Express Synergy
Sweet Angels
Sweet Heart Café
Sweeter Land
Tai Kee Restaurant
Tai Kok Tsui Mrs. Mc

Tai O Cultural and Ecological Integrated Resource Centre
The Rivulet
Times Multimedia Innovation Limited
Too Proud Design
Tsuen Wan Fantastic Ladies Café
Tuen Mun Community Sales Outlet
Tuen Mun Family Store
Tuen Mun Fantastic Café
Tung Chung YMCA Green Organic Farm
Versatile Home Services
Vigor
Wah Hong Gift Shop
Wah Hong Rehab Product Direct Sales Centre
Wan Chai Happy Veggies
Warm Heart Bakery
Waterfront Tea Stall
Web Access For All
Women Wealth Company Limited
Women Worker Cooperatives Store
Woodrite Design
Y Fitness
Y Power Project Management Company
Yan Chai Hospital Healthy Herbal Packs Centre
Yan Oi Tong Used Cooking Oil Resources Processing Centre
Youth World Production
Yuen Long Community Sales Outlet
Yuen Long Fantastic Ladies Café
Yuen Yuen Cheerful Family Service Company Limited
Yuen Yuen Green Wealth Social Enterprise

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB412

(Question Serial No. 4864)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please set out, by district, the specific estimated expenditure and staffing for organising community activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 21)

Reply:

About \$29 million has been budgeted for the organisation of activities, mainly in the form of variety shows, carnivals, fun days and cultural performances, at the district level to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Each of the 18 District Offices (DOs) will be allocated \$1 million in 2017-18 for organising district-based celebratory activities. In addition, \$7.3 million will be earmarked for 10 larger scale regional celebratory events to be organised by Home Affairs Department (HAD). The remaining balance will be utilised to enhance the publicity and programme contents. To strengthen manpower support for the organisation of various celebratory activities in 2017, a total of 41 (37 in DOs and 4 in HAD Headquarters) Non-Civil Service Contract staff, involving an estimated expenditure of around \$9.8 million, will be recruited.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB413

(Question Serial No. 4865)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Territory Planning and Development

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the Home Affairs Department's effort in ensuring that the planning of major infrastructural projects takes account of local views and sentiments, please set out the specific expenditure and staffing involved in the past 5 years by infrastructural project.

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 22)

Reply:

While the government bureaux and departments concerned would take the lead in conducting public consultation on planning and development projects in districts, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) and its 18 District Offices (DOs) would offer advice to them regarding the format (including but not limited to briefing sessions, community fora, focus group discussions, meetings and roving exhibitions) and targets of consultations.

In general, HAD would provide assessments to relevant bureaux and departments on public reactions and the likely implications of the projects for the community based on the views collected by DOs. We do not keep a breakdown of the expenditure and manpower involved in these consultations.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB414****(Question Serial No. 4880)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) Regarding community involvement (CI) projects, please provide a breakdown by District Council (DC) of the expenditure last year and the estimate for the coming year.
- (b) Please tabulate in the form below details of the CI projects implemented with DC funds last year.

Year	Areas of expenditure						Total actual expenditure
	Community building activities	District sports activities	Arts and culture programmes	Greening activities	Volunteer activities	Others	
2016-17							

- (c) Beginning 2013-14, an additional allocation of \$20.8 million has been injected into CI projects per annum to enhance the work of DCs in promoting arts and cultural activities at district level. What were the respective allocations to each of the 18 DCs in 2016-17? What are the respective estimated allocations to each of the 18 DCs in 2017-18?
- (d) What are the criteria for the disbursement of the additional allocation for CI projects among the 18 DCs? How did the 18 DCs make use of the additional allocation to promote arts and cultural activities in the past 2 years?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 70)Reply:

- (a) The funds allocated to the 18 District Councils (DCs) in 2016-17 for implementation of community involvement (CI) projects, including an additional \$20.8 million per

annum since 2013-14 and a further \$20.8 million per annum from 2015-16 to 2019-20 for promoting arts and cultural activities at district level, are set out below:

	District Council	2016-17 (Estimated expenditure) (\$)
1.	Central & Western	15,900,000
2.	Eastern	21,824,000
3.	Kowloon City	16,300,000
4.	Kwun Tong	25,800,000
5.	Sham Shui Po	21,400,000
6.	Southern	14,900,000
7.	Wan Chai	13,176,000
8.	Wong Tai Sin	22,200,000
9.	Yau Tsim Mong	19,900,000
10.	Islands	15,800,000
11.	Kwai Tsing	23,700,000
12.	North	19,100,000
13.	Sai Kung	18,000,000
14.	Sha Tin	24,500,000
15.	Tai Po	17,700,000
16.	Tsuen Wan	16,400,000
17.	Tuen Mun	24,400,000
18.	Yuen Long	25,700,000
19.	Contingency	4,900,000
	Total :	361,600,000

We will consider the amount of funds to be allocated to each of the DCs in 2017-18, taking into account the operational experience in the past years.

- (b) As at early March 2017, of the estimated provision of \$361.6 million in 2016-17, the actual expenditure was \$289.1 million, the detailed breakdown of which is set out below:

Year	Areas of expenditure [¶] (\$ million)						Total actual expenditure (\$ million)
	Community building activities	District sports activities [§]	Arts and culture programmes	Greening activities	Volunteer activities [^]	Others	
2016-17 [@]	16.1	136.0	52.2	1.6	10.4	72.8	289.1

[¶] Based on the provision of funds, DCs may identify and initiate programmes and activities for implementation to meet the needs of their districts.

[@] The latest figures on expenditure up to early March 2017 are provided, which are subject to change as further payments will be made towards the end of the financial year.

§ As data on leisure and sports activities are kept as a whole, leisure activities are also included in the item of district sports activities.

^ As no specific data are kept for the item of volunteer activities, figures on promotion of community service are provided. It should be noted that other categories of CI projects may also involve volunteer services.

- (c) Since 2015-16, the total amount of additional fund in promoting arts and cultural activities has been increased to \$41.6 million. The allocation of the additional fund to the 18 DCs in 2016-17 is set out below:

	District Council	Additional fund for promotion of arts and culture in 2016-17 (\$)
1.	Central & Western	2,000,000
2.	Eastern	2,400,000
3.	Kowloon City	2,000,000
4.	Kwun Tong	2,800,000
5.	Sham Shui Po	2,600,000
6.	Southern	1,800,000
7.	Wan Chai	1,600,000
8.	Wong Tai Sin	2,600,000
9.	Yau Tsim Mong	2,400,000
10.	Islands	2,000,000
11.	Kwai Tsing	2,600,000
12.	North	2,200,000
13.	Sai Kung	2,200,000
14.	Sha Tin	2,600,000
15.	Tai Po	2,200,000
16.	Tsuen Wan	2,000,000
17.	Tuen Mun	2,800,000
18.	Yuen Long	2,800,000
	Total :	41,600,000

We will consider the amount of funds to be allocated to each of the DCs in 2017-18, taking into account the operational experience in the past years.

- (d) In allocating the additional fund to the 18 DCs, we will take into account factors such as population size, socio-economic factors, land area and the past pattern of fund utilisation.

DCs may determine the exact use of the additional funding for activities organised by them and their committees, district organisations or relevant government departments (such as the Leisure and Cultural Services Department), having regard to the needs of their districts.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB415****(Question Serial No. 4368)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

What are the Government expenditure, and manpower involved and the number of users of temporary cold shelters in each of the past 5 years?

Asked by: Hon SHIU Ka-chun (Member Question No. 102)Reply:

The number of temporary cold shelter (TCS) users in the past 5 years are as follows –

	Financial Year				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Number of users (man times)	5 352	18 107	7 590	16 912	5 298

At present, 17 Community Halls/Community Centres are used as TCSs as and when required. The manpower and resources required for operating the TCSs are absorbed within the existing provision for Community Halls/Community Centres. No cost breakdown can be provided.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB416****(Question Serial No. 4417)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide a breakdown by district the number of applications received and successful applications, and the amount granted under the assistance programme of Subsidy for Owners' Corporations of Old Buildings provided by the Community Care Fund for the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon SHIU Ka-chun (Member Question No. 156)Reply:

The Community Care Fund has launched the programme "Subsidy for Owners' Corporations of Old Buildings" (the Programme) since October 2012. The Home Affairs Department is responsible for the implementation of the Programme. Information relating to the number of applications, the number of approved cases and the amount of subsidy involved (as at 28 February 2017) is tabulated as follows:

District	No. of Applications	No. of Applications approved	Approved Amount (\$)
Central & Western	521	491	2,226,875
Eastern	341	322	1,712,235
Wan Chai	399	375	1,832,550
Southern	106	98	450,662
Kowloon City	555	505	2,232,075
Sham Shui Po	675	609	2,953,533
Yau Tsim Mong	990	918	4,688,067
Kwun Tong	209	190	1,163,722
Wong Tai Sin	126	119	631,744
Kwai Tsing	83	80	510,429
Yuen Long	242	226	1,200,433

District	No. of Applications	No. of Applications approved	Approved Amount (\$)
Tuen Mun	51	41	263,354
Sai Kung	17	16	64,313
Tsuen Wan	150	141	651,064
North	27	24	134,326
Tai Po	88	84	397,221
Sha Tin	14	13	88,748
Islands	2	2	20,000
Total	4 596	4 254	21,221,351

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB417

(Question Serial No. 3932)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding matters relating to building management and maintenance by owners of old buildings under this Programme, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) what is the number of complaints received on building management and maintenance of old buildings in 2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17 in breakdown by administrative district? How many cases have been referred to the law enforcement departments for follow-up?
- (b) in view of frequent disputes over building maintenance, particularly in buildings without an owners' corporation, what are the measures to assist owners to avoid price collusion, commonly known as "bid-rigging"? What are the details and expenditure involved?
- (c) will the support for owners include assisting them to find suitable means to assess the cost of the maintenance works? If yes, what are the details and expenditure involved?
- (d) in view of bid-rigging, will there be additional manpower to assist owners in building maintenance matters? If yes, what are the details and expenditure involved?

Asked by: Hon WU Chi-wai (Member Question No. 99)

Reply:

- (a) & (d) In the past 3 years, we received 266, 241 and 209 complaints respectively on building management and maintenance involving disputes among owners' corporations (OCs) and property owners. The figures broken down by districts are tabulated as follows -

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17
Central & Western	12	19	86
Eastern	23	2	4
Kowloon City	56	26	9
Kwun Tong	0	0	1
Southern	18	35	11
Sham Shui Po	1	4	0
Wan Chai	5	8	3
Wong Tai Sin	5	13	8
Yau Tsim Mong	0	0	0
Islands	4	28	12
Kwai Tsing	17	2	1
North	10	0	2
Sai Kung	2	2	1
Sha Tin	62	38	30
Tuen Mun	35	29	25
Tai Po	4	15	7
Tsuen Wan	0	0	0
Yuen Long	12	20	9
Total	266	241	209

Upon receipt of the complaints, the District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in the respective district will render necessary assistance to OCs and owners with a view to resolving the disputes in a fair and impartial manner. Efforts will be made to arrange negotiation meetings for the parties in dispute. Where necessary, they will also be advised to meet the experts (including lawyers, accountants and surveyors) of the Panel of Advisors on Building Management Disputes, a body specially set up by the Home Affairs Department (HAD) to assist in resolving building management disputes by rendering expert and impartial advice. If both sides agree, the DBMLTs will refer them to a voluntary professional mediation service scheme jointly provided by the Hong Kong Mediation Council and the Hong Kong Mediation Centre for free professional mediation services. Most of the cases could be settled with the effort made by DBMLTs.

If the disputes remain unresolved, DBMLTs will advise the OCs or the owners concerned to seek independent legal advice and to consider convening a general owners' meeting at the request of not less than 5% of the owners under the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344) or referring the unresolved disputes to the Lands Tribunal for adjudication. For cases involving suspected bid-rigging, we will advise the complainants to report to the Competition Commission. For cases involving suspected crime or corruption element, we will advise the complainants to report to the Police or the Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC) for investigation and enforcement action as appropriate. Having considered the nature of the cases and/or upon the request of complainants, we will also refer complaints and disputes to other enforcement departments (e.g. ICAC, the Police, Buildings Department, Fire

Services Department, etc.) for follow-up actions. In 2016-17, a total of 46 cases were referred to other law enforcement agencies.

Handling complaints and disputes are part of the normal duties of DBMLTs. Currently, there are 128 Liaison Officers (LOs) engaged in building management duties in the HAD Headquarters and DBMLTs in all 18 districts. In 2017-18, the number of LOs engaged in building management duties will remain at 128, involving an expenditure of \$73.8 million.

- (b) To further strengthen the support for property owners of old buildings, HAD launched the Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme (BMPASS) Phase I and II during the period from November 2011 to March 2017 for buildings which do not have an OC or any form of owners'/residents' organisations or engage a property management company (PMC) (i.e. the so-called "three-nil" buildings). Under these 2 phases, professional PMCs have been engaged by HAD to provide one-stop advisory and professional service to a total of 2 453 "three-nil" buildings, including preparing management audit reports for the fire services, electrical and other facilities of the participating buildings, assisting owners in forming OCs and applying for various subsidies or loan schemes, following up on the maintenance works and matters relating to tenders, etc. The PMCs also assist OCs to analyse the tenders for appointment of consultants/Authorised Persons.

BMPASS has been well-received by owners of target buildings, Legislative Council members, District Council members, media and the community. Its results are also very encouraging and have far exceeded the original targets. In view of its achievements and the positive feedbacks received, HAD will launch the third phase of BMPASS Phase (BMPASS III) for 3 years from April 2017 to March 2020 to provide similar scope of services to a new batch of 1 400 "three-nil" buildings. The estimated cost for BMPASS III is about \$64.2 million for 36 months.

Moreover, as set out in our paper for the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs (the Panel) on 27 March 2017, we will launch the following new administrative measures to assist owners in building management –

- (i) the "Building Management Dispute Resolution Service" (BMDRS), which will be run as a pilot scheme for 2 years. Under the BMDRS, we plan to appoint a retired Judge to offer neutral and authoritative advice to OCs and owners. This would hopefully help facilitate the resolution of building management disputes without going through costly legal proceedings. The estimated annual cost of the BMDRS is around \$3 million (i.e. total of around \$6 million for 2 years); and

- (ii) the “Pre-Meeting Advisory Service for OCs”, which will target at newly formed OCs, new term OCs, and OC general meetings with expected dispute items (e.g. maintenance). Under the new service, DBMLT members in all 18 Districts will advise management committee (MC) members on the conduct of MC and OC meetings. They will meet with MC members/owners before the issuance of the Notice of Meeting to go through the proposed checklist on procedural propriety and provide advice on the procedural aspects of the meetings. As the “Pre-Meeting Advisory Service for OCs” will be implemented by DBMLT members, no additional expenditure will be incurred.

We have regularised the “Free Mediation Service for Building Management” with effect from 1 March 2017. The regularised Service is extended to cover disputes between OCs/owners and commercial users of the buildings. The estimated cost in 2017-18 is around \$190,000. We have also enhanced public education and publicity to encourage more owners to take part in the discussion and keep informed of the discussion at the MC. The expenditure involved in 2016-17 was around \$2.3 million.

- (c) The Government is very concerned about the disputes involving building maintenance works. The Urban Renewal Authority launched the “Smart Tender” Building Maintenance Facilitating Service in the second quarter of 2016 to provide technical and professional assistance to owners for carrying out building maintenance works, under which independent advisors will be engaged to offer advice to OCs on the estimated cost of such works needed to be carried out.

Moreover, as set out in our paper for the meeting of the Panel on 27 March 2017, we will work on a package of proposed amendments to the Building Management Ordinance (Cap. 344) (BMO), covering, among others, (i) procurement and large-scale maintenance projects, (ii) proxy instruments, (iii) safekeeping and circulation of records, (iv) accounts and financial statements, (v) non-performance of MCs and powers of the Authority, (vi) criminal sanctions, (vii) technical amendments, and (viii) measures pending amendments to the BMO, with a view to addressing public concerns on building management, particularly the disputes arising from large-scale maintenance projects and the use of proxy instruments at OC meetings.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB418****(Question Serial No. 3790)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is noted that the Home Affairs Department (HAD) will continue to assist bureaux and departments in arranging public consultation on district and territory-wide issues in the coming year. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) please tabulate below the public consultation that HAD has assisted bureaux and departments in arranging in the past 3 years and the expenditure involved.

2014-15							
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Project	Department assisted	Date	Type of consultation (e.g. workshop)	No. of attendees	Venue	Expenditure

2015-16							
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Project	Department assisted	Date	Type of consultation (e.g. workshop)	No. of attendees	Venue	Expenditure

2016-17							
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Project	Department assisted	Date	Type of consultation (e.g. workshop)	No. of attendees	Venue	Expenditure

- (b) please tabulate below the non-open consultation that HAD has assisted bureaux and departments in arranging in the past 3 years and the expenditure involved.

2014-15							
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Project	Department assisted	Date	Type of consultation (e.g. workshop)	No. of attendees	Venue	Expenditure

2015-16							
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Project	Department assisted	Date	Type of consultation (e.g. workshop)	No. of attendees	Venue	Expenditure

2016-17							
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Project	Department assisted	Date	Type of consultation (e.g. workshop)	No. of attendees	Venue	Expenditure

- (c) please set out the allotment of the estimated expenditure and staffing establishment of HAD for assisting bureaux and departments in arranging consultation in the coming year.

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 99)

Reply:

The Home Affairs Department (HAD) and its 18 District Offices assist policy bureaux and departments to conduct public consultations, including consultations with District Councils (DCs), on district and territory-wide issues from time to time. The numbers of DC consultations conducted on district and territory-wide issues in the past 3 years are as follows –

	2014	2015	2016
District issues	3 197	2 690	3 224
Territory-wide issues	589	438	467
Total	3 786	3 128 ^{Note 1}	3 691

Note 1 The smaller number of DC consultations was due to suspension of the operation of DCs from 2 October to 31 December 2015 to facilitate the holding of the 2015 DC Election.

As each district has different characteristics and concerns, the nature and number of issues discussed varies from district to district. The associated workload and expenditure are absorbed from within the existing resources of the Department. The HAD will continue to deploy manpower and resources as appropriate to collect public views on important issues for consideration of policy bureaux and departments.

Statistics of local consultations conducted in the districts are not readily available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB419****(Question Serial No. 3795)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding "liaison with owners/management bodies of private buildings" by the Home Affairs Department (HAD), please advise this Committee of:

- (a) the total number of "three-nil" buildings in Hong Kong to date and the downward tendency as compared with 3 years ago;
- (b) the number of residents' organisations formed in "three-nil" buildings with the assistance of HAD and the expenditure involved with the table below;

2014-2015			
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Number of cases of formation of owners' corporations	Number of cases of formation of mutual aid committees	Administrative expenses involved

2015-2016			
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Number of cases of formation of owners' corporations	Number of cases of formation of mutual aid committees	Administrative expenses involved

2016-2017			
District (by administrative district of District Council)	Number of cases of formation of owners' corporations	Number of cases of formation of mutual aid committees	Administrative expenses involved

- (c) the estimated expenditure and establishment involved in the assistance HAD provides to “three-nil” buildings in the coming year.

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 100)

Reply:

- (a) Currently, there are about 40 000 private buildings in Hong Kong. Among them, about 5 700 are without any form of management (the so-called “three-nil” buildings), which is less than that of 2014-15 by about 200 numbers.
- (b) To enhance the support of property owners and residents of old buildings, particularly those living in “three-nil” buildings, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has introduced a number of initiatives on building management since 2011. In particular, HAD launched 2 phases of the Building Management Professional Advisory Service Scheme (BMPASS) in April 2011 and April 2014 respectively. Under BMPASS, professional property service companies have been engaged by HAD to provide one-stop professional advisory and support to a total of 2 453 old buildings, including preparing management audit reports for the fire services, electrical and other common facilities of the participating buildings, assisting them in forming owners’ corporations (OCs), applying for various subsidies or loan schemes and following up on the maintenance works.

Under the second phase of the BMPASS (BMPASS II) from 2014-15 to 2016-17, the property management companies have assisted “three-nil” buildings to form 158 OCs. The estimated cost for BMPASS II is about \$58 million for 36 months.

In the past 3 years, HAD assisted residents of “three-nil” buildings to form 7 Mutual Aid Committees (MACs). Assistance rendered to the formation of MACs forms part of the regular duties of District Building Management Liaison Teams in 18 District Offices.

- (c) In 2017-18, HAD will implement the third phase of BMPASS (BMPASS III) for 3 years from April 2017 to March 2020 for a new batch of 1 400 old buildings including all remaining eligible “three-nil” buildings. The expenditure for BMPASS III is about \$64.2 million for 3 years.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB420****(Question Serial No. 3796)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Home Affairs Department stated that it is to “organise community activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region”. Please advise this Committee of:

(a) the celebration activities and estimated expenditure in the table below:

District (by administrative district of District Council)	Activity	Date	Staffing Arrangement	Estimated Expenditure

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 101)

Reply:

About \$29 million has been budgeted for the organisation of activities, mainly in the form of variety shows, carnivals, fun days and cultural performances, at the district level to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. Each of the 18 District Offices (DOs) will be allocated \$1 million in 2017-18 for organising district-based celebratory activities. In addition, \$7.3 million will be earmarked for 10 larger scale regional celebratory events to be organised by Home Affairs Department (HAD). The remaining balance will be utilised to enhance the publicity and programme contents. The celebratory events organised by HAD and DOs are uploaded onto the HAD's District Events Calendar at www.had.gov.hk. To strengthen manpower support for the organisation of various celebratory activities in 2017, a total of 41 Non-Civil Service Contract staff, involving an estimated expenditure of around \$9.8 million, will be recruited.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB421****(Question Serial No. 3801)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) LicensingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the licensing of amusement game centres, please provide the following information:

- (a) The number of licensed amusement game centres and their geological distribution (by administrative district of District Council) in the past 3 years;
- (b) The estimated expenditure on the administrative work for the issue/renewal/transfer of licence for amusement game centre in the coming year;
- (c) The number of clubhouses of private residential estates granted with exemption of licences for amusement game centre and their geological distribution (by administrative district of District Council) in the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 102)Reply:

- (a) The number of licensed amusement game centres (AGC) and their geological distribution (by administrative district of District Council) in the past 3 years are as follows -

District	No. of Licensed AGC (by the end of the year)		
	2014	2015	2016
Central & Western	10	10	10
Eastern	11	11	10
Southern	4	4	4
Wan Chai	6	6	6
Kowloon City	19	18	17
Kwun Tong	17	16	16

District	No. of Licensed AGC (by the end of the year)		
	2014	2015	2016
Sham Shui Po	23	23	22
Wong Tai Sin	14	14	14
Yau Tsim Mong	33	32	32
Islands	5	5	5
Kwai Tsing	9	10	10
North	7	7	7
Sai Kung	1	1	1
Shatin	6	6	6
Tai Po	9	9	9
Tsuen Wan	14	14	14
Tuen Mun	10	10	9
Yuen Long	16	15	15
Total	214	211	207

- (b) The Office of the Licensing Authority (OLA) under the Home Affairs Department is responsible for issuing 12 different types of licences and the relevant enforcement duties pursuant to 7 ordinances, including AGC licences. As OLA carries out its duties as a team, we do not have a breakdown of the estimated expenditure devoted solely to the administrative work for the issue/renewal/transfer of AGC licences.
- (c) The number of clubhouses of private residential estates granted with exemption of AGC licences and their geological distribution (by administrative district of District Council) in the past 3 years are as follows -

District	No. of Clubhouses of Private Residential Estates Granted with Exemption of AGC Licences (by the end of the year)		
	2014	2015	2016
Eastern	1	1	1
Kowloon City	2	2	2
Sham Shui Po	1	1	1
Yau Tsim Mong	2	2	2
Kwai Tsing	1	1	1
Sai Kung	4	4	4
Tai Po	1	1	1
Total	12	12	12

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB422****(Question Serial No. 3804)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) LicensingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the licensing of karaoke establishments, please provide the following information:

- (a) the number of licensed karaoke establishments and their geological distribution (by administrative district of District Council) in the past 3 years;
- (b) the estimated expenditure on the administrative work for the issue/renewal/transfer of licence for karaoke establishments in the coming year.

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 103)Reply:

- (a) The number of licensed karaoke establishments (KE) and their geological distribution (by administrative district of District Council) in the past 3 years are as follows -

District	No. of Licensed KE (by the end of the year)		
	2014	2015	2016
Central & Western	1	1	1
Eastern	2	2	2
Southern	1	1	1
Wan Chai	8	9	8
Kwun Tong	2	2	2
Yau Tsim Mong	11	9	9
North	1	1	1
Shatin	1	1	1
Tsuen Wan	2	2	2
Tuen Mun	1	1	1
Yuen Long	2	2	2
Total	32	31	30

- (b) The Office of the Licensing Authority (OLA) under the Home Affairs Department is responsible for issuing 12 different types of licences and the relevant enforcement duties pursuant to 7 ordinances, including KE licences/permits. As the OLA carries out its duties as a team, we do not have a breakdown of the estimated expenditure devoted solely to the administrative work for the issue/renewal/transfer of KE licences/permits.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB423****(Question Serial No. 3806)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (4) LicensingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the issue of trade promotion competition licences, please advise this Committee of the following:

- (a) please set out in the table below the expenditure involved in the issue of these licences in the past 3 years:

Year	Applicant Organisation	Activity	Date of Issue	Expenditure Involved in the Issue of Licence
2014-2015				
2015-2016				
2016-2017				

- (b) please set out in the table below the number of successful cases of prosecution in respect of conduct of trade promotion competition without a licence and the expenditure involved in the past 3 years:

Year	Number of Prosecution	Expenditure Involved
2014-2015		
2015-2016		
2016-2017		

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 104)

Reply:

A trade promotion competition (TPC), as defined by the Gambling Ordinance (Cap. 148), is a competition or scheme promoted, conducted or managed for the purpose of promoting a trade/business/product sale by way of a game that distributes or allots prizes by lot/chance. The Office of the Licensing Authority (OLA) under the Home Affairs Department is responsible for issuing TPC licences while the Hong Kong Police Force is the enforcement agent for prosecution actions.

- (a) The statistics of TPC licences issued in the past 3 years are as follows -

Year	Number of Applicant Organisations	Number of Licences Issued	Date of Issue	Expenditure Involved in the Issue of Licence
2014-2015	591	2 196	1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015	N.A.
2015-2016	535	1 804	1 April 2015 to 31 March 2016	N.A.
2016-2017 (Up to February 2017)	503	1 580	5 April 2016 to 28 February 2017	N.A.

The types of competitions were mainly lucky draws and instant-win games, such as scratch cards and roulette wheel. The OLA is responsible for issuing 12 different types of licences and the relevant enforcement duties pursuant to 7 ordinances, including TPC licences. As the OLA carries out its duties as a team, we do not have a breakdown of the expenditure devoted solely to the issue of TPC licences.

- (b) Prosecution in respect of conduct of trade promotion competition without a licence is taken by the Police. The OLA does not have the prosecution figures and the expenditure incurred.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB424****(Question Serial No. 3846)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (2) Community BuildingControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the subventions to New Territories organisations under recurrent expenditure of Operational Expenses of the Home Affairs Department, what are the New Territories organisations? What are the eligibility criteria for subvention? What is the respective amount of subvention each organisation applies for? Is there an increase or decrease in this year's estimate when compared with the past 3 years, and what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 37)Reply:

The Home Affairs Department provides subventions to the New Territories organisations, namely Heung Yee Kuk (HYK), Rural Committees (RCs) and Village Offices (VOs) to help meet the administrative expenses of these organisations in discharging their daily work. The subventions also cover the payment of rates and Government rent as well as maintenance of RC Offices and VOs.

Only HYK, RCs and VOs are eligible to receive the subventions for covering their administrative expenses. The respective amount in the past 3 years and the estimated amount in 2017-18 are tabulated below –

Subvented New Territories organisation	2014-15 (\$'000)	2015-16 (\$'000)	2016-17 (\$'000) (Estimate)	2017-18 (\$'000) (Estimate)
HYK	2,652	2,652	2,652	2,652
RCs	4,439	4,440	4,469	4,625
VOs	847	816	876	1,070
<i>Total:</i>	7,938	7,908	7,997	8,347

The estimate for 2017-18 shows an increase when compared with those of the previous 3 years, taking into account the possible increase in rates and Government rent in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB425

(Question Serial No. 3852)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (700) General non-recurrent

Programme: (1) District Administration

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the current Signature Project Scheme projects funded by the Home Affairs Department, please advise this Committee of their implementation in all the districts, the number of supporting and opposing views received, the usage of any additional resources in future, the amount of resources for public education, promotion and easing public concerns, as well as the effectiveness.

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 121)

Reply:

To fulfill the aspiration of District Councils (DCs) in carrying out projects of a larger scale so as to meet the specific needs of their districts, the Chief Executive announced in the 2013 Policy Address the implementation of the Signature Project Scheme (SPS). In accordance with the policy regarding the SPS, all projects are for DCs to advocate and decide as well as to spearhead their implementation. District Offices will provide support to DCs from project selection to implementation, while DCs spearhead the implementation, including conducting district consultations, preparing implementation plans, monitoring the progress and assessing the effectiveness of the projects, etc.

DCs have, taking into account district circumstances, adopted suitable channels (e.g. public consultation sessions, briefing sessions, questionnaire surveys, DC Members' consulting residents in their respective constituencies, etc.) to consult local residents and local organisations in order to ensure that the selected projects will address local needs or highlight the characteristics of the district, and have a visible and lasting impact in the community. They have also incorporated public views, as appropriate, and discussed at DC meetings before making the selection. During the subsequent project implementation, DCs will continue to hold different forms of public engagement and publicity activities, as appropriate, so as to enhance public understanding of the projects and to encourage community involvement.

Other requested information on SPS projects of 18 districts is at **Annex**.

**Information on Signature Project Scheme (SPS) Projects of 18 Districts
(as at 9 March 2017)**

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
Central and Western	Harbourfront Enhancement and Revitalisation at the Western Wholesale Food Market	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ an art workshop; ✧ a drawing competition; ✧ an exhibition; ✧ a promotional booth set up at Western Wholesale Food Market Flea Market cum Carnival 2016-17; and ✧ distribution of various promotional materials. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Central and Western District Council, for example – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ production and screening of short films/documentaries by youth; and ✧ production of various promotional and educational materials on the project and the history of the neighbourhood and Central and Western District. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$38.23 million. 	Total no. of views received: 3 205 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 2 750 Opposing views: 24 Other views^{Note 1}: 431
Wan Chai	Construction of Moreton Terrace Activities Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Wan Chai District Council (WCDC) is considering the way forward of the project. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed work plan to be worked out by WCDC. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$2.32 million. 	Total no. of views received: 109 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 72 Opposing views: 2 Other views^{Note 1}: 35

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
Eastern	Eastern District Cultural Square	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a hoarding beautification competition; ✧ a ground-breaking ceremony; and ✧ distribution of various souvenir items. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Eastern District Council. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$33.64 million. 	<p>Total no. of views received: 23</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 6 Other views^{Note 1}: 17
Southern	To be confirmed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Southern District Council (SDC) decided to shelve the implementation of its original selected project proposal (i.e. Fishermen Cultural Centre) and is exploring alternative project proposal(s). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify alternative project proposal(s). A consultation forum will be held to solicit local views on the alternative project proposal(s). Publicity materials including posters, leaflets and pamphlets will be distributed. Estimated expenditure of non-works components is \$0.57 million. 	<p>N.A. SDC would consider public views received and incorporate them in the project proposal(s), where appropriate.</p>
Kwun Tong	Construction of Music Fountains at Kwun Tong Promenade	<p>The Kwun Tong District Council (KTDC) is considering the way forward of the project.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed work plan to be worked out by KTDC. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$1.21 million. 	<p>Total no. of views received: 806</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: over 80% Other views^{Note 1}: less than 20%

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
	Construction of Lift Tower at Shung Yan Street in Kwun Tong	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ briefing sessions; ✧ an on-site exhibition; and ✧ distribution of publicity materials. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by KTDC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.77 million. 	N.A. ^{Note 2}
Wong Tai Sin	Expansion and Improvement of Wong Tai Sin Square	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, publicity banners were displayed in the vicinity of the project site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An opening ceremony of the Wong Tai Sin Square may be held in mid-2017 to mark the scheduled completion of the related construction works subject to deliberation by the Wong Tai Sin District Council (WTSDC). • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$10.36 million. 	N.A. ^{Note 2}

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
	Enhancement of Leisure Facilities of Morse Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Due to poor performance of the contractor, the Government terminated the construction contract on 2 March 2017. The Architectural Services Department, the works agent of the project, is taking re-measurement of the completed works with a view to re-tendering the remaining construction works. • To promote public awareness of the project, publicity banners were displayed in the vicinity of the project site. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To re-tender the construction works and continue the remaining construction works. • Souvenir items and leaflets may be distributed subject to deliberation by WTSDC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$28.92 million. 	N.A. ^{Note 2}
Kowloon City	Revitalisation of the Rear Portion of the Cattle Depot	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, funfairs were organised on Sundays at various locations in Kowloon City district. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities, including hoarding decoration at the project site, may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Kowloon City District Council. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$35.07 million. 	Total no. of views received: 113 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting views: 82 • Other views^{Note 1}: 31

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
Yau Tsim Mong	Yau Tsim Mong Multicultural Activity Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> publicity articles were published in ethnic minorities newspapers; a drama performance; and Chinese language classes for ethnic minorities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Yau Tsim Mong District Council, for example – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> an external wall design competition; a design competition for beautification of subways; and setting up a health ambassador team. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$29.68 million. 	Total no. of views received: 24 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 4 Other views^{Note 1}: 20
Sham Shui Po	Shek Kip Mei Community Services Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> issuance of progress letters to the public; and beautification of hoardings. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities, including a drawing competition involving primary schools and secondary schools in Shek Kip Mei area, may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Sham Shui Po District Council (SSPDC). Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$18.97 million. 	Total no. of views received: 98 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 41 Opposing views: 9 Other views^{Note 1}: 48

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
	Mei Foo Neighbourhood Activity Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • The partner organisation's business plan has been endorsed by SSPDC. • To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ issuance of progress letters to the public; ✧ display of publicity banners in the vicinity of the project site; and ✧ a ground-breaking ceremony. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by SSPDC, for example – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ advertisement on various channels, e.g. MTR, newspapers at district level, etc.; and ✧ roving exhibitions. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$10.81 million. 	
Sha Tin	Revitalisation of Shing Mun River Promenade near Sha Tin Town Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, a launching ceremony was held. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by the Sha Tin District Council (STDC). • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.78 million. 	Total no. of views received: 1 511 • Other views ^{Note 1} : 1 511
	Decking of Tai Wai Nullah in Sha Tin	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Construction works in progress. • To promote public awareness of the project, a launching ceremony was held. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To continue the construction works. • Public engagement/publicity activities may be conducted subject to deliberation by STDC. • Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$14.06 million. 	

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
Tai Po	Establishment of an Arts Centre by Retrofitting Tai Po Government Secondary School	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tendering of the construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, publicity banners were displayed and brochures were distributed during the “Tai Po Youth Arts Festival 2017”. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To commence the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by the Tai Po District Council (TPDC). Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$45.75 million. 	N.A. ^{Note 2}
	Improving the Tourist Facilities at Lam Tsuen Wishing Square	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TPDC is considering the way forward of the project. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Detailed work plan to be worked out by TPDC. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$1.44 million. 	N.A. ^{Note 2}
North	Improvement of Trails and Provision of Ancillary Facilities at Wu Tip Shan and Wa Mei Shan in Fanling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a commencement ceremony; ✧ promotional booths set up at district and territory-wide events; and ✧ distribution of various souvenir items. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Eco-tours for local residents to the country and marine parks in North District and other public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by the North District Council (NDC). Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.1 million. 	N.A. ^{Note 2}

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
	Improvement of Trails and Provision of Facilities in Sha Tau Kok	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a ground-breaking ceremony; promotional booths set up at district and territory-wide events; and distribution of various souvenir items. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Eco-tours for local residents to the country and marine parks in North District and other public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 may be organised subject to deliberation by NDC. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$20.1 million. 	
Sai Kung	Reconstruction of the Sharp Island Pier	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a kick-off ceremony; briefing sessions; and on-site visits. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Roving exhibitions will be conducted with souvenir items to be distributed. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$21.76 million. 	Total no. of views received: 153 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 16 Opposing views: 137
	Construction of the Tseung Kwan O Heritage Hiking Trail and the Heritage Information Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a talk; an on-site visit; a briefing session; and a day-camp on oral history. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. A kick-off ceremony and roving exhibitions will be conducted with souvenir items to be distributed. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$17.82 million. 	

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
Kwai Tsing	Enhancement of Community Healthcare	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Services of the project have been implemented in full. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> display of posters; distribution of leaflets; issuance of newsletters; and regular updates on the dedicated website and Facebook page. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue to provide services including community healthcare services, ophthalmic care and dental care services; and to raise awareness on a healthy lifestyle through public education. Public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 will be organised. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$25.64 million. 	Total no. of views received: 7 ^{Note 3} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other views^{Note 1}: 7
Tsuen Wan	Redevelopment of Sai Lau Kok Garden	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, a ground-breaking ceremony was held. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$33.56 million. 	Total no. of views received: 15 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 6 Other views^{Note 1}: 9
Tuen Mun	Revitalisation of Tuen Mun River and Surrounding Areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> briefing sessions; roving exhibitions; and display of publicity panels and posters. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Publicity banners may be displayed in the vicinity of the project sites subject to deliberation by the Tuen Mun District Council (TMDC). Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$29.2 million. 	Total no. of views received: 123 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 118 Opposing views: 5

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
	Promotion of Youth Development in Tuen Mun	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The partner organisation's business plan has been endorsed by TMDC. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ briefing sessions; ✧ roving exhibitions; and ✧ display of publicity panels and posters. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To launch the youth services by phase starting from April 2017. Public engagement/publicity activities may be organised subject to deliberation by TMDC, for example – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a commencement ceremony; ✧ promotional booths set up at district events; and ✧ distribution of publicity materials. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$3.5 million. 	<p>Total no. of views received: 123</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 112 Opposing views: 11
Yuen Long	Construction of a Yuen Long District Community Services Building	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, various public engagement/publicity activities were conducted, including – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✧ a ground-breaking ceremony; ✧ colouring, drawing and logo-design competitions for students; ✧ beautification of hoardings; ✧ display of a wall banner in the vicinity of the project site; and ✧ distribution of various souvenir items. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Public engagement/publicity activities similar to those in 2016-17 for youth may be organised subject to deliberation by the Yuen Long District Council. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$42.71 million. 	<p>Total no. of views received: 54</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 18 Other views^{Note 1}: 36

District	Project	Work progress in 2016-17	Estimated work progress and expenditure involved in 2017-18	No. of supporting and opposing views received by District Councils (DCs) since 2013
Islands	Improvement works at Silvermine Bay Beach, Mui Wo, Lantau Island	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$40.7 million. 	Total no. of views received: 43 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting views: 35 Opposing views: 1 Other views^{Note 1}: 7
	Yung Shue Wan Library cum Heritage and Cultural Showroom, Lamma Island	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction works in progress. To promote public awareness of the project, a commencement ceremony was held. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To continue the construction works. Activities on collection of relics/artefacts related to the history and culture of Lamma Island will be held. Estimated expenditure of both works and non-works components is \$22.66 million. 	

Note 1 Other views include suggested alternative uses of the funding earmarked for the SPS, views on the design of the construction works, proposed alternative project site(s), other general issues relating to the district concerned, etc.

Note 2 DCs have considered the public views received and incorporated them in the project(s) as appropriate. There are no statistics on the number of submissions received by various consultation efforts.

Note 3 Excluding about 100 000 interactions (including messages) on Facebook. Most of the messages received on Facebook are supportive to the project. There are no statistics on the number of messages received.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB426****(Question Serial No. 3977)**Head: (63) Home Affairs DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expensesProgramme: (1) District AdministrationControlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) Please provide the number of District Council (DC) members in each of the 18 districts for the last 3 DC terms (2008-2011, 2012-2015, 2016-2019).
- (b) What are the staffing and expenditure for “servicing DCs and their committees” in each district for the last 3 DC terms?

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 147)Reply:

- (a) The number of District Council (DC) members in each of the 18 districts for the last 3 DC terms are tabulated as follows:

DC	Number of DC members in DC term 2008-2011	Number of DC members in DC term 2012-2015	Number of DC members in DC term 2016-2019
Central & Western	19	18	15
Eastern	46	43	35
Southern	21	20	17
Wan Chai	14	13	13
Kowloon City	27	25	24
Kwun Tong	42	40	37
Sham Shui Po	26	24	23
Yau Tsim Mong	20	20	19
Wong Tai Sin	31	29	25
Islands	22	21	18
Kwai Tsing	36	35	30
North	25	24	22
Sai Kung	30	29	29
Sha Tin	46	43	39

DC	Number of DC members in DC term 2008-2011	Number of DC members in DC term 2012-2015	Number of DC members in DC term 2016-2019
Tai Po	26	24	21
Tsuen Wan	24	22	20
Tuen Mun	37	35	30
Yuen Long	42	42	41

- (b) The establishment and expenditure of the DC Secretariat in 18 Districts for the 3 DC terms concerned is at **Annex**.

Annex to Reply Serial No. HAB426

District	2008-09		2009-10		2010-11		2011-12		2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17	
	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)	Est ¹	Staff Cost ² (\$ million)
C&W	12	4.79	12	4.75	12	4.78	13	5.28	14	5.37	16	5.92	16	6.21	16	6.49	16	6.79
E	15	5.95	15	5.91	15	5.95	16	6.14	16	6.51	16	6.76	17	7.23	17	7.56	17	7.91
S	12	4.42	12	4.38	12	4.41	12	4.69	12	4.58	12	4.75	12	4.98	12	5.20	13	6.16
WC	14	4.72	14	4.68	14	4.71	14	5.01	14	4.91	14	5.09	14	5.34	14	5.58	15	6.29
KC	11	4.11	12	4.42	12	4.46	12	4.74	13	4.79	13	4.97	13	5.21	13	5.45	14	6.15
KT	16	5.32	17	5.63	17	5.66	17	6.02	16	5.76	16	5.98	16	6.27	16	6.55	17	7.31
SSP	15	4.95	15	4.91	15	4.94	16	5.63	16	5.49	16	5.69	16	5.97	16	6.24	17	7.24
WTS	15	5.52	15	5.48	15	5.51	15	5.86	15	5.81	15	5.98	15	6.27	15	6.56	15	6.86
YTM	17	5.42	17	5.38	17	5.41	17	5.76	17	5.65	17	5.86	17	6.15	17	6.43	18	7.44
Is	13	4.41	14	4.56	14	4.59	14	4.88	14	4.73	14	4.90	14	5.14	14	5.38	15	6.07
K&T	18	5.77	18	5.73	18	5.77	18	6.13	18	6.05	18	6.28	18	6.58	18	6.88	17	6.94
N	14	4.96	14	4.92	14	4.96	14	5.27	12	4.37	12	4.54	11	4.53	11	4.73	11	4.95
SK	13	4.70	13	4.66	13	4.69	13	4.99	13	4.37	13	4.53	13	4.89	14	5.30	15	6.02
ST	18	6.02	19	6.17	19	6.21	19	6.60	15	5.35	15	5.55	15	5.83	15	6.09	15	6.37
TP	17	5.35	18	5.49	18	5.53	18	5.88	18	5.79	18	6.00	18	6.30	18	6.58	18	6.88
TW	18	5.65	18	5.61	18	5.65	19	6.20	19	6.13	19	6.36	19	6.67	19	6.97	19	7.29
TM	17	5.64	17	5.60	17	5.64	17	5.99	13	4.71	14	5.02	14	5.27	14	5.51	14	5.76
YL	20	5.87	22	6.37	22	6.41	22	6.81	20	5.96	20	6.18	20	6.48	20	6.78	20	7.09

Note:

¹ No. of civil service posts in District Council Secretariat.

² The staff costs are based on the notional annual midpoint salary values of the day.

Legend

Est	Establishment	Is	Islands
C&W	Central & Western	K&T	Kwai Tsing
E	Eastern	N	North
S	Southern	SK	Sai Kung
WC	Wan Chai	ST	Sha Tin
KC	Kowloon City	TP	Tai Po
KT	Kwun Tong	TW	Tsuen Wan
SSP	Sham Shui Po	TM	Tuen Mun
WTS	Wong Tai Sin	YL	Yuen Long
YTM	Yau Tsim Mong		

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB427

(Question Serial No. 5374)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Will the Government please provide the following information for the past 3 financial years with a breakdown by the 18 districts throughout the territory:

- (a) what were the number of Liaison Officers (LOs) in each district? What were the number of owners' corporations (OCs) handled by LOs?
- (b) what were the number of general meetings of OCs attended by LOs?

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 159)

Reply:

- (a) The Home Affairs Department (HAD) has set up a dedicated Division in the HAD Headquarters and a District Building Management Liaison Team (DBMLT) in each of the 18 districts to provide support for property owners and residents of private buildings. In the past 3 years (2014-15, 2015-16 and 2016-17), there were 120, 120 and 128 Liaison Officers (LOs) engaged in building management duties in HAD Headquarters and 18 DBMLTs and the expenditure involved was \$64.3 million, \$67.3 million and \$73.8 million respectively. Currently, the number of owners' corporations (OCs) and number of LOs engaged in building management duties in 18 districts are as follows:

District	No. of OCs in the District	No. of LOs Engaged in Building Management Duties
Central & Western	1 561	11
Eastern	728#	7
Kowloon City	1 186	13
Kwun Tong	404	6
Southern	370	3
Sham Shui Po	1 047	15
Wan Chai	1 234#	9
Wong Tai Sin	245	4
Yau Tsim Mong	1 770	15
Islands	35	2
Kwai Tsing	226	5
North	104	2
Sai Kung	143	3
Sha Tin	217	6
Tuen Mun	227	3
Tai Po	225	3
Tsuen Wan	317	3
Yuen Long	401	3

Some 98 OCs in 2 constituencies of the Eastern District came under the Wan Chai District upon the new term of DC in January 2016.

- (b) Currently, there are about 40 000 private buildings in Hong Kong, of which about 10 000 OCs have been formed. In order to better understand their needs and provide necessary supporting services to OCs/private buildings, we will enhance liaison with/provide training to individual OCs if and when necessary, or at the request of the owners and OCs. The number of visits to buildings with OCs in the past 3 years are tabled below. We have no handy information on the breakdown of the visits in terms of OCs' meetings.

	No. of visits to buildings with OCs
2016-17	28 876
2015-16	27 580
2014-15	27 709

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB428

(Question Serial No. 5376)

Head: (63) Home Affairs Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational expenses

Programme: (2) Community Building

Controlling Officer: Director of Home Affairs (Miss Janice TSE)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

On general owners' meetings of buildings and estates, very often owners will request the staff of District Offices to provide independent legal advice to address procedural problems during the meetings. Will the Home Affairs Department consider allocating resources to arrange lawyers to attend general owners' meetings to provide independent legal advice? If yes, what are the specific arrangements and estimated expenditure? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 160)

Reply:

To provide support to owners in need of independent legal advice on building management matters, the Home Affairs Department (HAD) has, since January 2015, launched the Free Legal Advice Service (FLAS) on Building Management in collaboration with the Law Society of Hong Kong (LSHK). Upon referral from District Offices, HAD will arrange the applicants to meet with the duty lawyers of the LSHK for free legal advice. The duty lawyers provide free legal advice to the applicants on a pro bono basis and receive an honorarium of \$300 provided by HAD for each attendance. The expenditure in 2017-18 for the FLAS is estimated to be \$660,000.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB429

(Question Serial No. 3792)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

On publicity of local and overseas public relations using social media platforms including Facebook, YouTube, Twitter and Instagram, has the Information Services Department paid in the past five years these social media operators to promote its dedicated websites, accounts, blogs, status information, timeline and events; if yes,

- (1) what are the details and expenses;
- (2) what is the efficacy?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 227)

Reply:

For Programme (1), the Information Services Department (ISD) has been promoting Hong Kong through social media since 2015 on YouTube (January 2015), Instagram (September 2015) and Facebook (December 2015). Up to February 2017, the expenditure on advertisements placed on Facebook and YouTube was about \$2.5 million.

In general, the number of fans, reach, views and engagement are the key performance indicators used to assess the efforts. By end February 2017, BrandHK's Facebook lifetime total reach was over 29 million. Average engagement rate was 4.38%, while the highest engagement rate was 15.80%. BrandHK's YouTube channels (English, Cantonese and Putonghua) have attracted 1.88 million video views.

For Programme (2), the *news.gov.hk* Facebook fan page of ISD was launched in November 2014. By end February 2017, *news.gov.hk* Facebook lifetime total reach stood at about 63 million. Average engagement rate was 1.76%, while the highest engagement rate was 17%. The expenditure on advertisements placed on Facebook was about \$377,000. ISD's YouTube channel has attracted 8.6 million video views.

At the same time, ISD (Local Promotions Sub-division) spent a total of \$1.087 million on placing advertisements on Facebook and YouTube to publicise the policies and measures announced in the Policy Address and the Budget in the last 5 years. In general, the number of views and engagement are the key performance indicators used to assess the efforts.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB430

(Question Serial No. 3872)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong
(2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

On promotion of the 20th Anniversary of the return of Hong Kong to China, please advise whether the Information Services Department has earmarked any provision on promotion of the 20th Anniversary celebration events; if yes, what are the programmes, provisions and details; if no, the reason why.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 228)

Reply:

The Information Services Department (ISD) has been allocated \$67 million in 2017-18 to arrange publicity for the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. In addition to extensive publicity in Hong Kong, ISD will step up publicity and promotion outside Hong Kong. The work involves advertising via different platforms, and production of videos, newspaper supplements, exhibition materials and souvenirs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB431

(Question Serial No. 6831)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-)

Programme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Last year the Hong Kong Journalists Association (HKJA) logged a complaint to the Office of The Ombudsman against the Information Services Department (ISD) for denying news coverage by online media. The Office of The Ombudsman ruled that it was an unfair treatment and urged the Government to amend the relevant policy and guideline. Will ISD properly follow up on the above issue during 2017-18; if yes, what are the expenses involved, the time table of implementation and the number of officers involved?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 82)

Reply:

The Ombudsman released in early December 2016 the investigation reports on 2 complaints concerning the reporting of government media events by online media. The Information Services Department (ISD) generally accepts The Ombudsman's recommendations and undertakes to review the existing arrangements for admission of media to government events and press conferences, as well as the criteria for registration as a user of its Government News and Media Information System (GNMIS).

ISD fully recognises the rapid development and increasing popularity of online media in recent years and is, as mentioned above, reviewing the current practice of admission of media to cover government events and press conferences. The review involves research into the practices and procedures of places outside Hong Kong and other organisations in handling online media. ISD strives to complete the above review as soon as practicable and will communicate with the industry on the outcome and recommendations when available. The review, absorbed by existing resources, is mainly conducted by an Assistant Director of the ISD and relevant officers.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB432****(Question Serial No. 6848)**Head: (74) Information Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong KongControlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding outbound visits by the Information Services Department for the past 3 years, please advise:

- 1) details of the expenses involved each year;
- 2) destinations and purposes of the outbound visits each year;
- 3) the name list of senior officials of these outbound visits; and
- 4) the efficacy of these outbound visits.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 340)Reply:

“Outbound visits” refers to the support services rendered by staff of the Information Services Department for outbound visits by the Chief Executive, the Chief Secretary for Administration and the Financial Secretary. These high-level outbound missions help to establish and strengthen bilateral links, promote Hong Kong’s strengths and advantages, and enhance understanding of audiences outside Hong Kong about its latest developments. The economies covered and expenditures incurred are as follow: -

Year	Economies Covered	Expenditure (\$)
2014-15	Mainland, Belgium, France, Korea, Italy, Malaysia, Sweden and the United Kingdom (UK)	560,000
2015-16	Mainland, Australia, Brunei, Canada, India, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, the UK and the United States (US)	1,240,000
2016-17 (up to Feb 2017)	Mainland, France, Germany, Iran, Kazakhstan, Peru, United Arab Emirates, the UK, the US and Vietnam	840,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB433

(Question Serial No. 6849)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Publishing

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding publications (including banners, posters and pamphlets) responsible by the Information Services Department,

- 1) how many of them are responsible by outsourced designers? Please advise the name list and the expenses involved for the past 3 years.
- 2) if the publications are responsible by outsourced designers, what are the mechanism and conditions for selecting these designers?
- 3) will consideration be given to reviewing the existing system so that start-up designers can have more chances for career development and creation of art work?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 341)

Reply:

- 1) The Information Services Department (ISD) acts as the Government publisher for saleable publications. The responsibility for design and content of these publications rests with the owners (i.e. relevant bureaux and departments (B/Ds)). ISD also publishes important documents and leaflets such as those for the annual Policy Address and Budget for distribution to the public. The design of these items is handled in-house by the department's creative team.
- 2) B/Ds publishing booklets, leaflets, pamphlets, etc. are responsible for the design and content of their publications. While they are welcome to seek the assistance of ISD's creative team, they may also engage outside contractors to take up the design work and the B/D's concerned will handle such procurement in line with the established procedures.
- 3) B/Ds may, in accordance with established rules and procedures, invite start-up or established designers to bid for projects under their purview.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB434

(Question Serial No. 4041)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the Indicators under Programme (1), the numbers of “locally-based foreign media organisations assisted” and “visiting journalists and film crews assisted” have started to decrease since 2015 and the number of the former was lower than the estimate in 2016 whilst the numbers of the latter did not meet the target for 3 consecutive years. For this matter, please advise this Committee-

- (1) the reasons for the decrease in the numbers of the two Indicators and whether there is any connection with the decrease in the indices of Hong Kong's speech and press freedoms;
- (2) as the Department had last year substantially lowered the estimate of “visiting journalists and film crews assisted” such that this year's figure is consequently higher than the estimate, what are the reasons for substantially lowering last year's estimate;
- (3) as the Department has set the estimates for 2017 at a level higher than this year's figures, what measures the Department has taken to ensure the two Indicators will attain the expected result.

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3031)

Reply:

- (1) The indicators mentioned are determined by the number of media organisations operating in Hong Kong, and the number of media organisations that visit Hong Kong. The decisions on whether to establish an office in Hong Kong, or to visit Hong Kong for reporting purposes are at the sole discretion of the media organisations concerned and there may be various factors affecting such decisions. Hong Kong continues to enjoy freedom of expression and freedom of the press as guaranteed by the Basic Law. We do not see any connection between the slight change in the indicators with Hong Kong's freedom of speech and the press.

- (2) The Information Services Department was allocated time-limited funding in 2015-16 to invite more media to Hong Kong to update them on the latest developments and to promote Hong Kong's international image. With the lapse of the time-limited funding, the estimate was adjusted downward for 2016.
- (3) This year marks the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. As there may be greater international media attention on Hong Kong in 2017, the figure for "visiting journalists and film crews assisted" has been adjusted upwards.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB435****(Question Serial No. 4047)**Head: (74) Information Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public InformationControlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please advise this Committee the number of closed-door briefings and press conferences held by secretary-level officials of various bureaux last year.

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3039)Reply:

The number of closed-door briefings and press conferences held by the Chief Secretary for Administration (CS), Financial Secretary (FS), the Secretary for Justice (SJ) and secretaries of various bureaux from 1 January to 31 December 2016 is set out below:

	Number of closed-door briefings held by CS, FS, SJ and bureau secretaries (1.1.2016-31.12.2016)	Number of press conferences¹ held by CS, FS, SJ and bureau secretaries (1.1.2016-31.12.2016)
Chief Secretary for Administration	0	43
Financial Secretary	1	37
Secretary for Justice	0	30
Civil Service Bureau	0	6
Commerce and Economic Development Bureau	0	72
Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau	0	18
Development Bureau	0	38
Education Bureau	0	55
Environment Bureau	0	16
Food and Health Bureau	1	139
Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau	1	28
Home Affairs Bureau	0	9

	Number of closed-door briefings held by CS, FS, SJ and bureau secretaries (1.1.2016-31.12.2016)	Number of press conferences¹ held by CS, FS, SJ and bureau secretaries (1.1.2016-31.12.2016)
Innovation and Technology Bureau	0	15
Labour and Welfare Bureau	0	90
Security Bureau	0	29
Transport and Housing Bureau	0	34

¹ It includes all press conferences and meet-the-media sessions.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB436

(Question Serial No.4048)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not specified

Programme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In the past the Government had repeatedly refused to let reporters of online media to cover press conference organised by the Government. Subsequently, the Office of The Ombudsman made a ruling for the complaints by the Hong Kong Journalists Association and called on the Government to change its policy and guideline as soon as possible. It was also expressed that the Government would study the feasibility of allowing online media to cover press conference. In this regard, please advise this Committee the progress of the said study and the expected time to consult the industry on the above arrangement.

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3045)

Reply:

The Ombudsman released in early December 2016 the investigation reports on 2 complaints concerning the reporting of government media events by online media. The Information Services Department (ISD) generally accepts The Ombudsman's recommendations and undertakes to review the existing arrangements for admission of media to government events and press conferences, as well as the criteria for registration as a user of its Government News and Media Information System (GNMIS).

ISD fully recognises the rapid development and increasing popularity of online media in recent years and is, as mentioned above, reviewing the current practice of admission of media to cover government events and press conferences. The review involves research into the practices and procedures of places outside Hong Kong and other organisations in handling online media. ISD strives to complete the above review as soon as practicable and will communicate with the industry on the outcome and recommendations when available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB437

(Question Serial No. 4050)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

On the Target “responding to public criticism or misconception of government policies within the same day” under Programme (2), please advise this Committee-

- (1) the average number of “public criticism or misconception of government policies” the Government received in a year over the past 5 years;
- (2) following the question above, please present in table form the number of different departments involved in such “criticism or misconception”;
- (3) the major policies involved in such “criticism or misconception” as per paragraph (1) above.

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 3049)

Reply:

According to the available statistics on “response to public criticism or misconception of government policies” kept by the Secretariat Press Office (SPO) and Information and Public Relations Unit (IPRU) of bureaux and departments with staff seconded from the Information Services Department, the annual average is about 4 170 cases in the past 5 years. A breakdown by SPO/IPRU is set out in the **Annex**.

The policy areas involved in such “criticism or misconception” are not available.

Annex to Reply Serial No. HAB437

Secretariat Press Office (SPO) / Information & Public Relations Unit (IPRU) (Bureaux/Departments)	Response to public criticism or misconception of government policies (2012 – 2016)
SPO(Constitutional and Mainland Affairs Bureau)	166
SPO(Commerce and Economic Development Bureau)	564
SPO(Civil Service Bureau)	419
SPO(Labour and Welfare Bureau)	222
SPO(Education Bureau)	231
SPO(Environment Bureau and Environmental Protection Department)	188
SPO(Development Bureau)	3 380
SPO(Financial Services and the Treasury Bureau)	1 625
SPO(Home Affairs Bureau and Home Affairs Department)	2 800
SPO(Food and Health Bureau)	381
SPO(Transport and Housing Bureau)	117
SPO(Security Bureau)	95
SPO(Innovation and Technology Bureau)*	10
Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department / IPRU	223
Buildings Department / IPRU	471
Customs and Excise Department / IPRU	255
Civil Aviation Department / IPRU	19
Correctional Services Department / IPRU	145
Department of Justice / IPRU	72
Food and Environmental Hygiene Department / IPRU	1 200
Fire Services Department / IPRU	320
Department of Health / IPRU	71
Housing Department / IPRU	35
Innovation and Technology Commission / IPRU	22
Labour Department / IPRU	9
Leisure and Cultural Services Department / IPRU	1 068
Legal Aid Department / IPRU	20
Marine Department / IPRU	6
Police Public Relations Branch	4 751
Registration and Electoral Office / IPRU	532
Social Welfare Department / IPRU	159
Trade and Industry Department / IPRU	4

Secretariat Press Office (SPO) / Information & Public Relations Unit (IPRU) (Bureaux/Departments)	Response to public criticism or misconception of government policies (2012 – 2016)
Transport Department/ IPRU	275
Sales of First-hand Residential Properties Authority / IPRU	792
Planning Department / IPRU**	181
Total :	20 828

Remarks:

* SPO(Innovation and Technology Bureau) was set up in Nov 2015.

** Planning Department/IPRU's figures were for 2015 and 2016 only. The figures for 2012-2014 were incorporated in SPO(Development Bureau)'s returns.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB438

(Question Serial No. 5069)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please advise this Committee the expenses over the past 3 years and the estimated expenses for the current financial year of the Information Services Department on managing Facebook and YouTube.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 1027)

Reply:

The work of managing Facebook and YouTube is undertaken by staff of the Information Services Department among their other duties. Hence, the expenses incurred cannot be separately identified.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB439

(Question Serial No. 3416)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

On outsourcing of services of the Information Services Department (ISD), please advise this Committee:

- 1) the total number of outsourced staff over the past three years; the ratio of outsourced staff to departmental staff engaging in the same kind of work;
- 2) the total expenditure on staff of ISD over the past three years; the total expenditure on outsourced companies; the ratio of expenditure on outsourced companies to total expenditure on ISD staff; and
- 3) the nature and duration covered by contracts of outsourced services procured by ISD over the past 3 years.

In addition, the Government had revised the guideline on tendering of outsourced services last year, stating that when outsourced services involved a lot of non-skilled workers and marking scheme was adopted in assessing tenders, the procuring department had to include the wages and working hours of the non-skilled workers proposed by the tenderer as items for assessment when considering the tender; in this regard, please advise this Committee:

- 1) the number of outsourced service contracts involving a lot of non-skilled workers as approved by ISD at present after the guideline has come into force;
- 2) the divisions that have adjusted, as per the new guideline, the wages and working hours assessment criteria for outsourced service contracts involving a lot of non-skilled workers after the guideline has come into force; the situation of adjustment in ISD; if no information is available, the reasons why;
- 3) whether there is any increase in the average wages offered in outsourced service contracts involving a lot of non-skilled workers after the guideline has come into force; if yes, the number of such contracts; if no information is available, the reasons why;

- 4) the measures adopted by ISD to assess the efficacy of the new guideline on tender;
- 5) whether ISD has used the existing “two-envelop” approach on “Technical and Price” assessments when considering tenders for outsourced service contracts; if no, the number of contracts that were entered into without adopting the present “Technology and Price” double assessment criteria over the past three years;
- 6) the number of instances of outsourced contractors violating service contracts, the “Employment Ordinance” or “Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance” as discovered by ISD and the number of complaints received from outsourced staff each year;
- 7) details of follow-ups on such infractions and complaints; and
- 8) the number of cases that punishment was imposed on outsourced contractors due to such infractions and complaints and the details of such cases.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 109)

Reply:

The Information Services Department has not outsourced its services.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB440

(Question Serial No. 3434)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Local Public Relations and Public Information

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Does the Information Services Department provide any sign language interpretation services; if yes, the number of officers involved and the expenditure on manpower; if no, the reasons why?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 165)

Reply:

To cater for persons with hearing impairment, the Information Services Department (ISD) has arranged sign language interpretation at important government press conferences and media events since the end of 2014. Such interpretation service was provided by service contractors. ISD follows the procurement regulations and procedures of the Government to invite quotations for providing such service from organisations on the "List of Service Providers of Sign Language Interpretation" provided by the Labour and Welfare Bureau.

Since the sign language interpretation service was provided by service contractors, there were no direct staff costs involved. The staff cost in arranging this contractual service was absorbed in the departmental expenses and no separate breakdown is available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB441

(Question Serial No. 6666)

Head: (74) Information Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Public Relations Outside Hong Kong

Controlling Officer: Director of Information Services (Joe CC WONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What are the manpower and estimates for “Brand Hong Kong” over the past 3 years as well as in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 400)

Reply:

The manpower of the Brand Hong Kong Management Unit under the Information Services Department is: 5 in 2014-15; 8 in 2015-16; and 11 in both 2016-17 and 2017-18. A breakdown of the estimated expenditure involving promotions through Brand Hong Kong platform is not available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB442

(Question Serial No. 5680)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please advise on the following for the past 5 years:

1. the breakdowns and percentages of matrimonial cases in which the applicant succeeded in obtaining ancillary relief;
2. the breakdowns and percentages of matrimonial cases involving domestic violence in which the applicant succeeded in obtaining ancillary relief;
3. the breakdowns and percentages of matrimonial cases in which the applicant obtained rights of custody and access;
4. the breakdowns and percentages of matrimonial cases involving domestic violence in which the applicant obtained rights of custody and access;
5. the numbers and percentages of matrimonial cases in which the applicant obtained joint custody; and
6. the numbers and percentages of matrimonial cases involving domestic violence in which the applicant obtained joint custody.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2457)

Reply:

- 1., 3. & 5.: In the past 5 years, the percentages of matrimonial cases in which legal aid applicants succeeded in obtaining ancillary relief, such as maintenance, custody and access, are as follows –

Year of case closed	Relief obtained
2012	89%
2013	88%
2014	84%
2015	86%
2016	86%

The Legal Aid Department (LAD) does not maintain separate statistics on the type of relief obtained.

- 2., 4. & 6.: LAD does not maintain separate statistics on the percentages of matrimonial cases involving domestic violence in which legal aid applicants succeeded in obtaining ancillary relief, rights of custody and access, and joint custody.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB443

(Question Serial No. 5681)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please advise on:

1. the numbers of applications processed in relation to divorce involving domestic violence and the average processing time for the past 5 years;
2. the numbers of urgent applications processed in relation to domestic violence and the average processing time for the past 5 years;
3. the numbers of applications for non-molestation orders by victims of domestic violence, the average processing time, and the respective numbers of granted and refused applications by male and female applicants;
4. referring to the above question, please provide a breakdown of the major reasons for refusal of applications;
5. the numbers of applications for an injunction by victims of domestic violence, the average processing time, and the respective numbers of granted and refused applications by male and female applicants;
6. referring to the above question, please provide a breakdown of the major reasons for refusal of applications.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2458)

Reply:

- 1., 2., 3. & 5.: In the past 5 years, the number of legal aid applications for injunction orders by victims of domestic violence, the average processing time, and number of legal aid certificates granted and applications refused by male and female applicants are set out in the table below –

Year	No. of legal aid applications for injunction orders	Average processing time (days)	No. of certificates granted		No. of applications refused	
			female	male	female	male
2012	24	37	8	0	12	4
2013	28	38	7	2	16	3
2014	30	28	12	2	15	1
2015	27	33	10	4	10	3
2016	34	29	13	4	16	1

The Legal Aid Department does not maintain separate statistics on the number of applications involving domestic violence in divorce and non-divorce cases.

4. & 6.: The reasons for refusal of legal aid applications for injunction order by alleged victims of domestic violence in the past 5 years with breakdown are as follows –

- (a) withdrawal of applications (25 applications);
- (b) failure to pass merits test (25 applications);
- (c) failure to furnish information or documents (24 applications);
- (d) did not accept offer of legal aid (6 applications);
- (e) failure to pass means test (4 applications); and
- (f) failure to attend an interview for the purpose of considering the application (2 applications).

(Remarks: There were 5 applications with more than 1 reason for refusal.)

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB444****(Question Serial No. 5682)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please provide the number of cases of domestic violence referred to mediation over the past 5 years. Who made the requests? What were the reasons? Which party won/lost in the end? How were the cases settled at last?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2459)Reply:

Figures related to the use of mediation in legal aid cases involving domestic violence in the past 5 years are as follows –

Year	Appointment of mediators in successful applications	Outcome of the mediation	Outcome of proceedings
2012	1	Successful	Case adjudicated
2013	1	Mediation not proceeded with	Unknown as legal aid discharged in the middle of the proceedings
2014	0	N.A.	N.A.
2015	2	One case with mediation not proceeded with	Proceedings on-going
		One case with unsuccessful outcome of mediation	Proceedings on-going
2016	0	N.A.	N.A.

With the implementation of the Civil Justice Reform in 2009, mediation becomes an integral part of civil proceedings. Parties to the proceedings may choose to proceed to mediation depending on a number of factors such as the nature and circumstances of the case and the willingness of the parties to attempt mediation. As mediation is a means to enable parties to resolve disputes through discussion facilitated by a mediator, the categorisation of “winning/losing” is not applicable. LAD does not maintain specific information on who made the requests of mediation and the reasons for choosing to proceed to mediation.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB445

(Question Serial No. 5932)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The United Nations has made the following concluding observations on the Hong Kong Government's Second Report under the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women: the low prosecution rate for cases of domestic violence is a matter of special concern; the Government is urged to step up its efforts in helping female victims of domestic violence to seek legal protection; the Government should allocate sufficient resources to combat violence against women, including domestic violence, and to provide details about budget allocation in the next report.

Please advise on –

1. the numbers of urgent applications processed and the average processing time for the past 5 years.
2. how many of them were applications for injunction/interim custody order by the victims of domestic violence?
3. what were the expenditures for the past 5 years and the estimated expenditure for the coming financial year?
4. please provide in table form the numbers of applications for divorce by battered spouses in relation to the total number of legal aid applications and the expenditure incurred for the last 10 years.
5. how many of them were applications for maintenance? What was the success rate and the amounts of maintenance awarded?
6. how many resources have been allocated each year for handling cases of divorce arising from domestic violence?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1102)

Reply:

1. and 2. When victims of domestic violence seek assistance from the Legal Aid Department (LAD), LAD would treat all such applications as urgent cases if they involve applications for injunction. Applicants of urgent cases will be invited to make an application for legal aid on the very day they attend LAD's office and are interviewed by LAD staff. Time taken to process and make a decision on the applications depends on a number of factors such as the strength of the case, the need for obtaining further documents from the applicants or third parties, and the time required for providing the requisite documents or information. In the past 5 years, the number of legal aid applications for injunction order by victims of domestic violence and the respective processing time are as follows –

Year	No. of applications	Average processing time (days)
2012	24	37
2013	28	38
2014	30	28
2015	27	33
2016	34	29

LAD does not maintain separate statistics on the number of applications seeking interim custody orders by victims of domestic violence.

3. and 6. The costs of handling cases involving victims of domestic violence are included in the annual provision to LAD which takes into consideration past actual expenditures and anticipated expenditure for the coming years. LAD does not maintain separate statistics on expenditure incurred for cases involving victims of domestic violence.
4. and 5. LAD does not maintain separate statistics on the number of applications for divorce proceedings by battered spouses or the number of applications by battered spouses seeking maintenance, the success rate and the amount of maintenance awarded.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB446****(Question Serial No. 5964)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not specifiedProgramme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid ApplicationsControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Not SpecifiedQuestion:

1. Following the legislative amendments in August 2010, how many legal aid applications (including cases involving ethnic minorities, sexual minorities) have been received?
2. How many resources are deployed annually for publicity following the legislative amendments? What are the means? Through what channels? If yes, please provide the details in table form; if not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1117)Reply:

1. Legal aid is provided to all eligible persons who satisfy both the means and merits tests as stipulated in the Legal Aid Ordinance (Cap. 91). The relevant statistics maintained by the Legal Aid Department (LAD) do not distinguish the applications made by applicants of ethnic minorities or sexual minorities. Since the amendments to the Domestic Violence Ordinance (now retitled Domestic and Cohabitation Relationships Violence Ordinance) (Cap. 189), the number of legal aid applications for injunction order by victims of domestic violence for the past 5 years is as follows –

Year	No. of legal aid applications for injunction orders
2012	24
2013	28
2014	30
2015	27
2016	34

2. LAD provides legal representation to eligible persons in civil and criminal proceedings. Resources are set aside in LAD's annual provision to publicise its services. In 2016-17, LAD has undertaken the following activities to promote legal aid services to the community –
- (a) delivered talks to educational institutions and interested parties, including non-Chinese speaking students from 9 secondary schools on LAD's services, frontline social workers of a Government department and a women's organisation on the work and services of LAD relating to family issues including divorce, maintenance and custody, and legal practitioners on the latest development in legal aid;
 - (b) participated in Law Week 2016 organised by the Law Society of Hong Kong;
 - (c) arranged a Television (TV) Announcement in Public Interest on anti-touting activities to be broadcast in the waiting areas of LAD and 32 venues of the Home Affairs Department;
 - (d) participated in 2 TV programmes and 3 radio programmes to introduce the services of LAD to industrial workers and members of the public;
 - (e) published and distributed information leaflets, annual reports and posters, including a series of leaflets in 10 ethnic minority languages (namely Bengali, Hindi, Indonesian, Nepali, Punjabi, Tagalog, Tamil, Thai, Urdu and Vietnamese) as well as displayed posters in the aforementioned 10 languages advising potential applicants who do not speak English or Chinese of the availability of free interpretation service to facilitate them during the application process; and
 - (f) maintained and updated LAD's website as a source of online information for the public.

The workload and expenditure involved are absorbed within the existing manpower and provision of LAD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB447

(Question Serial No. 5965)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The United Nations has made the following concluding observations on the Hong Kong Government's Second Report under the Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women –

1. the low prosecution rate for cases of domestic violence is a matter of special concern;
2. the Government is urged to step up its efforts in helping female victims of domestic violence to seek legal protection;
3. the Government should allocate sufficient resources to combat violence against women, including domestic violence, and to provide details about budget allocation in the next report.

Please advise on –

1. the way in which the Legal Aid Department speed up the procedures for processing urgent legal aid applications (e.g. the application for an injunction/interim custody order by victims of domestic violence); and if there is not, the reasons for that? If yes, please provide the details.
2. after the legislative amendments on domestic violence in 2008, how many cases involve the application for an injunction order? What is the time required?
3. please provide in table form the numbers of applications for divorce by battered spouses for the last 10 years. What was the time required?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1118)

Reply:

1. and 2. When victims of domestic violence seek assistance from the Legal Aid Department (LAD), LAD would treat all such applications as urgent cases if they involve applications for injunction. Applicants of urgent cases will be invited to make an application for legal aid on the very day they attend LAD's office and are interviewed by LAD staff. Time taken to process and make a decision on the applications depend on a number of factors such as the strength of the case, the need for obtaining further documents from the applicants or third parties, and the time required for providing the requisite documents or information. In the past 5 years, the number of legal aid applications for injunction order by victims of domestic violence and the average processing time are as follows –

Year	No. of legal aid applications for injunction orders	Average processing time (days)
2012	24	37
2013	28	38
2014	30	28
2015	27	33
2016	34	29

3. LAD does not maintain separate statistics on the number of applications for divorce proceedings by battered spouses.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB448

(Question Serial No. 6091)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Litigation Services

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding matrimonial litigation - taking or defending proceedings for legally-aided persons in respect of separation, dissolution or annulment of marriage or ancillary and other relief and wardship;

1. please provide the figures of victims of domestic violence who applied for aid from the Legal Aid Department in suing the abusers in the past five years. What was the ratio between males and females? How many cases were approved? What were the sentences? How many cases were refused and what were the reasons? How many of the applications involved two-way exit permits?
2. how many cases of domestic violence were referred to mediation? Who made the requests? What were the reasons? Which party won/lost in the end? How were the cases settled at last? How many of the cases involved two-way exit permits?
3. whether the Department has adopted the Gender Mainstreaming Checklist?
4. if yes, what are the results? What are the aspects that require changes?
5. if no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1187)

Reply:

1. In the past 5 years, the number of legal aid applications for injunction orders by victims of domestic violence, gender ratio of applicants and number of legal aid certificates granted are set out in the table below –

Year	No. of legal aid applications for injunction orders	Percentage of female applicants	Percentage of male applicants	No. of certificates granted
2012	24	83	17	8 [16]
2013	28	82	18	9 [19]
2014	30	90	10	14 [16]
2015	27	74	26	14[13]
2016	34	85	15	17 [17]

[] denotes the number of applications refused

Injunctions on domestic violence handled by the Legal Aid Department (LAD) are civil claims and do not involve any sentences.

The reasons for refusal of legal aid applications for injunction order by alleged victims of domestic violence in the past 5 years with breakdown are as follows –

- (a) withdrawal of applications (25 applications);
- (b) failure to pass merits test (25 applications);
- (c) failure to furnish information or documents (24 applications);
- (d) did not accept offer of legal aid (6 applications);
- (e) failure to pass means test (4 applications); and
- (f) failure to attend an interview for the purpose of considering the application (2 applications).

(Remarks: There were 5 applications with more than 1 reason for refusal.)

Legal aid is provided to all persons who satisfy both the means and merits tests as provided by the Legal Aid Ordinance (Cap. 91) irrespective of their residency or nationality. The relevant statistics maintained by LAD do not capture whether applicants are holders of two-way exit permits.

2. Figures related to the use of mediation in domestic violence cases in the past 5 years are as follows –

Year	Appointment of mediators in successful applications	Outcome of the mediation	Outcome of proceedings
2012	1	Successful	Case adjudicated
2013	1	Mediation not proceeded with	Unknown as legal aid discharged in the middle of the proceedings
2014	0	N.A.	N.A.
2015	2	One case with mediation not proceeded with	Proceedings on-going
		One case with unsuccessful outcome of mediation	Proceedings on-going
2016	0	N.A.	N.A.

With the implementation of the Civil Justice Reform in 2009, mediation becomes an integral part of civil proceedings. Parties to the proceedings may choose to proceed to mediation depending on a number of factors such as the nature and circumstances of the case and the willingness of the parties to attempt mediation, etc. As mediation is a means to enable parties to resolve disputes through discussion facilitated by a mediator, the categorisation of “winning/losing” is not applicable. LAD does not maintain specific information on who made the requests of mediation, the reason for choosing to proceed to mediation and whether the cases involved two-way exit permit holders.

3. to 5. The Gender Mainstreaming Checklist is an analytical tool developed by the Women’s Commission to assist Government officers to consider the needs and perspectives of women and men in a systematic way during the design, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of legislation, policies and programmes. As legal aid is available to all persons who have passed both the statutory means and merits tests irrespective of gender, LAD considers that women and men have equal access to, and benefit from, legal aid services.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB449

(Question Serial No. 6691)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Litigation Services

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It has been reported that suspicious activities such as touting are often conducted by some law firms or agencies outside the Legal Aid Department offices. Please inform this committee whether the Administration is aware of such and has received any complaint in relation to such in the past 3 years. Additionally, are there any proposed measures to prevent such activities and the details of such? If not, the reasons.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Wing-hang, Dennis (Member Question No. 61)

Reply:

Where there are indications of individuals suspected of engaging in improper touting activities at the application area, Legal Aid Department (LAD) staff would immediately request them to leave the office premises. In addition, posters are prominently displayed at LAD's offices reminding legal aid applicants to immediately report to LAD staff in case they are approached by any person claiming to offer assistance in applying for legal aid or suggesting nomination of a particular lawyer. Aided persons (AP) may contact and consult LAD staff if they need advice on the choice of legal representatives.

To prevent activities of improper touting or champerty and APs' nominations being affected by improper conduct of lawyers or their employees or agents, LAD introduced a "Declaration System" for legal aid applications in September 2013 after consulting the Legal Aid Services Council and the 2 legal professional bodies. The system seeks to ensure that nominations of lawyers are made out of the APs' own free will and that they have not agreed to share with any person(s) (including nominated lawyers or their employees, agents or claims agents) any damages, property or costs which they may recover in the proceedings. The declaration has become a condition of assignment of cases to lawyers on the Legal Aid Panel. Lawyers who are unable to accept the condition will not be allowed to take up the assignment or handle the case and will have to return the assignment and all relevant papers to LAD.

LAD has maintained communication with the 2 legal professional bodies to prevent improper touting in legal aid cases. A clear message has been conveyed to the public and the legal profession that any improper touting activities by assigned lawyers are taken very seriously by LAD. In the past 3 years, LAD referred a total of 3 suspected cases of improper touting to the Law Society of Hong Kong for investigation.

With a view to raising public awareness of improper touting activities and the risks posed by such activities, LAD has since 2016 arranged a Television Announcement in the Public Interest entitled “Beware of the touting activities of recovery agents” which is broadcast in the 3 waiting areas of LAD as well as 32 venues of the Home Affairs Department.

During 2016, LAD also participated in 2 radio programmes to introduce to victims of industrial accidents the eligibility criteria for legal aid, application procedures as well as the need to beware of improper touting activities of recovery agents.

LAD will continue to work with the 2 legal professional bodies to eradicate improper touting in legal aid cases.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB450

(Question Serial No. 4927)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It has been known that the staff at the Legal Aid Department (LAD)'s office in Mongkok, who are under enormous work pressure because of manpower shortage problem for long, are impatient or bad mannered when they deal with the applicants or legal firm officers. Please advise on:

- (a) how many legal aid applications are processed by LAD's office at the Queensway Government Offices annually? How many legal aid counsel and non-professional officers are responsible for the work respectively?
- (b) how many legal aid applications are processed by LAD's office in Mongkok annually? How many legal aid counsel and non-professional officers are responsible for the work respectively?

As the Estimates mentioned the intention to improve the quality of service of the LAD, please advise on:

- (a) whether there is any mechanism by which applicants, concerned lawyers and/or parties may lodge their complaints?
- (b) if not, is there a need to put in place such a mechanism with a view to enhancing transparency and accountability?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 102)

Reply:

On the first part of the question, the information requested for 2016 is as follows –

	Queensway Government Offices	Mongkok Sub-office
No. of legal aid applications processed	8 187	6 772
No. of Senior Legal Aid Counsel/ Legal Aid Counsel processing legal aid applications	20	12
No. of non-professional officers processing legal aid applications	108	97

The Legal Aid Department (LAD) attaches great importance to the provision of customer-orientated legal aid services. To this end, various in-house and external programmes on customer service related topics are arranged regularly to remind staff of the importance of good customer service practices.

On the second part of the question, LAD has in place an established system for handling complaints about its service. Any person including legal aid applicants, aided persons or assigned lawyers who wish to make a complaint may contact LAD's Customer Service Officers whose names and telephone numbers are displayed in LAD's office premises and on LAD's website. In addition, complainants may contact the Departmental Complaints Officer by phone, post, fax and/or email.

LAD also publishes a "Customer Service Standards" leaflet through which users of legal aid services are informed of the various means and procedures for lodging a complaint in respect of the services rendered. The leaflet is available for distribution to the public and has been uploaded onto LAD's website.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB451

(Question Serial No. 4928)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide information on the directorate officers, Senior Legal Aid Counsel (SLAC), Legal Aid Counsel (LAC, excluding SLAC), and non-professional officers of the Legal Aid Department as follows:

- (a) the number of the directorate officers;
- (b) the mid-point salary of the directorate officers;
- (c) the highest salary of the directorate officers;
- (d) the number of the SLAC;
- (e) the mid-point salary of the SLAC;
- (f) the highest salary of the SLAC;
- (g) the average number of cases handled by the SLAC annually;
- (h) the number of the LAC (excluding SLAC);
- (i) the mid-point salary of the LAC (excluding SLAC);
- (j) the highest salary of the LAC (excluding SLAC);
- (k) the average number of cases handled by the LAC (excluding SLAC) annually;
- (l) the number of the non-professional officers;
- (m) the mid-point salary of the non-professionals; and
- (n) the highest salary of the non-professionals.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 103)

Reply:

The information requested is as follows –

(i) **Directorate Officers** (number of posts as at 31 March 2017 : 15)

Rank	Directorate (Legal) (DL) Pay Scale (\$)^{Note 1}	Notional annual mid-point salary / Annual salary (\$)
Director of Legal Aid	DL6 238,750 (245,850)	2,950,200
Deputy Director of Legal Aid	DL3 187,750 (193,250) (198,900) (204,950)	2,386,800
Deputy Principal Legal Aid Counsel	DL2 161,450 (166,400) (171,350) (176,550)	2,056,200
Assistant Principal Legal Aid Counsel	DL1 135,950 (139,950) (144,400) (148,750)	1,732,800

(ii) **Senior Legal Aid Counsel (SLAC)** (number of posts as at 31 March 2017 : 26)

Rank	Mid-point Salary (\$)	Highest Salary (\$)
SLAC	113,660	121,985

(iii) **Legal Aid Counsel (LAC)** (number of posts as at 31 March 2017 : 36)

Rank	Mid-point Salary (\$)	Highest Salary (\$)
LAC	80,905	99,205

(iv) **Non-Professional Officers** (number of posts as at 31 March 2017 : 466^{Note 2})

Rank	Mid-point Salary (\$)	Highest Salary (\$)
Senior Law Clerk I	73,930	80,905
Senior Law Clerk II	56,755	65,150
Law Clerk	32,470	47,240

(v) **Average number of cases handled by each LAC and SLAC in 2016**

450 cases per SLAC ^{Note3}	438 cases per LAC ^{Note3}
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

^{Note 1} Figures in brackets represent increments

^{Note 2} Among the 466 non-professional officer posts, 165 belong to the Law Clerk Grade (35%) which is a departmental grade. The remaining 301 posts belong to 18 general and common grades including executive, clerical and secretarial grades, etc.

Note 3 Represents the number of cases assigned to the officers for processing in 2016. Professional officers, however, have other duties to perform e.g. monitoring progress of cases following grant of legal aid and handling of criminal litigation.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB452

(Question Serial No. 3424)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Not Specified

Question:

Regarding outsourcing of service in your department, please inform this Committee of the following in respect of the past 3 years:

1. the total number of outsourced service staff employed by your department and the percentage of outsourced service staff against the total number of staff with the same types of duties in your department;
2. the total expenditure on staff of your department; the total amount paid to outsourced service providers; and the percentage of amount paid to outsourced service providers against the total expenditure on staff of your department; and
3. the nature of your department's outsourced services and the duration of the relevant contracts.

In addition, according to the Government's guidelines for tendering of outsourced services revised last year, if the procured service relies heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers, and a marking scheme for assessing the tenders is adopted, the procuring department, when assessing the tenders, should include in the assessment criteria the evaluation of tenderers' proposed wage rates and working hours for non-skilled workers. In this regard, please inform this Committee of the following:

4. the current number of outsourced service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers awarded by your department since implementation of the guidelines;
5. the departments which have adjusted their assessment criteria in respect of wage rates and working hours for the outsourced service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers in the light of the new guidelines since their implementation; how your department has made adjustment; and if no relevant information is available, the reasons for it;

6. whether there have been any rises in the average wage rates for workers in the contracts of outsourced services that rely heavily on deployment of non-skilled workers since the implementation of the guidelines; if yes, the number of contracts with rises in wage rates; if no relevant information is available, the reasons for it;
7. your department's measures to evaluate the effectiveness of the new tendering guidelines;
8. whether your department is required to adopt the existing mechanism of two-envelope assessment of the technical and price aspects when evaluating tenders for contracts of outsourced service; if no, the number of contracts awarded without adopting the existing mechanism of two-envelope assessment of the technical and price aspects in the past 3 years;
9. the annual numbers of cases of government service contractors breaching the service contracts, the Employment Ordinance or the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance as revealed by the inspections conducted by your department, and the annual numbers of complaints lodged by the outsourced service staff;
10. the details of follow-up actions on the aforementioned non-compliance and complaint cases; and
11. the number and details of cases involving contractors being punished for non-compliance or sustained complaints.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 117)

Reply:

The Legal Aid Department (LAD) has engaged security services companies to provide security guard services. The information in respect of these service contracts is set out below –

1. In the past 3 years, the total number of staff engaged in these service contracts each year is 4. LAD does not have staff performing the same type of duties.
2. LAD's total expenditures on staff in 2014-15 to 2016-17 are \$266.1 million, \$276.4 million and \$285.0 million (estimate) respectively. As LAD has only one type of service contract and is undergoing a tendering exercise, for the sake of contract and tender confidentiality, LAD is not at liberty to disclose the total amount paid to the service providers in the past 3 years.
3. Security services companies are engaged to provide security guard services for LAD's public reception area. The duration of each contract is 2 years.

In respect of the questions on the compliance with the revised guidelines on the tendering procedures issued by the Government last year, our replies are as follows –

4. to 7.: LAD currently does not have any service contracts involving a large number of non-skilled workers.
8. LAD has adopted the existing mechanism of two-envelope assessment of the technical and price aspects when evaluating tenders for service contracts.
9. to 11. LAD does not have record of any cases of non-compliance with service contracts, the Employment Ordinance or the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance by its service providers nor has it received any complaints from the outsourced service staff in the past 3 years.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB453

(Question Serial No. 3443)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Is sign language interpretation service provided by your department? If yes, what is the number of staff and the expenditure on manpower involved? If no, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 174)

Reply:

The Legal Aid Department (LAD) would arrange for sign language interpretation service through hire of service where necessary. LAD does not have designated staff providing sign language interpretation service.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB454****(Question Serial No. 3969)**Head: (94) Legal Aid DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid ApplicationsControlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Legal Aid Department (LAD) aims to ensure that legal aid service is provided only to eligible applicants. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of:

1. the numbers of application processed by LAD and the average processing time for the past 3 years;
2. the 5 major reasons for refusal to legal aid applications for the past 3 years; and
3. the amounts of resources allocated to processing legal aid applications for the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 33)Reply:

1. The number of legal aid applications processed by the Legal Aid Department and the average processing time in the past 3 years are as follows –

Case Type	No. of Applications Processed ^{Note 1}		
	2014	2015	2016
Civil Legal Aid	16 286	15 255	14 967
Criminal Legal Aid	3 688	3 599	3 578

^{Note 1} These figures are year-specific. Decisions made in a particular year may involve applications received in the previous year.

Case Type	Standard Processing Time	Average Processing Time ^{Note 2}		
		2014	2015	2016 (as at 30 November)
Civil Legal Aid				
(calendar days)				
Applications	Within 3 months	65	62	56
Criminal Legal Aid				
(calendar days)				
Appeals against sentence	Within 2 months	39	39	44
Appeals against conviction	Within 3 months	55	55	58
(working days)				
Court of First Instance of the High Court / District Court	10 working days	5	5	6
Committal Proceedings	8 working days	6	6	6

2. The 5 major reasons for refusing legal aid applications in the past 3 years are as follows –
- (a) withdrawal of applications;
 - (b) failure to pass merits test;
 - (c) failure to furnish information or documents;
 - (d) failure to pass means test; and
 - (e) did not accept offer of legal aid.
- (Remarks: Some applications may have more than 1 reason for refusal.)
3. The approved provision under Programme (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications in the past 3 years is set out below –

Financial Year	Approved provision for processing legal aid applications (\$ million)
2013-14	97.2
2014-15	97.9
2015-16	100.5

^{Note 2} The processing time is application-specific and is calculated with reference to the applications received in that year. Decisions on applications received in a year may be made in the following year. Applications withdrawn by applicants and applications where a decision has yet to be made are excluded from the calculation of average processing time.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB455

(Question Serial No. 3978)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Litigation Services

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the assigning of cases to private legal practitioners by the Legal Aid Department (LAD), would the Government inform this Committee of:

- (a) the criteria for assessing the performance of the assigned counsel and solicitors;
- (b) the expenditure for cases handled by assigned counsel and solicitors for the past 5 years; and whether such expenditure could help the LAD to broaden sources of income and reduce expenditure in its operation;
- (c) the effectiveness of cases handled by assigned counsel and solicitors.

Asked by: Hon YICK Chi-ming, Frankie (Member Question No. 53)

Reply:

- (a) & (c) To ensure that assigned-out cases are litigated in a cost-effective manner, the Legal Aid Department (LAD) has in place an established monitoring system. Files of all assigned-out cases are brought to the attention of the responsible legal aid counsel on a regular basis to check progress and to directorate grade officers for review to ensure that assigned lawyers report progress of cases at suitable intervals to avoid delay in proceedings thereby prejudicing the interests of aided persons. The use of limited legal aid certificates which confines the work that could be carried out up to a certain stage of the proceedings allows LAD to review the merits of and the costs incurred by a legally aided case periodically to ensure that the continued provision of legal aid is justifiable. In addition, LAD has made available checklists on case progress for several major types of civil cases, such as divorce cases and personal injury claims, which the assigned solicitors can use these checklists as reference to the steps to be taken in the proceedings and to provide a timeframe to ensure steady progress of the cases.

They also serve as reminders for assigned solicitors to report case progress to the Director of Legal Aid (DLA) at key stages of the proceedings.

Moreover, LAD maintains a system which monitors the performance of assigned lawyers to ensure that public money and aided persons' interests are safeguarded. The performance of assigned lawyers is evaluated with reference to the relevant statutory provisions, the Guidance Notes issued by LAD for all legal aid practitioners, the Code of Conduct issued by the Hong Kong Bar Association and the Guide to Professional Conduct issued by the Law Society of Hong Kong. Unsatisfactory performance or conduct on the part of assigned lawyers are reported to LAD's Departmental Monitoring Committee chaired by DLA and with directorate officers as members, which will decide on appropriate sanctions to be taken for substantiated cases. Sanctions against assigned lawyers with unsatisfactory performance include issuing advisory letters to the lawyers concerned, placing their names on the Record of Unsatisfactory Performance and Conduct as well as removing their names from the Legal Aid Panel.

The above-mentioned measures help ensure the effectiveness of the assigned-out arrangement and there has been a high success rate of about 90% for civil cases closed in the past 3 years.

- (b) The costs of civil legal aid cases can be affected by a number of factors which include the nature, complexity and length of cases concerned and the willingness of the parties to settle. It is also worth noting that costs in any civil legally aided proceedings are determined either on taxation by a master of the court or agreed upon the basis of what would have been allowed on taxation. As for criminal cases, fees payable to lawyers are determined in accordance with the prescribed rates under the Legal Aid in Criminal Cases Rules (Cap. 221D). The expenditures for civil and criminal legal aid cases handled by assigned solicitors and counsel for the past 5 years are as follows –

Financial Year	Solicitor's Costs (\$ million)	Counsel's Fees (\$ million)	Total (\$ million)
2012-13	299.1	135.5	434.6
2013-14	321.9	153.2	475.1
2014-15	322.1	155.6	477.7
2015-16	315.2	166.0	481.2
2016-17 (as at 31 January 2017)	364.3	167.7	532.0

Legal aid services are funded by the Government's annual provision taking into consideration past actual expenditures and anticipated expenditure for the coming years. Revenue, including costs recovered from opposite parties and contributions received from the aided persons, are credited into the General Revenue.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB456

(Question Serial No. 5842)

Head: (94) Legal Aid Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Processing of Legal Aid Applications

Controlling Officer: Director of Legal Aid (Thomas Edward KWONG)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Will the Legal Aid Department consider adding an option in the application form for criminal cases for applicants to choose the solicitors or counsel representing them, so that situations where applicants are dissatisfied with their solicitors or counsel can be avoided; and that applicants can be represented at proceedings by legal representatives they trust.

Asked by: Hon YIU Chung-yim (Member Question No. 85)

Reply:

While the Legal Aid in Criminal Cases Rules (Cap. 221D) do not provide legal aid applicants for criminal legal aid with a right to choose their own lawyers, the Legal Aid Department (LAD) would give due weight to the applicants' nominations of lawyers before a decision on assignment is made having regard to the fundamental principle that an aided person's interest is of paramount importance. In deciding whether to accept an applicant's nomination, LAD would consider whether the lawyer nominated is on the Legal Aid Panel (Panel), and if so, whether the applicant is already represented by the nominated Panel lawyer prior to the grant of legal aid. LAD would also consider other factors concerning the nominated Panel lawyer such as –

- (a) his/her Chinese proficiency and willingness to conduct trial/appeal in Chinese if the trial/appeal is in Chinese;
- (b) whether he/she has already been assigned with other legal aid cases with court hearings which might clash with the hearing of aided person's case;
- (c) whether he/she has any past record of unsatisfactory performance;
- (d) whether he/she meets the minimum experience requirements; and
- (e) whether the number of cases assigned to him/her has exceeded the limit.

Where an aided person finds the performance of the assigned lawyer unsatisfactory, he/she may at any stage during the proceedings lodge a complaint with LAD which has an established mechanism for investigation. If the complaint is found to be substantiated, LAD will arrange for the assignment of another Panel lawyer to represent the aided person.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB457

(Question Serial No. 4137)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Government indicates that the provision for 2017-18 is \$145.8 million (3.7%) higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. This is mainly due to the increase in provision for organising sports activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the net increase of 31 posts and filling of vacancies. Will the Government inform this Committee of the operational expenses, manpower and estimated full-year payroll costs for organising sports activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the HKSAR in 2017-18 under this Programme?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 71)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has earmarked an additional provision estimated at \$14.5 million for organising and enhancing recreation and sports programmes to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The workload is undertaken mainly through the deployment of existing manpower. Besides, LCSD will also encourage and support “national sports associations” to organise more activities or enhance existing ones to commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of HKSAR.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB458

(Question Serial No. 4138)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated that the provision for 2017-18 is \$81.9 million (8.8%) higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17, which is mainly due to the increase in provision for organising cultural activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the net increase of 12 posts, filling of vacancies, and the increase in cash flow requirement for capital account items. Will the Government inform this Committee of the operational expenses, staff manpower and full-year payroll costs for organising cultural activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the HKSAR in 2017-18 under this Programme?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 72)

Reply:

The estimated provision for Programme (3) Heritage and Museums for 2017-18 is \$81.9 million (8.8%) higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17. Of this, the additional provision of \$35.0 million has been earmarked for the organisation of a number of major exhibitions and programmes to mark the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administration Region. The additional work is undertaken by existing staff of the Department.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB459

(Question Serial No. 4139)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (4) Performing Arts

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is stated that the provision for 2017-18 is \$12.3 million (1.0%) higher than the revised estimate for 2016-17, which is mainly due to the increase in provision for organising performing arts activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the net increase of 39 posts, filling of vacancies, and the increase in cash flow requirement for capital account items, partly offset by the decrease in operating expenses. Will the Government inform this Committee of the operational expenses, staff manpower and full-year payroll costs for organising performing arts programmes to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the HKSAR in 2017-18 under this Programme?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 73)

Reply:

To celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department is planning a series of performing arts activities. In view of the scale and significance of the celebration activities involved, an additional provision estimated at \$52.1 million has been earmarked for these activities in 2017-18. The additional work is undertaken by deployment of existing manpower resources of the Department.

The net increase of 39 posts under Programme (4) Performing Arts is mainly due to the enhancement of existing cultural and support services and the replacement of some non-civil service contract positions which have long-term service needs.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB460

(Question Serial No. 4151)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Please tabulate the attendances at public swimming pools in the 18 districts in the past 3 years.
2. Please tabulate the maximum capacity of each public swimming pool in the territory, the session with the highest attendance at each public swimming pool and the average of the highest attendances during the session in the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Chi-chuen (Member Question No. 109)

Reply:

1. Information on the attendance at public swimming pools managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 18 districts in the past 3 years is set out at **Annex I**.
2. The maximum capacity of each swimming pool, as measured by the maximum number of users admissible at any one time, is set out at **Annex II**. In general, the highest attendance of public swimming pools is recorded in the evening session. LCSD does not have available statistics on the average of the highest attendance during the evening session in the past 3 years.

Attendances at Public Swimming Pools from 2014 to 2016

	Swimming Pool	2014	2015	2016
Central and Western				
1	Kennedy Town Swimming Pool ⁽¹⁾	208 044	236 160	----
2	Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park Swimming Pool	434 748	454 937	629 375
Eastern				
3	Chai Wan Swimming Pool	206 028	188 676	187 300
4	Island East Swimming Pool	167 236	172 967	181 263
5	Siu Sai Wan Swimming Pool	290 124	315 026	338 789
Southern				
6	Pao Yue Kong Swimming Pool	159 937	154 102	160 841
Wan Chai				
7	Morrison Hill Swimming Pool	497 390	551 868	567 720
8	Victoria Park Swimming Pool ⁽²⁾	625 695	584 995	626 567
9	Wan Chai Swimming Pool	136 008	151 487	155 112
Kowloon City				
10	Ho Man Tin Swimming Pool	133 382	137 251	130 013
11	Kowloon Tsai Swimming Pool	167 873	173 714	173 260
12	Tai Wan Shan Swimming Pool	230 900	223 183	196 750
Kwun Tong				
13	Jordan Valley Swimming Pool	140 513	141 215	148 200
14	Kwun Tong Swimming Pool	1 080 841	1 078 190	1 150 061
15	Lam Tin Swimming Pool	309 785	349 493	351 203
Sham Shui Po				
16	Lai Chi Kok Park Swimming Pool	621 474	588 220	659 944
17	Lei Cheng Uk Swimming Pool	233 564	226 059	203 118
18	Sham Shui Po Park Swimming Pool	297 352	354 102	344 820
Wong Tai Sin				
19	Hammer Hill Road Swimming Pool	254 025	283 915	274 141
20	Morse Park Swimming Pool	339 145	332 438	332 475
Yau Tsim Mong				
21	Kowloon Park Swimming Pool	934 994	962 438	954 657
22	Tai Kok Tsui Swimming Pool	161 889	184 402	157 010

	Swimming Pool	2014	2015	2016
Islands				
23	Mui Wo Swimming Pool	16 898	16 836	16 441
24	Tung Chung Swimming Pool	310 804	314 337	305 101
Kwai Tsing				
25	Kwai Shing Swimming Pool	149 891	149 800	150 080
26	North Kwai Chung Jockey Club Swimming Pool	144 766	146 875	140 907
27	Tsing Yi Swimming Pool	243 868	244 396	267 389
North				
28	Fanling Swimming Pool	282 188	346 921	378 451
29	Sheung Shui Swimming Pool	69 488	67 222	41 961
Sai Kung				
30	Sai Kung Swimming Pool	88 971	87 643	93 193
31	Tseung Kwan O Swimming Pool	425 648	449 895	466 492
Sha Tin				
32	Hin Tin Swimming Pool	410 660	421 161	434 072
33	Ma On Shan Swimming Pool	276 727	292 434	290 724
34	Sha Tin Jockey Club Swimming Pool	343 183	356 993	346 246
Tai Po				
35	Tai Po Swimming Pool	308 844	308 289	317 830
Tsuen Wan				
36	Shing Mun Valley Swimming Pool	437 824	608 617	627 818
37	Tsuen King Circuit Wu Chung Swimming Pool	56 826	56 958	61 789
Tuen Mun				
38	The Jockey Club Yan Oi Tong Swimming Pool	28 899	30 056	29 594
39	Tuen Mun North West Swimming Pool	516 440	545 232	574 265
40	Tuen Mun Swimming Pool	266 749	269 146	277 040
Yuen Long				
41	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai Swimming Pool	288 769	314 156	352 359
42	Tin Shui Wai Swimming Pool	233 583	245 272	256 277
43	Yuen Long Swimming Pool	395 145	403 197	405 608

Notes

- (1) Kennedy Town Swimming Pool had been temporarily closed from 1 December 2015 to 6 February 2017 to facilitate the re-provisioning of Kennedy Town Swimming Pool (Phase II).

- (2) Due to revision of boundary between Eastern District and Wan Chai District, Victoria Park Swimming Pool has been transferred from Eastern District to Wan Chai District with effect from 2016.

Maximum Capacity of Each Public Swimming Pool⁽¹⁾

	Swimming Pool	Maximum Pool Capacity⁽²⁾
Central and Western		
1	Kennedy Town Swimming Pool	901
2	Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park Swimming Pool	1 041
Eastern		
3	Chai Wan Swimming Pool	1 900
4	Island East Swimming Pool	190
5	Siu Sai Wan Swimming Pool	582
Southern		
6	Pao Yue Kong Swimming Pool	1 800
Wan Chai		
7	Morrison Hill Swimming Pool	1 044
8	Victoria Park Swimming Pool ⁽³⁾	1 037
9	Wan Chai Swimming Pool	250
Kowloon City		
10	Ho Man Tin Swimming Pool	312
11	Kowloon Tsai Swimming Pool	900
12	Tai Wan Shan Swimming Pool	2 000
Kwun Tong		
13	Jordan Valley Swimming Pool	823
14	Kwun Tong Swimming Pool	2 450
15	Lam Tin Swimming Pool	582
Sham Shui Po		
16	Lai Chi Kok Park Swimming Pool	2 150
17	Lei Cheng Uk Swimming Pool	2 000
18	Sham Shui Po Park Swimming Pool	2 186
Wong Tai Sin		
19	Hammer Hill Road Swimming Pool	906
20	Morse Park Swimming Pool	1 900
Yau Tsim Mong		
21	Kowloon Park Swimming Pool	1 469
22	Tai Kok Tsui Swimming Pool	250
Islands		
23	Mui Wo Swimming Pool	183

	Swimming Pool	Maximum Pool Capacity⁽²⁾
24	Tung Chung Swimming Pool	1 250
Kwai Tsing		
25	Kwai Shing Swimming Pool	2 010
26	North Kwai Chung Jockey Club Swimming Pool	1 170
27	Tsing Yi Swimming Pool	800
North		
28	Fanling Swimming Pool	1 710
29	Sheung Shui Swimming Pool	246
Sai Kung		
30	Sai Kung Swimming Pool	836
31	Tseung Kwan O Swimming Pool	1 600
Sha Tin		
32	Hin Tin Swimming Pool	1 150
33	Ma On Shan Swimming Pool	1 100
34	Sha Tin Jockey Club Swimming Pool	2 100
Tai Po		
35	Tai Po Swimming Pool	1 090
Tsuen Wan		
36	Shing Mun Valley Swimming Pool	715
37	Tsuen King Circuit Wu Chung Swimming Pool	387
Tuen Mun		
38	The Jockey Club Yan Oi Tong Swimming Pool	370
39	Tuen Mun North West Swimming Pool	923
40	Tuen Mun Swimming Pool	2 200
Yuen Long		
41	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai Swimming Pool	250
42	Tin Shui Wai Swimming Pool	710
43	Yuen Long Swimming Pool	1 660

Notes

- (1) Figures as at 1 March 2017.
- (2) Maximum pool capacity refers to the maximum number of users admissible to the swimming pool at one time.
- (3) Due to revision of boundary between Eastern District and Wan Chai District, Victoria Park Swimming Pool has been transferred from Eastern District to Wan Chai District with effect from 2016.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB461

(Question Serial No. 3534)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Will the Government examine the possibility of introducing the museum law through legislation? If so, what are the details and estimated expenditure? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 203)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is responsible for the provision and management of museums under its purview in accordance with the Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap 132). LCSD has no plan to propose the introduction of museum law to govern museums that fall outside its purview.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB462****(Question Serial No. 3557)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (3) Heritage and MuseumsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (1) Regarding the permanent Jin Yong Gallery opened in 2017, what are its expenditure and details in 2016-17?
- (2) Further to above, what are its estimated expenditure and details in 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 206)Reply:

The Jin Yong Gallery, which is located at the Hong Kong Heritage Museum, has been open since 1 March 2017. The estimated expenditures for the Jin Yong Gallery in 2016-17 and 2017-18 are \$6.5 million and \$1.7 million respectively, with details as follows:

Item	Estimated Cost (\$ million)	
	2016-17	2017-18
Research, acquisition and loan fee of exhibits	1.1	0.1
Fabrication, installation of exhibits and copyright fee	3.4	0.5
Procurement of showcases, audio-visual equipment and production of multimedia programmes	1.5	0.5
Publicity and education programmes	0.5	0.6
Total	6.5	1.7

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB463

(Question Serial No. 3558)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- a) Please provide the attendance figures of permanent exhibitions at museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) for 2016-17.
- b) What are the expenditure and details of the renewal or modification of permanent exhibitions at LCSD's museums for 2016-17?
- c) Further to the above, what are the estimated expenditure and details of the renewal or modification of permanent exhibitions for 2017-18?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 207)

Reply:

- a) The attendance of permanent exhibitions at museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17 is set out at **Annex I**.
- b) and c) The expenditures and details of the renewal of permanent exhibitions at LCSD museums in 2016-17 and 2017-18 are set out at **Annexes II and III**.

**Attendance of Permanent Exhibitions at Museums
of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016-17**

Venues ⁽¹⁾		Attendance ⁽²⁾
1.	Hong Kong Museum of History	645 342
2.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	
	(a) T. T. Tsui Gallery of Chinese Art	411 354
	(b) Chao Shao-an Gallery	446 770
	(c) Cantonese Opera Heritage Hall	407 206
	(d) New Territories Heritage Hall	107 120 ⁽³⁾
	(e) Children's Discovery Gallery and Hong Kong Toy Story	444 985
3.	Hong Kong Science Museum	808 607
4.	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	157 054
5.	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	86 098
6.	Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery	72 591
7.	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	
	(a) Let's Talk about Tea through the Ages	93 117
	(b) Chinese Ceramics and Seals Donated by the K.S.Lo Foundation	81 902
	(c) Calligraphy on Stone: Seal Carving in Hong Kong	81 902
8.	Hong Kong Railway Museum	247 229
9.	Law Uk Folk Museum	16 211
10.	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	35 665
11.	Sam Tung Uk Museum	99 047
12.	Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	37 175
13.	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	98 318
14.	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	64 072
15.	Hong Kong Film Archive	19 827

Notes

- (1) The Hong Kong Museum of Art and the Hong Kong Space Museum have been temporarily closed since August 2015 and November 2015 respectively for renovation. As regards the latter, the Stanley Ho Space Theatre was re-opened on 2 March 2016, while the Exhibition Halls are still under renovation.

- (2) Attendance as at 28 February 2017.
- (3) The New Territories Heritage Hall of the Hong Kong Heritage Museum has been closed since 28 June 2016 for renovation.

**Expenditure and Details of the Renewal of Permanent Exhibitions
at Museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016-17**

Items		Estimated Expenditure (\$'000)	Details
1.	Hong Kong Science Museum	2,680	For the preliminary and conceptual design of the new Earth Science Gallery and Palaeontology Gallery
2.	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	1,020	For the research and acquisition of exhibits
3.	Hong Kong Museum of History	3,600	For the research, consultation, international forum, architectural feasibility study and exhibition design consultancy
4.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	7,750	For the research, acquisition and loaning of exhibits, fabrication, copyright, publicity and production of educational programmes and multimedia presentations of the Jin Yong Gallery. For the research and video shooting of the Hong Kong Culture Gallery

**Expenditure and Details of the Renewal of Permanent Exhibitions
at Museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2017-18**

Items		Estimated Expenditure (\$'000)	Details
1.	Hong Kong Science Museum	5,220	For the final design and fabrication of the new Earth Science Gallery and Palaeontology Gallery
2.	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	4,750	For the exhibition design service, acquisition of exhibits, production of replicas, copyright, translation and editing
3.	Hong Kong Museum of History	3,080	For the research, acquisition of exhibits, exhibition design service, project management service and production of multimedia programmes
4.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	4,044	For the research, acquisition and loaning of exhibits, fabrication, copyright, publicity and production of educational programmes and multimedia presentations of the Jin Yong Gallery. For the research and video shooting, design and copyright of the Hong Kong Culture Gallery
5.	Revamping of permanent exhibition of the Hong Kong Railway Museum	5,450	For the research, installation of closed-circuit television system, conservation and repair of the historical coaches and the associated railway artefacts.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB464

(Question Serial No. 3559)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- a) What are the expenditure and details of computerising information on museum collections and archives?
- b) Please advise on its effectiveness and progress.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 210)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is planning to develop a Centralised Collection Management System (System) to integrate the individual collection management systems of the Hong Kong Film Archive, the Hong Kong Heritage Museum and the Hong Kong Museum of History at an estimated cost of \$9.85 million. The System aims to enhance efficiency, encourage sharing of collection resources amongst the museums, as well as facilitate public access to information on museum collections. Upon completion of the project, tentatively in 2020, the LCSD will evaluate the effectiveness of the System for possible integration of the collection management systems of other LCSD museums.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB465

(Question Serial No. 3560)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (1) What is the progress of renovation of the Hong Kong Museum of Art? Can it be assured that \$930 million would be sufficient for the works?
- (2) Regarding the re-opening of the Hong Kong Museum of Art in 2019, what are the details of the activities and the estimated expenditure incurred by the opening exhibition?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 211)

Reply:

- (1) The renovation and expansion works of the Hong Kong Museum of Art (HKMA) are proceeding according to schedule and within the approved project estimate of \$934.4 million.
- (2) Upon its re-opening in 2019, the HKMA plans to organise a series of exhibitions and programmes to showcase the museum collections and artworks by Hong Kong artists as well as to collaborate with renowned international museums. Details of the exhibitions and programmes have not yet been finalised.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB466

(Question Serial No. 3561)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (1) Please advise on the details, effectiveness and expenditures of the outreach programmes launched by the Hong Kong Museum of Art.
- (2) How does the Department review the effectiveness of the above activities and programmes?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 212)

Reply:

- (1) Information on major outreach programmes launched by the Hong Kong Museum of Art is at **Annex**.
- (2) The Leisure and Cultural Services Department will constantly review the effectiveness of these programmes through the feedback received from various channels, such as comment books, questionnaires and evaluation sheets completed by participants, collaborators, partnering schools and NGOs.

Major Outreach Programmes Organised by the Hong Kong Museum of Art

Title	Venue	Period	Attendance	Expenditure (\$'000) ⁽¹⁾
In Touch with Hong Kong Artists – A School-based Art Learning Pilot Programme	Schools	1 August 2014 to 31 October 2015 (Phase I)	2 566 (Phase I)	1,473 (Phase I)
		1 October 2015 to 31 January 2017 (Phase II)	1 407 (Phase II)	507 (Phase II)
Jockey Club “Museum of Art on Wheels” Outreach Learning Programme	Schools and community locations	3 October 2015 to 10 July 2016	36 731	3,765
		30 September 2016 to 22 July 2017	12 422 ⁽²⁾	4,430
“Living with Bamboo: Museum of Art is Here” Education Programme	Hong Kong Central Library (launching exhibition)	10 September 2016 to 11 October 2016 (launching exhibition)	37 548 (launching exhibition)	3,835
	Schools (outreach workshops)	14 September 2016 to 25 March 2017 (outreach workshops)	6 686 ⁽²⁾ (outreach workshops)	

Notes

(1) Representing the actual or estimated expenditure borne or to be borne by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (including funding from sponsorship).

(2) Attendance as at 28 February 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB467****(Question Serial No. 3564)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (5) Public LibrariesControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the planning and development of library facilities, what are the details, projects, districts, types of facilities and expenditures involved?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 215)Reply:

Library projects recently completed/under construction are set out below:

Project	District	Type of Facilities	Estimated Total Capital Cost of the Capital Works Project (\$ million) ^{Note}	Progress
Reprovisioning of the Yuen Long Public Library as part of the capital works project under "49RG - Public Library and Indoor Recreation Centre in Area 3, Yuen Long"	Yuen Long	District Library	704.1	Interior fitting-out work is underway and the library is expected to be open in mid-2017.
Reconstruction of North Lamma Public Library under the Signature Project Scheme of Islands District – "Yung Shue Wan Library cum Heritage and Cultural Showroom, Lamma Island"	Islands	Small Library	34.4	The works are expected to be completed by the end of 2018.

Project	District	Type of Facilities	Estimated Total Capital Cost of the Capital Works Project (\$ million) ^{Note}	Progress
Provision of a new library in the North West Kowloon Reclamation Area Site 6 under the capital works project “62RG – Sports centre, 5-a-side soccer pitch and public library facilities at Northwest Kowloon Reclamation Site 6, Sham Shui Po”	Sham Shui Po	District Library	1,564.6	The works are expected to be completed in 2020.

Note

As the libraries are constructed as part of the capital works projects, there is no breakdown of the costs solely for the libraries.

In addition, the following 4 library projects are under planning, and resources will be sought in accordance with the established mechanism:

- (a) expansion and renovation of Tsuen Wan Public Library (major library) in Tsuen Wan District;
- (b) provision of a new district library in the proposed Government Joint User Complex at Lei King Wan in Eastern District;
- (c) reprovisioning of Yau Ma Tei Public Library (district library) in Yau Tsim Mong District; and
- (d) reprovisioning of Sau Mau Ping Public Library (small library) in Kwun Tong District.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB468

(Question Serial No. 3710)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Did the Government conduct timely review of the usage rates of the leisure facilities, including standard sports grounds, heated swimming pools, cycling parks and indoor sports centres, in all the 18 districts in the past 5 years? If so, what were the details and the expenditures involved? Did the Government conduct public consultations in all the 18 districts in the past 5 years on the provision of additional recreation and sports facilities? If so, what were the details and the expenditures involved? Does the Government have any plans to review the usage rates of the leisure facilities, including standard sports grounds, heated swimming pools, cycling parks and indoor sports centres, in all the 18 districts in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the estimated expenditures involved? Does the Government have any plans to conduct public consultations in all the 18 districts in 2017-18 on the provision of additional recreation and sports facilities? If so, what are the details and the estimated expenditures involved?
2. Please list the waiting times for the leisure facilities, including standard sports grounds, heated swimming pools, cycling parks, public libraries and indoor sports centres, in all the 18 districts in the past 5 years. If such information is available, what are the details and the expenditures involved? For leisure facilities which involve a waiting time of over 1 month, will the Government provide more such facilities at suitable locations throughout the 18 districts in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the expenditures involved?
3. In 2017-18, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) will continue to promote the stadia, sports centres, heated swimming pools and jogging tracks in various districts. What are the details and the estimated manpower involved?
4. Will the LCSD continue to convert the existing swimming pools into heated pools or expedite the planned conversion projects? What are the details and the estimated manpower involved?

5. Kwai Chung Park has been lying idle since the completion of construction works in 2000. What is the specific timetable for its opening? Will the LCSD allocate funding in 2017-18 to improve the facilities of the Park so as to bring it up to the required standard for opening to the public? What are the details and the estimated manpower involved?
6. Will the LCSD consider increasing the fees and charges for its facilities and services so as to recover the costs? If so, what are the details and implementation timetable?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 541)

Reply:

1. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) keeps the usage rates of various sports facilities under regular review. The usage rates of sports grounds, arena of sports centres and heated public swimming pools in the past 5 years (from 2012 to 2016) are set out at the Annex. As the cycling grounds can be used without booking, LCSD does not have usage statistics for the facilities. It is expected that the usage rates of the facilities in 2017 will be maintained at similar levels as in 2016.

In planning new recreation and sports facilities, LCSD consults the relevant District Councils and other stakeholders on the scope of works and the design of the proposed venues. The review of usage rates and the consultation exercises are carried out as part of the ongoing work of LCSD through deployment of existing resources and manpower.

2. In the past 5 years, LCSD has fulfilled the performance pledge for the services set out in the table below -

Type of Services		Target (in minutes)
Sports facilities	Queuing time for making booking for the use of sports facilities in person at venue booking counter	15 (except peak period)
Swimming pools	Waiting time for admission to swimming pools	20
Public libraries	Waiting time for the following services in person at library counters -	
	(a) Applying for a new library card	10
	(b) Replacing a library card	10
	(c) Borrowing a library item	5
	(d) Returning a library item	5
	(c) Reserving a library item	5

LCSD has been promoting the wider use of electronic service and self-service. In the case of sports facilities, the public can make advance booking through the Leisure Link System by using the on-line service or the self-service kiosk installed at leisure venues. For some sports facilities where advance booking is not required (e.g.

cycling parks and athletic tracks of sports grounds for jogging), members of the public can walk in and use the facilities for free. As regards library service, the public can enjoy a wide range of library services via the on-line platform and mobile application. Self-charging terminals are also installed at most libraries to facilitate the borrowing and renewal of library materials.

The provision of the above services is carried out as part of the ongoing work of the Department through deployment of existing resources and manpower.

3. In 2017-18, LCSD will continue to promote the use of all facilities including the stadia, sports centres, heated swimming pools and jogging tracks in various districts as part of its ongoing work through deployment of existing manpower. The Department does not have separate breakdown figures on the manpower involved for promoting the use of the facilities. Details of the facilities are provided in LCSD's website.
4. As announced in the 2017 Policy Address, the Government will implement a Five-year Plan for developing 26 sports and recreation facilities. Among them, 4 projects involve the development and redevelopment of swimming pool complexes to meet the demand for year-round swimming. These include the provision of heated pools at the Morse Park Swimming Pool Complex, the Kowloon Tsai Swimming Pool Complex and the Pao Yue Kong Swimming Pool Complex through redevelopment and conversion, and the planning of a new swimming pool complex and open space in Tin Shui Wai. Details of the projects are being worked out under the established mechanism of the public works programme.
5. The proposed Kwai Chung Park is also one of the 26 sports and recreation projects to be launched in the coming 5 years as announced in the 2017 Policy Address. LCSD has been working closely with stakeholders including the Kwai Tsing District Council (KwTDC) on the planning of the project. After receiving comments of KwTDC Members on the proposed scope of facilities in February 2017, LCSD is now actively following up on the planning details. Details of the projects are being worked out.
6. LCSD, in consultation with relevant bureaux, is undertaking a comprehensive review of the fees and charges for recreation and sports facilities and services. The review will take into account factors including the policy objectives of sports promotion, the utilisation rates of facilities, comparable market prices, public affordability and cost recovery rates. The implementation will be subject to the outcome of the review.

**Usage of Sports Centres and Sports Grounds and
Attendance of Heated Public Swimming Pools in the past 5 years (2012-2016)**

Type of facilities	2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	
	No. of Venues	Usage/ Admission	No. of Venues	Usage/ Admission	No. of Venues	Usage/ Admission	No. of Venues	Usage/ Admission	No. of Venues	Usage/ Admission
Sports Centre (Arena)	92	79%	92	81%	93	80%	94	82%	95	85%
Sports Ground	25	99%	25	99%	25	99%	25	99%	25	99%
Heated Public Swimming Pools (number of admission)	22	6 873 556	24	9 052 809	24	9 622 353	24	10 198 946	24	10 688 127

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB469

(Question Serial No. 3711)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expense

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Did the Government conduct timely review of the usage rates of the public libraries in all the 18 districts in the past 5 years? If so, what were the details and the expenditures involved? Did the Government conduct public consultations in all the 18 districts in the past 5 years on the provision of additional libraries? If so, what were the details and the expenditures involved? Does the Government have any plan to review the usage rates of the public libraries in all the 18 districts in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the estimated expenditures involved? Does the Government have any plan to provide additional public libraries in all the 18 districts in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the estimated expenditures involved?
2. Did the Government conduct timely review of the usage rates of the mobile library vans in all the 18 districts in the past 5 years? If so, what were the details and the expenditures involved? Did the Government conduct public consultations in all the 18 districts in the past 5 years on the provision of additional mobile library vans? If so, what were the details and the expenditures involved? Does the Government have any plan to review the usage rates of the mobile library vans in all the 18 districts in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the estimated expenditures involved? Does the Government have any plan to provide additional mobile library vans in all the 18 districts in 2017-18? If so, what are the details and the estimated expenditures involved?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 542)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is committed to enhancing the quality, accessibility and cost-effectiveness of public library services on a continuous basis. Apart from monitoring the patronage and usage statistics, the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) also conducts periodic public opinion surveys at the territory-wide level, and holds annual customer liaison group meetings, focus group meetings with teacher-librarians,

community bodies/non-profit making organisations, etc. at the district level to gauge public views on its services, facilities and collection as well as their future needs.

The latest territory-wide “Opinion Survey on Hong Kong Public Libraries” was conducted in 2014-15 to collect public opinions on the prevailing public library services and their future needs. The cost of the survey was about \$900,000. The findings showed that 85.6% of library users were satisfied with the services and facilities of public libraries. An Executive Summary of the survey report is available at the HKPL’s web-site.

In considering the provision of new public libraries, the Government will take into account a host of factors including the Hong Kong Planning Standards and Guidelines, current provision and utilisation of existing libraries at the territory-wide and district levels, demographic characteristics and changes, changing needs of the community, views of District Councils (DCs), site availability and technical feasibility.

In 2017-18, the LCSD plans to open the reprovisioned Yuen Long Public Library, which is part of the capital works project under 49RG - Public Library and Indoor Recreation Centre in Area 3, Yuen Long at a total estimated cost of \$704.1 million.

Apart from planning new libraries or reprovisioning/upgrading existing ones, the LCSD will continue to adopt a multi-pronged approach in strengthening library services, including leveraging on the new and information technology (e.g. via the online and mobile platforms) to continue enhancing the round-the-clock online library services, developing the electronic library resources such as e-books and digitised materials for public enjoyment at their own time and their own place, and expanding the network of community libraries in suitable locations in collaboration with non-government organisations and district groups so as to extend public library services to different segments of the community.

Regarding mobile library services, the above survey recorded an overall satisfaction rate of 78.6%. Apart from conducting surveys, the LCSD regularly monitors and reviews its mobile library services and maintains an on-going dialogue with the DCs on the provision of services and service stops. Having regard to the views of the DCs and the findings of the reviews, the LCSD has enhanced the mobile library service progressively since July 2014 by introducing 2 new mobile library vans and reshuffling the routes of the existing mobile library vans. Since then, 17 new mobile library stops have been added or are being arranged. The visiting frequency of 9 existing mobile library stops with high usage or potentially high usage has also increased. The cost of conducting the above reviews was absorbed by the existing manpower resources.

The LCSD will continue to monitor and review the usage of its static and mobile library services having regard to the public views collected through various channels, for the effective utilisation of resources to better serve the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB470

(Question Serial No. 3733)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the exhibitions listed below, please provide information on the overall attendance figures; the attendance figures of full-time students, people with disabilities and senior citizens aged 60 or above; the expenditures involved in the exhibitions; the durations of the exhibitions; and the numbers of related thematic talks and their attendance figures:

Claude Monet: The Spirit of Place

Ceremony and Celebration: The Grand Weddings of the Qing Emperors

Mare Nostrum: Roman Navy and Pompeii

Across the Oceans: the Local Connections and Global Dimensions of China's Maritime Silk Road

Collider: Step inside the World's Greatest Experiment

Animal Grossology

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 117)

Reply:

The attendance, expenditure and duration of the respective exhibitions, as well as the number of related thematic talks and their attendance are at **Annex**.

Major Exhibitions Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016-17

Title	Venue	Period	Expenditure (\$'000) ⁽¹⁾	Attendance				Thematic Talks	
				Standard Tickets	Concessionary Tickets ⁽²⁾	Free Admission ⁽³⁾	Total	No. of talks	Attendance
Claude Monet: The Spirit of Place	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	4 May to 11 July 2016	7,871 ⁽⁴⁾	128 618	57 316	55 028	240 962	8	1 276
Ceremony and Celebration – The Grand Weddings of the Qing Emperors	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	30 November 2016 to 27 February 2017	16,700	38 532	28 559	41 573	108 664	5	280
<i>Mare Nostrum: Roman Navy and Pompeii</i>	Hong Kong Museum of History	8 June to 29 August 2016	9,500	46 373	29 038	29 051	104 462	5	866
Across the Oceans: the Local Connections and Global Dimensions of China's Maritime Silk Road	Hong Kong Museum of History	26 October to 27 December 2016	2,500	Free Admission			67 099	2	136
Collider: Step inside the World's Greatest Experiment	Hong Kong Science Museum	18 March to 25 May 2016	3,200	No additional admission charge for museum visitors of permanent exhibition			129 567	4	666
Animal Grossology	Hong Kong Science Museum	1 July to 2 November 2016	4,360	102 133	78 748	107 076	287 957	1	92

Notes

- (1) Representing the actual or estimated expenditure borne or to be borne by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) (including funding from sponsorship).
- (2) Including concessionary tickets (50% discount) for full-time students, people with disabilities and senior citizens aged 60 or above as well as group tickets (30% discount). There is no breakdown for full-time students, people with disabilities and senior citizens aged 60 or above purchasing concessionary tickets.
- (3) Including visits by museum pass holders, schools, charitable organisations, non-profit making organisations and guests admitted with complimentary ticket.
- (4) Representing the expenditure borne by LCSD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB471

(Question Serial No. 6737)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (4) Performing Arts

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the presentation of more larger-scale visiting programmes by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (1) how much funding will the LCSD earmark for the above programmes?
- (2) what are the details and expenditures of the large-scale activities?
- (3) will the LCSD allocate resources to provide direct sponsorship for the activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the HKSAR? If so, please provide details of the specific sponsorship plan including the names, organisers, nature and funding of the sponsored activities already committed by the Bureau. If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 229)

Reply:

- (1) and (2) In 2017-18, an additional provision estimated at \$37.4 million has been earmarked for the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) to organise larger-scale visiting performing arts programmes to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). Major performances/programmes under planning include those by Berliner Philharmoniker and The National Ballet of China, as well as Chinese Opera Festival 2017 Opening Programme: Peking Opera Gala.

- (3) LCSD does not have any provision for sponsoring outside bodies to organise their own activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB472

(Question Serial No. 6739)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (4) Performing Arts

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Will the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) study the possibility of opening up more LCSD venues for street performers in 2017-18? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 235)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has implemented the "Open Stage" scheme at the plaza of Sha Tin Town Hall to encourage individuals or groups to showcase their artistic talents since 2010. The Department conducted a review of the scheme in 2011 and concluded that no other suitable performing arts venues could be available for the scheme either due to lack of outdoor space, heavy usage of piazzas by hirers or noise nuisance complaints by adjacent residents.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB473

(Question Serial No. 6833)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Please tabulate the details of the testing on toxic material conducted in each of artificial turf pitches under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 5 years, the number of such testing and the expenditure involved.
2. Please tabulate the details of the testing on toxic material expected to be conducted in each of the artificial turf pitches under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2017-18, the number of such testing and the expenditure involved.

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 22)

Reply:

The artificial turf systems (including their rubber infill materials) used in the third generation (3G) artificial turf pitches managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) are in compliance with the requirements of Fédération Internationale de Football Association (FIFA). Similar products are commonly used throughout the world. Both the Hong Kong Football Association and Hong Kong Rugby Union support the use and additional provision of 3G artificial turf pitches.

LCSD has formed a new committee, comprising representatives of relevant departments and "national sports associations" as well as experts, to review the current standards, requirements and practices for the design, construction, installation, operation and maintenance of artificial turf pitches in venues managed by LCSD. The findings and recommendations of the committee will be taken into account in the planning and maintenance of artificial turf pitches in the future.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB474

(Question Serial No. 6844)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (4) Performing Arts

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the third round of the Venue Partnership Scheme, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (1) how effective is the third round of the Scheme since its launching?
- (2) has the audience base been broadened? If so, please provide the data and details. If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 79)

Reply:

The Venue Partnership Scheme (Scheme) aims to foster a partnership between performance venues and performing arts groups. The third round of the 3-year Scheme, covering the period from April 2015 to March 2018, involves 20 venue partners at 12 performing arts venues.

Based on the feedback from venue partners and the audience, the Scheme has generally achieved its objectives of enhancing the artistic image and character of the venue and its partner(s), enlarging audience base, optimising usage of facilities, developing venue-based marketing strategies, encouraging community involvement in arts development and promoting arts in the community. While the third round of the Scheme is still ongoing, over 1 500 stage performances and over 2 000 audience building activities were presented by venue partners in 2015-16 and 2016-17 attracting around 1.4 million audiences.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB475

(Question Serial No. 5368)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What were the respective establishments of the Research Officer and non-Research Officer grades in the Hong Kong Heritage Museum, the Hong Kong Railway Museum, the Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery, the Sam Tung Uk Museum, the Sheung Yiu Folk Museum, the Hong Kong Film Archive, the Hong Kong Museum of Art, the Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware, the Hong Kong Museum of History, the Law Uk Folk Museum, the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum, the Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence, the Hong Kong Science Museum, the Hong Kong Space Museum, the Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre, the Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre, the Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum and the Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery in the past 3 years?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2050)

Reply:

The research and interpretation of cultural objects held by the museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) are undertaken by the Curator grade officers of LCSD, who are equipped with the necessary knowledge and skills for research work. They are supported by museum designers, technical officers, as well as managerial and administrative staff. The establishment of the Curator grade and other grades of the respective museums in the past 3 years is listed at **Annex**.

Establishment of Curator Grade and Other Grades in the Museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Museums	No. of Establishment								
	As at 1 April 2014			As at 1 April 2015			As at 1 April 2016		
	Curator Grade	Other Grades ⁽¹⁾	Total	Curator Grade	Other Grades ⁽¹⁾	Total	Curator Grade	Other Grades ⁽¹⁾	Total
Antiquities and Monuments Office and its heritage centres ⁽²⁾	39	31	70	40	31	71	41	31	72
Art Promotion Office and its visual arts centres ⁽³⁾	18	14	32	18	13	31	18	13	31
Hong Kong Film Archive ⁽⁴⁾	3	29	32	3	29	32	3	31	34
Hong Kong Heritage Museum and its branch museums ^{(5) and (6)}	33	48	81	33	48	81	31	41	72
Hong Kong Museum of Art and its branch museum ⁽⁷⁾	30	61	91	29	61	90	29	61	90
Hong Kong Museum of History and its branch museums ⁽⁸⁾	32	59	91	32	59	91	34	68	102
Hong Kong Science Museum	17	60	77	17	60	77	18	74	92
Hong Kong Space Museum	10	58	68	10	58	68	10	59	69
Intangible Cultural Heritage Office (ICHO) ^{(6) and (9)}	N.A.			N.A.			6	10	16

Notes

- (1) “Other Grades” refers to non-curatorial staff including museum designers, technical officers, managerial and administrative staff.
 (2) Including the Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre and the Ping Shan Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre.
 (3) Including the Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre and the Oil Street Art Space.

- (4) The programming, research and editorial works of the Hong Kong Film Archive are undertaken by non-civil service contract staff.
- (5) Including the Hong Kong Railway Museum, the Sam Tung Uk Museum (STUM) and the Sheung Yiu Folk Museum.
- (6) STUM has been put under the management of ICHO with effect from November 2015.
- (7) Including the Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware.
- (8) Including the Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum, the Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery, the Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence, the Law Uk Folk Museum and the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum.
- (9) The ICHO was established in May 2015 to take over the Intangible Cultural Heritage Unit from the Hong Kong Heritage Museum.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB476

(Question Serial No. 5470)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please set out in a table the support provided regarding national sports associations in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6029)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) provides subvention to “national sports associations” (NSAs) under the Sports Subvention Scheme to support the promotion and development of sports in Hong Kong. The breakdown of subvention to NSAs for the past 5 financial years from 2012-13 to 2016-17 is at Annex. NSAs also enjoy highest priority in booking sports facilities managed by LCSD for organising international events, competitions, leagues and training.

Subvention to NSAs under the Sports Subvention Scheme from 2012-13 to 2016-17

	NSA	2012-13 (\$)	2013-14 (\$)	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	1,754,138	2,094,814	2,130,074	2,164,274	2,228,307
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	5,667,511	5,456,788	5,247,479	5,431,461	5,656,263
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	15,139,191	13,687,963	14,072,528	14,362,632	14,867,939
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	4,086,631	4,718,210	4,889,855	4,817,767	4,963,667
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	10,131,442	10,228,935	10,717,504	10,211,509	11,438,262
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	2,907,105	2,049,402	2,172,529	2,210,336	2,317,684
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	855,974	1,042,915	1,095,962	1,153,094	1,186,018
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	1,214,223	1,358,318	1,596,501	1,407,246	1,507,111
9.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	3,060,310	3,555,577	3,582,967	3,549,125	3,629,999
10.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	1,869,907	2,672,423	2,006,160	2,775,219	2,121,306
11.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	2,962,858	3,198,210	3,198,391	3,251,640	3,322,961
12.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	7,543,630	6,824,245	7,463,576	7,643,314	9,201,446
13.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	3,272,163	4,386,516	3,739,238	4,075,994	3,666,339

	NSA	2012-13 (\$)	2013-14 (\$)	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
14.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	1,828,509	2,266,289	2,271,894	2,348,235	2,443,636
15.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	1,922,050	2,366,206	2,413,687	2,450,537	2,554,863
16.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	5,663,139	5,015,033	5,229,845	5,270,149	5,495,894
17.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	12,089,499	17,308,864	18,387,259	18,711,308	19,087,187
18.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	1,496,682	1,739,882	1,805,109	1,862,954	1,901,606
19.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	1,562,744	1,753,869	1,912,268	1,933,839	1,970,385
20.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	5,267,442	4,606,974	4,702,563	4,712,617	4,768,970
21.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	5,475,505	6,027,100	6,117,727	6,190,505	6,367,643
22.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	2,451,809	2,714,032	2,785,620	2,808,245	2,870,944
23.	HongKong Ice Hockey Association Limited	946,126	1,302,035	1,578,518	1,651,225	1,737,660
24.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	2,825,853	3,074,559	3,123,819	3,147,038	3,308,226
25.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	2,661,055	1,925,030	1,669,819	1,970,131	1,780,852
26.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	495,107	559,053	686,783	697,480	712,434
27.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	718,190	979,302	998,926	1,080,780	1,013,192
28.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	2,314,113	2,609,248	2,748,049	2,782,978	2,870,701
29.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	4,809,684	4,951,554	5,196,730	4,759,108	4,712,711

	NSA	2012-13 (\$)	2013-14 (\$)	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
30.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	2,914,045	3,163,131	3,175,462	3,192,330	3,343,537
31.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited ⁽¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	867,661	1,438,564
32.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	1,262,144	1,351,146	1,302,253	1,382,000	1,482,628
33.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	2,674,711	3,027,819	3,102,670	3,119,043	3,174,207
34.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	1,985,464	2,293,425	2,333,987	2,369,994	2,431,307
35.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	7,173,899	6,194,046	5,978,932	5,939,847	6,337,451
36.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	4,375,997	4,814,252	4,808,450	4,951,809	5,074,699
37.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	1,101,699	1,353,427	1,302,568	1,317,313	1,103,444
38.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	6,939,305	7,156,687	7,154,062	7,037,790	7,171,968
39.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	2,598,165	2,817,822	2,881,250	2,897,403	2,976,791
40.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	834,805	1,156,582	1,253,123	1,411,179	1,284,512
41.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	1,028,008	1,375,261	1,514,672	1,521,476	1,554,994
42.	Hong Kong Softball Association	1,659,043	1,980,260	2,081,716	2,259,070	2,297,539
43.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	691,234	1,065,640	789,608	906,970	966,212

	NSA	2012-13 (\$)	2013-14 (\$)	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
44.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	6,355,548	6,836,359	7,065,121	7,445,045	7,890,406
45.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	6,353,382	7,242,836	7,941,662	8,086,290	8,320,000
46.	Hong Kong Squash	11,303,622	11,613,083	11,808,247	11,857,411	12,760,233
47.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	9,800,206	9,003,396	9,340,731	9,568,893	9,803,829
48.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	14,716,592	12,785,114	11,013,163	11,340,309	13,718,072
49.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	2,119,491	2,224,038	2,243,431	2,305,120	2,362,094
50.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	8,021,498	8,608,168	8,651,566	12,832,898	10,464,224
51.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	4,689,570	2,751,823	2,591,288	2,457,361	2,411,825
52.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	4,010,578	3,280,070	3,319,202	3,356,559	4,550,702
53.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	1,213,522	1,072,636	1,095,617	1,179,686	1,215,928
54.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	885,828	1,870,087	1,017,365	1,094,244	1,099,673
55.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	5,650,736	8,966,159	9,208,297	9,776,132	10,389,424
56.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	687,698	785,872	771,819	786,234	796,793

	NSA	2012-13 (\$)	2013-14 (\$)	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
57.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	867,058	992,579	1,025,539	1,329,277	1,072,070
58.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	8,201,298	6,985,061	7,103,245	7,241,120	7,456,942
59.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	4,003,515	3,762,993	3,691,514	3,770,575	3,901,172

Note

- (1) The Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited became one of the NSAs starting from 2015-16.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB477

(Question Serial No. 5471)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please set out in a table the support currently provided regarding national sports associations.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6030)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) provides subvention to “national sports associations” (NSAs) under the Sports Subvention Scheme to support the promotion and development of sports in Hong Kong. A breakdown of the subvention provided in 2016-17 is at **Annex**. NSAs also enjoy the highest priority in booking sports facilities managed by LCSD for organising international events, competitions, leagues and training.

Subvention to “national sports associations” (NSAs) under the Sports Subvention Scheme in 2016-17

	NSA	2016-17 (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	2,228,307
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	5,656,263
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	14,867,939
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	4,963,667
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	11,438,262
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	2,317,684
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	1,186,018
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	1,507,111
9.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	3,629,999
10.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	2,121,306
11.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	3,322,961
12.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	9,201,446
13.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	3,666,339
14.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	2,443,636
15.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	2,554,863
16.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	5,495,894
17.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	19,087,187
18.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	1,901,606
19.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	1,970,385
20.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	4,768,970
21.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	6,367,643
22.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	2,870,944
23.	HongKong Ice Hockey Association Limited	1,737,660
24.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	3,308,226
25.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,780,852
26.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	712,434
27.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	1,013,192
28.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	2,870,701
29.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	4,712,711
30.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	3,343,537
31.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited*	1,438,564
32.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	1,482,628
33.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	3,174,207
34.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	2,431,307
35.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	6,337,451
36.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	5,074,699
37.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	1,103,444
38.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	7,171,968
39.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	2,976,791
40.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	1,284,512

	NSA	2016-17 (\$)
41.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	1,554,994
42.	Hong Kong Softball Association	2,297,539
43.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	966,212
44.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	7,890,406
45.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	8,320,000
46.	Hong Kong Squash	12,760,233
47.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	9,803,829
48.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	13,718,072
49.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	2,362,094
50.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	10,464,224
51.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	2,411,825
52.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	4,550,702
53.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	1,215,928
54.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,099,673
55.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	10,389,424
56.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	796,793
57.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	1,072,070
58.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	7,456,942
59.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	3,901,172

* The Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited becomes one of the NSAs starting from 2015-16.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB478

(Question Serial No. 5539)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please set out in a table the attendance of each of the static public libraries of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6004)

Reply:

The annual attendance figures of each of the static public library of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 5 years (2012-2016) are tabulated at **Annex**.

Annual attendance figures of static public libraries from 2012 to 2016

District	Static Public Libraries	Total Attendance				
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong Islands						
Central & Western	City Hall	975 868	909 226	856 819	843 720	800 385
	Shek Tong Tsui	678 152	602 064	583 728	572 677	553 690
	Smithfield	306 548	298 111	297 583	306 265	284 928
Eastern	Chai Wan	714 205	635 719	624 882	623 790	595 165
	Electric Road	332 019	308 419	295 790	257 423	261 733
	North Point	343 548	380 305	345 483	317 363	318 334
	Quarry Bay	604 735	552 759	551 537	524 212	512 455
	Siu Sai Wan	515 256	508 910	480 160	423 072	412 135
	Yiu Tung	238 883	213 972	214 149	204 922	188 321
Southern	Aberdeen	709 060	642 594	638 192	611 754	597 137
	Ap Lei Chau	234 104	229 657	234 026	234 963	236 570
	Pok Fu Lam	274 418	257 685	256 643	245 966	229 601
	Stanley	179 719	171 435	170 321	159 265	155 274
Wanchai	Hong Kong Central Library	4 158 136	3 994 008	3 888 163	3 884 305	3 983 294
	Lockhart Road	711 887	692 830	679 877	621 554	585 399
	Wong Nai Chung	207 045	192 979	196 080	187 684	178 567
Kowloon						
Kowloon City	Hung Hom	378 488	367 531	361 385	346 164	338 494
	Kowloon	751 118	707 682	684 264	654 628	638 919
	Kowloon City	278 969	267 427	260 711	253 309	240 302
	To Kwa Wan	651 280	624 923	609 569	568 644	524 535
Kwun Tong	Lam Tin ⁽¹⁾	206 469	790 247	942 012	937 622	932 359
	Lei Yue Mun	223 435	179 663	165 142	173 267	167 342
	Ngau Tau Kok	638 555	630 425	608 764	602 788	585 630
	Sau Mau Ping	207 077	191 095	184 195	174 565	163 493
	Shui Wo Street	743 788	686 993	664 863	616 386	584 079
	Shun Lee Estate	219 218	203 815	199 699	185 419	172 159

District	Static Public Libraries	Total Attendance				
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Sham Shui Po	Lai Chi Kok	769 819	740 331	774 997	752 912	753 574
	Po On Road	1 095 563	1 083 404	1 073 701	1 037 578	995 809
	Shek Kip Mei ⁽²⁾	211 352	187 244	298 175	312 894	297 257
	Un Chau Street	375 383	362 828	326 888	305 729	296 386
Wong Tai Sin	Fu Shan	248 419	229 217	224 843	206 471	216 993
	Lok Fu	297 420	283 935	280 216	266 987	267 706
	Lung Hing	389 072	357 218	348 415	330 158	309 740
	Ngau Chi Wan	505 444	473 279	479 390	470 168	454 500
	San Po Kong	770 694	842 717	852 841	820 150	821 905
	Tsz Wan Shan	439 789	449 677	421 552	383 288	378 918
Yau Tsim Mong	Fa Yuen Street	720 327	678 038	647 234	613 009	593 651
	Tai Kok Tsui	389 171	371 843	403 347	432 352	441 861
	Tsim Sha Tsui	205 253	195 960	181 613	177 598	164 060
	Yau Ma Tei	878 750	782 843	727 524	643 443	620 774
New Territories						
Islands	Cheung Chau	274 386	245 810	250 168	243 328	226 948
	Mui Wo	50 670	49 168	47 606	47 046	46 823
	North Lamma	6 635	7 757	7 117	6 707	6 906
	Peng Chau	41 976	39 830	39 086	39 450	33 834
	South Lamma	1 963	2 185	2 614	2 176	1 767
	Tai O	31 987	31 556	31 586	31 626	32 026
	Tung Chung	467 114	456 674	449 204	435 607	428 686
Kwai Tsing	North Kwai Chung	510 064	456 845	435 979	444 132	478 932
	South Kwai Chung	807 042	792 728	738 051	695 794	679 332
	Tsing Yi	878 704	827 580	783 659	776 137	768 977
North	Fanling	864 851	735 965	713 458	696 702	667 623
	Fanling South ⁽³⁾	-	-	-	-	128 178
	Sha Tau Kok	42 684	39 799	39 852	34 997	30 372
	Sheung Shui	881 987	1 546 472	936 063	913 134	855 719
Sai Kung	Sai Kung	446 245	415 686	412 565	358 132	316 994
	Tiu Keng Leng ⁽⁴⁾	-	-	-	527 078	986 771
	Tseung Kwan O	1 217 134	1 295 888	1 169 901	828 102	719 751

District	Static Public Libraries	Total Attendance				
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Sha Tin ⁽⁵⁾	Lek Yuen	266 712	258 609	259 626	253 087	238 224
	Ma On Shan	1 056 837	1 023 957	1 004 773	978 411	967 464
	Sha Tin	1 508 386	1 240 868	1 380 667	1 376 101	1 276 188
Tai Po	Tai Po	1 417 789	1 287 558	1 264 352	1 195 042	1 155 336
Tsuen Wan	Shek Wai Kok	137 201	135 030	144 754	131 844	122 348
	Tsuen Wan	1 509 195	1 443 689	1 404 659	1 357 256	1 312 808
Tuen Mun	Butterfly Estate	242 041	244 250	227 117	225 961	215 396
	Tai Hing	463 683	461 615	461 999	413 835	400 848
	Tuen Mun	1 459 941	1 342 208	1 366 882	1 380 554	1 381 145
Yuen Long	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai ⁽⁶⁾	1 146 469	1 375 045	1 289 377	1 210 390	1 315 416
	Tin Shui Wai North	435 750	393 777	409 282	393 587	398 973
	Yuen Long	1 048 050	1 003 253	999 979	993 757	991 564
TOTAL		39 993 932	39 432 810	38 305 149	37 274 437	37 038 783

Notes

- (1) Lam Tin Public Library (District Library) replaced Lam Tin Public Library (Small Library) in March 2013.
- (2) Shek Kip Mei Public Library (Small Library) replaced Pak Tin Public Library (Small Library) in March 2014.
- (3) Fanling South Public Library (Small Library) was opened in August 2016.
- (4) Tiu Keng Leng Public Library (District Library) was opened in July 2015.
- (5) Excluding the Yuen Chau Kok Public Library which will be fully commissioned on 30 March 2017.
- (6) Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai Public Library (Major Library) replaced Tin Shui Wai Public Library (District Library) in February 2013.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB479

(Question Serial No. 5540)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please set out in a table the estimated attendance of each of the existing static public libraries of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 6005)

Reply:

The annual attendance figures of each of the static public library of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016 are tabulated at **Annex**. It is expected that the estimated total attendance in 2017 will be at a similar level.

Annual attendance of static public libraries in 2016

District	Static Public Libraries	Total Attendance
Hong Kong Islands		
Central & Western	City Hall	800 385
	Shek Tong Tsui	553 690
	Smithfield	284 928
Eastern	Chai Wan	595 165
	Electric Road	261 733
	North Point	318 334
	Quarry Bay	512 455
	Siu Sai Wan	412 135
	Yiu Tung	188 321
Southern	Aberdeen	597 137
	Ap Lei Chau	236 570
	Pok Fu Lam	229 601
	Stanley	155 274
Wanchai	Hong Kong Central Library	3 983 294
	Lockhart Road	585 399
	Wong Nai Chung	178 567
Kowloon		
Kowloon City	Hung Hom	338 494
	Kowloon	638 919
	Kowloon City	240 302
	To Kwa Wan	524 535
Kwun Tong	Lam Tin	932 359
	Lei Yue Mun	167 342
	Ngau Tau Kok	585 630
	Sau Mau Ping	163 493
	Shui Wo Street	584 079
	Shun Lee Estate	172 159
Sham Shui Po	Lai Chi Kok	753 574
	Po On Road	995 809

District	Static Public Libraries	Total Attendance
	Shek Kip Mei	297 257
	Un Chau Street	296 386
Wong Tai Sin	Fu Shan	216 993
	Lok Fu	267 706
	Lung Hing	309 740
	Ngau Chi Wan	454 500
	San Po Kong	821 905
	Tsz Wan Shan	378 918
Yau Tsim Mong	Fa Yuen Street	593 651
	Tai Kok Tsui	441 861
	Tsim Sha Tsui	164 060
	Yau Ma Tei	620 774
New Territories		
Islands	Cheung Chau	226 948
	Mui Wo	46 823
	North Lamma	6 906
	Peng Chau	33 834
	South Lamma	1 767
	Tai O	32 026
	Tung Chung	428 686
Kwai Tsing	North Kwai Chung	478 932
	South Kwai Chung	679 332
	Tsing Yi	768 977
North	Fanling	667 623
	Fanling South ⁽¹⁾	128 178
	Sha Tau Kok	30 372
	Sheung Shui	855 719
Sai Kung	Sai Kung	316 994
	Tiu Keng Leng	986 771
	Tseung Kwan O	719 751
Sha Tin ⁽²⁾	Lek Yuen	238 224
	Ma On Shan	967 464
	Sha Tin	1 276 188

District	Static Public Libraries	Total Attendance
Tai Po	Tai Po	1 155 336
Tsuen Wan	Shek Wai Kok	122 348
	Tsuen Wan	1 312 808
Tuen Mun	Butterfly Estate	215 396
	Tai Hing	400 848
	Tuen Mun	1 381 145
Yuen Long	Ping Shan Tin Shui Wai	1 315 416
	Tin Shui Wai North	398 973
	Yuen Long	991 564
TOTAL		37 038 783

Notes

- (1) Fanling South Public Library (Small Library) was opened in August 2016.
- (2) Excluding the Yuen Chau Kok Public Library which will be fully commissioned on 30 March 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB480

(Question Serial No. 5582)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the attendance figures of the 14 public museums, 2 heritage centres, 2 visual arts centres and the Hong Kong Film Archive managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 5 years.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 5001)

Reply:

The attendance of the museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 5 years is set out at **Annex**.

Attendance of the Museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Venue		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
1.	Hong Kong Museum of Art	615 926	535 326	438 047	185 420 ⁽¹⁾	- ⁽¹⁾
2.	Hong Kong Museum of History	1 024 231	864 322	769 510	749 714	855 810
3.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	693 299	624 310	866 258	484 226	723 437
4.	Hong Kong Science Museum	1 287 829	1 718 918	2 014 945	1 169 368	1 153 669
5.	Hong Kong Space Museum	790 509	877 206	851 447	691 067 ⁽¹⁾	225 588 ⁽¹⁾
6.	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	119 841	117 444	123 291	119 796	164 513
7.	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	68 932	59 127	60 945	59 715	86 659
8.	Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery	63 777	65 594	89 483	92 785	77 711
9.	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	197 743	200 995	215 108	228 463	188 744
10.	Hong Kong Railway Museum	196 740	206 585	220 708	220 732	251 538
11.	Law Uk Folk Museum	12 128	13 021	13 240	13 769	16 403
12.	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	39 147	35 660	38 514	37 010	39 191
13.	Sam Tung Uk Museum	98 896	91 268	91 410	92 059	102 770
14.	Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	35 335	42 382	40 051	39 419	41 879
15.	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	222 832	193 661	191 255	187 654	200 251
16.	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	79 336	74 557	72 269	70 330	71 240
17.	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	53 319	59 065	36 063	40 428	68 058
18.	Oil Street Art Space (Oi!)	- ⁽²⁾	180 311	221 047	199 150	214 987
19.	Hong Kong Film Archive	195 606	179 696	174 309	177 024	169 329
Total:		5 795 426	6 139 448	6 527 900	4 858 129 ⁽¹⁾	4 651 777 ⁽¹⁾

Notes

- (1) The Hong Kong Museum of Art and the Hong Kong Space Museum (SpM) have been temporarily closed since August 2015 and November 2015 respectively for renovation. As regards the latter, the Stanley Ho Space Theatre of SpM was re-opened on 2 March 2016, while the Exhibition Halls are still under renovation.
- (2) Oil Street Art Space (Oi!) was opened on 22 May 2013.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB481

(Question Serial No. 5583)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please tabulate the estimated attendance figures of and the method of estimation for the 14 public museums, 2 heritage centres, 2 visual arts centres and the Hong Kong Film Archive managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 5002)

Reply:

The estimated attendance of the museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2017 is set out at **Annex**.

Museums will take into account various factors, such as the number of exhibitions planned to be held in the year; the theme, duration and attractiveness of each exhibition etc., in estimating the attendance figures.

**Estimated Attendance of the Museums of
the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2017**

	Venue ⁽¹⁾	Estimated Attendance
1.	Hong Kong Museum of History	940 000
2.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	965 000
3.	Hong Kong Science Museum	1 100 000
4.	Hong Kong Space Museum ⁽²⁾	580 000
5.	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	124 000
6.	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	75 000
7.	Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery	72 000
8.	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	210 000
9.	Hong Kong Railway Museum	230 000
10.	Law Uk Folk Museum	13 000
11.	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	36 000
12.	Sam Tung Uk Museum	98 000
13.	Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	40 000
14.	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	180 000
15.	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	70 000
16.	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	60 000
17.	Oil Street Art Space (Oi!)	180 000
18.	Hong Kong Film Archive	177 000
Total:		5 150 000

Notes

- (1) The Hong Kong Museum of Art has been temporarily closed since August 2015 for renovation and is expected to be re-opened in 2019.
- (2) The permanent exhibition halls of the Hong Kong Space Museum are currently closed for renovation and are expected to be re-opened in the 4th quarter of 2017.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB482

(Question Serial No. 5639)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the recreation and sports activities organised for people with disabilities by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 5 years, please provide information on the number of places, the types of activities, the number of places offered to non-government organisations and individuals respectively, and the number of individuals rejected due to insufficient places.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3039)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) organises a wide range of recreation and sports programmes for people of all ages and different abilities. As the programmes are open to the public, persons with disabilities (PWDs) may choose to enrol in any of the programmes which they consider suitable according to their respective interest, level of ability and the programme requirements. Apart from these programmes, LCSD also organises programmes specifically for PWDs. They include swimming, aerobic dance, fitness exercise, hydro-fitness, social dance, tai chi, badminton, table tennis, gateball, camping, excursions and outreaching activities. Regarding the programmes for PWDs in the past 5 years, LCSD has offered around 70 000 places on average in a year. However, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the number of places offered to non-government organisations and individual PWDs. Also, LCSD does not have record on the number of applications/individuals rejected due to insufficient places.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB483

(Question Serial No. 5640)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide by sports type the number of coaches and instructors teaching courses of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department over the past 5 years who have received training on people with disabilities.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3040)

Reply:

The recreation and sports programmes organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) for persons with disabilities (PWDs) cover a wide variety of sports including swimming, hydro fitness, aerobic dance, social dance, fitness exercise, tai chi, badminton, table tennis, golf, gateball, camping and excursion, etc. LCSD maintains a register of more than 2 400 instructors who are qualified for ready deployment for these programmes.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB484

(Question Serial No. 5641)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Will the Government provide the names of the organisations jointly organising regular recreation and sports training programmes with the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, the names of the programmes, as well as the respective numbers of the organisation and individual participants?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3041)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) organises a wide range of recreation and sport activities to encourage people of different age and level of ability, including people with disabilities (PWD) to lead an active and healthy life. In 2016-17, LCSD organised around 38 000 recreation and sports programmes, with over 2.2 million participants, including 1 300 programmes for PWD. Most of these programmes such as training classes are organised by LCSD. Apart from providing subventions to “national sports associations” to organise recreation and sports programme, LCSD also co-organises district sports competitions in conjunction with other organisations such as district sport associations.

As regards programmes specifically for PWDs, LCSD currently partners with organisations serving PWDs such as the Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf, the Society for the Welfare of the Autistic Persons, the Hong Kong Physically Handicapped and Able-bodied Association, the Hong Kong Blind Union, the New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association, the Hong Kong Society for Rehabilitation and other related organisations in the districts.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB485

(Question Serial No. 5642)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Will the Government provide information on the expenditures incurred by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) on overall sports activities and development in the past 5 years? Of those, what is the expenditure on people with disabilities (PWDs)?

Regarding the expenditure on PWDs by the LCSD, will the Government provide information on the amount directly incurred by the Department in organising sports activities and the amount incurred in organising activities with other bodies or organisations in the past 5 years?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3043)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) supports sports activities and development that benefit people of all ages and different abilities. As these sports activities are open to the public, persons with disabilities (PWDs) may participate according to their respective interest, level of ability and the programme requirements. In addition, LCSD also supports sports organisations and programmes specifically for PWDs. These include programmes organised by LCSD with the support of partner organisations, and other programmes organised by the “national sports associations” (NSAs) that promote sports development for PWDs.

The overall expenditure on sports development and the expenditure on sports development specifically for PWDs in the past 5 years are set out below –

Year	Overall Expenditure on sports development and activities ⁽¹⁾ (\$ million)	Expenditure on sports development and activities specifically for PWDs (\$ million)		
		Directly incurred by LCSD ⁽²⁾	Organised by outside organisations ⁽³⁾	Total
2012-13	396.8	3.6	13.4	17.0
2013-14	414.1	3.9	15.1	19.0
2014-15	415.9	4.0	15.8	19.8
2015-16	427.4	4.4	16.4	20.8
2016-17	440.2	4.5	17.2	21.7

Notes

- (1) The overall expenditure includes the direct expenditure on community sports programmes as well as the subvention for NSAs and sports organisations.
- (2) The expenditure directly incurred by LCSD on PWDs includes the amount incurred in organising community sports programmes for PWDs with the support of partner organisations.
- (3) The expenditure includes subvention for 3 NSAs that support the sports development for PWDs namely, Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited, Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability and Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB486

(Question Serial No. 5643)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the ratio set on places offered to non-government organisations (NGOs) and individuals in recreation and sports activities organised for people with disabilities (PWDs), what are the Government's reasons for setting such a ratio and will it review the ratio as appropriate? With subsidises from the Social Welfare Department or other government departments, NGOs should be able to organise some of the activities with their own manpower and resources. If a large ratio of the places in the activities organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department goes to NGOs, will it lead to a duplication of resources and inhibit the participation of individual PWDs?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3044)

Reply:

To enhance the relevance of and participation in programmes for people for disabilities (PWD), the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) currently partners with disability organisations to organise community recreation and sports programmes. Members of these partner organisations are allowed up to 80% of the programme quota, while individual PWDs may subscribe to the remainder (i.e. at least 20%) on a first-come-first-served basis. LCSD monitors the enrolment regularly and makes adjustment for individual programmes when necessary. The arrangement has been working smoothly.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB487

(Question Serial No. 5644)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Please provide the figures on the participation of people with disabilities (PWDs) in general recreation and sports activities in the past 5 years, and give information on the modes of assistance offered by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) and an overview in this regard. What strategy does the Government have for promoting and facilitating the participation of PWDs in general recreation and sports activities?
2. In addition to barrier-free access, has the LCSD acquired sports equipment, auxiliary aids or adaptive tools for different types of PWDs so that they can as well participate in general recreation and sports activities organised by the LCSD? If so, please list the types of equipment acquired. If not, what are the reasons?
3. How does the LCSD deal with cases in which PWDs are prevented from participating in general recreation and sports activities organised by the LCSD due to the lack of proper sports equipment, auxiliary aids or adaptive tools?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3045)

Reply:

1. LCSD all along promotes Sport for All and organises diversified recreation and sports programmes for the members of the public including PWDs. LCSD does not have separate record on the number of PWDs participated in general recreation and sports programmes. To encourage the participation of PWDs and help them develop the habit for doing regular exercises, LCSD offers PWDs concessionary rate for hiring LCSD's recreation and sports facilities or enrolment in its fee-charging programmes. Besides, LCSD would develop a dedicated webpage on its website to provide a one-stop relevant information source for PWDs to know more about the activities suitable for PWDs and ancillary facilities available at various venues, thereby increasing their interest in sports participation.

2. In order to cater for the needs of people with different types of disability, LCSD has provided suitable ancillary facilities and equipment for use by PWDs when they participate in LCSD general recreation and sports activities organised at LCSD leisure venues. For instance, facilities including pool lifts/ramps designed to facilitate access to swimming pools are provided at some public swimming pools and swimming aids specifically for use in swimming training are available for the use of swimmers with disabilities. Ramps are provided at bowling greens to facilitate access by wheelchair users. Fitness equipment suitable for shared use by PWDs is also provided in some sports centres.
3. LCSD organises activities designed for all walks of life and care is exercised to cater for the needs of participants. The Department has no record on any cases that PWDs are prevented from participating in general recreation and sports activities organised by LCSD.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB488

(Question Serial No. 5645)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

What are the existing policies of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department on staff training, staff and resource considerations, and provision of barrier-free facilities and ancillary equipment for facilitating participation of people with disabilities in recreation and sports activities?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3046)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) provides on-the-job training for its staff to enhance their understanding of people with disabilities (PWDs) in organising related sports activities. LCSD also employs qualified instructors for training courses designed for PWDs. To ensure that consistent services are provided, LCSD has issued guidelines on the organisation of recreation and sports activities for PWDs. The guidelines set out in details the planning, implementation and arrangement of the activities jointly organised with disabled organisations, and serve as a reference for staff involved in the activities. Barrier-free access and suitable ancillary facilities for PWDs are provided at LCSD leisure venues. All LCSD leisure venues built after 2008 are in compliance with the requirements of the prevailing design manual. As for leisure venues built before 2008, LCSD has arranged improvement works through renovation or alterations insofar as the geographical environment, architectural conditions and technologies permit.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB489

(Question Serial No. 5647)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports, (4) Performing Arts

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Will the Department spell out the conditions for selling wheelchair space tickets for events held at venues such as the Hong Kong Coliseum and Queen Elizabeth Stadium? Is it a requirement for the organisers to put a certain number of wheelchair space tickets on sale? How would these unsold tickets be handled?
2. The number of seats convertible to wheelchair spaces is limited at some of the Department's performance venues. Will the Department consider installing more removable seats to provide additional spaces for wheelchair users? If so, what are the plans? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 3048)

Reply:

1. Hirers of the performance venues of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) are required to comply with the provision of wheelchair spaces for sale as specified in the seating plans of respective venues. For venues with flexible seating layout such as the Hong Kong Coliseum and the Queen Elizabeth Stadium, hirers are required to provide an equivalent number of wheelchair spaces for sale according to the design manual on barrier free access published by the Buildings Department. Wheelchair spaces are available for sale to a wheelchair user and an accompanying minder. For events on sale through URB TIX, unsold wheelchair space tickets will be released for sale to the general public from 10:00 a.m. on the day of event on a first-come-first-served basis.

2. The number of wheelchair spaces available in the performance venues of LCSD complies with barrier free access requirements. Due to physical constraints of the venues, installation of additional removable seats for wheelchair users is not feasible. The usage rate of wheelchair spaces is around 18% in 2015-16 and LCSD has no plan to increase the provision at this stage.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB490

(Question Serial No. 6244)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

If a contractor is found in breach of the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance and the service performance requirements under the contract, what action will be taken by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department? What penalties will be imposed on the contractor?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1520)

Reply:

If a contractor is found to have failed to comply with the contract provisions, the venue management officers may give verbal advice or issue advisory letters to the contractor. For severe cases, default notices will be issued and liquidated damages will be claimed in accordance with the contract. Besides, the venue management officers will conduct monthly assessments on the performance of the contractors to ensure that they meet the contract requirements and comply with all the contract provisions, including those on occupational safety. If any possible breach of the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance is found, the case will be brought to the contractor for investigation and appropriate remedies. The case will also be referred to the relevant law enforcement agencies for follow-up where necessary. LCSD will consider terminating the contract according to the relevant contract terms and conditions and remove the contractor from the LCSD Supplier List if the contractor is convicted consequently.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB491

(Question Serial No. 6245)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide information on the number of employees hired by the cleansing service contractors of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2016, the job categories or occupations involved, and the average figures on their daily wages, monthly salaries, number of working hours and number of leave days by job category or occupation.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1521)

Reply:

As at December 2016, the cleansing service contractors engaged by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) employed a total of about 6 270 full-time and part-time workers, who were mostly employed as non-skilled cleaners.

In accordance with the standard cleansing service tenders of the LCSD, tenderers are required to offer a committed monthly wage of no less than the monthly wage rate derived from the Statutory Minimum Wage plus paid rest days, i.e. \$8,060 calculated on the basis of 6 working days per week, 8 working hours per day and 31 calendar days in a month. However, contractors may pay wages above the committed wage for the following reasons -

- (a) the actual wages must be competitive in the prevailing market for recruiting suitable cleaners for performing the duties required under the contract; and
- (b) the actual wage package including wages and other allowances must be sufficient for retaining experienced and capable cleaners.

Contractors should employ full-time or part-time cleaners to man the working posts/shifts stipulated in the service specifications of the contract. Normally, the maximum working hours of a shift is about 10 hours, but contractors are required to commit the maximum working hours of their cleaners in their tender proposals.

Under the conditions of contract, contractors are required to comply with the Laws of Hong Kong including the provisions in the Employment Ordinance, and the cleaners shall be entitled to enjoy rest days, statutory holidays, paid annual leave, maternity leave and sickness allowance in accordance with the Employment Ordinance.

As LCSD is not the employer of the outsourced cleaners, the Department does not have information on the work and remuneration of these cleaners.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB492

(Question Serial No. 6246)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Does the Leisure and Cultural Services Department prescribe the minimum manpower requirement in each shift for each item of service in each cleansing service tender and contract signed? If so, what are the details and how are the service contractors monitored on their compliance with the requirements? If no such requirements are prescribed, what are the reasons? Will a review or study be conducted and will such arrangements be made in future?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1522)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) prescribes the specifications of the outsourced cleansing service contracts according to the actual operational needs of individual venues at different times of a day and on different days of a month. Contractors should deploy the necessary manpower in compliance with the service specifications to deliver the services required under the contracts. The standard terms and conditions of contract require the contractors to provide a specified number of their employees of certain ranks at designated posts in compliance with the service specifications of the contract. Contractors are required to submit information such as staff establishment, particulars of their employees and monthly duty rosters for perusal by the venue management officers.

Contractors' employees are required to sign in and out daily on the log books placed at specified spots in the venues for checking by the contractors/venue management officers. In case the number of the contractors' employees on duty does not meet the requirements, or that there are contractors' employees coming in late or leaving early, LCSD may deduct the monthly service fee according to the contract terms and conditions and consider taking follow-up actions as appropriate. In case of any non-compliance with contract provisions by the contractors, the venue management officers may give verbal advice or issue advisory letters to the contractors. For severe cases, default notices will be issued and liquidated damages will be claimed in accordance with the contract. Besides, the venue management officers will conduct monthly assessments on the performance of the contractors to ensure that they meet the contract requirements and comply with all the contract provisions.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB493

(Question Serial No. 6248)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Does the Leisure and Cultural Services Department prescribe any requirement in each cleansing service tender and contract signed for the provision of occupational safety training, the quantity of protective equipment, ancillary tools, changing facilities and drinking water supply? If so, what are the details and how are the service contractors monitored on their compliance with the requirements? Will any inspection be conducted? Which ranks of staff will conduct the inspections? If no such requirements are prescribed, what are the reasons? Will a review or study be conducted and will such arrangements be made in future?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1523)

Reply:

It is stipulated in all cleansing service contracts of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department that contractors should comply with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance. The contract provisions also stipulate that the contractors should provide suitable safety equipment and tools such as pails, ladders, uniforms and all other necessary materials or equipment, which should be kept in good and effective operational conditions, while special or protective clothing and shoes should be provided for their staff as actual operational needs arise. The contractors should, in submitting their tenders, include a management plan covering the training programmes for their staff and measures to ensure their staff's compliance with safety regulations while performing duties for evaluation by the Government. The management plan will then form part of the contract to be executed and will be legally binding.

Suitable areas will normally be provided in venues for outsourced workers to rest and place lockers, kettles, refrigerators, microwave ovens, other facilities, etc. If space is limited, the outsourced workers will share the facilities with venue staff. Outsourced workers may use designated toilets or other suitable areas for changing clothes purpose.

During the contract service period, the venue management officers will conduct regular and surprise inspections and through the holding of work meetings, handling of complaints and keeping routine contacts with workers to monitor the contractors' effective compliance with all requirements stipulated in the contract terms and conditions, including the compliance with occupational safety and health requirements for the cleansing work performed by the outsourced workers.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB494

(Question Serial No. 6249)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In the past 5 years, what were the numbers of cases concerning suspected violation of the relevant service contract requirements by cleansing service contractors received and found during inspection by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department respectively? Please list in detail the number of such cases by category and the penalties imposed.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1524)

Reply:

In the past 5 years, there has been no violation of the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance, Employment Ordinance, Employees' Compensation Ordinance, Immigration Ordinance, Criminal Procedure Ordinance or Mandatory Provident Fund Schemes Ordinance committed by cleansing service contractors of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB495

(Question Serial No. 6307)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

How does the Leisure and Cultural Services Department monitor the performance of a cleansing service contractor in complying with the requirements under the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance and the service performance requirements under the contract? Will regular and surprise inspections and visits to workers be conducted? If so, please provide a breakdown of the regular and surprise inspections and visits to workers in the past 5 years and specify the ranks of staff responsible for performing such duties.

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1519)

Reply:

Apart from stipulating in the contract terms and conditions that contractors should comply with the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance (the Ordinance), the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has issued guidelines to the venue management, requiring them to make sure that the contractors observe the Ordinance by providing safety and health protection for workers in workplaces and so far as reasonably practicable, ensure the safety and health of their employees at work. The guidelines also list out briefly the obligations of the contractors under the Ordinance, including the provision of a safe working environment, proper training, safe equipment/tools, other necessary protective measures, etc.

The LCSD venue management officers will monitor the contractors' compliance with relevant requirements under the Ordinance during the contract service period. They will ensure that the cleansing work meets the contract requirements by, among others, conducting regular and surprise safety inspections on all cleansing work performed by the contractors, holding work meetings, investigating into work injury cases, handling complaints and keeping routine contacts with workers. Where necessary, the venue management officers will assess the work procedures and environmental safety of individual venues to make appropriate remedies and devise practicable preventive and improvement measures.

Inspections are generally carried out by the venue management officers. Since such duties are part of their daily routines, detailed statistics on inspections concerning occupational safety and health are not readily available.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB496

(Question Serial No. 6323)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

1. Regarding the recreation and sports activities organised for people with disabilities (PWDs) by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 5 years, please provide information on the number of places, the types of activities, the number of places offered to non-government organisations (NGOs) and individuals respectively, and the number of individuals rejected due to insufficient places.
2. According to some PWDs, enrolment for the activities is restricted to designated locations at specific hours that are inconvenient to them. For instance, the locations are not readily accessible by wheelchair users and the hours specified are too early in the day. Does the Government regularly listen to the views of PWDs and make improvements accordingly (such as by allowing online enrolment)?
3. Regarding the ratio set on places offered to NGOs and individuals in recreation and sports activities organised for PWDs, what are the Government's reasons for setting such a ratio and will it review the ratio as appropriate? With subsidises from the Social Welfare Department or other government departments, NGOs should be able to organise some of the activities with their own manpower and resources. If a large ratio of the places in LCSD activities goes to NGOs, will it lead to a duplication of resources and inhibit the participation of individual PWDs?
4. Please provide the figures on the participation of PWDs in general recreation and sports activities in the past 5 years, and give information on the modes of assistance offered by the LCSD and an overview in this regard. What strategy does the Government have for promoting and facilitating the participation of PWDs in general recreation and sports activities?
5. What are the LCSD's existing policies on staff training, staff and resource considerations, and provision of barrier-free facilities and ancillary equipment for facilitating PWDs' participation in recreation and sports activities?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2428)

Reply:

1. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) organises a wide range of recreation and sports programmes for people of all ages and different abilities. As the programmes are open to the public, persons with disabilities (PWDs) may choose to enrol in any of the programmes which they consider suitable according to their respective interest, level of ability and the programme requirements. Apart from these programmes, LCSD also organises programmes specifically for PWDs. They include swimming, aerobic dance, fitness exercise, hydro-fitness, social dance, tai chi, badminton, table tennis, gateball, camping, excursions and outreaching activities. Regarding the programmes for PWDs in the past 5 years, LCSD has offered around 70 000 places on average in a year. However, LCSD does not have a breakdown on the number of places offered to NGOs and individual PWDs. Also, LCSD does not have record on the number of individuals rejected due to insufficient places.
2. Enrolment of LCSD's recreation and sports programmes can be made through 4 channels including telephone, internet, self-service kiosks and booking counters at LCSD's District Leisure Services Offices and leisure venues with Leisure Link Services. To facilitate the enrolment of programmes specially designed for PWDs, the partner organisations will also render assistance on the enrolment of PWDs at their centres. LCSD will continue to review and closely liaise with the organisations concerned on the arrangement.
3. To enhance the relevance of and participation in programmes for PWD, LCSD currently partners with disability organisations to organise community recreation and sports programmes. Members of these partner organisations are allowed up to 80% of the programme quota, while individual PWDs may subscribe to the remainder (i.e. at least 20%) on a first-come-first-served basis. LCSD monitors the enrolment regularly and makes adjustment for individual programmes when necessary. The arrangement has been working smoothly.
4. LCSD all along promotes Sport for All and organises diversified recreation and sports programmes for members of the public including PWDs. LCSD does not have separate record on the number of PWDs participated in general recreation and sports programmes. To encourage the participation of PWDs and help them develop the habit of doing regular exercises, LCSD offers PWDs concessionary rate for hiring LCSD's recreation and sports facilities or enrolment in its fee-charging programmes. Besides, LCSD will develop a dedicated webpage on its website to provide a one-stop relevant information source for PWDs to know more about the activities suitable for PWDs and ancillary facilities available at various venues, thereby increasing their interest in sports participation.
5. LCSD provides on-the-job training for its staff to enhance their understanding of PWDs in organising related sports activities. LCSD also employs qualified instructors for training courses designed for PWDs. To ensure that consistent services are provided, LCSD has issued guidelines on the organisation of recreation and sports activities for PWDs. The guidelines set out in detail on the planning, implementation and arrangement on the activities jointly organised with disabled

organisations, and serve as a reference for staff involved in the implementation of activities. Barrier-free access and suitable ancillary facilities for PWDs are provided at LCSD leisure venues. All LCSD leisure venues built after 2008 are in compliance with the requirements of the prevailing design manual. As for leisure venues built before 2008, LCSD has arranged improvement works in the form of renovation or alterations insofar as the geographical environment, architectural conditions and technologies permit.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB497****(Question Serial No. 6620)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

How much resources have been allocated by the Government in the past few years to support the development of elite sports and sport for all among people with disabilities, and how much resources will be allocated for the coming year?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2241)Reply:

The resources allocated by the Government to support the development of elite sports and the promotion of sport for all among people with disabilities for the past 3 years are set out below. The amount of funding to be allocated in 2017-18 is being finalised.

Year	Expenditure (\$ million)	
	Development of elite sports ⁽¹⁾	Promotion of sport for all and sports development
2014-2015	12.3	19.8
2015-2016	13.8	20.8
2016-2017	12.1	21.7

Note

- (1) Funding amounts depend on numbers of applications received and Major Games held each year.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB498****(Question Serial No. 7091)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

How many cases of work injury concerning cleansing workers hired under cleansing service contracts did the Leisure and Cultural Services Department receive in each of the past 5 years? What were the parts of body injured and causes of injury? Please provide the details of the follow-up by the Government on such cases. If there was no follow-up, please provide the reasons. If no statistics have been kept on the report of work injury, what are the reasons? Will such statistics be provided in future?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 1518)Reply:

Information on the cases of work injury concerning outsourced cleansing workers received at venues managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 5 years is tabulated below:

Year	Number of Reported Cases of Work Injury Concerning Cleansing Workers*	Parts of Body Injured	Causes of Injury
2012	39	Head, neck, limbs, chest, waist, back, abdomen and hip	Fall, abrasion, strain, sprain, contusion, trapping, puncture, scratch, bite, laceration and cut, crushing, spillage, assault, feeling sick upon contact with cleaning agents, burn, faint, hit by ball, bee sting and heat stroke
2013	56		
2014	73		
2015	101		
2016	103		

(*Remark: There were no fatal cases.)

The LCSD venue management officers will carry out investigations into reported work injury cases. By conducting regular and surprise inspections, holding work meetings with contractors, handling complaints and keeping routine contacts with workers, the venue management officers also monitor and remind contractors and their workers to be mindful of workplace safety as required under the contracts. In case of any non-compliance with contract provisions by contractors, the respective venue management officers may give verbal advice or issue advisory letters to the contractors. For severe cases, default notices will be issued and follow-up actions will be taken as appropriate. If necessary, the venue management officers will assess the work procedures and environmental safety of individual venues to make appropriate remedies and devise reasonably practicable preventive and improvement measures.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB499

(Question Serial No. 3597)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide information on:

- (a) the attendance figures of and staffing provision for all public museums in the past 5 years;
- (b) the numbers of school visit groups and attendance figures of these museums in the past 5 years;
- (c) the attendance figures of in-house education and extension programmes (lectures/demonstrations/seminars/workshops/film and audio-visual shows/performances/guided tours) in all public museums in the past 5 years; and
- (d) the facilities reserved for the exclusive use of children in all public museums (e.g. Hong Kong Heritage Museum: Children's Discovery Gallery). Are there plans to expand the number or area of these children's facilities or upgrade the software and hardware therein? If so, what are the details and expenditure involved? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 70)

Reply:

- (a)-(c) The attendance, staff establishment, number of school groups and participants involved, and attendance of in-house education and extension programmes of the museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past 5 years are set out at **Annexes I to IV**.

- (d) There are facilities specifically designed for children at the Hong Kong Science Museum (HKScM), the Hong Kong Heritage Museum (HKHM) and Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence (HKMCD). Renovation works is currently underway to revamp the exhibits at the Children Gallery of HKScM so as to enable children to learn science and discover the surroundings in a fun and entertaining way. The expenditure of the revamping work is estimated at \$8.25 million and the new gallery will be re-opened in April 2017. The HKHM has scheduled to enhance the contents of the exhibition at the Children's Discovery Gallery in late 2017 at an estimated cost of \$500,000. The HKMCD will also explore the feasibility of upgrading the Children's Corner when the museum undergoes major exhibition revamping in 2018-19.

Attendance of the Museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Venue		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
1.	Hong Kong Museum of Art	615 926	535 326	438 047	185 420 ⁽¹⁾	- ⁽¹⁾
2.	Hong Kong Museum of History	1 024 231	864 322	769 510	749 714	855 810
3.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	693 299	624 310	866 258	484 226	723 437
4.	Hong Kong Science Museum	1 287 829	1 718 918	2 014 945	1 169 368	1 153 669
5.	Hong Kong Space Museum	790 509	877 206	851 447	691 067 ⁽¹⁾	225 588 ⁽¹⁾
6.	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	119 841	117 444	123 291	119 796	164 513
7.	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	68 932	59 127	60 945	59 715	86 659
8.	Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery	63 777	65 594	89 483	92 785	77 711
9.	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	197 743	200 995	215 108	228 463	188 744
10.	Hong Kong Railway Museum	196 740	206 585	220 708	220 732	251 538
11.	Law Uk Folk Museum	12 128	13 021	13 240	13 769	16 403
12.	Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum	39 147	35 660	38 514	37 010	39 191
13.	Sam Tung Uk Museum	98 896	91 268	91 410	92 059	102 770
14.	Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	35 335	42 382	40 051	39 419	41 879
15.	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	222 832	193 661	191 255	187 654	200 251
16.	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	79 336	74 557	72 269	70 330	71 240
17.	Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	53 319	59 065	36 063	40 428	68 058
18.	Oil Street Art Space (Oi!)	- ⁽²⁾	180 311	221 047	199 150	214 987
19.	Hong Kong Film Archive	195 606	179 696	174 309	177 024	169 329
Total:		5 795 426	6 139 448	6 527 900	4 858 129 ⁽¹⁾	4 651 777 ⁽¹⁾

Notes

(1) The Hong Kong Museum of Art and the Hong Kong Space Museum (HKSpM) have been temporarily closed since August 2015 and November 2015 respectively for renovation. As regards the latter, the Stanley Ho Space Theatre of HKSpM was re-opened on 2 March 2016, while the Exhibition Halls are still under renovation.

(2) Oil Street Art Space (Oi!) was opened on 22 May 2013.

Staff Establishment of the Museums under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Museums		Actual as at 1 April 2012	Actual as at 1 April 2013	Actual as at 1 April 2014	Actual as at 1 April 2015	Actual as at 1 April 2016
1.	Antiquities and Monuments Office	70	70	70	71	72
2.	Art Promotion Office	28	29	32	31	31
3.	Conservation Office	31	32	33	33	36
4.	Hong Kong Film Archive	31	32	32	32	34
5.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum and its branch museums ⁽¹⁾	81	81	81	81	72 ⁽²⁾
6.	Hong Kong Museum of Art and its branch museum ⁽³⁾	91	92	91	90	90
7.	Hong Kong Museum of History and its branch museums ⁽⁴⁾	90	90	91	91	102 ⁽⁷⁾
8.	Hong Kong Science Museum	77	75	77	77	92 ⁽⁷⁾
9.	Hong Kong Space Museum	66	68	68	68	69
10.	Intangible Cultural Heritage Office and its museum ^{(2) and (5)}	-	-	-	-	16
11.	Other sections ⁽⁶⁾	23	22	24	25	25
Total:		588	591	599	599	639

Notes

- (1) Including the Hong Kong Heritage Museum, the Hong Kong Railway Museum and the Sheung Yiu Folk Museum, as well as the Sam Tung Uk Museum (STUM) up till November 2015.
- (2) STUM has been transferred out of the Hong Kong Heritage Museum and put under the management of the Intangible Cultural Heritage Office (ICHO) with effect from November 2015.
- (3) Including the Hong Kong Museum of Art and the Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware.
- (4) Including the Hong Kong Museum of History, the Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum, the Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery, the Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence, the Law Uk Folk Museum and the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum.
- (5) An ICHO was established in May 2015 to take over the Intangible Cultural Heritage Unit from the Hong Kong Heritage Museum.
- (6) Including the Cultural Exchange and Liaison Office, the Film Programmes Office, the Marketing and Business Development Section, etc.
- (7) The new posts were created to plan the renewal of permanent exhibitions and to replace non-civil service contract positions with long-term service needs in order to meet operational needs in the long run.

School Groups Received by the Museums of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Venue ⁽¹⁾		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	
		No. of school groups	No. of participants	No. of school groups	No. of participants	No. of school groups	No. of participants	No. of school groups	No. of participants	No. of school groups	No. of participants
1.	Hong Kong Museum of Art	1 511	56 802	1 413	43 779	1 005	29 667	425 (2)	13 655 (2)	14 (2)	393 (2)
2.	Hong Kong Museum of History	2 278	145 755	1 733	112 454	1 534	92 326	1 824	96 614	998	55 207
3.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	1 268	77 401	1 051	67 345	968	61 202	1 101	68 453	1 339	56 510
4.	Hong Kong Science Museum	1 168	97 057	1 080	102 308	1 083	143 841	1 128	130 568	1 052	83 561
5.	Hong Kong Space Museum	388	34 965	352	31 098	294	27 591	246 (2)	20 883 (2)	- ⁽²⁾	- ⁽²⁾
6.	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	359	24 978	371	25 276	364	23 580	321	22 919	336	22 673
7.	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	239	10 123	186	8 543	154	6 511	142	6 161	195	6 891
8.	Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery	80	2 599	65	1 982	67	2 152	56	2 125	43	1 203
9.	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	267	6 640	246	6 824	257	6 690	287	9 158	163	4 928
10.	Hong Kong Railway Museum	365	18 757	404	22 346	300	19 545	325	18 284	308	15 846
11.	Sam Tung Uk Museum	275	19 506	196	10 710	147	8 526	153	7 285	160	6 845
12.	Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	155	4 754	241	6 540	131	3 342	81	7 406	67	5 422
13.	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	97	5 135	65	3 322	68	5 177	38	2 087	87	6 805
14.	Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre	146	4 913	102	3 965	181	5 861	140	4 244	125	4 012

Venue ⁽¹⁾		2012		2013		2014		2015		2016	
		No. of school groups	No. of participants	No. of school groups	No. of participants	No. of school groups	No. of participants	No. of school groups	No. of participants	No. of school groups	No. of participants
15.	Art Promotion Office										
	(a) Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	39	1 418	15	716	11	641	12	342	25	935
	(b) Oil Street Art Space (Oi!)	- ⁽³⁾	- ⁽³⁾	10	490	47	1 253	51	1 294	46	1 336
	(c) Public art programmes at other venues	133	1 366	135	1 663	122	1 416	26	521	33	697
16.	Hong Kong Film Archive	138	7 030	115	5 975	109	5 323	90	5 816	84	3 707
17.	Conservation Office	18	435	18	537	13	324	20	455	26	1 028
Total		8 924	519 634	7 798	455 873	6 855	444 968	6 466 ⁽²⁾	418 270 ⁽²⁾	5 101 ⁽²⁾	277 999 ⁽²⁾

Notes

(1) Excluding the Law Uk Folk Museum and the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum.

(2) The Hong Kong Museum of Art and the Hong Kong Space Museum (HKSpM) have been temporarily closed since August 2015 and November 2015 respectively for renovation. As regards the latter, the Stanley Ho Space Theatre of HKSpM was re-opened on 2 March 2016, while the Exhibition Halls are still under renovation.

(3) Oil Street Art Space (Oi!) was opened on 22 May 2013.

**Attendance of In-house Education and Extension Programmes at the Museums
of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department**

	Venue ⁽¹⁾	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
1.	Hong Kong Museum of Art	112 773	57 919	45 571	20 230 ⁽²⁾	- ⁽²⁾
2.	Hong Kong Museum of History	192 402	135 738	91 497	101 911	73 061
3.	Hong Kong Heritage Museum	113 589	145 162	226 548	130 897	151 978
4.	Hong Kong Science Museum	222 424	205 561	209 594	197 246	234 757
5.	Hong Kong Space Museum	363 832	416 098	378 044	322 542 ⁽²⁾	246 037 ⁽²⁾
6.	Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	38 845	45 965	39 762	39 115	41 787
7.	Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	14 750	12 241	11 354	12 328	15 867
8.	Fireboat Alexander Grantham Exhibition Gallery	6 783	4 860	22 336	17 166	13 035
9.	Flagstaff House Museum of Tea Ware	30 363	28 782	33 684	37 025	33 168
10.	Hong Kong Railway Museum	14 294	12 949	14 446	12 849	15 140
11.	Law Uk Folk Museum	-	-	-	140	-
12.	Sam Tung Uk Museum	29 178	26 723	25 870	11 314	6 343
13.	Sheung Yiu Folk Museum	116	903	270	487	865
14.	Hong Kong Heritage Discovery Centre	18 777	14 654	15 014	9 634	12 505
15.	Art Promotion Office					
	(a) Hong Kong Visual Arts Centre	7 075	7 123	5 453	4 477	5 416
	(b) Oil Street Art Space (Oi!)	- ⁽³⁾	13 855	32 711	29 923	31 046
16.	Hong Kong Film Archive	7 425	5 792	6 226	5 027	5 946
17.	Conservation Office	654	926	681	999	2 201
Total:		1 173 280	1 135 251	1 159 061	953 310 ⁽²⁾	889 152 ⁽²⁾

Notes

- (1) Excluding the Lei Cheng Uk Han Tomb Museum and the Ping Shan Tang Clan Gallery cum Heritage Trail Visitors Centre.
- (2) The Hong Kong Museum of Art and the Hong Kong Space Museum (HKSpM) have been temporarily closed since August 2015 and November 2015 respectively for renovation. As regards the latter, the Stanley Ho Space Theatre of HKSpM was re-opened on 2 March 2016, while the Exhibition Halls are still under renovation.
- (3) Oil Street Art Space (Oi!) was opened on 22 May 2013.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB500****(Question Serial No. 3609)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (5) Public LibrariesControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) What were the actual expenditures of all public libraries in Hong Kong in the past 5 years? What were the average number of users and the relevant staff establishment in the past 5 years?
- (b) What percentages did the registered borrowers of all public libraries in Hong Kong account for the population in the past 5 years?
- (c) What are the details of new library projects under planning or construction (e.g. expected service areas, expected number of users, etc.)?
- (d) What are the details of the projects on improvement or enhancement of various library services and the expenditures involved?

Asked by: Hon IP Kin-yuen (Member Question No. 71)Reply:

- (a) The expenditures of the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) and the staff establishment for providing library services under Programme (5): Public Libraries in the past 5 years are as follows:

	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Expenditure (\$ million)	851.0	874.6	979.8	1,060.5	1,141.9
Total number of staff establishment as at 1 April	1 128	1 198	1 291	1 339	1 422

The increase in staff establishment was mainly due to the opening of new libraries and the replacement of non-civil service contract positions in libraries which have long-term service needs.

The average attendance figure of the HKPL of the past 5 years was about 38.85 million per year.

- (b) The numbers of registered borrowers of the HKPL and the estimated population in the past 5 years are set out below:

	2012 (million)	2013 (million)	2014 (million)	2015 (million)	2016 (million)
Number of registered borrowers	4.09	4.19	4.28	4.37	4.45
Estimated population ^{Note}	7.14	7.18	7.23	7.30	7.35
Percentage of registered borrowers	57%	58%	59%	60%	61%

Note: Based on the provisional figures of the mid-year of population of respective years and the Hong Kong Population Projections 2012-2041 / 2015-2064, issued by the Census and Statistics Department.

- (c) 3 libraries (including 1 new library and 2 reprovisioned libraries) are under construction. Details are set out below:

Project	District ^{Note}	Progress
Reprovisioning of the Yuen Long Public Library (a district library) as part of the capital works project under “49RG - Public Library and Indoor Recreation Centre in Area 3, Yuen Long”	Yuen Long	Interior fitting-out work of the library is underway and the library is expected to be open to the public in mid-2017.
Reconstruction of North Lamma Public Library (a small library) under the Signature Project Scheme of Islands District – “Yung Shue Wan Library cum Heritage and Cultural Showroom, Lamma Island”	Islands	The works are expected to be completed by the end of 2018.

Project	District ^{Note}	Progress
Provision of a new district library in the North West Kowloon Reclamation Area Site 6 under the capital works project “62RG – Sports centre, 5-a-side soccer pitch and public library facilities at Northwest Kowloon Reclamation Site 6, Sham Shui Po”	Sham Shui Po	The works are expected to be completed in 2020.

Note: In addition to serving the community in the vicinity, these libraries also benefit all library users who may borrow and return library materials at any public libraries.

Besides, the following 4 library projects are under planning, and resources will be sought in accordance with the established mechanism –

- (i) expansion and renovation of Tsuen Wan Public Library;
 - (ii) provision of a new district library in the proposed Government Joint User Complex at Lei King Wan;
 - (iii) reprovisioning of Yau Ma Tei Public Library; and
 - (iv) reprovisioning of Sau Mau Ping Public Library.
- (d) The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has been devoting efforts in enhancing its services and facilities to meet the community’s needs for knowledge, information, self-learning and continuous education, as well as the constructive use of leisure time. With a view to further promoting public library services and nurturing a reading culture in the community, the LCSD will implement the following measures in 2017-18:
- (i) planning and organising a wide variety of reading activities at the territory-wide and district levels for readers of different age groups. Thematic panels and roving exhibitions of books with tie-in recommended booklists are scheduled at various libraries. In 2017-18, the LCSD has earmarked \$2.4 million for organising these reading activities;
 - (ii) forging closer partnership with the District Councils (DCs) and local bodies. In 2017-18, the LCSD will continue to secure funds from the DCs for organising diversified extension activities to sustain the interest of reading in the community, step up its block loan service by further exploring different types of organisations for arranging block loans or setting up community libraries that serve its specific target groups, such as the elderly, ethnic minorities, youths and special groups. Wider publicity will be arranged to reach out to the local communities and organisations promoting library services and collections including e-resources to various sectors of the community, cost of which has been absorbed in the annual provision;

- (iii) connecting actively with educational bodies including the Education Bureau, schools, parent-teacher associations, nursery institutions, etc. to explore the reading needs/interests of children and seek collaborative opportunities in block loan service and extension activities in encouraging lifelong learning and cultivating reading habits among them;
- (iv) replenishing new library stock and enriching e-resources for all existing libraries by planning to acquire about 830 000 items of new print and audio-visual library materials in 2017-18; to acquire or subscribe to 10 e-book collections (covering about 260 000 titles) and 64 e-databases; and to enhance the digitised collection in 2017-18. The estimated expenditure on the acquisition of library materials in 2017-18 is \$102.8 million; and
- (v) leveraging on the use of new and information technology to offer more convenient public library services to the public via the on-line and mobile platforms; and planning to launch on a trial basis 3 self-service library units, 1 each on Hong Kong Island, in Kowloon and in the New Territories at convenient locations with heavier pedestrian flow and away from existing libraries, in the second half of 2017-18, to provide round-the-clock services such as borrowing, return, payment and pickup of reserved library materials. The estimated expenditure for the procurement of equipment and related IT services is about \$7.8 million, excluding the costs of site preparation. The LCSD has earmarked \$2.4 million for the daily operation and maintenance of the self-service library units in 2017-18.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB501

(Question Serial No. 4583)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (001) Salaries

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please give a breakdown of all actual expenditure on the salary, regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance payable to the Director in 2016-17, as well as the estimates for the salary, regularly-paid allowances, job-related allowances and non-accountable entertainment allowance payable to the Director in 2017-18.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 81)

Reply:

The actual expenditure on the salary of the Director of Leisure and Cultural Services in 2016-17 is \$2.87 million and the same provision has been reserved for 2017-18. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department does not keep separate record on the expenditure of allowances for individual officer.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB502

(Question Serial No. 4605)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the organisation of exhibitions about Hong Kong in celebration of the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, what activities is the Government going to organise? Please provide a breakdown on how the provisions will be used.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 106)

Reply:

To celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) will enhance the scale and variety of its recreation and sports programmes to encourage wider community participation. Major programmes relating to the 20th Anniversary celebrations under Programme (1) Recreation and Sports include the 6th Hong Kong Games and Sport For All Day. An additional provision estimated at \$14.5 million has been earmarked for the above activities. Besides, LCSD will also encourage and support “national sports associations” to organise more activities or enhance existing ones to commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB503

(Question Serial No. 4606)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding the organisation of sports and recreation programmes and activities with wide community participation to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), please advise whether the estimated funds will be allocated for the following exhibitions:

1. 1967 Riots;
2. the Canton – Hong Kong Strike;
3. the Battle of Hong Kong;
4. the impact of the 1989 pro-democracy movement on the development of democracy in Hong Kong;
5. the impact of the dissolution of the Municipal Councils on the development of democracy in Hong Kong; and
6. the impact of the setting up of the Provisional Legislative Council on the development of democracy in Hong Kong.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 107)

Reply:

To celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) will enhance the scale and variety of its recreation and sports programmes to encourage wider community participation. Major programmes that will be enhanced in 2017-18 under Programme (1) Recreation and Sports include the 6th Hong Kong Games and Sport For All Day. An additional provision estimated at \$14.5 million has been earmarked for the above activities. Besides, LCSD will encourage and support “national sports associations” to organise more activities or enhance existing ones to commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB504

(Question Serial No. 4709)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Tsing Yi Southwest Sports Centre and Tsing Yi Southwest Swimming Pool under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department will be completed soon. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of:

1. whether there has been any overspending in the course of construction of the sports centre;
2. the expected opening date and estimated number of users of the sports centre;
3. the estimated income and expenditures of the sports centre and swimming pool. What measures will the Government take to ensure the sustainable operation of the facilities?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 215)

Reply:

The construction of the Tsing Yi Southwest Sports Centre, which is provided with an indoor swimming pool, is expected to be completed within the approved project estimate. The facilities will be opened in the second quarter of 2017.

The estimated annual operating expenditure of the Tsing Yi Southwest Sports Centre and Tsing Yi Southwest Swimming Pool is \$27.4 million. The utilisation rate and annual income will only be available after commissioning.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB505

(Question Serial No. 4710)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) estimates that the number of major parks in the coming year will remain the same as that in the last 2 years. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

1. how is the progress of the plan to open Kwai Chung Park? Will the Government consider opening it within this year? If not, what are the reasons?
2. what are the expenditures for the repair, maintenance and management of Kwai Chung Park over the past 5 years?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 217)

Reply:

The proposed Kwai Chung Park is one of the 26 sports and recreation projects to be launched in the coming 5 years as announced in the 2017 Policy Address. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has been working closely with stakeholders including the Kwai Tsing District Council (KwTDC) in planning for the project. After receiving comments from KwTDC on the proposed scope of facilities in February 2017, LCSD is now actively following up on the planning details.

The site of the Kwai Chung Park is located within the restored Gin Drinkers Bay Landfill site with aftercare works being carried out by the contractor of the Environmental Protection Department (EPD). The contractor is responsible for carrying out aftercare works of four restored landfills, namely the Gin Drinkers Bay Landfill, Siu Lang Shui Landfill, Ngau Tam Mei Landfill and Ma Tso Lung Landfill under the same contract. EPD does not have separate breakdown on the operating expenses involved in individual landfills.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB506

(Question Serial No. 4731)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

One of the main functions of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department is to develop and manage recreation and sports facilities. In this connection, will the Government please provide:

1. a breakdown, by the 18 districts in Hong Kong, of the area and the percentage of land for active and passive recreational uses;
2. a breakdown, by the 18 districts in Hong Kong, of the number of all types of recreation and sports facilities.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 250)

Reply:

1. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) manages a variety of recreation and sports facilities including 97 indoor sports centres, 43 swimming pools, 25 sports grounds, 81 turf pitches (including 2 stadia), 256 tennis courts and 1 575 parks and playgrounds. Many facilities are provided for both active and passive recreational uses. LCSD does not have separate breakdown figures on the area and the percentage of land for active and passive recreational uses.
2. The number of major recreation and sports facilities managed by LCSD is set out at the Annex.

Total Number of Major Recreation and Sports Facilities in 2016

District	Sports centre	Sports ground	Turf soccer pitch	Tennis court	Park and playground	Swimming Pool
Hong Kong						
Central and Western	5	0	1	0	117	2
Eastern	6	1	3	18	100	3
Southern	5	1	3	8	70	1
Wan Chai	3	2	13	41	87	3
Kowloon						
Kowloon City	5	2	8	16	90	3
Kwun Tong	8	1	7	21	110	3
Sham Shui Po	5	1	5	18	61	3
Wong Tai Sin	6	1	9	19	51	2
Yau Tsim Mong	6	0	3	10	97	2
New Territories						
Islands	5	1	1	3	92	2
Kwai Tsing	7	3	4	15	80	3
North	5	2	4	9	140	2
Sai Kung	6	2	4	8	55	2
Sha Tin	6	2	5	22	91	3
Tai Po	5	1	3	9	80	1
Tsuen Wan	4	1	2	17	64	2
Tuen Mun	4	2	3	13	76	3
Yuen Long	6	2	3	9	114	3
TOTAL	97	25	81	256	1 575	43

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB507

(Question Serial No. 4733)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) estimates that there will be 640 children's playgrounds across the territory in the coming year, which is more than the number of 634 in 2016. In this connection, please inform the Committee of the following:

what are the usage rates of each of the children's playgrounds across the territory over the past 3 years?

what are the criteria in providing children's playground facilities?

will the Government conduct studies on how to enhance the appeal of children's playgrounds? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 253)

Reply:

Most of the leisure venues with outdoor children's playgrounds managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) are open to the public throughout the day. LCSD does not maintain records on usage rates.

In planning children's playgrounds, a host of factors including topographic feature, site area and physical setting of individual venues, the concerned international safety standards, needs of different users and views of the District Councils (DCs) concerned will be taken into consideration by LCSD and its works departments. Together they will formulate the overall park design concept, work out the proposed preliminary design and provide diversified children's play equipment and movable parts.

LCSD has been liaising with concern groups on children's play equipment and consulting them and the concerned DCs on the design of play equipment in children's playgrounds for constant improvement. In 2016, LCSD, in collaboration with the works department, adopted the winning design of the Inclusive Play Space Design Ideas Competition as a

prototype to build an innovative inclusive playground in Tuen Mun Park as a pilot scheme. The playground will be opened to the public in 2017. LCSD will examine and draw reference from findings of the pilot scheme, keep in contact with the concern groups, consult the concerned organisations and DCs with a view to further improving the facilities of its playgrounds.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB508

(Question Serial No. 4734)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department manages a wide range of recreation and sports facilities, and the Government has repeatedly indicated that it keeps an open mind towards hawker bazaars organised by the community. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of:

1. the Department's procedures and criteria for processing applications for organising hawker bazaars;
2. the number of applications for organising hawker bazaars processed by the Department in the past 3 years, and the number of hawker bazaars successfully held;
3. the manpower and expenditure involved in processing applications for organising hawker bazaars.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 254)

Reply:

1. The leisure venues managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) are primarily for sports and recreational purposes. LCSD also makes available its public pleasure grounds for non-designated uses such as cultural events, charitable activities and festive celebrations. Any applications for bazaar-like activities will be handled as applications for non-designated uses and be considered on a case-by-case basis. LCSD takes into account a number of factors, including the area to be booked, the duration, purpose and nature of the activity, the benefits it may bring to the public, and the inconvenience that it may cause to other users. Residents nearby and District Council members concerned are consulted through the Home Affairs Department, and views from relevant government departments will also be sought. In view of the keen public demand for use of recreational grounds and leisure facilities, LCSD strives to balance the needs of different park users and to

reserve sufficient venues and sessions for recreational and sports uses. At present, each approved application for non-designated use of LCSD's leisure venues generally should not last more than 3 days or be on a recurrent basis, unless under exceptional circumstances.

2. The number of applications for organising bazaar-like activities processed by LCSD in the past 3 years, and the number of bazaars successfully held are set out below.

Year	Number of applications received	Number of successful applications
2014	9	8
2015	17	11
2016	12	10

3. Processing of applications is part of the work carried out by the venue staff. LCSD does not have separate breakdown figures on the manpower and expenditure involved in processing applications for organising bazaar-like activities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB509

(Question Serial No. 4736)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Providing safe and good quality recreation and sports facilities for the public is one of the aims of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department and the Department will continue to enhance utilisation of existing sports facilities in the coming year. Regarding the indoor jogging tracks provided in some sports centres, will the Government inform this Committee of:

1. the locations of all indoor jogging tracks, their respective lengths and their daily average number of users at present set out in a table;
2. does the Government have any plan to provide more indoor jogging tracks in other existing or new sports centres? If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 256)

Reply:

1. As at December 2016, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) provides indoor jogging tracks in 5 sports centres. The list of sports centres provided with indoor jogging tracks is set out at Annex. As members of the public enjoy free use of the jogging tracks during the opening hours of the sports centres, the Department does not keep their average number of users.
2. LCSD will consider providing indoor jogging tracks in new sports centres subject to technical feasibility and site constraint. The Choi Wing Road Sports Centre in Kwun Tong District under construction will provide indoor jogging track with a length of about 160 m. The project is tentatively scheduled for completion in 2020-21.

List of sports centres provided with jogging tracks

District	Venues	Length of tracks (metres)
Hong Kong		
Central and Western	1. Hong Kong Park Sports Centre	162
New Territories		
North	2. Po Wing Road Sports Centre	162
Sai Kung	3. Hang Hau Sports Centre	150
	4. Tiu Keng Leng Sports Centre	150
Yuen Long	5. Tin Fai Road Sports Centre	130

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB510

(Question Serial No. 4737)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department will organise sports and recreation programmes and activities to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region in the coming year. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of:

1. the names, details, venues and expenditure involved in the celebration activities under planning;
2. the estimated expenditure and manpower involved in the celebration activities.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 257)

Reply:

To celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) will enhance the scale and variety of recreation and sports programmes to encourage wider community participation. Major programmes that will be enhanced in 2017-18 under Programme (1) Recreation and Sports include the 6th Hong Kong Games and Sport For All Day. An additional provision estimated at \$14.5 million has been earmarked for the above activities. Besides, LCSD will encourage and support “national sports associations” to organise more activities or enhance existing ones to commemorate the 20th Anniversary of the establishment of the HKSAR.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB511

(Question Serial No. 4739)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Horticulture and Amenities

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department will enhance the Community Garden Programme in the coming year. In this connection, please inform this Committee of:

1. the locations and areas of the additional community gardens planned to be provided in the coming year and the estimated expenditure involved;
2. whether efforts will be made in collaboration with the Housing Authority to provide community gardens in public housing estates to foster neighbourhood relationship. If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 259)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) currently operates 23 community gardens in 18 Districts. In 2017-18, a new community garden in Tuen Mun District with an area of about 2 595 m² is expected to open in mid-2017. The project expenditure is estimated at about \$12 million.

The Housing Authority has also set up community gardens at the public housing estates for their residents to promote community participation in greening activities. LCSD will continue to collaborate with the Housing Authority in organising greening activities.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB512

(Question Serial No. 4740)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (2) Horticulture and Amenities

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Over the years, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has organised various greening activities, including the Community Garden Programme. In this connection, will the Government:

1. list in a table the name, location, area, number of planting plots and average number of applicants per round of each of the community gardens in the territory; and
2. provide details of the operating expenditure and staff establishment of all the community gardens in Hong Kong?

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 261)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) currently operates 23 community gardens in 18 Districts, and each community garden programme is manned by 2 part-time staff. The total estimated expenditure in 2016-17 is \$2.12 million. Details are set out at the **Annex**.

Details on the Community Garden Programme in 18 districts in 2016-17

District/Location	Name	Area (m²)	Number of planting plots	Average number of applicants per round
Central & Western District				
Eastern Street North, Sai Ying Pun	Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park Community Garden	600	55	1 620
Eastern District				
Braemar Hill, North Point	Wai Tsui Crescent Community Garden	1 652	55	1 160
Southern District				
Near Hung Shing Street, Ap Lei Chau	Ap Lei Chau Waterfront Promenade Community Garden	580	50	1 360
Near Ocean Park Road, Wong Chuk Hang	Ocean Park Road Community Garden	700	35	670
Wan Chai District				
Bullock Lane, Wan Chai, Hong Kong	Wan Chai Park Community Garden	144	16	350
Kowloon City District				
Inverness Road	Kowloon Tsai Park Community Garden	440	30	380
Kwun Tong District				
71 New Clear Water Bay Road	Jordan Valley Park Community Garden	1 200	45	1 350
Kai Lok Street, Kowloon Bay	Kowloon Bay Sports Centre Community Garden	500	50	790
20 Sau Ming Road	Sau Ming Road Park Community Garden	200	30	640
Sham Shui Po District				
Boundary Street	Fa Hui Park Community Park	1 100	50	660
1 Lai Wan Road, Lai Chi Kok	Lai Chi Kok Park Community Garden	2 048	80	1 430
Wong Tai Sin District				
Chuk Yuen Road	Lion Rock Park Community Garden	700	55	660

District/Location	Name	Area (m ²)	Number of planting plots	Average number of applicants per round
Yau Tsim Mong District				
Man Cheong Street, Yau Ma Tei	Man Cheong Street Community Garden	2 500	90	1 220
Islands District				
Tat Tung Road, Tung Chung	Tung Chung Community Garden	1 000	75	620
Kwai Tsing District				
Kwai Fuk Road	Kwai Fuk Road Community Garden	500	26	460
North District				
Jockey Club Road, Sheung Shui	North District Park Community Garden	1 000	60	490
Sai Kung District				
Sheung Ning Road, Tseung Kwan O	Sheung Ning Playground Community Garden	510	Summer: 34 Winter: 28	800
Yuk Nga Lane, Tseung Kwan O	Yuk Nga Lane Community Garden	2 180	76	1 650
Sha Tin District				
Tai Wai	Che Kung Miu Road Playground Community Garden	540	30	320
Tai Po District				
Ting Kok Road	Tung Tsz Nursery Community Garden	1 250	40	120
Tsuen Wan District				
59 Wing Shun Street	Tsuen Wan Park Community Garden	570	53	930
Tuen Mun District				
Tsing Tin Playground	Tsing Tin Playground Community Garden	1 400	50	410
Yuen Long District				
Tin Sau Road, Tin Shui Wai	Tin Sau Road Community Garden	1 000	60	180

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB513****(Question Serial No. 4792)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the outsourced service contractors engaged by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide the following information:

	2016-17	Growth rate compared to the previous year
Number of outsourced service contracts		
Number of outsourced workers employed by outsourced service providers		
Types of services provided by outsourced service providers (including but not limited to works and construction, property and facility management, repair and maintenance of machinery and equipment, information management and information system, environmental hygiene, security, etc.)		
Average monthly salary of outsourced workers		
\$30,001 or above		
\$15,001 - \$30,000		
\$10,001 - \$15,000		
\$8,001 - \$ 10,000		
\$6,760 - \$ 8,000		
Under \$6,760		
Average length of service of outsourced workers		
Percentage of outsourced workers against the total number of staff in the Department		
Number of outsourced workers working:		
5 days per week		
6 days per week		

	2016-17	Growth rate compared to the previous year
Hours of work of outsourced workers per week Maximum hours of work per week Average hours of work per week		
Number of workers with severance payment/long service payment offset by or contract gratuity calculated from accrued benefits attributable to the employer's contributions to the MPF and the amount involved		

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 322)

Reply:

The requested information relating to the outsourced service contractors engaged by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is set out below:

	2016-17	Growth rate compared to the previous year
Number of outsourced service contracts (Note 1)	111	+3.7%
Number of outsourced workers employed by outsourced service providers (Note 2)	10 814	+1.1%
Types of services provided by outsourced service providers (including but not limited to works and construction, property and facility management, repair and maintenance of machinery and equipment, information management and information system, environmental hygiene, security, etc.) (Note 3)		
• Cleansing	6 269	+3.2%
• Security	3 044	+0.1%
• Horticultural Maintenance	1 004	-4.7%
• Venue Management	497	-5.3%
Average monthly salary of outsourced workers:		
• \$30,001 or above	0	N.A.
• \$15,001 - \$30,000	0	N.A.
• \$10,001 - \$15,000	0	N.A.
• \$8,001 - \$ 10,000	10 814	(Note 4)
• \$6,760 - \$ 8,000	0	N.A.
• under \$6,760	0	N.A.
Average length of service of outsourced workers	Not available (Note 5)	
Percentage of outsourced workers against the total number of staff in the Department (Notes 6 and 7)	115%	-0.9%

	2016-17	Growth rate compared to the previous year
Number of outsourced workers working: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 days per week • 6 days per week 	Not available (Note 5)	
Hours of work of outsourced workers per week Maximum hours of work per week Average hours of work per week	Not available (Note 5)	
Number of workers with severance payment/long service payment offset by or contract gratuity calculated from accrued benefits attributable to the employer's contributions to the MPF and the amount involved	Not available (Note 5)	

Notes

- (1) The major outsourced service contracts awarded by LCSD cover 4 areas, namely cleansing, security, horticultural maintenance and venue management.
- (2) The figure reflects the number of outsourced workers employed by the outsourced service contractors for providing the major outsourced services of cleansing, security, horticultural maintenance and venue management.
- (3) The number of workers employed by different service contractors will vary from year to year depending on the number of contracts they have in hand and their internal recruitment policy, e.g. on the employment of more or less part-time workers.
- (4) The Statutory Minimum Wage was revised to \$32.5/hr on 1 May 2015 (i.e. \$8,060 based on a 31-day month inclusive of rest days and 8 working hours per day). The monthly wages of the workers therefore all fall in the range of \$8,001 to \$10,000.
- (5) Since LCSD is not the employer of the outsourced workers, the Department does not have the information requested.
- (6) The number of outsourced workers includes both full-time and part-time workers provided by the major outsourced service contractors.
- (7) The total number of staff in the Department covers both civil servants and non-civil service contract staff employed.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB514

(Question Serial No. 4818)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the outdoor and indoor facilities of Tung Chung North Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

1. the designed attendance and usage rate of Tung Chung North Park;
2. the current overall usage rate of Tung Chung North Park;
3. the monthly average attendances and usage rates of pet garden, Chinese herb garden, skateboard ground, 7-a-side hard-surfaced soccer pitch, children's play area, jogging track, exhibition hall and activity room;
4. the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
5. the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
6. the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 360)

Reply:

1. to 3. As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Tung Chung North Park (TCNP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include the pet garden, Chinese herb garden, skateboard ground, 7-a-side hard-surfaced soccer pitch, children's play area, jogging track and

exhibition hall of TCNP. As regards the activity room of TCNP, the usage rates are set out in the following table –

	Monthly Usage Rate				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Activity room	26%	48%	70%	79%	76%

4. The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
5. As TCNP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Islands District Leisure Services Office, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs involved for each park. Details on the cleansing and security service contractors of TCNP are at **Annex I**.
6. The details of activities organised by LCSD at TCNP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Tung Chung North Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Cleansing services	Names	Johnson Cleaning Services Company Limited	Johnson Cleaning Services Company Limited	Johnson Cleaning Services Company Limited / Baguio Cleaning Services Company Limited	Baguio Cleaning Services Company Limited	Baguio Cleaning Services Company Limited
	No. of Staff	8	8	8/9	9	9
	Expenditure (\$'000)	875	873	1,296	1,898	1,645
Security services	Names	Guard Alliance Limited	Guard Alliance Limited / Mainland Services Management Limited	Mainland Services Management Limited	Mainland Services Management Limited	Mainland Services Management Limited / Guard Alliance Limited
	No. of Staff	6	6/7	7	6	6
	Expenditure (\$'000)	778	935	1,046	1,003	1,080

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Tung Chung North Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Soccer Fun Day	-	-	4	1,617	5	2,604	7	5,077	5	3,654
Soccer Competition	1	7,754	1	8,029	1	6,179	1	6,796	1	7,638
Long Distance Running Training Course	-	-	3	19,020	2	11,480	2	8,548	2	11,529
Islands District Distance Run	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	156,713
Fitness Walking Briefing Session	5	11,032	2	3,587	-	-	1	2,348	1	2,212
Horticultural Seminar	12	16,645	9	12,288	9	13,123	8	10,313	8	11,452
Community Planting Day	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	50,464	1	71,815
Community Planting Day cum Greening Ceremony	1	304,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	19	339,706	19	44,541	17	33,386	20	83,546	19	265,013

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB515

(Question Serial No. 4819)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the facilities of Central Kwai Chung Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

- (a) the designed attendance and usage rate of Central Kwai Chung Park;
- (b) the current overall usage rate of Central Kwai Chung Park;
- (c) the monthly average attendances and usage rates of 2 5-a-side soccer pitches, 2 basketball-cum-volleyball courts, roller skating rink, 2 children's play areas, natural walking trail, fitness stations and conservation corner;
- (d) the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
- (e) the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
- (f) the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 361)

Reply:

- (a) to (c) As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Central Kwai Chung Park (CKCP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include 2 5-a-side soccer pitches, 2 basketball courts-cum-volleyball courts, roller skating rink, 2 children's play areas, natural walking trail, fitness stations and conservation corner of CKCP.

- (d) The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
- (e) As CKCP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Kwai Tsing District Leisure Services Office, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs involved for each park. Details on the cleansing service contractors of CKCP are at **Annex I**.
- (f) The details of activities organised by LCSD at CKCP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Central Kwai Chung Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Cleansing services	Names	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association
	No. of Staff	6	6	6	6	6
	Expenditure (\$'000)	567	567	705	705	705

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Central Kwai Chung Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Horticultural Training Course	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3,112
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3,112

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB516

(Question Serial No. 4820)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the facilities of Tin Shui Wai Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

- (a) the designed attendance and usage rate of Tin Shui Wai Park;
- (b) the current overall usage rate of Tin Shui Wai Park;
- (c) the monthly average attendances and usage rates of children's play area, lookout pavilion, palm garden, tennis courts, 5-a-side soccer pitch, basketball courts, artificial lake & model boat play area, jogging trail, children maze garden/scented garden, model car play area, skateboard ground, gateball court and sculpture walk;
- (d) the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
- (e) the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
- (f) the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 362)

Reply:

- (a) to (c) As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Tin Shui Wai Park (TSWP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include the children's play area, lookout pavilion, palm garden, 5-a-side soccer pitch, basketball courts, artificial lake and model boat play area, jogging trail, children maze garden/scented garden, model car play area, skateboard ground, gateball court and sculpture walk of TSWP. As

regards the tennis courts of TSWP, the usage rates are set out in the following table –

Facility	Monthly Usage Rate				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Tennis Courts	32%	36%	33%	37%	36%

- (d) The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
- (e) As TSWP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Yuen Long District Leisure Services Office, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs for each park. Details on the cleansing and security service contractors of TSWP are at **Annex I**.
- (f) The details of activities organised by LCSD at TSWP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Tin Shui Wai Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Cleansing services	Names	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd./ Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.
	No. of Staff	19	19	21	21	21
	Expenditure (\$'000)	2,082	2,254	3,005	3,581	3,638
Security services	Names	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd. / Wise Security Ltd.
	No. of Staff	12	12	12	11	11
	Expenditure (\$'000)	1,163	1,465	1,858	1,657	1,626

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Tin Shui Wai Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Hong Kong Game - 5-a-side Soccer Team Selection & Training	1	4,040	1	5,461	1	4,839	1	8,547	-	-
Gateball Training Course	11	19,005	12	20,852	11	19,635	11	20,307	11	21,231
Rugby Training Course	5	13,704	5	13,982	4	12,580	4	13,676	4	14,400
Tai Chi Sword Training Course	3	24,891	3	25,587	3	25,704	3	26,670	3	27,720
Tai Chi Training Course	4	33,422	3	25,632	3	25,704	3	26,804	3	27,720
Tennis Fun Day	1	3,326	1	3,313	1	3,462	1	3,561	1	3,586
Tennis Training Course	21	72,138	22	78,134	20	73,116	21	77,805	23	87,990

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Soccer Competition	1	17,361	1	15,456	1	19,168	1	28,437	1	29,000
Greening Activities	4	35,201	4	30,258	6	34,178	5	33,081	5	194,003
Fitness Walking Briefing Session	-	-	-	-	6	11,042	4	7,356	3	5,663
Rugby Fun Day	-	-	-	-	1	20,830	-	-	-	-
Fitness @ Tin Shui Wai Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	30,000
Lantern Carnival	-	-	1	935,981	-	-	-	-	1	1,011,805
Total	51	223,088	53	1,154,656	57	250,258	54	246,244	56	1,453,118

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB517

(Question Serial No. 4821)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the facilities of Tsing Yi Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

- (a). the designed attendance and usage rate of Tsing Yi Park ;
- (b). the current overall usage rate of Tsing Yi Park;
- (c). the monthly average attendances and usage rates of tennis court, 7-a-side hard surfaced soccer pitch, children's play area, amphitheatre, lookout pavilion, picnic area and prunus garden;
- (d). the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
- (e). the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
- (f). the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 363)

Reply:

- (a) to (c) As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Tsing Yi Park (TYP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include the 7-a-side hard surfaced soccer pitch, children's play area, amphitheatre, lookout pavilion, picnic area and prunus garden of TYP. As regards the tennis courts of TYP, the usage rates are set out in the following table –

	Monthly Usage Rate				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Tennis courts	46%	46%	47%	48%	52%

- (d) The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
- (e) As TYP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Kwai Tsing District Leisure Services Office, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs involved for each park. Details on the cleansing and security contractors of TYP are at **Annex I**.
- (f) The details of activities organised by LCSD at TYP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Tsing Yi Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Cleansing services	Name	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association
	No. of Staff	11	11	11	11	11
	Expenditure (\$'000)	957	956	1 316	1 400	1 292
Security services	Name	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.
	No. of Staff	7	7	7	7	7
	Expenditure (\$'000)	683	857	1,162	1,037	1,063

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Tsing Yi Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Tennis Competition	1	68,936	1	68,734	1	77,500	1	66,620	1	61,778
Tennis Training Course	12	42,600	12	45,442	12	40,215	12	45,890	12	46,770
Carnival for Persons with Disabilities	1	25,600	1	34,150	1	41,570	1	31,969	-	-
Total	14	137,136	14	148,326	14	159,285	14	144,479	13	108,548

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB518

(Question Serial No. 4822)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the facilities of Tsing Yi Northeast Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

- (a) the designed attendance and usage rate of Tsing Yi Northeast Park;
- (b) the current overall usage rate of Tsing Yi Northeast Park;
- (c) the monthly average attendances and usage rates of 11-a-side artificial turf soccer pitch, basketball-cum-volleyball court, skateboard arena, gateball court, fitness corner for elderly, children's play areas, cycling track for children, jogging trail with fitness stations, waterfront promenade and bike kiosk;
- (d) the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
- (e) the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
- (f) the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 364)

Reply:

- (a) to (c) As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Tsing Yi Northeast Park (TYNP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include the basketball-cum-volleyball court, skateboard arena, gateball court, fitness corner for elderly, children's play areas, cycling track for children, jogging trail with fitness stations, waterfront

promenade and bike kiosk. As regards the 11-a-side artificial turf pitch of TYNP, the usage rates are set out in the following table –

	Monthly Usage Rate				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
11-a-side Artificial Turf Pitch	70%	77%	75%	66%	61%

- (d) The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
- (e) As TYNP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Kwai Tsing District Leisure Services Office, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs involved for each park. Details on the cleansing and security contractors of TYNP are at **Annex I**.
- (f) The details of activities organised by LCSD at TYNP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Tsing Yi Northeast Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Cleansing services	Name	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association	New Life Psychiatric Rehabilitation Association
	No. of Staff	12	12	12	12	12
	Expenditure (\$'000)	1,044	1,042	1,443	1,530	1,409
Security services	Name	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.
	No. of Staff	5	5	5	5	4
	Expenditure (\$'000)	601	573	720	593	455

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Tsing Yi Northeast Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Tai Chi / Tai Chi Sword Training Course	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	26,900	3	28,000
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	26,900	3	28,000

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB519

(Question Serial No. 4823)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the facilities of Tsuen Wan Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

- (a) the designed attendance and usage rate of Tsuen Wan Park;
- (b) the current overall usage rate of Tsuen Wan Park;
- (c) the monthly average attendances and usage rates of lookout tower, children's cycling area, gateball court, tennis courts, children's play area, amphitheatre and pet garden;
- (d) the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
- (e) the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
- (f) the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 365)

Reply:

- (a) to (c) As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Tsuen Wan Park (TWP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include the lookout tower, children's cycling area, gateball court, children's play area, amphitheatre and pet garden of TWP. As regards the tennis courts of TWP, the usage rates are set out in the following table –

	Monthly Usage Rate				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Tennis Courts	56%	57%	58%	60%	62%

- (d) The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
- (e) As TWP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Tsuen Wan District Leisure Services Office, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs involved for each park. Details on the cleansing and security service contractors of TWP are at **Annex I**.
- (f) The details of activities organised by LCSD at TWP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Tsuen Wan Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Cleansing services	Names	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd. / Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.
	No. of Staff	13	13	12	12	12
	Expenditure (\$'000)	1,396	2,126	2,035	1,902	1,900
Security services	Names	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.
	No. of Staff	9	9	8	8	8
	Expenditure (\$'000)	1,030	581	1,101	853	946

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Tsuen Wan Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Tennis Training Course	4	13,708	5	18,223	3	11,424	3	14,970	3	17,942
Tennis Competition	1	63,472	1	71,061	2	67,017	1	81,362	2	109,015
Gateball Training Course and Fun Day	2	3,846	8	17,818	13	19,278	15	20,750	8	8,970
Fitness Walk Briefing Session	8	13,152	3	4,827	1	1,701	2	3,438	-	-
Fun Day for Children	1	27,440	1	29,490	1	32,231	1	42,433	1	42,917
Community Garden Programme	2	122,199	3	172,209	3	183,653	3	192,835	3	202,476
Tai Chi Training Course	3	24,770	3	25,353	3	25,883	3	26,104	2	27,719
Total	21	268,587	24	338,981	26	341,187	28	381,892	19	409,039

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB520

(Question Serial No. 4824)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the facilities of Tsuen Wan Riviera Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

- (a) the designed attendance and usage rate of Tsuen Wan Riviera Park;
- (b) the current overall usage rate of Tsuen Wan Riviera Park;
- (c) the monthly average attendances and usage rates of grass soccer pitch, 4 tennis courts, basketball court, gateball court, 2 children's play areas and garden;
- (d) the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
- (e) the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
- (f) the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 367)

Reply:

- (a) to (c) As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Tsuen Wan Riviera Park (TWRP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include the basketball court, 2 children's play areas, gateball court and garden of TWRP. As regards the grass soccer pitch and 4 tennis courts of TWRP, the usage rates are set out in the following table –

	Monthly Usage Rate				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Grass Soccer Pitch	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Tennis Courts	49%	51%	54%	58%	63%

- (d) The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
- (e) As TWRP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Tsuen Wan District Leisure Services Office, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs involved for each park. Details on the cleansing and security contractors of TWRP are at **Annex I**.
- (f) The details of activities organised by LCSD at TWRP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Tsuen Wan Riviera Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Cleansing services	Names	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd. / Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.
	No. of Staff	6	6	6	6	6
	Expenditure (\$'000)	655	735	888	914	910
Security services	Names	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Able Ltd.
	No. of Staff	2	2	2	2	2
	Expenditure (\$'000)	213	249	302	256	281

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Tsuen Wan Riviera Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Tennis Training Course	14	41,840	16	56,162	9	32,306	13	47,723	13	48,201
Tai Chi Training Course	1	8,240	2	17,113	1	8,568	3	17,539	1	9,250
Tai Chi Sword Training Course	2	16,732	1	8,545	1	8,568	-	-	2	18,500
Gateball Training Course and Fun day	9	7,026	4	1,594	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26	73,838	23	83,414	11	49,442	16	65,262	16	75,951

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB521

(Question Serial No. 4825)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

In connection with the outdoor and indoor facilities of Tuen Mun Park managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, please provide information for the past 5 years on:

- (a) the designed attendance and usage rate of Tuen Mun Park;
- (b) the current overall usage rate of Tuen Mun Park;
- (c) the monthly average attendances and usage rates of artificial lake, water cascade, model boat pool, amphitheatre, multi-game area, roller skating rink, children's playground, conservation corner, theme gardens and the Reptile House;
- (d) the maintenance cost of facilities in the park and the details;
- (e) the numbers of full-time, part-time and outsourced workers and the expenditures involved as well as the names of outsourced contractors;
- (f) the details of activities held at the park (activities organised by government departments) and the expenditures.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 368)

Reply:

- (a) to (c) As members of the public generally enjoy free access to non-fee-charging facilities of parks and playgrounds including the Tuen Mun Park (TMP), there is no designed attendance, attendance record and usage rates for these facilities. Such facilities include the artificial lake, water cascade, model boat pool, amphitheatre, multi-game area, roller skating rink, children's playground,

conservation corner and theme gardens. As regards the Reptile House of TMP, the average attendances are set out in the following table –

	Monthly Average Attendances				
	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (up to 28 February 2017)
Number of Visitors	30 069	30 910	33 983	29 250	28 931

- (d) The maintenance of the park facilities is undertaken by various works departments including the Architectural Services Department and the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) does not have a breakdown of the maintenance cost for each park.
- (e) As TMP is one of the parks managed by the same team of staff under the Tuen Mun District Leisure Services Office, LCSD does not have a breakdown of the staff costs involved for each park. Details on the cleansing and security service contractors of TMP are at **Annex I**.
- (f) The details of activities organised by LCSD at TMP and the expenditures involved are at **Annex II**.

**Details on the Outsourced Services
at Tuen Mun Park**

Contractor		2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 (Estimated)
Cleansing services	Names	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Johnson Cleaning Services Co. Ltd. / Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.	Baguio Cleaning Services Co. Ltd.
	No. of Staff	15	15	18	18	18
	Expenditure (\$'000)	1,650	1,650	2,554	2,636	2,641
Security services	Names	Guard Alliance Ltd. / Special Services Advisor O/B Riskasia (HK) Ltd.	Guard Alliance Ltd. / Special Services Advisor O/B Riskasia (HK) Ltd.	Guard Alliance Ltd. / Special Services Advisor O/B Riskasia (HK) Ltd. / Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Alliance Ltd. / Guard Able Ltd.	Guard Alliance Ltd. / Guard Able Ltd.
	No. of Staff	26	26	26	24	24
	Expenditure (\$'000)	4,274	4,919	4,760	4,295	4,537

**Activities Organised by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department
at Tuen Mun Park**

Activity	2012-13		2013-14		2014-15		2015-16		2016-17 (Estimated)	
	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)	No. of Activity	Expenditure (\$)
Chess Fun Day	5	10,120	5	10,320	5	10,320	5	10,880	5	11,460
Roller-skating Training Course	4	17,010	4	17,250	4	17,250	4	17,340	4	18,270
Free Outdoor Programme	5	77,000	3	54,600	4	71,000	1	16,330	1	14,600
Lantern Carnival	-	-	1	1,134,400	-	-	1	1,018,800	-	-
Total	14	104,130	13	1,216,570	13	98,570	11	1,063,350	10	44,330

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB522****(Question Serial No. 7152)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) has been subventing community sports club programmes over the years, and plans to provide subvention for 2 350 of these programmes in the coming year. In this connection, will the Government:

1. provide the following information in the table below:

Subvented programme	Venue for the programme	Name of the community sports club	Amount of subvention involved	Number of participants

2. provide details of the staff establishment for assessing relevant subvention applications.

Asked by: Hon KWOK Ka-ki (Member Question No. 216)

Reply:

1. In 2017-18, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) plans to provide subvention for 2 350 community sports club programmes. Details are provided in the table below:

Subvented programmes	Venue for the programme	Name of the community sports club	Amount of subvention involved	Number of participants
Training courses and competitions of various sports, such as badminton, judo, squash and table tennis, etc.	Various LCSD venues, schools, community halls and training centres of “national sports associations”	The names of more than 400 community sports clubs can be found in LCSD website (http://www.lcsd.gov.hk/en/cscp/p_info.html)	\$12 million	51 000

2. As the provision of subvention for community sports club programmes is part of the duties of the Community Sports Section, LCSD does not have separate staff establishment for the relevant assessment work.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB523

(Question Serial No. 4022)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (1) The temporary closure of the Hong Kong Museum of Art and the Hong Kong Space Museum should have been taken into account when the attendance at museums in 2016 was estimated at 4.9 million last year. Why did the actual attendance figure of 2016 eventually fall short by 300 000?
- (2) The 5 museums have been opened to all free of charge since 1 August 2016 and it was estimated that the attendance would rise by 30%. Please provide this Committee with monthly attendance figures of each of these 5 museums between 1 August 2016 and 1 February 2017, and the monthly attendance figures between 1 August 2015 and 1 February 2017.

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 1042)

Reply:

- (1) The actual attendance at museums in 2016 is 4 651 777, which is around 5% below the estimated attendance. We normally take into account various factors, such as the number of exhibitions planned to be held in the year; the theme, duration and attractiveness of each exhibition, etc. in estimating the attendance figures. A small deviation between the actual and estimated attendance is possible.
- (2) With effect from 1 August 2016, all visitors enjoy free admission to the permanent exhibitions of five museums including the Hong Kong Heritage Museum, Hong Kong Museum of History, Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence and Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum as well as the Hong Kong Museum of Art (HKMA). Full-time students enjoy free admission to the permanent exhibitions of the Hong Kong Science Museum and Hong Kong Space Museum (HKSpM).

The total attendance of the above museums (excluding the HKMA and HKSpM which have been temporarily closed for renovation since August 2015 and November 2015 respectively) for the period from 1 August 2016 to 28 February 2017 is around 27% higher than that for the period from 1 August 2015 to 28 February 2016. The monthly attendance figures of these museums in the two periods are at **Annex**.

Museum attendance before and after free admission initiative

Museums	AFTER free admission							Sub-total	BEFORE free admission							Sub-tot al	Percentage change
	2016					2017			2015					2016			
	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb		Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan ⁽¹⁾	Feb		
Hong Kong Museum of History	110 244	50 520	72 612	70 325	77 487	72 834	68 090	522 112	96 915	62 543	51 506	41 547	44 379	101 428	49 612	447 930	+16.56%
Hong Kong Heritage Museum	49 522	40 706	43 952	40 818	64 627	66 238	64 366	370 229	38 125	29 520	30 132	28 165	26 994	65 340	31 054	249 330	+48.49%
Hong Kong Science Museum	194 631	60 111	99 778	63 994	118 697	106 881	118 257	762 349	189 764	88 914	62 029	48 169	59 252	126 372	59 866	634 366	+20.17%
Hong Kong Museum of Coastal Defence	17 375	14 907	19 747	18 595	16 561	13 308	13 674	114 167	10 244	8 784	10 728	11 516	7 400	15 351	8 399	72 422	+57.64%
Dr Sun Yat-sen Museum	9 586	6 713	9 467	10 789	9 799	9 380	9 504	65 238	5 274	3 988	4 753	6 952	4 046	9 133	4 600	38 746	+68.37%
Sub-total	381 358	172 957	245 556	204 521	287 171	268 641	273 891	1 834 095	340 322	193 749	159 148	136 349	142 071	317 624	153 531	1 442 794	+27.12%

Note

(1) Free admission was offered to all visitors to the permanent exhibitions of these museums in January 2016 under the “Appreciate Hong Kong” Campaign.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB524****(Question Serial No. 3759)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please list in a table the details of the recreation projects carried forward from the former Municipal Councils:

Project title	Proposed location	Land area involved	Current status (short term tenancy, vacant, project underway)

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 73)Reply:

There are 134 former Municipal Councils' (ex-MC) projects with recreation facilities. Of these projects, 65 have been completed, 6 are under construction and 9 have completed partial development whereas another 12 are included in the five-year plan as announced in the 2017 Policy Address to develop or enhance sports and recreation facilities. Details of the ex-MC projects are set out at the **Annex**.

List of recreation projects carried forward from the former Municipal Councils

[illegible]

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB525

(Question Serial No. 3773)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide the timetables for consultation, tender exercise and works on the demolition of Wan Chai Sports Ground, redevelopment of Hong Kong Stadium and development of Kai Tak Sports Park.

Asked by: Hon LAW Kwun-chung, Nathan (Member Question No. 75)

Reply:

The Government consulted the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs on the Kai Tak Sports Park (KTSP) project on 27 February 2017 and received Members' support. The Government plans to make a submission to the Public Works Subcommittee and seek funding approval from the Finance Committee (FC) for the construction of the KTSP in the second quarter of this year. Subject to the approval of the FC, the Government will launch the tender exercise later this year. The construction works are expected to commence in 2018 for completion in 2022.

As the main stadium of the KTSP will have a seating capacity of 50 000, the Government needs to consider the future role of the 40 000-seat Hong Kong Stadium. The Government plans to conduct a technical feasibility study on its redevelopment, including the feasibility of changing it to a public sports ground equipped with an athletics track and reducing the existing seating capacity. The Government will complete the technical feasibility study in the coming 5 years (i.e. before 2022) and consult the District Council(s) concerned, sports sector and other stakeholders.

As regards the Wan Chai Sports Ground (WCSG), the Hong Kong Trade Development Council plans to conduct a feasibility study on the proposal to use WCSG for comprehensive development. The Government will continue to listen to the views of relevant stakeholders and carry out consultation. The Government will take into account findings of the feasibility study and views collected in considering the way forward.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB526****(Question Serial No. 6134)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

It is mentioned in Matters Requiring Special Attention in 2017-18 that a Five-Year Plan will be implemented to provide additional sports and recreational facilities to meet the needs of the general public and support development of sports in Hong Kong. What is the specific work plan for the coming year? Please provide a list of the sports and recreational facilities included in the Five-Year Plan, the expenditures involved and the commissioning dates of the facilities.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kenneth (Member Question No. 1.20)Reply:

The Government has earmarked a total of \$20 billion to launch 26 projects in the coming 5 years to develop new or improve existing sports and recreation facilities in different districts. The 26 projects and the major facilities to be provided are set out in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. Among the 26 projects, we are planning to consult the relevant LegCo Panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee for the following 5 projects in 2017-18 –

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
1. Waterfront Promenade adjacent to the Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Open space	2017	2019
2. Improvement of Hoi Bun Road Park and Adjacent Area, Kwun Tong	Including 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020
3. Sports Ground and Open Space in Area 16, Tuen Mun – Pre-construction works	Including 1 sports ground, 1 football pitch and open space	2017	2020

Project Name	Major Facilities	Tentative Start Date	Tentative Completion Date
4. Avenue Park at Kai Tak	Including 1 outdoor basketball court and open space	2018	2020
5. Open space at Sze Mei Street, San Po Kong	Including 1 football pitch, 4 outdoor basketball courts and open space	2018	2021

As regards the remaining 21 projects, they are at different planning stages. The estimated capital and recurrent cost of the projects are being worked out. We will provide details when we consult the relevant panels and seek the funding approval of the Finance Committee on these projects.

The list of the 15 sports and recreational facilities for conducting technical feasibility study is also in paragraph 219 of the 2017 Policy Address. As technical feasibility studies have yet to be conducted, cost estimate and implementation time table of the projects are not available at this stage.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB527

(Question Serial No. 5041)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (000) Operational Expenses

Programme: (3) Heritage and Museums

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

One of the aims of Programme 3 is “promoting Hong Kong’s culture, arts and heritage and enriching the cultural life of the general public”. In this connection, please advise whether the estimated provision for this year includes the expenditure on the Hong Kong Palace Museum under planning. If so, please provide the estimated expenditure on the manpower, staffing provision, remuneration and departmental expenses involved.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 561)

Reply:

As the development of the Hong Kong Palace Museum is outside the purview of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD), the estimated provision under Programme (3) of LCSD does not include any expenditure on the project.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB528****(Question Serial No. 5099)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (000) Operational ExpensesProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Please give a breakdown of the estimated number of staff, salary provision, housing allowance and allowances for the expenses on duty visits and official entertainment pertaining to the following posts in the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in 2017-18.

- Director
- Deputy Director
- Assistant Director
- Head (Information Technology)
- Chief Executive Officer
- Senior Executive Officer
- Executive Officer
- Executive Assistant
- Senior Clerical Officer
- Clerical Officer
- Planning Assistant
- Senior Treasury Accountant
- Treasury Accountant
- Senior Information Technology Manager
- Information Technology Manager
- Senior Supplies Supervisor
- Supplies Supervisor I
- Supplies Supervisor II
- Manager (Park)
- Deputy Manager (Park)
- Assistant Manager (Park)
- Senior Leisure Services Manager
- Amenities Assistant
- Leisure Services Manager
- Manager
- Assistant Leisure Services Manager I

- Assistant Leisure Services Manager II
- Manager (Water Sports Centre)
- Deputy Manager (Water Sports Centre)

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 2035)

Reply:

The estimated number of posts in the following civil service grades/ranks in the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2017-18 is set out below.

Civil Service Post[@]	Estimated number of posts in 2017-18
Director of Leisure and Cultural Services	1
Deputy Director of Leisure and Cultural Services	2
Assistant Director of Leisure and Cultural Services	8
Head (Information Technology)	1
Chief Executive Officer	8
Senior Executive Officer	33
Executive Officer	117
Senior Clerical Officer	21
Clerical Officer	200
Senior Treasury Accountant	3
Treasury Accountant	5
Senior Information Technology Manager	1
Information Technology Manager	4
Senior Supplies Supervisor	1
Supplies Supervisor I	7
Supplies Supervisor II	47
Senior Leisure Services Manager (SLSM) *	44
Leisure Services Manager (LSM) *	124
Assistant Leisure Services Manager I (ALSM I) *	198
Assistant Leisure Services Manager II (ALSM II) *	306
Amenities Assistant	1 280
Total	2 411

Notes

[@] There is no civil service post for “Executive Assistant” and “Planning Assistant” in LCSD.

* Manager (Park), Deputy Manager (Park), Assistant Manager (Park), Manager, Manager (Water Sports Centre), Deputy Manager (Water Sports Centre) are post designations of SLSM, LSM, ALSM I and ALSM II in leisure and recreation venues.

The estimated salary provision for the above posts in 2017-18 is about \$1.08 billion. The Department does not have a breakdown of the housing allowances received by individual staff.

As duty visits are conducted as and when necessary to foster exchanges and collaborations in the areas of arts, culture and sports, the Department does not have a concrete plan of such duty visits in 2017-18 and the related expenditure at the moment.

The estimated expenses on official entertainment of the Department for 2017-18 are about \$725,000. There is no separate breakdown of such expenses for individual staff.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB529****(Question Serial No. 3425)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the outsourcing of services by the Department, please inform this Committee of the following:

1. the total numbers of outsourced workers of the Department; and the percentages of outsourced workers against the total numbers of staff of the same job categories in the Department in the past 3 years;
2. the total staff costs of the Department; the total payments to outsourced service providers; and the percentages of payments to outsourced service providers against the total staff costs of the Department in the past 3 years; and
3. the respective nature and duration of outsourced service contracts of the Department in the past 3 years.

In addition, the Government revised the guidelines in last year on tendering procedures for outsourcing of services. It is prescribed that when a marking scheme is adopted for tender evaluation of outsourcing services that rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers, the procuring department should include in its assessment criteria the evaluation of the tenderers' proposed wage rates and working hours for non-skilled workers. In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

4. the number of outsourced service contracts that rely heavily on non-skilled workers awarded by the Department after the implementation of the guidelines;
5. did the Department revise the assessment criteria on wage rates and working hours for outsourced service contracts that rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers after the implementation of the new guidelines; what are the revisions made; and please state the reasons if such information is not available;

6. whether the average wage rates of outsourced service contracts that rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers have increased after the implementation of the guidelines; if so, what is the number of contracts that have shown an increase in wages; if such information is not available, please state the reasons;
7. the measures adopted by the Department in assessing the effectiveness of the new tendering guidelines;
8. whether the Department has adopted the existing two-envelope (technical and price proposals) mechanism in evaluating tenders for outsourced service contracts; if not, what is the number of contracts in the past 3 years for not adopting the existing two-envelope (technical and price proposals) evaluation mechanism;
9. the respective numbers of cases of violation of service contracts, the Employment Ordinance and the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance by outsourced service contractors found during inspection by the Department and the numbers of complaints received from outsourced workers each year;
10. the details of the follow-up of such non-compliances and complaints;
11. the number of cases in which penalty was imposed on contractors where non-compliances or complaints were substantiated and the details of such cases.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 118)

Reply:

1. Information on staff and outsourced workers of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 3 years is set out below:

Job category	2014	2015	2016
Number of outsourced workers (Note 1)			
• Cleansing	6 420	6 074	6 269
• Security	3 167	3 040	3 044
• Horticulture maintenance	1 097	1 053	1 004
• Venue Management	<u>557</u>	<u>525</u>	<u>497</u>
Total	11 241	10 692	10 814
Total number of LCSD staff (Note 2)	9 140	9 211	9 422
Percentage of total number of outsourced workers against the total number of LCSD staff	123%	116%	115%

Notes

- (1) The figures reflect the number of outsourced workers employed by the outsourced service contractors for provision of major outsourced services of cleansing, security, horticultural maintenance and venue management.
- (2) The total number of staff in the Department covers both civil servants and non-civil service contract staff employed by LCSD as at 31 December in respective years. Since there is no LCSD staff specifically responsible for cleansing, security, horticultural maintenance and venue management

duties, no relevant data is available for comparison with the staff of the same job categories of outsourced service contractors.

2. Information on the total staff costs of the Department and the total payments to outsourced service providers in the past 3 years is set out below:

	2014	2015	2016
Total staff cost (\$ million)	3,044	3,229	3,439
Total payment to outsourced service providers (\$ million)	1,344	1,262	1,333
Percentage of payment to outsourced service providers against the total staff cost of the Department	44%	39%	39%

3. to 8. In the past 3 years, the major outsourced service contracts awarded by the LCSD cover 4 areas, namely cleansing, security, horticultural maintenance and venue management, while such service contracts generally last for 2 to 3 years. In 2016, the LCSD awarded a total of 48 major outsourced service contracts that rely heavily on the deployment of non-skilled workers, comprising 20 contracts on cleansing, 19 on security, 1 on horticultural maintenance and 8 on venue management.

The LCSD has been adopting a marking scheme and the two-envelope (technical and price proposals) evaluation mechanism for tender evaluation with the assessment criteria of the wage rates and working hours for non-skilled workers even before the implementation of the Government's service-wide guidelines. As the above practice already meets the requirements of the guidelines, there is no need to revise the assessment criteria and hence the Department does not have information on changes in the average wages after the implementation of the guidelines.

9. to 11. Information on non-compliance of service contracts by outsourced service contractors as revealed by the inspections conducted by the Department in the past 3 years is set out below:

	2014	2015	2016
1. Deduction of monthly service fee notices	528	665	1 163
2. Verbal warnings	271	289	320
3. Written warnings	240	366	584
4. Default notices	5	11	15
5. Recorded demerit points	0	0	0

The main reasons for issuing the aforementioned types of non-compliance notices include contractors' failure to provide sufficient manpower or meet the required service standards as stipulated in the contract, outsourced workers'

unsatisfactory attitudes or performance and contractors' failure to handle the matters of their staff salaries and leave properly.

According to our records, the above information does not involve cases related to violation of the requirements of the Employment Ordinance and the Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance.

In addition, details of complaints lodged by outsourced workers against the respective contractors received by the Department in the past 3 years are set out below:

Year	Number of complaints received	Number of substantiated cases	Number of substantiated cases in which the contractors were penalised	Follow-up action/ Form of penalty
2014	0	0	Not applicable	Not applicable
2015	2	2	2	Issue of advisory letter
2016	3	0	Not applicable	Not applicable

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB530

(Question Serial No. 3444)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Does the Department provide sign language interpretation services? If so, what are the number of staff and staff cost involved? If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Yiu-chung (Member Question No. 175)

Reply:

It is not a standing practice for the Leisure and Cultural Services Department to provide sign language interpretation services at its facilities. Generally speaking, when hearing-impaired venue-users require staff assistance, we will use written communication or, where practicable, seek help from their companion who understands sign language. Individual museums will provide decent services with sign language interpretation by prior arrangement.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB531

(Question Serial No. 4861)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (-) Not Specified

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

One of the areas of work of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department is to provide subvention to “national sports associations” (NSAs) and sports organisations for training of athletes and organising sports activities. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) a breakdown of the amounts of subvention granted to individual NSAs in 2014-15, 2015-16, 2016-17 and the estimated amounts of subventions for 2017-18. What areas of work will the subvention be used for? What mechanisms have been put in place to ensure proper use of the subvention?
- (b) what mechanism has the Government put in place to assess the quality of the subvented activities and ensure the compliance of these activities with the requirements? What follow-up measures are put in place against substandard subvented activities?
- (c) will the Government consider increasing the subvention for NSAs and establishing a professional qualifications framework for sport administrators to improve their salaries and benefits and create a development ladder for them so as to attract more people to join the field of sports administration? If not, what are the reasons?
- (d) what are the plans and programmes to promote community sports? What is the estimated expenditure for 2017-18? What are the details of the plans?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 17)

Reply:

- (a) The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) provides subvention to “national sports associations” (NSAs) to support the promotion and development of sports in Hong Kong. NSAs may use the subvention to cover their personnel, office and programme expenses. Programme expenses include “national”, youth and regional squad training, training programmes in the community, local competitions, school sports programmes, community sports clubs projects, participation in international events, training of officials and attendance at overseas meetings. The detailed breakdown of the subventions granted to individual NSAs from 2014-15 to 2016-17 is at Annex. The subvention to be allocated to NSAs in 2017-18 is being finalised.

To ensure that the subvention allocated to NSAs is used properly, LCSD enters into annual Subvention Agreements with individual NSAs. Under the Agreements, NSAs have the obligation to use the subvention to implement the planned programmes in strict accordance with the requirements stated in the Agreements. NSAs must also allow the Government and the Audit Commission unhindered access to enquire into, examine and audit all records and accounts in respect of the subvention as well as their management and control procedures. They must also act upon any corruption prevention advice rendered by the Independent Commission Against Corruption and the Government. In addition, NSAs have to give consent to the disclosure of all information relevant to the subvention funding as and when necessary.

NSAs are required to submit quarterly reports on their programmes, and annual accounts audited by certified public accountants. They are also required to formulate and comply with a Code of Conduct, Accounting Procedures Guidelines and Procurement Practices and Guidelines to avoid conflicts of interest and to ensure due process is followed. LCSD conducts regular on-site inspections of the subvented programmes as well as periodic quality assurance inspections to ensure the quality of programmes provided by NSAs, the adoption of proper accounting procedures and their compliance with the terms of the Subvention Agreements.

- (b) LCSD assesses the performance of NSAs against the targets set including their effectiveness in managing programmes and administering subvention. They are measured against 4 Key Performance Areas (KPA) including (i) Organisation of Programmes, (ii) Development and Promotion of Sports, (iii) Performance of Athletes and (iv) Corporate Governance and Compliance. The achievements of NSAs on KPAs will be taken as reference when granting allocation to NSAs. In case of cancellation of programmes or non-compliance to the set targets are observed, subvention to NSAs will be deducted.
- (c) Under the Sports Subvention Scheme, LCSD provides salary subvention to NSAs covering 6 types of administrative posts, including: (i) Executive Director; (ii) Coaching Director; (iii) Senior Sports Executive; (iv) Sports Executive; (v) Technical Executive; and (vi) Administrative Assistant. The above manpower structure provides a development ladder in the career path for NSAs staff. Besides, LCSD provides academic training fund to subsidise NSAs’ full-time staff to enhance their professional knowledge through academic studies in sports and recreation management, coach education, and non-academic studies which are relevant to their work.

- (d) To promote sports in the community, LCSD plans to organise about 38 000 programmes for some 2 600 000 participants in 2017-18 at an estimated cost of \$180 million. These programmes include district-based activities such as sports training courses, recreational activities and competitions, as well as events such as the Corporate Games, Masters Games, Hong Kong Games and Sport For All Day. To encourage wider and more regular participation in sport, LCSD will continue to provide programmes to meet the needs of specific target groups, including parent-child training programmes in social dance, badminton and ultimate; programmes targeting at young people such as BMX cycling, track cycling, sailing, canoeing and long distance run; and less physically demanding activities such as dance, body-mind stretch, and fitness walking for the physically less active population.

**Subvention to “national sports associations” (NSAs) under the Sports Subvention Scheme from
2014-15 to 2016-17**

	NSA	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
1.	Hong Kong Archery Association	2,130,074	2,164,274	2,228,307
2.	Hong Kong Amateur Athletic Association Limited	5,247,479	5,431,461	5,656,263
3.	Hong Kong Badminton Association Limited	14,072,528	14,362,632	14,867,939
4.	The Hong Kong Baseball Association Limited	4,889,855	4,817,767	4,963,667
5.	Hong Kong Basketball Association Limited	10,717,504	10,211,509	11,438,262
6.	Hong Kong Billiard Sports Control Council Company Limited	2,172,529	2,210,336	2,317,684
7.	Hong Kong China Bodybuilding and Fitness Association	1,095,962	1,153,094	1,186,018
8.	Hong Kong Boxing Association Limited	1,596,501	1,407,246	1,507,111
9.	Hong Kong Canoe Union Limited	3,582,967	3,549,125	3,629,999
10.	Hong Kong Chinese Martial Arts Dragon and Lion Dance Association Limited	2,006,160	2,775,219	2,121,306
11.	Hong Kong Cricket Association	3,198,391	3,251,640	3,322,961
12.	The Cycling Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	7,463,576	7,643,314	9,201,446
13.	Hong Kong DanceSport Association Limited	3,739,238	4,075,994	3,666,339
14.	Hong Kong China Dragon Boat Association	2,271,894	2,348,235	2,443,636
15.	Hong Kong Equestrian Federation	2,413,687	2,450,537	2,554,863
16.	Hong Kong Fencing Association	5,229,845	5,270,149	5,495,894
17.	The Hong Kong Football Association Limited	18,387,259	18,711,308	19,087,187
18.	Hong Kong, China Gateball Association Co. Limited	1,805,109	1,862,954	1,901,606
19.	Hong Kong Golf Association Limited	1,912,268	1,933,839	1,970,385
20.	The Gymnastics Association of Hong Kong, China	4,702,563	4,712,617	4,768,970
21.	Handball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	6,117,727	6,190,505	6,367,643
22.	The Hong Kong Hockey Association	2,785,620	2,808,245	2,870,944
23.	HongKong Ice Hockey Association Limited	1,578,518	1,651,225	1,737,660
24.	The Judo Association of Hong Kong, China	3,123,819	3,147,038	3,308,226
25.	The Karatedo Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,669,819	1,970,131	1,780,852
26.	Hong Kong Kart Club Limited	686,783	697,480	712,434
27.	Hong Kong Kendo Association Limited	998,926	1,080,780	1,013,192
28.	Hong Kong Lawn Bowls Association	2,748,049	2,782,978	2,870,701
29.	The Hong Kong Life Saving Society	5,196,730	4,759,108	4,712,711
30.	China Hong Kong Mountaineering and Climbing Union Limited	3,175,462	3,192,330	3,343,537
31.	Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited ⁽¹⁾	N.A.	867,661	1,438,564
32.	Hong Kong Netball Association Limited	1,302,253	1,382,000	1,482,628
33.	Orienteering Association of Hong Kong Limited	3,102,670	3,119,043	3,174,207
34.	Hong Kong Federation of Roller Sports Limited	2,333,987	2,369,994	2,431,307
35.	Hong Kong, China Rowing Association	5,978,932	5,939,847	6,337,451
36.	Hong Kong Rugby Union	4,808,450	4,951,809	5,074,699
37.	Hong Kong Sailing Federation	1,302,568	1,317,313	1,103,444

	NSA	2014-15 (\$)	2015-16 (\$)	2016-17 (\$)
38.	The Hong Kong Schools Sports Federation	7,154,062	7,037,790	7,171,968
39.	Hong Kong Shooting Association	2,881,250	2,897,403	2,976,791
40.	Hong Kong Shuttlecock Association Limited	1,253,123	1,411,179	1,284,512
41.	Hong Kong Skating Union Limited	1,514,672	1,521,476	1,554,994
42.	Hong Kong Softball Association	2,081,716	2,259,070	2,297,539
43.	Hong Kong Sports Association of the Deaf Company Limited	789,608	906,970	966,212
44.	Hong Kong Sports Association for Persons with Intellectual Disability	7,065,121	7,445,045	7,890,406
45.	Hong Kong Paralympic Committee & Sports Association for the Physically Disabled	7,941,662	8,086,290	8,320,000
46.	Hong Kong Squash	11,808,247	11,857,411	12,760,233
47.	Hong Kong Amateur Swimming Association	9,340,731	9,568,893	9,803,829
48.	The Hong Kong Table Tennis Association Limited	11,013,163	11,340,309	13,718,072
49.	Hong Kong Taekwondo Association Limited	2,243,431	2,305,120	2,362,094
50.	The Hong Kong Tennis Association Limited	8,651,566	12,832,898	10,464,224
51.	Hong Kong Tenpin Bowling Congress Limited	2,591,288	2,457,361	2,411,825
52.	Hong Kong Triathlon Association Limited	3,319,202	3,356,559	4,550,702
53.	Hong Kong Underwater Association Limited	1,095,617	1,179,686	1,215,928
54.	The University Sports Federation of Hong Kong, China Limited	1,017,365	1,094,244	1,099,673
55.	Volleyball Association of Hong Kong, China Limited	9,208,297	9,776,132	10,389,424
56.	Hong Kong Water Ski Association Limited	771,819	786,234	796,793
57.	The Hong Kong Weightlifting and Powerlifting Association Limited	1,025,539	1,329,277	1,072,070
58.	Windsurfing Association of Hong Kong	7,103,245	7,241,120	7,456,942
59.	Hong Kong Wushu Union Limited	3,691,514	3,770,575	3,901,172

Note

The Hong Kong Muay-Thai Association Limited becomes one of the NSAs starting from 2015-16.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB532****(Question Serial No. 4877)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and Sports, (4) Performing ArtsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

- (a) Please provide in the table below the details and expenditure of the renovation of sports venues under the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016-17.

Venue	Details of renovation	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17

- (b) Please provide in the table below the details and expenditure of the improvement or upgrade of facilities in the sports venues under the LCSD in 2016-17.

Venue	Details of improvement and upgrade	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17

- (c) Please provide in the table below the details and expenditure of the renovation of sports venues under the LCSD in 2017-18.

Venue	Details of renovation	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18

- (d) Please provide in the table below the details and expenditure of the improvement or upgrade of facilities in the sports venues under the LCSD in 2017-18.

Venue	Details of improvement and upgrade	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18

- (e) Please provide in the table below the details and expenditure of the renovation of cultural venues under the LCSD in 2016-17.

Venue	Details of renovation	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17

- (f) Please provide in the table below the details and expenditure of the improvement or upgrade of facilities in the cultural venues under the LCSD in 2016-17.

Venue	Details of improvement and upgrade	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17

- (g) Please provide in the table below the details and expenditure of the renovation of cultural venues under the LCSD in 2017-18.

Venue	Details of renovation	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18

- (h) Please provide in the table below the details and expenditure of the improvement or upgrade of facilities in the cultural venues under the LCSD in 2017-18.

Venue	Details of improvement and upgrade	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 65)

Reply:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) keeps constant review of the provision and conditions of recreation, sports and performing arts venues under its purview. It also undertakes works projects to provide new facilities or renovate/improve existing facilities to meet changing needs.

There are minor works projects primarily for the improvement and upgrading of existing recreation and sports facilities. The details and estimated expenditure of minor works projects not less than \$1 million in 2016-17 and 2017-18 are at **Annexes I and II** respectively.

As regards performing arts facilities, there are minor works projects for the upgrading of the facilities at the performance venues, including among others, conversion of a function room into a black box theatre; and replacement of air conditioning system, lighting console systems and stage systems. The details and estimated expenditure of minor works projects not less than \$1 million in 2016-17 and 2017-18 are shown at **Annexes III and IV** respectively.

LCSD's Minor Works Projects for Existing Sports and Recreation Facilities (2016-17)

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
1. Po Kong Village Road Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue	Mar 2013	1.313
2. Morse Park	Refurbishment of toilets in Morse Park No.4	Oct 2013	1.513
3. Choi Hung Road Sports Centre	Refurbishment of building services installation	Jan 2014	1.044
4. Tin Shui Wai Park	Refurbishment of artificial lake	Apr 2014	1.090
5. Tai Po Sports Ground	Barrier free access works	May 2014	2.151
6. Morse Park	Refurbishment of toilets in Morse Park No.3	Aug 2014	4.427
7. Ap Lei Chau Park	Refurbishment of park	Sep 2014	5.087
8. Lai Chi Kok Park	Installation of covered walkway	Oct 2014	6.000
9. Choi Hung Road Playground (Incl. Library, Kiosk, Changing Room & Quarters)	Refurbishment of playground	Nov 2014	3.421
10. Pak Fuk Tin Sum Playground	Park facilities	Dec 2014	1.337
11. Sha Tin Park	Refurbishment of building services installation	Dec 2014	2.482
12. Wan Po Road Pet Garden	Park lighting and pet equipment	Mar 2015	1.006
13. Tai Pei Tau Rest Garden	Refurbishment of park facilities	Mar 2015	3.774
14. Golden Beach, Cafeteria Old Beach and Cafeteria New Beach	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Golden Beach: construction of gabion walls/ provision of sand bags and sand replenishment; – Maintenance of existing groynes; and – Leveling of sand at Cafeteria New Beach and Cafeteria Old Beach 	Apr 2015	1.036

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
15. Cheung Sha Wan Path Sitting-out Area	Replacement of ground floor and garden benches, provision of lighting system and barrier-free system	Apr 2015	1.250
16. Chai Wan Swimming Pool	Replacement of sand filtration tank system	Apr 2015	1.944
17. Clear Water Bay Road Temporary Sitting-out Area	Electrical and mechanical equipment	May 2015	1.341
18. Hang Fai Street Park	Provision of public toilet	May 2015	1.879
19. Lung Sum Avenue Sports Centre	Refurbishment of building services installation	Jun 2015	3.188
20. Tuen Mun Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Jun 2015	2.866
21. Tai Po Tau Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Jun 2015	1.702
22. Ngau Tau Kok Road Sports Centre	Refurbishment of internal areas	Jul 2015	2.844
23. Ngau Tau Kok Road Sports Centre	Refurbishment of roofing system	Jul 2015	1.170
24. Urban Council Centenary Garden	Renovation of whole venue	Jul 2015	5.130
25. Tuen Mun Promenade	Refurbishment of facilities	Aug 2015	1.002
26. Yuet Wah Street Playground	Refurbishment of playground	Aug 2015	1.800
27. Hong Kong Park	Refurbishment of western public toilet	Aug 2015	1.054
28. Tai Po Sports Centre	Refurbishment work to external finishes	Aug 2015	2.089
29. Tseung Kwan O Sports Ground (Phase I)	Replacement of running track for the secondary sports ground	Aug 2015	4.301
30. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of water pumps and associated piping of the flushing water system	Aug 2015	1.100
31. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of water pumps and associated piping of the potable water system	Aug 2015	1.500
32. Fanling Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of building services installation	Sep 2015	1.104
33. Yuen Long Park	Refurbishment of building services installation	Sep 2015	4.871

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
34. Sham Shui Po Park Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of lighting installation	Sep 2015	1.506
35. Shek Wu Hui Jockey Club Playground	Refurbishment of playground and boundary fence	Sep 2015	1.326
36. Kwong Fuk Football Ground	Replacement and upgrading of the artificial turf soccer pitch	Sep 2015	17.000
37. Quarry Bay Salt Water Service Reservoir Sitting-out Area	Barrier free access works and improvement of park facilities	Oct 2015	1.193
38. Hammer Hill Road Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of changing rooms	Oct 2015	4.312
39. Tin Shui Wai Park	Refurbishment of park entrance	Oct 2015	1.226
40. Po Kong Village Road Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Oct 2015	2.562
41. King's Park Recreation Ground	Refurbishment to basketball court and children playground	Oct 2015	1.360
42. Morse Park	Re-surfacing of football pitch in Morse Park No. 3	Oct 2015	7.076
43. Conduit Road Rest Garden	Slope upgrading works	Oct 2015	2.113
44. Tuen Mun Tang Shiu Kin Sports Ground	Refurbishment of building services installation	Nov 2015	2.995
45. Chai Wan Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of changing room and ramp	Nov 2015	5.434
46. Jordan Valley Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of office, changing rooms and bathrooms	Nov 2015	3.000
47. Chai Wan North Service Reservoir Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Nov 2015	5.100
48. Hong Kong Park	Refurbishment of pole top lighting	Nov 2015	1.421
49. Boundary Street Recreation Ground	Refurbishment of venue	Nov 2015	1.609
50. Choi Hung Road Badminton Centre	Refurbishment of venue	Nov 2015	1.516
51. Tuen Mun Swimming Pool	Refurbishment works to swimming pool	Nov 2015	2.798
52. Sai Kung Tennis and Squash Courts	Replacement of boundary fence and rain shelter	Nov 2015	1.500 ⁽²⁾

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
53. Tuen Mun Park	Improvement works of cycling track and harbour areas	Dec 2015	4.464
54. Tsing Tin Playground	Refurbishing works of soccer pitch	Dec 2015	1.978
55. Sham Shui Po Sports Ground	Refurbishment of athletic track, spectator stand and changing rooms	Dec 2015	6.157
56. Ma On Shan Park	Refurbishment of electrical installation works	Dec 2015	3.804
57. Big Wave Bay Picnic Area	Refurbishment of picnic area and toilets	Dec 2015	3.100
58. Wo Hing Sports Centre	Replacement of roofing system and refurbishment of internal finishes at arena	Dec 2015	11.730
59. Siu Lek Yuen Road Playground	Resurfacing of floor and replacement of deformed fence posts	Dec 2015	1.300
60. Shek Mun Playground	Improvement works to existing harbours	Jan 2016	1.349
61. King's Park Recreation Ground, King's Park Rest Garden and King's Park Rise Garden	Park lighting	Jan 2016	1.000
62. Victoria Park	Refurbishment of floor slab and toilet cum changing room	Jan 2016	3.603
63. Chuk Yuen Sport Centre	Refurbishment of lift	Jan 2016	1.219
64. Butterfly Beach Park	Refurbishment of toilets	Jan 2016	2.249
65. Shatin Sports Ground	Refurbishment of vehicular access, entrance fence and gate	Jan 2016	4.977
66. Hong Kong Stadium	Refurbishment of venue	Jan 2016	2.167
67. Luen Wo Hui Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue	Jan 2016	1.409
68. Shun On Road Sitting-out Area	Barrier free access works	Feb 2016	1.703
69. Yau Tam Mei Basketball Court	Barrier free access works of park facilities	Feb 2016	1.611
70. Tsing Yi Northeast Park	Improvement works of safety matting at Tsing Yi Northeast Park	Feb 2016	1.350

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
71. Pak Fuk Tin Sum Playground	Refurbishment of artificial turf pitch	Feb 2016	12.000
72. Sheung Shui Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of extensive water slide	Feb 2016	4.200
73. Tai Po Waterfront Park	Refurbishment of garden furniture	Feb 2016	2.117
74. Chiu Tam Path Garden	Barrier free access works, park facilities and park lighting	Mar 2016	1.800
75. Aberdeen Sports Ground	Conversion of artificial turf pitch	Mar 2016	20.000
76. Sheung Shui Wa Shan Sitting-out Area	Park facilities	Mar 2016	1.400
77. Tsuen Wan Park	Park facilities	Mar 2016	1.021
78. Shatin Yuen Wo Road Playground	Refurbishment of venue	Mar 2016	1.125
79. Nan Lian Garden	Replacement of the air-conditioning and ventilation system	Mar 2016	5.500
80. Rutland Quadrant Children's Playground	Resurfacing and replacement of rain shelters	Mar 2016	1.800
81. Sheung Shui Garden No.1	Construction of a toilet cum changing room	Apr 2016	7.864
82. Hammer Hill Road Swimming Pool	– Refurbishment of changing rooms – Refurbishment of outdoor swimming pool complex	Apr 2016	4.300 8.130
83. Kowloon Park Swimming Pool	Replacement of air handling unit	Apr 2016	1.392
84. Golden Beach	Replacement of air-conditioning system	Apr 2016	1.100
85. Sha Tin Jockey Club Swimming Pool	Replacement of electro-chlorinator	Apr 2016	1.027
86. Tai Po Swimming Pool	Replacement of fire detection and fire alarm system	Apr 2016	1.350
87. Ma On Shan Sports Centre	Replacement of wooden flooring system in arena	Apr 2016	6.000
88. Nan Lian Garden	Upgrading existing closed-circuit television system	Apr 2016	1.710
89. New Clear Water Bay Road Sitting-out Area	Barrier free access works	May 2016	1.200

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
90. Kin Tak Street Basketball Court	Barrier free access works and park facilities	May 2016	3.573
91. Siu Sai Wan Sports Ground	Electrical installation for refurbishment	May 2016	2.550
92. Tsing Yi Park	Improvement of filtration system	May 2016	1.200
93. Morrison Hill Swimming Pool	Improvement works of electronic and mechanical system	May 2016	1.440
94. Ho Man Tin Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of water play equipment	May 2016	3.257
95. Tin Shui Wai Sports ground	Replacement of running track	May 2016	14.000
96. Quarry Bay Park	Refurbishment of pitch no. 1	Jun 2016	6.800
97. Nan Lian Garden	Toilet renovation	Jun 2016	1.000
98. Ngau Chi Wan Park	Extension of the archery backstop netting system	Jul 2016	1.950
99. Laguna Park	Refurbishment of Laguna Park	Jul 2016	10.000
100. Happy Valley Recreation Ground	Refurbishment of pitch no. 11	Jul 2016	10.000
101. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement and upgrading of surveillance system	Jul 2016	1.000
102. On King Street Park	Replacement of cover for arbors	Jul 2016	1.250
103. Tseung Kwan O Sports Ground	Replacement of jogging track in main sports ground	Jul 2016	9.500
104. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of lightings in advertising boxes	Jul 2016	2.000
105. Victoria Park	Improvement work of drainage system	Aug 2016	1.000
106. Shing Mun Valley Swimming Pool	Improvement works of the automatic fire alarm and detection control system	Aug 2016	1.200
107. Cloud View Road Service Reservoir Playground	Refurbishment of basketball ball court and football pitch	Sep 2016	1.700
108. Hong Kong Park	Refurbishment of children playground	Sep 2016	3.800
109. Wo Hing Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue	Sep 2016	1.391

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
110. Kowloon Park Sports Centre	Renovation works of arena	Sep 2016	8.500
111. Tsing Yi Park	Replacement of lighting fitting	Sep 2016	1.920
112. Yuen Long Jockey Club Squash Courts and Sir Denys Roberts Squash Courts, Yuen Long	Air-conditioning system	Oct 2016	1.800
113. Hong Kong Velodrome	Enhancement works for floodlighting system at arena	Oct 2016	1.200
114. Pier 3 Garden	Refurbishment of garden facilities	Oct 2016	2.020
115. Tsing Sin Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Oct 2016	1.233
116. Cherry Street Park	Addition of CCTV cameras	Nov 2016	1.234
117. Tin Shui Sports Centre	Air-conditioning system	Nov 2016	1.800
118. Kwai Shing Swimming Pool	Floodlighting	Nov 2016	1.239
119. Sha Tin Jockey Club Swimming Pool	Improvement for waterproofing of ceiling of changing rooms	Nov 2016	1.000
120. Sun Yat Sen Memorial Park	Improvement works of lawn	Nov 2016	1.429
121. Kowloon Walled City Park	Projection displaying system	Nov 2016	1.852
122. Chai Wan Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of female changing room	Nov 2016	2.500
123. Chai Wan Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of training pools	Nov 2016	2.800
124. Po Tsui Park	Replacement and upgrading of the artificial turf soccer pitch	Nov 2016	1.700
125. Tseung Kwan O Swimming Pool	Replacement of electro-chlorinators	Nov 2016	2.055
126. Morse Park Swimming Pool	Replacement of switchboard	Nov 2016	2.320
127. Chai Wan Park	To replace the existing lighting fittings and cable routing in the footpath at Terrace Garden, Kiosk and Sunken Theatre of Chai Wan Park	Nov 2016	1.965

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
128. Central and Western District Promenade – Central Section	Enhancement Works of leisure angling ancillary facilities	Dec 2016	2.000
129. Ma On Shan Swimming Pool	Improvement of hot water system for showering	Dec 2016	1.474
130. Ma On Shan Park	Improvement works for children play equipment	Dec 2016	1.120
131. Tuen Mun Swimming Pool	Improvement works of filtration plant	Dec 2016	1.538
132. Choi Hung Road Sports Centre	Replacement of air conditioning system	Dec 2016	2.436
133. Sai Kung Tang Siu Kin Sports Ground	Replacement of floodlight system	Dec 2016	1.990
134. Hin Keng Sports Centre	Replacement of wooden flooring system in arena and activity room	Dec 2016	3.000
135. Tai Po Waterfront Park	Re-surfacing of access path near Dai Fat Street entrance	Dec 2016	1.450
136. Kowloon Walled City Park	Installation of submersible pump for main pond and others accessories	Jan 2017	2.552
137. Shun Lee Tsuen Sports Centre	Refurbishment of metal roofing system and the arena	Jan 2017	1.000
138. Tsui Lam Sports Centre	Replacement of air conditioning units at the fitness room and activity room	Jan 2017	1.000
139. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of cablings for pitch floodlights	Jan 2017	2.600
140. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of the building management system	Jan 2017	2.320
141. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of water pumps and pressure vessels	Jan 2017	2.436
142. Hammer Hill Road Swimming Pool	Improvement works to closed-circuit television system	Feb 2017	1.000
143. Lung Sum Avenue Sports Centre	Replacement of chiller plant system	Feb 2017	5.000
144. Victoria Park	Replacement of floodlight system at Victoria Park Centre Court	Feb 2017	2.030
145. Mei Lam Sports Centre	Upgrading ceiling lighting	Feb 2017	1.900
146. Tai Hing Sports Centre	Replacement of air conditioning system	Mar 2017	1.200

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
147. Fu Heng Sports Centre	Replacement of air-conditioning system at arena	Mar 2017	1.800
148. Ho Man Tin Swimming Pool	Replacement of electro-chlorinators	Mar 2017	1.000
149. Hammer Hill Road Swimming Pool	Replacement of main cubicle switchboard	Mar 2017	1.392
150. Tsing Yi Northeast Park	Extending the coverage of shading area at amphitheatre	Feb 2018 ⁽³⁾	3.780

Notes

- (1) Cash flow rather than the actual/estimated expenditure is stated. Only projects with cash flow at or above \$1 million have been included in the above table.
- (2) The figure is the project estimate. This project is funded by ArchSD's planned maintenance vote and thus no cash flow reporting is provided for individual project.
- (3) The works will be commenced in 2018 with pre-construction expenditure.

LCSD's Planned Minor Works Projects for Existing Sports and Recreation Facilities (2017-18)

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
1. Lai Chi Kok Park	Installation of covered walkway	Oct 2014	7.000
2. Ap Lei Chau Park	Refurbishment of park	Nov 2014	2.293
3. Fung Mat Road Sitting-out Area	Provision of a pet corner	Mar 2015	1.300
4. Chai Wan North Service Reservoir Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Nov 2015	2.800
5. Tuen Mun Park	Improvement works of cycling track and harbour areas	Dec 2015	1.329
6. Sheung Shui Garden No.1	Construction of a toilet cum changing room	Apr 2016	1.756
7. Hammer Hill Road Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of changing rooms	Apr 2016	2.050
8. Kin Tak Street Basketball Court	Barrier free access works and park facilities	May 2016	1.100
9. Yin Hing Street Recreation Ground	Park facilities	Jun 2016	1.500
10. Chai Wan Park	Refurbishment of children playground	Jun 2016	2.910
11. Quarry Bay Park	Refurbishment of football pitch no.1	Jun 2016	3.600
12. Happy Valley Recreation Ground	Refurbishment of pitch no. 11	Jul 2016	18.000
13. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of upgrading of surveillance system	Jul 2016	4.265
14. Wo Hing Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue facilities	Sep 2016	4.080
15. Tsing Yi Northeast Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Sep 2016	2.000
16. Quarry Bay Park	Refurbishment of promenade and external lighting system	Sep 2016	2.810
17. Quarry Bay Park	Refurbishment of toilet and changing room	Sep 2016	3.500

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
18. Sha Tin Tau Village Sitting-out Area	Elderly fitness equipment, barrier free access works, electrical and mechanical equipment and park facilities	Nov 2016	1.800
19. Tai Chung Kiu Road Sitting-out Area	Improvement of electrical and mechanical equipment and park facilities	Nov 2016	1.800
20. On Hing Playground	Improvement of floodlight system at soccer pitch	Nov 2016	1.000
21. Hang Fai Street Park	Improvement works to park facilities	Nov 2016	3.859
22. Ma On Shan Promenade	Refurbishment of promenade facilities	Nov 2016	1.770
23. Tsing Yi Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Nov 2016	4.500
24. Hammer Hill Road Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of outdoor swimming pool complex	Nov 2016	8.320
25. North District Sports Ground	Refurbishment of sports ground facilities	Nov 2016	3.000
26. Chai Wan Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of training pool	Nov 2016	5.600
27. Po Tsui Park	Replacement and upgrading of the artificial turf soccer pitch	Nov 2016	26.300
28. Lai Chi Kok Park	Provision of changing room	Dec 2016	2.540
29. Tsing Sin Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Dec 2016	2.100
30. Lai Chi Kok Park Swimming Pool	Town gas burner system	Dec 2016	8.870
31. Sha Chau Lei Sitting-out Area	Barrier free access works and park facilities	Jan 2017	4.300
32. Hung Ling Street Sitting-out Area	Refurbishment of park facilities and pet garden equipment	Jan 2017	1.400
33. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of cablings for pitch floodlights	Jan 2017	4.360
34. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of the building management system	Jan 2017	3.480
35. Mei Lam Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue facilities	Feb 2017	2.260
36. Tsing Yi Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue facilities	Feb 2017	2.100
37. Hammer Hill Park	Installation of new CCTV system	Mar 2017	2.000

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
38. Sha Tin Wai Playground	Provision of toilet facilities	Mar 2017	5.500
39. Tai Po Sports Ground	Refurbishment of running track and spectator stands	Mar 2017	33.800
40. Siu Lek Yuen Road Playground	Improvement of the lighting system	Apr 2017	1.180
41. Victoria Park	Improvement works at water fountain plaza and south pavilion plaza of Victoria Park	Apr 2017	1.870
42. Tin Shui Wai Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Apr 2017	4.000
43. Kowloon City Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue	Apr 2017	1.600
44. Chai Wan Pool-side Garden	Refurbishment of skateboard ground	Apr 2017	3.000
45. Tai Po Sports Ground Squash and Tennis Centre	Resurfacing of roofing	Apr 2017	3.700
46. Po Wing Road Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Apr 2017	4.000
47. Ho Man Tin East Service Reservoir Playground	Installation of park lightings	May 2017	1.990
48. Victoria Park	Refurbishment of grid system foundation of soccer pitches	May 2017	2.380
49. Chai Wan Sports Centre	Refurbishment of lighting installation	May 2017	1.200
50. Tai Po Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of venue facilities	May 2017	1.161
51. Shun Chi Sitting-out Area	Barrier free access works and park facilities	Jun 2017	1.500
52. Tai Wai Tsuen Sitting-out Area	Barrier free access works and park facilities	Jun 2017	1.000
53. Nan Lian Garden	Installation of LED landscape lighting	Jun 2017	1.400
54. Po Wing Road Siting-out Area	Refurbishment of sitting-out area facilities	Jun 2017	3.860
55. Tai Po Waterfront Park	Refurbishment of external finishing of promenade	Jun 2017	15.000
56. Yuen Long Children's Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Jun 2017	3.700

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
57. Ma On Shan Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Jun 2017	2.260
58. Shek Kip Mei Sports Centre	Refurbishment of changing rooms	Jul 2017	3.000
59. Sai Kung Waterfront Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Aug 2017	1.110
60. Shek Kip Mei Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Aug 2017	1.200
61. Tai Po Waterfront Park	Refurbishment of viewing terrace	Aug 2017	12.000
62. Wai Tsuen Sports Centre	Re-roofing work and repainting works to existing metal frame	Aug 2017	1.800
63. Sham Shui Po Park	Conversion of water pool to greening landscape area	Sep 2017	3.000
64. Tai Hing Sports Centre	Improvement of entrances	Sep 2017	2.400
65. Signal Hill Garden	Refurbishment of garden facilities	Sep 2017	1.700
66. Lam Tin Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Sep 2017	3.000
67. Lei Yue Mun Road Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Sep 2017	1.490
68. Sam Ka Tsuen Recreation Ground	Refurbishment of recreation ground facilities	Sep 2017	2.800
69. Hong Kong Stadium	Replacement of fire service facilities	Sep 2017	2.120
70. Victoria Park	Barrier free access improvement works	Oct 2017	1.000
71. Quarry Bay Sports Centre	Refurbishment of arena	Oct 2017	1.430
72. Chai Wan Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Oct 2017	1.120
73. San Hui Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Oct 2017	3.760
74. Jordan Valley Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Oct 2017	2.760
75. Tin Shui Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue facilities	Oct 2017	4.250
76. Victoria Park	Refurbishment of model boat pool facilities	Oct 2017	4.600

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
77. Choi Hung Road Sports Centre	Refurbishment of venue facilities	Oct 2017	4.800
78. Kowloon Park Sports Centre	Renovation works of squash courts	Oct 2017	3.000
79. Sau Nga Road Playground	Slope upgrading works	Oct 2017	5.000
80. Butterfly Beach Park	Refurbishment of external decking along beach	Nov 2017	2.000
81. Tuen Mun Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of venue facilities	Nov 2017	2.500
82. Jordan Valley Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of leisure pool and water play equipment	Nov 2017	1.710
83. Fanling Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of main lobby and changing rooms	Nov 2017	1.520
84. Shun Lee Tsuen Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Nov 2017	2.760
85. Yuet Wah Street Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Nov 2017	2.340
86. Yuen Long Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of secondary pool and pool deck	Nov 2017	6.600
87. Li Cheng Uk Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of water play equipment and re-tiling at children's pool	Nov 2017	2.000
88. Sai Kung Swimming Pool	Refurbishment of water play equipment, sky light and swimming pool deck	Nov 2017	2.860
89. Kwong Fuk Park Football Pitch	Replacement of 3G Artificial Turf	Nov 2017	12.000
90. Lam Tin South Sports Centre	Refurbishment of arena and activity room	Dec 2017	1.100
91. San Wo Lane Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Dec 2017	2.500
92. Lok Fu Park	Refurbishment of park facilities	Dec 2017	1.910
93. King's Park Recreation Ground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Dec 2017	2.340
94. Shek Ku Lung Road Playground	Refurbishment of playground facilities	Dec 2017	3.000
95. Tai Po Waterfront Park	Refurbishment of spectator stands at amphitheatre	Dec 2017	5.000
96. Victoria Park	Replacement of scoreboards	Dec 2017	3.200

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
97. Pentland Street Garden	Refurbishment of garden facilities and upgrading barrier free access works	Dec 2017	4.360
98. King George V Memorial Park, Kowloon	Refurbishment of park facilities	Jan 2018	1.700
99. Tsing Yi Northeast Park	To extend the coverage of shading area	Feb 2018	18.900

Notes

(1) Cash flow rather than the actual/estimated expenditure is stated. Only projects with cash flow at or above \$1 million have been included in the above table.

LCSD's Minor Works Projects for Existing Performing Arts Facilities (2016-17)

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
1. Sha Tin Town Hall	Refurbishment of external wall, G/F male, female & accessible toilets and associated building services works	Nov 2014	14.000 ⁽²⁾
2. Sha Tin Town Hall	Replacement of main automatic fire detection control and repeater panel	May 2015	1.215 ⁽²⁾
3. Hong Kong City Hall	Refurbishment works on external façade at the High Block	Sep 2015	1.334
4. Tuen Mun Town Hall	Replacement of deteriorated components of air-conditioning system of Tuen Mun Cultural Complex	Sep 2015	1.200 ⁽²⁾
5. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of multi-purpose LED display system by front-projection system	Oct 2015	1.300 ⁽²⁾
6. Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Replacement of lighting dimmer system at the Auditorium	Dec 2015	1.880 ⁽²⁾
7. Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Replacement of waterproofing facilities at the roof of the building, replacement of water pipes at the roof and carpark, replacement of wallpaper at 1/F & 2/F corridor and other miscellaneous maintenance items	Dec 2015	1.300 ⁽²⁾
8. Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre	Construction of accessible ramp at the main entrance, replacement of granite and marble slab with tactile guide path at the main foyer, replacement of false ceiling and repainting of walls at the admission lobby of the Theatre	May 2016	3.300
9. Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre	Replacement of auditorium seats and carpet flooring, installation of step lights, induction loops and acoustic wall panels at the Theatre	May 2016	10.400
10. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of 2 seawater-cooled chillers	Jun 2016	4.370
11. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of non-dimmable house light system	Jun 2016	4.180
12. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of side curtain system	Jun 2016	2.850
13. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of truss ring busduct by cable	Jun 2016	3.150

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2016-17 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
14. Tai Po Civic Centre	Conversion of Function Room 2 into a 150-seat Black Box Theatre	Jun 2016	13.317
15. Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre	Replacement of professional audio mixing system at the Theatre	Jul 2016	1.050
16. North District Town Hall	Provision of film screening facilities of the Auditorium	Sep 2016	2.224
17. Tuen Mun Town Hall	Replacement of Air Handling Unit (AHU) at the Podium, Conference Room and Exhibition Gallery	Sep 2016	1.535
18. Tuen Mun Town Hall	Replacement of ceiling tiles and light fittings at foyers, refurbishment of toilets, replacement of audience seats at the Auditorium and replacement of fire services installation	Sep 2016	27.000
19. Tuen Mun Town Hall	Replacement of lighting dimmer system at the Auditorium	Sep 2016	3.401
20. Hong Kong City Hall	Replacement of grand piano at the Concert Hall	Dec 2016	1.471
21. Hong Kong City Hall	Supply and installation of remote condensing system for chillers	Dec 2016	3.200
22. Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Replacement of grand piano at the Concert Hall	Dec 2016	1.476
23. Tai Po Civic Centre	Replacement of AHU at the Auditorium	Dec 2016	1.900
24. Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre	Improvement of air-conditioning system of Sai Wan Ho Municipal Services Building	Jan 2017	1.850
25. Sai Wan Ho Civic Centre	Replacement of 2 sets of AHU and 4 sets of primary AHU for public area	Jan 2017	1.856
26. Kwai Tsing Theatre	Replacement of stage automation system at the Auditorium	Mar 2017	3.500
27. Kwai Tsing Theatre	Re-roofing, general refurbishment and replacement of auditorium seats	Mar 2017	7.000

Notes

(1) Cash flow rather than the actual/estimated expenditure is stated. Only projects with cash flow at or above \$1 million have been included in the above table.

(2) Project cost would be settled by phases.

LCSD's Planned Minor Works Projects for Existing Performing Arts Facilities (2017-18)

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
1. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of non-dimmable house light system	Jun 2016	1.570 ⁽²⁾
2. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of side curtain system	Jun 2016	1.350 ⁽²⁾
3. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of truss ring busduct by cable	Jun 2016	1.450 ⁽²⁾
4. Kwai Tsing Theatre	Replacement of driving system of main safety curtain at the Auditorium	Mar 2017	2.000 ⁽²⁾
5. Kwai Tsing Theatre	Replacement of lighting dimmer system at the Auditorium	Mar 2017	1.618 ⁽²⁾
6. Kwai Tsing Theatre	Replacement of stage automation system at the Auditorium	Mar 2017	9.000 ⁽²⁾
7. Hong Kong Coliseum	Replacement of air-conditioning system	3 rd Quarter of 2017	13.800
8. Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Widening of narrow section of covered walkway	Aug 2017	7.000
9. Tuen Mun Town Hall	Replacement of deteriorated components of air-conditioning system of Tuen Mun Cultural Complex	Oct 2017	1.623
10. Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Replacement of CCTV system	Nov 2017	1.700
11. Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Replacement of 4 sets auto-strainer for seawater condenser	Dec 2017	3.600
12. Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Refurbishment of G/F foyer including improvement of ceiling lights and re-arrangement of enquiry counter and toilets; and provision of rehearsal room on 2/F podium	Dec 2017	1.460
13. Queen Elizabeth Stadium	Replacement of follow spots at the Arena	Dec 2017	1.067
14. Hong Kong City Hall	Replacement of 3 sets of Air Handling Unit at the Theatre and Exhibition Hall	Jan 2018	1.566

Venue	Brief description of renovation, improvement and upgrading works	Commencement date	Expenditure in 2017-18 (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾
15. Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Replacement of 1 set of winch wires with motor and gearbox for the stage lighting bridge at the Grand Theatre	Jan 2018	1.000
16. Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Replacement of audio mixing console system at the Grand Theatre	Jan 2018	6.000
17. Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Replacement of chilled water supply and return pipe works at 3/F of the Administration Building	Jan 2018	1.000
18. Hong Kong Cultural Centre	Replacement of speaker system at the Grand Theatre	Jan 2018	3.000
19. Sha Tin Town Hall	Replacement of air-conditioning system at the Exhibition Gallery	Jan 2018	1.000
20. Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Replacement of Front of House loudspeaker system at the Auditorium	Jan 2018	1.420
21. Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Replacement of house speaker system at the Auditorium	Jan 2018	2.500
22. Tsuen Wan Town Hall	Replacement of sound reinforcement system at the Auditorium	Jan 2018	1.425
23. Queen Elizabeth Stadium	Replacement of centre cluster speaker system at the Arena	Feb 2018	1.600

Notes

(1) Cash flow rather than the actual/estimated expenditure is stated. Only projects with cash flow at or above \$1 million have been included in the above table.

(2) Project cost would be settled by phases.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB533

(Question Serial No. 4878)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

- (a) Please list by district the usage rates of sports facilities or venues of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past year.
- (b) What were the expenditures of the sports facilities or venues of the Leisure and Cultural Services Department in the past year?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 67)

Reply:

- (a) The usage rates of major types of sports facilities managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in 2016 by district are set out at **Annex I**.
- (b) The estimated expenditure of major types of sports facilities managed by LCSD in 2016 is set out at **Annex II**.

Usage / Attendance of Major Sports Facilities in 2016

District	Sports Centres (Arena)	Sports Grounds	Turf Pitches ⁽¹⁾	Tennis Courts	Swimming Pools (Attendance)
Hong Kong					
Central and Western	86%	No provision	77%	No provision	629 375
Eastern	88%	100%	85%	77%	707 352
Southern	76%	100%	71%	73%	160 841
Wan Chai	86%	97%	74%	80%	1 349 399
Kowloon					
Kowloon City	88%	100%	84%	60%	500 023
Kwun Tong	84%	100%	78%	56%	1 649 464
Sham Shui Po	88%	100%	85%	64%	1 207 882
Wong Tai Sin	86%	100%	72%	57%	606 616
Yau Tsim Mong	92%	No provision	77%	72%	1 111 667
New Territories					
Islands	65%	94%	76%	17%	321 542
Kwai Tsing	83%	100%	70%	47%	558 376
North	82%	100%	78%	44%	420 412
Sai Kung	82%	100%	56%	72%	559 685
Sha Tin	92%	99%	72%	57%	1 071 042
Tai Po	85%	100%	70%	57%	317 830
Tsuen Wan	88%	100%	99%	55%	689 607
Tuen Mun	82%	100%	68%	42%	880 899
Yuen Long	85%	100%	79%	55%	1 014 244
TOTAL	85%	99%	75%	62%	13 756 256

Note

- (1) As natural and artificial turf pitches are used inter-changeably to support the same types of sports and functions, their average usage rates are presented as one item for easier interpretation.

Estimated Expenditure of Major Sports Facilities in 2016-17

	2016-17
	Estimated total expenditure (\$ million)
Sports Centres	720.41
Sports Grounds (including football pitches)	430.83
Tennis Courts	147.14
Public Swimming Pools	1,317.84

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB534****(Question Serial No. 4879)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (1) Recreation and SportsControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) organises a wide range of recreation and sports programmes with a view to developing a strong sporting culture in Hong Kong and promoting "Sport for All". In this connection, please inform this Committee of the following:

- (a) please provide in the table below details of the district-based activities organised by the LCSD in the past year.

2016-17				
	Number of activities	Expenditure	Number of participants	
			Local	Non-local
Sports training courses				
Sports competitions				

- (b) please provide in the table below details of the sports and recreation programmes and activities organised by the LCSD in the past year.

2016-17			
Activity	Expenditure	Number of participants	
		Local	Non-local

- (c) please provide in the table below details of the district-based activities to be organised by the LCSD this year.

2017-18				
	Number of activities	Estimated expenditure	Expected number of participants	
			Local	Non-local
Sports training courses				

2017-18				
	Number of activities	Estimated expenditure	Expected number of participants	
			Local	Non-local
Sports competitions				

- (d) please provide in the table below details of the sports and recreation programmes and activities to be organised by the LCSD this year. (If the activities are organised also to celebrate the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region anniversary, please indicate with a *.)

2017-18			
Activity	Estimated expenditure	Expected number of participants	
		Local	Non-local

- (e) how are the above numbers of participants arrived at?
- (f) how does the Government assess the effectiveness of the above major events?

Asked by: Hon MA Fung-kwok (Member Question No. 69)

Reply:

To promote sport in the community, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) organises district-based activities throughout the year such as sports training courses and competitions. It also organises territory-wide events such as the Hong Kong Games (HKG), Corporate Games, Masters Games and Sport For All Day. Except for HKG, LCSD does not restrict participation in these activities and events to local residents. Athletes representing the 18 District Councils in HKG should be Hong Kong residents residing in the districts they represent. LCSD does not maintain records on the resident status of the participants in its other programmes and activities.

- (a) Details of the district-based activities organised by LCSD in 2016-17 are listed below –

	Number of activities organised	Estimated expenditure (\$ million)	Number of participants
Sports training courses and recreation activities	37 580	133.0	2 032 968
Sports competitions	386	16.0	120 008

- (b) Other than the district-based recreation programmes and activities, LCSD also organises major sports and recreation programmes as listed below in 2016-17 –

Event	Estimated expenditure (\$ million)	Number of participants
The 6 th Hong Kong Games ⁽¹⁾	9.1	54 136
Corporate Games 2016 ⁽²⁾	1.1	8 073
Master Games 2016 ⁽²⁾	0.6	4 815
Sport For All Day	5.2	235 926

- (c) Details of the planned district-based activities to be organised by LCSD in 2017-18 are set out below –

	Number of planned activities	Estimated expenditure (\$ million)	Expected number of participants
Sports training courses and recreation activities	37 600	138.5	2 042 160
Sports competitions	387	16.1	120 040

- (d) Other than the planned district-based recreation programmes and activities, details of the planned major sports and recreation programmes to be organised by LCSD in 2017-18 are set out below –

Event	Estimated expenditure (\$ million)	Expected number of participants
The 6 th Hong Kong Games ^{(1) (3)}	25.0	436 800
Corporate Games 2018 ⁽²⁾	0.1	1 000
Sport For All Day ⁽³⁾	6.2	245 900

Notes

- (1) The Hong Kong Games is a biennial event with relatively less expenditure and participants involved in the publicity and promotional activities in the first year (i.e. 2016-17) and more expenditure and participants involved in the second year (i.e. 2017-18) when the majority of the sports competitions and community involvement programmes are held.
 - (2) The Corporate Games and the Masters Games are biennial events. The Corporate Games 2018 will be held from February to November 2018 whereas the Masters Games 2018 will be held from June to November 2018.
 - (3) The activities are enhanced in scale and variety to celebrate the 20th Anniversary of the Establishment of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.
- (e) The numbers of participants of the activities held in 2016-17 are actual figures collected during the events, while those for the activities planned for 2017-18 are projections based on past experience and participation patterns.

- (f) LCSD evaluates the effectiveness of the major events mainly based on the number of participants as well as the feedback from the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB535****(Question Serial No. 6293)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not specifiedProgramme: (5) Public LibrariesControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

One of the tasks of the Department is to strengthen the library collection to provide a balanced mix of library materials for free use by the public. Please provide the following information:

- (a) what were the types and languages of the library collection items newly acquired and the total expenditures involved over the past 5 years? Please provide information in the table below:

Year	Number of newly acquired library items in simplified Chinese characters	Proportion of newly acquired library items in simplified Chinese characters	Expenditure on newly acquired library items in simplified Chinese characters	Number of newly acquired library items in traditional Chinese characters	Proportion of newly acquired library items in traditional Chinese characters	Expenditure on newly acquired library items in traditional Chinese characters	Number of newly acquired library items in English	Proportion of newly acquired library items in English	Expenditure on newly acquired library items in English
2014-15									
2015-16									
2016-17									
2017-18 (Estimate)									

- (b) what is the distribution of the library collection by type and language at present? Please provide information in the table below:

Number of library items in simplified Chinese characters	Proportion of library items in simplified Chinese characters	Number of library items in traditional Chinese characters	Proportion of library items in traditional Chinese characters	Number of library items in English	Proportion of library items in English	Number of library items in other languages	Proportion of library items in other languages

- (c) what was the distribution of library items written off by public libraries by type and language over the past 3 years? Please provide information in the table below:

Year	Number of written off library items in simplified Chinese characters	Proportion of written off library items in simplified Chinese characters	Number of written off library items in traditional Chinese characters	Proportion of written off library items in traditional Chinese characters	Number of written off library items in English	Proportion of written off library items in English	Number of written off library items in other languages	Proportion of written off library items in other languages
2014-15								
2015-16								
2016-17								
2017-18 (Estimate)								

- (d) is the Department planning to introduce items in other languages into the library collections for ethnic minorities? How many library items are suitable for ethnic minorities at present?
- (e) has the Department introduced any braille book and audio book for lending to persons in need? How many library items are suitable for visually impaired or hearing impaired persons?

Asked by: Hon MO Claudia (Member Question No. 64)

Reply:

- (a) The total expenditure in acquiring library materials and details on the acquisition of printed books in traditional Chinese characters, simplified Chinese characters and English, as well as non-print materials, over the past 5 years are set out at **Annex I**.

In 2017-18, the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) plans to acquire about 830 000 items of new books and non-print materials at a total of about \$63.85 million, among which Chinese books, English books and non-print materials are about 580 000 items, 190 000 items and 60 000 items respectively. Breakdown on the numbers of traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters books to be acquired in 2017-18 is not available at this stage.

- (b) As at 31 December 2016, the HKPL had a collection of 12.52 million items of print materials (books) and 1.83 million items of non-print materials (multimedia materials). The HKPL focuses on acquiring print materials in the 2 main languages of Chinese and English, where the numbers of Chinese and English books in the library collections of the HKPL were about 8.83 million and 3.69 million, accounting for 70.5% and 29.5% respectively of the total number of printed books. Acquisition of print materials in other languages will also be considered if they are written in bilingual, with one of the languages being Chinese or English.

As the HKPL handles Chinese books as a single category without differentiation between traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters, no breakdown figures on their distribution are available. The multimedia materials are not differentiated by languages in the collection and so breakdown figures by languages are also not available.

- (c) The total numbers of Chinese books, English books and non-print materials withdrawn in the past 3 years are at **Annex II**. Breakdown on other library materials, Chinese books in traditional Chinese characters and simplified Chinese characters, and books in other languages is not available. Information on the library items to be withdrawn in 2017-18 is also not available at this stage.
- (d) The HKPL currently subscribes to about 110 titles of newspapers and periodicals published in the languages of various ethnic minorities. These titles, covering the information on various subjects including current affairs, language learning, sports and fitness, leisure and entertainment, etc, are available at the Hong Kong Central Library and other 11 branch libraries.
- (e) At present, the HKPL has about 141 000 number of physical audio books and 600 items of braille books, and has also acquired or subscribed to 8 e-book collections, through which members of the public may make use of the Internet workstations in static libraries that are equipped with Cantonese and English voice synthesizer software to read about 148 400 e-books including 1 500 audio e-books. We will continue to identify more physical audio books and suitable audio e-books in the market to meet the needs of the people with special needs.

Acquisition of library materials by the Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) in the past 5 years

Financial Year	Total Expenditure on Acquisition of Library Materials (\$ million) ⁽¹⁾	Acquisition of Chinese Books						Acquisition of English Books			Acquisition of Non-print materials ⁽⁴⁾		
		Traditional Chinese ⁽²⁾			Simplified Chinese ⁽²⁾			Items ('000)	Proportion ⁽³⁾ (%)	Expenditure (\$ million)	Items ('000)	Proportion ⁽³⁾ (%)	Expenditure (\$ million)
		Items ('000)	Proportion ⁽³⁾ (%)	Expenditure (\$ million)	Items ('000)	Proportion ⁽³⁾ (%)	Expenditure (\$ million)						
2012-13	88.47	471	57.8	20.64	63	7.7	2.67	210	25.8	29.29	71	8.7	10.77
2013-14	87.49	445	59.8	19.25	51	6.9	2.21	195	26.2	28.61	53	7.1	9.88
2014-15	90.16	486	60.2	21.58	31	3.8	1.62	223	27.6	27.18	68	8.4	11.49
2015-16	97.34	528	63.6	23.83	54	6.5	2.07	192	23.1	26.68	56	6.8	11.57
2016-17 (Estimated)	97.87	530	63.6	23.88	39	4.7	1.62	209	25.1	27.64	55	6.6	10.55

Notes

- (1) Library materials include printed books, non-print materials, newspapers, periodicals, e-resources, etc., excluding the cost of book binding.
- (2) Estimate figures based on the number of Chinese books acquired through the relevant contract suppliers of the HKPL per annum.
- (3) Proportion to the total number of Chinese books, English books and non-printed materials acquired in the respective financial year.
- (4) Non-print materials refer to multimedia materials.

Total number of Chinese books, English books and non-print materials⁽¹⁾ withdrawn in the past 3 years

Financial Year	Number of Chinese books withdrawn ('000 items)	Proportion ⁽²⁾ (%)	Number of English books withdrawn ('000 items)	Proportion ⁽²⁾ (%)	Number of Non-print materials withdrawn ('000 items)	Proportion ⁽²⁾ (%)
2014-15	308	68.0	94	20.8	51	11.2
2015-16	268	67.7	95	24.0	33	8.3
2016-17 (up to February 2017)	87	71.3	27	22.1	8	6.6

Note

(1) Non-print materials refer to multimedia materials.

(2) Proportion to the total number of Chinese books, English books and non-print materials withdrawn in the respective financial year.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB536

(Question Serial No. 6294)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Given the increase in the expenditure incurred by the Department on “recreation and sports” in recent years, please provide the following information:

- a. as the average usage rates of natural turf pitches have reached the ceiling in recent years, does the Department have any plans to provide more natural turf pitches? If so, what will be their locations and the estimated expenditure? If not, what are the reasons?
- b. what is the average expenditure on the maintenance of natural turf pitches every year?
- c. are local football teams or the Hong Kong football representative teams given priority use of the natural turf pitches? If so, how many hours in total are allocated for priority use per week? If not, does the Department have any plans to allow local football teams or the Hong Kong football representative teams to make priority booking of the natural turf pitches in the future? What will be the estimated expenditure involved?
- d. how many inspections were carried out by the Department on the identity of natural turf pitch users last year? What was the number of staff involved for such inspections?

Asked by: Hon MO Claudia (Member Question No. 65)

Reply:

- a. The Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) currently provides 42 natural turf soccer pitches and 39 artificial turf soccer pitches. LCSD is planning one new sports ground with natural turf pitch in Tuen Mun District and preparation is being made to consult the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs and seek funding

approval of the Finance Committee in 2017-18 on its pre-construction works. The cost estimate is being worked out.

- b. As most of the natural turf pitches form part of the facilities provided in public leisure venues such as parks and sports grounds, LCSD does not have separate figures on the expenditure on the maintenance of natural turf pitches.
- c. To help develop local professional teams, LCSD has provided the Hong Kong Football Association (HKFA) with home venues for its 10 Hong Kong Premier League (HKPL) football teams to organise home-and-away football leagues, and dedicated training venues for their regular training. Priority will be given to bookings from HKFA for the use of home and training venues. A list of home and training venues provided for the HKPL football teams in the 2016-17 football season is set out at **Annex**.

To facilitate the training of local football teams, LCSD provides priority advance booking for teams from 3 to 12 months. No additional expenditure is involved for such booking arrangement.

- d. Venue staff are required to enforce strictly the checking of all hirers' identity to ensure that the hirer is one of the users of the facilities. The verification procedure is carried out by the venue staff as part of their overall venue management duties.

**Home and Training Venues Provided for
Hong Kong Premier League Football Teams in 2016-17 Football Season**

	Football Teams	Home Venue	Training Venue
1.	BC Glory Sky	Hammer Hill Sports Ground	Po Kong Village Road Park Pitch No. 1 (Artificial turf pitch)
2.	Eastern Sports Football Team	Mong Kok Stadium	King's Park Sports Ground [#] (Artificial turf pitch)
3.	Hong Kong Football Club	Hong Kong Football Club [#]	Hong Kong Football Club [#] (Artificial turf pitch)
4.	Hong Kong Pegasus Football Club	Hong Kong Stadium	Kowloon Tsai Park No.1 (Artificial turf pitch)
5.	Hong Kong Rangers Football Club	Sham Shui Po Sports Ground	Shek Kip Mei Park (Artificial turf pitch)
6.	Kitchee Sports Club	Mong Kok Stadium	Jockey Club Kitchee Centre [#] (Artificial turf pitch)
7.	South China Athletic Association	Hong Kong Stadium	South China Athletic Association Stadium [#] (Natural turf pitch)
8.	Southern District Recreation & Sports Association Ltd	Aberdeen Sports Ground	Wong Chuk Hang Recreation Ground (Artificial turf pitch)
9.	R&F	Siu Sai Wan Sports Ground	N.A.
10.	Tai Po Football Club	Tai Po Sports Ground	Kwong Fuk Park (Artificial turf pitch)
11.	Yuen Long Football Club	Yuen Long Stadium	Tin Yip Road Park (Artificial turf pitch)

Notes:

[#] Venues not managed by LCSD

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB537****(Question Serial No. 5119)**Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (-) Not SpecifiedControlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the information technology services provided at the recreational, sports and cultural facilities, venues and complexes managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD), including sports complexes, performing arts venues, art and heritage venues, museums and public libraries, would the Government provide the following information:

- (1) please provide an overview of the existing information technology services and resources available for the facilities, venues and complexes managed by the LCSD:

Facilities/ venues/ complexes	Number of mobile devices, which support the internal email system, possessed by the office	Number of government officers sharing 1 mobile device	Is Wifi available in the office for use by staff of all ranks	If Wifi is not available for use by staff of all ranks, please state the ranks of government officers who may use Wifi	If Wifi is not available in the office for use by staff of all ranks, is it available in other areas of the building where the office is situated? If so, where is it available and who may use it?

- (2) does the LCSD have any plan to install Wifi in the offices of all its facilities, venues and complexes for use by staff, in order to optimise the use of information and communication technology to assist the staff in the discharging of their daily duties and achieve the Department's policy objectives? If so, please provide the timetable of the plans as well as the manpower and resources involved. If not, what are the reasons?

Asked by: Hon MOK Charles Peter (Member Question No. 60)

Reply:

- (1) An overview of the existing information technology services and resources available for the facilities, venues and complexes managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) is set out below –

Facilities/ venues/ complexes	Number of mobile devices, which support the internal email system, possessed by the office	Number of government officers sharing 1 mobile device	Is Wifi available in the office for use by staff of all ranks	If Wifi is not available for use by staff of all ranks, please state the ranks of government officers who may use Wifi	If Wifi is not available in the office for use by staff of all ranks, is it available in other areas of the building where the office is situated? If so, where is it available and who may use it?
LCSD has set up Wifi facilities in its Headquarters and about 20 office venues.	There are 77 smartphones / tablets and 101 notebooks that support staff to access the internal email system.	Nil	The Wifi facilities can be used by all LCSD staff in the venues to support their office work. In general, there is no rank requirement for access to the Wifi facilities provided in the office.		About 260 LCSD venues provide access to GovWiFi services for public use.

- (2) Wifi facilities are set up to meet the operational needs of the venues such as meeting rooms or office areas having difficulties to install wired cabling. In general, desktop personal computers connected to the wired office network can support the daily office work of LCSD staff. As the existing provision of Wifi facilities is sufficient to cater for the operational needs of the venues, LCSD has no plan to set up Wifi facilities in all office venues.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB538

(Question Serial No. 5120)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

It is mentioned in the Policy Address that on the use of sports and recreation venues provided by the Government and the public's participation in the related activities, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department will develop a new intelligent booking system for more efficient booking and enrolment services. In this connection, will the Government inform this Committee of the following:

- (1) the timetable, manpower and resources as well as the estimated expenditure involved in the development of the system;
- (2) whether public consultation will be conducted on the development of the system with a user experience research conducted beforehand as the basis for the development and for understanding user requirements. If so, what are the details? If not, what are the reasons?
- (3) the anticipated dates of full commissioning of the system.

Asked by: Hon MOK Charles Peter (Member Question No. 61)

Reply:

- (1)&(3) We plan to consult the Legislative Council Panel on Home Affairs on the proposed new intelligent booking system and seek the Finance Committee's approval in 2017-18. The implementation of the proposed system requires a non-recurrent expenditure of about \$500 million and a dedicated team of staff with non-recurrent manpower of about 1 230 man-months. Subject to funding approval, it is expected that the contract will be awarded in early 2019. The project will comprise 2 phases. Phase 1, which covers the core functions, is planned for launch by 2021. Other supplementary functions will be launched by 2023.

- (2) In planning the development of the new intelligent booking system, the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) commissioned a consultancy study in 2015, which conducted consultations with members of the public and key stakeholders (e.g. the “national sports associations” and schools) through opinion surveys and meetings to gauge their feedback and views on user requirements and expectations. In addition, LCSD has consulted the Community Sports Committee under the auspices of the Sports Commission and briefed key district personalities on the proposal. LCSD has taken into account the feedback of the above-mentioned stakeholders in planning the proposed framework and design concept of the new system. Subject to funding approval, LCSD will proceed with the design and development stage, during which LCSD will conduct user experience research and collect feedback with a view to further refining the design to optimise user experience during the project implementation.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB539****(Question Serial No. 3939)**

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (1) Recreation and Sports

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

With regard to the usage rates of the recreation and sports facilities provided by the Government, please provide the following information:

- 1) the usage rates of the sports facilities or venues managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department, by district, in the past 3 years;
- 2) the ways to encourage the public to hire sports facilities or venues with an average usage rate below 60% (e.g. tennis courts and squash courts) in order to optimise utilisation; and
- 3) the plans and programmes to promote community sports, the estimated expenditure for 2017-18, and the details of the plans.

Asked by: Hon WU Chi-wai (Member Question No. 110)

Reply:

- 1) The usage rates of major sports facilities managed by the Leisure and Cultural Services Department (LCSD) in the past 3 years by district are set out at **Annexes I to IV**.
- 2) To encourage greater use of sports facilities, LCSD will continue to allow concessionary use of the facilities by schools, subvented non-government organisations, citizens aged 60 or above and full-time students during non-peak hours. Organisations for people with disabilities can also enjoy concessionary rates at all times. In addition, LCSD will continue to upgrade the standard of its sports facilities and organise large-scale promotional events such as Sport For All Day, as well as fun days, training courses and competitions to promote the use of facilities.
- 3) To promote sports in the community, LCSD plans to organise about 38 000 programmes for some 2 600 000 participants in 2017-18 at an estimated cost of \$180 million. These programmes include district-based activities such as sports

training courses, recreational activities, and competitions, as well as events such as the Corporate Games, Masters Games, Hong Kong Games and Sport For All Day. To encourage wider and more regular participation in sport, LCSD will continue to provide programmes to meet the needs of specific target groups, including parent-child training programmes in social dance, badminton and Ultimate; programmes targeting at young people such as BMX cycling, track cycling, sailing, canoeing and long distance run; and less physically demanding activities such as dance, body-mind stretch, and fitness walking for the physically less active population.

Usage of sports centres (Arena) from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Central and Western	82%	84%	86%
Eastern	87%	88%	88%
Southern	72%	73%	76%
Wan Chai	87%	86%	86%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	81%	84%	88%
Kwun Tong	79%	81%	84%
Sham Shui Po	83%	85%	88%
Wong Tai Sin	81%	82%	86%
Yau Tsim Mong	87%	88%	92%
New Territories			
Islands	60%	61%	65%
Kwai Tsing	80%	80%	83%
North	77%	79%	82%
Sai Kung	80%	79%	82%
Sha Tin	89%	90%	92%
Tai Po	83%	84%	85%
Tsuen Wan	77%	85%	88%
Tuen Mun	78%	80%	82%
Yuen Long	79%	81%	85%
TOTAL	80%	82%	85%

Usage of sports grounds from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Eastern	100%	100%	100%
Southern	100%	100%	100%
Wan Chai	99%	93%	97%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	100%	97%	100%
Kwun Tong	100%	100%	100%
Sham Shui Po	100%	100%	100%
Wong Tai Sin	100%	100%	100%
New Territories			
Islands	92%	96%	94%
Kwai Tsing	100%	100%	100%
North	100%	100%	100%
Sai Kung	100%	100%	100%
Sha Tin	98%	98%	99%
Tai Po	100%	100%	100%
Tsuen Wan	100%	100%	100%
Tuen Mun	100%	100%	100%
Yuen Long	96%	100%	100%
TOTAL	99%	99%	99%

Note

No sports ground is provided in Central and Western District and Yau Tsim Mong District.

Usage of turf pitches from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Central and Western	76%	79%	77%
Eastern	83%	83%	85%
Southern	76%	79%	71%
Wan Chai	74%	70%	74%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	82%	81%	84%
Kwun Tong	81%	78%	78%
Sham Shui Po	89%	86%	85%
Wong Tai Sin	75%	72%	72%
Yau Tsim Mong	86%	81%	77%
New Territories			
Islands	79%	80%	76%
Kwai Tsing	84%	76%	70%
North	73%	70%	78%
Sai Kung	67%	61%	56%
Sha Tin	74%	76%	72%
Tai Po	70%	68%	70%
Tsuen Wan	100%	99%	99%
Tuen Mun	70%	68%	68%
Yuen Long	82%	77%	79%
TOTAL	77%	75%	75%

Note

As natural and artificial turf pitches are used inter-changeably to support the same types of sports and functions, their average usage rates are presented as one item for easier interpretation.

Usage of tennis courts from 2014 to 2016

District	Average Usage Rate (%)		
	2014	2015	2016
Hong Kong			
Eastern	80%	79%	77%
Southern	77%	71%	73%
Wan Chai	81%	77%	80%
Kowloon			
Kowloon City	59%	58%	60%
Kwun Tong	53%	53%	56%
Sham Shui Po	61%	60%	64%
Wong Tai Sin	55%	55%	57%
Yau Tsim Mong	69%	71%	72%
New Territories			
Islands	16%	17%	17%
Kwai Tsing	43%	44%	47%
North	40%	41%	44%
Sai Kung	71%	71%	72%
Sha Tin	57%	56%	57%
Tai Po	56%	56%	57%
Tsuen Wan	49%	50%	55%
Tuen Mun	36%	40%	42%
Yuen Long	49%	53%	55%
TOTAL	60%	60%	62%

Note

Due to revision of boundary between Eastern District and Wan Chai District, Victoria Park Tennis Court has been transferred from Eastern District to Wan Chai District with effect from 2016.

No tennis court is provided in Central and Western District.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB540

(Question Serial No. 4526)

Head: (95) Leisure and Cultural Services Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (5) Public Libraries

Controlling Officer: Director of Leisure and Cultural Services (Ms Michelle LI)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Regarding book acquisition and the acquisition of books recommended for purchase by the public, please inform this Committee of:

1. the expenditure on acquisition of books recommended for purchase by the public and the percentage of such expenditure against the total expenditure on acquisition over the past 3 years, whether the expenditure will increase or decrease in the next 3 years, and the criteria for increasing or decreasing the expenditure;
2. the categories of books recommended for purchase by the public;
3. the companies responsible for making acquisitions for the library in their capacity as outsourced service providers and the value of the orders placed over the past 3 years.

Asked by: Hon YEUNG Alvin (Member Question No. 155)

Reply:

1. The Hong Kong Public Libraries (HKPL) welcomes suggestions for book purchase put forward by members of the public, which will be considered having regard to the collection development principles and strategies, so as to enrich its collections. In 2016, over 95% of the suggestions for book purchase were accepted by the HKPL, representing about one-fifth of the total number of titles acquired.

Information on the expenditure on acquisition of books recommended for purchase by the public and the percentage of such expenditure against the total expenditure on acquisition is not available. The total expenditures on acquisition of books and the total numbers of books acquired in the past 3 years are set out below:

Financial year	Total expenditure on acquisition of books (\$ million)^{Note}	Total number of books acquired (’000 items)
2014-15	50.38	740
2015-16	52.58	774
2016-17 (Estimated)	53.14	778

Note: Excluding the cost of book binding.

In 2017-18, the HKPL plans to acquire about 0.77 million items of new books at an estimated expenditure of \$53.25 million. The number of books acquired in response to the recommendation by the public depends on the number of suggestions received and the number of titles suitable for acquisition in accordance with the collection development principles and strategies.

- The following table shows the respective numbers of titles of Chinese and English books suggested by members of the public and acquired by the HKPL in the past 3 years:

Year	Chinese books (no. of titles)		English books (no. of titles)	
	Suggested for purchase	Added as library collection	Suggested for purchase	Added as library collection
2014	6 700	6 080	2 730	2 470
2015	6 080	5 770	2 300	2 200
2016	7 800	7 470	3 430	3 280

- The details of the contracts for the supply of books in the past 3 years are provided at **Annex**.

Contracts for the supply of books from 2012 to 2016

Year of contract awarded	Description	Duration	Contractor	Contract value (\$ million)
2012	English books published in North America	3 years	Baker & Taylor, Inc.	44.4
2012	English books published in Europe	3 years	Times Publishing (Hong Kong) Limited	38.2
2012	English books published in Hong Kong, Australia, New Zealand, and other parts of Asia	3 years	Times Publishing (Hong Kong) Limited	9.1
2013	Chinese books published in the Mainland	3 years	China National Publications Import & Export (Group) Corporation	7.5
2013	Chinese books published in Hong Kong, Macau and places other than the Mainland and Taiwan	3 years	Joint Publishing (Hong Kong) Company Limited	36.7
2013	Chinese books published in Taiwan	3 years	Cite (H.K.) Publishing Group Limited	34.4
2015	English books published in North America	3 years	Baker & Taylor, Inc.	44.4
2015	English books published in Europe	3 years	Times Publishing (Hong Kong) Limited	38.2
2015	English books published in Hong Kong, Australia, New Zealand, and other parts of Asia	28 months	Times Publishing (Hong Kong) Limited	7.1
2016	Chinese books published in the Mainland	3 years	China National Publications Import & Export (Group) Corporation	7.0
2016	Chinese books published in Hong Kong, Macau and places other than the Mainland and Taiwan	3 years	Joint Publishing (Hong Kong) Company Limited	40.2
2016	Chinese books published in Taiwan	3 years	Cite (H.K.) Publishing Group Limited	37.0

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB541****(Question Serial No. 6125)**Head: (170) Social Welfare DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (6) Community DevelopmentControlling Officer: Director of Social Welfare (Ms Carol YIP)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The figures for group and community work units in district community centres, which could be found in the Estimates before 2014-15, are no longer shown in the Estimates this year. In this regard, would the Government inform this Committee of –

1. the actual figures for the above service in 2015-16;
2. the revised estimated figures for the above service in 2016-17;
3. the estimated figures for the above service in 2017-18; and
4. on what basis is the decision made that disclosing the above figures in the Estimates is unnecessary?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 354)Reply:

The information sought is provided as follows –

1. to 3. The number of group and community work units in district community centres from 2015-16 to 2017-18 are as follows –

2015-16 (Actual)	2016-17 (Revised Estimate)	2017-18 (Estimate)
13	13	13

4. The targets and indicators have been reviewed and re-grouped, where appropriate, since the 2014-15 Estimate. The revisions have been made to show more clearly the target performance of individual services, and where suitable, some items previously set out under targets have been re-grouped under indicators to provide a more succinct summary of the service provision. The revised targets and indicators can better reflect the Social Welfare Department's activities and services provided for the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB542****(Question Serial No. 6154)**Head: (170) Social Welfare DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (6) Community DevelopmentControlling Officer: Director of Social Welfare (Ms Carol YIP)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The figures for Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects, which could be found in the Estimates before 2014-15, are no longer shown in the Estimates this year. In this regard, would the Government inform this Committee of –

1. the actual figures for the above service in 2015-16;
2. the revised estimated figures for the above service in 2016-17;
3. the estimated figures for the above service in 2017-18; and
4. on what basis is the decision made that disclosing the above figures in the Estimates is unnecessary?

Asked by: Hon CHAN Tanya (Member Question No. 355)Reply:

1. to 3. The number of Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects from 2015-16 to 2017-18 are as follows –

2015-16 (Actual)	2016-17 (Revised Estimate)	2017-18 (Estimate)
17	17	17

4. The targets and indicators have been reviewed and re-grouped, where appropriate, since the 2014-15 Estimate. The revisions have been made to show more clearly the target performance of individual services, and where suitable, some items previously set out under targets have been re-grouped under indicators to provide a more succinct summary of the service provision. The revised targets and indicators can better reflect the Social Welfare Department's activities and services provided for the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB543****(Question Serial No. 5337)**Head: (170) Social Welfare DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (6) Community DevelopmentControlling Officer: Director of Social Welfare (Ms Carol YIP)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

Regarding the Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects (NLCDPs) in Hong Kong, how many units are occupying total floor areas above and below the standard Schedule of Accommodation (SoA) of 123m²? Please provide the information by the number of sub-bases in the following table.

	With no sub-base	With one sub-base	With more than one sub-base
Total floor area above standard			
Total floor area below standard			

For the above service units occupying floor areas below standard, what plans does the Government have to identify for them premises meeting the requirements in the coming year?

Asked by: Hon CHEUNG Chiu-hung, Fernando (Member Question No. 2043)Reply:

The number of Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects (NLCDPs) with their total floor area above or below the standard Schedule of Accommodation (SoA) are as follows –

	With no sub-base	With one sub-base	With more than one sub-base
Total floor area of the NLCDPs above the standard SoA	2	-	-
Total floor area of the NLCDPs below the standard SoA	14	1	-

While the standard SoA is a planning parameter for NLCDPs, there are various factors leading to the premises being adopted and used for NLCDPs purpose, including the configuration, suitability, availability, accessibility and location of the premises. The Social Welfare Department will continue to review the need for additional premises by individual NLCDPs in accordance with the service demand and development in relevant service areas.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB544****(Question Serial No. 3996)**Head: (170) Social Welfare DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (6) Community DevelopmentControlling Officer: Director of Social Welfare (Ms Carol YIP)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The figures for group and community work units in district community centres, which could be found in the Estimates for 2014-15 and earlier, are no longer shown in the Estimates this year. In this regard, would the Government inform this Committee of –

1. the actual figures for the above service in 2015-16;
2. the revised estimated figures for the above service in 2016-17;
3. the estimated figures for the above service in 2017-18; and
4. on what basis is the decision made that disclosing the above figures in the Estimates is unnecessary?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 1015)Reply:

The information sought is provided as follows –

1. to 3. The number of group and community work units in district community centres from 2015-16 to 2017-18 are as follows –

2015-16 (Actual)	2016-17 (Revised Estimate)	2017-18 (Estimate)
13	13	13

4. The targets and indicators have been reviewed and re-grouped, where appropriate, since the 2014-15 Estimate. The revisions have been made to show more clearly the target performance of individual services, and where suitable, some items previously set out under targets have been re-grouped under indicators to provide a more succinct summary of the service provision. The revised targets and indicators can better reflect the Social Welfare Department's activities and services provided for the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY**HAB545****(Question Serial No. 3997)**Head: (170) Social Welfare DepartmentSubhead (No. & title): (-) Not SpecifiedProgramme: (6) Community DevelopmentControlling Officer: Director of Social Welfare (Ms Carol YIP)Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home AffairsQuestion:

The figures for Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects (NLCDPs), which could be found in the Estimates for 2014-15 and earlier, are no longer shown in the Estimates this year. In this regard, would the Government inform this Committee of –

1. the actual figures for the above service in 2015-16;
2. the revised estimated figures for the above service in 2016-17;
3. the estimated figures for the above service in 2017-18; and
4. on what basis is the decision made that disclosing the above figures in the Estimates is unnecessary?

Asked by: Hon LAU Siu-lai (Member Question No. 1016)Reply:

The information sought is provided as follows –

1. to 3. The number of Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects from 2015-16 to 2017-18 are as follows –

2015-16 (Actual)	2016-17 (Revised Estimate)	2017-18 (Estimate)
17	17	17

4. The targets and indicators have been reviewed and re-grouped, where appropriate, since the 2014-15 Estimate. The revisions have been made to show more clearly the target performance of individual services, and where suitable, some items previously set out under targets have been re-grouped under indicators to provide a more succinct summary of the service provision. The revised targets and indicators can better reflect the Social Welfare Department's activities and services provided for the public.

- End -

CONTROLLING OFFICER'S REPLY

HAB546

(Question Serial No. 6971)

Head: (170) Social Welfare Department

Subhead (No. & title): (-) Not Specified

Programme: (6) Community Development

Controlling Officer: Director of Social Welfare (Ms Carol YIP)

Director of Bureau: Secretary for Home Affairs

Question:

Please provide the number of registered social workers in each of the community centres and organisations running Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects in Hong Kong for 2017-18 and the estimated full-year subvention provided by the Government for each organisation.

Asked by: Hon LEUNG Kwok-hung (Member Question No. 2075)

Reply:

Under the Lump Sum Grant Subvention System, non-governmental organisations have the flexibility to deploy the subventions in arranging suitable staffing to ensure service quality, to meet service needs and to achieve the service output standards and outcome requirements as stipulated in the Funding and Service Agreements. The estimated expenditure for 2017-18 for community centres and Neighbourhood Level Community Development Projects by the Social Welfare Department is \$184.9 million.

- End -